



**UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

---

Washington, D.C.

February 1967

---

**HYMENOPTERA OF  
AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO  
SYNOPTIC CATALOG  
(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)**

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

**Prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit,  
Insect Identification and Parasite Introduction Research Branch,  
Entomology Research Division, Agricultural Research Service,  
under the direction of  
KARL V. KROMBEIN and B. D. BURKS**



**UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON: 1967**

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, D.C. 20402 Price \$2.75**



## **AUTHORSHIP**

This publication was prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit whose individual responsibilities were as follows: Introductory section and general editorial supervision by Karl V. Krombein \* and B. D. Burks; Symphyta and Chalcidoidea by B. D. Burks; Braconidae and Pelecinoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck; Ichneumonidae, Evanioidea, and Trigonalidae by L. M. Walkley; Cynipoidea by the late L. H. Weld; Proctotruipoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner; Formicidae by M. R. Smith; and Aculeata by Karl V. Krombein.

\* Now Chairman, Department of Entomology, Smithsonian Institution.



### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We are indebted to a number of our colleagues for furnishing information which has been included in this supplement. Their names and the groups in which they furnished information are as follows:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| H. W. Allen (Ichneumonidae)               | A. Menke (Sphecidae)                                 |
| J. de Beaumont (Sphecidae)                | C. D. F. Miller (Chalcidoidea)                       |
| G. Becker (Ichneumonidae)                 | H. E. Milliron (Symphyta, Chalcidoidea, and Apoidea) |
| R. M. Bohart (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps) | T. B. Mitchell (Apoidea)                             |
| W. F. Buren (Formicidae)                  | S. Momoi (Ichneumonidae)                             |
| J. C. Downey (Ichneumonidae)              | F. D. Parker (host-parasite records)                 |
| L. E. Eighme (Sphecidae)                  | O. Peck (Chalcidoidea)                               |
| H. E. Evans (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps)  | J. F. Perkins (Ichneumonidae)                        |
| W. E. Ferguson (Mutillidae)               | T. C. Schneirla (Formicidae)                         |
| J. E. Gillaspay (Sphecidae)               | H. A. Scullen (Sphecidae)                            |
| J. D. Haddock (Mutillidae)                | L. K. Smith (Ichneumonidae)                          |
| C. P. Haskins (Formicidae)                | R. R. Snelling (Colletidae)                          |
| G. Heinrich (Ichneumonidae)               | R. W. Taylor (Formicidae)                            |
| W. W. Judd (Biology)                      | P. H. Timberlake (Apoidea)                           |
| P. B. Kannotski (Formicidae)              | H. K. and M. Townes (Ichneumonidae)                  |
| R. L. King (Formicidae)                   | G. S. Walley (Ichneumonidae)                         |
| F. E. Kurczewski (Sphecidae)              | N. A. Weber (Formicidae)                             |
| W. R. M. Mason (Ichneumonidae)            | E. O. Wilson (Formicidae)                            |

## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction .....	4
Order Hymenoptera .....	6
Suborder Symphyta, by B. D. Burks .....	6
Superfamily Megalodontoidea .....	6
Superfamily Tenthredinoidea .....	14
Superfamily Siricoidea .....	26
Superfamily Cephioidea .....	27
Suborder Apocrita .....	27
Superfamily Ichneumonoidea .....	27
Family Braconidae, by C. F. W. Muesebeck .....	27
Family Ichneumonidae, by L. M. Walkley .....	60
Superfamily Chalcidoidea, by B. D. Burks .....	213
Superfamily Cynipoidea, by L. H. Weld .....	282
Superfamily Evanioidea, by L. M. Walkley .....	284
Superfamily Pelecinoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck .....	285
Superfamily Proctotrupeoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner .....	285
Superfamily Bethyloidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	305
Family Trigonalidae, by L. M. Walkley .....	322
Superfamily Scolioidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	322
Family Formicidae, by M. R. Smith .....	343
Superfamily Vespoidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	374
Family Pompilidae, by Karl V. Krombein .....	378
Superfamily Sphecoidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	386
Superfamily Apoidea, by Karl V. Krombein .....	422
Index to new names proposed in the Supplement .....	521
Index .....	521

# Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog

(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)

## SECOND SUPPLEMENT

### INTRODUCTION

The "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" was published on July 11, 1951. It contained references to the literature published through 1949, and to a few papers that appeared during 1950. The First Supplement to this catalog was published on October 8, 1958. It covered the literature that appeared from 1950-1951 through 1956. The Second Supplement, which is presented herewith, includes the literature published from 1957 through 1963, and in some sections, most of the papers that appeared during 1964.

In general, this Second Supplement to the "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" preserves the form of the First Supplement. New supergeneric, generic, subgeneric, and trivial names are starred. Abbreviations and symbols agree with those used in the Catalog and First Supplement.

Additions to distribution, hosts, or prey, or corrections to entries in the Catalog or First Supplement are made following the citation to the generic, subgeneric, or trivial name as it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement. Additional references to papers on biology, distribution, or taxonomy are made in the same way. In the center headings the first page reference is to the Catalog, followed by a reference to the First Supplement, if the latter is necessary.

Generic transfers are shown as follows:

Genus *CEPHALCIA* Panzer, pp. 9-10, Sup. 1, p. 8

*apicalis* (Westwood). Transf. to *Acantholyda* subg. *Acantholyda* A. Costa.

*ACANTHOLYDA* subgenus *ACANTHOLYDA* A. Costa  
(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

*apicalis* (Westwood). Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

When a species is transferred to a genus or subgenus different from the one in which it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement, all synonyms and other information under it are also transferred, unless indicated otherwise.

New synonymy is shown:

*modesta* MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

**pini** Rohwer.

*Acantholyda modesta* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

New status is shown as:

**johnsoni** *johnsoni* Viereck, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

Generic or subgeneric transfer and a change in status may be combined:

**SPHAEROPHTHALMA** subgenus **PHOTOPSIS** Blake

(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

**amphion** (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

\***SPHAEROPHTHALMA** subgenus **PHOTOPSIODES** Schuster

**amphion** *amphion* (Fox), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

In the Aculeata, subgeneric assignment may be indicated by a citation to the subgeneric name in parentheses following the species entry:

**robustior** Cockerell . . . . . (*Eumelissodes*)

In many entries here, the compiler of a particular section has not agreed with the taxonomic placement or nomenclature used in a publication by some other worker. This divergence of opinion is expressed by citing the publication under the placement or usage here considered to be preferable, followed by an indication of the different placement or nomenclature in parentheses. For example:

Genus **EUELMELLA** Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

In this Second Supplement the citations to the authorities for some changes, additions, or deletions have been shortened in order to save space. The references for new genera, subgenera, species, subspecies, and varieties are cited in full throughout, but frequently cited works may be referred to only by author, year, and page following the first reference. For instance, in the Ichneumonidae, Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): i-iv + 1-676 is, after its first citation, referred to as Townes and Townes, 1960, followed by particular page references. This has been done when this work is the authority for generic transfers, deletions, changes in status, or synonymy. References to discussions of biology, distribution, or taxonomy from this work are cited in the same way.

Elsewhere in this supplement frequently cited works may be cited as *loc. cit. supra*, where such usage will save space without producing ambiguity of reference. For instance, in the Symphyta, Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-174 is cited completely under the Family PAMPHILIIDAE. Subsequently it is referred to as Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, with the page reference, where it is the source for generic transfers, changes in status, deletions, synonymy, or discussions of biology, distribu-

tion, or taxonomy.

In this supplement, some changes, deletions, or additions are made on the authority of the individual who prepared a particular section. These entries include no citation to the literature or to personal communications from some other worker. For instance, in the Symphyta, Genus *SIREX* Linnaeus, p. 83 of the catalog, the information that *areolatus* (Cresson) is "Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber" is *teste* B. D. Burks, although this last phrase does not appear in the text.

## Order HYMENOPTERA

- Taxonomy:** Richards, 1956. Hymenoptera, Introduction and Keys to Families. Handbooks Ident. Brit. Ins., Roy. Ent. Soc., London 6, pt. 1, 94 pp., 197 text figs., 11 pls.—Berland, 1958. Atlas des Hyménoptères de France. I, Tenthredines, Parasites, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides, pars), 155 pp., 14 pls. II, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides (fin), Scolioides, Formicoides, Pompiloides, Vespoides, Sphecoides, Apoïdes), 184 pp., 14 pls. Editions N. Boubée & Cie.—Kerrich, 1960. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 14: 1-18 (review systematics of Parasitica).
- Biology:** Pulmek, 1957. Naturhist. Mus. Wien Ann. 61: 110-227 (aphid parasites and predators).—Michener, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Symp. 1: 43-56 (aspects of social polymorphism).—Krombein, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 11-19 (parasitism of several wasps and bees by acarid mites).—Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147 (host-parasite interactions).—Evans, 1963. Wasp Farm, 178 pp., 25 figs. (popular account of the biology of some wasps).
- Morphology:** Short, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 111: 175-203, 11 figs. (abdominal musculature).—Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 295-306 (thoracic musculature).
- Evolution:** Lanham, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. (wing venation of Clistogastra).—Brandley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 265-269.—Evans, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 2: 449-457 (social life in wasps).—Evans, 1962. Evolution 16: 468-483 (prey-carrying in wasps).

## Suborder SYMPHYTA

### Superfamily MEGALODONTOIDEA

#### Family XYELIDAE

Genus *XYELA* Dalman, pp. 5-6

\**Xyelatana* Benson, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 7: 35. (Syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 322.)

Type: *Xyela longula* Dalman. Orig. desig.

Revision: Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 285-353.

*alberta* (Curran). Mont., Wyo. Host: *Pinus contorta*.

*alni* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.

\**alpigena* (Strobl). Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ill., Colo.; Europe. Host: *Pinus strobus*.

*Pinicola alpigena* Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀, ♂.

*Xyela brunneiceps* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 385).

- \**Xyela middlekauffi* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 343. ♀.  
(Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385.)
- bakeri* Konow. Eastern, Que. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; Ont., Mich.; Western, Alta, south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
- Xyela salicis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
- Xyela intrabilis* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
- brunneiceps* Rohwer. Syn. of *alpigena* (Strobl).
- californica* Rohwer.  
Taxonomy: Burdick 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 340.
- \**cheloma* Burdick. Idaho, Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.
- Xyela cheloma* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 336. ♀, ♂.
- \**concava* Burdick. Nev., Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
- Xyela concava* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 342. ♀, ♂.
- \**deserti* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
- Xyela deserti* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 347. ♀, ♂.
- dissimilis* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- errans* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- intrabilis* MacGillivray. Syn. of *bakeri* Konow.
- \**linsleyi* Burdick. Idaho, Wash., Calif. Host: ? *Pinus ponderosa*.
- Xyela linsleyi* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 344. ♀, ♂.
- \**lunata* Burdick. Calif. Hosts: *Pinus sabiniana*, prob. *P. coulteri*.
- Xyela lunata* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 334. ♀, ♂.
- luteopicta* Cockerell. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- \**middlekauffi* Burdick. Syn. of *alpigena* (Strobl).
- minor* Norton. Eastern, Que. and Ont. south to E. Tex., Western, Alta. south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus coulteri*, *P. muricata*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
- Xyela luteopicta* Cockerell, 1902 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela alni* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela dissimilis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela errans* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela nevadensis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela winnemanae* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 299.
- nevadensis* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.
- \**obscura* (Strobl). Newfoundland and Ont. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; N.W.T. south to Alta., and Mont.; B. C. south to Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. banksiana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. virginiana*.
- Pinicola jultii* var. *obscura* Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀.
- Xyela pini* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385).
- pini* Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).
- Xyela slosonae* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
- Xyela similis* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
- \**priceae* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus coulteri*.
- Xyela priceae* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 339. ♀, ♂.
- \**radiatae* Burdick. Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus radiata*.
- Xyela radiatae* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 337. ♀, ♂.

*salicis* Rohwer. Syn. of *bakeri* Konow.

\**serrata* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus muricata*.

*Xyela serrata* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 341. ♀.

*similis* Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

*stossonae* Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

\**styrax* Burdick. Md., Va., Ga. Host: *Pinus virginiana*.

*Xyela styrax* Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 345. ♀, ♂.

*winnemanae* Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.

Genus *PLERONEURA* Konow, p. 6

Taxonomy: Burdick, 1959. Kansas Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 121 (*Pleuro-neura* (1)).

Genus *XYELECIA* Ross, p. 7

*nearctica* Ross. Wash.

Taxonomy: Smith, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 54-56. ♂.

Genus *MEGAXYELA* Ashmead, p. 7

*langstoni* Ross. S. C., Ga., Fla.

## Family PAMPHILIIDAE

Taxonomy, Morphology, Phylogeny: Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-73.

Genus *ACANTHOLYDA* A. Costa, pp. 7-9, Sup. 1, p. 8

Delete *Iteycorsia* Konow from syn.

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. *supra*, pp. 73-132.

*ACANTHOLYDA* subgenus *ACANTHOLYDA* A. Costa

(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

*abdominalis* Norton. Syn. of *tesselata* (Klug). Transf. *montivaga* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

*apicalis* (Westwood). N. C., Fla., Miss. Host: *Pinus taeda*. Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 77).

*atripes* (Cresson). N. J., Pa., Ga.

*erythrocephala* (Linnaeus). Ont. Hosts: *Pinus* spp.

*marginiventris* (Cresson). Mass., N. J., Va., N. C.

*modesta* MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

*pini* Rohwer. Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Ga., Mich. Host: *Pinus resinosa*.

*Acantholyda modesta* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 85).

*poeppligii* (Brischke and Zaddach). Pa.

\**runcinata* Middlekauff. Tex., Colo., N. M., Ariz.

*Acantholyda (Acantholyda) runcinata* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 89. ♀, ♂.

*tesselata* (Klug). Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*. Transf. *rufiventris* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

*Lyda abdominalis* Norton 1862 (syn. by Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 64).

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus *ITYCORSIA* Konow(=*Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

- \**aequorea* Middlekauff. Calif.  
*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aequorea* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 93. ♀, ♂.
- albomarginata* (Cresson). Mich., Mont., Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus muricata*, *P. ponderosa*.  
*Itycorsia marginiventris* Kincaid, 1900 (not Cresson). Misident.  
*Itycorsia kincaidi* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).
- angulata* (MacGillivray). N. B., Que., Maine, Mass., Ont., Pa., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. rigida*, *P. densiflora*, *P. banksiana*, *P. strobus*.
- atrata* (Cresson). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies concolor*.  
*Itycorsia balata* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98).
- \**aurigera* Middlekauff. Calif.  
*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aurigera* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 100. ♀.
- balanata* MacGillivray. Alaska, B. C., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Picea* sp., *Abies* sp., *Tsuga* sp.
- balata* MacGillivray. Syn. of *atrata* (Cresson).  
*ballista* MacGillivray. Syn. of *terminalis* (Cresson).
- bicolorata* (Norton). Maine. Delete *nigripes* Cresson from syn.
- brunnicans* (Norton). Mont., Wyo., Nev., B. C., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus contorta*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. radiata*. Delete *olympia* MacGillivray from syn.  
*Lyda discolor* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).  
*Lyda morrisoni* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).  
*Lyda nevadensis* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).
- brunniceps* (Cresson). N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Minn.
- bucephala* (Cresson). Mont., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, prob. *Abies concolor*.  
*Lyda olympia* MacGillivray, 1893 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107).
- \**burkei* Middlekauff. Calif. Host: *Pinus radiata*.  
*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) burkei* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 108. ♀, ♂.
- chicoutimiensis* (Huard). Que., Ont. Hosts: *Picea mariana*, ? *Pinus banksiana*.  
 Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.
- circumcincta* (Klug). N. B., Que., Pa. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, prob. other sp. of *Pinus*.
- \**crocina* Middlekauff. Idaho, Calif. Hosts: Possibly *Pinus muricata*, *P. sabiniana*.  
*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) crocina* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 113. ♀, ♂.
- \**depressa* Middlekauff. Ariz.  
*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) depressa* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 115. ♂.
- discolor* Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).



- kincaidi* Rohwer. Syn. of *albomarginata* (Cresson).  
*luteomaculata* (Cresson). N. B., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus strobus*, prob. *P. sylvestris*, *P. banksiana*.  
*luteopicta* Rohwer. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).  
*maculiventris* (Norton). Labrador, Que. and Maine south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Abies balsamea*, *Picea glauca*, possibly *Picea mariana*, *Pinus strobus*. Delete *chicoutimiensis* (Huard) from syn.  
*montivaga* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).  
*morrisoni* Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton). Delete *nevadensis* Cresson from syn.  
*nevadensis* Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).  
*nigripes* (Cresson). Nev., Oreg., Calif.  
*nigrita* (Cresson). Calif.  
*ochrocera* (Norton). Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.  
*olympia* MacGillivray. Syn. of *bucephala* (Cresson).  
*ruficeps* (Harrington). Que., Mass., Ont., N. Y., Mich., Minn., B. C. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus resinosa*, *P. contorta*, *P. banksiana*.  
*rufiventris* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).  
*terminalis* (Cresson). Colo., Wash., Oreg., Calif.  
*Itycorsia ballista* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).  
\**thalicta* Middlekauff. Tex., N. Mex. Host: ? *Pinus edulis*.  
*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) thalicta* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 126. ♀.  
*verticalis* (Cresson). Minn., Nebr., Mont., Wyo., Colo., Alta., Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pinus radiata*, prob. *P. contorta*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. monticola*.  
*Lyda similis* Cresson, 1880 (questionably syn. in Catalog, p. 9).  
*Lyda montivaga* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).  
*Lyda rufiventris* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).  
*Itycorsia luteopicta* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).  
*zappei* (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Mass., Ont., N. J., Md., Mich. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. strobus*, *P. rigida*.

## Unplaced Species of Acantholyda

- variegata* Norton. Delete *bucephala* Cresson from syn.

## Genus CEPHALCIA Panzer, pp. 9-10, Sup. 1, p. 8

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-149.

- apicalis* (Westwood). Transf. to Acantholyda subg. Acantholyda A. Costa.

\**californica* Middlekauff. Mont., ? Wyo., Calif. Hosts: prob. *Pinus murrayana*, *P. ponderosa*.

*Cephalcia californica* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 135. ♀.

- canadensis* (Norton). Transf. to Unplaced species of Pamphiliidae.

*criddlei* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

*dissipator* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

*distincta* MacGillivray. Syn. of *provancheri* (Huard).

- fascipennis* (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Que., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Picea pungens*, ? *P. glauca*, *Pinus rigida*.  
*Cephaleia criddlei* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).  
*Cephaleia dissipator* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).  
*frontalis* (Westwood). Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ga., Mich.  
*Caenolyda onekama* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).  
*fulviceps* (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Conn., Ont., Ark. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*.  
*hopkinsi* (Rohwer). Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.  
*jenseni* MacGillivray. Syn. of *semidea* (Cresson).  
*marginata* Middlekauff. Conn., W. Va. Hosts: *Pinus resinosa*, *Picea* sp.  
*mathematica* (Kirby). Syn. of *nigropectus* (Cresson).  
 \**nigra* Middlekauff. N. B., N. S., Maine, Mich.  
*Cephaleia nigra* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 143. ♀.  
*nigropectus* (Cresson). Newfoundland south to N. C., west to Alaska and Calif. Hosts: *Picea glauca*, prob. other spruces.  
*Pamphilus mathematicus* Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).  
*Caphaleia punctata* Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).  
*nortoni* Rohwer. Syn. of *semidea* (Cresson).  
*onekama* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *frontalis* (Westwood).  
*ochreipes* (Cresson). Transf. to *Pamphilus* Latreille.  
*provancheri* (Huard). N. H., N. Y., Ont. Trans. from *Pamphilus*, p. 11 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).  
*Cephaleia distincta* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).  
*punctata* (Rohwer). Syn. of *nigropectus* (Cresson).  
 \**rossi* Middlekauff. Newfoundland, N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Mich. Host: *Abies balsamea*.  
*Cephaleia rossi* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 147. ♀.  
*semidea* (Cresson). N. B., Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., Mich. Host: ? *Picea* sp.  
*Caenolyda nortoni* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).  
*Cephaleia jenseni* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).  
 Genus *NEUROTOMA* Konow, p. 10, Sup. 1, p. 8  
 Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-158.  
*crataegi* Middlekauff. N. Y., Mich.  
*fasciata* (Norton). N. H., south to Fla., west to Mich., Ill., and Mo. Host: *Prunus pennsylvanica*.  
*inconspicua* (Norton). Mass., N. Y., and Pa., west to B. C., Mont., Kans., Ark. Hosts: *Prunus* spp.  
 \**willi* Middlekauff. Pa.  
*Neurotoma willi* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 158. ♂.  
 Genus *PAMPHILIUS* Latreille, pp. 10-12  
 \*? *Pseudocephaleia* Zirngiebl, 1937. Embrik Strand 60. Geburtst. Festschr. (Riga) 3: 339. (Syn. questionably *teste* Benson, 1945. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 14: 31.)  
 Type: *Pseudocephaleia brachycerus* Zirngiebl. Orig. desig.

- \**Pamphilius* subg. *Onycholyda* Takeuchi, 1938. Tenthredo 2: 218. (Syn. teste Benson, 1945, loc. cit. supra, p. 31.)  
 Type: *Pamphilius sulphureipes* Kirby. Orig. desig.  
 Revision: Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 1-80.
- amplectus* (Fabricius). N. J. south to Fla. west to Ill. and Tex.; delete Colo. from dist. Host: *Rubus* sp. Delete *cavifrons* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *multisignatus* (Norton).
- Lyda plagiata* Klug (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 14).
- burquei* (Provancher). Ont., Va.
- cinctus* Harrington. Que., N. Y., Mich., Wis.
- dentatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- excavatus* (Norton). Que. south to Va. west to Mich., Minn., Ohio; B. C. Host: *Cornus stolonifera*.
- fletcheri* MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- fortuitus* MacGillivray. Syn. of \**sitkensis* (Kincaid).
- fulvifrons* Rohwer. Syn. of \**sitkensis* (Kincaid).
- greeni* Rohwer. Syn. of *ocreatus* (Say).
- harringtonii* (Provancher). Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- \**infuscatus* Middlekauff. Maine, Alta., B. C. Host: *Populus tremuloides*.  
*Pamphilius infuscatus* Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 24. ♀, ♂.
- luteicornis* (Norton). N. B. and N. S. south to Fla. west to Man. and Ill., Alta. Hosts: *Rubus* spp.
- Lyda harringtonii* Provancher, 1886 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 25).
- Pamphilius ocellatus* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 25).
- Pamphilius rubi* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 25).
- Pamphilius dentatus* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 26).
- Pamphilius fletcheri* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 26).
- Biology: Fletcher, 1900. Rpt. Ent. Bot. Dom. Expt. Farm Ottawa, Sess. Paper 8 a: 180-181 (*multisignata*).—Walden, 1913. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 36: 236-240 (*dentatus*).
- multisignatus* (Norton). Ont. west to B. C. south to Kans., and N. Mex. Delete *melliventris* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *pacificus* (Norton).
- Lyda cavifrons* Cresson, 1865 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 30).
- \**Bactroceros pugnax* Rohwer, 1908. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 16: 103. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 30.)
- Anoplolyda saeva* Rohwer, 1910. n. name for *pugnax* Rohwer.
- nigritibialis* Rohwer. Que. south to N. C. west to Alta. and Colo.
- Pamphilius transversus* MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 33).
- ocellatus* Rohwer. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- ochreipes* (Cresson). Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 38. Maine and Ont. south to N. C. west to Alaska and B. C. Host: Adults taken on *Cornus* and *Corylus*.
- Lyda perplexa* Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 38).
- ocreatus* (Say). Maine south to N. C. west to Man. and Ill. Host: *Corylus rostrata*.

- Pamphilus greeni* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 35).
- pacificus* (Norton). B. C. south to Calif. east to Colo. Host: *Rosa californica*.  
*Lyda melliventris* Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 40).  
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 41-42.
- palachei* (Ashmead).  
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 43.
- pallimaculus* (Norton). Que. and Maine south to Ga. west to B. C. and Colo.  
 Host: Collected on rose.
- persicum* MacGillivray. Que. south to Fla. west to Minn., Nebr., and Tex.  
*Pamphilus unalatus* MacGillivray, 1920 (syn. teste Middlekauff, loc. cit. supra, p. 46).  
 Biology and Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 47-49.
- \**phyllisae* Middlekauff. Que. south to N. C. west to Mich. and Wis. Host:  
 Collected on *Cornus*.  
*Pamphilus phyllisae* Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 46. ♀, ♂.
- plagiatus* (Klug). Syn. of *amplectus* (Fabricius).
- provancheri* (Huard). Transf. to *Cephalcia* Panzer.  
 Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.
- pullatus* (Cresson). Newfoundland south to Va. west to Ill. and Mo. Host:  
*Viburnum dentatum*.  
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 52 (♂).
- quebecensis* (Provancher). Que. and Ont. south to N. C. west to Mich.  
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 53-54 (♂).
- rileyi* (Cresson). Conn. south to W. Va. west to Mich., Iowa, Mo. Delete Ga. from dist. Host: Ovipositing on *Amelanchier*.  
*Pamphilus subcavifrons* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 55).
- rubi* Rohwer. Syn. of *lateicornis* (Norton).
- rufocinctus* (Cresson). Syn. of *rufofasciatus* (Norton).
- rufofasciatus* (Norton). Newfoundland, P. E. I., Que., and Maine south to Ga., west to Alta. and Colo.  
*Lyda rufocincta* Cresson, 1880 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 56).
- saevus* (Rohwer). N. name for \**pugnax* Rohwer, syn. of *multisignatus* (Norton).
- scriptus* (Say.) Transf. to Unplaced Species of Pamphilidae.
- semicinctus* (Norton). Que. and Maine south to N. C. west to Ind. and Tenn. Hosts: *Amelanchier canadensis*, *Amelanchier* sp., ? *Pyrus malus*, *Prunus virginiana*.  
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 59 (♂).
- \**sitkensis* (Kincaid). Alaska south to Calif., Idaho, Nev. Hosts: *Rubus* spp.  
*Bactrocera sitkensis* Kincaid, 1900. Wash. Acad. Sci. Proc. 2: 344. ♀.  
*Pamphilus fulvifrons* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 61).  
*Pamphilus fortuitus* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. teste Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 61).  
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 62-64.
- subcavifrons* Rohwer. Syn. of *rileyi* (Cresson).
- transversus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *nigritibialis* Rohwer.
- unalatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *persicum* MacGillivray.

- \**uniunguis* Middlekauff. N. C., Minn., Man.  
*Pamphilus uniunguis* Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 65. ♀.
- \**vernalis* Middlekauff. Nebr., Man.  
*Pamphilus vernalis* Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 66. ♀.

Unplaced Species of Pamphiliidae

Insert at end of Family Pamphiliidae, p. 12.

*Lyda canadensis* Norton. Transf. from Cephaleia Panzer, p. 9 (*vide* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).

*Tarpa scripta* Say. Transf. from Pamphilus Latreille, p. 12 (*vide* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).

## Superfamily TENTHREDINOIDEA

### Family ARGIDAE

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963 (1962). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 13, 5: 633-635.

Genus ARGE Schrank, pp. 13-14

*pectoralis* (Leach).

Biology: Schwarz, 1909. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 11: 106-108.

Genus NEOPTILIA Ashmead, p. 15

*malvacearum* (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. Host: *Althaea rosea*.

\* Genus SCHIZOCERELLA Forsius

(= *Sofus* Malaise of Catalog, p. 16)

*Schizocerella* Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19.

Type: *Schizocerella axillaris* Forsius. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631.

*pilicornis* (Holmgren). Introd. into Australia from Amer.

\**Schizocerella scapularis* Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19 (syn. by Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631).

### Family CIMBICIDAE

(= *Clavellariidae*), Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216, p. 67.

### Family DIPRIONIDAE

Genus ZADIPRION Rohwer, p. 19

*rohweri* (Middleton). Nev.

Genus NEODIPRION Rohwer, pp. 19-21, Sup. 1, p. 9

*abbottii* (Leach). Host: *Pinus elliotii* var. *densa*.

*edwardsii* (Norton). Host: *Pinus radiata*.

*Lophyrus edwardsii* Norton, change date to 1869.

*excitans* Rohwer. Southeastern, west to Ill. and Tex.

Biology: Hetrick, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 159-162.—Fatzinger, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 412.

*fulviceps* (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.

*hypomelas* (Rohwer). Colo.

**lecontei** (Fitch).

Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, 57 pp.

**\*merkeli** Ross. Fla. Host: *Pinus elliotti* var. *densa*.

*Neodiprion merkeli* Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 452. ♀, ♂.

**nanulus nanulus** Schedl. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*.

Biology: McCormick and Andresen, 1961. Amer. Mus. Novit. 2032, 6 pp.

**nigroscutum** Middleton. Mich.**pratti banksianae** Rohwer.

Biology: Ghent, 1958. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 175-183.—Moenis and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 779-782.

**pratti pratti** (Dyar). N. J. south to N. C. west to Ind. and Ky. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*, *P. virginiana*.

Biology: Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., 42 pp.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 618-621.

**sertifer** (Geoffroy).

Biology: Griffiths, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500-511.—Wallace and Sullivan, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1051-1066.

Physiology: Marek, 1963. Českol. Spolec. Zool. Vest. 27: 115-124.

**swainci** Middleton. Mich., Minn.

Biology: Ghent and Wallace, 1958. Forest Sci. 4: 264-272.—Franklin, 1959. Ent. News 70: 62.

**taedae linearis** Ross. La. Host: *Pinus echinata*.

Biology: Coyne, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. For. Pest Leaflet 34, 4 pp.

**\*warreni** Ross. Ark. Host: *Pinus echinata*.

*Neodiprion warreni* Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 451. ♀, ♂.

DIPRION subgenus DIPRION Schrank, p. 21

**similis** (Hartig).

Biology: Casida, Coppel, and Watanabe, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 18-24.

DIPRION subgenus GILPINIA Benson, p. 21

**hercyniae** (Hartig).

Biology: Martineau, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 317.

**Family TENTHREDINIDAE****Subfamily SELANDRIINAE**

Taxonomy: Malaise, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 159-215 (genera of world).

Genus HEMITAXONUS Ashmead, p. 22

**dubitatus** (Norton).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 30.

ANEUGMENUS subgenus ANEUGMENUS Hartig, p. 23

**\*padi** (Linnaeus). Oreg., widespread in Canada; Europe, Asia Minor, Transcaucasus. Hosts: Ferns.

*Tenthredo padi* Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., ed. 2, p. 390. [♀.]

*Tenthredo stramineipes* Klug (syn. by Malaise and Benson, 1934, Arkiv för Zool. 26 A(20):6).

*Selandria urbis* Ross (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 387).

**stramineipes** (Klug). Syn. of *padi* (Linnaeus).**urbis** Ross. Syn. of *padi* (Linnaeus).

\*Tribe HEPTAMELINI

Place in Selandriinae, after genus *Aneugmenus* Hartig, p. 24.

## \*Genus HEPTAMELUS Haliday

*Heptamelus* Haliday, 1855. Nat. Hist. Rev. 2 (Proc.): 60.

Type: *Melicerta ochroleuca* Stephens. By monotypy.

\**ochroleucus* (Stephens). B. C.; N. Eurasia. Hosts: Ferns.

*Melicerta ochroleuca* Stephens, 1835. Illust. Brit. Ent. Mand., v. 7, p. 95.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

## Genus SELANDRIA Leach, p. 24

\**flavens* (Klug). Northeast. and Northcent. N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Carex* sp.

*Tenthredo (Allantus) flavens* Klug, 1814. Mag. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 8: 48. ♀, ♂.

*Selandridea vanduzeei* Rohwer, 1911 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387).

*vanduzeei* (Rohwer). Syn. of *flavens* (Klug).

\**wuestneii* Konow. Man.; Europe. Host: *Carex* sp.

*Selandria wuestneii* Konow, 1885. Wein. Ent. Zeit. 4: 122. ♀, ♂

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

## DOLERUS subgenus DOLERUS Panzer, pp. 24-27

\**asper* Zaddach. Conn., Mass., Mich., S. Dak.; Europe, Siberia. Hosts: Grasses and sedges.

*Dolerus asper* Zaddach, 1859. Prog. Fried. Coll. Königsb., p. 21. ♂.

*Dolerus tectus* MacGillivray, 1914 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 389).

*tectus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *asper* Zaddach.

## Genus CALIROA O. Costa, pp. 28-29

*amygdalina* Rohwer. Md., Va., Tenn., Mo.

*lineata* MacGillivray. Pa., Md., Va., N. C.

## Genus HETERARTHURUS Stephens, pp. 29-30

*nemoratus* (Fallén).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva).

## Genus MESSA Leach, p. 30

*alaskana* (Kincaid). Syn. of *wuestneii* (Konow).

\**wuestneii* (Konow). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: Leafminer on *Salix* sp.

*Fenusa wuestneii* Konow, 1894. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 13: 91. ♀, ♂.

*Fenusa alaskana* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. (B) 28: 90).

Taxonomy: Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 90-91.

## Genus PROFENUSA MacGillivray, pp. 30-31

*alumna* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *thomsoni* (Konow).

\**platani* Burks. Calif. Host: *Platanus racemosa*.

*Profenusa platanæ* (!) Burks, 1957. Ent. News 68: 207. ♀, ♂.

\**thomsoni* (Konow). Ont., Wis.; Holarctic. Host: Leafminer on *Betula* sp.

*Fenusa thomsoni* Konow, 1886. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 5: 270. ♀.

*Messa alumna* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva, *alumna*).—Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.

## Genus FENUSA Leach, p. 31

*pusilla* (Lepelletier). Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-627 (larva).

## Genus NEFUSA Ross, p. 31

*anita* (MacGillivray). Host: *Viola* sp.

## Genus HOPLOCAMPA Hartig, pp. 33-34

\**brevis* (Klug). Ont., Conn., R. I., N. Y.; introd. from Europe. Host: Pear.  
*Tenthredo (Allantus) brevis* Klug, 1814. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin  
Mag. 8: 53. ♀.

*testudinea* (Klug). N. J.

## Genus CRATEROCERCUS Rohwer, p. 35

*albidovariatus* (Norton). Ark.

## Genus NEOPAREOPHORA MacGillivray, p. 36

*litura* (Klug).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

## Genus PRISTIPHORA Latreille, pp. 37-39

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist). Bul.  
Ent. 12: 394-396 (Holarctic spp.).

\**abbreviata* (Hartig). Oreg., Wash., Calif.; Europe. Host: Pear [California  
pear-slug].

*Nematus abbreviatus* Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespen, p.  
205. ♀.

*Gymnonychus californicus* Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit.*  
*supra*, p. 394).

\**aphanta* Wong and Ross. N. Y.

*Pristiphora aphanta* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

\**aquilegiae* (Vollenhoven). Ont.; Europe. Hosts: *Aquilegia* spp.

*Nematus aquilegiae* Vollenhoven, 1866. Tidskr. v. Ent. 11: 202. ♀.

Taxonomy: Lindqvist, 1962. Not. Ent. 42: 105.

*bivittata* (Norton).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

\**borea* (Konow). Labrador, Que., Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.

*Lygaenemauts boreus* Konow, 1904. Ztg. syst. Hym. Dipt. 4: 253. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

\**cadma* Wong and Ross. Sask.

*Pristiphora cadma* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 198. ♀.

*californica* (Marlatt). Syn. of *abbreviata* (Hartig).

\**carolinensis* Marlatt. N. C.

*Pristiphora carolinensis* Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech.  
Ser. 3:120. ♂.

\**coactula* (Ruthe). Man., Colo., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.

*Nematus coactulus* Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 307. ♀.

*Nematus winnipeg* Norton, 1867 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*,  
p. 395).

\**elaphita* Wong and Ross. Sask.

*Pristiphora elaphita* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.

*erichsonii* (Hartig).

Biology: Graham, 1956. For. Sci. 2: 132-160.—Buckner, 1959, Canad.  
Ent. 91: 535.—Drooz, 1960. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1212,  
52 pp.—Ives, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 668-674.—Turnock, 1960.  
Canad. Ent. 92: 500-516.—Nairn, *et al.*, 1961. Ent. Soc. Manitoba  
Proc. 17: 31.—Ives, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 887-892.—Pachorn-  
Walcher, 1963. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 51: 208.

Morphology: Wong, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 897-921.

\**hucksena* Wong and Ross. B. C.

*Pristiphora hucksena* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.



**idiota** (Norton).Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-234.**\*lativentris** (Thomson). Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.*Nematus lativentris* Thomson, 1871. Hyn. Scand., v. 1, p. 99. ♀, ♂.Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.**\*leechi** Wong and Ross. Mont., B. C., Wash. Host: *Larix occidentalis*.*Pristiphora leechi* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 193. ♀, ♂.**\*leucostoma** (Lindqvist). Man., N.W.T.; Lapland. Host: *Salix* sp.*Lygaeonematus (Lygaeophora) leucostoma* Lindqvist, 1952. Not. Ent.

32: 108. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.**pallipes** Lepeletier. Valid name for *rufipes* of Catalog; refs. and syn. under *rufipes* Lepeletier.Nomenclature: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.**\*paloma** Wong and Ross. Ill.*Pristiphora paloma* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.**\*parbeta** Wong and Ross. Man.*Pristiphora parbeta* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 198. ♂.**\*pseudocoactula** (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar.*Lygaeonematus (Lygaeonematus) pseudocoactulus* Lindqvist, 1952. Not.

Ent. 32: 115. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.**\*reuteri** (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.*Lygaeonematus arcticola* Enslin, 1916. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih., p.

514. ♀, ♂. Preocc.

*Lygaeonematus (Lygaeophora) reuteri* Lindqvist, 1960. Not. Ent. 40:

33. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.**rufipes** Lepeletier, of Catalog. Valid name, **pallipes** Lepeletier.**\*serrula** Wong and Ross. Calif.*Pristiphora serrula* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.**\*staudingeri** (Ruthe). Man.; Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.*Nematus staudingeri* Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 306. ♀, ♂.Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.**\*valvangula** Wong and Ross. ? N. Y.*Pristiphora valvangula* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♂.**\*venatta** Wong and Ross. Idaho.*Pristiphora venatta* Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 196. ♀.**winnipeg** (Norton). Syn. of *coactula* (Ruthe).**Genus PACHYNEMATUS** Konow, pp. 39-41

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)

Bul. Ent. 12: 405-406 (Holarctic spp.).—Benson, 1963. Roy. Ent.

Soc. London Proc., B. 32: 162-164 (*rumicis* group).**clibrichellus** (Cameron). Host: *Carex*.**\*clitellatus** (Lepeletier). Labrador, Que.; Europe. Host: Grasses.*Nematus clitellatus* Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tentfred., p. 62. ♀.**corticosis** MacGillivray. Syn. of *vagus* (Fabricius).**diaphanus** (Eversman). Syn. of *kirhyi* (Dahlbom).**\*exeisus** (Thomson). Greenland; Arctic Europe.*Nematus excisus* Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh.

19: 628. ♀.

**extensicornis** (Norton). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.*\*Pachynematus foveolatus* Konow, 1903. Zeit. Hym. Dipt. 3: 379. (Syn.by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 406).

- \**freyi* Lindqvist. N. W. T., Yukon; Circumpolar.  
*Pachynematus freyi* Lindqvist, 1949. Not. Ent. 28: 81. ♀.
- \**kirbyi* (Dahlbom). Holarctic. Host: *Carex*.  
*Nematus kirbyi* Dahlbom, 1835, Clavis Hym. Syst., p. 40. ♂.  
*Nematus diaphanus* Eversman, 1847 (syn. by Benson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond., Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. 6: 237).
- moerens* (Foerster). Host: Gramineae.
- \**nevadensis* Marlatt. Nev.  
*Pachynematus nevadensis* Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 8: 110. ♂.
- \**obductus* (Hartig). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.  
*Nematus obductus* Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespen., p. 201. ♀, ♂.  
*Nematus palliventris* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).
- palliventris* (Cresson). Syn. of *obductus* (Hartig).
- \**parvilabris* (Thomson). N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.  
*Nematus parvilabris* Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 638. ♀, ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405.
- \**rumicis* (Linnaeus). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Rumex*.  
*Tenthredo rumicis* Linnaeus 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, v. 1, p. 559.
- smithae* Ross. N. H.; prob. Circumboreal.
- \**vagus* (Fabricius). Transcontinental in Northern U. S. and Canada; Holarctic. Hosts: *Carex*, *Salix*.  
*Tenthredo vaga* Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., v. 1, p. 415.  
*Pachynematus corticosus* MacGillivray, 1901 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).

## Genus CROESUS Leach, p. 42

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 25.

*varus* (Villaret). Host: *Abies*.

## NEMATUS subgenus PTERONIDEA Rohwer, pp. 42-46

- \**borealis* Marlatt. Greenland.  
*Nematus borealis* Marlatt in Fox, 1892. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 44: 133. ♂.
- \**crassus* (Fallén). N. W. T.; Eurasia. Hosts: *Betula*, *Populus*, *Salix*, *Rumex*.  
*Tenthredo crassa* Fallén, 1808. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 29: 106.  
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 404.
- fulvius* Provancher  
*Nematus salicis* Ashmead, change to *Messa salicis*.  
 \**Nematus salicicola* Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 252. N. name for *salicis* Ashm.
- \**jugicola* Thomson. Man.; N. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus jugicola* Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 146. ♀.
- mendicus* Walsh. Syn. of *oligospilus* Foerster.
- \**oligospilus* Foerster. Transcont. in N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus oligospilus* Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 284. ♀.  
*Nematus mendicus* Walsh, 1866 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).
- \**reticulatus* Holmgren. Labrador, N. H., Man., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.  
*Nematus reticulatus* Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.  
*Pontania glinka* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 404).

- Pontania popofiana* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404).
- salicisodoratus* Dyar. Wis.
- ventralis* Say.  
Transf. *Nematus latus* Cresson to Unplaced Nematinae, p. 54.  
Morphology: Judd, 1954. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 85: 32-39.
- \**villosus* Thomson. N. W. T.; N. Europe.  
*Nematus villosus* Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 629. ♀.  
Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.
- Genus PONTANIA O. Costa  
(= *Nematus* subgenus *Pontania* O. Costa of Catalog, pp. 46-48)
- Taxonomy: Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 367-384.—Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.—Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403-404 (Holarctic spp.).
- acuminata* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- agamus* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- amentivorus* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Amauronematus* Konow.
- arctica* (MacGillivray). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; Lapland, Switzerland. Host: Leaf galls on *Salix reticulata*. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).  
*Euura abortiva* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).  
*Pontania delicatula* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).  
*Pontania diminuta* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).
- \**arctophilae* Benson. Man. Host: Ovip. on *Salix arctophila*.  
*Pontania arctophilae* Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 373. ♀.
- \**beckettiae* Benson. Man. Hosts: Galls on *Salix planifolia*, *S. discolor*, *S. glauca*, *S. reticulata*.  
*Pontania beckettiae* Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 378. ♀.
- bozemani* (Cooley). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- bruneri* Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
- californica* Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
- \**crassipes* (Thomson). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; N. Europe, Switzerland. Hosts: Galls on *Salix herbacea*, *S. polaris*, *S. arctica*, *S. retusa*, *S. arbuscula*, *S. myrsinites*, *S. lapponum*.  
*Nematus crassipes* Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 162. ♀.  
*Pontania ora* Kincaid, 1920 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).  
*Pontania atrata* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).  
*Pontania lorata* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).
- cressoni* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.
- delicatulus* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).
- deminutus* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).
- dstrictus* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

\**dolichura* (Thomson). Man.; N. Europe, Austria, Switzerland. Host: Galls on *Salix planifolia*; many other spp. of *Salix* recorded in Palearctic lit.

*Nematus dolichurus* Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 164. ♀, ♂.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.

*glinka* (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

*hoppingi* (Ross). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

*hospes* (Walsh). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

*hyalinus* (Norton). Syn. of *proxima* (Lepeletier).

*leavitti* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*leucostoma* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*marianus* (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*marlatti* (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*megacephalus* (Rohwer). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

*melanosoma* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*mellinus* Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

\**myrtillifoliae* Benson. Man. Host: on *Salix myrtillifolia*.

*Pontania myrtillifoliae* Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 372. ♀.

*nevadensis* Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*pallicornis* (Norton). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*pareus* Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*pectoralis* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*pepii* (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*popofianus* (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

*popuellus* (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*populi* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

\**proxima* (Lepeletier). Northeastern; Europe. Host: *Salix fragilis*.

*Nematus proximus* Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 67. ♀.

*Messa hyalina* Norton, 1864 (syn. by Benson, 1960a *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

*quadrifasciatus* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Amauronematus fallax* (Lepeletier).

*resinicola* Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

*robustus* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*salicispisum* (Thomas). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

*terminalis* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*tundra* (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

\*Genus PHYLLOCOLPA Benson

*Phyllocolpa* Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.

Type: *Nematus leucapsis* Tischbein. Orig. desig. (Equals Sect. A of *Pontania* in Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 380-381.)

Place in Nematini after *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, p. 48.

- \**acutiserra* Lindqvist. Man.; Holarctic.  
*Pontania acutiserra* Lindqvist, 1949 (1948). Not. Ent. 28: 66. ♀, ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.  
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.
- acuminata* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- agama* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- borealis* (Marlatt). N. Y. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- bozemani* (Cooley). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- \**coriacea* (Benson). Alta.; Holarctic.  
*Nematus (Pontania) coriaceus* Benson, 1953. Ent. Mo. Mag. 89: 150. ♀, ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
- cressoni* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- excavata* Marlatt. Colo., Calif., Alaska; Holarctic.  
*Pontania megacephala* Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).  
*Pontania destituta* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).  
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.
- leavitti* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- leucostoma* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- mariana* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- marlatti* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- melanosoma* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- mellina* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- nevadensis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pallicornis* (Norton). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- parva* (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pectoralis* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- peninsularis* Kincaid. Transf. from *Amauronematus* Konow (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382; Benson 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- pepii* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- popuella* (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- populi* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).
- robusta* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

*terminalis* (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

*tundra* (Kincaid). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

Genus EUURA Newman, pp. 48-51

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 402-403.

*abortiva* MacGillivray. Syn. of *Pontania arctica* (MacGillivray).

*arctica* MacGillivray. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

*atra* (Jurine). Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe. Hosts: Feeding in stems of *Salix* spp.

*Pteronotus ater* Jurine, 1807. Nouv. Méth. Class. Hym., pl. 6, fig. 6b. ♀.

*Euura nigra* Provancher (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).

*borealis* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*bruneri* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

*californica* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

*hoppingi* Ross. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

*hospes* (Walsh). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

*insularis* Kincaid. Syn. of *mucronata* (Hartig).

*lanatae* Malaise. Man., Alta.; Lapland. Hosts: Feed inside buds of *Salix calcicola* and *S. sp.*

*Euura lanatae* Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40; 105. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.

*mucronata* (Hartig). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Hosts: *Salix* spp., feeding inside buds.

*Nematus (Cryptocampus) mucronatus* Hartig, 1837. Fam. der Blatt. und Holzwespe, p. 223. ♀, ♂.

*Euura insularis* Kincaid (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).

*nigra* Provancher. Syn. of *atra* (Jurine).

*ora* Kincaid. Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).

*resinicola* (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

*salicisptisum* (Thomas). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

Genus AMAURONEMATUS Konow, pp. 51-53

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-402 (Holarctic spp.).

*abnormis* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar.

*Nematus abnormis* Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 148. ♀.

*Amauronematus aulatus* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).

*amentivorus* (Rohwer). Trans. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, (*teste* Benson, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 381).

*amentorum* (Foerster). Greenland; Circumboreal. Host: Catkins of *Salix* spp.

*Nematus amentorum* Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 337. ♀.

*Nematus suavis* Ruthe, 1859 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 396).

*arcticola* (Dalla Torre). N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia.

*Nematus arcticus* Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 134. ♀. Preocc.

*Nematus arcticola* Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 207. N. name.

*Amauronematus arcticola* Enslin, 1915. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih., p. 389. N. name.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398.

*atrata* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).

- aulatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *abnormis* (Holmgren).  
*cogitatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *stordalensis* (Strand).  
 \**fallax* (Lepeletier). Nova Scotia, Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus fallax* Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 64. ♀, ♂.  
*Pontania quadrifasciata* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).  
 \**groenlandicus* Malaise. Greenland, N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: Prob. *Salix* sp.  
*Amauronematus groenlandicus* Malaise, 1933. Skr. om Svalb. og Ischavet 53: 3. ♀.  
 \**hebes* Konow. N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.  
*Amauronematus hebes* Konow, 1907. Akad. Nauk. Fiz.—Mat. Otd. Zap. 18(3): 17. ♀.  
 \**helleni* Lindqvist. Que., Man., N. W. T.; Scandinavia.  
*Amauronematus helleni* Lindqvist, 1941. Not. Ent. 21: 65. ♀, ♂.  
 \**histrio* (Lepeletier). Northeastern, west to Colo.; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus histrio* Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 63. ♀.  
*Nematus luteotergum* Norton, 1861 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).  
 \**hulteni* Malaise. Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Siberia.  
*Amauronematus variabilis* var. *hulteni* Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 43. ♀, ♂.  
*islandica* (Kincaid). Alaska. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *peninsularis* Kincaid in Catalog (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).  
 \**itelmene* (Malaise). Man.; Siberia. Host: *Salix alexensis*.  
*Pontopristia itelmene* Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 54. ♀.  
 \**leptocephalus* (Thomson). Man.; Arctic Eurasia.  
*Nematus leptocephalus* Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. Öfvers. 19: 632. ♀.  
 \**leucolaenus* (Zaddach). Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.  
*Nematus leucolaenus* Zaddach, 1882. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 23: 196. ♀.  
*Pontania unga* Kincaid 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).  
 \**longicauda* (Hellén). Man., B. C.; Lapland.  
*Nematus (Amauronematus) longicauda* Hellén, 1948. Not. Ent. 27: 113. ♀.  
*lorata* (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).  
*luteotergum* (Norton). Syn. of *histrio* (Lepeletier).  
 \**microphyes* (Förster). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus microphyes* Förster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 344. ♀.  
*neglectus* (Kirby). Ont., Ill., Man., N. W. T., Colo., Yukon, B. C.; Lapland, Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp. Transf. from Unplaced Nematinae, p. 54 (*teste* Benson 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).  
 \**nitidipleuris* Malaise. Greenland, Man.; Circumpolar.  
*Amauronematus nitidipleuris* Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 45. ♀.  
*orbitalis* Marlatt. Syn. of *viduatus* (Zetterstedt).  
*peninsularis* (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson. Delete *islandica* Kincaid from syn.  
 \**polaris* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alta. Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus polaris* Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.

- \**pravus* Konow. Alaska; N. Eurasia. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Amauronematus pravus* Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 176. ♀.
- \**sagmarius* Konow. Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Amauronematus sagmarius* Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 177. ♀, ♂.
- \**semilacteus* (Zaddach). B. C.; N. and Cent. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus semilacteus* Zaddach, 1883. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 24: 148. ♀.
- \**stordalensis* (Strand). N. W. T., Alaska.  
*Nematus stordalensis* Strand, 1905. Second Norw. Arctic Exped. "Fram" Rpt., no. 3, p. 7. ♀, ♂.
- \**Nematus marginifer* Strand, 1905, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8. ♂. (Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400.)  
*Amauronematus cogitatus* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).  
*Amauronematus varianus* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
- suavis* (Ruthe). Syn. of *amentorum* (Foerster).
- \**tillbergi* Malaise. N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Amauronematus tillbergi* Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40: 125. ♀.
- unga* (Kincaid). Syn. of *leucolaenus* (Zaddach).
- \**variator* (Ruthe). Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.  
*Nematus variator* Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 308. ♀.
- varianus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *stordalensis* (Strand).
- \**viduatus* (Zetterstedt). Ont., Sask., Oreg.; Europe.  
*Tenthredo viduata* Zetterstedt, 1838. Ins. Lap., v. 1, p. 351. ♀.  
*Amauronematus orbitalis* Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).
- Unplaced Nematineae, pp. 54-55
- \**Nematus desmodioides* Walsh, 1866. Ent. Soc. Philad. Proc. 6: 257. ♀, ♂.  
 [Has been considered the same as *N. inquilinus* Walsh, 1866; the latter is also unplaced.]
- \**Nematus latus* Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 4. ♀.  
 Nomenclature: Catalog, p. 43, under *ventralis* Say.
- Nematus neglectus* Kirby. Transf. to *Amauronematus* Konow.
- Pontania salicum* Cockerell in Aldrich, 1905. Smiths. Misc. Coll., v. 46, p. 163. *Nom. nud.*
- EMPRIA subgenus EMPRIA Lepeletier, pp. 55-56
- \**candidata* (Fallén). N. Que. and N. W. T. west to Alta. and Yukon; Circumpolar. Host: *Betula* sp.  
*Tenthredo candidata* Fallén, 1807. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 28: 105.  
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390.
- Genus ALLANTUS Panzer, pp. 58-59
- basalis* (Klug). Host: Rose.
- Genus ARDIS Konow, p. 66
- sulcata* (Cameron). Delete from Catalog; a misidentification (*teste* D. R. Smith, 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent. 41: 9).
- \**brunniventris* (Hartig). Holarctic; Ont. south to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif.  
*Monophadnus brunniventris* Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blattw. und Holzw., p. 274. ♀.  
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 43: 202 (*sulcata* Cameron).



Genus *LAGIUM* Konow, p. 69*atroviolaceum* (Norton). Wis., Kans.*tardum* (Norton). Kans.Genus *TENTHREDO* Linnaeus, pp. 71-78\**colon* Klug. Labrador, Que., Ont.; Holarctic. Hosts: Polyphagus.*Tenthredo* (*Allantus*) *colon* Klug, 1814. Mag. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 8: 182. ♀, ♂.*Tenthredo nigricollis* Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 392).*Tenthredo jocosa* Provancher, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 392).*Tenthredo livida* of Catalog, not Linnaeus, p. 75 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 392).\**alaskana* (Enslin). Syn. of *devia* (Konow).\**devia* (Konow). Alaska; Holarctic.*Allantus devius* Konow, 1900. Ent. Nachr. 26: 124. ♀.*Allantus heraclei* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond. Proc. (B) 28: 98). Preocc.\**Allantus alaskanus* Enslin, 1910. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 10: 371 (syn. by Benson, 1959, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 98). N. name for *heraclei* Kincaid.*jocosa* Provancher. Syn. of *colon* Klug.*livida* of Catalog, not Linnaeus. Syn. of *colon* Klug.*nigricollis* Kirby. Syn. of *colon* Klug.Unrecognized Species of *Tenthredo* Linnaeus, p. 78*heraclei* Kincaid. Syn. of *devia* (Konow).Genus *MACROPHYA* Dahlbom, pp. 79-82*bifasciata* (Say), corrected spelling of *bifasciatus* of Catalog.

## Superfamily SIRICOIDEA

## Family SIRICIDAE

Genus *SIREX* Linnaeus, p. 83

Biology: Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147.

*areolatus* (Cresson). Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.*behrensii* (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 301.

*californicus* (Ashmead).Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Mo. Mag. 98: 252 (subsp. of *juvencus* Linnaeus).*edwardsii* Brullé. Ark.*juvencus* (Linnaeus).Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 252 (subsp.)*longicauda* Middlekauff. Colo., Idaho, Utah, Oreg.; adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1962. Pan-Pac. Ent. 38: 31-32. ♂.

*varipes* Walker. Adventive in Eastern States, and Britain, emerging from lumber.Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 252 (hybrid of *juvencus juvencus* Linnaeus x *juvencus californicus* Ashmead).Genus *UROCERUS* Geoffroy, p. 84*californicus* Norton. Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

*cressoni* Norton. Minn.

Genus XERIS A. Costa, p. 84, Sup. 1, p. 17

*morrisoni morrisoni* (Cresson). Ariz.

*spectrum townesi* Maa. Idaho, Ariz.

Genus TREMEX Jurine, pp. 84-85

Nomen nudum in Tremex Jurine

\**Tremex hospes* Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 10: [3]. *Nom. nud.*

### Family ORUSSIDAE

Catalog: Guiglia, 1957. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 69: 48-59 (supplement).

### Superfamily CEPHOIDEA

### Family CEPHIDAE

Genus JANUS Stephens, p. 88

*bimaculatus* (Norton). Wis., Minn.

*integer* (Norton). Wash.

### Suborder APOCRITA

### Superfamily ICHNEUMONOIDEA

### Family BRACONIDAE

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1958. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, Fauna Fennica 4: 3-37.—Beardsley, 1961. Haw. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 333-366.—Baltazar, 1962. Pacific Insects 4 (4): 750-771.—Marsh, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 522-527.

Morphology: Riegel, 1948. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 41: 439-449 (wings).—Iwata, 1959. Kontyu 27: 231-238.—Oeser, 1961. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 37: 70-71.

Larval taxonomy and anatomy: Short, 1952. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 103: 67-84.

### Subfamily APHIDIINAE

This group has been given family rank by some authors, including Quilis, 1931 (Eos 7: 25, 27), Stelfox, 1941 (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46 (B): 126-127), Stary, 1960 (Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238-252) and Mackauer, 1961 (Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 792-803).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 53-96 + 12 pls.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238-252.—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 96-154, 792-803.

Biology: Mackauer, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 20: 576-591.—Stary, 1962. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 59: 42-58.

Genus EPHEDRUS Holiday, p. 91

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

Taxonomy: Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46: 125-142.—Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 64-85.

*californicus* Baker. B. C.

*Ephedrus nevadensis* Baker. Remove to syn. under *persicae* Froggatt.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 923.

- incompletus** (Provancher). N. B. Host: *Macrosiphum agrimoniella* (Ckll.).
- nevadensis** Baker. Remove from syn. under *californicus* Baker and place as syn. of *persicae* Froggatt, *teste* Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354; also Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 924.
- nitidus** Gahan. Syn. of *persicae* Froggatt, *teste* Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.
- \***persicae** Froggatt. Distribution world-wide. Hosts: *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *M. cerasi* (F.), *M. momonis* Mats., *M. mumecola* Mats., *M. ligustri* (Mosley), *Brachycaudus persicicola* (Boisd.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. klugkisti* (Börn.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Brevicoryne brassicae* (L.), *Dysaphis plantaginea* (Pass.), *D. crataegi* (Kalt.), *D. devector* (Wlkr.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Allocotaphis quaectionis* (Börn.), *Toxoptera aurantii* (Fonsc.), *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. idaei* v. d. Goot, *A. rubrorum* (Börn.), *A. craccivora* Koch, *A. medicaginis* Koch, *A. umbrellae* (Börn.), *Longiunguis pyramis* (Pass.), *Phorodon humuli* (Schrank), *Rhopalosiphum padi* (L.), *R. maidis* Fitch, *Roeperia marchali* (Börn.).
- Ephedrus persicae** Froggatt, 1904. Agr. Gaz. 15: 611-612. ♀.
- Ephedrus nevadensis** Baker, 1909. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 352.)
- Ephedrus nitidus** Gahan, 1917. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- \***Ephedrus vidali** Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 72. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- \***Ephedrus pulchellus** Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. (B) 46: 133. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- \***Ephedrus interstitialis** Watanabe, 1941. Insecta Matsumurana 15: 139. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- \***Ephedrus impressus** Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem. (A) 2: 412. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- \***Ephedrus** (E.) **holmani** Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3(34): 63, 68-79. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.
- Genus **PRAON** Haliday, pp. 91-92
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 810-865 (revision of European species).—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 794.
- abjectum** (Haliday). Change from *abjectus*.
- aguti** C. F. Smith. N. B.; Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum frigidicola* (G. and P.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.).
- Biology: Sekhar, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 370-375.—Sekhar, 1959. Current Sci. 28: 333-335.—Sekhar, 1960. Canad. Jour. Zool. 38: 593-603.
- alaskense** Ashmead. Change from *alaskensis*.
- americanum** (Ashmead). Change from *americanus*.
- nanus** Baker.
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 925-926.
- occidentale** Baker. Change from *occidentalis*.
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 926-927.
- Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.
- palitans** Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Colo., Kans., Nebr., Nev., N. Mex., Utah.
- Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckt.), *T. riehmii* (Börner).
- Praon exoletum palitans** Muesebeck. Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 832, 870.
- Propagation: Finney, Putler and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 657.

- Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.
- Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 144-159.
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 829-833, 870.
- pequodorum** Viereck. Remove from syn. under *simulans* (Provancher). Replaces *simulans* of Catalog and authors, not Provancher (*teste* M. J. P. Mackauer, *in litt.*). U. S. and south. Canada. Hosts: *Acerthosiphon pisum* (Harris); *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).
- simulans** (Provancher). Ont.; Md. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch). Not *simulans* (Provancher) of authors and Catalog, which is really *pequodorum* Viereck (*teste* Mackauer, *in litt.*). Remove *pequodorum* Viereck from syn. and treat as valid sp.
- unicum** C. F. Smith. Change from *unicus*. Calif. Hosts: *Aphis rumicis* L., *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas), *M. rosae* (L.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *Phorodon menthae* (Buckt.).
- Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 411.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.
- virginiense** Ashmead. Change from *virginiensis*.

## Genus MONOCTONUS Haliday, p. 92

\**crepidis* (Haliday). Que., N. B.

*Aphidius crepidis* Haliday, 1884. Ent. Mag. 2: 94. ♀, ♂.

\**Monoctonus paludum* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 548. ♀.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 56: 246-247.

Biology: Griffiths, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 51: 303-319.—Griffiths, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 147-161.

## \*Genus EUAPHIDIUS Mackauer

*Aphidius* subg. *Euaphidius* Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

Type: *Aphidius pterocommae* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

*Euaphidius* Mackauer, changed status. Mackauer, 1961, Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

Insert in Aphidiinae following *Monoctonus* Haliday, p. 92.

*pterocommae* (Ashmead). N. B., Mich., Iowa, Utah. Hosts: *Pterocomma bicolor* (Oestl.), *Clavigerus populifoliae* (Fitch). Transf. from

*Aphidius* Nees, p. 94, *teste* Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

*Aphidius gregarius* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 569. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

*Aphidius pterocommae* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 578. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

## Genus XENOSTIGMUS C. F. Smith

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Xenostigmus* C. F. Smith, p. 92)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57: 238, 247, 251).

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

*bifasciatus* (Ashmead). Calif.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251.

## APHIDIUS subgenus PROTAPHIDIUS Ashmead, pp. 92-93

*Protaphidius* Ashmead (= *Coelonotus* Foerster, preocc.) is not known to occur in North America, *teste* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 90. All species in Catalog are transf. to *Pauesia* Quilis.

\*Genus *PAUESIA* Quilis

*Paesia* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 67.

Type: *Paesia albuferensis* Quilis. Orig. desig.

Place in Aphidiinae after *Xenostigmus* C. F. Smith, p. 92.

*Aphidius* subg. *Protaphidius* of Catalog and authors. (Syn. by Stary, through *Paraphidius* Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 22). All species listed in Catalog under *Aphidius* subg. *Protaphidius*, pp. 92-93, are to be transf. to *Paesia* and all are to be cited as n. combs., except *californicus* (Ashmead) which was transf. to *Paesia* by Stary, 1961; all adjectival names are to have feminine endings and all author names are to be in parentheses.

*Aphidius* subg. *Paraphidius* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 91.

Type: *Aphidius californicus* Ashmead. Monob. and orig. desig. *Paraphidius* Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5. (Changed status).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5-44 (revision of European species).

*californica* (Ashmead). Va.; Ont.

\**ponderosae* (Muesebeck). B. C.; Calif. Host: *Cinara* sp.

*Aphidius* (*Protaphidius*) *ponderosae* Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 141. ♀, ♂.

Genus *APHIDIUS* Nees, pp. 92-96

\**Incubus* Schrank, 1802. Fauna Boica, v. 2, p. 173.

Type: *Ichneumon aphidum* Linnaeus. By monotypy.

*Incubus* Schrank suppressed, and *Aphidius* Nees placed on Official List of Generic Names with *Aphidius avenae* Haliday as type, Opinion 284, Internatl. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., October, 1954.

The groups treated in the Catalog as subgenera of *Aphidius* are now considered valid genera, *teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 6.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238.

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

\**alius* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Macrosiphum rosae* (L.).

*Aphidius* (*Aphidius*) *alius* Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 142.

Biology: Schlenger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlenger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

*coloratus* Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928-930.

*confusus* Ashmead. Hosts: *Macrosiphum rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *M. rosae* (L.).

Biology: Schlenger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlenger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

*delicatulus* Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928.

*ferruginosus* Baker, changed status.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 930-931.

\**matricariae* Haliday. Holarctic. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. gossypii* Glov., *A. helianthi* Monell, *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *A. rumicis* L., *A. umbrellae* (Börner), *Amuraphis crataegifoliae* (Fitch), *Aulacorthum solani* (Kalt.), *Brachycaudus amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Calaphis* sp., *Capitophorus* sp., *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *Galiobium langei* Börner, *Liosomaphis berberidis* (Kalt.), *Macrosiphoniella abrotani* (Wlkr.), *Macrostiphum rosae* (L.), *Metopolophium dirhodum* (Wlkr.), *Myzus ajugae* Schout., *M. certus* (Wlkr.), *M. ornatus* Laing, *Nasonovia ribis-nigri* (Mosl.), *Neomyzus circumflexus* (Buckt.), *Ovatus* sp., *Phorodon humuli* (Schrank),

- Rhopalosiphum padi* (L.), *Sappaphis mali* (Ferr.), *S. plantaginea* (Pass.), *Schizaphis graminum* (Rond.).
- \**Aphidius cirsii* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 101. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648.)
- Aphidius matricariae* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 103. ♀, ♂.
- \**Aphidius arundinis* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 104. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- Aphidius phorodontis* Ashmead, 1889 (1888). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 11: 658, 662. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- \**Aphidius polygami* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 602. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- \**Aphidius lychnidis* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 607. ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- \**Aphidius valentinus* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 46. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- \**Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- \**Aphidius renominatus* Hincks, 1943. Ent. Monthly Mag. 79: 44. N. name for *A. cirsii* Haliday, preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)
- Aphidius nigrileus* C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidinae of No. Amer., pp. 61, 61. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 648-649.)
- Taxonomy, biology, distribution, hosts: Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648-653.
- nigripes* Ashmead. N. B., N. C., Kans., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum avenae* (F.), *Aphis nasturtii* Kalt., *Dactynotus ambrosiae* (Thomas).
- Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.
- nigrileus* C. F. Smith. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.
- ohioensis* C. F. Smith. N. B. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch).
- pistivorus* C. F. Smith. Syn. of *pulcher* Baker.
- phorodontis* Ashmead. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.
- polygonaphis* (Fitch). N. B.
- pulcher* Baker. North Amer.
- Aphidius pistivorus* C. F. Smith. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, Canad. Ent. 95: 931-932.)
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 931-932.
- ribis* Haliday. B. C.
- Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407.
- rosae* Haliday. Delete from Catalog. I have seen no authentically identified specimens of this species from No. America. The records given under *rosae* in the Catalog apparently apply to *nigripes* Ashmead.
- \**salicis* Haliday. Europe; N. B., Ont., Calif. Host: *Cavariella aegopodii* (Scop.)
- Aphidius salicis* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 102. ♀, ♂.
- \**smithi* Sharma and Subba Rao. India; Calif., Wash., Idaho, Colo., Kans., Wis., Hawaii. Host: *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Harris).
- Aphidius* (*Aphidius*) *smithi* Sharma and Subba Rao, 1959 (1958). Indian Jour. Ent. 20: 183. ♀, ♂.
- Biology: Hagen and Schlinger, 1960. Calif. Agr. 14: 5.—Wiackowski, 1962. Polskie Pismo Ent. 32: 253-310.
- Genus **LYSAPHIDUS** C. F. Smith  
(= *Aphidius* subgenus *lysaphidus* C. F. Smith, p. 95)
- Raised to generic rank (teste Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Czechosl. 57:

238, 248, 250). Author names of the contained species are placed in parentheses.

Taxonomy: Narayanan, *et al.*, 1962. Beitr. z. Ent. 12: 676-677.

**adelocarinus** (C. F. Smith). N. B., Calif. Hosts: *Aphis helianthi* Monell, *Capitophorus shepherdiae* G. and B.

**rosaphidis** (C. F. Smith). N. B.

Genus **LYSIPHLEBUS** Foerster

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, pp. 95-96)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 230-236.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238, 248, 250). Place in parentheses author names of **knowltoni** and **utahensis** and remove parentheses from author of **flavidus**.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 230-236.—Mackauer, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 582-623.—Stary, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 81: 97-108.

**chrysoaphidis** C. F. Smith. Syn. of **testaceipes** (Cresson).

\***distinctus** Mackauer. Nev. Host: *Microsiphum acophorum* S. & K.

**Lysiphlebus** (**Lysiphlebus**) **distinctus** Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 236. ♀, ♂.

**fuscicornis** (Ashmead). Transf. from **Diaeretus** Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 240.

**salicaphis** (Fitch). Transf. from **Diaeretus** Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 243.

**testaceipes** (Cresson). South. Canada, all Continental U. S.; Mexico, West Indies, Central and S. America, Hawaii. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. pseudohederae* Theob., *A. spiraeicola* Patch, *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch).

**Aphidius** (**Lysiphlebus**) **chrysoaphidis** C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidiinae of No. Amer., pp. 77, 78. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 245.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407-409.

**TRIOXYS** subgenus **TRIOXYS** Haliday, pp. 96-97

**utilis** Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah; Mexico, Iraq, Iran, Israel, Turkey. Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckl.), *T. riehmii* (Börner).

Propagation: Finney, Putler, and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 658.

Distribution and importance: Van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353-356.

Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.

Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—Schlinger and Hall, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 34-45.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-568.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 168, 872.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-588.

**TRIOXYS** subgenus **ACANTHOCAUDUS** C. F. Smith, p. 97

\***schlingeri** Muesebeck, B. C. (near Lytton). Host: *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas).

**Trioxys** (**Acanthocaudus**) **schlingeri** Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 144. ♀, ♂.

Genus **DIAERETUS** Foerster, p. 97

Delete from Catalog. No North American species known. Transf. **rapae** (M'Intosh) to **Diaeretiella** Stary, with **chenopodiaphidis** (Ashmead) as syn.

under *rapae*; transf. *fuscicornis* (Ashmead) and *salicaphis* (Fitch) to *Lysiphlebus* Foerster.

\*Genus *DIAERETIELLA* Stary

*Diaeretus* of authors, not Foerster.

*Diaeretiella* Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57: 242, 248.

Type: *Aphidius rapae* M'Intosh. Orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, p. 96.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 383-397.—  
Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

*rapae* (M'Intosh). Distribution virtually world-wide. Hosts: *Cuernavaca nozius* (Mordv.), *Aphis acanthi* Schrank, *A. rumicis* L., *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *Calaphis betulaecolens* (Fitch), *Euceraaphis betulae* (Koch), *Hayhurstia atriplicis* (L.), *Hyadaphis foeniculi* (Pass.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch), *Myzaphis bebbienkoi* Narzyk., *Schizaphis scirpi* (Kittle).

*Lipolexis chenopodiaphidis* Ashmead. (Syn. by Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 385.)

\**Diaeretus nipponensis* Viereck, 1911. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 40: 182. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

\**Diaeretus naps* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 71. ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

\**Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

\**Diaeretus plesiorapae* Blanchard, 1940. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 44: 45. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

\**Diaeretus aphidum* Mukerji and Chatterjee, 1950. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (B) 19: 4. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

\*Genus *BOREOGALBA* Mackauer

*Boreogalba* Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1107.

Type: *Boreogalba gladifer* Mackauer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97.

\**gladifer* Mackauer. Que. (Great Whale River).

*Boreogalba gladifer* Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1108. ♀.

Subfamily EUPHORINAE

Tribe METEORINI

Genus *METEORUS* Haliday, pp. 98-101

*acronyctae* Muesebeck. Host: *Halisodota ingens* Hy. Edw.

*angustipennis* Muesebeck. W. Va.

*argyrotaeniae* Johansen. Wis.

*autographae* Muesebeck. Host: *Autoplusia egea* (Gn.).

*bakeri* Cook and Davis. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

*campestris* Viereck. Maine.

\**clinophthalmicus* Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

*Meteorus clinophthalmicus* Shenefelt, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 276. ♀, ♂.

*dimidiatus* (Cresson). Hosts: *Epizeuxis* sp., *Platynota stultana* Wlsm.

*fumipennis* Muesebeck. Ariz.

*hypophylaei* Cushman. Idaho.

*indagator* (Riley). Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).



**laphygmæ** Viereck. N. Mex.; Costa Rica, Columbia, Venezuela. Host: *Prodenia eridania* (Cram.).

**levis** Muesebeck. Calif.

**maximus** Muesebeck. S. C., Ga.

**niveitarsis** (Cresson). Maine, Mass., Wis., Oreg., Alaska. Host: *Eulype hastata* (L.).

\***pinifolii** Mason. Calif., B. C., Alta. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

*Meteorus pinifolii* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 143. ♀, ♂.

**politus** (Provancher). Mich., Minn.

**proximus** (Cress.). Minn.

**tauricornis** (Provancher). Md., Fla.

**tersus** Muesebeck. Host: *Amorbia essigana* Busck.

Biology: Fleschner, Ricker, and Johnson, 1957. Calif. Avocado Soc. Ybk. 41: 115.

**tibialis** Muesebeck. Ont. Host: *Hyperplatys aspersa* (Say).

**trachynotus** Viereck. N. S., Maine, Tenn., Mich., Wis., Minn., Iowa, Colo. Distribution apparently includes all U. S. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Choristoneura pinus* Freem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Epismus argutatus* (Clem.).

Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.

**versicolor** (Wesmael).

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 114.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 60.

#### \*Tribe EUPHORINI

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306 (host relations).

#### Genus ARIDELUS Marshall, p. 98

**melanderi** (Brues). N. Y., Tenn.

**nigrithorax** Muesebeck. S. C.

#### Genus PERILITUS Nees, p. 101

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

**coccinellæ** (Schränk). Hosts: *Coccinella novemnotata* Hbst., *C. septempunctata* L., *C. quinquepunctata* L., *Adonia variegata* (Goeze), *Halysia quatuordecimguttata* Balduf, *Coleomegilla maculata lengi* Timb. Biology: Stich, 1929. Ztschr. f. wiss. Insektenbiol. 24: 91-95.—Ibrahim, 1955. Soc. Ent. d'Egypte Bul. 39: 414-416.—Hudon, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 63-64.—Walker, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 240-244.

#### \*Genus ROPALOPHORUS Haliday

**Ropalophorus** Haliday, 1840. In Westwood, Introd. Mod. Classif. Ins. 2, Synopsis p. 61.

Type: *Microctonus clavicornis* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Euphorinae following *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

\***wisconsinensis** Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

**Ropalophorus wisconsinensis** Shenefelt, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 543. ♀.

#### \*Genus STREBLOCERA Westwood

**Streblocera** Westwood, 1833. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. (3) 3: 342.

Type: *Streblocera fulviceps* Westwood. By monotypy.

\***Eutanycerus** Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 251.

Type: *Eutanycerus halidayanus* Foerster. By monotypy.

- \**Lecythodella* Enderlein, 1912. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 78A (2): 41.  
Type: *Lecythodella garleppi* Enderlein. By monotypy.

Place in Euphorinae after *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

Taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1936. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 241, pp. 13-14.  
—De Saeger, 1942. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 35: 376-385.—Watanabe, 1942. Insecta Matsumurana 16: 1-12.—De Saeger, 1946. Exploration du Parc National Albert, fas. 50, pp. 144-178.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Mem., Ser. A., Biol. Anim., v. 2, pp. 318-320.—Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999-1001.

- \**pulvillicornis* Walley. Que. (Gatineau Park).

*Streblocera pulvillicornis* Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999. ♀.

Genus MICROCTONUS Wesmael, p. 102

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

- aethiops* (Nees). N. J., Fla., Ariz. Hosts: *Hypera meles* (F.), *H. nigrirostris* (F.), *H. postica* (Gyll.), *Sitona crinita* Hbst., *S. hispidula* (F.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. spp.*

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Canad. Ent. 92: 1057-1079.—Coles and Putler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 609-610.

- carabivorus* Muesebeck. Md., Tenn., Mich., Iowa, Idaho.

- \**invictus* Muesebeck. Calif., Ariz. Host: *Trigonoscutea* sp.

*Microctonus invictus* Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 59. ♀, ♂.

- \**pachylobii* Muesebeck. La., Fla. Host: *Pachylobius picivorus* (Germar).

*Microctonus pachylobii* Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 58. ♀, ♂.

- \**sitonae* Mason. Ont. Host: *Sitona scissifrons* Say.

*Microctonus sitonae* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 436. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-611.

- vittatae* Muesebeck. Apparently distributed over most of U. S. and south. Canada; also in Hawaii, Japan and Korea. Hosts: *Phyllotreta striolata discedens* Weise, *P. s. lineolata* Chitt., *P. bipustulata* (F.).

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1955. Mushi 29 (8): 51-55.

Biology: Nagasawa, 1943. Mushi 15: 103-107.—Nagasawa, 1943. Shokubutsu oyobi Dobutsu 11: 460-466 (In Japanese).—Nagasawa, 1947. Seibutsu 2: 48-52.—Nagasawa, 1948. Bul. Takarazuka Insectarium 58, 18 pp. (In Japanese).—Smith and Peterson, 1950. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 581-585.—Smith, 1952. Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 9: 315-344.—Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

Genus WESMAELIA Foerster, p. 102

- pendula* Foerster. Calif., Alaska. Host: *Nabis* sp.

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306.

Genus MYIOCEPHALUS Marshall, p. 102

- boops* (Wesmael). Maine, Mich., Minn., Tex., N. Mex., Calif. Distribution apparently includes all U. S.

Genus SYNTRETUS Foerster, pp. 102-103

Biology: Cole, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95: 18-21. First record of host association. Hosts are adults of Ichneumonidae.

Genus EUPHORELLA Ashmead, p. 103

- sommermanae* Muesebeck.

Biology: Sommerman, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58 (3): 149-152.

## Genus EUPHORIANA Gahan, p. 103

**uniformis** Gahan. Iowa, Utah, Calif. Host: *Lygus elisus* Van Duzee.

## \*Genus LEIOPHRON Nees

(= *Euphorus* Nees, pp. 103-104)

**Leiophron** Nees, 1818. Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Carol. 9: 103. No species.

**Leiophron** Nees, Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263. Three species.

Type: *Leiophron apicalis* (Curtis) Haliday. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Replaces *Euphorus* Nees, which falls as a syn. of *Leiophron* (*teste* Muesebeck, 1958. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 410-412).

**pallipes** (Curtis). Sask. Hosts: *Adelphocoris lineolatus* (Goeze), *Chlamydatus* sp., *Lygus lineolaris* (Beauv.), *Plagiognathus medicagus* Arrand.

**tuberculatus** (Muesebeck). N. H.

## Subfamily COSMOPHORINAE

Placement of this group in the cyclostomine section of the Braconidae seems not to be tenable. The clypeus, while impressed, is not circularly emarginate as in cyclostomines, and in habits and larval structure the species resemble the Euphorinae. For the present the group is treated here as a distinct subfamily, but it is removed from the cyclostomine section of the family and placed after the Euphorinae. It may eventually need to be re-incorporated in that subfamily.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 92-98.—Watanabe, 1960.

Insecta Matsumurana 23: 55.

Biology: Hedqvist, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.

## Genus COSMOPHORUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, p. 36

**pityophthori** Rohwer. Colo., Idaho, Wash. Host: *Pityophthorus nitidulus* (Mann.).

## Subfamily MACROCENTRINAE

## Genus MACROCENTRUS Curtis, pp. 104-107

Taxonomy: Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 97-127 (revision of the European spp.).

**aegeriae** Rohwer. Syn. of *marginator* (Nees).

**affinis** Muesebeck. Minn., Idaho.

**ancylivorus** Rohwer. Host: *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 15-24.—Putnam, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1022-1023.

**atratus** Muesebeck. N. C., Fla., Iowa.

**cerasivoranae** Vereck. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *A. infumatanus* (Zell.).

**clypeatus** Muesebeck. N. H.

**crambi** (Ashmead). N. Y., Md., La., Ark.

**cuniculus** Walley. Mont.

**delicatus** Cresson. Host: *Tetralopha scortealis* (Led.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 19, 24-25.

**exartemae** Walley. Host: *Exartema valdanum* McD.

**gifuensis** Ashmead. Delete; not known to occur in No. Amer. Records in Catalog apply to *grandii* Goidanich.

- \**grandii* Goidanich. Europe, Japan; No. Amer. Replaces *gifuensis* Ashmead of Catalog (*teste* Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 121-122).  
*Macrocentrus grandii* Goidanich, 1937. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna Bol. 9: 196. ♀.  
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 113 (as *gifuensis* Ashmead).
- impressus* Muesebeck. Fla.
- incompletus* Muesebeck. N. Mex., Ariz.
- instabilis* Muesebeck.  
 Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 26.
- iridescens* French. Host: *Harpieteryx xylostella* (L.).
- \**marginator* (Nees). All U. S. except southern tier of States; also N. S. to B. C. in Canada; Europe. Hosts: As given under *aegeriae* in Catalog and 1st Sup.; also, in Europe, *Aegeria culiciformis* Esp., *A. formicaeformis* Esp., *A. flaviventris* Staud., *A. speciformis* Schiff., *A. espiiformis* (L.), *Epinotia sordidana* Hüb., *E. caprana* (F.) and *Lathronympha strigana* (F.).  
*Bracon marginator* Nees, 1812 (1811). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 5: 14. ♀.  
*Macrocentrus aegeriae* Rohwer. (Syn. by Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 113.)
- nigridorsis* Viereck. Utah, Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Choristoneura confictana* (Wlkr.), *Sciaphila duplex* Wlsm., *Sparganothis* sp.
- reticulatus* Muesebeck. N. C., Fla.
- texanus* Muesebeck. Kans., Ariz.; Mexico.
- utilis* Muesebeck. Fla.

## Subfamily HELCONINAE

Genus HELCONIDEA Viereck, p. 108

- ligator* (Say). Host: *Agrilus anxius* Gory.

Genus HELCON Nees, p. 108

- \**Edyia* Cameron, 1905. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), 16: 159. (Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90 (3): 392.)  
 Type: *Edyia annulicornis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Genus METEORIDEA Ashmead, p. 109

- \**Benama* Nixon, 1941. Bul. Ent. Res. 32: 98. (Syn. by Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 130.)  
 Type: *Benama hutsoni* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.  
 Taxonomy: Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 129-134.

- \**compressiventris* Shenefelt and Muesebeck. Wis. (Douglas Co.).

*Meteoridea compressiventris* Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 131. ♀.

## Subfamily BLACINAE

## Tribe BLACINI

Genus BLACUS Nees, p. 110

- Micolus* Foerster, 1862. (Syn. by Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88.)

In line with current literature *Ganychorus* Haliday and *Goniocormus* Foerster are kept as synonyms of *Blacus* Nees, but it seems likely that when a critical study of the group is made both will be recognized as distinct genera.

Biology: Arnaud, 1952. Ent. News 63: 149-150.

## \*Genus PYGOSTOLUS Haliday

*Pygostolus* Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263.Type: *Cryptus stricticus* Fabricius. By monotypy.Insert in Blacinae after *Syrphizus* Foerster, p. 110.\**falcatus* (Nees). Man. Host: *Sitona cylindricollis* Fahr.; in Europe, *Sitona lineatus* (L.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. hispidulus* (F.).*Leiophron falcatus* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ich. Aff. Monogr., v. 1, p. 44. ♀

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 62: 473-488.—Loan, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1026-1031.—Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-606.

## Genus ORGILUS Haliday, p. 111

*dioryctriae* Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).*glechiae* (Ashmead). N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp., *Gracilaria* sp. on *Cornus canadensis*.*obscurator* (Nees). Que., Ont., Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. J., W. Va., Mich. Hosts (in Europe): *Semasia hypericana* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia doddsella* (L.).

Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 481.—Miller, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 318.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 342-346.—Leius, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 371-375.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 701-704.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 62.

## Genus EUBADIZON Nees, pp. 111-112

\**definitum* Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Conophthorus ponderosae* Hopk., *Ernobius* sp.*Eubadizon definitum* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 53. ♀, ♂.\**electum* Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif.; B. C. Host: *Phymatodes* sp.*Eubadizon electum* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 54. ♀, ♂.\**ernobii* Muesebeck. Calif., Oreg. Host: *Ernobius* sp.*Eubadizon ernobii* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 51. ♀, ♂.\**extensor* (Linnaeus). Europe, U. S., South. Canada, Japan. Hosts: *Choristoneura muriana* (Hbn.), *Depressaria heracleana* (L.), *Epinotia nigricana* (H-S.), *E. pusillana* Peyer., *Spilonota laricana* Hein., *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Z. rufimatrana* (H-S.).*Ichneumon extensor* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., 10th Ed., p. 564.*Eubadizon pleurale* Cresson, 1872. N. syn. (based on comparison of type with material from Europe and Japan by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

Biology: Capek, 1956. Biologia 11: 602.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 27-29.

*gracile* Provancher. N. H., Mass., Wis., Minn., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Eucordylea ducharme* Freem., *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria apictripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 767, p. 57.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.

\**salicicola* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Dorytomus* sp. on willow.*Eubadizon salicicola* Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 55. ♀, ♂.

## Genus STANTONIA Ashmead, p. 112

*carpocapsae* Muesebeck. Tex.

## Genus MICROTYPUS Ratzeburg, p. 113

*dioryctriae* Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

## Tribe TRIASPIDINI

Genus UROSIGALPHUS Ashmead, pp. 113-114

*barberi* Crawford. Conn., N. Y., Ala., Fla.*forbesi* Martin. Miss. Host: *Curculio* sp. on *Quercus falcata*.*robustus* Ashmead. Ark.

Genus ALIOLUS Say, Sup. 1, pp. 22-24

*collaris* (Brues). Ark. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).*crabilli* Martin. Ark.*curculionis* (Fitch). Ont. Host: *Listronotus oregonensis* (Lec.), *Tyloderma foveolatum* Say.

Biology: Armstrong, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 16-17.

*marginatus* Martin. Tenn., Mich.*rufus* (Riley). Ont. Hosts: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Tyloderma foveolatum* Say.*trilobatus* (Say). Md., Va., Mich.

TRIASPIS subgenus TRIASPIS Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 24

*kurtogaster* Martin. Wis. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).\**xanthochila* Martin. Ont. (Belleville).*Triaspis* (T.) *xanthochila* Martin, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 191. ♀.

## Subfamily AGATHIDINAE

Genus CREMNOPS Foerster, pp. 115-116

Revision: Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 851-861.

*ashmeadi* (Morrison). Md., Ind., Alta.*californicus* (Morrison). N. Mex., Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Utah, Nev., Oreg., Wash.*comstocki* (Morrison). Kans., Nebr., Idaho.*crassifemur* (Muesebeck). Calif.*haematodes* (Brullé). Fla., Ariz., Calif.*melanoptera* Ashmead. Idaho, Nev., Wash.*montrealensis* (Morrison). Sask., N. C., Ala., S. Dak., Kans., Tex.*nigrosternum* (Morrison). N. Y., N. J., Md., D. C., S. C., Mich., Ark., Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Utah, Ariz., Calif.\**shenefelti* Marsh. Nev., Calif.*Cremnops shenefelti* Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 857. ♂, ♀.*virginiensis* (Morrison). Maine, Kans., Colo., Tex., Ariz., Wash.*washingtonensis* (Shenefelt). Nebr., Utah, Nev., Idaho, Oreg., Calif.

Genus EARINUS Wesmael, p. 116

*zeirapherae* Walley. Oreg. Hosts: *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr.

Genus AGATHIRSIA Westwood, pp. 116-117

*cressoni* Muesebeck and Walkley. Colo.*testacea* Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

Genus CRASSOMICRODUS Ashmead, p. 117

*apicipennis* Muesebeck. Mo., Iowa, Wyo., Calif.

**divisus** (Cresson). Fla., Ariz.

**fulvescens** (Cresson). Calif.; Mexico.

**medius** (Cresson). Tex., Ariz.

**\*muesebecki** Marsh. Calif.

*Crassomicrodus muesebecki* Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 153. ♀, ♂.

**nigrithorax** Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

**pallens** (Cresson). Fla.

Genus **AGATHIS** Latreille, pp. 117-121

**abdominalis** (Muesebeck). Mich., Ariz.

**acrobasis** (Cushman). Va. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

**agilis** (Cresson). Maine, Vt. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.).

**annulipes** (Cresson). Wyo., Utah, Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Paralobesia viteana* (Clem.), *Enarmonia interstinctana* (Clem.).

**atripes** Cresson. Ariz.

**bakeri** (Muesebeck). Mich., Minn.

**binominata** Muesebeck. Que. Hosts: *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria coniferella* Kft.

**brevicornis** (Muesebeck). Idaho.

**buttricki** (Viereck). Fla.

**calcarata** (Cresson). Minn. Hosts: *Exartema permanganum* Clem., *E. sericorandum* Wlsm., *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

**coleophorae** (Roh.). Idaho. Host: *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).

**difficilis** (Muesebeck). N. C., Ark.

**diversa** (Muesebeck). Mich.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 72-73.—  
Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 30-31.

**festiva** Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 31-34.

**gibbosa** (Say). Host: *Mompha eloisella* Clem.

**laticincta** (Cresson). Wis., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch).

**nigripes** Cresson. N. Mex., Calif.

**pumila** (Ratzeburg). N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Mich., Wis.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 47.

**reticulata** (Muesebeck). Mo.

**rufofemorata** (Muesebeck). Nebr.

**simillima** (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

**spiracularis** (Muesebeck). Fla., Calif. Hosts: *Cogia outis* (Skin.), *Erynnis gesta* H.-S., *E. zarucco* Luc., *Systasea pulverulenta* (Feld.).

**stigmatera** (Cresson). La.

Subfamily **MICROGASTERINAE**

Genus **DIRRHOPE** Foerster, p. 122

**americana** Muesebeck. Mich., Tex.

## \*Genus MUESEBECKIA Mason

*Muesebeckia* Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 355.

Type: *Muesebeckia eximius* Mason. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Microgasterinae following *Paroligoneurus* Muesebeck, p. 122.

\**eximius* Mason. Ont., Que., N. C.

*Muesebeckia eximius* Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 98: 355. ♀, ♂.

## Genus APANTELES Foerster, pp. 123-135

*alaskensis* (Ashmead). Calif.

*alticola* (Ashmead). N. H., Idaho, Calif.

*argynnidis* Riley. Tex. Host: *Erynnis funeralis* (Scud. and Burg.).

*autographae* Muesebeck. Que., Va. Hosts: *Autoplusia egea* (Gn.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).

*banksi* Viereck. N. Y., Mich.

*bedelliae* Viereck. Hawaii.

*bushnelli* Muesebeck. Fla. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* (D. and S.), *D. clarioralis* (Wlkr.).

*cacoeciae* Riley. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Exartema valdanum* McD.

*californicus* Muesebeck. Host: *Eucosma bobana* Kearf.

Biology: Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 847-855.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 894.

*canarsiae* Ashmead. Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst, *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

*carpatius* (Say). Hosts: *Tinea despecta* Meyr., *Oecia maculata* Wism.

\**Urogaster solitarius* Ashmead, 1901. Ent. Soc. London Trans., 1900, p. 287. ♀. Preocc. Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 431.

\**Apanteles piceiventris* Muesebeck, 1921. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 515. N. name for *solitarius* (Ashmead). Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 431.

Biology: Key and Common, 1959. Austral. Jour. Zool. 7: 64.

*cinctiformis* Viereck. Ind., Wis.

*cingiliae* Muesebeck. Hosts: *Enypia venata* (Grote), *E. griseata* Grossb.

*clavatus* (Provancher). Wis., Ark. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

*cockerelli* Muesebeck. Mich., Mo., Nebr., Calif.

*conanchetorum* Viereck. N. Y., D. C., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Ark. Host: *Loxostege mancalis* (Led.).

*congregatus* (Say).

Biology: Lawson, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 743-744.

*consimilis* Viereck. Pa., Ohio, Mich.

*cyaniridis* Riley. Ill. Hosts: *Philotes battatoides bernardino* B. and McD., *Incisalia henrici* (G. and R.).

*edwardsii* Riley. Minn., Iowa.

*electrae* Viereck. Tex. Host: *Automeris io* (F.).

*empretiae* Viereck. Mass. Host: *Lithacodes fasciola* (H.-S.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.

*ensiger* (Say). Ala., Colo.

\**enypiae* Mason. B. C. Hosts: *Enypia griseata* Grossb., *E. venata* (Grote).

*Apanteles enypiae* Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 47. ♀, ♂.



- epiblemae** Muesebeck. Fla., Calif.
- epinotiae** Viereck. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Busck), *Platynota stultana* Wlsm., *Stegasta basqueella* (Chamb.), *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).  
Biology: Satterthwaite, 1948. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 730.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 34-35.
- etiellae** Viereck. Colo., Ariz., Calif.
- feltiae** Viereck. Mich., Utah, Ariz., Calif.
- flaviconchae** Riley. Utah, Wash.  
Biology and taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent. 23: 21-22.
- forbesi** Viereck. Ariz.
- fumiferanae** Viereck. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Thymelicus lineola* (Ochs.).  
Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.—Miller, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 457-477.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 774.—Lewis, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 881-891.
- \*galleriae** Wilkinson. France, Argentina, Mauritius; N. C., S. C., Ga. Host: *Galleria mellonella* (L.).  
*Apanteles galleriae* Wilkinson, 1932. Stylops 1: 139. ♀, ♂.
- gillettei** Baker. Ariz.
- glomeratus** (Linnaeus). New Zealand.  
Distribution: Todd, 1962. New Zealand Jour. Sci. 5: 1-7.  
Biology: Matsuzawa, 1955. Kagawa-Ken Agr. Co. Tech. Bul. 7, p. 60.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 77.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 1017.—Moiseeva, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoiuzn. Inst. Rast. Trudy, 14: 51.
- griffini** Viereck. Okla., S. Dak.
- harrisinae** Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Harrisina americana* (Guer.).  
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.—Clausen, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 618-638.
- harti** Viereck. Mich.
- hesperidivorus** Viereck. Fla., Ariz. Host: *Hylephila phyleus* (Drury).
- hyphantriae** Riley. Europe.  
Biology: Tadić, 1958 (1956). Tenth Intern. Congr. Ent. Proc. 4: 859-861.
- koebelei** Riley. Host: *Euphydryas chalcedona* (D. and H.).
- lacteicolor** Viereck.  
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 78.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.
- \*laricellae** Mason N. B., Ont., Wis. Hosts: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft., *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).  
*Apanteles laricellae* Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 45. ♀, ♂.
- laspeyresiae** Viereck. Hosts: *Laspeyresia miscitata* Heinr., *Hedulia injectiva* Heinr.
- longicornis** (Provancher).  
Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 760.
- marginiventris** (Cresson). Calif., Hawaii. Hosts: *Ethmia colonella* Wlsm., *Heliothis virescens* (F.), *Hymenia recurvatis* (F.), *Scotorythra caryopsis* Meyr., *Spodoptera exempta* (Wlkr.), *S. mauritia acronyctodes* (Gn.).
- medicaginis** Muesebeck.  
Biology: Allen, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 515-541.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 28: 1-42.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.

- megathymi** Riley. N. C. Host: *Megathymus ursus* Poling.
- melanoscelus** (Ratzeburg).  
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 79.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.
- miantonomoi** Viereck. Mich.
- militaris** (Walsh). N. B., N. Mex., Ariz. Apparently distributed over all U. S. and south. Canada; also in Mexico and Hawaii. Hosts: *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* (Grote), *Laphygma exigua* (Hbn.).
- neomexicanus** Muesebeck. Mich., Idaho.
- nephopterici** (Packard). N. Y., Ind., Iowa, Calif. Host: *Vitula edmandsii serratilineella* Rag.
- niger** Muesebeck. Va., Mich., Minn.
- nitens** Muesebeck. Colo., Wyo., Calif. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).
- ornigis** Weed. Que. Hosts: *Bucculatrix ainsliella* Murtf., *Lithocolletis robinella* Clem., *Tischeria malifoliella* Clem.
- paleacritae** Riley. Hosts: *Enyppia venata* (Grote), *E. packardata* Tayl.
- papaipemae** Muesebeck. Ohio. Host: *Arzama obliqua* Wlkr.
- paralechia** Muesebeck. N. H., Pa., Ohio, Tenn., Wis., Calif. Host: *Argyresthia* sp.  
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 61.
- paranthrenidis** Muesebeck. Pa., Fla., Miss.; Mexico. Host: *Paranthrene dollii* Neum., *Prionoxystus* sp. in red oak.
- petrovae** Walley. S. C., Wis., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* Kearf., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).
- plathypenae** Muesebeck. N. Y., Ind., Idaho, Wash. Hosts: *Anagrapha falcifera* (Kirby), *Autographa precationis* (Gn.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).
- plesius** Viereck. Wis.
- polychrosidis** Viereck. Fla., Kans., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Gracilaria superbi-frontella* Clem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.).
- pseudoglossae** Muesebeck. Mich., Minn.
- pyralidis** Muesebeck. D. C., N. C., Ohio, Ark.
- \***salalicus** Mason. Oreg. Host: *Lithocolletis gaultheriella* Wlsm.  
*Apanteles salalicus* Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 42. ♀.
- \***salicifoliellae** Mason. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Chamb.  
*Apanteles salicifoliellae* Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 43. ♀, ♂.
- schaffneri** Muesebeck. N. J., Tex. Hosts: *Euclea delphinii* Bdv., *Parasa* sp.  
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.
- scitulus** Riley. Ky., Ill.
- scutellaris** Muesebeck. Ariz.; Bulgaria.  
Taxonomy: Beardsley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 341, 346.
- solitarius** (Ratzeburg).  
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 79-80.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Agr. Handb. 226, p. 49.
- \***starki** Mason. Alta, B. C., Utah, Idaho. Hosts: *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.  
*Apanteles starki* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 140. ♀, ♂.
- thecae** Riley. Colo. Host: *Plebejus icarioides* (Bdv.).  
Biology: Downey, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 367-373.
- tischeriae** Viereck. Wis., Mo. Hosts: *Parornix geminatella* (Pack.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

*yakutatensis* Ashmead. Idaho, Calif.

\**zizaniae* Muesebeck. D. C., Del. Host: *Diatraea* sp. in wild rice.  
*Apanteles zizaniae* Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. News 68: 22. ♀, ♂.

Genus **MICROGASTER** Latreille, pp. 135-137

*auripes* Provancher. Mich., Nebr., N. B. Hosts: *Farontia diffusa* (Wlkr.),  
*Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

*brittoni* Viereck. Mich.

*calliptera* Say. Iowa, Nebr.

*canadensis* Muesebeck, N. S. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Stilpnolia salicis* (L.).

*comptanae* Viereck. Va., Iowa.

*congregatifformis* Viereck. Mich.

*ecdytolophae* Muesebeck. Nebr. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Walshia amorphella* Clem.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.—Allen, 1962.  
 U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 36.

*epagoges* Gahan. Hosts: *Acleris chalybeana* (Fern.), *Anacamptis rhoifruetella* (Clem.), *Sparganothis acerivorana* MacKay.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.

*facetosa* Weed. Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

*gelechiiae* Riley. Host: *Gnorimoschema gallaeasterella* (Kell.).

Biology: Judd, 1962. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 81: 204.

*harnedi* Muesebeck. Mich.

*iridescent* Cresson. Host: *Sylepta gordialis* (Gn.).

*leechi* Walley. Mass., Md., Mich., Oreg.

*pantographae* Muesebeck. Iowa.

*peronea* Walley. D. C., Wash. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Peronea logiana* (L.), *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.).

*phthorimaeae* Muesebeck. Hosts: *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.), *Platynota stultana* (Wism.).

*schizurae* Muesebeck. Mich., Ark.

\**scotica* Marshall. Europe; Mich.

*Microgaster scotica* Marshall, 1885. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1885, p. 251.  
 ♂.

\**tiro* Reinhard. Europe; Newfoundland, P. E. I. Host: *Cnephasia virgureana* Treit.

*Microgaster tiro* Reinhard, 1880. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 24: 356, 357. ♀, ♂.

*zonaria* Say. Pa., Fla., Iowa, Wis.

Genus **MICROPLITIS** Foerster, pp. 137-139

*alaskensis* Ashmead. Ariz. Hosts: *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

*autographae* Muesebeck. Ariz.

*crenulatus* (Provancher). Mich.

*croceipes* (Cresson). Ariz.

*feltiae* Muesebeck. Calif.

*gortynae* Riley. Pa.

*kewleyi* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Agrotis ipsilon* (Hufn.).

*longicauda* Muesebeck. Nev., Calif.

- montanus** Muesebeck. Nev.  
**perplexus** Muesebeck. Mich.  
**plutellae** Muesebeck. Ont., N. Dak.  
 Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 420-421.  
**scutellatus** Muesebeck. Idaho.  
**stigmaticus** Muesebeck. Calif.  
**striatus** Muesebeck. Mich.  
**varicolor** Viereck. N. B. Host: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grote).  
 Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 761.

## Subfamily CARDIOCHILINAE

Genus **CARDIOCHILES** Nees, pp. 139-141

- apicalis** (Cresson). D. C., S. C., Fla., Ariz.  
**insculptus** Mao. Fla.  
**levis** Mao. Calif.  
**magnus** Mao. Iowa.  
**minutus** (Cresson). Md.  
**pullus** Mao. Iowa, Calif.  
**rubicundus** Mao. Ariz.  
**rubidus** Mao. Idaho.  
**tibiator** (Say). Fla., Mo.  
**truncus** Mao. Wyo.  
**viator** (Say). N. Y., Mich., Wyo., N. Mex.

## Subfamily ICHNEUTINAE

Genus **ICHNEUTIDEA** Ashmead, pp. 141-142

- proteroptoides** Viereck. Miss.

## Subfamily CHELONINAE

Genus **PHANEROTOMA** Wesmael, pp. 142-143

- \***Sulydus** Du Buysson, 1897. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 66: 354. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 195.  
 Type: *Sulydus marshalli* Du Buysson. By monotypy.  
**erythrocephala** Rohwer. Ga., Wis., Mont., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.  
**fasciata** Provancher. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *L. anaranjada* Miller.  
 Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 40-41.  
**laspeyresiae** Rohwer. Mich. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *L. miscitata* Heinr., *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.  
**longicauda** Walley. N. Y., Va., Tenn., Wis., S. Dak., Tex.  
 \***planifrons** (Nees). Europe, North Africa, West and Central Asia, Siberia, Korea, Japan; Calif. Hosts: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *G. glycinivorella* Mats., *Laspeyresia strobilella* (L.), *Margaronia pyloalis* (Wlkr.), *Phycita diaphana* (Stgr.).  
**Sigalphus planifrons** Nees, 1816 (1813). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 7: 259.

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1940. *Insecta Matsumurana* 14: 88-89.

Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 12-16.—

Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 121.

*recurvariae* Cush. Wis.

*thapsina* Walley. Ariz., Calif.

*tibialis* (Haldeman). Ont., Maine, Del., Ala., Ill., Mich., Wis., Minn. Host: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst.

Genus *ASCOGASTER* Wesmael, p. 143

*flaviceps* Ashmead. N. Y.

*quadridentata* Wesmael. Wis., Colo., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.).

Biology: Boyce, 1936. *Canad. Ent.* 68: 241-246.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 37-40.

*CHELONUS* subgenus *CHELONUS* Panzer, pp. 143-144

*annulipes* Wesmael. Del., N. Y. Host: *Diatraea grandiosella* Dyar (in lab.).

Biology: Bradley and Arbuthnot, 1938. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 31: 259-269.—Harris, 1950. *Iowa Yearbook of Agr. for 1949*, pp. 143-159.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 91.

*aughei* (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North Platte).

\**inanitus* (Linnaeus). Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

*Cynips inanitus* Linnaeus, 1767. *Syst. Nat.*, 12th Ed., p. 919.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 91-92.

\**muesebecki* McComb. Calif., Alaska, Ariz., Colo., Nev., N. Mex., Oreg., S. D., Utah, Wash.

*Chelonus (Chelonus) muesebecki* McComb, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 64: 19. ♀, ♂.

*nebraskensis* (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North Platte).

\**phaloniae* Mason. Man. Host: *Phalonia hospes* (Wlsm.).

*Chelonus phaloniae* Mason, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 49. ♀, ♂.

*CHELONUS* subgenus *MICROCHELONUS* Szepligeti, pp. 145-146

*egregicolor* Viereck. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 64.

*phthorimaeae* Gahan. Idaho; Mexico, Bermuda. Host: *Gnorimoschema gudmanella* (Wlsm.).

#### Subfamily DACNUSINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 79: 23-34, 159-168; 1944.

*Idem* 80: 88-108, 140-151, 193-200, 249-255; 1945. *Idem* 81: 189-204, 217-220; 1946. *Idem* 82: 279-300; 1948. *Idem* 84: 207-224, 1949. *Idem* 85: 289-298; 1954. *Idem* 90: 257-290.—Riegel, 1947. *The American Species of Dacnusiinae*, Urbana, Illinois, 8 pp.—Docavo, 1955. *Graellsia* 13: 1-34.—Griffiths, 1964. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 14: 823-914 (Dacnusiini).

Biology: Griffiths, 1956. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 92: 25-30.—Griffiths, 1962. *Ent. Record and Jour. Variation* 74: 183-184.—Griffiths, 1964. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 14: 823-914.

Genus *CHOREBUS* Haliday, p. 146

*Liposcia* Foerster, 1862. *Transf. from syn. here to syn. under Pachysema* Foerster.

*aquaticus* Muesebeck. Minn.

\*Genus *PACHYSEMA* Foerster

*Pachysema* Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 274.

Type: *Dacnusa macrospila* Haliday. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*Liposcia* Foerster, 1862. Transf. from syn. under *Chorebus* Haliday, p. 146.

Place in Dacnusiinae after *Chorebus* Haliday.

As yet no North Amer. species have been recorded.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1964. Ent. Monthly Mag. 90: 257-274.

## Subfamily ALYSIINAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Griffiths, 1962. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 74: 184.—Griffiths, 1964. Beitr. z. Ent. 14: 823-914.

Genus *APHAERETA* Foerster, p. 148

Taxonomy: McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

*auripes* (Provancher). Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

*delosa* Viereck. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

\**excavata* McComb. Ga. (Somerville). Host: *Sarcophaga* sp.

*Aphaereta excavata* McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 176. ♀, ♂.

\**masoni* McComb. Ont. (Stratford). Host: *Cordilura* sp.

*Aphaereta masoni* McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 177. ♀, ♂.

*pallipes* (Say). Ont.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca autumnalis* DeG., *M. domestica* L.

*Trichesia auripes* Provancher (syn. by McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223).

*Aphaereta delosa* Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

*Aphaereta subtricarinata* Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

*Aphaereta pegomyiae* Brues (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

*Aphaereta sarcophagae* Gahan (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Taxonomy: McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223-224.—McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

Biology: Salkeld, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 93-97.

*pegomyiae* Brues. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

*sarcophagae* Gahan. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

*subtricarinata* Viereck. Syn. of *pallipes* (Say).

Genus *IDIASTA* Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsmann, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 624-654.

Genus *MESOCRINA* Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsmann, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 609-619.

Genus *PHAENOCARPA* Foerster, p. 152

*picinervis* (Haliday). Md. Kans., Idaho.

## Subfamily OPIINAE

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 33: 241-263.—Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 194-222, 662-747.—Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 197-530.

Genus *ADEMON* Haliday, p. 152

\**Giardinata* Destefani Perez, 1902. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 15: 631. N. syn. (teste C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

Type: *Giardinaia urinator* Destefani Perez. By monotypy.  
Biology: Destefani Perez, loc. cit. supra, pp. 625-634.—Rimsky-Korsakov, 1933. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmethoden, Abt. 9, Teil 7, p. 255.

*niger* (Ashmead). Wis., Minn.

Genus *GNAPTODON* Haliday, p. 153

*nepticulae* (Rohwer). N. Y., Md.

Genus *OPIUS* Wesmael, pp. 153-157

\**Tolbia* Cameron, 1907. Linn. Soc. London Trans. (2) 12: 84. Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90(3): 392.

Type: *Tolbia scaevolae* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Hexaulax* Cameron, 1910. Soc. Ent. 25: 25. Syn. by Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 209.

Type: *Hexaulax ruficeps* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Eristernaulax* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 362. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 272.

Type: *Eristernaulax leucotaenia* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy. Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F. 4: 332-358.—Fischer, 1958. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 70: 33-70, 245-304.—Fischer, 1958. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 50: 241-260.—Fischer, 1958. Naturh. Mus. Wien. Ann. 62: 210-219.—Fischer, 1958. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 32: 295-316.—Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 189-212.—Fischer, 1959. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 49: 1-35.—Fischer, 1959. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 71: 145-161.—Fischer, 1959. Opuscula Ent. 24: 55-78.—Fischer, 1959. Polskie Pismo Ent. 29: 519-542.—Fischer, 1959. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 51: 419-423.—Fischer, 1960. Ann. Zool. 19: 33-112.—Fischer, 1962. Naturh. Mus. Wien Ann. 65: 117-131.—Fischer, 1963. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 35: 197-242.—Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 253-409.

*aberrans* Viereck. Ont., S. C., Wis.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 464-466.

\**aciuræ* Fischer. Fla. Host: *Myoleja limata* (Coq.).

*Opius aciuræ* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 272. ♀, ♂.

\**adductus* Fischer. Calif. Host: *Agromyza* sp.

*Opius adductus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 413. ♀, ♂.

\**alachuanus* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).

*Opius alachuanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 379. ♀.

\**alconanus* Fischer. Mich. (Alcona Co.).

*Opius alconanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 416. ♀.

*alloeus* Muesebeck. Pa., Mich., Wis.

\**amensis* Fischer. N. Y., Kans., Iowa.

*Opius amensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 309. ♀, ♂.

*amplus* (Ashmead). Newfoundland, Que., Alta., B. C. Host: *Agromyza albipennis* Meig.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 351-352.

\**angustistriatus* Fischer. S. C., N. Y.

*Opius angustistriatus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 353. ♀.

\**apertus* Fischer. Mich. (Midland Co.).

*Opius apertus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 417. ♂.

*apicalis* Gahan. N. Y., Md., Conn., Wis., Kans., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 372-373.

\**aquaticus* Muesebeck, n. name. Replaces *hydrelliae* Muesebeck, preocc.

- \**aureliae* Fischer. Europe; Colo., Wash.  
*Opius aureliae* Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F., 4: 343. ♀.  
 Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 355-356.
- baldufi* Muesebeck. Mich., Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with *R. basiola* (O. S.).  
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 357-358.
- \**basicastaneus* Fischer. S. C. (Pickens Co.).  
*Opius basicastaneus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 501. ♂.
- \**berberidis* Fischer. Wash., N. Y. Hosts: *Rhagoletis berberis* Curran, *R. tabellaria* (Fitch).  
*Opius berberidis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 358. ♀, ♂.
- \**bidentis* Fischer. Fla. (Lake Placid).  
*Opius bidentis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 360. ♀, ♂.
- \**blantoni* Fischer. Alaska, Wash., Oreg.  
*Opius blantoni* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 338. ♀.
- brunneiventris* Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 274-276.
- \**brunnescens* Fischer. N. Y.  
*Opius brunnescens* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 340. ♀, ♂.
- canaliculatus* Gahan. Ill., Minn., Man.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 277-279.
- \**carinus* Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).  
*Opius carinus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 253. ♂.
- \**castaneigaster* Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tenn., Wis.  
*Opius castaneigaster* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 419. ♀, ♂.
- \**chapmani* Fischer. Mass. (So. Hadley).  
*Opius chapmani* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 311. ♂.
- cincticornis* Gahan. N. Y., N. J., N. C., Mich., Newfoundland, Que., Sask.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 226-228.
- cinctus* Provancher. Mich., Utah, N. S., Ont., Yukon.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 255-258.
- \**cinereifactus* Fischer. N. Y.  
*Opius cinereifactus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 503. ♀, ♂.
- \**clellanvillensis* Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).  
*Opius clellanvillensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 454. ♀.
- \**clevelandensis* Fischer. N. Y., S. C.  
*Opius clevelandensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 421. ♀, ♂.
- \**coleogaster* Fischer. Fla.  
*Opius coleogaster* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 399. ♀, ♂.
- \**columbiacus* Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ariz.  
*Opius columbiacus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 466. ♀, ♂.
- \**comatus* Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., S. C.  
*Opius comatus* Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 145. ♀, ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 229-230.
- \**confundens* Fischer. Tex., La., Fla., S. C.  
*Opius confundens* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 381. ♀, ♂.
- \**convergitalis* Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).  
*Opius convergitalis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 468. ♀.
- coriaceus* Gahan. D. C., Del., N. C., S. C., Ga.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 383-385.



- \**crabtreeanus* Fischer. N. C., N. Y.  
*Opius crabtreeanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 470. ♀.
- \**crandalli* Fischer. Ariz. (Mt. Lemon).  
*Opius crandalli* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 312. ♀.
- \**curtiarticulatus* Fischer. Sask., Mass., N. Y.  
*Opius curtiarticulatus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 315. ♀.
- \**dimensus* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).  
*Opius dimensus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 362. ♀.
- dimidiatus* (Ashmead). Host: *Liriomyza munda* Frick.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 448-450.
- downesi* Gahan. Mich.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 364-365.
- \**dreisbachi* Fischer. Mich., N. Y.  
*Opius dreisbachi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 385. ♀, ♂.
- \**euwattacooanus* Fischer. Md., S. C., Mich.  
*Opius euwattacooanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 505. ♀, ♂.
- \**extiratus* Fischer. Mass., N. Y., Md.  
*Opius extiratus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 473. ♂.
- \**farmingdalensis* Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).  
*Opius farmingdalensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 507. ♀.
- \**farmingdalicus* Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).  
*Opius farmingdalicus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 475. ♂.
- ferrugineus* Gahan. N. J.
- flaviceps* Gahan. Que., R. I., N. Y., N. J., N. C.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 423-425.
- foersteri* Gahan. Md., Va., Colo.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 365-367.
- \**foutsi* Fischer. Md. (Cabin John).  
*Opius foutsi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 401. ♀.
- \**frequens* Fischer. Me., N. Y., Mich., Minn., Oreg., Wash., Que., Ont. Man.  
 Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).  
*Opius frequens* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 279. ♀, ♂.
- fulvicollis* Thomson.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 237-239.
- gahani* Muesebeck. Pa., Wis., Minn.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 281-283.
- \**gahanoides* Fischer. Ill., Mich.  
*Opius gahanoides* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 283. ♀.
- \**gainesvillensis* Fischer. Fla., N. C., Md.  
*Opius gainesvillensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 402. ♀, ♂.
- \**glasgowi* Fischer. N. Y., S. Dak. Host: *Rhagoletis cingulata* (Loew).  
*Opius glasgowi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 286. ♂.
- \**globiformis* Fischer. Md., N. Y., Mich., Wis., Ont.  
*Opius globiformis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 497. ♀, ♂.
- \**globigaster* Fischer. N. Y., Pa., Va., N. C.  
*Opius globigaster* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 387. ♀, ♂.
- gracillariae* Gahan.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 425-426.
- \**grafi* Fischer. Md., Va., N. C., S. C.  
*Opius grafi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 389. ♀, ♂.
- \**gravicornis* Fischer. Que. (Wakefield).  
*Opius gravicornis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 230. ♂.

- \**hancockanus* Fischer. N. Y. (Hancock).  
*Opius hancockanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 426. ♀.
- \**hardmanni* Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash.  
*Opius hardmanni* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 211. ♀, ♂.
- \**hartleyi* Fischer. Alaska.  
*Opius hartleyi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 258. ♀.
- \**hoffmanni* Fischer. Mich., Ga.  
*Opius hoffmanni* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 391. ♀, ♂.
- \**hollisterensis* Fischer. Idaho (Hollister).  
*Opius hollisterensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 328. ♂.
- hydrelliae* Muesebeck. Preocc. Replaced by *aquaticus* Muesebeck.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 393-395.
- \**igneus* Fischer. Fla., S. C.; Cuba.  
*Opius igneus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 477. ♀, ♂.
- \**ignifer* Fischer. N. Y. (Oneonta).  
*Opius ignifer* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 232. ♀.
- \**intermissus* Fischer. S. C.  
*Opius intermissus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 428. ♀, ♂.
- \**irregularis* Wesmael. Europe; Wash., Oreg., N. C., N. Y.  
*Opius irregularis* Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 132. ♀, ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 336-338.
- \**isolatae* Fischer. Calif., Wash. Host: *Agromyza isolata* Mall.  
*Opius isolatae* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 478. ♂, ♀.
- \**ithacensis* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).  
*Opius ithacensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 239. ♀.
- \**jacobi* Fischer. B. C., Que., Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif.  
*Opius jacobi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 829. ♀, ♂.
- \**juglandis* Muesebeck. Ariz. Host: *Rhagoletis juglandis* (Cress.).  
*Opius juglandis* Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 57. ♀, ♂.
- \**juniperi* Fischer. Ariz., Man.  
*Opius juniperi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 288. ♀, ♂.
- \**karenuandensis* Fischer. Sweden; Alaska, Yukon.  
*Opius karenuandensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 241. ♂, ♀.
- \**kinleyensis* Fischer. Alaska (Mt. McKinley).  
*Opius kinleyensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 317. ♂, ♀.
- \**krombeini* Fischer. Va. (Arlington).  
*Opius krombeini* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 367. ♀.
- kukakensis* (Ashmead). Oreg.
- \**latitemporalis* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).  
*Opius latitemporalis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 509. ♂.
- lectoides* Gahan. N. S., Ont.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 289-291.
- lectus* Gahan. N. B., Ont. Mich., Calif. Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 291-293.
- \**leevingensis* Fischer. Calif. (Leevining).  
*Opius leevingensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 369. ♂.
- lemnaphilae* Muesebeck.  
 Biology: Scotland, 1939. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 32: 716-717.—Scotland, 1940. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 48: 323-325.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 430-431.

- \**lemonensis* Fischer. Ariz.; Mexico.  
*Opius lemonensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 319. ♀, ♂.
- \**liriomyzae* Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz). Host: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost).  
*Opius liriomyzae* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 260. ♂.
- \**macrocerus* Thomson. Europe; Mich.  
*Opius macrocerus* Thomson, 1895. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 20, p. 2186. ♀, ♂.  
 \**Opius hians* Steffox, 1949. Ent. Monthly Mag. 85: 306. ♀, ♂.  
 Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 321-323.
- \**malivorellae* Fischer. Iowa, S. Dak., W. Va., Mass. Host: *Coleophora malivorella* Riley.  
*Opius malivorellae* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 213. ♀, ♂.
- mandibularis* Gahan. R. I., Md., Ga., Ariz. Host: *Phytobia maculosa* (Mall.).  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 215-217.
- \**masoni* Fischer. Ont., Md., N. Y., S. C.  
*Opius masoni* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 480. ♀, ♂.
- melleus* Gahan. N. J., Ohio. Host: *Rhagoletis suavis* (Loew).
- \**middlekauffi* Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).  
*Opius middlekauffi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀, ♂.
- montanus* (Ashmead).  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 511-513.
- \**myakkensis* Fischer. Fla. (Myakka State Park).  
*Opius myakkensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 404. ♂.
- \**nigritellae* Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: Near *Phytomyza nigritella* (Zett.).  
*Opius nigritellae* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 342. ♀.
- \**nitidulator* (Nees). Europe; Calif., Wyo., Colo., Ont., Alta., Sask., B. C.  
 Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).  
*Bracon nitidulator* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monog. v. 1, p. 56. ♂.  
 \**Opius vittatus* Ruschka, 1915. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 2: 395. ♀, ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 246-248.
- \**northcarolinensis* Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Mich.  
*Opius northcarolinensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 513. ♀, ♂.
- \**notaulicus* Fischer. Que., Mass., R. I.  
*Opius notaulicus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 217. ♀, ♂.
- \**nudiscutum* Fischer. Calif., Tenn., Sask. Hosts: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost), *Agromyza* sp.  
*Opius nudiscutum* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 373. ♀, ♂.
- \**ordinarius* Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash. Hosts: *Agromyza* sp., *Liriomyza* sp.  
*Opius ordinarius* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 450. ♀, ♂.
- \**ornatigaster* Fischer. Calif. (Laurel). Host: *Agromyza* sp.  
*Opius ornatigaster* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 515. ♀.
- \**ornatus* Fischer. N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., S. C.  
*Opius ornatus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 262. ♀, ♂.
- oscinidis* (Ashmead). Md., Va., Mich.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 234-236.
- otiosus* Gahan.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 499-500.
- \**pallidipalpis* Fischer. N. C., S. C.  
*Opius pallidipalpis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 482. ♀, ♂.

- \**paradisiacus* Fischer. Fla. (Paradise Key).  
*Opius paradisiacus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 456. ♀.
- \**paralleliformis* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).  
*Opius paralleliformis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 452. ♂.
- \**paratakomanus* Fischer. Md. (Takoma Park).  
*Opius paratakomanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 484. ♀.
- \**parawattacooanus* Fischer. S. C. (Wattacoo).  
*Opius parawattacooanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 517. ♀.
- \**parkeranus* Fischer. Ariz. (Parker Creek).  
*Opius parkeranus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 458. ♀.
- \**parker creekensis* Fischer. Ariz., Calif., S. C.  
*Opius parker creekensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 486. ♀.
- \**parvifossa* Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Tenn., Wis., Kans., N. B., Que., Ont.  
*Opius parvifossa* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 294. ♂, ♀.
- \**pauper* Fischer. Wash., Oreg., Calif.  
*Opius pauper* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 519. ♀, ♂.
- pegomyiae* Gahan. Syn. of *spinaciae* Thomson.
- \**perminutus* Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz).  
*Opius perminutus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 332. ♀, ♂.
- \**perpygmaeus* Fischer. Md., S. C.  
*Opius perpygmaeus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 521. ♀, ♂.
- \**pilosinotum* Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).  
*Opius pilosinotum* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 522. ♀.
- \**pilosus* Fischer. Calif. (Yosemite).  
*Opius pilosus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 333. ♀.
- \**pinkbedsanus* Fischer. N. C., N. Y.  
*Opius pinkbedsanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 488. ♀, ♂.
- \**pisgahensis* Fischer. N. Y., N. C.  
*Opius pisgahensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 323. ♂.
- \**polyzonius* Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., Wis., Ont., Sask., B. C. Hosts:  
*Agromyza beatica* Grif., *A. hendeli* Grif., *A. phragmitidis* Hend.  
*Opius polyzonius* Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9:  
136. ♀, ♂.  
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 248-250.
- \**porteri* Fischer. Fla. (Dade Co.).  
*Opius porteri* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 431. ♀.
- \**prolongatus* Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).  
*Opius prolongatus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 459. ♀.
- provancheri* Dalla Torre. Pa., Kans., Iowa, Colo.  
Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 296-298.
- \**pseudocolumbiacus* Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).  
*Opius pseudocolumbiacus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 489. ♂.
- \**punctipes* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).  
*Opius punctipes* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 405. ♀.
- \**pusilloides* Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.  
*Opius pusilloides* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 433. ♀, ♂.
- \**rainierensis* Fischer. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).  
*Opius rainierensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀.
- \**relativus* Fischer. S. C.  
*Opius relativus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 435. ♀, ♂.
- \**restrictus* Fischer. S. C., Md.  
*Opius restrictus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 407. ♀, ♂.

- \**resupinus* Fischer. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).  
*Opius resupinus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 409. ♀.
- richmondi Gahan.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 298-300.
- \**robsonensis* Fischer. B. C., Wash.  
*Opius robsonensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 300. ♀, ♂.
- rosicola Muesebeck. Sask. Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with *R. bastola* (O. S.).  
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 303-305.
- \**rudiformis* Fischer. Europe; Ont.  
*Opius rudiformis* Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 201. ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 395-396.
- \**ruficolor* Fischer. Fla.  
*Opius ruficolor* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 492. ♀.
- \**rufipleurum* Fischer. N. Y., S. C.  
*Opius rufipleurum* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 264. ♀, ♂.
- rufocinctus Gahan. Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 376-378.
- \**sabroskyi* Fischer. Va. (Fairfax Co.).  
*Opius sabroskyi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 396. ♀, ♂.
- \**salmonensis* Fischer. B. C. (Shuswap Lake).  
*Opius salmonensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 438. ♀.
- sanguineus (Ashmead). Ariz.  
 Biology: Cazier, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 184-186.
- \**severini* Fischer. N. Y., Mich., S. Dak., Iowa, Colo., Utah, Alta., Que.  
*Opius severini* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 223. ♀, ♂.
- \**shuleri* Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).  
*Opius shuleri* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 524. ♂.
- \**sierraanchaensis* Fischer. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).  
*Opius sierraanchaensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 346. ♂.
- \**similaris* Fischer. N. Y.  
*Opius similaris* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 267. ♀, ♂.
- \**smithi* Fischer. D. C., Va., S. C.  
*Opius smithi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 410. ♀, ♂.
- \**southcarolinensis* Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).  
*Opius southcarolinensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 526. ♂.
- spinaciae Thomson.  
*Opius pegomyiae* Gahan. Syn. according to Max Fischer (*in litt.*).
- \**stenopectus* Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).  
*Opius stenopectus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 461. ♂.
- striativentris Gahan. Mich., Kans.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 440-442.
- succineus Gahan. Pa., Md., D. C., Ont., Sask., Alta.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 269-271.
- \**suffusus* Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Wis.  
*Opius suffusus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 493. ♂.
- suturalis Gahan. Tex. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thoms.).
- \**tabellariae* Fischer. N. Y. (Geneva). Host: *Rhagoletis tabellaria* (Fitch).  
*Opius tabellariae* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 305. ♀, ♂.
- \**tablerockensis* Fischer. S. C.  
*Opius tablerockensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 250. ♀, ♂.

- \**tangens* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).  
*Opius tangens* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 442. ♀.
- \**testaceifactus* Fischer. Fla., S. C.  
*Opius testaceifactus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 220. ♀, ♂.
- tibialis* (Ashmead). Mass., N. Y., N. J., N. C., S. C., Calif.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 495-497.
- \**troyensis* Fischer. N. Y. (Troy).  
*Opius troyensis* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 325. ♀.
- utahensis* Gahan. Mass., Va., Fla., Minn., Que.  
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 222-223.
- \**vockerothi* Fischer. Que., B. C., Wash.  
*Opius vockerothi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 348. ♀, ♂.
- \**walleyi* Fischer. Fla. (Chattahoochee).  
*Opius walleyi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 444. ♂.
- \**weemsi* Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).  
*Opius weemsi* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 446. ♀, ♂.
- \**westerlyanus* Fischer. R. I. (Westerly).  
*Opius westerlyanus* Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 528. ♀.

## Subfamily BRACONINAE

Taxonomy: Telenga, 1936. Faune URSS, v. 5, No. 2 (1) (keys to genera), pp. 24-27 (Russian), 307-309 (German).—Tobias, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 1338-1354.

## Genus VIPIO Latreille, pp. 157-158

- belfragei* (Cresson). Ga., Ind., Mo. Host: *Sphenophthorus cariosus* (Oliv.).
- moncilemae* Gahan. Calif.
- sanguineus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Iphiaulax* Latreille, p. 159.

## Genus IPHIAULAX Foerster, pp. 158-159

- erythrus* (Viereck). Tex., N. Mex.
- manteri* Nettleton. Ga. Host: *Oiketicus abbottii* Grote.
- perepicus* Viereck. Tex., N. Mex.
- sanguineus* (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Vipio*, 158 (teste C. F. W. Muesebeck, after examination of type). Ariz.

## Genus ATANYCOLIMORPHA Viereck, p. 159

- dissitus* (Cresson). Oreg.

## Genus CYANOPTERUS Haliday, p. 159

- laevis* (Provancher). Pa., Minn.

## Genus COELOIDES Wesm., pp. 160-161

- brunneri* Viereck.  
*Coeloides scolyti* Cushman (syn. by Muesebeck, in Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403.)  
 Biology: Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403-409.—Ryan and Rudinsky, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 748-763.  
 Embryology: Ryan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 639-648.
- dendroctoni* Cushman.  
 Biology: Reid, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 283-285.
- pissois* (Ashmead). N. S., N. B., Ont. Hosts: *Ips calligraphus* (Germ.), *I. grandicollis* (Eichh.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk.
- scolyti* Cushman. Syn. of *brunneri* Viereck.

Genus *ATANYCOLUS* Foerster, pp. 161-163*hicoriae* Shenefelt. Mich.*rugosiventris* (Ashmead). Fla.Genus *BRACON* Fabricius, pp. 163-169*\*acrobasidis* Muesebeck. Fla., N. J. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grote, *A. caryivorella* Rag., *A. comptoniella* Hulst.*Bracon acrobasis* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 158. ♀, ♂.*\*agathymi* Muesebeck. Ariz., Texas. Hosts: *Agathymus neumogini* (Edw.), *A. aryzna* (Dyar), *A. mcilpinaei* (Freem.).*Bracon agathymi* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 157. ♀, ♂.*americanus* (Ashmead). Colo., Ariz.*analcidis* Ashmead. Host: *Sphenophthorus parvulus* Gyll.*\*bruchivorus* Muesebeck. Calif. Hosts: "Bruchids," *Acanthoscelides* sp.*Bracon bruchivorus* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 162. ♀, ♂.*caulicola* (Gahan). Host: *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 283-284.

*cephi* (Gahan).

Biology: Nelson and Farstad, 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 103-107.—Holmes, et al., 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 113-126.

*cushmani* (Muesebeck). Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).*crucarum* (Cushman). Okla., Wyo., Mont.*furtivus* Fyles.

Biology: Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 73.

*gastroideae* Ashmead. S. Dak.*gelechiae* Ashmead. Hosts: *Anacampsia fragariella* Busck, *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Dichomeris marginella* (F.), *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr., *D. reniculella* (Grote), *Keiferia glochinella* (Zell.), *Pterophorus periscelidactylus* Fitch, *Pyrausta signatalis* (Wlkr.), *Thymelicus lineola* (Grote).

Biology: Poos, 1928. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 30: 149.—Gupta, 1951. Nature 168: 793.—Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 36-60.—Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.

Anatomy: Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 286-293 (♀ reproductive system).

*gemmaecola* (Cushman). N. J., Ohio, Ark., Tex.*hebetor* Say. Host: *Laetilia coccidivora* (Comst.).

Taxonomy: Lal, 1946. Indian Jour. Ent. 8: 85-88.—Puttarudriah and Channa Basavanna, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 183-191.

Biology: Kanungo, 1955. Current Sci. 24: 59.—Grosch, La Chance and Sullivan, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 415-416.—Grosch, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 94-98.—Clark, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 616-619.

*\*gossypii* Muesebeck. S. C., La., Ga., Miss., Tex., Fla., Ark. Host: ? *Anthonomus grandis* Boh.*Bracon gossypii* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 161. ♀, ♂.*hobomok* (Viereck). Mich., Iowa.*hyslopi* (Viereck). Host: *Platyptilia williamsii* Grin.*\*jani* Muesebeck. Minn. (Cloquet). Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say).*Bracon jani* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 164. ♀, ♂.*juncicola* Ashmead. B. C.*lissogaster* Muesebeck.

Biology: Somsen and Luginbill, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1153, 7 pp.

- mellitor** Say. Ont. Hosts: *Coeliodes inaequalis* (Say), *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Cylas formicarius elegantulus* (Sum.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr., *R. frustrana* (Comst.), *Rhynchites bicolor* (F.), *Smicraulax tuberculatus* Pierce, *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.), *Tachypterellus quadrigibbus* (Say), *Tylocoderma foveolatum* (Say).
- nevadensis** Ashmead. Ariz.
- oenotherae** (Muesebeck). Minn., Nebr.
- papaipemae** (Gahan). Mich., Minn.
- \*piger** Wesmael. Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).  
*Bracon piger* Wesmael, 1838. Brussels Acad. Sci. Mém. 11: 48. ♀.  
 Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 8-11.—  
 Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 87.
- pini** (Muesebeck). N. S., N. B., Va., Colo., Calif. Host: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping.
- platynotae** (Cushman). Host: *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.).
- politiventris** (Cushman). Hosts: *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).
- punctatus** (Muesebeck). Md., Mich. Host: *Faustinus cubae* (Boh.).
- quinnipiacorum** (Viereck). S. Dak.
- \*radicis** Shenefelt. Wis. Host: *Hylobius radicis* Buch.  
*Bracon radicis* Shenefelt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 872. ♀, ♂.
- rhyacioniae** (Muesebeck). Colo. Host: *Laspeyresia youngana* (Kearf.).
- \*rosaceani** (Muesebeck). Oreg. (Gresham). Host: *Archips rosaceanus* (Harris).  
*Bracon rosaceani* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 160. ♀, ♂.
- rudbeckiae** (Muesebeck). Ark.
- sanninoideae** (Gahan). Wis. Host: *Alcathoe caudata* (Harr.).
- sesiae** (Muesebeck). Colo.
- tenuiceps** (Muesebeck). Ohio, Mich., Idaho.
- thurberiphagae** (Muesebeck).  
 Biology: Bennett, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 50: 747-749.
- tychii** (Muesebeck). Idaho.
- xanthonotus** Ashmead. Hosts: *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn., *M. pluviale* recenter Dyar, *Sabulodes cuberatae* Gn.

## Subfamily SPATHIINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 93: 173-456.

## Genus SPATHIUS Nees, pp. 169-170

- brachyurus** Ashmead. Mass.
- brunneri** Viereck. Utah, Idaho, Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.).
- californicus** Ashmead. Idaho.
- canadensis** Ashmead. Pa., Ohio, Ky.  
 Morphology: Snodgrass, 1941. Smithsn. Misc. Collect. 99: 35-36 (♂ genitalia).  
 Biology: Kaston, 1937. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 396, pp. 351-353.—  
 Kaston, 1939. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 420, pp. 33-35.
- pallidus** Ashmead. Tex.
- simillimus** Ashmead. Miss., Wis.



## Subfamily ROGADINAE

Genus *ROGAS* Nees, pp. 170-172*abdominalis* (Cresson). D. C.*fumipennis* (Cresson). N. H., N. Y., Wis.*granulatus* DeGant. Mich.*graphicus* Cresson. S. Dak., Wyo.*hyphantriae* Gahan.Biology: Bogavac, 1955. Plant Prot. (Belgrade), No. 32, pp. 17-30.—  
Tadić, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 874.\**indicus* Cameron. Alaska (Sitka), not "Sitka on the Ganges" as given with  
orig. descr. (teste Mather, 1957. Zool. Soc. Calcutta Proc., Moo-  
kerjee Mem. vol. p. 350).*Rogas indicus* Cameron, 1910. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 29: 3. ♂.*laphygmae* Viereck. Fla.; Cuba, Nicaragua.*mandibularis* Cresson. Ill., Kans.*molestus* Cresson. Wyo.*perplexus* Gahan. Host: *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.).Genus *PELECYSTOMA* Wesmael, p. 172*discoideum* (Cresson). N. Y., Pa., Md.Genus *PETALODES* Wesmael, p. 172*palmatus* Walley. Wis., Minn., Calif.*ufei* Walley. Nev.Genus *YELICONES* Cameron, p. 173\**Pectenopius* Fischer, 1961. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. Ann. 64:156. N.  
syn., teste C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature.Type: *Pectenopius paradoxus* Fischer. By monotypy and orig.  
desig.Genus *BUCCULATRIplex* Viereck, p. 173*bucculatricis* (Ashmead). Ill. Host: *Bucculatrix ainsliella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 65.

Genus *ONCOPHANES* Foerster, p. 173*americanus* (Weed). Wash. Host: *Endothemia hebesana* (Wlkr.).Biology: Zeller and Schuh, 1944. Oreg. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 418, p. 48.—  
Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.—Bennett,  
1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.*betulae* Muesebeck. Wis.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.

Genus *PHANOMERIS* Foerster, pp. 174-175*metalli* Muesebeck. Maine, Mich., Wis. Host: *Cameraria bethunella* Chamb.*phyllotomae* Muesebeck.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 63.

Genus *XENARCHA* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 35*hopkinsi* (Ashmead). Ark.

## \*Subfamily HORMIINAE

Insert before Tribe Pambolini, p. 175.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 30-61 (key to genera of the World).

Tribe *Pambolini* and Tribe *Hormiini*, p. 175

Delete both headings and combine component groups under Subfamily Hormiinae.

Genus *HORMIUS* Nees, pp. 175-176

*dispar* (Brues). Md., Ill., Mo., Tex.

\**Hormius micropterus* Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 50-51. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

\*Genus *MONITORIELLA* Hedqvist

*Monitoriella* Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 44.

Type: *Monitoriella elongata* Hedqvist. Orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Pambolus* Haliday, p. 175.

\**elongata* Hedqvist. Tex.; Mexico. From galls on *Philodendron*.

*Monitoriella elongata* Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 46. ♀, ♂.

\*Genus *CANTHAROCTONUS* Viereck

*Cantharoctonus* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 617.

Type: *Cantharoctonus stramineus* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Parahormius* Nixon, p. 176.

\**brunneus* Hedqvist. Fla. (Sebring).

*Cantharoctonus brunneus* Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 38. ♀.

Subfamily DORYCTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Bul. Ent. Res. 34: 257-267.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem., Ser. A, Biol. Anim. 2: 94-145.—Parrott, 1955. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand Trans. 82: 1157-1163.—Tobias, 1961. Zool. Zhur. 40: 529-535.

Genus *DORYCTES* Haliday, pp. 176-177

*apacheus* Viereck. Mo.

*atripes* (Provancher). Pa., D. C., Wis.

*fartus* (Provancher). N. Y., Minn.

*incertus* Ashmead. Mass.

*pacificus* (Provancher). Host: *Paratima conicola* Fisher.

*rufiventris* (Brullé). Ont. Host: *Xylotrechus colonus* (F.).

Genus *DORYCTINUS* Roman, p. 178

*secundus* Muesebeck and Walkley. Ariz.

Genus *POLYSTENOIDES* Muesebeck, p. 178

*lignicola* Muesebeck. Md.

Genus *GLYPTOCOLASTES* Ashmead, p. 178

*bruchivorus* Crawford. Ariz.; Peru, Canal Zone. Host: *Dendrobiella quadrispinosa* (Lec.).

Genus *RUSSELELLA* Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 178

*prosopidis* (Muesebeck). Ariz.

Genus *HETEROSPILUS* Haliday, pp. 178-180

*koebeleri* (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prodoxus aenescens* Riley, *P. marginatus* Riley, *Tegeticula maculata* (Riley).

*mellens* (Ashmead). Delete "W. Va. (Morgantown.)" Fla., Md. Hosts: *Gnorrinoschema gallaeasterella* Kell., *Mompha sexnotella* Chamb.

*prosopidis* Viereck. Okla., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

Genus *PIOSCELUS* Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 180

*wichitus* (Viereck). Md.

Genus *ALLORHOGAS* Gahan, p. 180

*bruesi* (Muesebeck and Walkley). Transf. from *Micocolus* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *DENDROSOTER* Wesmael, p. 181

*scaber* Muesebeck. Oreg. Host: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.).

*scolytivorus* (Viereck and Rohwer). Idaho, Ariz. Host: *Ips oregonis* (Eichh.).

*sulcatus* Muesebeck. Host: *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.).

Genus *ODONTOBRACON* Cameron, pp. 181-182

*grandis* Ashmead. Tex., Calif.

Genus *Micocolus* Foerster, p. 182

Transf. to *Blacus* and place as syn. of *Blacus* Nees, p. 110; transf. *bruesi* Muesebeck and Walkley to *Allorhogas* Gahan, p. 180, and place both *minimus* (Cresson) and *utilis* (Cresson) as synonyms of *Monolexis fuscicornis* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *MONOLEXIS* Foerster, p. 182

*fuscicornis* Foerster.

*Anisopelma minimus* Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

*Anisopelma utilis* Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus *ACRISIS* Foerster, p. 182

*americana* (Ashmead). Pa., Mich.

## Family ICHNEUMONIDAE

This second supplement of the Hymenoptera Catalog brings many changes, some of them complex, in the nomenclature of the Ichneumonidae. These changes have resulted from revisionary work in several subfamilies, and from a treatise of the type-species of the Foerster genera which were established originally without included species. In several instances, where the conclusions of two competent systematists differed and no specimens of the species involved were available, or no definitive characters given, the course followed was the one involving the least change.

The pagination for species in "Hymenoptera of Beulah, New Mexico," by H. L. Viereck, 1903 (February), Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 29: 43(bottom)-100, differs in the separate (published March 20). In the latter, the article begins at the top of page 43 and ends on page 99. The description of a given species usually occurs one page earlier in the separate. The pagination of species listed in the Catalog is that of the separate except in the Second Supplement, where a few were changed before the reason was discovered.

The following revisions, when they occur in the text, are cited by author and date only because of frequency of occurrence, except that the complete reference is given for all new species and subspecies.

- Revisions: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: I-IX, 1-318 (Metopiinae).—Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): I-VII, 1-673 (Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).—Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961. A Reclassification of the Indo-Australian Ichneumonidae [Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 1] pp. I-IV, 1-552 (supergen. & gen. keys; syn.).—Heinrich, 1961 (1960)-1962. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92], pt. I, pp. 1-87; Sup. 18 [vol. 92], pt. II, pp. 89-205; Sup. 21 [vol. 93], pt. III, pp. 207-368; Sup. 23, pt. IV, pp. 370-505; Sup. 26, pt. V, pp. 507-671; Sup. 27, pt. VI, pp. 675-802; Sup. 29, pt. VII, pp. 803-886 (Ichneumoninae).—Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-IV, 1-602 ((Mesostenini)=Cryptini).—Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 1-305 (Hemigasterini).—Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-304 (Diplazoninae).—Peck, 1964. Canad. Ent. Mem. 35, pt. VIII of Heinrich Synopsis Nearc. Ichneumoninae, pp. 891-925.—Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. A catalogue and Reclassification of the Eastern Palearctic Ichneumonidae. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 5: 1-661. [This publication appeared after the ms. for this supplement was completed: it is cited only when obligatory.]
- Keys: Constantineanu, 1959. Fauna Republicii Populare Romine, Ins., v. 9, fasc. 4, pp. [107]-109.—Perkins, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbook 7 (Pt. 2 (ai)): 1-18 (keys to subfamilies).—Short, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 110 (3419): 391-511 (keys to larvae).—Constantineanu, 1961. Beit. z. Ent. 11 (7/8): 685-732 (keys to subfamilies).
- Taxonomy and/or Nomenclature: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 11 (8): [385]-483 (types of Foerster genera).

## Subfamily PIMPLINAE

- Revision: Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 3-676 (as Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).

## Tribe EPHIALTINI

(=Pimplini of Catalog)

## \*Genus EXERISTES Foerster

- Exeristes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh., v. 25, p. 164.

Type: (*Pimpla roborator* Gravenhorst) = *roborator* (Fabricius). Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Place before *Scambus* Hartig, p. 185.

- comstockii* (Cresson). S. C. Hosts: *Dioryctria clarioralis* (Wlkr.), *Laspeyresia caryana* (Fitch). Transf. from *Calliephialtes* Ashmead (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 11).

Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1079-1085 (life history, imm. stages).

Genus SCAMBUS Hartig, pp. 185-187, Sup. 1, pp. 36-37

*Ateleophadnus* Cameron. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.

*Pseudopoemenia* Kiss. Place as syn. of subg. *Ateleophadnus*.

*Endromopoda* Hellén. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.

Revision: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 14-79.

## SCAMBUS subgenus ENDROMOPODA Hellén

Remove from syn. of *Scambus* Hartig (*teste* Walley 1960. In Townes and Townes *Op. cit. supra*, pp. 17, 18).

*detritus* (Holmgren). Host: *Cephus cinctus* Nort.

Taxonomy and/or Biology: Salt 1931. Bul. Ent. Res. 22 (4): 519-526 figs.—Holmes 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 339.

- \***productus** Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., N. S., south to Calif. (Mts.), Colo., and R. I.  
*Scambus* (*Endromopoda*) **productus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 19, 23. ♀, ♂.
- \***rubescens** Walley. Ont. to N. Y. west to Sask., Wyo., and Kansas.  
*Scambus* (*Endromopoda*) **rubescens** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

SCAMBUS subgenus ATELEOPHADNUS Cameron

- Pseudopoemenia* Kiss. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 18, 27.)
- \***deceptor** Walley. Que. to B. C., south to R. I., N. Y., Mich., Colo., Wash.  
*Scambus* (*Ateleophadnus*) **deceptor** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2) 28, 35. ♂, ♀.
- \***granulosus** Walley. N. W. T. to N. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., S. C. Host: *Mompha eloisella* (Clem.).  
*Scambus* (*Ateleophadnus*) **granulosus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 28, 31. ♂, ♀.
- pterophori** (Ashmead). Alaska, Yukon.

SCAMBUS subgenus SCAMBUS Hartig

- alboricta** (Cresson). Transf. To *Acropimpla* Townes.
- aplopappi** (Ashmead). Idaho. Hosts: *Stomopteryx nigrella* (Chamb.), *Periplocu ceanothiella* (Cosens).
- atrocoxalis** (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Newfoundland, Alta.; Sweden. Male unknown (*teste* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 53).
- bicoloripes** (Ashmead). Syn. of *brevicornis* (Gravenhorst).
- \***brevicornis** (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Yukon to Newfoundland, south to Calif., Utah, Colo., Mich., N. Y., N. J. Hosts: *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck); *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harris); *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.); *Laspeyresia* sp.; *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.) *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).  
*Epiurus bicoloripes* Ashmead. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 55.)
- \***canadensis** Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to N. B. and N. S., south to Oreg. and Maine, Colo. Hosts: *Choristoneura confictana* (Wlkr.); *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.).  
*Scambus* (*Scambus*) **canadensis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 58. ♂, ♀.
- \***decorus** Walley. N. S. to B. C., south to N. H. and Wash., Alaska. Hosts: *Amorbia humerosa* (Clem.); *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); *Coleophora pruniella* Clem.; *C. salmani* Heinr. *Chrysopora stipella* var. *naeviferella* (Dup.); *Gracillaria* sp.; *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Clem.); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).  
*Scambus* (*Scambus*) **decorus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 40, 75. ♂, ♀.
- \***dioryctriae** Walley. Alta., Sask. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).  
*Scambus* (*Scambus*) **dioryctriae** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 40, 61. ♂, ♀.
- ephiatoides** Cushman. B. C., Oreg. Host: "anthomyid larva."  
 Taxonomy: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2), pp. 42-43, 46 (under *occidentalis*).
- eaurae** (Ashmead). A subsp. of *vesicarius* (Ratzeburg).

- hispae** (Harris). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hlst.; *A. comptoniella* Hlst.; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Anacampsis innocuella* (Zell.); *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *Archips rosanus* (L.); *Choristoneura pinus* (Free.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.); *Episimus argutatus* (Clem.); *Exartema connectum* (McD.); *Hedia variegana* (Hbn.); *Laspeyresia molesta* Busck; *Lexis bicolor* (Grt.); *Malacosoma disstria* (Hbn.); *Metallus rohweri* MacG.; *Psilocorsis* sp.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Tischeria* sp.; *Artiochlamys bebbianae* Brown; *Xenochalepus dorsalis* Thnbg.
- Pimpla (Epiurus) nigrifrons** Viereck. Remove from syn., a valid species.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Place as syn. of *transgressus* (Holmgren).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- \*imparis** Walley. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck; *Zelleria haimbachii* Busck.
- Scambus (Scambus) imparis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 51. ♂, ♀.
- lithocolletidis** (Ashmead). "It seems to belong in the nominate subgenus." (Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 15.)
- \*longicorpus longicorpus** Walley. Alaska, Alta., Sask, Ont., Que., N. H. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote); ?*Laspeyresia youngana* (Kft.), ?*Hylemyia anthracina* (Czerny).
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus longicorpus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 43, 44. ♂, ♀.
- \*longicorpus occidentalis** Walley. B. C., Wash., Calif., Mont., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus occidentalis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 43, 46. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifrons** (Viereck). N. B., P. E. I., N. S., Mass., Mich. Host: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (A. & S.); "*Orgyia*" sp.; tussock moth.
- Removed from syn. of *hispae* Harris. A valid species (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, pp. 37, 40, 74).
- \*nucum** (Ratzeburg). Alaska, N. W. T., Que., N. S., N. H., B. C. Host: *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
- Pimpla nucum** Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. d. Forstins. v. 1, p. 115. ♀.
- \*portentus** Walley. B. C., Wash., Colo. Host: ?*Laspeyresia* sp. on *Picea engelmanni*.
- Scambus (Scambus) portentus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 40. ♂, ♀.
- \*subtilis** Walley. Oreg., Calif., Nev.
- Scambus (Scambus) subtilis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 39, 47. ♀.
- tecumseh** Viereck. N. S. to Alaska south to N. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Acleris* sp. on *Cornus*; *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.); *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.); *C. fumiferana* (Clem.); *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.); *Endothenia hebesana* (Hbn.); *Exotetia dodecella* (L.); *Lymnaecia phragmitella* (Staint.); *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Recurvaria* sp.; *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.); *Sparganothis sulphureana* Clem.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Trichotaphe levisella* (Fyles).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- \*tenebrosus** Walley. \*Wash., Ariz., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) tenebrosus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 60. ♂, ♀.
- transgressus** (Holmgren). B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variata* (Clem.); *Anthophila pariana* (Clem.); *Archips rosanus* (L.); *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); *Grapholitha packardii* (Zell.); nematine stem gall on *Salix*.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Removed from syn. of *hispae* (Harris) (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 65).

*vesicarius enurae* (Ashmead). Changed status. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., Colo., east to N. W. T., Ont. Que., Minn. Hosts: *Pontania* sp., *P. californica* Marl., *P. ?desmodiodes* Walsh; *P. pacifica* Marl., *Euura* sp., *Nematus* sp.

*Scambus enurae* (Ashmead). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 50).

\**vesicarius vesicarius* (Ratzeburg). Alaska.

*Pimpla vesicaria* Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 1, p. 115. ♂, ♀.

\*SCAMBUS subgenus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

*Scambus* subg. *Lissoscambus* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 25.

Type: *Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis* Walley. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

\**arizonensis* Walley. Colo., Ariz., Mexico.

*Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 25. ♂, ♀.

\*SCAMBUS subgenus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

*Scambus* subg. *Erythroscambus* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 77.

Type: *Pimpla hirticauda* Provancher. Orig. desig.

*hirticauda* (Provancher). B. C., Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Gracillaria* sp. on *Quercus garryana*; *Malacosoma plumiale* (Dyar.).

Genus ALOPHOSTERNUM Cushman, p. 187

*follicola* Cushman. W. Va., Calif. Hosts: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thnbg.), *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Fitch), "*Cameraria aceriella*?" (in Maine).

Genus CALLIEPHIALTES Ashmead, pp. 187-188, Sup. 1, p. 37

*comstockii* (Cresson). Transf. to *Exeristes* Foerster.

*ferrugineus* Cushman. Hosts: *Hypsipyla grandella* (Zell.) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Puerto Rico.

*grapholithae* (Cresson). Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* (Grt.); *A. hebesella* Hulst.; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Herbst); *Stigmatophora ceanothiella* Cos.; *Thyridopteryx ephemeriformis* (Haw.); *Phylloxera* gall; ?*Carmenta tezana*; moth on *Fagus* nuts; shucks of *Carya* nuts.

*notandus* (Cresson). Transit. Zone. Host: *Epiblema desertana* Zell.

*nubilipennis* (Viereck). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* as subsp. of *terebrans* Ratz.

*nucicola* Cushman. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*petulca* (Cresson). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*stultor* (Davis). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *variatus* (Provancher).

*thurberiae* Cushman. Host: Gall of *Disholcaspis* sp. on *Quercus oblongifolia*.

*variatus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

\*Genus APISTEPHIALTES Seyrig

\**Apistes* Seyrig, 1927. Eos 3(2): 221. Preocc.

Type: (*Apistes perversus* Seyrig) = *ascaniae* (Rudow). By monotypy.

\**Apistephialtes* Seyrig, 1928. Eos 4 (3-4): 380. New name.

Place after *Calliephialtes* Ashmead, p. 188 of Catalog; Sup. 1, p. 37.

- \**arcticus* (Roman). Alaska, N. W. T.; Siberia.  
*Ephialtes arcticus* Roman, 1914. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg Mem. ser. 8, cl. Phys. Math. 29 (7): 6. ♀.
- \**coracinus* Townes. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., Tex.  
*Apistephialtes coracinus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 89, 99. ♂, ♀.
- \**dentatus* Townes. B. C. and Alta. to Calif., Colo. Hosts: *Enoclerus sphegeus* (F.), *Thanasimus nigriventris* (LeC.).  
*Apistephialtes dentatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 97. ♂, ♀.
- \**masoni* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Alta., Man., Ont.  
*Apistephialtes masoni* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 89, 93. ♀.
- nucicola* (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo. Hosts: *Andricus* galls; "*Cynips maculipennis*"; *Disholcaspis eldoradensis* (Beut.); cynipid gall on oak; nuts of *Corylus*; *Pontania* gall on *salix*; *Gnorimoschema bacharisella* Busck; *Periploca ceanothiella* (Cossens); *Proteoteras arizonae* Kft.  
*Calliephialtes nucicola* Cushman (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 95).
- petulcus* (Cresson). Tex., Mex.  
*Calliephialtes petulca* (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 97).
- tenuiventris* (Holmgren). Hosts: *Melanophila consputa* Lec., *Xiphydria* sp.; sawfly in bark.  
*Pimpla tenuiventris* (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89).
- Ephialtes pusio* Walsh (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 89).
- variatus* (Provancher). Ont. to N. J. west to Minn. Host: *Cunarsia ulmiar-rasorella* (Clem.).  
*Calliephialtes variatus* (Provancher) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 91).
- Calliephialtes stultor* (Davis) (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 92).

## Genus EPHIALTES Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37

(= *Pimpla* of Catalog, pp. 188-189)

- Closterocerus* Hartig. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- Dolichomitus* Smith. Valid genus.
- Diclosteroceus* Viereck. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- Exeristeroidea* Viereck. Place as syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- brevis* Morley. Alta. to Que. Hosts: *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. nivalis* Friese, *M. sp.*
- cephalotes* (Holmgren). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- \**decumbens* (Townes), n. comb. B. C., Calif., Colo., Iowa.  
*Pimpla decumbens* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102. ♂, ♀.
- dolichosoma* Viereck. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- gigas* Walsh. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as syn. of *messor perlongus* (Cresson).
- imperator* (Kriechbaumer). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- irritator* (Fabricius). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- macer* Cresson. Host: "*N. brevicornis*" in *Pinus ponderosa*.  
 Taxonomy (identity of species): Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 104-105 (under *Pimpla*).
- perlongus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as subsp. of *messor* (Gravenhorst).
- pterelas* (Say). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.



*pusio* Walsh. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *tenuiventris* (Holmgren).

*pygmaeus* (Walsh). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.

\**spatulata* (Townes) n. comb. Maine and N. S. to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cameron; *Rygiellum* sp.

*Pimpla spatulata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102, 106. ♂, ♀.

*tenuiventris* Holmgren. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

\*Genus *ANASTELGIS* Townes

*Anastelgis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 10, 109.

Type: *Anastelgis terminalis* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place after *Ephialtes* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37 (= *Pimpla* of Catalog, p. 189).

\**terminalis* Townes. Wash., Calif.

*Anastelgis terminalis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 109, 110. ♂, ♀.

Genus *DOLICHOMITUS* Smith

*Closterocerus* Hartig. (Preocc.) Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

*Dolichomitus* Smith. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188. Valid genus.

*Disclasterocerus* Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

*Exeristoides* Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog) = *Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Place in *Ephialtini* on p. 189 after *Anastelgis* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 111).

\**aciculatus* (Hellen). Yukon, B. C., Que., Europe. Host (in Europe): *Tetropium gabrieli* Weise in *Larix europea*.

*Ephialtes aciculatus* Hellen, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica 40: 23, 25. ♀.

\**buccatus* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Colo.

*Dolichomitus buccatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 141. ♀.

\**californicus* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Oeme costata* Lec., ?*Semanotus nicolas* (White).

*Dolichomitus californicus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 116, 146. ♂, ♀.

*cephalotes* (Holmgren). Que., Sask.

*Pimpla cephalotes* (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 115, 127).

\**cuspidatus* Townes. Calif. Host: *Monochamus maculosus* Hald.

*Dolichomitus cuspidatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 120. ♂, ♀.

*dolichosoma* (Viereck). Ga., Miss., Kans., Colo.

*Pimpla dolichosoma* (Viereck) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 116).

\**flexilis* Townes. Yukon, N. W. T., Man.

*Dolichomitus flexilis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 142. ♀.

\**foxleei* Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Idaho, Mont., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S. Maine. Host: *Acanthocinus* sp.

- Dolichomitus foxleel* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 116, 145. ♀.
- imperator** (Kriechbaumer). Transcont. in Hudsonian, Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Monochamus* sp.; ? borers in conifers.
- Pimpla imperator* (Kriechbaumer) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 114, 154).
- irritator** (Fabricius). Hosts: *Anoplopera proxima* (Say), *Megacyllene caryae* (Gahan), *Elaphidionoides incertus* (Newm.), *E. parallelus* (Newm.), *E. villosus* (F.), *Elaphidion* sp. in *Quercus*, *Graphisurus* sp., *Melandrya striata* Say, *Obrium rufulum* Gahan, *Pachyta lamed* (L.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk., *Stenocorus lineatus* (Oliv.), *Ramosia tipuliformis* (Clerck), *Saperda discoidea* (F.), *Synchroa punctata* Newm., *Xyloirechus annosus* (Say).
- Pimpla irritator* (Fabricius) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 137).
- messor perlongus** (Cresson), changed status. Hosts: *Saperda calcarata* Say, *S. concolor* Lec., *S. moesta* Lec. *Dolichomitus messor messor* (Grav.) is European.
- Pimpla perlongus* (Cresson) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 132, 134).
- Pimpla gigas* (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 134).
- \***messor sparsus** Townes. Yukon to Calif., east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Buprestis confluenta* Say, *Saperda moesta* LeC., *S. m. tulari* F. & J., *S. sp.*, *Xylocerus agassizi* (LeC.).
- Dolichomitus messor sparsus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 132, 133. ♂, ♀.
- \***populneus** (Ratzeburg). Ont., Sask., Colo., Wash.; Europe. Hosts: wood borer in *Populus* sp.; *Saperda populnea* (L.) in Germany.
- Ephialtes populneus* Ratzeburg, 1848. Die Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 2, p. 100. ♂, ♀.
- ptelas** (Say). Europe.
- Pimpla pterelas* (Say) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 150).
- pygmaeus** (Walsh). N. H. to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif. Host: ?*Plectrura spinicauda* Mann.
- Pimpla pygmaeus* (Walsh) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 115, 149).
- \***sericeus** (Hartig). Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Hosts: buprestid borer in *Picea*, ?*Tetropium cinnamopterum* Kby.
- Closterocerus sericeus* Hartig, 1847. Ber. Naturw. Ver. Harzes f. Jahre 1846/7, col. 18. ♂.
- \***taeniatus** Townes. Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Chrysobothris edwardsii* Horn.
- Dolichomitus taeniatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 118. ♂, ♀.
- terebrans nubilipennis** (Viereck), changed status. Hosts: *Pissodes dubius* Rand., *P. engelmanni* Hopk., *P. fasciatus* LeC., *P. fraseri* Hopk., *P. rotundatus* LeC., *Pissodes* spp., *Scolytus* sp. Typical *terebrans* (Ratz.) occurs in Europe.
- Calliephialtes nubilipennis* (Viereck) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 122).
- \***tuberculatus tuberculatus** (Fourcroy). Alaska, B. C. to Que. and N. B., south to N. Y. and Oreg. Europe. Hosts: *Hylobius pnicola* (Coup.); *Monochamus* sp., *M. scutellatus* (Say). Another subsp. occurs in Japan.
- Ichneumon tuberculatus* Fourcroy, 1785. Ent. Parisiensis, p. 385. ♀.
- \***vittierus** Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Pa., west to Man., Wis., Kans.
- Dolichomitus vittierus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 114, 116. ♂, ♀.

## \*Genus ACROPIMPLA Townes

\**Selenaspis* Roman, 1910. Ent. Tidskr. 31 (2-3): 191. Preocc.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. Orig. desig.

*Acropimpla* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 9, 159.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. By autotypy.

Townes designated *Charitopimpla leucostoma* Cameron as type-species of *Acropimpla* but said "the unavailable name *Selenaspis* applies to the same zoological group as *Acropimpla*." Art. 67 (i), Internatl. Code of Zool. Nomenclature, p. 65 says "... Type-fixation for either applies also to the other, despite any statement to the contrary."

Place on p. 189 before *Iseropus* Foerster.

*alboricta* (Cresson).

*Scambus alboricta* (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 161, 162).

\**pronexus* Townes. N. B., Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Wyo., B. C., N. M. Hosts: *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.) prob. secondary.

*Acropimpla pronexus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 161. ♂, ♀.

Genus ISEROPUS Foerster, pp. 189-190, Sup. 1, p. 37

\**Cnemopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ent. 36: 159 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 19).

Type: *Cnemopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.

*californiensis* Cushman. Wash., Colo. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch).

*coelebs* (Walsh). Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.); *Hemerocampa* sp., *Malacosoma dissitria* Hbn., *Metallus rohweri* MacG., *Olene* sp.

*stercorator orgyiae* (Ashmead), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Ctenucha virginica* (Chap.), *Halisidota* sp., *Hemerocampa* sp., *H. leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *H. vetusta* (Rdvl.), *Malacosoma* sp., *M. dissitria* Hbn., *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), "pine tussock".

*Iseropus orgyiae* (Ashmead) (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168).

*Iseropus stercorator brunneifrons* [sic.] (Viereck) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168). Change to original spelling: *brunneifrons*.

Genus TROMATOBIA Foerster, p. 190

In type citation delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" and add: Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

\**Austropimpla* Brèthes, 1913. Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires 24: 40.

\*Type: *Austropimpla huebrichi* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Syn. by DeSantis, 1956. La Plata Univ. Nac. Inst. Mus. Notas (Zool.) 18 (1955): 305.

*lateralis* (Cresson). Syn. of *notator* (Fabricius).

\**notator* (Fabricius). Fla., N. C.

*Pimpla notator* Fabricius, 1804. Systema piezatorum, p. 115. ♀.

*Tromatobia lateralis* (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186).

\**Ephialtes cressoni* Dewitz, 1881. Berliner Ent. Ztschr. 25: 205. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186.)

\**ovivora ovivora* (Boheman). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austral. Zones. Hosts: *Araneus diadema* L., *A. solitaria* (Emrtn.), *Argiope avara* Thor., *A. argentata* (F.), *Cyrtophora californiensis* Keys.

- Pimpla ovivora* Boheman, 1821. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (ser. 3) 9: 336. ♂, ♀.  
*Tromatobia ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 179).  
*\*Pimpla (Iseropus) viduiformis* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 43 (1942): 591. ♂. (See Catalog, p. 190, in discussion of *ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson).)  
 Biology: Nielsen, 1923. Ent. Medd. 14: 194-195.  
*ovivora rufopectus* (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mich., Kans., Tex. Hosts: Egg sacs of: *Argiope trifasciata* (Forskål), "*Epeira*" sp.  
*Tromatobia rufopectus* (Cresson) (reduced to subsp. rank to Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 183).  
*ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson). Syn. of *ovivora ovivora* (Boheman).  
*rufopectus* (Cresson). A subsp. of *ovivora* (Boheman).  
*variabilis* (Holmgren).  
*\*Polysphinctus forsiusi* Hellén, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 40: 45. ♂, ♀. (Syn., *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 176.)  
*zonata* (Davis).  
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 175, 185.

Genus ZAGLYPTUS Foerster, p. 191

- \*arizonicus* Townes. Ariz. (Parker Creek, Sierra Ancha).  
*Zaglyptus arizonicus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 192. ♀.  
*\*pictilis* Townes. Fla., Ala., Ga., ?Cuba.  
*Zaglyptus pictilis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 194. ♂, ♀.  
*varipes incompletus* (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds. Zone.

Genus CLISTOPYGA Gravenhorst, p. 192

- \*Hymenomacropyga* Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (3): 116.  
 Type: *Hymenomacropyga latifrontalis* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.  
 Transf. from tribe Polyphinctini, p. 192 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 195).  
 Biology: Nielsen, 1929, Ent. Meddel. 16: 366-368.  
*\*alutaria* Townes. Ont., Del., N. C., Fla., Wis.  
*Clistopyga alutaria* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 196, 200. ♂, ♀.  
*atrata* Cushman. Host: ?*Calopus angustus* LeC. in *Pinus murrayana* (in gallery of).  
*canadensis* Provancher. Canad. Zone, Atlantic to Rocky Mts. Hosts: ?*Leptochilus rufinodis* (Cress.); ?*Malucosoma disstria* Hbn.; ?lep. bud-worm on *Picea*.  
*maculifrons* Cushman. Mass., N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn.  
*manni* Cushman. B. C., Calif., N. Mex. Hosts: *Agelenopsis* sp.; ?salticid spider.  
*nigrifrons* Cushman. B. C. Host: spider nest.  
*pulchripicta* Ashmead. Syn. of *recurva* (Say).  
*recurva* (Say).  
*Clistopyga pulchripicta* Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 204).

Genus Pseudorhyssa Merrill, p. 191

Transf. to Theroniini, p. 202.

Genus *Delomerista* Foerster, p. 191Transf. to *Theronini*, p. 202.Genus *PERITHOUS* Holmgren, p. 191**divinator** (Rossi). Que., Conn., Pa., Mich., Wis. Hosts: *Pemphredonini* in stem of *Rosa*, *Pemphredon lethifer* Shuckard.

Biology: Thomas, 1964. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Letters, Papers 49: 199-201.

**mediator neomexicanus** (Viereck), changed status. Va., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pemphredon errans* Roh. *P. mediator mediator* (Fab.) is European.**Perithous pleuralis** Cresson of Catalog, in part. *P. neomexicana* removed from syn. and made subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 213); change p. 87 to p. 88 in cit. of *neomexicana*.**mediator pleuralis** (Cresson), changed status. Alaska, Sask. and east of Rocky Mts. Host: *Pemphredon harbecki* Roh. (?).**Perithous pleuralis** Cresson (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 211). N. B., *neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and placed as subsp. of *mediator*.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 31.

**pleuralis** (Cresson). A subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius); (*neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius)).

## Tribe POLYSPHINCTINI

Biology: Nielsen, Ent. Meddel. v. 14, pp. 137-205 (1923); v. 16, pp. 152-155 (1928); pp. 366-368 (1929); v. 19, pp. 192-215 (1935); v. 20, pp. 25-28 (1937).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 216-279 (keys to genera and species incl.).

Genus *Clistopyga* Gravenhorst, p. 192Transf. to *Ephialtini* and place after *Zaglyptus* Foerster, p. 191.Genus *ACRODACTYLA* Haliday, p. 192**Colpomeria** Holmgren. Change type desig to: (*Colpomeria laevigata* Holmgren) = *quadrisculpta* Gravenhorst, (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 230).**\*degener** (Haliday). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Europe.**Cryptus (Acrodactyla) degener** Haliday, 1838. Ann. Nat. Hist. 2(8): 117. ♂, ♀.**Symphylus hadrodactylus** Foerster, 1871. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 28: 106. ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 231, 233.

**\*jubata** Townes. Yukon, Wash., Colo.**Acrodactyla jubata** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231. ♀.**\*ocellata** Townes. Que. to N. C., Mich. Host: *Linyphia phrygiana* C.L.K.**Acrodactyla ocellata** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231, 232. ♂, ♀.**\*quadrisculpta** (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia. Host: *Tetragnatha laboriosa* Hentz.**Ichneumon quadrisculptus** Gravenhorst, 1820. Mem. Accad. Sci. Torino 24: 378. ♂.**Colpomeria laevigata** Holmgren, 1859. Ofvers. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Forh. 16: 127.

*Colpomeria kincaidii* (Ashmead) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 235).

Genus *Colpomeria* Holmgren, p. 192

A syn. of *Aerodactyla* Haliday, p. 192.

*kincaidii* (Ashmead). Syn. of *Aerodactyla quadrisculpta* (Gravenhorst), p. 192.

\*Genus *ERUGA* Townes

*Eruga* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 220, 238.

Type: *Eruga lineata* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in Polysphinctini after *Aerodactyla* Haliday, p. 192.

\**atrata* Townes. Oreg., Ariz., Mex.

*Eruga atrata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): p. 238. ♂, ♀.

\**lineata* Townes. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C., Minn., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz.

*Eruga lineata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 239. ♂, ♀.

\**rufa* Townes. Md., S. C.

*Eruga rufa* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 240. ♂, ♀.

Genus *Laufeia* Tosquinet, p. 192

Syn. of *Dreisbachia* Townes.

\*Genus *DREISBACHIA* Townes

*Laufeia* Tosquinet, 1903. (Preocc. by Simon, 1889.)

*Dreisbachia* Townes, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64 (1): 38. N. name.

\**navajo* (Townes). Ariz.; Honduras. Host: ?*Pisaurina* sp.

*Laufeia navajo* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 221, 223, ♂, ♀. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.)

*slossonae* (Davis). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.)

Genus *SCHIZOPYGA* Gravenhorst, pp. 192-193

*frigida* Cresson. Europe.

\**Schizopyga atra* Kriechbaumer, 1887. Ent. Nachr. 14: 87. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 225.)

*pulchra* Walley. Ont. to N. C. west to B. C.

\*Genus *PIOGASTER* Perkins

*Piogaster* Perkins, 1958. Entomologist 91: 263.

Type: \**Piogaster rugosa* Perkins. Orig. desig.

Place in Polysphinctini before *Polysphincta* Gravenhorst, p. 193.

\**maculata* Townes. Calif. (Crane Flat, Yosemite Park).

*Piogaster maculata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 241. ♀.

Genus *POLYSPHINCTA* Gravenhorst, p. 193, Sup. 1, p. 37

*albipes* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Hubbard, 1885. Ins. Affecting the Orange, p. 153.

**burgessii** Cresson.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 246, 247.

**\*eboripes** Townes. N. Y. to S. C., Kans.**Polysphincta eboripes** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 246, 254. ♂, ♀.**koebelei** Howard. Calif., Wash. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Four.) or *E. undata* (Oliv.).**limata** Cresson. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Remove **bruneti** Provancher, a valid subsp., and **elongata** Cushman as its syn., from syn. of **limata** Cresson, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst).**pallipes** Holmgren. Delete from Catalog; in *s. str.* Palearc. subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 259).**Polysphincta (Zatypota) strigis** Howard. Transf. to **\*Sinarachna** Townes as valid subsp. of **pallipes** (Holmgren).**tuberosa bruneti** Provancher, changed status. Transcont. in Huds. and Canad. Zones. *P. tuberosa tuberosa* (Gravenhorst) occurs in Europe.**Polysphincta limata** Cresson of Catalog in part. Remove **bruneti** with its syn. **elongata** Cushman, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 251).**\*Genus SINARACHNA** Townes**Sinarachna** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 258.Type: **Polysphincta pallipes** Holmgren. Orig. desig.Place in **Polysphinctini**, p. 193, after **Polysphincta** Gravenhorst.**\*anomala** (Holmgren). N. S. to Fla., west to Alaska and Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Palestine. Hosts: *Dictyna subulata* (Hentz).**Polysphincta anomala** Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N. F.) v. 3 (Pt. 10): 84. ♀.**Polysphincta dictynae** Howard (transf. with its syn. **minuta** (Davis) from *Zatypota* Foerster, p. 194, by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 261).**pallipes strigis** (Howard), changed status. Transcont. in Transit., Canad., and Huds. Zones. *S. pallipes pallipes* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Fourc.).**Polysphincta pallipes** Holmgren (transf. to **Sinarachna** Townes, and **strigis** made a subsp. of **pallipes**, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 260).**Genus Hymenoepimecis** Viereck, p. 193

Remove from Catalog. No nearctic species.

**wiltii** (Cresson). Transf. to **\*Acrotaphus** Townes.**\*Genus ACROTAPHUS** Townes**Acrotaphus** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 256.Type: **Epimecis wiltii** Cresson. Orig. desig.Place in **Polysphinctini** on page 193 before **Oxyrrhexis** Foerster.**wiltii** (Cresson). L. Austral. Zone. Transf. from **Hymenoepimecis** Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 256, 267).**Genus OXYRRHEXIS** Foerster, p. 193

In type citation after "Included" add: and designated.

**carbonator texana** (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Cushman, 1920. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 22.—Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 242, 243-45. (cocoon descr.).

Genus ZATYPOTA Foerster, p. 194

- \**Lycorinopsis* Haupt, 1954. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. (N.F.) 1 (H. 1/11): 110.  
(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 262.)  
Type: *Lycorinopsis rhombifer* Haupt. Orig. desig.
- alborhombarta* (Davis). Ariz., Mex.
- \**arizonicus* Townes. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).  
*Zatypota arizonicus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 271. ♂.
- bohemani* (Holmgren). B. C.
- \**cingulata* Townes. Ont., N. B., N. S. south to S. C., Mich., Wis., Colo.  
*Zatypota cingulata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 270. ♂.
- \**crassipes* Townes. S. C. (Greenville).  
*Zatypota crassipes* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 278. ♀.
- dictynae* (Howard). Transf. to \**Sinarachna* Townes as syn. of *anomala* (Holmgren).
- \**exilis* Townes. N. H., Que.  
*Zatypota exilis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.
- \**favosa* Townes. Calif. (Fish Camp).  
*Zatypota favosa* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.
- \**luteipes* Townes. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. C.  
*Zatypota luteipes* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 277. ♂, ♀.
- nigriceps* (Walsh).  
? *Polysphincta nigrita* Walsh. Questionable syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 273, 274).
- parva* (Cresson). Que., Conn., N. C., Mich., Wis.
- \**patellata* Townes. B. C. to Calif.  
*Zatypota patellata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 268. ♂, ♀.
- percontatoria* (Müller). Huds. Zone.
- \**Polysphincta gracilis* Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N.F.) 3 (Pt. 10): 32. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)
- \**Polysphincta scutellaris* Holmgren, 1860. *Op. cit. supra*: 33. ♂. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)
- \**walleyi* Townes. Que., Ont., Maine, Mass., Mich.  
*Zatypota walleyi* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 272. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PIMPLINI

(=Ephialtini of Catalog)

\* Genus PIMPLA Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 38

(=Coccysgominus Saussure of Catalog, pp. 194-196)

- \**Habropimpla* Cameron, 1900. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 44. Pt. 5(15): 96.  
Type: *Habropimpla bilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.
- \**Phytodiaetoides* Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India Hym. v. 3, pp. 216, 221.  
Type: (*Phytodiaetoides megaera* Morley)=*flavipalpis* (Cameron). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.



- Liotheronia* Enderlein, 1919. Transf. from syn. of *Theronia* Holmgren, Cat. p. 202 (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311).
- \**Dihyboplax* Enderlein, 1919. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Sitzber. p. 148.  
Type: *Dihyboplax flavipennis* Enderlein. By orig. desig.
- \**Neogabunia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt., 16(4): 322.  
Type: *Neogabunia paulistana* Brèthes. By monotypy.
- \**Pimpla* subg. *Oxympimpla* Noskiewicz and Chudoba, 1951. Polskie Pismo Ent. 21 (1-4): 42.  
Type: *Pimpla turionellae* Linnaeus. By monotypy.
- Generic syn. teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311.
- aequalis* Provancher. Host: *Polychrosis vitiana* (Clem.).
- aethiops* Curtis. Remove from Catalog. Spm. listed from Greenland misdet.
- \**annulipes* Brullé. N. S. to Fla. west to Ont. and Tex. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* (Horn), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.), *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.), *Salebria tenebrosella* (Hulst.), *Synanthedon pictipes* (G. & R.), *Thamnosphesia pyri* (Harr.).
- Pimpla annulipes* Brullé, 1946. In Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v.4, p. 102. ♀.
- Coccygomimus inflatus* (Townes) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 346).
- aquilonia* *aquilonia* Cresson, changed status. Newfoundland to Tenn. and N. C. west to Wis., Minn., Alta., Alaska. Hosts: *Coleophora salmani* Heinr., *Lambdina fiscellaria* (Guen.), *Psilocorsis faginella* Chamb.
- Itopectis exareolatus* Ashmead. Remove from syn. and place as valid subsp. (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).
- Pimpla yakutatensis* Ashmead. Remove and place as syn. of subsp. *exareolatus* (Ashmead).
- aquilonia exareolata* (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., N. Mex. (Mts.), and Colo.
- Pimpla yakutatensis* Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *aquilonia* Cresson (teste Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).
- \**dimidiata* (Townes), n. comb. Tex. (Hempstead).  
*Coccygomimus dimidiatus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 313, 350. ♂.
- ellopieae* Harrington. N. Mex., Mex. Host: *Eucaterva variaria* Grote.
- \**hesperus* (Townes) n. comb. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Neb., S. Dak. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana bushnetii* (Busck), *Anarsia lineatella* Zell., *Udea rubigalis* (Guen.).
- Coccygomimus hesperus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 315, 338. ♂, ♀.
- longigenalis* (Cushman). A subsp. of *sodalis* Ruthe.
- maura* Cresson. Hosts: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *Orgyia* sp.
- nuda* Townes. Ont., Que., N. S. to Va. west to Mich. and Minn.
- pedalis* Cresson. Alaska, N.W.T., N. Mex., Mex. Hosts: *Acronicta americana* (Harr.), *A. sp.*, *Ctenucha virginica* (Charp.), *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Epargyreus clarus* (Cram.), *Halisidota caryae* (Harr.), *Lambdina fiscellaria somniaria* (Hulst.), *Leucania linita* Guen., *Orgyia antiqua badia* Hy. Edw., *Sciaphyla duplex* (Wlsh.), *Xylotrechus* sp.
- Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 925.
- punicipes* Cresson. Tex., Mexico, South America, and Hawaii.
- \**Pimpla feralis* Cresson, 1873. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 25: 399. ♂.

**sanguinipes erythropus** Viereck. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Mexico. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Diacrisia virginica* (F.), *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.), *Hemileuca* sp., *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch), *Prochoerodes forficaria catenulata* Grote, *Tholera reversalis* (Guen.), *Zophodia convolutella* (Hbn.).

**Coccygomimus sanguinipes** (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. **P. erythropus** Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of **sanguinipes** Cresson (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 336).

**sanguinipes sanguinipes** Cresson, changed status. Tex., Mexico. Host: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.).

**Pimpla (Pimpla) erythropus** Viereck. Removed from syn. and made subsp. of **sanguinipes**.

**sodalis longigenalis** (Cushman), changed status. Calif., Colo.

**Coccygomimus longigenalis** (Cushman). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 328, 330).

**sodalis sodalis** Ruthe. Changed status. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Man., Que., Iceland, Greenland, Europe.

**Coccygomimus sodalis** (Ruthe) reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 328).

**\*stricklandi** (Townes), n. comb. Alta., Sask., Ont., Que., Mich.

**Coccygomimus stricklandi** Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 315, 340. ♂, ♀.

**tenuicornis** Cresson. Alta., B. C. Host: *Semiothisa* sp.

**\*varians** (Townes) n. comb. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Host: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

**Coccygomimus varians** Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 333. ?♂, ♀.

Genus APECHTHIS Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 38

(=Ephialtes of Catalog, p. 196)

**Apechthis** Thomson. Add: "Emend." after bibliographic citation in Catalog. Delete type citation.

**\*Taiwatheronia** Sonan, 1936. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Trans. 26: 256. N. syn.

Type: (*Taiwatheronia mahasenae* Sonan) = *taiwana* Uchida. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

**\*Parapechthis** Blanchard, 1936. Anal. Soc. Cient. Argentina 122: 404. N. syn.

Type: *Parapechthis bazani* Blanchard. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Taxonomy: Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 118-119; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 302 (*Ephialtes* Schrank).

**annulicornis** (Cresson). Que., Ont., Alta., Nebr., Wis. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *C. rosaceana* (Harr.).

**componotus** (Davis). Idaho, Calif. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

**ontario** (Cresson). Ariz., Calif.

**pacificus** Cushman. B. C., Oreg.

**picticornis** (Cresson). Hosts: *Choristoneura confictana* Wlkr., *C. rosaceana* (Harr.), *Sciaphila* sp.; geometrid; noctuid.

**\*Apechthis ornatus** Walley, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61(8): 190. ♂. (Syn. by Townes, 1940. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 33(2): 313; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 303.)

Genus ITOPLECTIS Foerster, pp. 196-198, Sup. 1, p. 38

Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scanicus* Villers. Desig. by Viereck, 1914 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 433).

\**Exeristesoides* Uchida, 1928. Jour. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 25 (Pt. 1): 37, 51. (Syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 107.)

Type: (*Pimpla spectabilis* Matsumura) = *alternans spectabilis* (Matsumura). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

*behrensii* (Cresson). "Western Calif. from Marin Co. southwards".

*clavicornis* (Thomson). Delete from Catalog, not in Nearctic region. Species considered this, is ?*fastiger* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 299).

*conquisitor* (Say). B. C. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* F., *Choristoneura confictana* Wlkr., *Dasychira plagiata* Wlkr.; *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Epermenia cicutaella* Kft., *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hyaloscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Nematocampa limbata* (Haw.), *Oncideres cingulata* (Say), *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), *Sparganothis flavibasana* Fern., S. sp. on *Lonicera*, *Tortrix alienina* Fern., *T. cockerellana* Kft., *T. pallorana* Rbnsn., *Urbanus proteus* (L.), *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

Biology: Leius, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (9): 771-780.—Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1086-1090 (also imm. stages).

*curticauda brevacus* Townes, changed status. Canad. Zone, Atlantic Ocean to Mont. Removed from syn. of *curticauda* (Kriechbaumer) and placed as valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 301).

*curticauda curticauda* (Kriechbaumer), changed status. Delete from Catalog, p. 198. This subsp. is European. Remove *brevacus* Townes from syn. as a valid subsp.

*evetriae* Viereck. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Barbara mappana* Free, B. sp., *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

\**fastiger* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Host: "Neuroptera".

*Itopectis fastiger* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 298. ♂, ♀.

*quadricingulatus* (Provancher). Hosts: *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Eucercata castella* Wlsm., *Galleria mellonella* F., *Malacosoma* sp., *M. disstria* Hbn., *Nepytia phantasmaria* (Stkr.), *Platyptilia* sp., *Tanva albolineana* (Kft.).

\**vesca* Townes. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Maine, P.E.I. N. B., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Colephora laricella* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

*Itopectis vesca* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 297. ♂, ♀.

*viduata* (Gravenhorst). B. C., Alta., N.W.T., Sask., Wyo. Hosts: *Ancyliis comptana* (Frol.), *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.

#### Tribe NEOXORIDINI

(= *Poemeniini* of Catalog)

Genus *Diacritus* Foerster, p. 198

Remove from (*Poemeniini* of Catalog) = *Neoxoridini*, Sup. 1, p. 38, and place provisionally in *Microcleptinae* (= *Plectiscinae* of auctt.), on p. 342.

Genus *POEMENIA* Holmgren, Cat. p. 199, Sup. 1, p. 39

Revision: Habeck and Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 376-387.

*albipes* (Cresson). Alta.

*americana americana* (Cresson), changed status. N. S., Ont., N. H. Host: *Passaloeus mandibularis* (Cress.).

- Poemenia americana* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 384).
- \**americana nebulosa* Habeck and Townes. B. C. to Calif. east to Colo.; Ont. Hosts: *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.), *Paratimia conicola* Fahr.
- Poemenia americana nebulosa* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 382 (key), 383. ♂, ♀.
- \**pacifica* Habeck and Townes. Wash. to Calif. Host: Galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashm.).
- Poemenia pacifica* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (key), 385. ♂, ♀.
- thoracica* (Cresson). B. C. to Calif. east to Sask. and Wyo.
- Poemenia vancouveriensis* Provancher (syn. by Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 377).
- vancouveriensis* (Provancher). Syn. of *thoracica* (Cresson).
- Genus **NEOXORIDES** Clément, p. 199
- borealis* (Cresson). Hosts: *Melanophila drummondi* (Kby.), *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.).
- caryae* (Harrington). Ont., Que.
- \**pilulus* Townes. Yukon to Oreg., east to N.W.T., Que., N. B., Colo., also N. Y., N. C., N. J. Host: buprestid.
- Neoxorides pilulus* Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 390. ♀, ♂.
- vittifrons* (Cresson). Transf. to \**Podoschistus* Townes.

\*Genus **PODOSCHISTUS** Townes

- Podoschistus* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(1): 16 (key), 18.
- Type: *Xorides vittifrons* Cresson. Orig. desig.
- Place on p. 199 of Catalog after *Neoxorides* Clément.
- \**vittifrons schlingeri* Townes. Utah (Mantua).
- Podoschistus vittifrons schlingeri* Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 388. ♀.
- vittifrons vittifrons* (Cresson), changed status. Maine to Ga., west to Ont. and Tex. Host: buprestid.
- Neoxorides vittifrons* (Cresson). Transf. from *Neoxorides* and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 388, 389).

Tribe RHYSSINI

Genus **RHYSSA** Gravenhorst, p. 200, Sup. 1, p. 39

- alaskensis* Ashmead. Wyo., Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones.
- Rhyssa skinneri* Viereck. Change bibliographic reference page from 86 to 87.
- crevieri* (Provancher). N. S., N. B. Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. J., N. C. (Mts.), Mich., Minn. Host: *Urocera albicornis* (F.).
- Rhyssa lineolata* (Kirby) of Catalog, in part. Remove *crevieri* from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).
- hoferi* Rohwer. Ariz., N. Mex.
- \**howdenorum* Townes. Va., N. C., Nebr.
- Rhyssa howdenorum* Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 396, 398. ♂, ♀.
- lineolata* (Kirby). Upper Austral. Zone. (Townes, 1960, p. 406 says "but there are no definite host records.")
- Rhyssa lineolata* (Kirby). Remove *crevieri* (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).
- persuasoria* (Linnaeus). Host: *Sirex arcuatus* (Cress.).

**\*ponderosae** Townes, Calif.

*Rhyssa ponderosae* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 397, 401. ♂, ♀.

**Genus RHYSELLA** Rohwer, p. 200

*humida* (Say). Wis., Minn., Iowa.

*nitida* (Cresson). Canad., Transit., Upper Austral. Zones. Que., Ont., Minn., Tenn., S. C., also B. C.

**\*Genus EPIRHYSSA** Gresson

*Epirhyssa* Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 39.

Type: *Epirhyssa speciosa* Cresson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**\*Rhyssonota** Kriechbaumer, 1890. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien. Ann. 5(3): 489. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 413.

Type: *Rhyssonota tristis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

Place before *Megarhyssa* Ashmead, p. 200.

**\*dietrichi** Townes. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

*Epirhyssa dietrichi* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 414. ♂, ♀.

**Genus MEGARHYSSA** Ashmead, pp. 200-202

Biology: Heatwole, Davis, Wenner, 1964. Amer. Midl. Nat. 71 (2): 374-381.

*atrata atrata* (Fabricius), changed status. Conn., Ont. south to Fla. and Tex.

*Megarhyssa atrata* (Fabricius). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206).

**\*atrata lineata** Porter. N. S. to Ont. and south to Penna. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

*Megarhyssa atrata lineata* Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206. ♀.

**\*greeni floridana** Townes. Fla.

*Megarhyssa greeni floridana* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 421, 424. ♀.

*greeni greeni* Viereck. Canad. to Upper Austral. Zone in east. No. America.

*Megarhyssa greeni* Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 422).

*icterosticta* Michener. A subsp. of *macrurus* (Linnaeus).

*macrurus icterosticta* Michener, changed status. Ariz.

*Megarhyssa icterosticta* Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 430, 435).

*macrurus lunator* (Fabricius). Canad., Transit. and Upper Austral. zones east of 100°W. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

*Megarhyssa macrurus macrurus* (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Place *lunator*, and its syn. *histrio*, as valid subsp. of *macrurus* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 430).

*macrurus macrurus* (Linnaeus). Place *lunator*, and its syn. *histrio*, as valid subsp. of *macrurus*.

**\*Ichneumon Georgicus** Megerle, 1802. Appendix ad catalogum insectorum, quae mense Novembris 1802 Vienne Austriae auctionis lege vendita fuere, p. 16 (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

*Megarhyssa macrurus phaeoptila* Michener (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

*macrurus phaeoptila* Michener. A syn. of *M. macrurus macrurus* (Linnaeus).

*nortoni nortoni* (Cresson). Ont., Mich., Vt.

*nortoni quebecensis* (Provancher). P.E.I., Tenn.

## Tribe THERONIINI

## Genus PSEUDORHYSSA Merrill, p. 191

Change type design. to read as follows: Type: *Pseudorhyssa sternata* Merrill = *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Orig. design.

Transf. from Tribe Ephialtini, p. 191 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373). Place after heading Tribe Theroniini.

\**ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Host: Siricidae in conifers; ? also Coleoptera.

"*Rhyssa approximator* (Fabricius)" of authors, not of Fabricius.

*Rhyssa approximator* var. *ruficoxis* Kriechbaumer 1887. Ent. Nachr. 13: 250. ♀.

*Pseudorhyssa sternata* Merrill (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373).

*sternata* Merrill. Syn. of *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer).

## Genus THERONIA Holmgren, pp. 202-203

\**Poecilopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic. Soc. Jour. 39: 140. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 351.

Type: *Poecilopimpla lucida* Cameron. By monotypy.

*Liotheronia* Enderlein, 1919. Transf. to syn. of *Pimpla* Fabricius.

*atalantae* (Poda). Delete from Catalog. Place *fulvescens* (Cresson), and its syns. *rufescens* Taylor, *fulvescens* var. *mellipennis* Viereck and *atalantae* var. *americana* Krieger, as a subsp. of *atalantae*.

*atalantae fulvescens* Cresson, changed status. *T. atalantae atalantae* (Poda) occurs in Europe. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

*Theronia atalantae* (Poda) of Catalog. Remove *atalantae* (Poda) from syn., and place *fulvescens* as valid subsp. of *atalantae* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 354).

*bicincta* (Cresson). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in Cuba (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 362).

\**bicincta floridana* Townes. Fla., Ga. Host: *Tromatobia rufopictus* (Cress.). Another subsp., *bicincta bicincta* (Cresson), occurs in Cuba.

*Theronia bicincta floridana* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 361, 362. ♂, ♀.

*hilaris* (Say). Host: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.).

*septemtrionalis* (Krieger). Fla., Ohio, Okla.

## Genus DELOMERISTA Foerster, p. 191

Change design. of type species to: Incl. and design. by Schmiedeknecht, 1838.

Place in tribe Theroniini, p. 203.

\**borealis* Walkley. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Que., Colo.

*Delomerista borealis* Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 370. ♀.

\**gelida* Walkley. Alaska, N.W.T., B. C. to Que., N. Y., Pa., Colo., Ariz., Calif.

*Delomerista gelida* Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 366. ♀.

\**japonica diprionis* Cushman, n. status. Alaska and B. C. to Calif. (Mts.) east to N. W. T., N. S. and N.Y., N. C. (Mts.). *D. japonica japonica* occurs in Japan. Hosts: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.), *Neodiprion* spp.

Taxonomy: Walkley, 1960, in Townes and Townes, pp. 367-368 (as syn. of *japonica*).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(1): 25-26 (as *diprionis*).

\**lepteces* Walkley. Alaska, Que., Colo.

*Delomerista lepteces* Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 368. ♀.

*novita* (Cresson). Hosts: *Macremphytus* sp.; sawfly larva in elder stem; ? *Mononychus vulpeculus* (F.); *Acrobasis rubrifasciella* Pack.; ? *Ezartema olivaceanum* Riley; ? *Eublemma minima* (Guen.).

\**pfankuchi* (Brauns). ? W. Va., Europe.

[*Pimpla*] (*Delomerista*) *Pfankuchi* Brauns, 1905. Ztschr. f. Hym. Dipt. 5: 131. ♀.

*texana* (Cresson). Alaska, N.W.T., Que., Maine, N. H.; Europe.

\**Pimpla laevifrons* (!) Thomson, 1877. Opuscula Ent. 8: 750. ♂, ♀.

#### Tribe LABENINI

Genus *LABENA* Cresson, pp. 203-204, Sup. 1, p. 39

\**Microtritus* Kriechbaumer, 1889. Ent. Nachr. 15: 307.

Type: *Microtritus apicalis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

\**Neonotus* Parrott, 1955 (1954). Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. 79 (5-6): 230.

Type: *Neonotus chadwickii* Parrot. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 531.)

\**grallator balteata* Townes. Tex. (nr. Presidio). Host: Tunnels in *Lycium berlandieri*.

*Labena grallator balteata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♀, ♂.

*grallator grallator* (Say). Changed status. Ont. and Conn. to Fla., west to Kans., Tex., also Colo. Hosts: *Chrysobothris tranquebarica* Gmel., *Chion* sp., *Saperda puncticollis* Say, *Thrinopyge alacris* Lec.

*Labena grallator* (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 532-533.)

\**grallator lutea* Townes. Calif. (Needles).

*Labena grallator lutea* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♂.

\**grallator ochreata* Townes. Ariz.

*Labena grallator ochreata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.

\**grallator xutha* Townes. N. Mex., Colo.

*Labena grallator xutha* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.

*tinctipennis* Rohwer. B. C. to Calif., Ariz.

Genus *GROTEA* Cresson, p. 204

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 537 (Tribe Labiini).

*anguina* Cresson. Colo., Ariz.

*californica* Cresson. B. C., Wash., Idaho, Nev., Ariz.

#### Tribe XORIDINI

Genus *XORIDES* Lotreille, pp. 204-206, Sup. 1, p. 39

*Gonophonus* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Palearc. Oriental.

*Moerophora* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 495). Palearc.

*Perissocerus* Smith. Trans. to syn. of subg. *Periceros* Schulz *infra*.

*Cyanoxorides* Cameron. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.

*Spiloxorides* Cameron. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Cyanoxorides* Cameron, *supra*.

*Macrosterotrichus* Kokujev. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Moerophora* Foerster, *supra*.

*Caenostoma* Cameron. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Gonophonus* Foerster, *supra*.

*Periceros* Schulz. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 501). Neotrop.

*Ahyborhyssa* Enderlein. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. \**Epixorides* Smith (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.

*Lavaudenia* Seyrig. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. \**Gonio-prymnus* Cameron (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 496). Ethiop.

\**XORIDES* subgenus *EXOMUS* Townes

*Xorides* subg. *Exomus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 491, 496.

Type: *Anomalon humeralis* Say. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 204 as first subgenus under *Xorides* Latreille.

\**humeralis chiricensis* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

*Xorides (Exomus) humeralis chiricensis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 501. ♀.

\**humeralis excomptus* Townes. Calif.

*Xorides (Exomus) humeralis excomptus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

*humeralis humeralis* (Say). Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Dicerca obscura* (F.), *Neoclytus* sp. in *Ilex*.

?*Xylonomus australis* Cresson. Syn. questioned by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 498, 499.

\**humeralis mexicanus* Townes. Tex., Mexico.

*Xorides (Exomus) humeralis mexicanus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497. ♀.

*humeralis piceatus* Rohwer.

\**humeralis sierrae* Townes. Calif.

*Xorides (Exomus) humeralis sierrae* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

*XORIDES* subgenus *XORIDES* Latreille

\**Amphixylonomus* Benoit, 1952. Ann. Ent. Soc. Belg. Bul. 88: 136. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 502.

Type: *Xylonomus (Amphixylonomus) konduensis* Benoit. Orig. desig.

*albopictus* (Cresson).

\**atrox* Townes. B. C. (Robson).

*Xorides (Xorides) atrox* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 492, 520. ♀.

\**boharti* Townes. Calif.

*Xorides (Xorides) boharti* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 508. ♂, ♀.

*calidus* (Provancher). Misspelled *callidus* in catalog.

*californicus* (Cresson). Ariz., Colo. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae perhucida* (Busck).

*cincticornis cincticornis* (Cresson). Changed status. Alta., Mont. (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 528).

\**cincticornis rufus* Townes. Calif., Oreg.

*Xorides (Xorides) cincticornis rufus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 528, 530. ♂, ♀.

*eastoni* (Rohwer). Wis., B. C.

*frigidus* (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.



- harringtoni** (Rohwer). Host: *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).
- insularis** (Cresson). Alaska, Alta., Ariz., Que. Host: Scolytid in *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
- maudae** (Davis). Wash.
- \***medius** Townes. Idaho, Calif.  
*Xorides (Xorides) medius* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.
- neoclyti** (Rohwer). N. Mex., Colo.
- \***peniculus** Townes. N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Tex.  
*Xorides (Xorides) peniculus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♂, ♀.
- \***pictus** Townes. Calif.  
*Xorides (Xorides) pictus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 505. ♀.
- \***planus** Townes. Ariz., Colo.  
*Xorides (Xorides) planus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.
- rileyi** (Ashmead). Ga., Fla. Host: *Phymatodes testaceus* (L.).  
*Xorides ruficoxis* (Rohwer) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 508).
- \***rudis** Townes. Calif. (Lone Pine).  
*Xorides (Xorides) rudis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 510. ♀.
- ruficoxis** (Rohwer). Syn. of *rileyi* (Ashmead).
- \***semirufus** Townes. Fla. (Archer).  
*Xorides (Xorides) semirufus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♀.
- stigmapterus floridanus** (Ashmead). Ill.
- stigmapterus stigmapterus** (Say). Transcont. in Canad., Transit., and Upper Austral Zones. Host: ? *Dryobius sexfasciatus* (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)
- \***Xylonomus tartarus** Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India . . . Hym., v. 3, pp. 77, 78. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)

## Genus ODONTOCOLON Cushman, p. 206

- abdominale** **abdominale** (Cresson), changed status. Idaho, Mont., Wyo., Utah, Colo., Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 463.
- \***abdominale fergusonii** Townes. Alta., B. C., Wash.  
*Odontocolon abdominale fergusonii* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 463, 464. ♂, ♀.
- aethiops** (Cresson). B. C., Mont.
- alaskensis** (Rohwer). Alaska. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 453, 460).
- albotibiale** (Bradley). N. S., Ont., Minn., Iowa, S. C., Fla. Remove question-marks before cit. of *striatus* Cushman and *aciculatus* Cushman.
- atripes** (Rohwer). P. E. I., Ont., Alta., Ala.
- bicolor** (Cresson). Ala., S. C., Va., Md.
- brevicaudus** (Cushman). Wash., Idaho.
- canadense** (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Mich., Minn.
- \***cilipes** Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).  
*Odontocolon cilipes* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 454. ♀.

- \**curtum* Townes. Calif.  
*Odontocolon curtum* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.
- \**depressum* Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).  
*Odontocolon depressum* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 453, 459. ♀.
- dichrous* (Rohwer).  
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 451, 453, 454, 475-478. ♀, ♂.
- \**dreisbachi* Townes. Mich. (Isle Royale).  
*Odontocolon dreisbachi* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 480. ♀.
- \**formicoides* Townes. Ariz. (Humphreys Peak).  
*Odontocolon formicoides* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 458. ♂.
- \**ochropus* Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and U. Austral Zones, also B. C., Idaho.  
*Odontocolon ochropus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 482. ♂, ♀.
- \**parvum* Townes. B. C. to Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo.  
*Odontocolon parvum* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 452, 454, 472. ♂, ♀.
- polymorphum* Cushman. B. C., Oreg.
- \**pullum* Townes. B. C., Calif.  
*Odontocolon pullum* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 456. ♀, ♂.
- punctatum* (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Wyo. Host: "*Tremex*" in *Abies*.
- punctulatum* (Thomson). Delete from Catalog; European species.  
*Odontomerus alaskensis* Rohwer. Remove from syn., valid species.
- \**sierrae* Townes. Calif.  
*Odontocolon sierrae* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 471. ♂, ♀.
- strangaliae* (Rohwer). N. B., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., N. C., Tenn., Ala.  
 Hosts: "*Leptura*" larvae, *Strangalina luteicornis* (Fab.).
- vicinum* (Cresson). Upper Austral Zone. Hosts: Buprestid in *Betula nigra*, *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).

\*Genus ISCHNOCEROS Gravenhorst

*Ischnoceros* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 949.  
 Type: *Ichneumon rusticus* Fourcroy. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.  
 Place before genus *Aplomerus* Provancher, p. 207.

- \**clivulus* Townes. Calif.  
*Ischnoceros clivulus* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 21. ♀.

Genus APLOMERUS Provancher, p. 207

- \**arugosus* Townes and G. Townes. Wyo. (Shoshone Canyon).  
*Aplomerus arugosus* Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 441, 446. ♀.
- buprestivorus* Rohwer. Calif., Ariz.
- \**robustus* Townes and G. Townes. B. C. to Calif. Host: Buprestid.  
*Aplomerus robustus* Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 440, 441, 443. ♂, ♀.
- tibialis* (Provancher). Oreg.

## Tribe ACAENITINI

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 4, 544 (Subfamily status).

Genus *COLEOCENTRUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 207-208, Sup. 1, p. 39

*flavipes* (Provancher). N. S., N. B., Ont., Tenn. (Canad. Zone).

*harringtoni* Cushman. N. B., Que., N. H., Mass., Pa., Minn.

\**manni coloradensis* Townes. Colo. (nr. Estes Park).

*Coleocentrus manni coloradensis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 555, 556. ♂.

*manni manni* Cushman. Changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 555.

*occidentalis occidentalis* Cresson, changed status. Mont. (Delete Calif. from dist.) Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 548.

*occidentalis pulchripennis* Cushman, changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. of *occidentalis*, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 549.

*pettiti* Cresson. N. S. to Ont. and Minn. south to Pa., also Colo.

*Coleocentrus Quebecensis* Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid sp.

*quebecensis* Provancher. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. Zone. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 547, 550).

*rufocoxatus* Pratt. N. B., P.E.I., N. Y., Pa., N.W.T.

*rufus* Provancher. P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., Iowa, N. Dak., Ga.

Genus *MESOCLISTUS* Foerster, p. 208

\**cushmani* Townes. Alaska (Mt. McKinley N. P.).

*Mesoclistus cushmani* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 560. ♂, ♀.

Genus *AROTES* Gravenhorst, pp. 208-209, Sup. 1, p. 39

\**Retanisia* Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 299. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 561.

Type: *Retanisia fascialis* Cameron. By monotypy.

*amoenus* Cresson. Host: *Melandrya striata* Say.

*formosus* Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

*maurus* Rohwer. B. C. to Minn.

*melleus* (Say). Md., D. C., N. C., Mich.

*occipitalis* Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

*rupinsulensis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Yezoceryx* Uchida.

*vicinus* Cresson. Transf. to *Spilopteron* Townes.

\*Genus *SPILOPTERON* Townes

*Spilopteron* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 546, 568.

Type: *Spilopteron franclemonti* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in Acaenitini after *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209.

\**formosum australe* Townes. Md., D. C., N. C., Ga.

*Spilopteron formosum australe* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 571, 573. ♂, ♀.

*formosum formosum* (Cresson), changed status. Que. to Man. south to N. J., Md., W. Va., Ohio and Minn. Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 571, 572).

- \**franclemonti* Townes. N. B., Que. to Man. south to N. Y., Ohio, Minn.  
*Spilopteron franclemonti* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 569. ♂, ♀.
- occiputale* (Cresson). Ga. Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 569, 576).
- \**vicinum melanderi* Townes. Mich. to B. C., also N. S., Oreg.  
*Spilopteron vicinum melanderi* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 573, 575. ♂, ♀.
- vicinum vicinum* (Cresson), changed status, P. E. I., N. B., Que. to Man., south to W. Va., Minn., also N. W. T., Colo., Idaho. Host: *Anoploclera nigrella* (Say). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1960, in Townes and Townes, p. 573).

\*Genus YEZOCERYX Uchida

- Yezoceryx* Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 25: 36.  
 Type: *Yezoceryx scutellaris* Uchida. By orig. desig.
- Place in *Acaenitini*, p. 209 before subfamily Tryphoninae.
- rupinsulensis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 578).

Subfamily LYCORININAE

(= Tribe Lycorini, p. 309)

Tribe Lycorinini transf. in Sup. 1, p. 39, from p. 809 to p. 209, following tribe Acaenitini.

Genus TOXOPHOROIDES Cresson, p. 309

- This group needs revision.
- albomarginatus albomarginatus* (Cresson). Colo. Host: *Anarsia lineatella* Zeller.
- \**apicalis* (Cresson). N. C., Fla., Mo.; Mexico.  
*Lycorina? apicalis* Cresson, 1874 (1873). Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873: 407. ♂.
- Toxophoroides xanthozonatus* (Ashmead). N. syn.
- glaucomatus* Cushman. Ohio.
- scitulus* (Cresson). Host: *Gelechia albiparcella* (Chamb.), *Ancylis comptana fragariae* (W. & R.).
- xanthozonatus* (Ashmead). Syn. of *apicalis* (Cresson).

Subfamily COLLYRIINAE

This subfam. transf. in Sup. 1, p. 56, from p. 341 to p. 209, following Pimplinae.

Genus COLLYRIA Schiedte, p. 341

- calcitrator* (Gravenhorst). Md., Pa.

Subfamily STILBOPINAE

(= Stilbopini of Catalog)

Place on p. 209, before Tryphoninae. An undescribed species representing a new genus apparently belongs here.

Genus *STILBOPS* Foerster, p. 209

*Stilbops* Foerster. After 1900, in type citation, delete period and add: (as *veluta* Gravenhorst).

*Aphanoroptrum* Foerster. Remove from syn. with its emendations; distinct genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 405).

Genus *APHANOROPTRUM* Foerster

*Aphanoroptrum* Foerster. Change type desig. to:

Type: (*Lissonota ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *abdominale* (Gravenhorst). Included by Thomson, 1877.

Remove from syn. of *Stilbops* Foerster. Place in subfamily Stilbopinae, after *Stilbops* Foerster, p. 209.

## Subfamily ADELOGNATHINAE

Genus *CNEMISCHYS* Foerster, p. 210

*Cnemischys* Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.

Genus *PAMMICRA* Foerster, p. 210

*Pammicrus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

## Subfamily PHRUDINAE

(= *Phrudini* of Catalog)

Elevated from tribal rank (*teste* Perkins, 1969, Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Handbooks: 7 (Pt. 2(ai)): 8).

Genus *PHRUDUS* Foerster, p. 210

(= *Phrudus* subgenus *Phrudus* Foerster, p. 210)

Elevated to generic rank (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 445).

Replace "Desig. by Vjereck, 1914" of type citation, with: Included by Dalla Torre, 1901.

*exarealatus* Cushman. Transf. from subg. *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210.

\*Genus *ASTRENIS* Foerster

(= ? *Phrudus* subgenus *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210)

*Astrenis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Hambergiella sinuata* Roman. Included and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

?*Orona* Cameron. N. syn.

?*Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht. N. syn. Perkins considers this a valid genus. Type-species unknown to me.

*Hambergiella* Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 408).

?*petiolaris* (Cameron), n. comb.

## Subfamily TRYPHONINAE

## Tribe IDIOGRAMMATINI

Genus *IDIOGRAMMA* Foerster, p. 218, Sup. 1, p. 40

\**titana* Burdick. Calif. (Santa Clara Co.). Host: ?*Xyela* n. sp.

*Idiogramma titana* Burdick, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34 (3): 159. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PHYTODIETINI

Genus PHYTODIETUS Gravenhorst, p. 211

\**Euctenopus* Ashmead, 1900 (Oct.). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 23: 50 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 90).

Type: *Euctenopus zealandicus* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

*Euctenopus* Ashmead, 1900 (Nov.). Place type-species name in parentheses and add: = *zealandicus* Ashmead.

\**Weisia* Schmiedeknecht, 1907. Opusc. Ent. 3 (16): 1257 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 91).

Type: *Weisia elegans* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

\**Neuchorus* Uchida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana 5 (3): 143 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 113).

Type: *Neuchorus longicauda* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This genus needs revision.

*vulgaris* Cresson. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

NETELIA subgenus PARABATES Foerster, p. 212

*Parabates* Foerster. Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 443.

*Parabatus* Thomson. Emend.

NETELIA subgenus \*BESSOBATES Townes, Townes and Gupta

(= *Netelia* subgenus *Parabatus* auct., p. 216)

*Parabatus* Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Parabates* Foerster, p. 212, as emend.

\**Bessobates* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961. Cat. and Classif. Indo-Austral. Ichn., pp. 93, 430.

Type: *Parabatus deceptor* Morley. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

Species listed under *Parabatus* Thomson, p. 216 all belong here.

NETELIA subgenus NETELIA Gray, pp. 213-216

\**Scammatonotum* Enderlein, 1914. Beitr. Kennt. Land-Sussw. Deut.-Sudwestaflicas. Hym. IV, Ichn. p. 231 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 95).

Type: *Scammatonotum herero* Enderlein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**Amebachia* Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 186, 198 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 95).

Type: *Amebachia baibarana* Uchida. Orig. desig.

*chlors* (Olivier).

*Netelia* (*Netelia*) *geminatus* (Say). (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111.)

*geminatus* (Say). A syn. of *chlors* (Olivier).

*sayi* (Cush.). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Tribe THYMARIDINI

Genus THYMARIS Foerster, p. 217

*Thymaris* Foerster. In type citation, delete "= [*Hemiteles*] *contaminatus* Gravenhorst" and substitute: = [*Mesoleptus*] *tener* (Gravenhorst).

*Thymarus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

## Tribe TRYPHONINI

## Genus CTENOCHIRA Foerster, pp. 221-222

*Ctenacmus* Thomson. Add "Emend." after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.

*Trichocalymmus* Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Erromenus* subg. *Erromenus* Holmgren, p. 222, as emendation of *Trichocalymma* Foerster.

\**Pauroctonus* Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 726 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 105).

Type: *Pauroctonus pallipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

## ERROMENUS subgenus ERROMENUS Holmgren, pp. 222-224

*Trichocalymmus* Thomson. Emend. Transf. from syn. of *Ctenochira* Foerster, p. 221 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 390).

## Genus MONOBLASTUS Hartig, pp. 224-225

*Otoblastus* Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 441) considers this a valid genus.

*Coeloconus* Foerster. Change date in type citation to 1911. Perkins (1962, p. 414) considers this a valid genus.

*Neleges* Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 438) considers this a valid genus.

## Genus DYSPETES Foerster

(= *Dyspetus* Thomson, p. 225)

*Dyspetes* Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 377. Replace type citation with:

Type: *Dyspetus praerogator* (Gravenhorst) = *arrogator* Heinrich, 1949. Incl. by Thomson, 1883.

*Dyspetus* Thomson, 1883. Emend.

## TRYPHON subgenus TRYPHON Fallén, pp. 225-226

*Psilosa* Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 448) considers this a valid genus.

## Tribe EXENTERINI

(= *Cteniscini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94 (12): 1273-1296 (generic limits).

## Genus ACROTOMUS Holmgren, p. 228

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962, p. 1285.

\**succinctus* (Gravenhorst). Ont.

*Tryphon succinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 166. ♂, ♀.

Distribution: W. R. M. Mason, *in litt.*

## Genus EXENTERUS Hartig, pp. 228-230

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1, 12): 26-30, 925-929 (larval descr. several spp.).—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 475-507 (hosts, larval keys, bibliography).

*amictorius* (Panzer). N. H., Ohio, Wis. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *D. similis* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. sertifer* (Geoff.).

*canadensis* Provancher. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. abietis* complex, *N. excitans* (Roh.), *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. pratti* (Dyar).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 26; 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 486, 488.

*claripennis* Thomson. Remove from catalog; misidentification (see *Exenterus confusus* Kerrich); not in Nearctic region.

\**confusus* Kerrich. N. B., Que.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl.

*Exenterus confusus* Kerrich, 1952. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 2 (6): 361, 366. ♂, ♀. Misdet. as *E. claripennis* Thomson in catalog).

*tsugae* Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

*walleyi* Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geoff.).

Genus **SMICROPLECTRUS** Thomson, p. 230, Sup. 1, p. 43

*Excavarus* Davis. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

*annulipes* (Cresson). Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

*etrocaulus etrocaulus* Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

*etrocaulus eurus* Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

*velox* Walley. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

Genus **EXCAVATUS** Davis

A valid genus (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293); not a syn. of *Smicroplectrus* Thomson. Place after *Smicroplectrus*, p. 230.

*annulipes* (Cresson). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

*etrocaulus etrocaulus* (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, 1293).

*etrocaulus eurus* (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

*velox* (Walley). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 and Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

Genus **EXYSTON** Schiödt, pp. 230-231

*Anecphysis* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg.

Revision: Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1067-1115.

*cinctulus* (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog (misdet.), not in Nearctic fauna; is Palearctic (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1110).

*Cteniscus clavatus* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Exyston* Schiödt.

*Cteniscus abdominalis* Cresson. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

*Mesoleptus maculosus* Provancher. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

*Exyston abdominalis* Ashmead. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

*Rhimphalea erythrogaster* Viereck. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

*contractus* Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

*excelsus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiödt.

*Exyston marginatum* Provancher. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster.

*flavens* Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiödt.

*humeralis* Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiödt.

*nigreo* Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster with its syn. as syn. of *marginatus* Provancher.

*nigroscutum* Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

*speciosus* Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster.

*variatus* Provancher. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster. Misdet. in Cat. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).



*Exyston nigroscutum* Davis. Remove from syn. Not assignable to subg. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

*Exyston boreotis* Davis. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).

*venustus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

*Exyston politus* Davis. Remove from syn. A valid species in subg. *Exyston* Schiedte.

#### EXYSTON subgenus ANECPHYSIS Foerster

Place on p. 230 before *Exyston* (*Exyston*) Schiedte (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1067). Subgeneric placement of all species *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1097.

\**ater* Mason. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

*Exyston (Anecphysis) ater* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1095. ♂, ♀.

\**austelli* Mason. Mass. to N.C.

*Exyston (Anecphysis) austelli* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1078. ♂, ♀.

*boreotis* Davis. Mich. to Cont. Divide in Transit. and Canad. Zones.

\**californicus* Mason. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Colo., Wyo., Mont., Idaho, Alta.

*Exyston (Anecphysis) californicus* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1093. ♀, ♂.

\**hadros* Mason. Alta., Sask., Colo., Minn., Mich.

*Exyston (Anecphysis) hadros* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1080. ♂, ♀.

\**lophotos* Mason. N. W. T., Sask., Alta., B. C., Wash., Calif.

*Exyston (Anecphysis) lophotos* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1091. ♂, ♀.

*marginatus* Provancher. Transcont. in Transit., Canad., and Huds. Zones. A valid species (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1073).

*Anecphysis curvineura* Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).

*Exyston nigreo* Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).

\**reniformis* Mason. Colo., Alta., B. C., Oreg., Calif.

*Exyston (Anecphysis) reniformis* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1089. ♂, ♀.

*speciosus* Davis. Alta., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.

\**spinulosus* Mason. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Sask., Wyo., N. Dak., S. Dak., Minn., Iowa, Kans. (Misdet. as *contractus* in Catalog, *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1086).

*Exyston (Anecphysis) spinulosus* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1086. ♂, ♀.

\**tectus* Mason. N. B., P.E.I. to N. C. and Tenn., west to Colo., B. C., Wash., Oreg., also Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Pristiphora bivittata* (Nort.), *P. idiota* (Nort.), *P. sycophanta* Walsh.

*Exyston (Anecphysis) tectus* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1073. ♂, ♀.

*variatus* Provancher. Atlantic to Cont. Divide; B. C. Canad. Zone to U. Austr. Zone.

#### EXYSTON subgenus EXYSTON Schiedte, pp. 230-231

Subgeneric placement of all species, *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1097-1110.

\**chamaeleon* Mason. Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Alta., Sask., S. Dak., Ont.

*Exyston (Exyston) chamaeleon* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1099. ♀, ♂.

*clavatus* (Cresson). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad., Transil., U. Austr. Zones, B. C., Wash., Calif. Valid sp. *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1068, 1110).

*Cteniscus abdominalis* Cresson.

*Mesoleptus maculosus* Provancher.

*Exyston abdominalis* Ashmead.

*Rhimphalea erythrogaster* Viereck.

*excelsus* (Cresson). Colo.

*flavens* Davis. N. J.

*humeralis* Davis. Kans.

\**illinois* Mason. Que., Ont., Mich., Ill., Iowa.

*Exyston (Exyston) illinois* Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1108. ♀, ♂.

*politus* Davis. Calif., Wyo., Mont. A valid sp. (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1069, 1109).

*venustus* (Cresson). B. C., Wash., Utah, Colo., S. Dak., Sask.

#### Subfamily CRYPTINAE

#### Tribe BRACHYCYRTINI

Genus BRACHYCYRTUS Kriechbaumer, p. 203, Sup. 1, pp. 39, 43

\**Xanthocharops* Morley, 1912. Linn. Soc. London, Trans. 15: 173 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 542).

Type: *Xanthocharops primus* Morley. By monotypy.

*pretiosus* Cushman. Host: *Chrysopa lateralis* (Guér.).

#### Tribe HEMITELINI

Genus BATHYTHRIX Foerster, pp. 231-232

*Chaeretymma* Foerster, 1868. Delete type desig. and transf. genus to syn. of *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 253.

\**Stenoschema* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande. Verh. 25: 220. Nom. Nud. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119.)

\**Agenora* Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 722 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119).

Type: (*Agenora hirticeps* Cameron) = *claviger* Taschenberg. By monotypy.

Genus MASTRUS Foerster, pp. 233-234

\**Perosis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 169 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 443).

Type: *Echthrus armatus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

\**Daictes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 104).

Type: *Phygadeuon (Daictes) fukaiti* Viereck. First incl. sp.

*argae* (Viereck).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 30 (larval).

\*Genus DICHROGASTER Doumerc

(= *Otocustes* Foerster, pp. 234-235)

*Dichrogaster* Doumerc, 1855. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (Ser. 3) 3, Bul. 3: LXXXVIII-LXXXIX.

Type: *Microgaster perlae* Doumerc. By monotypy.

*Otocustes* Foerster (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

\**Microtorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

Type: *Microtorus kichijoi* Uchida (= *Hemiteles (Rhadiurgus) chrysopae* Uchida, preocc.). Desig. by Townes, 1957.

\**Xenobrachys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 179 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 462;—Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121 [without type-species]).

Type: *Hemiteles longicaudatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*bicolor* (Cushman), n. comb.

*crassus chrysopae* (Ashmead), n. comb. Hosts: *Chrysopa* sp., *C. bimaculata* McCl., *C. cubana* Hager, *C. rufilabris* Burm., *C. sanchezi* Navas.

*crassus patruelis* (Cushman), n. comb.

Genus *ETHELURGUS* Foerster, p. 235

\**Nuneches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 186.

Type: *Phygadeuon sodalis* Taschenberg. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*belfragi* (Ashmead). Not congeneric with type-species *syrphicola* Ashm. Revisionary work needed for placement.

Genus *ISDROMAS* Foerster, p. 236

*Isdromas* Foerster. In type citation change "Ashmead, 1900" to Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

*lycaenae* (Howard). Host: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say); delete *Homadaula albizziae* Clarke.

Genus *ALEGINA* Foerster, pp. 236–237

*apantelis* (Cushman). Host: *Ocnerostoma strobivorum* Free.

\**laricellae* Mason. N. B., P.E.I., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

*Alegina laricellae* Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 4. ♂, ♀.

*maesticolor* (Roman). Transf. from *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

Genus *CHIROTICA* Foerster

*Chirotica* Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Celis* Thunberg, p. 239.

Type: (*Hemiteles insignis* Gravenhorst) = *trifasciator* (Thunberg). Included by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

\**Spinolia* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 173. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)

Type: *Hemiteles maculipennis* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

*Diaglypta* Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetes* Foerster, p. 237 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 417).

\**Deuterospinolia* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (pt. 2), p. 678. N. name.

Place after *Diaglyptidea* Viereck, p. 237.

*conspicua* (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetes* Foerster, p. 238.

*sheppardi* (Walley), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetes* Foerster, p. 238.

Genus *Phobetes* Foerster, pp. 237–238

*Allocota* Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

*Syneches* Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

*Diaglypta* Foerster. Transf. to syn. of \**Chirotica* Foerster.

*Phobetes* Foerster, 1868. Delete type citation and transf. to *Euryproctini*, p. 338, as valid name for *Ipoctoninus* Hincks.

*Hymenosyneches* Viereck. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

- confederatae* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.  
*conspicuus* (Cresson). Transf. to \**Chirotica* Foerster.  
*sheppardi* (Walley). Transf. to \**Chirotica* Foerster.  
*thyridopteryx* (Riley). Transf. to *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Genus HYMENOSYNECHES Viereck

- Allocota* Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237. N. syn.  
*Syneches* Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 237.  
*Hymenosyneches* Viereck. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238. A valid genus.  
*confederatae* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.  
*thyridopteryx* (Riley). Transf. from *Phobetres* Foerster, p. 238.

\*Genus LYSIBIA Foerster

(= *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238)

- Lysibia* Foerster 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175.  
 Type: (*Tryphon fulvipes* Gravenhorst) = *nana* Gravenhorst.  
 Design. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier design. by Perkins, 1962, p. 436, of *Tryphon nanus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that species was not one of the three (one through generic synonymy) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123, who made no type designation at that time.  
 \**Pemon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 443; also Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, but without type design.)  
 Type: *Pemon proximum* Perkins. Included and design. by Perkins, 1962.  
*Haplaspis* Townes (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123).  
*maesticolor* (Roman). Transf. to *Alegina* Foerster, p. 236.  
*mandibularis* (Provancher), n. comb.

\*Genus CHARITOPES Foerster

- Charitopes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181.  
 Type: *Hemiteles* (*Charitopes*) *chrysopae* Brischke. First incl. sp.  
 Place on p. 238 before *Gelis* Thunberg.  
*gastricus* (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).  
*plecticinus* (Roman). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Genus GELIS Thunberg, pp. 238-243

- \**Thaumatotypus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 457).  
 Type: *Thaumatotypus femoralis* Brischke. Incl. by Brischke, 1881.  
*Chirotica* Foerster. Delete type design. and remove from syn. A valid genus.  
 \**Rhadiurgus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 177 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 449).  
 Type: (*Hemiteles bicolorinus* Gravenhorst) = \**Gelis cinctus* (Linnaeus). Incl. by Uchida, 1933.  
*Ilapinastes* Foerster. In type citation add "in Davidson" between Ashmead and comma.

- \**Urthreptis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 180 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462; Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 133).

Type: Not yet selected (Foerster spm., a *Gelis* ♂, not now recognized to species).

- \**Thaumatogelis* Kupka in Schmiedeknecht, 1933. Opusc. Ichn. Sup., fasc. 17: 7-8 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 392, 457).

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

- \**Cryptogelis* Hellén, 1944. Notulae Ent. 24: 2.

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

- \**Holcogelis* Aubert, 1957. Münchner Ent. Ges. Mitt. 57: 226.

Type: *Pezomachus corruptor* Foerster. Orig. Desig.

A revision will probably show this genus to be comprised of several segregates.

*obscurus* (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Ocnerostoma* sp.

*tenellus* (Say). Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

*urbanus* (Brues). Que.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(12): 930 (larval).

#### Genus GNYPETOMORPHA Foerster, p. 245

- \**Daetora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 416).

Type: *Hemiteles solutus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

- \**Opisthostenus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 114).

Type: *Hemiteles (Opisthostenus) etorofuensis* Uchida. Incl. by Uchida, 1936.

#### \*Genus XENOLYTUS Foerster

(= *Sternocryptus* Roman, p. 245)

- Xenolytus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174.

Type: \**Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron = *Xenolytus bitinctus* (Gmelin). Included by Cameron, 1906 (Feb.).

- Sternocryptus* Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

*bitinctus* (Gmelin).

- \**Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron, 1906 (Feb.). So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 154. ♀.

*limatus* (Cresson), n. comb.

*occidentalis* (Harrington), n. comb.

*subspinosus* (Provancher), n. comb.

#### ENDASYs subgenus ENDASYs Foerster, pp. 245-246

- \**Scinacopus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185 (syn. *teste* Habermehl, 1912. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1912: 175; Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: (*Phygadeuon cnemargus* Gravenhorst = [*Endasyis*] *parvicentris cnemargus* (Gravenhorst). Included by Brischke, 1891.

- subclavatus* (Say). Hosts: *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl., *N. pratti pratti* (Dyar), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *N. swaini* Midd., *N. virginiana* Roh., *Zadiprion grandis* (Roh.). Parasite: *Euceros frigidus* Cress.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 25, 32.—Tripp, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 53.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 476-485, 491.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 619, 620.

\*Genus *THEROSCOPUS* Foerster

*Theroscopus* Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 92.

Type: (*Pezomachus pedestris* Gravenhorst) = *Theroscopus pedestris* (Fabricius). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in Hemiteliini in Catalog, p. 247, before *Eriplanus* Foerster. An undescribed species occurs in the midwest.

Genus *ERIPLANUS* Foerster, p. 247

*Chamerpes* Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 418) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

*Phytus* Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 445) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

\**Thysiotorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 458) considers this a syn. of *Theroscopus* Foerster.

Type: (*Hemiteles (Physiotorus)* [sic] *bravipennis* Brischke) = *hemipterus* (Fabricius) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 458). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

I am not at all sure that the above genera, listed by Perkins as synonyms of *Theroscopus* Foerster, belong here. They are left here until a much needed revision of the Hemiteliini places them elsewhere.

Genus *PHYGADEUON* Gravenhorst, pp. 247-250, Sup. 1, p. 45

\**Stibetes* Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 76 (syn. *teste* Thomson, 1884. Opusc. Ent. f. 10, p. 948; Perkins, 1962, p. 453).

Type: *Stibetes gravenhorstii* Foerster. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

\**Apterophygus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: *Apterophygus* (Fst.) ? *paradoxus* Bridgman. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1897.

\**Gunopaches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 426).

Type: *Gunopaches crassus* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Pantolispa* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 178 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 442).

Type: *Gunopaches crassus* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Bathymetis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 410).

Type: *Phygadeuon (Bathymetis) cylindricus* Brischke. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

*Homelys* Foerster. Remove "Included by Roman, 1909" from type citation and replace with: Incl. and desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 428.)

\**Ernoctona* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 183 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 423).

Type: *Phygadeuon rugulosus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*Plesignathus* Foerster. Delete type citation and transf. genus to syn. of *Polytribax* Foerster, p. 257.

*Zaphleges* Foerster. Misspelled in Index, p. 1284, as *Zathleges*.

\*? *Odontoneura* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. Syn. (*see* Perkins, 1962, p. 440).

Type: *Phygadeuon annulicornis* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*victoriensis* Townes. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.).

*Centeterus canadensis* Harrington. Add 1894 to bibliographic citation and change vol. no. to 26.

**Genus ISELIX Foerster, p. 250**

Perkins, 1962, p. 432, considers this a syn. of *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst.

**\*Genus CREMNODES Foerster**

(= *Caenomeris* Foerster, p. 250)

*Cremnodes* Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 72.

Type: *Ichneumon atricapillus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

*Caenomeris* Foerster (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 411).

\**Stygera* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 397, 454).

Type: *Stygera rufipes* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Cremnias* Roman, 1939. Ent. Tidskr. 60 (3-4): 186. N. name, unnecessarily proposed.

**Genus STILPNUS Gravenhorst, pp. 250-251**

anthomyidiporda Viereck. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.)

**Genus MESOLEPTUS Gravenhorst, p. 251**

\**Exolytus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon laevigatus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Foerster, 1871.

**Genus ATRACTODES Gravenhorst, pp. 251-253, Sup. 1, p. 45**

*Asyncria* Foerster. Perkins 1962, p. 408, considers this a valid genus.

**Tribe HEMIGASTERINI**

(= *Aptesini* of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, 305 pp., figs.

**\*Genus JAVRA Cameron**

\**Cnemocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 38.

Type: (*Cnemocryptus validicornis* Cameron) = *parviceps* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Javra* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 47.

Type: *Javra parviceps* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

\**Monocryptus* Hellén, 1956. Notulae Ent. 36: 135. New syn.

Type: *Cratocryptus opacus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Place as first genus in Hemigasterini.

\**glaesaria* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Ont.

*Javra glaesaria* Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12, 13. ♀.

\**rugata* Townes. Ohio, Va.

*Javra rugata* Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12. ♀.

**\*Genus PARMORTHA Townes**

*Parmortha* Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 8, 14.

Type: (*Parmortha pleuralis atripes* Townes) = *pleuralis albamaculata* (Ashm.) n. comb., n. syn. (*teste* Momoi who examined types).

Place after *Javra* Cameron in tribe Hemigasterini.

*circumcincta circumcincta* (Provancher). Canad. and Upper Austral Zones. Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 24).

- circumcincta flavipes* (Harrington). Colo., Alta., Yukon. Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 254 (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 23).
- \**parvula* (Gravenhorst). Alaska, B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg. and N. J.; Europe. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén); sawfly in *Ribes*.  
*Cryptus parvulus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 459 "♂", ♀ ("♂" = *Apsilops cincticornis* F.).
- \**Cryptus erythropus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 469. ♂.
- Cubocephalus erythropus velox* (Cresson). (syn. by Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 16).
- \**pleuralis alpina* Townes. N. H. (Mt. Washington). *P. pleuralis pleuralis* Thomson occurs in Europe.
- Parmortha pleuralis alpina* Townes, 1962. in Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19, 22. ♀.
- \**pleuralis arctica* Townes. Alaska, N. W. T., Que.  
*Parmortha pleuralis arctica* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19. ♂, ♀.
- pleuralis signata* (Provancher), changed status. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Idaho, N. C. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 20).

## Genus CRATOCRYPTUS Thomson

*Cratocryptus* Thomson. Removed from synonymy of *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 253. Valid genus (*teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 25).

Place after \**Parmortha* Townes.

- \**petilus* Townes. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Cephaleia* sp.  
*Cratocryptus petilus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 26. ♂, ♀.

## Genus CUBOCEPHALUS Ratzeburg, pp. 253-255

*Chaeretymma* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 187. Transf. from syn. of *Bathythrix* Foerster, p. 231. Change type desig. to:

Type: *Cryptus anatorius* Gravenhorst. Included (first sp.) and desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (p. 117).

*Cratocryptus* Thomson, 1873. Remove from syn. Valid genus.

\**Planocryptus* Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 56.

Type: \**Planocryptus mirabilis* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).

Taxonomy: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 413 (*Chaeretymma*).

- alacris alacris* (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa, Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 93).
- alacris canadensis* (Provancher), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Hemitaxonus dubitatus* (Nort.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 89).
- alacris erythropygus* (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Wis., in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).
- alacris minutus* (Cushman), changed status. B. C. to Calif. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Removed from syn. of *canadensis* Provancher and placed as subsp. of *alacris* (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 91).
- annectus* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Man., Que., N. S., south to Calif., N. Mex., Mich., N. H.



- Phaeogenes nigricornis* Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- Cubocephalus atricornis* Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- annulatus* (Cresson). Alta., Conn., Maine, Minn., N. C., Ont., Vt. Host: *Agrilus rubicola* Abeille.
- Cryptus latus* Provancher. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, as valid species.
- Mesostenus nitidus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Cryptus ruficoxus* Provancher. Retain as syn. (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 82).
- Mesostenus ruficoxus* Provancher. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- Cryptus occidentalis* Provancher. Place as syn. of *Cubocephalus nitidus* Provancher.
- Phygadeuon inhabilis* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Phygadeuon nitidulus* Provancher. Syn. of *nitidus* (Provancher).
- Mesostenus provancheri* Dalla Torre. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- \**aquilonius* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Labrador, B. C., Man., Colo.
- Cubocephalus aquilonius* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 37, 53. ♂, ♀.
- \**ardens* Townes. Alaska, Colo., Wis., Mich., Ont., N. H.
- Cubocephalus ardens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 109. ♂, ♀.
- ashmeadii* (Harrington). Rocky Mts. to Pacific in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Removed from syn. of *canadensis* Provancher, p. 254 (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 96).
- atricornis* Townes. Syn. of *annectus* Townes.
- \**atriclunis* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Man., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Mich., Minn.
- Cubocephalus atriclunis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 56. ♂, ♀.
- baldaufi* (Dalla Torre). Maine, Mass., Ind., Minn.
- \**brevicornis* Taschenberg. Alaska, Yukon, Colo., Mich., Que.; Europe.
- Phygadeuon brevicornis* Taschenberg, 1865. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. Halle 25: 48. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 32, 38, 69.
- \**caligneus* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Mitchell).
- Cubocephalus caligneus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 40, 109. ♀.
- \**callicerus* Townes. N. S., Que., Ont., Mich., Ohio, N. Y. in Alleghanian Fauna.
- Cubocephalus callicerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 41, 115. ♂, ♀.
- canadensis* (Provancher). A subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- Chaeretymma Ashmeadii* Harrington. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Chaeretymma minuta* Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- \**carneus* Townes. Que. and N. H. to Mich.
- Cubocephalus carneus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 114. ♂, ♀.
- cineticornis* (Cresson). Mich., Pa., N. Y., Ont., Que.
- circumcinctus circumcinctus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.
- circumcinctus flavipes* (Harrington). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.

- \***contractus** Townes and Gupta. Transcont. in Huds. and Transit. Zones.  
*Cubocephalus contractus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 46. ♂, ♀.
- \***denticulatus denticulatus** Townes. Mich., Que., Maine, Vt., N. Y.  
*Cubocephalus denticulatus denticulatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 36, 43. ♂, ♀.
- \***denticulatus obscuripes** Townes. Alaska (Curry).  
*Cubocephalus denticulatus obscuripes* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 42. ♀.
- \***dreisbachi** Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts.; Alta. in Canad. and Transit. Zones.  
*Cubocephalus dreisbachi* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 39, 94. ♂, ♀.
- erythropus velox** (Cresson). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes, as syn. of *parvula* (Gravenhorst).
- erythropygus** (Provancher). A subsp. of *alaeris* (Cresson).
- \***euryops** Townes. Minn., Mich., Ont., Vt.  
*Cubocephalus euryops* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 64. ♂, ♀.
- eximius** (Cresson). Syn. of *semirufus* (Brullé).
- \***flavipes** Townes. Mich., N. Y.  
*Cubocephalus flavipes* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 72. ♂, ♀.
- \***hebes** Townes. Sask., Mont.  
*Cubocephalus hebes* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 66. ♂, ♀.
- \***hirtipes hirtipes** Townes. Alta., Idaho, Wash., Calif., N. Mex., Colo., Wyo., Mont. (In mts.).  
*Cubocephalus hirtipes hirtipes* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 121, 122. ♂, ♀.
- \***hirtipes trachodes** Townes. N. H. (Mt. Washington).  
*Cubocephalus hirtipes trachodes* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 122. ♂, ♀.
- ignotus** (Provancher). Syn. of *nitidus nitidus* (Provancher).
- impressus** (Provancher). Que. to Minn. south to Ohio and Ga.; Colo. In Alleghanian and Carolinian faunas.
- \***incisus atriventris** Townes and Gupta. Ariz. (Greer).  
*Cubocephalus incisus atriventris* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 44. ♀.
- \***incisus incisus** Townes and Gupta. Mich., N. Y.  
*Cubocephalus incisus incisus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 44, 45. ♂, ♀.
- incognitus** (Provancher). Ont., Vt., Mass., Wyo.
- inhabilis inhabilis** Provancher, changed status. Atlantic ocean to Rocky Mts.; Alta. Removed from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 85).
- \***inhabilis umbonater** Townes. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean; Sask.  
*Cubocephalus inhabilis umbonater* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- laticeps** (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Mass., N. Y., N. J., S. C., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Calif.

- \**lissopleuris* Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. Y., Pa., N. C.  
*Cubocephalus lissopleuris* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 59. ♂.
- maurus* (Cresson). Calif., B. C., Alta., N. W. T., Mich., Ont., Que.
- \**miarus* Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. H., N. Y., S. C., Mich., Wis.  
*Cubocephalus miarus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Mem. Amer. Ent. Inst. 2: 31, 37, 54. ♂, ♀.
- \**micans* Townes. Que. and P. E. I. to R. I. west. to Minn.  
*Cubocephalus micans* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 112. ♂, ♀.
- \**molaris cervinus* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg.  
*Cubocephalus molaris cervinus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50, 51. ♂, ♀.
- \**molaris leechi* Townes and Gupta. B. C. (Steelhead).  
*Cubocephalus molaris leechi* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50. ♂.
- \**molaris molaris* Townes and Gupta. Yukon, B. C., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Minn., N. Y., Ont., Que.  
*Cubocephalus molaris molaris* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- \**nigriventris* (Thomson). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Mich., N. B., Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C., Vt.; Europe.  
*Stenocryptus nigriventris* Thomson, 1874. Opusc. ent., fasc. 6, p. 604. ♂, ♀.
- nitidus nitidus* (Provancher), changed status. Alta. to N. S. south to Mich., Pa., and R. I. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 79, 80).  
*Cryptus occidentalis* Provancher, 1875. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson).  
*Cubocephalus ignotus* (Provancher) 1886.  
*Phygadeuon nitidulus* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson). (All syn. *teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 80).
- \**nitidus totus* Townes. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.  
*Cubocephalus nitidus totus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 79. ♂, ♀.
- pallidus pallidus* (Cresson), changed status. Mich. and Kans. to Ont. and S. C. in Carolinian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 102).  
*Mesoleptus vultus* Cresson. (Syn. *teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 102.)
- pallidus spissicornis* (Provancher), changed status. B. C., Wis. to Que. south to Mich. and N. C. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 101).
- \**personatus* Townes. Wash., Oreg., Calif.  
*Cubocephalus personatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 105. ♂, ♀.
- \**pictus* Townes. Mich., S. C.  
*Cubocephalus pictus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 111. ♂, ♀.
- \**prolixus phaeolepis* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., Wash., B. C.  
*Cubocephalus prolixus phaeolepis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 48. ♂, ♀.
- \**prolixus prolixus* Townes and Gupta. Man., S. Dak., Mich., Minn., Que., Maine, Vt., N. H., N. Y.  
*Cubocephalus prolixus prolixus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 48, 49. ♂, ♀.

*rectus* (Provancher). Que. to N. Y. west to Minn.

\**rufibasis* Townes and Gupta. Mich.

*Cubocephalus rufibasis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 36, 63. ♀.

*schmuckii* (Dalla Torre). Que., Maine, Mass., Vt., Md., N. C., S. C., Ga., Wis., Minn.

*Cryptus longicaudus* Provancher. Misspelled *longicaudis* in Catalog, p. 255.

\**scorteus* Townes. Que., Yukon.

*Cubocephalus scorteus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 38, 70. ♂, ♀.

\**semifulvus* Townes. Wash., Alaska.

*Cubocephalus semifulvus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 71. ♂, ♀.

*semirufus* (Brullé). Maine to N. C., west to Mich. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).

*Cubocephalus eximius* (Cresson). (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 59).

*signatus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes as subsp. of *pleuralis* (Thomson).

*spissicornis* (Provancher). Subsp. of *pallidus* (Cresson).

\**sternolophus* Townes. Alaska, Calif., N. Mex., Mich., Ohio, Penna., N. Y.

*Cubocephalus sternolophus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 74. ♂, ♀.

\**subpolitus* Townes. N. Y., Conn., Que., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.

*Cubocephalus subpolitus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 40, 120. ♂, ♀.

\**tincticoxis* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo.

*Cubocephalus tincticoxis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 55. ♂.

*vultus* (Cresson). Syn. of *pallidus pallidus* (Cresson).

\*Genus **PLEOLOPHUS** Townes

*Pleolophus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 7, 9, 10, 223.

Type: "*Phygadeuon basizonus* Gravenhorst, as interpreted in this publication." Orig. desig.

Place after *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255.

\**annulosus* Townes. Maine, N. Y., Mich.

*Pleolophus annulosus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226. ♂.

\**astriatus* Townes. Maine, N. H., Conn., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Alaska.

*Pleolophus astriatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226, 242. ♂, ♀.

*basizonus* (Gravenhorst). N. B., Ont., Mich. Host: *Neodiprion nanulus* Schedl. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 235). Misspelled *basizonia* in Catalog.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 33.—Griffiths, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (11): 1005-1010.

\**borrori* Townes. Maine (Lincoln Co.).

*Pleolophus borrori* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♀.

\**clypealis* Townes. Alaska (Nome).

*Pleolophus clypealis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 242. ♂.

- \***contractus** Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.), *Lambdina fiscellaria lugubrosa* (Hlst.).  
**Pleolophus contractus** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂, ♀.
- \***coriaceus** Townes. Sask., Alta.  
**Pleolophus coriaceus** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 229. ♂.
- \***furvus** Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).  
**Pleolophus furvus** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♂.
- \***grossus** Townes. N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., N. C., Mich., Kans., N. Dak., B. C., Wash. Oreg.  
**Pleolophus grossus** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 226, 229. ♂, ♀.
- indistinctus** (Provancher). Sask., Man., Ont., Iowa, N. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw., *N. nanulus* Schedl., *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. swaini* Midd., *N. virginianus* Rohw., *N. sp.*, *Pristiphora geniculata* (Htg.). Transf. from **Aptesis** Foerster, p. 255 (teste Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 238).  
 Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 32.
- \***nigribasis** Townes. Colo., N. Mex.  
**Pleolophus nigribasis** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂.
- \***pilatus** Townes. Labrador, Mich., Minn.  
**Pleolophus pilatus** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 225, 227. ♂, ♀.
- rubrocinctus rubrocinctus** (Provancher). Ont., N. H., Mass., Ohio. Transf. from **Aptesis** Foerster (teste Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 231, 232).
- \***rubrocinctus rufifemur** Townes. Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.  
**Pleolophus rubrocinctus rufifemur** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 231, 233. ♂, ♀.  
**Aptesis rubrocincta** n. subsp. Transf. from **Aptesis** Foerster, p. 255.

\*Genus **RHYTURA** Townes

- Rhytura** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 10, 244.  
 Type: **Rhytura pendens** Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.  
 Place before **Aptesis** Foerster, p. 255.
- \***pendens** Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Ga., west to Minn.  
**Rhytura pendens** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 244. ♂, ♀.

Genus **APTESIS** Foerster, p. 255

- \***Oxytaenia** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Syn. by Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 246.  
 Type: (**Oxytaenia rufolineata** Cameron) = **barda** (Cresson). Included by Cameron, 1904.
- \***albifrons** Townes. N. Y. (Rome).  
**Aptesis albifrons** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 267. ♂.
- \***alpestris** Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Colo., Ariz.  
**Aptesis alpestris** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 255. ♂, ♀.

- \**anaulus* Townes.  
*Aptesis anaulus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 272. ♂.
- arridens* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Opidnus* Foerster, p. 256.
- \**atrox* Townes. Ohio (West Unity).  
*Aptesis atrox* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 269. ♂.
- \**barda carolina* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich., Iowa, Kans. *A. barda barda* Cresson occurs in Mexico.  
*Aptesis barda carolina* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 270, 271. ♂, ♀.
- basizonia* [sic!] (Gravenhorst). Transf. to \**Pleolophus* Townes.
- \**breviaria* Townes. N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Minn.  
*Aptesis breviaria* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 253. ♂, ♀.
- \**catulus* Townes. N. Y. to N. C., Kans.  
*Aptesis catulus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 263. ♂, ♀.
- \**fastigata* Townes. Alta., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.  
*Aptesis fastigata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 267. ♂, ♀.
- \**fuscitibia* Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. C., Mich.  
*Aptesis fuscitibia* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 262. ♂, ♀.
- \**gracilis* Townes. Alta., Mich.  
*Aptesis gracilis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251. ♂.
- \**incompta* Townes. S. C. (Cleveland)  
*Aptesis incompta* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 265. ♂, ♀.
- \**inculta* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.  
*Aptesis inculta* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 257. ♂, ♀.
- indistincta* (Provancher). Transf. to \**Pleolophus* Townes.
- iridescens* (Cresson). Transf. to *Schenkia* Foerster, p. 257.
- \**lissopleuris* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).  
*Aptesis lissopleuris* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 257. ♀.
- rubrocincta rubrocincta* (Provancher). Transf. to \**Pleolophus* Townes.
- \**scabra* Townes. Md. (Glen Echo).  
*Aptesis scabra* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 266. ♀.
- \**segnis femorata* Townes. Alta., Sask., Calif., Colo., Wyo.  
*Aptesis segnis femorata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 260. ♂, ♀.
- segnis segnis* (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Mich. to S. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 260, 261).  
*Aptesis tenthredinarum* (Rohwer). (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 261.)
- \**subguttata* (Gravenhorst). Que., Europe. Host: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).  
*Cryptus subguttatus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 610. ♂.  
 Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 931, 932 (larva).  
 Taxonomy: Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. pp. 247, 248.

*tenthredinarum* (Rohwer). Syn. of *segnis segnis* (Provancher).

\**verrucata* Townes. Maine, N. H., N. Y., Ohio, Mich.

*Aptesis verrucata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 252. ♂, ♀.

\**yosemite* Townes. Calif., Wyo.

*Aptesis yosemite* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 254. ♂.

Genus *MEGAPLECTES* Foerster, pp. 255-256

*monticola blakei* (Cresson). Yukon, N. W. T., and B. C. to Labrador and N. S. south to Oreg. and Pa., and Mts. of N. C.

\**monticola dentatus* Uchida. Alaska, Yukon (Dawson); Japan.

*Megaplectes monticola* var. *dentata* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 25: 304. ♂, ♀.

Genus *OPIDNUS* Foerster, p. 256

\**Ophidnus* Viereck, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 83: 105. Misspelling.

Syn. of *Oresbius* Marshall, 1867, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 157.

*albicoxus albicoxus* (Provancher), changed status. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

*albicoxus schoberi* Dalla Torre, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

\**Cryptus koebele* Rohwer, 1917. Proc., U. S. Natl. Mus. 53: 158. N. name for *ferrugineus* Ashm. *nec* Smith; unnecessarily proposed. (*Teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141.)

\**alexanderi* Townes. Que., Vt., Alta.

*Opidnus alexanderi* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 145. ♂, ♀.

\**anipus* Townes. Alaska, Calif., Colo.

*Opidnus anipus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 151. ♂, ♀.

*arridens* (Gravenhorst). N. H., Mass., N. Y., Ont., Mich. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 131).

\**ciliatus* Townes. Que. (Payne Bay).

*Opidnus ciliatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 164. ♀.

\**cognatus* Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., N.S., Que., N. H., N. Y.

*Opidnus cognatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 131, 148. ♂, ♀.

*dorsator* (Ashmead). Alaska (Nome).

\**fulvibasis* Townes. Minn. to Que. south to N. C.

*Opidnus fulvibasis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 144. ♂, ♀.

\**lindrothi* Townes. Alaska (Umiat).

*Opidnus lindrothi* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 130, 158. ♀.

\**major* Townes. N. H., Que.

*Opidnus major* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 155. ♂.

\**mucronatus* Townes. Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich.

*Opidnus mucronatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 150. ♂, ♀.

- nigriceps* (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).
- nivarius* (Brues). Alaska (Point Barrow).  
Taxonomy: Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, pp. 128, 130, 158 (first descr. ♂).
- orbitalis* (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).
- \**orbitus* Townes. N. H., Yukon.  
*Opidnus orbitus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 129, 130, 157. ♂, ♀.
- \**oresbius* Townes. Wash., B. C.  
*Opidnus oresbius* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 136. ♂.
- \**parallelus* Townes. N. H., N. Y., Que., Man., Colo.  
*Opidnus parallelus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 165. ♂, ♀.
- \**quadriceps* Townes. Alaska, N. W. T.  
*Opidnus quadriceps* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 168. ♂, ♀.
- \**rufinotum* Townes. Alaska.  
*Opidnus rufinotum* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 161. ♂.
- schoberi* (Dalla Torre). Subsp. of *albicoxus* (Provancher).
- \**sublaevis miltomerus* Townes. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).  
*Opidnus sublaevis miltomerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 133, 134, 135. ♂.
- \**sublaevis sublaevis* Townes. Colo., Wyo.  
*Opidnus sublaevis sublaevis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 126, 129, 133, 134. ♂, ♀.
- \**taeniatus* Townes. N. H., Que., N. W. T., Yukon.  
*Opidnus taeniatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 154. ♂, ♀.
- tegularis* (Provancher). Minn. to N. S. and Pa.; Wyo., Colo. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.).  
*Ischnus placidus* Provancher. Transf. from syn. *Schenkia graminicola* graminicola (Gravenhorst).  
*Phygadeuon orbitalis* Provancher.  
*Phygadeuon nigriceps* Provancher.  
(All syn. teste, Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 146.)
- \**teres* Townes. Alaska, Yukon.  
*Opidnus teres* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 167. ♂, ♀.
- \**tibialis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Que.  
*Opidnus tibialis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 163. ♂, ♀.
- trifasciatus* (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Que.
- \**tsugae infulatus* Townes. N. C., Labrador.  
*Opidnus tsugae infulatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 140. ♂, ♀.
- \**tsugae interior* Townes. Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Idaho, Alta.  
*Opidnus tsugae interior* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 139. ♂, ♀.
- \**tsugae ruficoxa* Townes. Calif. Host: Cocoon on *Abies concolor*.  
*Opidnus tsugae ruficoxa* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 138. ♂, ♀.
- tsugae tsugae* (Cushman), changed status. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 137).



- \***tumulus** Townes. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.  
*Opidnus tumulus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 160. ♂.
- \***vockerothi** Townes. Que. (Great Whale River).  
*Opidnus vockerothi* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 166. ♂, ♀.
- \***vultuosus** Townes. Transcont. in Canadian zone.  
*Opidnus vultuosus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 180, 152. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *SCHENKIA* Foerster, pp. 256-257
- \***amphileuca** Townes and Gupta. N. Y., Mich., Minn.  
*Schenkia amphileuca* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201. ♂, ♀.
- brevicauda brevicauda** (Ashmead). Syn. of *iridescens iridescens* (Cresson).
- graminicola graminicola** (Gravenhorst). Yukon; Europe.  
 \**Cryptus brevicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 511. ♂.  
 \**Cryptus humilis* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 604. ♂.  
*Ischnus placidus* Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Opidnus tegularis* (Provancher), p. 256.  
*Phygadeuon rectus* Provancher. Valid subspecies of *graminicola*.  
*Phaenogenes tuberculifer* Provancher, 1882. Syn. of *graminicola recta* (Provancher).  
*Cryptus pubescens* Provancher, 1886. Syn. of *graminicola recta* (Provancher).  
*Cryptus hechfellneri* Dalla Torre, 1902. Syn. of *graminicola recta* (Provancher).
- \***graminicola hesperus** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg.  
*Schenkia graminicola hesperus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 204, 207. ♂, ♀.
- graminicola recta** (Provancher). changed status. B. C. to Labrador and Que.; south to Minn., Mich., N. Y.  
*Phaenogenes tuberculifer* Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).  
*Cryptus pubescens* Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).  
*Cryptus hechfellneri* Dalla Torre (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).
- iridescens iridescens** (Cresson), changed status. Ont. and N. S. to Ga. west to Mich. and Tenn. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 210, 214).  
*Cryptus brevicauda* Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 214).
- \***iridescens melanops** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg., ?Idaho.  
*Schenkia iridescens melanops* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 216. ♂, ♀.
- \***iridescens oreas** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Labrador south to Oreg., Colo., and Mich.  
*Schenkia iridescens oreas* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 212. ♂, ♀.
- \***iridescens pumila** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Wash., east to Que. and N. H., also Colo.  
*Schenkia iridescens pumila* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211. ♂, ♀.
- \***leucopus** Townes and Gupta. Mich., Ohio, N. Y., N. J., S. C.  
*Schenkia leucopus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201, 217. ♂, ♀.

- \**lonchura* Townes and Gupta. Yukon.  
*Schenkia lonchura* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:  
 201, 217. ♀.
- \**parallela evittata* Townes and Gupta. Wash.  
*Schenkia parallela evittata* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst.  
 Mem. 2: 208, 209. .
- \**parallela parallela* Townes and Gupta. Ont. to S. C., Sask.  
*Schenkia parallela parallela* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst.  
 Mem. 2: 200, 207, 208. ♂, ♀.

Genus GIRAUDIA Foerster, p. 257

- ferruginea* (Cushman). Ont. to Md. and D. C. west to Mich. in Carolinian  
 Fauna. Host: *Tomostethus multinctus* Roh. Valid species. Re-  
 moved from syn. of *plana* (Provancher) (*teste* Townes and Gupta,  
 1962, p. 186).
- \**fulva fulva* Townes and Gupta. Wash., Oreg., Calif.  
*Giraudia fulva fulva* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2,  
 pp. 184, 185, 189. ♂, ♀.
- \**fulva nigrithorax* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Alta., Idaho, Oreg., Utah, Colo.,  
 N. Mex.  
*Giraudia fulva nigrithorax* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Inst. Mem.  
 2: 189, 190. ♂, ♀.
- \**leucopsis* Townes and Gupta. Calif.  
*Giraudia leucopsis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:  
 184, 196. ♂.
- \**minor* Townes and Gupta. N. C., S. C.  
*Giraudia minor* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184,  
 185, 196. ♂, ♀.
- plana* (Provancher). Ont., Maine, Pa., N. C., S. C., Ga., Ohio, Mich., Minn.,  
 Iowa. Delete host record.  
*Aptesis ferruginea* Cushman, 1935. Delete from syn., a valid species.  
*?Mesostenus ruficoxus* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *Cubocephalus*  
*annulatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).  
*?Mesostenus provancheri* Dalla Torre. Transf. from syn. of *C. annulatus*  
 (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).
- \**punctifera* Townes and Gupta. Ont. and Que. to Ga., west to Mich. and Wis.  
*Giraudia punctifera* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Inst. Mem. 2: 184,  
 185, 194. ♂, ♀.
- rufa* (Provancher). Que. to N. C. west to Ont., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.
- \**semiflava* Townes and Gupta. Que., Maine, N. Y., Mich., N. Mex.  
*Giraudia semiflava* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:  
 184, 185, 191. ♂, ♀.
- \**subaequalis* Townes and Gupta. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ga.  
*Giraudia subaequalis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2:  
 184, 185, 197. ♂, ♀.

Genus POLYTRIBAX Foerster, p. 257

- Plesignathus* Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Phygadeuon* Graven-  
 horst, p. 248 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 446). Change type citation  
 to:  
 Type: *Phygadeuon fulvescens* Cresson. Included by Ashmead,  
 in Smith, 1900 (June).
- \**Neleophron* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rhinelande Verh. 25: 184. No  
 species. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 438.)  
 Type: *Cryptus arrogans* Gravenhorst. Included and desig. by  
 Perkins, 1962.

- \**Epiphobus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. No species. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 170.)  
Type: *Cryptus rufipes* Gravenhorst. Included and desig. by Townes, 1962.
- Steriphocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Transf. from syn. of *Trachysphyrus* Haliday, p. 259. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 137.)
- \**Chasmocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Mats. 11: 16. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 103.)  
Type: (*Plectocryptus hokkaidensis* Uchida) = *penetrator* (Smith). Orig. desig.
- contiguus* (Cresson). N. S., Ont., N. C., Ala., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans.
- crotchii crotchii* (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and north. Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 176, 177).
- \**crotchii fumipennis* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Calif., Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. (in Canadian Zone).
- Polytribax crotchii fumipennis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 179. ♂.
- \**crotchii hesperus* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., B. C.
- Polytribax crotchii hesperus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 180. ♂.
- fulvescens* (Cresson). Wash., Oreg.
- pallesens* (Viereck). S. C., Ga.; Mexico. Host: ? *Diacrisia virginica* (F.).
- Genus **RHEMBOBIUS** Foerster, pp. 257-258
- \**Ulothymus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 131; Perkins, 1962, p. 462.)  
Type: *Ichneumon perscrutator* Thunberg. Included and designated by Perkins, 1962.
- abdominalis abdominalis* (Provancher). Alta. Host: ? *Xylota*.
- \**abdominalis montanus* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Alta., Sask., Idaho, ? Mont., S. Dak., Colo.
- Rhembobius abdominalis montanus* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 275. ♂, ♀.
- abdominalis pacificus* (Harrington). Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho.
- \**pareus* Townes. Sask., Man., Mich.
- Rhembobius parvus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 273. ♂, ♀.
- Genus **DEMOPHELES** Foerster, p. 258
- Change type citation to:  
Type: (*Phygadeuon caliginosus* Gravenhorst ♀, not ♂) = *corruptor* (Taschenberg).
- Townes places this genus in the *Hemitelini* (= *Gelini* Townes).
- corruptor maturus* (Provancher), changed status. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Ont., Mich. ? Alta. Upper Austral. to Canad. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48).
- \**corruptor rufatus* Townes. Wash., Colo., N. Mex.
- Demopheles corruptor rufatus* Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48, 49. ♀.

## Tribe SPHECOPHAGINI

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 16, 20, 522-523 (*Sphecophagina*).

Genus *SPHECOPHAGA* Westwood, p. 258

*vesparum burra* (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. *S. vesparum vesparum* occurs in Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 525, 526).

Tribe CRYPTINI

(= *Mesostenini* of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-VII, 1-602 (*Mesostenini*)

\*Subtribe BARYCERATINA

Place as first subtribe of Cryptini, p. 258.

\*Genus *WHYMPERIA* Cameron

*Whymperia* Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 122.

Type: *Whymperia carinifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Protocryptus* Schmiedeknecht, 1904. Opusc. Ichn., Band 2 (fasc. 6), p. 414. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 22).

Type: *Protocryptus grandis* Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

\**Zamansa* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 647. Syn. with *Protocryptus* by Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 33.

Type: *Cryptus aztecus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place as first genus in subtribe *Baryceratina*, p. 258.

\**tricolor* Townes. Ariz.

*Whymperia tricolor* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 22. ♀.

Genus *Christolia* Brullé, pp. 258-259

Syn. of *Baryceros* Gravenhorst, *infra*.

*Lamprocryptidea* Viereck. Delete from Catalog. A valid Neotrop. genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

*Haplomus* Szépligeti. Syn. of *Lamprocryptidea* Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

*Aplomiana* Strand. Syn. of *Lamprocryptidea* Viereck.

\*Genus *BARYCEROS* Gravenhorst

(= *Christolia* Brullé, pp. 258-259)

*Baryceros* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 777.

Type: *Baryceros guttatus* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

*Christolia* Brullé. (Syn., *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (3): 167.)

\**Neochristolia* Blanchard, 1936. Rev. Argentina de Ent. 1 (2): 40. (Syn. by Townes, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167.)

Type: *Neochristolia eucleides* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*armatus* (Provancher). Syn. of *audax saundersi* (Cresson).

*audax audax* (Cresson), changed status. Mass., Conn., N. Y., Mich., Wis. south to S. C., Ala., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 28).

\**Mesostenus exaptus* Cresson, 1878. Canad. Ent. 10: 208. ♀. (Syn. by Cushman, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 74 (Art. 16): 25.)

*audax saundersi* (Cresson), changed status. Que., Ont., south to R. I., N. Y., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 29).

*Christolia armata* (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Townes, and Townes, 1962, p. 29).

*candidus* (Cresson).

*Christolia dumetorum* Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 25).

*dumetorum* (Townes). Syn. of *candidus* (Cresson).

*fortis* (Cresson). Pa., Ohio, Mich., W. Va., Ga.

\**halli* Townes, Ariz.

*Baryceros halli* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 24, 30. ♂.

*saundersi* (Cresson). Subsp. of *audax* (Cresson).

*texanus* (Ashmead). Va., N. C., Ind., Ky., Ark., Okla.; Mexico.

\*Subtribe CRYPTINA

(= *Mesostenina* Townes)

Place as second subtribe of *Cryptini*, p. 259

Genus CRYPTUS Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 46

(= *Trachysphyrus* of Catalog, pp. 259-263)

*Meringopus* Foerster. Delete type citation and replace with: *Cryptus recreator* Fabricius. Included by Tschek, 1870 (*teste* Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 163).

*Itamoplex* Foerster. Change "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" to: Included by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

\**Cosmiocryptus* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 371.

Type: *Cosmiocryptus violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

*Steriphocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Transf. to syn. of *Polytribax* in (*Aptenini*) = *Hemigasterini*, p. 257.

\**Buathra* Cameron, 1903. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 1903: 233.

Type: *Buathra rufiventris* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Plesiocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 299.

Type: *Plesiocryptus carinifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Bathycrisis* Cameron, 1905. Spolia Zeylanica 3: 96.

Type: *Bathycrisis striaticollis* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Mesocryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 14: 251. Preocc.

Type: *Mesocryptus pulcherrimus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

\**Pseudomesocryptus* Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 137. N. name for *Mesocryptus*.

\**Nippocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana 11: 3.

Type: (*Hemiteles suzukii* Matsumura) = *vittatorius* (Jurine). By monotypy.

\**Neocryptopteryx* Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Natl. Montevideo Comun. 2 (Pt. 42): 1.

Type: *Neocryptopteryx orientalis* Blanchard. By orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 163-164 (Generic syn.).

*albitarsis albitarsis* (Cresson). Hosts: *Heliothis zea* (Boddie); *Macronoctua onusta* Grt.

*Mesostenus tarsatus* Provancher. Transf. to *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst, p. 265, as questioned syn. of *temporalis* Townes.

\**albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron. Newfoundland to B. C. south to R. I., N. Y., Tex., and Calif.; Mexico, Costa Rica.

\**Cryptus bicolor* Smith, 1879. Descr. of N. sp. of Hym. in the Coll. Brit. Mus., p. 231. Preocc.

\**Cryptus monticola* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym., v. 1, p. 203. Preocc.

*Cryptus argentifrons* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym. 1: 204.

\**Cryptus eggeri* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 2) p. 569. N. name for *bicolor* Smith.

- Trachysphyrus albitarsis coloradensis* (Ashmead).  
*Trachysphyrus inornatus* (Pratt).  
 (All syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 248-249).
- albitarsis coloradensis* (Ashmead). Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.
- albitarsis mutatus* Pratt, changed status.  
*Cryptus mutatus* Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 251).
- Cryptus curticaudus* Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 251).
- albitarsis rufovinctus* Pratt, changed status. B. C. Host: *Trichoplusia* sp.  
*Cryptus rufovinctus* Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 253).
- altonii* Dalla Torre. A subsp. of *laborator* (Thunberg).
- arcticus* Schiødte. N. W. T., Calif. (Arctic and Arctic-Apline).
- aridus aridus* Pratt, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 229).
- aridus ocellaris* Pratt, changed status. Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 229, 230).
- associatus* Pratt. Syn. of *persimilis* Cresson.
- asymmetricus asymmetricus* Pratt, changed status. B. C. and Sask. south to Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 206).
- asymmetricus mirabilis* Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 206, 207).
- bilobatus* Pratt. A subsp. of *symmetricus* Pratt.
- calescens robustus* Cresson, changed status. Alaska, Yukon, B. C. to Man. south to Calif. and N. Mex. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 201). *C. calescens calescens* Gravenhorst is European.
- crassipes* Pratt. Transf. to *Reptatrix* Townes, *infra*.
- crassisculptus* Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.
- crassulus* Pratt. Mich.
- curticaudus* Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis mutatus* Pratt.
- dirus* Cresson. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif. and Ariz.  
*Cryptus nitschei* Dalla Torre. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of *relativus* Cresson.
- dorsicarinatus* Pratt. Alaska, Alta., Mont., Colo.
- eleucopus* Walkley. Syn. of *relativus nitschei* Dalla Torre.  
*Cryptus eleucopus* Walkley. Sup. 1, p. 46.
- \**fasciatus* (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.  
*Trachysphyrus fasciatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 180, 188. ♂, ♀.
- flagellatus* Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.
- genatus* Pratt. Ariz., Utah.
- inornatus* Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.
- iroquois* Viereck. A subsp. of *moschator* (Fabricius).
- \**krombeini* (Townes), n. comb. W. Va. (Lost River State Park, Hardy Co.).  
*Trachysphyrus krombeini* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 185, 243. ♀.
- laborator altonii* Dalla Torre, changed status. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 210).

**laborator fabricii** Schiedte.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 214-215.

**laborator perplexus** Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 213).

**latigenalis** Pratt. Alta., Mont., Ont. Host: *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.).

Biology: Ulyett, 1949. Canad. Ent. 81: 285-299; 82: 1-11 (as *inornatus*).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 184, 242-243.

**leucopus** Ashmead. Syn. of *relativus nitschei* Dalla Torre.

\***lochmaius** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.

*Trachysphyrus lochmaius* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 183, 216. ♂, ♀.

**luctuosus luctuosus** Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 221; also ♂ descr.). Other subsp. of *luctuosus* Cress. occur in Europe and Japan.

\***mentigus mentigus** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.

*Trachysphyrus mentigus mentigus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 234. ♂, ♀.

\***mentigus rhodomerus** (Townes), n. comb. Alaska, Yukon, Wash. to Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.

*Trachysphyrus mentigus rhodomerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♂, ♀.

\***mentigus rufator** (Townes), n. comb. Calif. (Blue Lake, Lassen Co.).

*Trachysphyrus mentigus rufator* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♀.

**mimicus** Pratt. A subsp. of *tejonensis* Cresson.

**minimus** Pratt. Sask., N. Mex., Nev.

**mirabilis** Pratt. A subsp. of *asymmetricus* Pratt.

**moschator iroquois** (Viereck), changed status. N. J., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 223, 224). *C. moschator moschator* (Fabricius) is European.

\***murorum** Tschek. Man., Calif.; Europe.

*Cryptus murorum* Tschek, 1872. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 22: 234. ♂, ♀.

**mutatus** Pratt. A subsp. of *albitarsis* (Cresson).

**ocellaris** Pratt. A subsp. of *aridus* Pratt.

**pacificus** Cresson. B. C. to Calif. in Cand., Transit., U. Austral Zones.

*Cryptus puniceus* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *relativus* Cresson.

*Cryptus californicus* Ashmead. Syn. of *relativus puniceus* Cresson.

**perplexus** Cresson. A subsp. of *laborator* (Thunberg).

**persimilis** Cresson.

*Cryptus associatus* Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 237).

**recurvatus** Pratt. Calif., Tex.

**relativus nitschei** Dalla Torre, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Alta., Mont., Nev., Utah, Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Aegeria tibialis* (Harr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 195).

*Cryptus violaceipennis* Ashmead, preocc.

*Cryptus nitschei* Dalla Torre, n. name. Removed from syn. of *dirus* Cresson.

*Cryptus leucopus* Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).

*Cryptus eleucopus* Walkley (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).

*relativus punicus* Cresson, changed status. B. C. to Calif., Nev. Removed from syn. of *pacifus* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 197).  
*Cryptus californicus* Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 197).

*relativus relativus* Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 193).

*robustus* Cresson. A subsp. of *calescens* Gravenhorst.

*rufopedibus* Pratt. Syn. of *tejonensis tejonensis* Cresson.

*rufovinctus* Pratt. A subsp. of *albitarsis* (Cresson).

\**rugifrons* (Townes), n. comb. Ariz., Calif.

*Trachysphyrus rugifrons* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 255. ♂, ♀.

*rugosiscutum crassisculptus* Pratt, changed status. Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).

*rugosiscutum flagellatus* Pratt, changed status. Mexico. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).

*rugosiscutum rugosiscutum* Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 228).

*rugulosus* Pratt. Syn. of *tejonensis mimicus* Pratt.

*ruralis* Pratt. B. C., Sask., Man., Idaho.

\**scapulatus* (Townes), n. comb. Calif.

*Trachysphyrus scapulatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 241. ♂, ♀.

*strigosus* Pratt. Oreg.

*symmetricus bilobatus* Pratt, changed status. Calif. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 204, 205).

*symmetricus symmetricus* Pratt, changed status. Mont., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 204).

*tejonensis mimicus* Pratt, changed status. Alaska to Oreg. and Ariz., Alta., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190).

*Cryptus temporalis* Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190.)

*Cryptus rugulosus* Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190.)

*tejonensis tejonensis* Cresson, changed status. Calif., Ariz., Wash. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 190, 191).

*Cryptus vancouverensis* Harrington. Remove from syn. A valid species.

*Cryptus rufopedibus* Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 191.)

*temporalis* Pratt. Syn. of *tejonensis mimicus* Pratt.

*vancouverensis* Harrington. B. C. to Calif. Host: *Malacosoma* sp. A valid sp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 181, 187).

#### \*Genus LANUGO Townes

*Lanugo* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 259, 536.

Type: *Cryptus retentor* Brullé. Orig. desig. (p. 536).

Place on page 263 of Catalog after *Cryptus* Fabricius.

\**bicincta* Townes. Kans. (Osborne).

*Lanugo bicincta* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 270. ♀.



- \**brunnipennis* Townes. B. C. to Calif.  
*Lanugo brunnipennis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 275. ♂, ♀.
- cestus* (Say). Tenn. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 263 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 262).
- \**deserti* Townes. Calif., Ariz., Utah. Host: "Parasite of sawfly on *Pinus*."  
*Lanugo deserti* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 268. ♂, ♀.
- \**excincta* Townes. Kans., Colo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.  
*Lanugo excincta* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 272. ♂, ♀.
- \**ferrugata* Townes. Tex.  
*Lanugo ferrugata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.
- \**flavipennis* Townes. Ariz.  
*Lanugo flavipennis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 271. ♂, ♀.
- \**longurius* Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon, Santa Catalina Mts.).  
*Lanugo longurius* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 262, 269. ♀.
- \**picta* Townes. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico.  
*Lanugo picta* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 266. ♂, ♀.
- \**polita* Townes. Ariz.  
*Lanugo polita* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 271. ♀.
- retentor* (Brullé). Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 260, 261, 264).
- \**schlingeri* Townes. Calif. (nr. Quincy).  
*Lanugo schlingeri* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 262. ♀.
- sororia* (Cresson). Calif., Ariz.; Mexico. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 273).

\*Genus *REPTATRIX* Townes

*Reptatrix* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 276.

Type: *Cryptus crassipes* Pratt. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place in Cryptini on page 263 before *Compsocryptus* Ashmead.

*crassipes* (Pratt). Wash. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, Wyo. Transf. from *Cryptus* Fabricius, p. 261 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 277).

Genus *COMPSOCRYPTUS* Ashmead, pp. 263-264

- \**apicalis* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Nev., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.  
*Compsocryptus apicalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 291. ♂, ♀.
- \**aridus* Townes. Idaho, Wyo., Colo., south to Calif. and N. Mex.  
*Compsocryptus aridus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 289. ♂, ♀.
- buccatus* (Cresson). Mexico.
- calipterus brevicornis* Cameron. Calif. Removed from syn. of *calipterus calipterus* (Say). A valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 286, 287, 288).

- calipterus calipterus** (Say). Okla., Tex. to Calif.; Mexico.  
*\*Cryptus fulvus* Taschenberg, 1876. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. 48 (or N.F. 14): 66. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)  
*\*Ichneumon munerosus* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 159. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)  
*Campsocryptus* (!) *brevicornis* Cameron, 1903. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *calipterus* (Say).
- cestus** (Say). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.
- crotchii** (Cresson). Calif.
- fasciipennis** (Brullé). Fla.  
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 279, 281, 282-283 (lectotype desig.).
- fletcheri** (Provancher). B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.
- \*pallens* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.  
*Campsocryptus pallens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 293. ♂, ♀.
- purpuripennis** (Cresson). B. C.
- resolutus resolutus** (Cresson), changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 303, 305).
- \*resolutus subfasciatus* Townes. Alta., south to Colo., west to Wash. and Calif.  
*Campsocryptus resolutus subfasciatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 303. ♂, ♀.
- retentor** (Brullé). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.
- sororius** (Cresson). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.
- \*texensis* Townes. Kans., Okla., Tex.  
*Campsocryptus texensis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 283. ♂, ♀.
- \*tricinctus* Townes. Calif., ?Ga.  
*Campsocryptus tricinctus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 295. ♂, ♀.
- turbatus** (Cresson). Oreg., Idaho, Utah.
- \*unicolor* Townes. Calif.  
*Campsocryptus unicolor* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 297. ♂, ♀.
- Genus **PYCNOCRYPTUS** Thomson, p. 264
- \*alexanderi* Townes. Vt. (Lake Willoughby).  
*Pycnocryptus alexanderi* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 128. ♂.
- director** (Thunberg). Colo.
- \*freemani* Townes. N. B., Alta., Alaska.  
*Pycnocryptus freemani* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.
- \*platyaspis* Townes. Que., Man., Wyo.  
*Pycnocryptus platyaspis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.
- Genus **MESOSTENUS** Gravenhorst, pp. 264-265
- \*Unlima* Cameron, 1902. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (Ser. 7) 9: 208. (Syn. *teste* Uchida, 1930, Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 25 (Pt. 4): 317).  
 Type: *Unlima penetralis* Cameron. By monotypy.
- albinotatus promptus** Cresson, changed status. *M. albinotatus albinotatus* Gravenhorst is European. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 438, 439).

*angustus* Townes. Carolinian fauna.

\**clitellatus* Townes. N. S., Que., to Va., west to Minn., Kans., and Tex., also Utah, B. C. Host: *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.).

*Mesostenus clitellatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 447. ♂, ♀.

*eisenii* Ashmead. D. C., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tex.; Mexico.

*gracilis* Cresson. N. S., Que., Ont., B. C., Wash.; Baja California.

\**liogaster* Townes. N. W. T., Sask., B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Calif.; Mexico.

*Mesostenus liogaster* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 437, 440. ♂, ♀.

*longicaudis* Cresson. Transcont. in U. Austr. and L. Austr. Zones; Mexico.

*reliquus* Cresson. Transf. to *Chamula* Townes.

\**sicarius* Townes. N. C., Tex., Mont., Colo., Alta., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

*Mesostenus sicarius* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 448. ♂, ♀.

\**temporalis* Townes. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich., Iowa, S. Dak.

?*Mesostenus tarsatus* Provancher, 1879. Transf. from syn. of *Cryptus albitarsis albitarsis* (Cresson) (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 441).

*Mesostenus temporalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 436, 441. ♂, ♀.

*thoracicus* Cresson. Transcont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst; *Macrobots theseusalis* (Wlkr.), *Mineola* sp.

#### Genus POLYCYRTUS Spinola, p. 265

\**Cryptanuridimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 369.

Type: *Cryptanuridimorpha elegans* Viereck. Orig. desig.

\**Cryptopterigimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 371.

Type: *Cryptopterigimorpha tubulifera* Viereck. Orig. desig.

\**Polycyrtimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 383.

Type: *Polycyrtimorpha amoena* Viereck. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 14, 459.

*neglectus* Cushman. Ohio.

*Polycyrtus* subgenus *Polycyrtus* Spinola, p. 265, Sup. I, p. 46

Delete from catalog and Supplement 1.

#### Genus CRYPTANURA Brullé, p. 265

*banchiformis* (Megerle). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 408 (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

*Mesostenus spinarius* Brullé (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 428-429.

\**compacta* (Cresson). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.

*Mesostenus (Mesostenus) compactus* Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 153. ♀.

\**Cryptanura planiscutellata* Cushman, 1945. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 96: 143, 152, 175. ♀. (Syn. teste Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 35.)

*septentrionalis* Cushman. N. Y., Pa., D. C., Va., N. C., S. C., Tenn., La.

*spinaria* Brullé. Syn. of *banchiformis* (Megerle).

#### \*Genus CHAMULA Townes

*Chamula* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 430.

Type: *Mesostenus (Polycyrtus) reliquus* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini after *Cryptanura* Brullé, p. 265.

\**reliqua* (Cresson). Transf. from *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 431).

\*Genus CAMERA Townes

*Camera* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 432.

Type: *Mesostenus euryaspis* Cameron. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini on page 265 before *Hidryta* Foerster.

\**euryaspis* (Cameron). Tex.

*Mesostenus euryaspis* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 226. ♀.

Genus HIDRYTA Foerster, pp. 265-266

*Hidryta* Foerster. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

*Brachycryptus* Thomson. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

\**Euthycryptus* Jussel, 1907. Festschr. zum 50 jähr. Bestande zugleich 44. Jahresb. über das Jahr 1906, Vorarlberger Landesmuseum Bregenz, p. 71 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318).

Type: *Euthycryptus scrobiculifer* Jussel. By monotypy.

*frater* (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia.

\**Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson, 1873. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 5, p. 488. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318, 319.)

*nigricoxus* (Provancher). N. S., Ont., N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

Genus TRYCHOSIS Foerster, p. 266

*Trychosis* Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Cryptus titillator* Gravenhorst) = *Trychosis ambigua* (Tschek). Desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 333; Perkins, 1962, pp. 460-461).

*albicaligata* (Walsh). Conn., N. Y., Md., D. C., Va., Ind., Kans., Tex.

*albisoletus* (Walsh). Transf. to *Idiolispa* Foerster.

*albitarsis albitarsis* (Cresson), changed status. Newfoundland, Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., Vt., Mass., N. Y., Md., Va., Mich., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 359).

\**albitarsis peratra* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho.

*Trychosis albitarsis peratra* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 358, 359. ♂, ♀.

\**anagnus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones.

*Trychosis anagnus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 376. ♂, ♀.

\**apicalis* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., Fla., Tenn., Ohio, Mich., Ill., Minn.

*Trychosis apicalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 347. ♂, ♀.

\**atrorubens* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Nev., Calif.

*Trychosis atrorubens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 369. ♂, ♀.

\**coxalis* Townes. R. I. and N. Y. to S. C., west to Mich., Ala.

*Trychosis coxalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 346. ♂, ♀.

\**cyperia* Townes. Transcont. in Canad. and Huds. Zones.

*Trychosis cyperia* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 336, 373. ♂, ♀.

\**depilis* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah.

*Trychosis depilis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 368. ♂, ♀.

*exulans* (Cresson). Ont., Mass. to N. C., La., west to Mich., Kans., Tex.

- \**fuscata* Townes. Labrador, Que., Maine.  
*Trychosia fuscata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 356. ♂, ♀.
- fusiformis* (Provancher). Syn. of *montivaga montivaga* (Provancher).
- \**kathrynae* Townes. Que. to Sask., south to N. J., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Minn.  
*Trychosia kathrynae* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 363. ♂, ♀.
- \**latidens* Townes. Que. and N. Y. to Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg.; also Colo.  
*Trychosia latidens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 355. ♂, ♀.
- \**montivaga austrina* Townes. N. Mex. (Tajique).  
*Trychosia montivaga austrina* Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 341. ♂, ♀.
- montivaga montivaga* (Provancher). changed status. Transcont. in north U. S. and south. Canad. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 335, 338, 339).  
*Trychosia fusiformis* (Provancher) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 339).
- \**nigripes* Townes. Tex.  
*Trychosia nigripes* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 345. ♂, ♀.
- \**reflexa* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Nev., Mont., Utah, S. Dak.  
*Trychosia reflexa* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 371. ♂, ♀.
- \**semirubra arizonica* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).  
*Trychosia semirubra arizonica* Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 354. ♂, ♀.
- \**semirubra pulla* Townes. Wyo., Colo., Alta., Idaho, B. C., Wash., Calif.  
 Host: egg sac drassid spider.  
*Trychosia semirubra pulla* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 352. ♂, ♀.
- semirubra semirubra* Townes, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Tex. Host: drassid spider egg cases. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 351, 353).
- \**similis badiarmus* Townes. N. S. to Ont. south to Va., Ohio, Minn., also Tex.  
*Trychosia similis badiarmus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 342, 343. ♂, ♀.
- similis similis* (Cresson), changed status. N. H. to S. C. west to Wis., also Kans., Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 342, 344).
- subgracilis* (Cresson). Transit. zone.
- \**sulcata* Townes. Conn., N. Y. to N. C., west to Ont., Mo., Kans.  
*Trychosia sulcata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 349. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *IDIOLISPA* Foerster, p. 266
- \**Paracryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 251. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 166.)  
 Type: *Paracryptus hungaricus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.
- \**aestivalis* Townes. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., also Tex.  
*Idiolispa aestivalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 323, 331. ♂, ♀.
- albiseolata* (Walsh). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Transf. from *Trychosia* Foerster, p. 266 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 323).

**analisis analis** (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326).

\***analisis ignea** Townes. So. Sask. to B. C., south to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.  
*Idiolispa analis ignea* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 326, 329. ♂, ♀.

**analisis limata** (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326, 328).

**limata** (Cresson). A subsp. of **analisis** (Gravenhorst).

\*Genus **HEMISPFRAGIA** Seyrig

\***Micromavia** Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache, Mem. 19: 203, 204.  
(Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 378.)

Type: *Micromavia carinata* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

**Hemisphragia** Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache Mem. 19: 204, 207.

Type: *Hemisphragia triangulifera* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini on page 266 after *Idiolispa* Foerster.

\***debilis** Townes. Md., Va., Tenn., Ohio, Kans., La.

*Hemisphragia debilis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 378. ♂, ♀.

Genus **APSILOPS** Foerster, p. 267

\***Heterotypus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. Syn.  
(*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 142).

Type: *Ichneumon cinctorius* Fabricius. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

**bicolor** (Cushman). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

Genus **GAMBRUS** Foerster, pp. 267-268

*Aritranis* Foerster. Remove from syn. and place as valid genus on p. 268  
with *Hoplocryptus* Thomson as syn.

**affabilis** (Provancher). Transf. to *Aritranis*, p. 269.

**apicatus** (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Vt., Ohio, Mich. Hosts: ?*Euura* gall;  
gall on *Salix*.

**bituminosus** (Cushman). Calif.

**canadensis burkei** (Viereck), changed status. Calif. Hosts: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.); *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.); *H. osleri* (Barnes). Removed from syn. of **exareolatus** (Viereck) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 84).

**canadensis canadensis** (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp.; *M. disstria* Hbn., *M. americanum* (F.); *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.); tenthredinid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 80).

?**Cryptus belangeri** Provancher. Transf. to *Aritranis* Foerster as syn. of *notata notata* (Provancher).

**canadensis exareolatus** (Viereck), changed status. Minn., Sask., Mont., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Alta., Idaho, also Wash. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 83).

**exareolatus** (Viereck). A subsp. of **canadensis** (Provancher). In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to 81.

**Cryptus (Gambus) burkei** Viereck. Remove from syn. Valid subsp. of **canadensis** (Provancher).

**extrematis** (Cresson). Host: *Hyalophora euryalus kasloensis* (Ckll.).

*nuncius* (Say). N. W. T., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Callosamia* sp., *C. angulifera* (Wlkr.), ?*Samia cynthia* (Dru.), ?*Antheraea polyphemus* (Cramer).

*tunicula rubra* (Fyles).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 71, 75. (Lectotype desig.)

*ultimus* (Cresson). *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hypera brunneipennis* (Boh.), *Hyalscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.), *Symyra henrici* (Grt.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.).

\**yukonensis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T.

*Gambrus yukonensis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U.S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 71, 79. ♂, ♀.

#### Genus ARITRANIS Foerster

(= *Hoplocryptus* Thomson of Catalog, pp. 268-269)

*Aritranis* Foerster. Removed from syn. of *Gambrus* Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 70, 98).

*Hoplocryptus* Thomson. Emend type citation to read (*Hoplocryptus binotatus* Thomson) = \**fugitiva* (Gravenhorst).

*affabilis* (Provancher). N. C., Ind., Mich., Ont., Minn., Kans. Hosts: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.), *Oberea tripunctata* (Swed.), *Oberea* sp. Transf. from *Gambrus* Foerster (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 100).

*albicollaris albicollaris* (Cresson), changed status. Que., Vt., N. Y., Va., N. C., Mich., Man., Ill., Kans., Tex., Mont. Host: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 100, 112).

\**albicollaris clypeata* Townes. Calif., Wash.

*Aritranis albicollaris clypeata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 112, 114. ♂, ♀.

\**barberi* Townes. Md. (Plummers Is.).

*Aritranis barberi* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 111. ♂.

\**byrsina* Townes. Que., Ont., south to Ga. and La., west to Wis., Iowa, Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Achatodes zeae* (Harr.), *Oberea* sp., *Papaipema* sp.

*Aritranis byrsina* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 102. ♂, ♀.

*gracilis* (Provancher). Alleghanian.

*imitator imitator* (Provancher), changed status. N. B., Que., Ont. south to R. I., N. Y., Ohio, west to Minn., also Alta. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 99, 121, 123).

\**imitator monticola* Townes. Alta., B. C., Idaho, Wash., Oreg.

*Aritranis imitator monticola* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 124. ♂, ♀.

\**imitator nigriventris* Townes. Que., N. Y., Sask., Wyo., Colo., N. W. T., Yukon, B. C., Oreg.

*Aritranis imitator nigriventris* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121. ♂, ♀.

\**imitator ruficauda* Townes. Calif. Host: *Hoplitis hypocrita* (Ckll.).

*Aritranis imitator monticola* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 125. ♂, ♀.

\**linnae linnae* Townes. Que. to Alta., also N. Y., Mich., Minn.

*Aritranis linnae linnae* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 105. ♂, ♀.

\**linnae pacifica* Townes. Calif.

*Aritranis linnae pacifica* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 105, 106. ♂, ♀.

*notata newcomeri* (Cushman), changed status. Mont. to B. C. south to Oreg., also N. J. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fall.), *Allantus cinctus* (L.). Removed from syn. of *notata* (Provancher) (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 117, 119).

*notata notata* (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Canad., Transit. zones. Hosts: "*Odynerus*" nest in *Rhus* stem, *Ancistrocerus birenimaculatus* (Sauss.).

*Cryptus belangeri* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *Gambrus canadensis canadensis* (Provancher), p. 268 (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 116).

*Caenocryptus newcomeri* Cushman. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of *notata* (Provancher).

\**notata sierrae* Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.; *Leptochilus tetradymia* Park.; *Megachile gentilis* Cress.

*Aritranis notata sierrae* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 116, 120. ♂, ♀.

\**nubecula* Townes. R. I., Fla., Mich., Tex.

*Aritranis nubecula* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 109. ♂, ♀.

Genus *AGROTHEREUTES* Foerster, pp. 269-270, Sup. 1, p. 46

\**Dayro* Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 209. Syn. (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 12, 42. An earlier reference to this synonymy not found).

Type: *Dayro pilosus* Cameron. By monotypy.

*abbreviator iridescens* (Cresson), changed status. *A. abbreviator abbreviator* is European. Minn., Wis., Ont. Host: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 57).

*abbreviator rufopectus* Cushman, changed status. B. C., Alta. to Calif. east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Neodiprion tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 55).

*abbreviator similis* (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. abietis* (Harr.), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 53).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960, Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 932-933 (larval).

\**alutarius* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T.

*Agrothereutes alutarius* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 47. ♂, ♀.

*cimbicivorus* (Cushman). Canad. Zone.

\**grandis* Townes. Conn. south to S. C.

*Agrothereutes grandis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 46. ♂, ♀.

*iridescens* (Cresson). A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).

*lophyri lophyri* (Norton), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 60, 62).

\**lophyri obscurus* Townes. Newfoundland, N. B. Host: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.).

*Agrothereutes lophyri obscurus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60, 61. ♂, ♀.

\**lophyri ontariensis* Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. J., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., B. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.); *N. lecontei* (Fitch); *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl; *N. nigroscutum* Midd.; *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw.; *N. sp.*, *Diprion similis* (Htg.); "Spruce sawfly."



- Agrothereutes lophyri ontariensis* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60. ♂, ♀.
- \**mandator americanus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Cimbex americana* Leach, *Trichiosoma triangulum* Kby., T. sp.
- Agrothereutes mandator americanus* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 67, 68. ♂, ♀.
- \**montanus* Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. Natl. Pk.).
- Agrothereutes montanus* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 45, 48. ♀.
- neodiprionis* (Cushman). Canad. Zone.
- \**pallipennis* Townes. Calif. (East Sonora Pass).
- Agrothereutes pallipennis* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 43, 45, 49. ♂, ♀.
- rufopectus* Cushman. A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).
- similaris* (Provancher). A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).

## Genus JOPPIDIUM Cresson, p. 270

- \**Isocryptus* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 308. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 306.)  
Type: (*Isocryptus azureus* Brèthes) = *moerens* (Perty). By monotypy.
- \**arizonicum* Townes. Ariz.
- Joppidium arizonicum* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂.
- \**brochum brochum* Townes. Okla., Tex.; Mexico.
- Joppidium brochum brochum* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- \**brochum fattigi* Townes. Ky., N. C., Ga.
- Joppidium brochum fattigi* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- \**densum* Townes. Ariz.; Mexico.
- Joppidium densum* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂, ♀.
- \**discolor* Townes. Ariz.
- Joppidium discolor* Townes, 1962. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 314. ♂.
- \**dubiosum* Cresson. Va., S. C., Ga., Ala.; Mexico.
- Joppidium dubiosum* Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 138. ♂, ♀.
- \**Opisosextus* (!) *ruficeps* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 240. ♂. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 317.)
- \**fuscipenne* (Brullé). Ariz. (Huachuca Mts.); Mexico.
- Cryptus fuscipennis* Brullé; 1846. *In* Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. v. 4, p. 189. ♀.
- \**Joppidium donabilis* Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 139. ♂, ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)
- \**Joppidium yucatanense* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym., v. 1, p. 211. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)

## Genus ISCHNUS Gravenhorst, pp. 270-271

- \**Aglaocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Manchester [England] Lit. and Philos. Soc., Mem. and Proc. 47 (Pt. 14): 31. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 133, 135.)  
\*Type: *Aglaocryptus curvimaculatus* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

- cinctipes* (Walsh). Que., Ont., to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *Anacis comptana* (Froel.), *A. divisana* Wlkr., *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 133, 137).
- Ischnus fraterculus fraterculus* (Provancher) Sup. 1, p. 46 (as *3-annulatus fraterculus* (Provancher) in Catalog, p. 270. (*Syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 137).
- \**inquisitorius assimilis* (Uchida), changed status. Alaska; Siberia, Japan. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 144, 145, 146).
- Habrocryptus assimilis* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Fac. of Agr. Jour. 25: 313. ♀.
- inquisitorius atriceps* (Cresson). Colo., S. Dak. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); orange tortrix on *Rhododendron* sp.
- inquisitorius atricollaris* (Walsh). B. C. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.
- Cryptus amblytelarius* Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *rhomboidalis* (Walsh).
- Spilocryptus neomexicana* Viereck. In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to p. 81.
- \**inquisitorius pectoralis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to Colo., N. Mex. east to Ont., Mich. Host: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.).
- Ischnus inquisitorius pectoralis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 144, 146. ♂, ♀.
- \**laevifrons* Townes. Ariz. (Transit., Canad. Zones).
- Ischnus laevifrons* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 156. ♂, ♀.
- latus latus* (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Maine, N. H., west to Alta. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from syn. of *Cubocephalus annulatus* Cresson, p. 253 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus triannulatus triannulatus* (Provancher). Preocc. (*Syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135.)
- Cryptus triannulatus* Provancher (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus fraterculus tricoloralis* Walkley (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- latus pinguis* (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont. to N. C. west to Wis. and Kans. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 135, 136).
- \**laurae* Townes. S. C., Fla.
- Ischnus laurae* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 140. ♂, ♀.
- \**lautus* Townes. B. C., Calif. Host: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck).
- Ischnus lautus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 163. ♂, ♀.
- \**minor* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.).
- Ischnus minor* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 159. ♂, ♀.
- \**politus* Townes. Colo.
- Ischnus politus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 162. ♀.
- rhomboidalis* (Walsh). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).
- Cryptus amblytelarius* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *inquisitorius atricollaris* (Walsh) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).

\**sparsus* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Minn.

*Ischnus sparsus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 132, 141. ♂, ♀.

\**velutinus* Townes. Ariz. (Transit. Zone).

*Ischnus velutinus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 155. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDISCHNUS Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 47

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 165-167.

\**oregonensis coxalis* (Townes) n. comb. S. Dak. (Deadwood).

*Habrocryptoides oregonensis coxalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 167. ♀.

*oregonensis oregonensis* (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Wyo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 167).

\*Genus HABROCRYPTOIDES Uchida

*Habrocryptoides* Uchida, 1952. Insecta Matsumurana 18: 19.

Type: *Habrocryptus shikokuensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Place after *Pseudischnus* [p. 271], Sup. 1, p. 47.

\**eranus* Townes. Alta. (Lethbridge).

*Habrocryptoides eranus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 175. ♀.

\**inflexus* Townes. Calif. (Alpine Co.).

*Habrocryptoides inflexus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 166, 177. ♀.

\**lumbarius* Townes. Calif. (Lancaster).

*Habrocryptoides lumbarius* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 174. ♀.

\**nitens* Townes. Calif. (Kern Co.).

*Habrocryptoides nitens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 176. ♀.

\**pictus* Townes. Ariz.

*Habrocryptoides pictus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 173. ♂.

*rufifrons* (Walsh). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 166, 169).

\**virgeus ardalus* Townes. Ariz., Colo.

*Habrocryptoides virgeus ardalus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 171, 172. ♂, ♀.

\**virgeus virgeus* Townes. Mass. to S. C., Mich., Wis. Hosts: *Harrisina americana* (G.-M.); *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

*Habrocryptoides virgeus virgeus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 170, 171. ♂, ♀.

Genus CHROMOCRYPTUS Ashmead, p. 271

*planosae planosae* (Fitch), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 257).

\**planosae vandykei* Townes. Calif. ("Havilah", Fresno Co.).

*Chromocryptus planosae vandykei* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 257, 258. ♀.

Genus LISTROGNATHUS Tschak, p. 271

\*LISTROGNATHUS subgenus FENESTULA Townes

*Listrognathus* subg. *Fenestula* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes,

U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 408.

Type: *Mesostenus paludatus* Cresson. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

\**paludatus californicus* Townes. Calif.

*Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata californica* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 410. ♂, ♀.

\**paludatus ocularis* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

*Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata ocularis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 411. ♀.

*paludatus paludatus* (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Alaska, Tex. Hosts: *Cerura cinerea* Wlkr., *C. sp.* Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 409).

**LISTROGNATHUS subgenus LISTROGNATHUS Tschek**

\**acheloma* Townes. Md., Fla.

*Listrognathus (Listrognathus) acheloma* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 418, 425. ♀.

*albomaculatus albomaculatus* (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Ga., Mich., Kans., La., Tex. Host: *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 420, 421).

*albomaculatus* var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. A valid sp.

*albomaculatus* var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). A valid species.

*albomaculatus sagax* (Provancher), changed status.

*Listrognathus albomaculatus* var. *sagax* (Provancher). Changed to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 420).

\**bicolor* Townes. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

*Listrognathus (Listrognathus) bicolor* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414. ♀.

\**femoratus* Townes. P. E. I., Que., Ont., Mich., Va., W. Va.

*Listrognathus (Listrognathus) femorata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 415. ♂, ♀.

\**glomeratus* Townes. Pa. to Fla., W. Va., Ala., Tex.

*Listrognathus (Listrognathus) glomerata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 424. ♂, ♀.

*multimaculatus* Cushman, changed status.

*Listrognathus albomaculatus* var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 422).

\**nigrescens* Townes. Alta., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

*Listrognathus (Listrognathus) nigrescens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 416. ♂, ♀.

*nubilipennis* (Cresson), changed status.

*Listrognathus albomaculatus* var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 416).

*paludatus* (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Fenestula* Townes.

*rufitibialis* Cushman. Ind., Okla.

\**rufus* Townes. N. Y., Kans.

*Listrognathus (Listrognathus) rufa* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 413, 419. ♂.

*victoriensis* (Harrington).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 417-419.

**Genus DIAPETIMORPHA Viereck, pp. 271-272**

*acadia* Cushman. D. C., Va., N. C., Tenn., Ala.

*alabama* Cushman.

Biology and Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 381, 383-384.

\**brunnea* Townes. Ga., Fla.

*Diapetimorpha brunnea* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382. ♂, ♀.

*confederata* Cushman. A subsp. of *macula* (Cameron).

*introita* (Cresson). N. C., S. C., Fla., Miss.

*macula confederata* Cushman, changed status. Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 385). *D. macula macula* (Cameron) is Mexican.

\**macula ustulata* Townes. Fla.

*Diapetimorpha macula ustulata* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 385, 386. ♀.

\**picta* Townes. Ga., Fla.

*Diapetimorpha picta* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 387. ♂, ♀.

*rufigaster* Cushman. N. C., Tenn., Wis.

\**rugosa* Townes. N. J. to S. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., Ark., La. and Tex.

*Diapetimorpha rugosa* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382, 392. ♂, ♀.

#### Genus MALLOCHIA Viereck, p. 272

*agenioides* Viereck. Mich.

\**frontalis* Townes. N. J., Md., N. C., Kans., Tex.

*Mallochia frontalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 93, 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

\**laevis* Townes. Ga., Fla.

*Mallochia laevis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

*strigosa* (Cresson). ?Ariz.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 94, 95.

#### \*Genus PACHYSOMOIDEES Strand

(= *Polistiphaga* Cushman of Catalog, p. 272)

\**Pachysoma Szépligeti*, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14: 263, 290. Preocc.

Type: (*Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti) = *stupidus* (Cresson). By monotypy.

*Pachysomoides* Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10 (24): 137. N. name.

*Polistiphaga* Cushman. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 398). Change type citation to read: (*Mesostenus arvalis* Cresson) = *fulvus* (Cresson).

*fulvus* (Cresson). Cuba.

*stupidus* (Cresson). Tenn.

\**Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14: 290. ♀. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 399).

#### Genus Nasulocryptus Pratt, p. 272

Syn. of *Lyneon* Foerster.

*nasutus* Pratt. Transf. to *Lyneon* Foerster, *infra*.

#### Genus LYNEON Foerster, pp. 272-273

\**Christolimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 44: 564. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Christolimorpha plesius* Viereck. Orig. desig.

\**Zamastrus* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 385. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Zamastrus photopsis* Viereck. Orig. desig.

\**Neogoryphus* Roman, 1936. Ent. Tidskr. 57: 3. (Syn. *teste* Townes and

Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

\*Type: *Ichneumon ariolator* Linnaeus.

*Nasutocryptus* Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, *Op. cit. supra*).

*cinctiventris* (Cushman). D. C.

\**leiponeuron* Townes. Fla.

*Lyneon leiponeuron* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 393, 397. ♂, ♀.

*nasutum* (Pratt). Transf. from *Nasutocryptus* Pratt (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 393, 398).

*orbum* (Say). Host: *Phereocera walsinghami* (Busck).

Genus *ACERASTES* Cushman, p. 273

*pertinax* Cresson. Cuba, Puerto Rico.

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 404-405.

Genus *POLYCYRTIDEA* Viereck, p. 273

*flavopicta* (Ashmead). Remove from Catalog, p. 273, and Sup. 1, p. 47, not in Nearctic region. Remove *limitis* Cushman from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 406-407).

*limitis* Cushman. Tex.; Mexico, Costa Rica. Removed from syn. of *flavopicta* (Ashmead). A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, p. 406).

\*Subtribe NEMATOPODIINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 461.

Insert as third Subtribe of *Cryptini*.

Genus *ACRORICNUS* Ratzeburg, pp. 275-276, Sup. 1, pp. 47-48

*Xenodocon* Foerster. Misspelled *Xenocodon* (!) in Catalog, pp. 275, 1283.

Type species, *Xenodocon ruficornis* Foerster, is considered syn. of *stylator* (Thunberg) by Perkins, 1962, p. 462.

*stylator edwardsii* (Cresson). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).

*stylator excelsus* (Cresson). Wyo., S. Dak.

*stylator juncus* (Cresson). Host: *Eumenes* nest.

Genus *MESSATOPORUS* Cushman, p. 276, Sup. 1, p. 48

*compressicornis* Cushman. Ohio, Tenn. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus tuberculophalus sutterianus* (Sauss.); *Trypoxylon collinum rubrocinctum* Pack.

*discoidalis* (Cresson). Miss.

*Mesostenus ferrugineum* Walsh and Riley. Preocc.

*Mesostenus jocosus* Provancher, 1874. Nat. Canad. 6 (10): 300. ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 462-463, 465-467.

*ferrugineum* (Walsh and Riley). Preocc.

*Mesostenus discoidalis* Cresson. Removed from syn. as valid name for above.

*rufiventris* Cushman. Transcont. Hosts: *Auplopus* nest; ?*Phanagenia bombycina* nest; *Trypoxylon* (*Trypoxylon*) sp.

\*Subtribe ECHTHRINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 476.

Place as fourth subtribe of *Cryptini*.

Genus *ECHTHRUS* Gravenhorst, p. 273

\**Karaechthrus* Uchida, 1929. Ins. Matsumurana 3 (4): 176. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: *Karaechthrus tuberculatus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

\**Bioleter* Meyer, 1930. Acad. Sci. USSR. Mus. Zool. Ann. 31: 169. (Syn. teste Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: (*Bioleter eos* Meyer) = *tuberculatus* (Uchida). Orig. desig.

*abdominalis abdominalis* Cresson, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Minn. in Canada. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489, 490).

\**abdominalis dimidiatus* Townes. Calif.

*Echthrus abdominalis dimidiatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 489, 491. ♂, ♀.

\**abdominalis infuscus* Townes. Wyo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.

*Echthrus abdominalis infuscus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 492. ♂, ♀.

*abdominalis vancouverensis* (Bradley), changed status. Alta. and B. C. to Wyo. and Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489).

*adillae adillae* Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 497, 498).

\**adillae brunneus* Townes. N. Y., Va.

*Echthrus adillae brunneus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 501. ♀.

\**adillae nigriventris* Townes. Labrador, Man., Mont., Colo., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae* f. *perlucida* (Busck).

*Echthrus adillae nigriventris* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497. ♂, ♀.

\**adillae rubidus* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Nev.

*Echthrus adillae rubidus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 496, 499. ♂, ♀.

\**adillae semiruber* Townes. Wash., Oreg.

*Echthrus adillae semiruber* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 498. ♂, ♀.

\**adillae tibialis* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont.

*Echthrus adillae tibialis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

\**niger emaculatus* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.

*Echthrus niger emaculatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 493, 494. ♂, ♀.

*niger niger* Cresson, changed status. Que., Ont., south to Va., Mich. Host: *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 494, 495).

*niger rufopedibus* Harrington, changed status. Que. to B. C., Minn. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 493, 494).

*rufopedibus* Harrington. A subsp. of *niger* Cresson.

*vancouverensis* (Bradley). A subsp. of *abdominalis* Cresson.

#### Genus XYLOPHRURUS Foerster, pp. 273-274

*Xylophrurus* Foerster. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* (Gravenhorst)) = *dispar* (Thunberg). Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

*Nyxeophilus* Foerster. Change type citation to: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst [as Thomson]. (Perkins, 1962, p. 439, considers this a valid genus.)

*Macrocryptus* Thomson. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* Gravenhorst) = *dispar* (Thunberg). By monotypy.

\**Nyxophilus* Thomson, 1885. Soc. Ent. France Ann. V (6): 18.

Type: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

*agrili* (Viereck). Mich.

*atroruber* Townes. Syn. of *sitkensis* (Ashmead).

*bicolor bicolor* (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Idaho. Host: *Saperda moesta* LeC. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 482).

\**bicolor maurus* Townes. Que. to Man. in Canad. Zone.

*Xylophrurus bicolor maurus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 482, 483. ♂, ♀.

*fasciatus fasciatus* (Ashmead). Que., N. Y., Mich.

\**fasciatus hesperus* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

*Xylophrurus fasciatus hesperus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 480, 481. ♂, ♀.

*luctuosus* Provancher. A subsp. of *nubilipennis* Cresson.

\**nubilipennis abdominalis* Townes. Sask., Utah, B. C.

*Xylophrurus nubilipennis abdominalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 483, 484. ♂, ♀.

*nubilipennis luctuosus* (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. Host: *Agribus champlaini* Frost; borer in *Populus*; *Oberea praelonga* Casey, *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 483).

*nubilipennis nubilipennis* (Cresson), changed status. Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 483, 484).

*sitkensis* (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

*Xylophrurus atroruber* Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 479).

Genus *AGONOCRYPTUS* Cushman, p. 274

*discoidaloides* (Viereck). Host: *Psyrassa unicolor* (Rand.).

Genus *CRYPTOHELCASTIZUS* Cushman, pp. 274-275

*alamedensis* (Ashmead). B. C., Utah, Tex. Host: Borer in *Agave* stem.

\**caudatus* Townes. Calif. (Lake Tahoe).

*Cryptohelcastizus caudatus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 511. ♀.

*dichrous* Viereck. Mo.

\**fumipennis* Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon).

*Cryptohelcastizus fumipennis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 507. ♀.

\**genalis* Townes. Calif. (Capella, Mendocino Co.).

*Cryptohelcastizus genalis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 504, 507. ♀.

\**leiomerus* Townes. Calif. (Tanbark Flat, Los Angeles Co.).

*Cryptohelcastizus leiomerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 506. ♀.

\**maculosus* Townes. Calif.

*Cryptohelcastizus maculosus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 512. ♀.

\**nigricans* Townes. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).

*Cryptohelcastizus nigricans* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 505, 508. ♂, ♀.



Genus *HELICOSTIZUS* Foerster, p. 275, Sup. 1, p. 47

*Brachycentrus* Taschenberg.

*Helcostizus* Foerster.

*Cyrtocryptus* Marshall.

*Mesocryptus* Thomson.

*Heterocryptus* Woldstedt.

Change type citation of each of above to (*Cryptus brachycentrus* Gravenhorst) = *albator* (Thunberg).

*Asternaulax* Viereck. Change type citation to (*Asternaulax fisket* Viereck) = *albator canadensis* (Provancher).

*albator canadensis* (Provancher), changed status. Tenn., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 518, 521). *H. albator albator* (Thunberg) is European.

*albator rufiscutum* Cushman, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Ariz. Host: borings of *Plectura spinicauda* Mannh. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 518, 520).

*albator yukonensis* (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska, N. W. T. south to Oreg. and Idaho. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 519).

*annulicornis* (Walsh). Md., Mich., Okla. Host: ? *Elaphidionoides parallelus* (Newn.).

*Helcostizus bicarinatus* Cushman (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 515).

*bicarinatus* Cushman. Syn. of *annulicornis* (Walsh).

*canadensis* (Provancher). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

*rufiscutum* Cushman. A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

\**subrectus* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).

*Helcostizus subrectus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.

\**tibialis* Townes. Ont., N. Y., Mich., Wis.

*Helcostizus tibialis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 516. ♂, ♀.

\**oxyura* Townes. Ont., Mich.

*Helcostizus oxyura* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.

*yukonensis* (Ashmead). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

#### Subfamily ICHNEUMONINAE

##### Tribe PHAEOGENINI

Genus *PHAEOGENES* Wesmael, pp. 276-278

*Phaeogenes* Wesmael. After bibliog. ref. add: Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."

\**Tycherus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 192 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).

Type: *Phaeogenes (Proscus) elongatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Proscus* Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica 3: 420 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).

Type: *Phaeogenes cephalotes* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

\**laricellae* Mason. N. B., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

*Phaeogenes laricellae* Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 3. ♂, ♀.

*parvus* (Provancher). Transf. to \**Aethecerus* Wesmael.

*pyriformis* (Provancher). Transf. to \**Jethsura* Cameron.

*testaceicornis* (Cameron). Transf. from *Dicaelotus* Wesmael, p. 280 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

*vincibilis* (Cresson). Transf. to \**Takanona* Uchida.

*walshiae walshiae* Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Hendecaneura shawiana* (Kft.).

\*Genus *TAKANONA* Uchida

*Takanona* Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 158, 163.

Type: *Takanona ishiyamana* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Syn. of *Oronotus* Wesmael, 1844, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 420.

Place after *Phacogenes* Wesmael on p. 278.

*vincibilis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Phacogenes* Wesmael (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).

\*Genus *JETHSURA* Cameron

*Jethsura* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 373.

Type: (*Jethsura ferruginea* Cameron) = *pyriformis* (Provancher). By monotypy.

Place on p. 278, after *Phacogenes* Wesmael and \**Takanona* Uchida.

*pyriformis* (Provancher). Transf. from *Phacogenes* Wesmael, p. 277 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109).

\**Jethsura ferruginea* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 374. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. *supra*.)

\*Genus *AETHECERUS* Wesmael

*Aethecerus* Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mém. 18: 166, 203. Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."

Type: *Aethecerus dispar* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place before *Diadromus* Wesmael on p. 278.

*parvus* (Provancher). Transf. from *Phacogenes* Wesmael (*teste* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145).

\**pinifolii* Mason. Calif., Alta. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. starki* Freem.

*Aethecerus pinifolii* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145. ♀, ♂.

\*Genus *THYRAEELLA* Holmgren

*Thyraella* Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica, v. III, p. 402.

Type: *Ichneumon (Ischnus) collaris* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Place before *Diadromus* Wesmael, on p. 278.

*erythrostomus* (Cameron). Transf. from *Diadromus* Wesmael, p. 278 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 113).

Genus *DIADROMUS* Wesmael, p. 278

*erythrostomus* (Cameron). Transf. to \**Thyraella* Holmgren.

Genus *DICAELOTUS* Wesmael, pp. 279-280

*Leptodemas* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Deloglyptus* Foerster by Perkins (first reviser), 1962, p. 435 (also in *litt.*).

\**Deloglyptus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 193. (A valid genus according to Perkins, 1962, p. 416.)

Type: *Deloglyptus punctiventris* Thomson. Incl. by Thomson, 1891.

*Deloglyptus* and *Leptodemas* are left in synonymy here because a revision of the species is not within the scope of this catalog.

*gelechia* (Ashmead). Ohio.

*missouriensis* (Ashmead). Ill., Va.

*testaceicornis* (Cameron). Transf. to *Phaeogenes* Wesmael, p. 277.

Tribe PLATYLABINI

(= *Pristiceratini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 697-704.

Genus *APAELETICUS* Wesmael, p. 280

*americanus* Cushman.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 792-793 (♂ descr.).

\**brunnescens* Heinrich. Maine.

*Apaeleticus brunescens* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 793. ♂, ♀.

Genus *CYCLOLABUS* Heinrich, p. 280

\**albicinctus* Heinrich. N. S. (Parrsboro). Host: *Acasia viridata* Pack.

*Cyclolabus albicinctus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 756, 757, 771. ♂, ♀.

\**arizonae* Heinrich. Ariz.

*Cyclolabus arizonae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 765. ♂, ♀.

\**carolinensis* Heinrich. S. C. (nr. Tigerville).

*Cyclolabus carolinensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

\**dubiosus* Perkins. (Misdet. as *C. pactor* (Wesmael) in Catalog, p. 280). Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., ?N. S., ?Newfoundland; Europe. Hosts: *Eupithecia annulata* Hlst., *E. flinata* Pears, ?*E. luteata* Pack., ?*E. palpata* Pack.

*Cyclolabus dubiosus* Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 3 (4): 156. ♂, ♀.

\**gibsonatae* Heinrich. Ont., B. C. Host: *Eupithecia chagnoni* Swett.

*Cyclolabus gibsonatae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

*gracilicornis gracilicornis* (Provancher), changed status. Labrador, Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 281 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 763 (♂ descr.).

*gracilicornis subdentatus* (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska to Calif., Colo.

Host: *Eupithecia edna* Hlst. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 282 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216. ♂, ♀.).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 763-764 (♂ descr.).

*impressus impressus* (Provancher), changed status. Delete Wash. from distr., add: Maine, Ont. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 759).

*Ichneumon orythropygus* Provancher. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂. (*Teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807.)

\**impressus infuscatus* Heinrich. Alta., B. C., Wash.

*Cyclolabus impressus infuscatus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 760. ♂, ♀.

\**lobatus lobatus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y.

*Cyclolabus lobatus lobatus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.

- \**lobatus occidentalis* Heinrich. Alta.  
*Cyclolabus lobatus occidentalis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup.  
 27: 756, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.
- pactor* (Wesmael). Remove from Catalog, p. 280; is European.
- \**signatus* (Provancher). Maine, N. H. Transf. from *Platylabus* Wesmael, p.  
 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807).
- Genus **PLATYLABUS** Wesmael, pp. 280-281
- ?*Stenolabus* Heinrich. Valid segregate; see \**Asthenolabus* Heinrich, n.  
 name.
- \**abbreviatus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).  
*Platylabus abbreviatus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701,  
 753. ♀.
- \**alaskae* Heinrich. Alaska.  
*Platylabus alaskae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,  
 721. ♀.
- \**albidorsus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.  
*Platylabus albidorsus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702,  
 740. ♀.
- \**arizonae* Heinrich. Ariz., Calif.  
*Platylabus arizonae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,  
 703, 715. ♂, ♀.
- \**berndi* Heinrich. Maine, Ont. Hosts: Geometridae.  
*Platylabus berndi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703,  
 731. ♂, ♀.
- californicus* Cresson. Syn. of *rufipes consors* Cresson.
- canadensis* Cresson. Transf. to *Asthenolabus* Heinrich.
- clarus* (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. C. Host: *Abbotana cle-*  
*mataria* A. & S.  
*Platylabus metallicus* Bradley. Remove from syn. A valid sp.
- \**columbiae* Heinrich. B. C., Calif.  
*Platylabus columbiae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,  
 716. ♀.
- consors* Cresson. A subsp. of *rufipes* Provancher.
- \**divisatae* Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., B. C. Host: *Caripeta divisata*  
 Wlk.  
*Platylabus divisatae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,  
 702, 709. ♂, ♀.
- \**duplificans* Heinrich. Colo.  
*Platylabus duplificans* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,  
 703, 726. ♂, ♀.
- \**erythrocoxa* Heinrich. N. S., Maine, N. W. T., B. C., Calif.  
*Platylabus erythrocoxa* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:  
 700, 703, 719. ♂, ♀.
- \**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C., Alaska.  
*Platylabus foxleei* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 723.  
 ♂, ♀.
- gracilicornis* (Viereck). Calif. Change bibliog. ref. p. 78 to 79.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 702, 745-746.
- \**hyperetis* Heinrich. Maine, B. C. Host: *Hyperetis amicaria*. H.-S.  
*Platylabus hyperetis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699,  
 702, 707. ♂, ♀.
- \**imitans* Heinrich. Maine, Que., B. C., Wash., Calif. Host: *Eupithecia* sp.  
*Platylabus imitans* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700,  
 703, 725. ♂, ♀.

- incabus* Davis. B. C., Calif., Ariz.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 700, 708, 717-719 (♂ descr.).
- lineolatus* (Provancher). Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., B. C. Host: *Hydriomena renunciata columbiata* Taylor.  
*Phygadeuon rufipes* Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid species.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 701, 704, 734-736 (♂ descr.).
- \**lissosculptus* Heinrich. Calif. (Leevining).  
*Platylabus lissosculptus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 742. ♂.
- \**luteatae* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Man., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Eupithecia* sp., *E. luteata* Pack.  
*Platylabus luteatae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 715. ♂, ♀.
- \**melanocoxa* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo. Host: *Eupithecia annulata* Hist.  
*Platylabus melanocoxa* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 727. ♂, ♀. (*P. pedatorius* Fabricius in Catalog, misdet.)
- metallicus* Bradley. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., Mich., Wash., B. C. A valid sp. (teste Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 710-711.
- \**micheneri* Heinrich. Calif. (Inyo Mts.).  
*Platylabus micheneri* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 746. ♀.
- \**monotonops* Heinrich. N. Y. (Long Is.).  
*Platylabus monotonops* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 744. ♀.
- \**monotonus* Heinrich. N. H., N. Y., Ariz., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Hosts: *Itame antaria* Swett., *I. quadrilinearis* Pack., *Oporinia autumnata* Gn.  
*Platylabus monotonus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 741. ♂, ♀.
- montanus* Cresson. Mass., Mich.; delete Wash.  
*Platylabus vafer* (Cresson). Preocc. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂.  
*Platylabus perkinsi* Walkley. (N. name for *vafer* (Cresson) Sup. 1, p. 48.) Syn. teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 215.
- \**opaculus americanus* Heinrich. Transcont. in Transit. Zone.  
*Platylabus opaculus americanus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, .
- ornatus* (Provancher). N. B., Maine, N. C., Ont., Sask., Alta., B. C. Hosts: *Semiothisa granitata* Gn.; *S. oweni* Swett.
- pedatorius* (Fabricius). Delete from Catalog; not in Nearctic fauna (teste Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 727).
- perkinsi* Walkley. Syn. of *Platylabus montanus* Cresson.
- \**permodestus* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo.  
*Platylabus permodestus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 720. ♂, ♀.
- \**polymelas* Heinrich. Colo., Ariz., B. C.  
*Platylabus polymelas* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 754. ♂.
- \**pseudhistrio* Heinrich. Maine (Dallas).  
*Platylabus pseudhistrio* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 703, 733. ♂.
- \**rainieri* Heinrich. Wash., B. C.  
*Platylabus rainieri* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 702, 722, ♂, ♀.

- rubricapensis* Provancher. Que., Ont., S. Dak., Idaho.
- \**rubristernatus* Heinrich. N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Ill.  
*Platylabus rubristernatus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 713. ♀.
- rufipes consors* Cresson, changed status. Ariz., Calif., B. C., Alta., Alaska.  
 Hosts: *Hydriomena* sp., *H. renunciata* Wlk. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).  
*Platylabus californicus* Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, *op. cit.* p. 216).
- rufipes rufipes* (Provancher), changed status. Que., Maine. A valid species; reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).
- scutellatus* (Provancher). Transf. to \**Asthenolabus* Heinrich.  
*Eurylabus agilis* Cresson. Transf. to \**Asthenolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.
- \**semiopacus* Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley).  
*Platylabus semiopacus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, ♀.
- \**serratae* Heinrich. N. B., Maine. Host: *Euchlaena serrata* Drury.  
*Platylabus serratae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 738. ♂, ♀.
- \**sexmaculatae* Heinrich. Maine, Alta. Host: *Semiothisa sexmaculata* Pack.  
*Platylabus sexmaculatae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 749. ♀.
- signatus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich.
- \**subrubricus* Heinrich. Man., Sask., Alta. Host: *Eupithecia ravocostiliata* Pack.  
*Platylabus subrubricus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 714. ♂, ♀.
- \**tenuiformis* Heinrich. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha, Parker Creek).  
*Platylabus tenuiformis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 743. ♂, ♀.
- tibialis* Ashmead. N. Mex.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI. pp. 700, 723 (relationships discussed).
- vafer* (Cresson). Syn. of *montanus* Cresson.
- \**vaferops* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif.  
*Platylabus vaferops* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 751. ♂, ♀.

\*Genus *TROPICOLABUS* Heinrich

*Tropicolabus* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216.

Type: *Platylabus foxi* Davis. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Platylabini* after *Platylabus* Wesmael, p. 281.

*foxi* (Davis). N. J. Transf. from *Thaumatoteles* Hopper and from syn. of *T. ornatus* (Cresson) p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

\*Genus *ASTHENOLABUS* Heinrich

*Stenolabus* Heinrich, 1935. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of *Platylabus* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240).  
*Asthenolabus* Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240. N. name.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog, after \**Tropicolabus* Heinrich.

*agilis* (Cresson). N. S., P. E. I., Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y., N. W. T., S. Dak., Colo., Wyo., Oreg. Transf. from syn. of *Platylabus scutellatus* (Provancher) p. 281. A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 774-776.

**canadensis** (Cresson). N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 776. ♂, ♀ (♂ descr.).

**scutellatus** (Provancher). Que., Ont., N. Y. Transf. from *Platylabus* Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI, pp. 773-774 (♀ descr.).

**Genus PRISTICEROS** Gravenhorst, p. 281

\**Neopristicerus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 13. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783-784.)

Type: *Ichneumon lascivus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**bakeri** (Davis). Transf. to *Pristicerops* Heinrich.

**lascivus** (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., Wash.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783, 784, 785-786 (♂ descr.; affinities).

**\*Genus PRISTICEROPS** Heinrich

*Pristicerops* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 786.

Type: *Platylabus bakeri* Davis. By orig. desig.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog after genus *Pristicerus* Gravenhorst.

**bakeri bakeri** (Davis), changed status. Maine, Que., N. H., Mich., Alta. Host: *Deilinia* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank and transf. from *Pristicerops* Gravenhorst (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 786, 787, 789).

\***bakeri townesi** Heinrich. Wash. (Westport).

*Pristicerops bakeri townesi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 789. ♂, ♀.

**Genus Thaumatoletes** Hopper, p. 281

*Thaumatoletes* Hopper. Syn. of *Ambloplisus* Heinrich.

**ornatus** (Cresson). Transf. to *Ambloplisus* Heinrich.

*Platylabus foxi* Davis. Transf. to *Tropicolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.

**\*Genus AMBLOPLISUS** Heinrich

*Ambloplisus* Heinrich, 1930. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 15 (3/4): 551.

Type: *Ambloplisus primus* Heinrich. By monotypy.

*Thaumatoletes* Hopper. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216.)

**ornatus** (Cresson). N. C., Idaho. Transf. from *Thaumatoletes* Hopper (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216). Remove *foxi* Davis from syn., and transf. to *Tropicolabus* Heinrich as valid sp.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 790-791 (♂ descr.).

**Genus HYPOMECUS** Wesmael, p. 281

**quadriannulatus** (Gravenhorst). B. C.

**Genus Ectopius** Wesmael, pp. 281-282

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic spp.

**gracilicornis** (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich, p. 280.

**impressus** (Provancher). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich, p. 280.

**subdentatus** (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cyclolabus* Heinrich as subsp. of *gracilicornis* (Provancher).

**thoracicus** (Cresson). Transf. to *Linyeus* Cameron as subsp. of *exhortator* (Fabricius).

\*Genus *LYNYCUS* Cameron

*Lyncus* Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 234.

\*Type: *Lyncus rufipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog, in place of genus *Ectopius* Wesmael (no Nearctic spp.).

\**exhortator montanus* Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley). *L. exhortator exhortator* (Fabricius) is European.

*Lyncus exhortator montanus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781. ♂.

*exhortator thoracicus* (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Mich., Ind., Mo. Change ♂ sex sign after bibliog. ref. to: "♂" = ♀. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 778, 780). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (11): 651).

\**nigriceps alaskae* Heinrich. Alaska.

*Lyncus nigriceps alaskae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂, ♀.

*nigriceps arizonensis* Heinrich. Arizona (nr. Alpine).

*Lyncus nigriceps arizonicus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂.

\**nigriceps niger* Heinrich. Alaska (Palmer).

*Lyncus nigriceps niger* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 783. ♂.

\**nigriceps nigriceps* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

*Lyncus nigriceps nigriceps* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781, 782. ♂, ♀.

Tribe LISTRODROMINI

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 687-688.

Genus *ANISOBAS* Wesmael, p. 282

*Lycaenophilos* Heinrich. Delete from syn.; valid genus not in Nearctic fauna.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 690-692 (key to spp.).

*bicolor* Cushman. ?B. C.

*coloradensis* (Cresson). S. Dak.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 691, 692, 693-694 (♂ descr.).

*luzernensis* (Bradley). Maine, Que., N. Y., Pa., Ont.

*Anisobas nearcticus* Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI, 691, 692, 695).

*texensis* (Ashmead). Tex., Conn., ?Man. Hosts: ?*Incisalia nippon* Hbn., *Strymon* sp.

*Platylabus luzernensis* Bradley. Remove from syn. Valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 695).

*Anisobas nearcticus* Cushman. Transf. to syn. of *luzernensis*.

Genus *NEOTYPUS* Foerster, p. 282

*nobilitator* (Gravenhorst). Alta. Host: *Everes comyntas* (Gdt.).

Tribe ISCHNOJOPPINI

Delete from Catalog (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 661, in text under *Trogomorpha* Ashmead, which is placed in Ichneumonini).



## Tribe ACANTHOJOPPINI

## Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 681).  
Place after tribal heading Acanthojoppini, p. 283.

\**invadens* Heinrich. Ariz., N. Mex.

*Narthecurea invadens* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 682.  
♂, ♀.

## Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 683).  
Place before *Pseudoplatylabus* Smits van Burgst, p. 283.

\**septentrionalis* Heinrich. N. Y., W. Va., S. C.

*Lobaegis septentrionalis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:  
684. ♂, ♀.

## Genus PSEUDOPATYLABUS Smits van Burgst, p. 283

\**townesi* Heinrich. R. I., N. Y., Md.

*Pseudoplatylabus townesi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:  
686. ♂, ♀.

\**violens* (Gravenhorst). Mich.; Europe. Host: "Noctuid".

*Ichneumon violens* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 1, p. 613.

\**Hoplismenus infaustus* Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles, Nouv.  
Mem. 18: 110.

\**Pseudoplatylabus caudatus* Smits van Burgst, 1920. Ent. Ber. V (116):  
282. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 685-686.

## Tribe EURYLABINI

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic representatives. Transf. *Probolus*  
Wesmael to Ichneumonini, p. 283 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 518).

## Tribe ICHNEUMONINI

(= *Amblytelini* of Catalog)

## Genus TROGOMORPHA Ashmead, p. 282

*arrogans* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 662-663.

## Genus PROBOLUS Wesmael, p. 283

*detritus* (Brullé). Transf. from syn. of *Ctenichneumon syphax* (Cresson), p.  
296; valid species (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63  
(2): 107).

*Probolus illaetabilis* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961, loc. cit. *supra*).

*expunctus* (Cresson). Maine, Man., B. C., ?Alaska.

*Probolus indistinctus* (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p.  
520).

*illaetabilis* (Cresson). Syn. of *detritus* (Brullé).

*indistinctus* (Provancher). Syn. of *expunctus* (Cresson).

## \*Genus PLATYLABOPS Heinrich

*Platylabops* Heinrich, 1950. Mitt. Samml. Schmarotzerb. 27: 4, 5.

Type: *Platylabops hinsi* Heinrich. By monotypy.

Place in Ichneumonini before *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 283.

\**apricus nearcticus* Heinrich. Maine, N. Y. *P. apricus apricus* (Graven-  
horst) is European.

*Platylabops apricus nearcticus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup.  
26: 641, 648. ♂, ♀.

- \**eupitheciarum* Heinrich. B. C., Alta.  
*Platylabops eupitheciarum* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 642, 648. ♂.
- \**fraterculus* Heinrich. Maine, Vt., N. Y.  
*Platylabops fraterculus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642, 644. ♂, ♀.
- \**holerythrus* Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Eupithecia transcanadata* Mack.  
*Platylabops holerythrus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 645. ♀.
- leucopsis* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aoplus* Tischbein, p. 290 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645-646 (♀ descr.).
- \**pecki novaescotiae* Heinrich. N. S.  
*Platylabops pecki novaescotiae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 643. ♀.
- \**pecki pecki* Heinrich. Sask.  
*Platylabops pecki pecki* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642. ♂, ♀.
- Genus HOPLISMENUS Gravenhorst, pp. 283-284
- \**Peritaenius* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 190.  
 (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1949. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 52.)  
 Type: *Peritaenius bavaricus* Clément = *Hoplismenus istrianus* (Clément). Incl. and desig. by Clément, 1927.
- \**Zanthojoppa* Cameron, 1901. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 378.  
 (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)  
 Type: *Zanthojoppa trilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.
- \**Xanthojoppa* Cameron, 1903. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 182.  
 Emend.
- \**Taeniaspis* Clément, 1927. Konowia 6 (1): 67, 71. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)  
 Type: *Taeniaspis flavitarsis* Clément. By monotypy.
- morulus morulus* (Say). Canad. Zone: N. W. T.
- morulus pacificus* Cresson. Mont.
- \**polyleucos* Heinrich. Ont.  
*Hoplismenus polyleucos* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 652, 659. ♂.
- praeruptus* Swift. ?Ont.
- propitius* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, p. 300.
- \**rutilus borealis* Heinrich. N. W. T., Man., Sask.  
*Hoplismenus rutilus borealis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 651, 652, 657. ♂, ♀.
- rutilus rutilus* (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont.  
*Hoplismenus scutellatus* (Provancher) (*syn. teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
- rutilus tenuis* Swift. Syn. of *rutilus transversus* Davis.
- rutilus transversus* Davis, changed status. Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo. Removed from syn. of *scutellatus* (Provancher) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).  
*Hoplismenus rutilus tenuis* Swift (*syn. teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).
- scutellatus* (Provancher). Syn. of *rutilus rutilus* (Cresson), p. 284.  
*Hoplismenus transversus* Davis. A valid subsp. of *rutilus* Cresson.
- teres* Swift. Transf. to *Hemihoplis* Heinrich, *infra*.

**\*Genus HEMIHOPLIS Heinrich**

*Hemihoplis* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Hoplismenus teres* Swift. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

*teres* (Swift). Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 384 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 15; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 660, 661).

**\*Genus HYBOPHORELLUS Schulz**

*\*Hybophorus* Tischbein, 1875. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 36: 281. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon aulicus* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

*Hybophorellus* Schulz, 1911 (1909). Zool. Ann. 4 (1-2); 33. N. name.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

*\*baffinensis* Heinrich. Baffin Is.

*Hybophorellus baffinensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 562, 565. ♂.

*\*injuendus nearcticus* Heinrich. N. W. T. H. *injuendus /injuendus/* (Wesmael) is European.

*Hybophorellus injuendus nearcticus* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649, 650. ♂, ♀.

*\*townesi* Heinrich. Sask.

*Hybophorellus townesi* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649. ♂, ♀.

**Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284**

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

**Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284**

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

**Genus PLAGIOTRYPES Ashmead, p. 284**

*concinnus* (Say). N. Y.

**\*Genus RUBICUNDIELLA Heinrich**

*Rubicundiella* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. 1. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Ichneumon mucronatus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 before *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

*annulicornis* (Ashmead). Ga. Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 568, 569).

*blanchardi* (Davis). Maine, Que., N. H., Mass. Transf. from syn. of *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 567, 568, 571).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 571 (♂ descr.).

*\*deuteromelas* Heinrich. Maine, Yukon.

*Rubicundiella deuteromelas* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 573. ♂.

*mucronata* (Provancher). Que., Md., Kans.

*Ichneumon mucronatus* Provancher (erroneously syn. under *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286). Change sex symbol to: "♀" = ♂.

*\*perturbatrix* Heinrich. Atlantic to 100° W. in Transi., U. and L. Austr. Zones, Calif.; Hawaii.

*Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson). Preocc.

*Melanichneumon mucronatus* Auctt., not Provancher.

*Rubicundiella perturbatrix* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 577. N. name.

\**simplicior* Heinrich. Sask., B. C. Hosts: *Fishia discors* Grt.; *Ramosia bioniformis* (Bdvl.), ?*Heliothis ononis* (Denis and Schiff.).

*Rubicundiella simplicior* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 567, 568, 575. ♂, ♀.

Genus *MELANICHNEUMON* Thomson, pp. 284-287, Sup. 1, p. 49

*Bystra* Cameron. Remove from Catalog. A valid, extralimital genus (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 261; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 357, 464).

*Gurfya* Cameron. Syn. of subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).

*Harsaces* Cameron. Syn. of subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).

*Lissosculpta* Heinrich (proposed as subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1938. Mem. l'Acad. Malgache, f. 25: 23, 103; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 378, 466).

*Intermedichneumon* Heinrich (proposed as subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 211).

*Menkokia* Heinrich (proposed as subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson). Removed from Catalog. Syn. of *Bystra* Cameron (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 357).

*absconditus* (Provancher). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

*albomarginatus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

*annulicornis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich, *supra*.

*blandii* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

*brevicinctor* (Say). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

*cordatus* (Cresson). A subsp. of *subeyaneus* Cresson, in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

*disparilis* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

*gestuosus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, p. 298.

*Cratichneumon pluto* Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. to p. 79. Syn. of *Melanichneumon nigripes* (Provancher), p. 286.

*Amblyteles ohioensis* DeGant. Syn. of *nigripes* (Provancher).

*heiligbrodtii* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

*helvipes* Cresson. Placed as syn. of *anator* (Fabricius) in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.

*honestus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

*leviculus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

*libens* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.

*limbifrons* (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.

*mimicus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

*mucronatus* (Provancher), misdet. (Sup. 1, p. 49). Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich as syn. of *perturbatrix* Heinrich, n. name for *rubicundus* Cresson.

*nigripes* (Provancher). Placed in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

*ornatipes* (Cresson). Syn. of *Melanichneumon* (*Rictichneumon*) *virginicus* (Cresson) p. 287.

*residuus* (Say). Placed in subg. *Rictichneumon* Heinrich.

- rubicundus* (Cresson). See Sup. 1, p. 49.  
*Ichneumon mucronatus* (Provancher). A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.  
*Ichneumon blanchardi* Davis. A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.  
*saevus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.  
*saundersii* (Cresson). Transf. to *Stenobarichneumon* Heinrich.  
*solitus* (Cresson). Syn. of *subcaneus cordatus* Cresson (subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich).  
*soror* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.  
*subcaneus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.  
*texanus* (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.  
*terminalis* (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.  
*Ichneumon finitimus* Cresson. Syn. of subsp. *terminalis* (Cresson).  
*Mesostenus apicalis* Provancher. Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *terminalis* (Cresson).  
*Phygadeuon brevicaudus* Provancher. Syn. of subsp. *apicalis* Provancher.  
*virginicus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Rictichneumon* Heinrich.  
*vultus* (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.  
*zebratus* (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.
- MELANICHNEUMON subgenus MELANICHNEUMON Thompson**
- absconditus* (Provancher). Maine, N. H., Alta., Wash., ? N. C.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 602-604 (♀ descr.).  
*belfragei* (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).  
*disparilis* (Cresson). Que.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 587 (♂ descr.).  
 \**dreisbachi* Heinrich. Maine, Mich.  
*Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) dreisbachi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 585. ♂, ♀.  
 \**flavicarina* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Man. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.  
*Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) flavicarina* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 594. ♂, ♀.  
 \**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).  
*Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) foxleei* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 586. ♂.  
*heiligbrodtii* (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 585, 592-594 (♀ descr.).  
*honestus* (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 585, 592-594 (♀ descr.).  
 \**indecoratus* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont., ? N. Y.  
*Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) indecoratus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 589. ♂, ♀.  
 \**leviculops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.  
*Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) leviculops* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 600. ♀.  
*leviculus* (Cresson). Que., Ont.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 599-600 (♀ descr.).  
 \**lissorufus* Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich.  
*Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) lissorufus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 591. ♂, ♀.  
*nigripes* (Provancher).  
*Cratichneumon pluto* Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

*Amblyteles ohioensis* DeGant (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

\**peramoenus* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Md.

*Melanichneumon* (?subgenus) *peramoenus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 631. ♂.

?*texasus* (Cresson). Maine, Mich.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 632-633 (♀ needed for subg. assignment).

\**townesi* Heinrich. N. Y., R. I.

*Melanichneumon* (*Melanichneumon*) *townesi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 596. ♂, ♀.

\**MELANICHNEUMON* subgenus *VULGICHEUMON* Heinrich

*Melanichneumon* (*Vulgichneumon*) Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon brevicinctor* Say. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on page 287 of Catalog as second subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson. Species placements *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605-619.

*albomarginatus* (Cresson). Maine, N. J.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 611 (♀ descr.).

*blandii* (Cresson). Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 612-614 (♀ descr.).

*brevicinctor* (Say). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

*mimicus* (Cresson). Newfoundland.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 614-616 (♀ descr.).

*saevus* (Cresson). Maine.

*subcyaneus cordatus* (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wash., B. C., ?N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

*Ichneumon solitus* Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

*subcyaneus neutralis* (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster, Catalog pp. 299-300.) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. I, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

*subcyaneus subcyaneus* (Cresson), changed status. Eastern No. Amer. Host: *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

?*terminalis apicalis* (Provancher), changed status. Maine, Que., No. Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 619).

*Phygadeuon brevicaudus* Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra, p. 619).

\**terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich. N. C.

*Melanichneumon* (*Vulgichneumon*) *terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 606, 619. ♀.

?*terminalis terminalis* (Cresson), changed status. So. Ont., Del., Md., Ill., Iowa, Mo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 606, 619).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605-606, 617-619 (generic placement).

*zebratus* (Cresson). Transit. Zone in Mich., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 616-617 (♂ descr.).

*MELANICHNEUMON* subgenus *BARICHNEUMON* Thompson, Sup. 1, p. 49

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as third subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

**anator** (Fabricius).

*Ichneumon helvipes* Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 211; 1962 (Pt. V): 621.

\***excelsior** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

*Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) excelsior* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 627. ♀.

**libens** (Cresson). Maine, N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V., pp. 620, 626-627 (♀ descr.).

\***sorex** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Va.

*Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) sores* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 624. ♂, ♀.

**soror bimacularis** (Dalla Torre), changed status. Maine, Que., Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 624).

**soror soror** (Cresson), changed status. Del. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 623).

*Ichneumon bimacularis* Dalla Torre. A valid subsp. of **soror** (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 624).

\***MELANICHNEUMON** subgenus **RICTICHNEUMON** Heinrich

*Melanichneumon (Rictichneumon)* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon residuus* Say. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as fourth subgenus of **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

**residuus** (Say).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 628-629.

**virginicus** (Cresson). W. Va.

*Ichneumon ornatipes* Cresson. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 630-631.

\***Genus STENOBARICHNEUMON** Heinrich

*Stenobarichneumon* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Ichneumon citator* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 287 immediately following **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

\***agitator** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

*Stenobarichneumon agitator* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 639. ♀, ♂.

\***duplicans** Heinrich. Maine.

*Stenobarichneumon duplicans* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 638. ♂, ♀.

\***pergracilis** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

*Stenobarichneumon pergracilis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 635. ♂, ♀.

\***pygmaeops** Heinrich.

*Stenobarichneumon pygmaeops* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 637. ♂, ♀.

**saundersii** (Cresson). Maine, Que. Transf. from **Melanichneumon** Thomson, p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 634, 636).

**Genus CRATICHNEUMON** Thomson, pp. 287-290

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 98-173.

- alternans** (Provancher).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 153.
- \*acronictae** Heinrich. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C.  
*Cratichneumon acronictae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 104, 125. ♂, ♀.
- \*anisotae** Heinrich. Ont., Que., Maine, Conn., Mich. Host: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.).  
*Cratichneumon anisotae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 119. ♂, ♀.
- annulatipes annulatipes** (Provancher), changed status. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 145, 146).
- \*annulatipes facetops** Heinrich. Mo. (Hannibal).  
*Cratichneumon annulatipes facetops* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 147. ♂.
- annulatipes quintilia** (Viereck), changed status. Conn. to N. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 146).
- annulatus** (Provancher). Maine.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 140 (♀ descr.).
- arizonensis** (Viereck).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 116 (under *takomae*).
- ashmeadi** (Schulz). N. H., Que., Colo.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 118 (♀ descr.).
- astutus** (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2) 106).
- \*boreoalpinus** Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. H.  
*Cratichneumon boreoalpinus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 168. ♀.
- \*boreovagans** Heinrich. Maine, Que.  
*Cratichneumon boreovagans* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 870. ♀.
- brevipennis** (Cresson). Maine, Ont., R. I., Fla. Host: *Protoleucania albilinea* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Ichneumon* (= *Pterocormus* in Cat., p. 297). Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 214).  
*Ischnus volens* Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).  
*Ichneumon brevipennis* var. *obsoletus* Riley (syn. *teste* Heinrich, Pt. II, p. 170).
- citrinops kincaidi** (Ashmead), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 213). *C. citrinops citrinops* is European.
- confusus** Ashmead. Transf. to *\*Aculichneumon* subg. *Crypteffigies* Heinrich.
- duplicatus** (Say).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 106, 149 (♀ descr.).
- ericaceus** Townes. Syn. of *flavipectus* Provancher.
- erythromelas** (MacLachlan). Transf. to *Homotherus* Foerster.
- \*erythroscuta** Heinrich. Mass. (Southbridge).  
*Cratichneumon erythroscuta* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 142. ♀.
- facetus** (Cresson). Mich.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II, pp. 103, 106, 159-160 (♀ descr.).
- \*ferrugops** Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mich.  
*Cratichneumon ferrugops* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 124. ♀.



**flavipectus** (Provancher). Ont., Que. to N. C. Deleted from syn. of *scitulus* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 162).

*Ichneumon pygmaeus* Davis. Preocc.

*Cratichneumon ericaeus* Townes, n. name (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 162).

\***howdeni** Heinrich. N. C. (Southern Pines).

*Cratichneumon howdeni* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 172. ♀.

\***insulae** Heinrich. R. I., N. J.

*Cratichneumon insulae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 151. ♀.

**kincaidi** (Ashmead). A subsp. of *citrinops* Wesmael.

**nigritarius acerbus** (Cresson). Que., Labrador, Huds. Zone. Host: *Semiothisa sezmaculata* Pack. *C. nigritarius nigritarius* (Gravenhorst) is Eurasian.

\***paraparatus** Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., S. C.

*Cratichneumon paraparatus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 869. ♀.

**paratus paratus** (Say), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to 100° W in Transit. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 105, 136).

*Ichneumon pusillus* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of *paratus*.

**paratus pusillus** (Cresson), changed status. Del., Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀).

\***paratus pseudovinnulus** Heinrich. N. C., Fla.

*Cratichneumon paratus pseudovinnulus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀.

?**pectoralis** (Say). Generic placement doubtful (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 172).

\***pertenus** Heinrich. N. Y. (Ithaca).

*Cratichneumon pertenus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 169. ♀.

\***piceipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que.

*Cratichneumon piceipes* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 130. ♂, ♀.

**pilosulus** (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 110 (♂ descr.).

**popofensis** Ashmead. A syn. of *yakutatensis* Ashmead.

**promptus** (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 104, 114-115.

**proximus** (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104: 112-114.

\***pseudanisotae** Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md.

*Cratichneumon pseudanisotae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 133. ♀.

**pteridis** Townes. Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protoboarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Semiothisa* sp.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 107, 160-162 (♂ descr.).

\***puncticoxa** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y.

*Cratichneumon puncticoxa* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 133. ♂, ♀.

- quintilis* (Viereck). A subsp. of *annulatipes* (Provancher).  
*Ichneumon nanus* Cresson. Preocc.  
*Amblyteles nanodes* Cushman. N. name. Syn. of *C. scitulus* (Cresson).
- \**remanens* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Md., N. C.  
*Cratichneumon remanens* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 139, 157. ♂.
- \**ritus* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa.  
*Cratichneumon ritus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 143. ♂, ♀.
- \**rubricoides* Heinrich. Que., N. Y., N. C., Mich.  
*Cratichneumon rubricoides* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 165. ♂, ♀.
- \**rubricops* Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y.  
*Cratichneumon rubricops* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 107, 167. ♂, ♀.
- rubricus* (Provancher). P. E. I., Maine, Mich.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 164-165 (♂ descr.).
- scitulus* (Cresson).  
*Ichneumon nanus* Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II., p. 154).  
 ?*Cryptus flavipectus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.  
*Amblyteles nanodes* Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 154).
- signatipes* (Cresson). Syn. of *w-album w-album* (Cresson) p. 289.  
*Ichneumon lobatus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *w-album* (Cresson).
- suadus* (Cresson). Maine, Ont.
- \**subfilatus* Heinrich. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.  
*Cratichneumon subfilatus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 131. ♂, ♀.
- sublatus* (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont. Host: *Heterocampa biundata* (Wlkr.).
- \**takomae* Heinrich. Md. (Takoma Park).  
*Cratichneumon takomae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 116. ♂.
- \**tyloidifer* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Mich.  
*Cratichneumon tyloidifer* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 115. ♂.
- unifasciatorius unifasciatorius* (Say), changed status. Eastern North Amer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).  
*Ichneumon vancouveriensis* Provancher. A valid subsp. of *unifasciatorius* (Say).
- unifasciatorius vancouveriensis* (Provancher). B. C. Host: Arctiidae, ?*Hali-sidota argentata* (Pack.). Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).
- \**vaccinii* Heinrich. Ont., Que.  
*Cratichneumon vaccinii* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 105, 141. ♂.
- variegatus* (Provancher). Atlantic to 100° W in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *A. sp.* on beech; *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

*vescus* (Provancher). B. C. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 105, 152-153 (♀ descr.).

*vinnulus* (Cresson). Que., Ont., Maine to N. C. and Ky.

\**Cratichneumon gracilior* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 147. ? ♂, ♀. (Syn. (♀ only) *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 868.)

\**vockerothi* Heinrich. N. H. (Mt. Washington).

*Cratichneumon vockerothi* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 158. ♀.

*volens* (Cresson). Syn. of *C. brevipennis* (Cresson).

*w-album lobatus* (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont., New England, Mich. Transf. from syn. of *signatipes* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).

*w-album w-album* (Cresson), changed status. U. Austr. Zone north to Southern N. England and Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).

*Cratichneumon signatipes* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 127, 129).

*Ischnus variegatus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.

*Ichneumon oryxicornis* Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).

*Amblyteles duplicatiformis* Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).

*yakutatensis* Ashmead.

*Cratichneumon popofensis* Ashmead. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

#### \*Genus HOMOTHERUS Foerster

*Homotherus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185.

Type: *Ichneumon locutor* Thunberg. Incl. and desig. by Heinrich, 1961 (1960).

Place in Catalog after *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 290.

*erythromelas* (MacLachlan). Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 288 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 871).

\**porcelariae* Heinrich. Labrador, N. B., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Eufidonia notatoria* Wlkr., *Semiothisa* sp.

*Homotherus porcelariae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 177. ♂, ♀.

\**semiaoplus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., W. Va.

*Homotherus semiaoplus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 173. ♂, ♀.

\**townesi* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., N. C., Mich.

*Homotherus townesi* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 106, 175. ♂, ♀.

#### \*Genus ACULICHNEUMON Heinrich

ACULICHNEUMON subgenus ACULICHNEUMON Heinrich

*Cratichneumon* subg. *Aculichneumon* Heinrich, 1938. Acad. Malgache Mem. f. 25, p. 98.

Type: *Cratichneumon (Aculichneumon) longicauda* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

\*ACULICHNEUMON subgenus CRYPTEFFIGIES Heinrich

*Aculichneumon* subg. *Crypteffigies* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad.

Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon* (1) [*Cratichneumon*] *confusus* Ashmead.  
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 after *Homotherus* Foerster.

*confusus confusus* (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska. Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 17 (as *Ichneumon confusus*); Pt. II, p. 179).

\**confusus megalurus* Heinrich. Ont.

*Aculichneumon* (*Crypteffigies*) *confusus megalurus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 180. ♀.

\*Genus *EUPALAMUS* Wesmael

*Eupalamus* Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mem. 18: 13, 14.

Type: *Eupalamus oscillator* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place in Ichneumonini, p. 290, after *Cratichneumon*.

\**andersoni* Heinrich. B. C. (Stuarts Lake).

*Eupalamus andersoni* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 385. ♀.

\**melaneme* Heinrich. Que., Ont.

*Eupalamus melaneme* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 386. ♂, ♀.

\*Genus *PATROCLOIDES* Heinrich

*Patrocloides* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Amblyteles perluctuosus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 before *Aoplus* Tischbein.

*montanus montanus* (Cresson). Also no. Transit. Zone. Host: *Syngrapha* sp. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

\**montanus occidentalis* Heinrich. Pacific to Cont. Divide in Canad. and Transit. Zones.

*Patrocloides montanus occidentalis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 517. ♀.

*Patroclus montanus* n. subsp. (of Catalog, p. 291).

*perluctuosus* (Provancher). B. C. Hosts: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grt.), *S. selecta* (Wlk.). Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 514, 516).

*walleyi* (Heinrich). Que. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, Sup. 1, p. 50 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 513, 515).

Genus *AOPLUS* Tischbein, pp. 290-291, Sup. 1, p. 49

*cestus* (Cresson). Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

*Aoplus opacitas* (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).

*confirmatus* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 537-539 (♂ descr.).

*leucopsis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Platylabops* Heinrich (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).

\**limbatæ* Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Nematocampa limbata* Haw.

*Aoplus limbatæ* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 542. ♀, ♂.

\**melanisticus* Heinrich. Ont., Yukon. Canad. Zone.

*Aoplus melanisticus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 547. ♀.

- \**moilietti* Heinrich. Alta. Host: *Enypia moilietti* Blkmre.  
*Aoplus moilietti* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 62: 536, 544. ♀.
- \**monotonus* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Alta.  
*Aoplus monotonus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 537, 548. ♂, ♀.
- \**ochropis coloradensis* Heinrich. Colo., ?Que.  
*Aoplus ochropis coloradensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 534, 536, 556. ♂, ♀.
- ochropis ochropis* (Gmelin), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 534, 536, 556).
- \**permutabilis leucorbis* Heinrich. Md., Mo.  
*Aoplus permutabilis leucorbis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 542. ♀.
- \**permutabilis permutabilis* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., Ont., Ind.  
*Aoplus permutabilis permutabilis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 536, 541. ♂, ♀.
- \**pseudovelo*x Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Mich. Alta.  
*Aoplus pseudovelo*x Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 537, 556. ♂, ♀.
- \**rari* Heinrich. Que., Ont.  
*Aoplus rari* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 546. ♀.
- ruficeps sitkensis* (Ashmead). Not subsp. of *vagens* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8); 211. *A. ruficeps ruficeps* is European.  
*?Ichneumon simulator* Ashmead.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 554.
- ruficeps vagans* (Provancher). Maine, cooler parts of Transit. Zone. Host: *Macaria* sp. As here, not as *vagens vagans* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8): 211).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1959 (Dec.), Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 553-554 (♀ descr.).
- \**thujarum* Heinrich. Que., Ont.  
*Aoplus thujarum* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 543. ♀.
- \**torpidus* (Wesmael). Maine, Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe.  
*Ichneumon torpidus* Wesmael, 1857. Acad. Roy des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique Bul. (2) 2: 385. ♀.
- vagens sitkensis* (Ashmead). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
- vagens vagans* (Provancher). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
- velox occidentalis* (Harrington), changed status. B. C. Host: *Lambdina fuscicollis lugubrosa* (Hlst.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 551).
- velox velox* (Cresson), changed status. Host: *Ellopia athasaria* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 551).  
*Ichneumon occidentalis* Harrington. Removed from syn. Valid subsp. of *velox*.

Genus STENICHNEUMON Thomson, Sup. 1, pp. 49-50

(Syn. of *Aoplus* Tischbein in Catalog, p. 290.)

Change type citation to read:

Type: (*Ichneumon pistorius* Gravenhorst) = *militarius* (Thunberg).

\**Myermo* Cameron, 1901. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 7: 523. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Myermo rufipes* Cameron) = *appropinquans* (Cameron). By monotypy.

\**Chiaglas* Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 152. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: *Chiaclus nigripes* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Bolbomyschus* Tosquinet, 1903. Soc. Ent. Belg. Mém. 10: 342. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Bolbomyschus albipictus* Tosquinet) = *nigripes* (Cameron). By monotypy.

\**Stenichneumonoides* Uchida, 1930. Insecta Matsumurana 9: 95. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: *Ichneumon posticalis* Matsumura. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy and Biology: Heinrich, 1962 (Pt. V): 522-524.

*culpator cineticornis* (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. *S. culpator culpator* (Schränk) is Eurasian.

\**Ichneumon mathewi* Cameron, 1907. Entomologist 40: 277. ♂. (Syn. teste Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109.)

\**militarius leucopus* Heinrich. Transcont. in Canad. Zone, N. B., Maine, Que. in North Transit. Zone. Host: *Plusia* sp. *S. militarius militarius* (Thunberg) is European.

*Stenichneumon militarius leucopus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 523, 524, 525. ♂, ♀.

*pallidipennis* (Viereck), changed status. Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Elevated to specific rank (teste Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 523, 524, 531).

*salvus bioculatus* (Cresson). N. B., P. E. I., Que., Man., Alta., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528, 531 (subsp. status doubtful).

*salvus pallidipennis* (Viereck). A valid sp., not a subsp.

*salvus salvus* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528-530 (specific status).

#### Genus *Patraclus* Cresson, p. 291

Remove from Catalog. Type-species is Neotropical. Species listed under this genus are transferred to \**Patrocloides* Heinrich.

*montanus* n. subsp. Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich as *montanus occidentalis* Heinrich (teste Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

*montanus montanus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

*perluctuosus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

*walleyi* (Heinrich). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

#### Genus *ANISOPYGUS* Kriechbaumer, p. 291

\**americanus* Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Wis., B. C. Host: *Ichthyura apicalis* Wlkr.

*Anisopygus americanus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 379. ♂, ♀.

\**pseudonymus nearcticus* Heinrich. Colo., Alta., B. C. Host: Notodontid pupa. *A. pseudonymus pseudonymus* (Wesmael) is European.

*Anisopygus pseudonymus nearcticus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 378. ♂, ♀.

#### Genus *EXEPHANES* Wesmael, 291

\**californicus* Heinrich. Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo.

*Exephanes californicus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 480. ♂, ♀.

*subfulvus* (Cresson). Sask., ?Que.

\**terminalis immaculatus* Heinrich. Colo., ? N. W. T.

*Exephanes terminalis immaculatus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 479. ♂, ♀.

*terminalis terminalis* (Provancher), changed status. Transit. Zone, Maine, Que., Ont. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV, p. 479).

*Spilichneumon pomilius* Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 806).

Genus *ECTOIMORPHA* Viereck, pp. 291-292

- \**boops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crescent City).  
*Ectopimorpha boops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 494. ♂.
- \**californica* Heinrich. Calif.  
*Ectopimorpha californica* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 490. ♂, ♀.
- \**hiulcops* Heinrich. B. C., Sask.  
*Ectopimorpha hiulcops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 486. ♀.
- indemnis* (Cresson). Sask.
- \**limerodops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crane Flat).  
*Ectopimorpha limerodops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 483, 487. ♀.
- luperinae* Cushman.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 488-490 (disting. characters).
- \**utahensis* Heinrich. Utah (10 mi. north of Orderville).  
*Ectopimorpha utahensis* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 493. ♂.

\*Genus *PSEUDOAMBLYTELES* Heinrich

- Pseudoamblyteles* Heinrich, 1926. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1926 (3): 255.  
Type: *Amblyteles homocerus* Wesmael. By monotypy.
- \**Ctenamblyteles* Heinrich, 1928. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1928 (2): 141. N. name.  
Place immediately after *Ectopimorpha* Viereck in Catalog, p. 292.
- \**homocerus* (Wesmael). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe (Eurasia); Algeria; Tunisia.  
*Amblyteles homocerus* Wesmael, 1854. Acad. Roy. des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique. Bul. Annexe: 121 ♂, ♀.

Genus *CHASMIAS* Ashmead, p. 292

- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 373-375.
- sancius* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.
- selestus* (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema cataphracta* (Grote).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 374-375 (♂ descr.).
- torvinus* (Cresson). Syn. of *sancius* Cresson (transf. to *Ichneumon*, p. 301).

\*Genus *NEAMBLYMORPHA* Heinrich

- Neamblymorpha* Heinrich, 1960. Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 19.  
Type: *Ichneumon milvus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.
- Place on page 292 of Catalog after *Chasmius* Ashmead and before *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- milva* (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 376-377; ♂ descr.).

Genus *EUTANYACRA* Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 50

- chilleotti* Heinrich. N. W. T., Baffin Is., Que.
- consignata* (Cresson). Ont. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 430; ♀ descr.).

- \***hiemans** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Pa.  
*Eutanyacra hiemans* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 436. ♀.
- \***improvisa columbiana** Heinrich. B. C.  
*Eutanyacra improvisa columbiana* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 428. ♂, ♀.
- improvisa** (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Sask. Hosts:  
 ? *Anomogyna perguivitata* Morr. ("ex-*A. pergui*"); *Ceramica picta* Harr. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 428).
- \***miraculosa** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).  
*Eutanyacra miraculosa* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 434. ♀.
- munifica** (Cresson). N. S., N. B., N. H., Sask. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 423, 424, 425, 426 444-446 (♀ tentative descr.).
- perannulata** (Hopper). Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 429-430 (♂ descr.).
- \***pyncopus** Heinrich. Ont., D. C., Ohio, Iowa, Ark.  
*Eutanyacra pyncopus* Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 425, 435. ♂, ♀.
- saguenayensis** (Provancher). Maine, Mich. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 425, 426, 446-448; ♀ descr.).
- \***solitaria** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.  
*Eutanyacra solitaria* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 442. ♂, ♀.
- suturalis** (Say). Labrador, N. S., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).  
*Pseudamblyteles grotei* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).
- \***trivittata** Heinrich. Que.  
*Eutanyacra trivittata* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 448. ♂, ♀.
- \***valdenigra** Heinrich. Que. (Payne Bay).  
*Eutanyacra valdenigra* Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♂.
- \***validiceps** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.  
*Eutanyacra validiceps* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 426, 443. ♂, ♀.
- \***vilissima rubricosa** Heinrich. Md., W. Va.  
*Eutanyacra vilissima rubricosa* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 441. ♂, ♀.
- \***vilissima vilissmia** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Mich.  
*Eutanyacra vilissima vilissmia* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 440. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDAMBLYTELES Ashmead, pp. 292-294

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 397-401.

- \***amoenipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que.  
*Pseudamblyteles amoenipes* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 413. ♀.
- animosus** var. **rubellus** (Cresson). A valid species.
- belfragei** (Cresson). Transf. to *Melanichneumon* Thomson, s. str.



- bizonatus** (Cresson). Colo.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 406 (possible subsp.).
- \***carbo** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.  
*Pseudamblyteles carbo* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 419. ♂, ♀.
- citrinus** (Provancher). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson.
- \***distinctipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ohio, N. C.  
*Pseudamblyteles distinctipes* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 409. ♀.
- \***effigialis** Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont.  
*Pseudamblyteles effigialis* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 401, 407. ♂ ♀.
- flexilis** (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 411 (? ♂ descr.).
- grotei** (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron as syn. of *E. suturalis* (Say).
- \***interdistinctus** Heinrich. Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.  
*Pseudamblyteles interdistinctus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 410. ♀.
- koebeli** (Swezey). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson as syn. of *superbus* (Provancher).
- lewisii** (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichnneumon* Linnaeus.
- micramoenus** Heinrich. Maine.  
*Pseudamblyteles micramoenus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 400, 420. ♀.
- milvus** (Cresson). Transf. to \**Neamblymorpha* Heinrich.
- mormonus** (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to \**Thyrateles* Perkins.
- munificus** (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- \***nigrotergops** Heinrich. Que., Ont.  
*Pseudamblyteles nigrotergops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 417. ♀.
- ormenus** (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 399, 401, 414).
- \***populorum** Heinrich. Sask., Alta. Host: *Brachylomia populi* Strecker.  
*Pseudamblyteles populorum* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 418. ♂, ♀.
- provancheri** (Cushman). Maine, Ont. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 404-406; ♂ descr.).
- robustus** (Cresson).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401 (♂ descr.).
- rubellus** (Cresson). Raised to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).
- sagenayensis** (Provancher). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- suturalis** (Say). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.
- \***walleyi** Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).  
*Pseudamblyteles walleyi* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 416. ♀.
- \***zebraticolor** Heinrich. Que., Ont.  
*Pseudamblyteles zebraticolor* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 882. ♂.

Genus *LIMERODOPS* Heinrich, Sup. 1, p. 50

Change type citation to read: Type: (*Amblyteles elongatus* Brischke)

= "*subsericans* var. *elongatus*" (Brischke) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 380-382).

*belangeri* (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 382).

\**mariannae* Heinrich. N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Transit. Zone.  
*Limerodops mariannae* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 383.  
♂, ♀.

Genus *AMBLYTELES* Wesm., pp. 294-295

Delete from Catalog; contains no Nearctic species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 393).

*aleatorius* (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

*belangeri* Cresson. Transf. in Sup. 1 to *Limerodops* Heinrich.

*bronteus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

*consignatus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

*crudosus* (Cresson). Transf. tentatively to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

*fraternus* Cresson. Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *nubivagus* (Cresson).

*improvisus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

*inconstans* (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

*juxtus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

*kodiakensis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

*nubivagus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

*ormenus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293.

*perannulatus* Hopper. Transf. to *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

*provancheri* Cushman. Transf. to *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293.

*rufizonatus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Ctenichneumon* Thomson as syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).

*Amblyteles balteatus* Hopper. Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus as syn. of *volesus* Cresson.

*subrufus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Spilichneumon*, Thomson, p. 295.

*superbus* Provancher. Transf. to *Spilichneumon* Thomson, p. 295.

*torontosus* Davis. Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins as syn. of *procax* (Cresson).

Genus *SPILICHNEUMON* Thomson, p. 295

*borcalis* (Provancher). Que., Ont. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 185).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 185-186 (♂ descr.).

*bronteus* (Cresson). Que., Ont., B. C. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesm., p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960) Pt. II, pp. 182, 183, 186).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 187-188 (♀ descr.).

*citrinus* (Provancher). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 183, 189).

?*crudosus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (no spms. seen; descr. not definitive).

*juxtus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

*kodiakensis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Amblyteles*, p. 294 (*teste* exam. of ♂ type spm.).

- nubivagus* (Cresson). Labrador. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 209).  
*Amblyteles fraternus* Cresson (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
- \**physcoteloides* Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass.  
*Spilichneumon physcoteloides* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 191. ♂ ♀.
- pomilius* (Provancher). Transf. to *Exephanes* Wesmael as syn. of *terminalis terminalis* (Provancher), p. 291.  
*Amblyteles borealis* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- subrufus* (Cresson). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. zones, Newfoundland, N. W. T. Host: *Crymodes devastator* Brace. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).  
*Amblyteles aleatorius* (Cresson) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).  
*Amblyteles inconstans* (Cresson) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).
- ?*superbus* (Provancher). N. S. to B. C., N. W. T., Colo., Tex., Hawaii. Hosts: *Euzoa flavicollis* Sm., *E. messoria* Harr., *E. ochrogaster* Gn., *E. scandens* Riley, *Feltia ducens* Wlkr., *Chortzagrotis auxiliaris* Grt. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (teste Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).  
*Pseudamblyteles koebeleri* (Swezey) (syn. teste Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 192-194.
- taos* (Cresson). Que., Maine, Mass.
- \**valdetypicus* Heinrich. Man. (Riding Mt. Natl. Pk.).  
*Spilichneumon valdetypicus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 186. ♀.

\*Genus **OBTUSODONTA** Heinrich

- Obtusodonta* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 872.  
 Type: *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich. Orig. desig.  
 Place in Catalog on p. 295 after *Spilichneumon* Thomson.
- \**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C.  
*Obtusodonta foxleei* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.
- \**manitobae* Heinrich. Man., Alta.  
*Obtusodonta manitobae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.
- \**montana* Heinrich. Que., Maine.  
*Obtusodonta montana* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 875. ♂, ♀.
- \**obscuricolor* (Heinrich). Que., Maine, Conn., N. Y., Ont., Sask.  
 (?) *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 195. ?♂, ♀.

Genus **CTENICHNEUMON** Thomson, pp. 295-296

- \**caeruleops* Heinrich. Sask., B. C.  
*Ctenichneumon caeruleops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 461. ♂, ♀.
- \**columbianus* Heinrich. B. C., Yukon, Alaska.  
*Ctenichneumon columbianus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 457. ♂, ♀.
- electus* (Cresson). Questionable syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).  
*excultus* (Cresson).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 454-457.

- \**gracilior* Heinrich. Maine, Que.  
*Ctenichneumon gracilior* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:  
 452, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.
- \**heteropus* Heinrich. B. C.  
*Ctenichneumon heteropus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:  
 452, 453, 454. ♂, ♀.
- \**holomelas* Heinrich. Man. (Cedar Lake).  
*Ctenichneumon holomelas* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:  
 451, 460. ♀.
- \**minor* Heinrich. N. S., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va.,  
 Man., Sask.  
*Ctenichneumon minor* Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 451,  
 453, 458. ♂, ♀.
- \**punctiscuta* Heinrich. Man., B. C.  
*Ctenichneumon punctiscuta* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:  
 452, 463. ♀.
- \**rufibasis* Heinrich. Maine, Que.  
*Ctenichneumon rufibasis* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:  
 452, 469. ♀.
- ruidosensis* (Cockerell).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 453, 474-475.
- semicaeruleus* (Cresson). Man., Alta.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 461 (♂ descr.).
- syphax* (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W in U. Austr., Transi., Canad. Zones,  
 Alta.  
*?Ichneumon detritus* Brullé. Transf. to *Probolus* Wesmael, p. 283, as  
 valid sp.  
*?Ctenichneumon electus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p.  
 471).  
*Ichneumon marianapolitanensis* Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959,  
 Ent. News 70 (8): 210).  
*?Ichneumon nitidus* Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p.  
 471).  
*Amblyteles rufizonatus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News  
 70 (8): 210).
- \**townesi* Heinrich. Maine, N. Y., Mich.  
*Ctenichneumon townesi* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23:  
 452, 453. ♂, ♀.
- ultus* (Cresson).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 464-467 (♀ descr.).
- \*Genus PROTOPELMUS Heinrich
- Protopelmus* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (5): 200.  
 Type: *Trogus atrocoeruleus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig.  
 desig.  
 Place on p. 296, before *Tricholabus* Thomson.
- atrocoeruleus* (Cresson). Fla., Tex. Host: *Ecpanteria deflorata* (F.); *E.*  
*muzina* Oberth. Transf. from *Trogus* in Alphabetic List of Un-  
 placed Species, p. 409 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. Soc. Wash.  
 Proc. 61 (5): 200).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 511-512.
- Genus TRICHOLABUS Thomson, p. 296, Sup. 1, p. 51
- Otohimea* Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 146.  
 Type: (*Otohimea nigra* uchida) = *incanescens* (Smith).  
 Orig. desig.
- adventicus* (Hopper). Ala., Fla.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 393-395 (♂ descr.).

*citatus* (Provancher).

*Ichneumon merus* Cresson. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of *nortonii* (Cresson).

*Tricholobus tricolor* (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 391).

\**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C., Calif.

*Tricholobus foxleei* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 396. ♂, ♀.

\**mitchelli* Heinrich. Mass., N. Y. to Ga., Ark.

*Tricholobus mitchelli* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 395. ♂, ♀.

*nortonii* (Cresson).

*Ichneumon merus* Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 390).

*prax* (Dalla Torre).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 397.

*tricolor* (Davis). Syn. of *citatus* (Provancher).

\*Genus *THYRATELES* Perkins

*Thyrateles* Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 3 (4): 149.

Type: *Amblyteles camelinus* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 348-349.

Place on page 296 of Catalog after *Tricholobus* Thomson.

\**amoenapex* Heinrich. N. W. T. (Norman Wells).

*Thyrateles amoenapex* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 348, 357. ♀.

\**caliginops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va., Minn. Host: *Vanessa atalanta* (L.).

*Thyrateles caliginops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 226, 348, 351. ♂, ♀.

\**camelinops* Heinrich. Alta., B. C. Host: *Nymphalis milberti* Godt; *Polygonia* sp.

*Thyrateles camelinops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 348, 349. ♂, ♀.

*instabilis* (Cresson). Hosts: *Colias philodice* Latr.; place ? before *Oeneis melissa* (F.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 299) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 284 (text, 348, 352).

*lugubrorator* (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

*Pterocormus rufiventris* (Brullé) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961 (June). Ent. Soc. Proc. 63: 108).

*Pterocormus rufiventris* var. *incertus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

*mormonius* (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Polygonia* sp. Transf. (with its syn.) from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 203 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

*procax* (Cresson). Host: *Vanessa antiopa* (L.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 300) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

*Amblyteles torontosus* Davis (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

Genus *ICHNEUMON* Linnaeus, Sup. 1, pp. 51-52

(= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 296-301)

*Brachypterus* Gravenhorst. Delete "Desig. by Westwood, 1839" and add: By monotypy.

- Pterocormus* Foerster. N. name for *Brachypterus* Gravenhorst. Delete "Orig. desig." and add: By substitution of *Pterocormus* for *Brachypterus*.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 211-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 877-881.
- ambulatorius* Fabricius. Newfoundland, Que. in Canad. Zone; B. C. Hosts: *Faronta diffusa* Wlkr.; *Hydroecia immanis* Gn.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 228, 229, 242-244 (var. *mulator* Cresson).
- \**annulatorius* Fabricius. Newfoundland.  
*Pterocormus funestus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 232, 246, 248).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 223, 230, 233, 246-248.
- \**anonymus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., W. Va. Md.  
*Ichneumon anonymus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 222, 224, 255. ♂, ♀.
- approximans* Provancher.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 343-344.
- artemis* (Viereck).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 213, 312-313.
- atrox* Cresson: Labrador, Ont., Man., B. C.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 328-329 (♂ descr.).
- bimembris* Provancher. Ont. (Canad. Zone). Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 336-337); reduced to subsp. of *languidus* Wesmael in Sup. 1, p. 51.
- brevipennis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cratichneumon* Thomson.
- \**broweri* Heinrich. Maine (Mt. Katahdin).  
*Ichneumon broweri* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 337. ♀.
- \**browni* Heinrich. Que. (Mt. Lyall, Gaspé).  
*Ichneumon browni* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 277. ♀.
- burkei* (Viereck). Transf. to *Orgichneumon* Heinrich as syn. of *calcatorius* (Thunberg).
- caliginosus* Cresson. Transcont., N. W. T. Hosts: Delete *Basilarchia archippus* (Cram.) and *Vanessa atalanta* (L.); add *Polygonia gracilis* Grote.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 215, 229, 332-334 (♂ descr.; sp. restricted).
- calitergus* Cresson. Que.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 229, 326-327 (♂ descr.).
- canadensis* Cresson. Newfoundland, N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).  
*Amblyteles ctenuchae* Cushman. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of *trizonatus* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 238; also Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 104 (desig. new lectotype)).
- \**canadicola* Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., Maine, Ont., Mass. Transit. and Canad. Zones.  
*Ichneumon canadicola* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 293. ♀.
- centrator* Say. B. C.
- \**cervulus* Provancher. Maine.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 271.
- cessatorops kazubazuae* Heinrich. Alta.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 319-320 (♂ descr.).

- \**chasmodops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Minn., Man.  
*Ichneumon chasmodops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 230, 259. ♀. (♂ misdet. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 877).
- citrifrons* Cresson. Ont. to N. J., Md., west to Ill. and Mich.  
*Ichneumon tumidifrons* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.
- \**conscopa* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).  
*Ichneumon conscopa* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 250. ♀.
- creperus* Cresson. N. W. T., Alaska, B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 228, 237-238 (♀ descr.).
- curtius* (Provancher). Man.
- deliratorius cinctitarsis* Provancher. P. E. I., Ont. to B. C. Question host reference. See sup. I, p. 51.  
*Pterocormus stygius* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 331).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 330-331.
- devinctus* (Say). Ont., Alta., N. W. T.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 227, 262-264.
- \**dioryctriae* Heinrich, emend. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* Grote.  
*Ichneumon dioryctiae* [sic!] Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 226, 341. ♂, ♀.
- \**eurypus* Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta.  
*Ichneumon eurypus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 325. ♀.
- feralis* Cresson. Maine, Labrador. Host: *Hepialus mustelinus* Pack.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 320-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 879-880 (♂ descr.).
- \**feriens* Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., N. H., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta., B. C., Alaska, Transit. and Canad. Zones.  
*Ichneumon feriens* Heinrich 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 229, 231, 321. ♂, ♀.
- \**foxleei* Heinrich. Wyo., B. C., Yukon.  
*Ichneumon foxleei* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 309. ♀.
- fuscifrons* Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 220, 229, 294-297. (♂ descr.).
- gestuosus* Cresson. Maine, N. H., Ont. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.). Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- \**glaucopygos* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y.  
*Ichneumon glaucopygos* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 248. ♀.
- \**gracilicornops* Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., Man., Sask., Alta.  
*Ichneumon gracilicornops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 278. ♀.
- \**grandisops* Heinrich. Conn., N. Y., Ohio, N. C.  
*Ichneumon grandisops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 305. ♀.
- heterocampae* (Cushman). Que., Ont., Pa.
- \**heterodon* Heinrich. Ont., N. Y.  
*Ichneumon heterodon* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 306. ♀.

- \**hippisleyle* Heinrich. Man. (Dauphin Lake).  
*Ichneumon hippisleyle* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 264. ♀.
- \**homoioden* Heinrich. N. J., Mich.  
*Ichneumon homoioden* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 311. ♀.
- \**homorus* Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Vt., N. Y.  
*Ichneumon homorus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 217, 322. ♀.
- hospitus* Cresson. Maine.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 223, 271-272 (♂ ?).
- \**hypermelanos* Heinrich. Ont. (Sudbury).  
*Ichneumon hypermelanos* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 259. ♀.
- infidelis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Orgichneumon* Heinrich as syn. of *calcatorius* (Thunberg).
- instabilis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.  
*Amblyteles (Pterocormus) winkleyi* Viereck. Remove from syn.; a valid species in *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.
- inurbanus* Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 310.
- klagesi* Viereck.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 346 (type not found).
- lachrymans* Provancher. Maine, N. Y.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 229, 269-271 (♀ descr.).
- lactus* Brullé.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 231-234 (table to sep. from *annulatorius* F.).
- lariae labradoris* Heinrich. ? N. H.
- lariae lariae* Curtis. Greenland, N. W. T. (Boothia Peninsula), Baffin Is.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 254 (neotype selected).
- \**leucocoxalis* Heinrich. Maine, Pa.  
*Ichneumon leucocoxalis* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 266. ♀.
- lewisii* Cresson. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 207). Question syn. of *fulvopictus* Ashmead (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 300).
- lividulus* (Provancher). Syn. of *zelotypus* Cresson.
- \**mainensis* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).  
*Ichneumon mainensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 880. ♀.
- maius* Cresson. N. B., Que., Mass., Ont. Host: *Lexis bicolor* Grote.  
*Ichneumon versabilis* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.  
*Ichneumon (Pterocormus) brittoni* Viereck. Remove from syn. and transf. to syn. of *versabilis* Cresson.
- \**melanarcticus* Heinrich. Que., Labrador.  
*Ichneumon melanarcticus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. [vol. 93]: 215, 331. ♀.
- mendax* Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 215, 226, 334-335 (♂ descr.).
- \**microferiens* Heinrich. Ont., Man., Alta., Alaska, Canad. Zone.  
*Ichneumon microferiens* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 323. ♀.



- \**mystificans* Heinrich. Maine, Labrador.  
*Ichneumon mystificans* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 227, 342. ♂.
- \**nearctivernus* Heinrich.  
*Ichneumon computatorius nearctivernus* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 78 (2): 648. ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 339 (raised to sp. rank).
- nebularum* Heinrich. ? N. H.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 317-318 (♂ descr.).
- \**neomolitor* Heinrich. Alta. (Banff).  
*Ichneumon neomolitor* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 217, 329. ♀.
- \**neosarcitor* Heinrich. Maine.  
*Ichneumon neosarcitor* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 230, 244. ♂, ♀.
- \**nereni emigrator* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont. *I. nereni nereni* Thomson is European.  
*Ichneumon nereni emigrator* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 230, 289. ♂, ♀.
- neutralis* (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to *Melanichneumon* subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *subcyaneus* Cresson (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 212; 1961, Pt. V, pp. 581, 610-611).
- nigratorius* (Fabricius). Preoccupied by Müller and replaced by *nigriculus* n. name in Sup. 1, p. 62.
- nigriculus* Walkley. Remove from Catalog and Sup. 1; sp. recorded in error from Nearctic region.  
*Ichneumon nigratorius* Fabricius (Catalog, p. 300), preocc. Syn. of *Amblyjoppa proteus* (Christ), a European species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 346).
- nigrotergus* Davis.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 417 (in text).
- nigrovariegatus* (Provancher). Newfoundland.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 225, 229, 273-275 (♂ descr.).
- \**oblitus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.  
*Ichneumon oblitus oblitus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 234. ♂, ♀.
- \**oblitus polyglaucos* Heinrich. N. Y., S. Dak.  
*Ichneumon oblitus polyglaucos* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 236. ♂, ♀.
- parvus* Cresson.  
*?Ichneumon xanthopsis* Ashmead. (Syn. questioned by Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 345).
- pedalis* Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 226, 313 (text of *artemis* Viereck), 347.
- \**perlugubris* Heinrich. Que., Sask.  
*Ichneumon perlugubris* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 306. ♀.
- peroratus* (Cameron). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 112).
- \**placidus* Provancher. Maine, Ont., Utah.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 227, 302 (♀ descr.).

- \**polargus* Heinrich. Labrador, Ont., Man., Canad. Zone.  
*Ichneumon polargus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 327. ♀.
- procax* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.
- propitius* Cresson. Maine, Que., Ont. Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- \**pseudomaius* Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).  
*Ichneumon pseudomatus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 280. ♀.
- \**pseudovivax* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).  
*Ichneumon pseudovivax* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 286. ♀.
- \**pseudowinkleyi* Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y., Ont. Man., Alta.  
*Ichneumon pseudowinkleyi* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 223, 252. ♀.
- \**pumiliops* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y.  
*Ichneumon pumiliops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 276. ♀.
- \**pusillamoenus* Heinrich. Que., Ont.  
*Ichneumon pusillamoenus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 272. ♀.
- putus* Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 220, 290-291.
- \**pycnocephalus* Heinrich. B. C., Yukon.  
*Ichneumon pycnocephalus* (!) Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223 [*pycnocephalus*], 261. ♀.
- quadrizonatus* (Viereck). Syn. of *subdolos* Cresson.
- restrictus* Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 344-345 (♀ prob. known but not associated).
- rufiventris* (Brullé). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, p. 296, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).  
*Ichneumon semicoccineus* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp.
- rufiventris* var. *incertus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).
- saucius* Cresson. Que. Host: *Paranthrene palmii* Hy. Edw. Transf. from *Chasmias* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 335).  
*Chasmias torvinus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 335).
- semicoccineus* Cresson. N. Y., Del., S. C., "Western Terr." Removed from syn. of *rufiventris* (Brullé). A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 310, 311-312.
- similaris* Provancher. Transcont. in Canad. Zone.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 313-314 (♀ descr.).
- \**stagniphilos* Heinrich. Ont. (Ottawa).  
*Ichneumon stagniphilos* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 224, 249. ♀.
- stygicus* Cresson. Syn. of *deliratorius cinetitaris* Provancher.
- subdolos* Cresson. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont., to N. C., Alta.  
*Pterocormus quadrizonatus* (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
- \**substituens* Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).  
*Ichneumon substituens* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 265. ♀.

- \*suburbanus** Heinrich. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Maine, Conn., Mass., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta.  
*Ichneumon suburbanus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 227, 307. ♂, ♀.
- \*subversatus** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont.  
*Ichneumon subversatus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 283. ♀.
- terminatus** Provancher. Ont., Maine, Mich.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 267, 268-269.
- \*tritatus** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.  
*Ichneumon tritatus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 224, 256. ♀.
- trizonatus** Provancher.  
*Amblyteles ctenuchae* Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 230, 288 (text), 292).
- truculentus** Cresson. Que.
- tumidifrons** Cresson. Ill. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 224, 267-268).
- ultimus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont., Md., W. Va., Canad. and Transit. Zones.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 229, 257 (♂ descr.).
- uncinatus** Cresson. Ont., Mich.
- \*valdopacus** Heinrich. Maine (Greenville).  
*Ichneumon valdopacus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 221, 286. ♀.
- versabilis** Cresson. Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad. Zone and cooler part Transit. Zone. Hosts: *Euphydryas phaeton* (Dru.); *Polygonia faunus* (Edw.); *Lycaena hypophlaeas* (Bdvl.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).  
*Amblyteles (Pterocormus) brittoni* Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 221, 228, 230, 281-283, 284).
- vicinus** Cresson.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 236-237 (generic placement).
- vivax** Cresson. Ont.
- volesus** Cresson. N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Man.  
*Amblyteles balteatus* Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208). Transf. from syn. of *Amblyteles rufizonatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
- \*walleyi** Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).  
*Ichneumon walleyi* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 338. ♀.
- winkleyi** (Viereck). Que., Maine, Conn., Ont., ?N. B. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
- zelotypus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont.  
*Pterocormus lividulus* (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

**\*Genus ORGICHNEUMON** Heinrich

*Orgichneumon* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92] p. 15; Pt. II, Sup. 18, p. 95.

Type: *Ichneumon calcatorius* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 301, immediately before (*Ichneumonini*) = *Protichneumonini*.

*calcatorius* (Thunberg). P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., S. C., B. C. Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Orgyia antiqua* (L.), *O. leucostigma*

- A. & S. Transf. from *Coelichneumon* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52  
(*teste* Heinrich 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 15, 95).  
*Coelichneumon otiosus* (Say) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent. 87  
(11): 647).  
*Pterocormus infidelis* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News:  
211).  
*Pterocormus burkei* (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent.  
87 (11): 647).

## Tribe PROTICHNEUMONINI

(=*Ichneumonini* of Catalog)

I am not at all sure that this segregate deserves tribal rank. J. R. T. Short can find no larval differences, and the placement of some genera in either the Protichneumonini or Ichneumonini is more or less arbitrary.

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 20-87.

## Genus COELICHNEUMON Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52

(=*Ichneumon* of Catalog, pp. 301-303)

- \**albicoxa* Heinrich. Ont., Mich., Wis., N. C.  
*Coelichneumon albicoxa* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.  
15 [vol. 92]: 34, 81. ♂.  
*ater* (Cresson). Que., Maine, Vt., Ont., Ohio.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 31, 35, 55-56. ♂, ♀.  
*azotus* (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont.  
*barnstoni* Morley. Ont., Pa., Md., Wis., Alta. In bibliog. ref. change: ♂, ♀.  
to: ♂ (♀ misdet.).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 34, 54 (♂ descr.).  
*brunneri* (Rohwer). Maine, Ont., Colo. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella*  
(Grote).  
*calculatorius* (Thunberg). Transf. to \**Orgichneumon* Heinrich.  
*chalybeus* (Cresson). Correct spelling of *chalybaeus* in catalog, p. 303.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 50-51.  
*citimus* (Cresson). N. H. Removed from syn. of *germanus* Cresson; valid sp.  
(*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 35, 81).  
\**columbianus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).  
*Coelichneumon columbianus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent.  
Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 38. ♀.  
\**eximiops* Heinrich. Maine, Ill., Wis., Iowa, Kans. Host: *Achatodes zeae*  
(Harr.).  
*Coelichneumon eximiops* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.  
15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 49. ♂, ♀.  
*eximius* (Stephens). Hosts: *Abagrotis placida* Grote, ?*Achatodes zeae*  
(Harr.).  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 33, 47-48 (♂ descr.).  
\**flagellator* Heinrich. Colo.  
*Coelichneumon flagellator* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent.  
Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 71. ♀.  
\**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).  
*Coelichneumon foxleei* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup.  
15 [vol. 92]: 29, 52. ♀.  
*germanus* Cresson. Syn. of *histricus* Cresson.  
*Ichneumon citimus* Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid species.  
*histricus* (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Pa., Ont., Mich., S. Dak., B. C.  
*Ichneumon germanus* Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. 1,  
pp. 31, 34, 66-67).

*pequitorum* (Cresson). Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Calif.

\**leucographus* Heinrich. Maine, Ont.

*Coelichneumon leucographus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 39. ♀, ♂.

\**magniscopa* Heinrich. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. C., Fla.

*Coelichneumon magniscopa* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 33, 37. ♂, ♀.

\**masoni* Heinrich. B. C. (Squamish).

*Coelichneumon masoni* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 43. ♀.

*maurus* (Cresson). Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Calif.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 68-70 (♂ descr.).

*navus* (Say). Que., Maine, Ont., Kans., Fla.

\**neocitimus* Heinrich. N. W. T., Yukon.

*Coelichneumon neocitimus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 35, 79. ♂, ♀.

\**neocretatus* Heinrich. N. Y., Maine, Que., Ont., Sask., ?Kans. Transit. Zone.

*Coelichneumon neocretatus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 35, 51. ♂, ♀.

\**neomexicanus* Heinrich. N. W. (Manzano National Forest).

*Coelichneumon neomexicanus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 40. ♀.

*nigraticolor* (Viereck). Ont., Maine, Pa.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 34, 64-65 (♂ descr.).

*nigrosignatus* (Viereck). Transf. from Alaphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 82).

\**nudus* Heinrich. Ga. (Summerville).

*Coelichneumon nudus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15, [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.

\**obscuratus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

*Coelichneumon obscuratus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 45. ♀.

*orpheus* Cresson). Maine, Que. Host: "Notodontidae pupa".

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 61-63 (♂ descr.).

*otiosus* (Say). Transf. to \**Orgichneumon* Heinrich.

*pepticus* (Cresson). Colo., Oreg., Wash.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 35, 63-64 (♀ descr.).

*pequitoorum* (Viereck). Syn. of *pervagus* (Cresson).

*pervagus* (Cresson). N. S., Maine, Labrador, B. C. Host: *Scoliopteryx libatrix* L.

*Ichneumon pequitoorum* (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).

\**phaenomenon* Heinrich. Maine, Alta., Alaska.

*Coelichneumon phaenomenon* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 32, 35. ♂, ♀.

\**pomilioaeneus* Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).

*Coelichneumon pomilioaeneus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 50, 87. ♀ [spelled *pomilioaeneus* in key, p. 29].

*pulcher* (Brullé). Maine, Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 46-47 (♂ descr.).

\**pulcherior* Heinrich. Ariz., Colo., B. C.

*Coelichneumon pulcherior* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 36. ♀.

- pumilionobilis** Heinrich. Ont.  
**\*punctifer** Heinrich. N. Y., Md., Va., Tex.  
*Coelichneumon punctifer* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.  
**\*quadriceps** Heinrich. Md., Va., W. Va., Mich.  
*Coelichneumon quadriceps* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 78. ♂, ♀.  
**\*rubricoxa** Heinrich. Calif.  
*Coelichneumon rubricoxa* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 72. ♂, ♀.  
**\*rubroaeneus** Heinrich. Calif. (Lake Almanor). Host: *Ufens plicatus* Grote.  
*Coelichneumon rubroaeneus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.  
**\*sassacoides** Heinrich. B. C.  
*Coelichneumon sassacoides* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 42. ♀.  
**sassacus** (Viereck). Que., Maine, N. H., Ont., ?Calif.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 40-42.  
**semilaevis** (Cresson). Que., N. W. T., B. C., Calif.  
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 72-73 (♂ descr.).  
**\*similior** Heinrich. Ont., Maine.  
*Coelichneumon similior* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 44. ♂.  
**solutus occidentalis** Roman. Transf. to **\*Coelichneumonops** as a valid sp.  
**tauma** Heinrich. Ont., Que., N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clemson; *Lexis bicolor* Grote.  
**\*terebratus** Heinrich. Colo.  
*Coelichneumon terebratus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 70. ♀.  
**\*terebrifer** Heinrich. Va.  
*Coelichneumon terebrifer* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 36, 71. ♀.  
**viola** Cresson). Ont., Fla., Tex.  
**vitalis** (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Md., Va., N. C., Ind., Utah.  
**\*walleyi** Heinrich. Ont., B. C.  
*Coelichneumon walleyi* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.  

**\*Genus COELICHNEUMONOPS Heinrich**

*Coelichneumonops* Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739.  
 Type: **\*Coelichneumonops vockerothi** Heinrich) = **solutus** (Holmgren). Orig. desig.  
 Place in Catalog on page 303 after *Coelichneumon* Thomson.  
**\*cashmani** Heinrich. Yukon (Firth R., 69° 30'N, 139° 31'W).  
*Coelichneumonops cashmani* Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♀.  
**occidentalis** (Roman), changed status. Que., Baffin Is. Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 83, 85. Transf. from *Coelichneumon*, Sup. 1, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. *supra*).  
**\*solutus** (Holmgren). Que.  
*Ichneumon solutus* Holmgren, 1895. Ichn. Suecica I, p. 145. ♀.  
**\*Coelichneumonops vockerothi** Heinrich. 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739. ♂, ♀. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, fvol. 921: 82, 83).

\**walkleyae* Heinrich. B. C. (Vancouver).

*Coelichneumonops walkleyae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 83, 85. ♀.

Genus *PROTICHNEUMON* Thomson, p. 304

\**effigies* Heinrich. Newfoundland to B. C., Maine, Pa., Mich., Kans., S. Dak., Colo., Mont.

*Protichneumon effigies* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 26. ♂, ♀.

*grandis grandis* (Brullé), changed status. Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

*Ichneumon regnatrix* Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp.

*grandis regnatrix* (Cresson). Pa., Del., Ga., Fla., La., Kans. A valid subsp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

\**grandis victoriae* Heinrich. B. C.

*Protichneumon grandis victoriae* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 25. ♂, ♀.

\**polytropus* Heinrich. N. C. (Boardman).

*Protichneumon polytropus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 27. ♂ [misspelled *polytropos* in key].

Genus *AMBLIJOPPA* Cameron, p. 340

*magna* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 27.

\*Genus *CATADELPHOPS* Heinrich

*Catadelphops* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 863.

Type: *Trogus buccatus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after *Amblyjoppa* Cameron.

*buccatus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Catadelphus* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 864).

\*Genus *NEAMBLIJOPPA* Heinrich

*Neamblyjoppa* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 865.

Type: *Neamblyjoppa nasuta* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after \**Catadelphops* Heinrich.

\**nasuta* Heinrich. Ariz.

*Neamblyjoppa nasuta* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 866. ♀.

### Tribe TROGINI

Revision: Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII, Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 807-860.

\*Subtribe *CALLAJOPPINA*

Genus *CATADELPHUS* Wesmael, p. 304

*atrox* (Cresson). Okla. Host: *Proserpinus juanita* Stkr.

*atrox* var. *marginipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to specific rank.

*marginipennis* (Cresson), new status. Alta.

*Catadelphus atrox* var. *marginipennis* (Cresson) of Catalog.

\**ochraceus* Heinrich. Okla.

*Catadelphus ochraceus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 811, 813. ♂.

*semiruber* Hopper. B. C., Wyo.

\*Genus CALLAJOPPA Cameron

*Callajoppa* Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236.

Type: (*Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron) = [*Ichneumon*] *cirrogaster* (Schränk). By monotypy.

Place after *Catadelphus* Wesmäl, p. 304.

\**cirrogaster* (Schränk). ?Ont.; Europe; Japan.

*Ichneumon cirrogaster* Schränk, 1781. Enum. Ins. Austriae, p. 348.

\**Ichneumon lutorius* Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. I, p. 262.

\**Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 814-815.

Genus GNAMPTOPELTA Hopper, p. 304

*obsidianator obsidianator* (Brullé). Que., Man.

Genus TRICYPHUS Kriechbaumer, pp. 304-305

*ater* Hopper. Fla.

\**elegans floridanus* Heinrich. Fla.

*Tricyphus elegans floridanus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 840, 842. ♂.

Genus IMETOGASTER Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Imetogaster* Hopper, p. 305)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 836).

*nubilipennis* (Haldemann). Maine. Host: ?*Ampelocaea myron* Cresson.

Genus CONOCALAMA Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Conocalama* Hopper, pp. 305-306)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 815).

*nolteri* (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 816, 818, 827; ♀ discussed).

*brullei* (Cresson). Hosts: *Dolba hylaesus* Drury, *Paonias astylus* Drury, *P. myops* S. & A., *Phlegethontius sexta* Joh.

*canadensis* (Provancher). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Transít., U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Paonias myops* S. & A. Removed from syn. of *C. copei* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 206).

*Conocalama copei* var. *nigrocinctus* (Hasey) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 822).

\**catalinarum* Heinrich. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

*Conocalama catalinarum* Heinrich, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89 (7): 334. ♂.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 835-836.

*copei copei* (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 821).

*Trogus canadensis* Provancher. Remove from syn. Valid sp.

\**copei heteropteryx* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

*Conocalama copei heteropteryx* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 816, 822. ♂, ♀.

*copei* var. *nigrocinctus* (Provancher). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

*fuscalata* Hopper. Ont.

\**manitobae* Heinrich. Man. (Aweme).

*Conocalama manitobae* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 817, 834. ♂.

*mellosa mellosa* (Cresson). N. Mex., Colo. Transf. from subsp. of *occidentalis* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 829, 830 (relationships discussed; ♂ neallotype).



- mellosa rileyi* (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 830; ♂ neallotype).
- occidentalis* (Cresson), changed status. West. No. Amer. Host: *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- ?*Conocalama occidentalis occidentalis* var. *luteata* Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 823-825.
- occidentalis bolteri* (Cresson). Given sp. rank.
- Trogus quebecensis* Provancher. A valid species.
- occidentalis mellosa* (Cresson). Now recognized as *mellosa mellosa* (Cresson).
- quebecensis* (Provancher). N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Minn., Man., B. C. Host: ?*Eacles imperialis* Drury. Removed from syn. of *occidentalis bolteri* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 826).
- rileyi* (Cresson). Subsp. of *mellosa* (Cresson).

## \*Subtribe TROGINA

Genus MACROJOPPA Kriechbaumer, p. 306

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 845-846 (doubts of gen. syn. expressed).

Genus TROGUS Panzer, p. 306

- Trogus* Panzer. Under type citation change [*Ichneumon*] var. *coerulator* (Fabricius) to: [*Ichneumon*] *lapidator coerulator* (Fabricius).
- Dinotomus* Foerster. Change type citation to:  
Type: *Ichneumon lapidator* Fabricius. Desig. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.
- Psilomastax* Tischbein. Remove from syn. A valid genus containing no Nearctic spp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 844, 846, in text).
- edwardsii* Cresson.  
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 848, 852-853 (prob. subsp.).
- flavipennis* Cresson. Wyo.
- fulvipes* Cresson. North. Transit. Zone.
- \**lapidator coerulator* (Fabricius). Yukon; Europe. *T. lapidator lapidator* (Fab.) is Palearctic. Host: *Papilio machaon* L.
- Ichneumon coerulator* Fabricius, 1804. Systema Piezatorum, p. 68, no. 79.
- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 847, 848-849.
- pennator* (Fabricius). Host: *Papilio polyxenes asterias* Putnam.
- \**Dinotomus vulpinus* var. *nigrithorax* Strand, 1912. Arch. Naturg. Jahrg. 78, Abt. A (6): 74. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105.)
- Biology: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 849, 850 (notes on hosts).

## Subfamily LISSONOTINAE

## Tribe GLYPTINI

Genus GLYPTA Gravenhorst, pp. 306-309

- fumiferanae* (Viereck). Utah, Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Sciaphila duplex* (Wish.).
- Biology: Dodge, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (8): 222-228.

## Tribe LISSONOTINI

Genus ALLOPLASTA Foerster, p. 310

(=*Amersibia* of Catalog, p. 310)*Amersibia* Auctt., nec Foerster (see *Lampronota* Curtis).\**Tryscampe* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206; Perkins, 1962, p. 461).Type: *Ichneumon piceator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.\**Trichopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. f. Hym.-Dipt. 3 (5): 303 (syn. teste Morley, 1913, Fauna Brit. India, Hym. vol. 3, pt. 1, p. 222; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 205-206).Type: *Trichopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.*bullata* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310; change vol. no. of bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.*superba* (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310.Genus *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310*Amersibia* Foerster. Add pp. 214, 218 to bibliog. citation. Change type desig. to *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. By substitution of *Amersibia* for *Meniscus* Schiodte. *Amersibia* was proposed by Foerster as a new name for *Meniscus* Schiodte which he considered preocc. by the plant name *Meniscium* (teste Foerster's handwritten MS; Schmiedeknecht, 1888, Zool. Jahrb. 3 (3): 439). Syn. of *Lampronota* Curtis, p. 311.*Alloplasta* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 403).*bullata* (Davis). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.*superba* (Provancher). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.

Genus LAMPNOTA Curtis, p. 311

*Meniscus* Schiodte. Delete type citation. Add: Type: *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (*Ichneumon setosus* Holmgren was not an orig. incl. sp.).*Amersibia* Foerster. Proposed as n. name for *Meniscus* (erroneously believed preocc.).\**Ctenopimpla* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. Mem. and Proc. 43 (3): 189. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 204.)Type: *Ctenopimpla albomaculata* Cameron. By monotypy.\**Adelopimpla* Schulz, 1906. Spolia Hym., p. 116. N. name for *Ctenopimpla*.

LISSONOTA subgenus LISSONOTA Gravenhorst, pp. 311-312

*bibrevicincta* (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.*occidentalis* (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.

Genus PIMPTOPTERUS Ashmead, pp. 312-314

*argyresthia* Walley. N. S., N. B., Que., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.*Pimptopterus argyresthia* Walley, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 1. ♂, ♀.*davisi* Townes.*Lampronota angusta* Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 17 to 22.*electra* (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.*fenellus* (Viereck).*Lissonota fenella* Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 82 to 83.

*Harrimaniella minor* Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 86 to 87.

*palloratus* (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

*parvus* (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reticulella* (Grt.).

*sexcinctus* (Ashmead). Does not belong in *Pimplopterus*; a revisionary study of Lissonotini necessary for placement.

Genus **CRYPTOPIMPLA** Taschenberg, pp. 314–315

*Xenacis* Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiødte, p. 342 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

Genus **Asphragis** Foerster, p. 315

*Asphragis* Foerster. Type-species misdet. Transf. to syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiødte, p. 342.

*michiganensis* (Davis). Transf. to \**Campocinet*a Schmiedeknecht.

*mirabilis* (Cresson). Transf. to \**Campocinet*a Schmiedeknecht.

*subflavus* (Davis). Transf. to \**Campocinet*a Schmiedeknecht.

\*Genus **CAMPOCINETA** Schmiedeknecht

*Asphragis* of authors not of type-species (misdet. by authors).

*Campocinet*a Schmiedeknecht, 1900. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System. 13 (4): 301, 306, 309, 348. (See Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206).

Type: *Campocinet*a *varicornis* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Replaces *Asphragis* of authors, p. 314.

*michiganensis* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

*mirabilis* (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

*subflavus* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

Genus **SYZEUCTUS** Foerster, p. 315

*Diceratops* Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

*Syzeuctus* Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

*Syzeucta* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

\**Leptoglyphis* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 319 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Leptoglyphis minasensis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

\**Paratanera* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n. s.) Ent. 8 (8): 171 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Paratanera indica* Rao. Orig. desig.

Tribe **BANCHINI**

Genus **EXETASTES** Gravenhorst, pp. 316–319

\**Semnophrys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 158 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: *Exetastes notatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Icyona* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 340 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 210).

Type: (*Icyona rufipes* Cameron) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes. By monotypy.

\**Rhynchexetastes* Cameron, 1906. So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 102 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, p. 210).

Type: *Rhynchexetastes violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

*Tegona* Morley. Delete question-mark. Change type citation to: (*Tegona rufipes* Morley) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes.  
*pictus* Cushman. Ariz.

Subfamily CTENOPELMATINAE

(= *Scolobatinae* of Catalog and *Mesoleiinae* of Sup. 1)

Tribe EUCERATINI

Genus EUCEROS Gravenhorst, pp. 321-322

\**Tautozelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212  
 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 457).

Type: (*Euceros egregius* Holmgren) = *Euceros serricornis*  
 Haliday. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*frigidus* Cresson. Que., N. H., N. Y. Hosts: *Endasys subclavatus* (Say),  
*Lamachus* sp., *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. pratti banksianae*  
 Roh., *Olesicampe lophyri* (Riley).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 34-36.—Tripp, 1961, Can-  
 ad. Ent. 93 (1): 40-58.

*thoracicus* Cresson. B. C. Host: *Melanotophia imitata* Wlkr.

Tribe CATOGLYPTINI

(= *Pionini* of Catalog)

Genus TREMATOPYGUS Holmgren, p. 322

\**Amorphognathon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25:  
 203 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 404).

Type: *Tryphon melanocerus* Gravenhorst. Inc. by Kriech-  
 baumer, 1897.

*Epachthes* Foerster. Preoc. Remove from syn. (An isogenotypic syn.  
 of *Azelus* Foerster with no Nearctic spp.).

\**Rhigelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208 (syn.  
*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 449).

Type: (*Trematopygus krichbaumeri* Thomson) = *melanoc-*  
*erus* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Campoporus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210  
 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 412).

Type: *Ichneumon dictator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins,  
 1962.

*Epachthus* Thomson. Emend. Remove from syn.

Genus PION Schiedte, pp. 323-324

*Sympherta* Foerster. In type citation change "desig." to: Incl. by Davis,  
 1897.

?*Stiphrosomus* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, pp. 453, 458, considers this a  
 syn. of *Trapezocora* Foerster.

\*?*Trapezocora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208.  
 Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 458.

Type: *Mesoleptus antilope* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins,  
 1962.

\*?*Atrestes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209. Con-  
 sidered a syn. of *Trapezocora* by Perkins, 1962, pp. 408, 458.

Type: *\*Catoglyptus (Stiphrosomus) sulcatus* Thomson. Desig.  
 by Perkins, 1962.

\*?*Campogenes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: (*Tryphon antilope* Gravenhorst) = *Trapezocora anti-*  
*lope* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**?*Enstiphrosomus* Hincks.**

A revision will probably show several segregates here, or a single heterogeneous group.

## Tribe CTENOPELMATINI

Genus CTENOPELMA Holmgren, pp. 324, 325

Several undescribed Nearctic spp. belong here.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus XENOSCHESIS Foerster, p. 325

*Polycinetus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Transf. to syn. of subg. *Polycinetus* Foerster as emend.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus POLYINETIS Foerster, p. 325

*Polycinetus* Thomson. Emend. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of subg. *Xenoschesis* Foerster.

## Tribe MESOLEIINI

Genus PERILISSUS Holmgren, pp. 326-327, Sup. 1, p. 55

\**Ichnaeops* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 197.

Type: *Perilissus lutescens* Holmgren. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Exacrodus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210 (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213-214).

Type: (*Exacrodus populans* Morley) = *cingulator* (Morley). Incl. by Morley, 1913.

\**Pseudochorus* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n.s., Ent.) 8: 195. (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213-214).

Type: (*Pseudochorus kuriant* Rao) = *cingulator* Morley. Orig. desig.

Genus LABROSSYTA Foerster, p. 328

*Labrossyta* Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scotopterus* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Thomson, 1894.

\**Labrossytus* Thomson, 1894. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 18, p. 2001. Emend.

Genus Laphyroscoptes Foerster, p. 328

*Laphyroscoptes* Foerster. Delete type citation. Syn. of *Lathrolestes* Foerster, p. 328.

*capitatus* (Cresson). Transf. to \**Nanium* Townes, n. gen.

*longipes* (Davis). Transf. to \**Zaplethocornia* Schmiedeknecht.

Genus LATHROLESTES Foerster, pp. 328-329

*Lathrolestes* Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon clypeatus* Zetterstedt. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 435.)

*Laphyroscoptes* Foerster (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 214-215; Perkins, 1962, p. 434). Change type citation to: (*Tryphon gorskii* Ratzeburg) = *luteolator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

*Lathrolestes* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*Laphyroscoptes* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

\*Genus NANIMUM Townes, n. gen.

(= *Laphyroscoptes* of authors)

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson. Orig. desig.

The genus is one proposed by Townes (MS) for *Laphyroscoptes capitatus* (Cresson), invalid type desig. for *Laphyroscoptes* Foerster. His description follows:

Genus **NANIUM**

Front wing 3.5 to 5.4 mm. long; clypeus separated from face by an impression, its profile weakly convex and apex broadly arcuate; mandibular teeth equal; junction of occipital and hypostomal carinae some distance above base of mandible; lateral ocellus separated from eye by about 2.5 its diameter; first flagellar segment about 1.55 as long as second; mesopleurum with a median longitudinal groove on only its hind 0.25 ±; notaulus faint and rather short, or absent. Propodeum without carinae, its profile rather weakly convex; tarsal claws short, sparsely pectinate; areolet absent; mediella strongly arched; nervellus vertical or inclivous, broken below the middle or sometimes not broken; first tergite rather short and broad, its dorsal profile weakly convex or almost flat, spiracle at the middle, its base without a dorsal pit, its dorso-lateral carina present to apex of glymma and sometimes present (but weak) between spiracle and apex; glymma rather short, deep, separated from glymma on opposite side by a translucent partition; thyridium absent; sides of tergites 2 and 3 curved under, at least in female not clearly separated from their rather narrow epipleura; male subgenital plate simple; tip of penis somewhat swollen, moderately decurved, its apex rounded; ovipositor sheath 0.35 to 0.6 as long as apical depth of abdomen, moderately wide; ovipositor straight, moderately stout, with a strong subapical dorsal notch; cercus like the head of a mushroom, much wider than long.

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson.

This is an American genus, with the type-species in the eastern part of the Nearctic Region, and an undescribed species each in Mexico and in Chile.

The generic name is from *varior* (puppet), in reference to the small size.

*capitatum* (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroschopus* Foerster, p. 328.

\*Genus **ZAPLETHOCORNIA** Schmiedeknecht

*Zaplethocornia* Schmiedeknecht, 1912. Opusc. Ichn. fasc. 32, p. 2519.

Type: *Ichneumon procurator* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1913.

Place on p. 329 before *Synoecetes* Foerster.

*longipes* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroschopus* Foerster, p. 328 (*teste* Townes in litt.).

Genus **SYNOECETES** Foerster, p. 329

*Polyrhysius* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

\*Genus **ESIGNA** Perkins

(= *Gnesia* Foerster, p. 330)

*Esigna* Perkins, 1962. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 11 (8): 425.

New name for *Gnesia* Foerster, 1868, preocc. by Doubleday, 1848.

Type: *Gnesia caliroae* Rohwer. By substitution of *Esigna* for *Gnesia*.

*rotundata* (Davis), n. comb.

Genus **PROTARCHUS** Foerster, p. 330

*Olophorus* Foerster. Remove from syn. and from Catalog. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 441) with no descr. Nearctic spp.

*Neales* Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of preceding. Remove from Catalog.

*Protarchoides* Cushman. A revision may prove this is a distinct but closely related genus.

Genus **HIMERTA** Foerster, pp. 330-331

*Himerta* Foerster, 1868. Change type citation to *Euryproctus* (*Himertus*) *bisannulatus* Thomson.

*Clepsiporthus* Foerster. Change type citation to (*Mesoleptus*? *rubiginosus* Davis) = *Himerta rubiginosa* (Cresson).

- \**Dolioctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212.  
Type: *Ichneumon defectivus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Himertus* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.
- \**Daisetsuzania* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Univ., Fac. Agr., Jour. 25: 289 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 104).  
Type: *Daisetsuzania albifrons* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*annulata* (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

Genus *MESOLEIUS* Holmgren, pp. 331–334, Sup. 1, pp. 55–56

- Alexeter* Foerster. Emend. type citation as follows: (*Mesoleptus* (*Alexeter*) *ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *sectator* (Thunberg), 1822. Perkins, 1962, p. 403, considers this a valid genus.
- Lagarotis* Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 434.
- \**Zemiophron* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a syn. of *Alexeter* Foerster.  
Type: *Mesoleius laevissimus* Strobl. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Oneista* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 440, considers this a syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster.
- \**Dysantes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 419.  
Type: *Ichneumon debitor* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Aeolometis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 402).
- Scopesis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451). Add to type citation: = *bicolor* (Gravenhorst).
- Tachyporthus* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Aeolometis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 456.
- \**Scoparches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Scopesis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 451.  
Type: *Tryphon bicolor* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- \**Allocritus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 403).  
Type: *Mesoleius tenuiventris* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaea* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Rhinotorus* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 452. Change type citation to: *Tryphon leucostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)
- \**Rhinotorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 450.  
Type: *Spudaea longicornis* Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- \**Campodorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 213 (syn. *teste* Townse, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 412).  
Type: *Mesoleius melangaster* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaeus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.
- Lagarotus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Scopesus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Aeolometis* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.

A revision is necessary before the Nearctic species can be placed in the segregates comprising this genus.

*nigropictus* (Davis).

*Lampronota nigropicta* Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

*tenthredinis* Morley. Pa., Mich.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 933-934 (larval).—  
Drooz, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (9): 804-807 (host immunity).

Genus *LAMACHUS* Foerster, pp. 334-335

*angularis* (Davis). Idaho. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

*contortionis* Davis. Ky. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch).

Genus *SAOTIS* Foerster, p. 335

*Saotus* Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliog. ref. Delete type desig.

### Tribe EURYPROCTINI

Genus *SYNOMELIX* Foerster, p. 335

*Zemiphora* Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Dalla torre, 1901" to: Included by Thomson, 1894. Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a valid genus.

*Synomelix* Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Synomelix sieboldii* Kriechbaumer) = *Synomelix albipes* (Gravenhorst) (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 456).

*Zemiphorus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Genus *Dialges* Foerster, pp. 335-336

*Dialges* Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon repretorum* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1897 (June); Davis' species was incl. later. Syn. of *Otlophorus* Foerster (teste Perkins, 1962, pp. 417, 441).

Delete from catalog. No Nearctic spp. Transf. Nearctic spp. to *Pantorhaestes* Foerster.

Genus *PANTORHAESTES* Foerster

(= *Dialges* of Catalog, p. 335)

*Trophoctonus* Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster.

*Pantorhaestes* Foerster. Removed from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster as a valid genus (teste Perkins, 1962, pp. 443, 460).

*frontalis* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

*rivalis* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

*tricolor* (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

Genus *MESOLEPTIDEA* Viereck, p. 336

*decens* (Cresson). Wis. Host: *Archips* sp.

Genus *POLYTERUS* Foerster, p. 336

*Sychnoportus* Foerster, 1868, p. 208 (as *Sychnoporthus*, p. 220). Change date in type citation to 1898 (1897).

Genus *SYNDIPNUS* Foerster, p. 337

*Polypystis* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 447, considers this a valid genus. If so treated, most (all?) of the Nearctic spp. will go in *Polypystis*.

Genus *HYPAMBLYS* Foerster, p. 337

\**Apystus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: *Tryphon albopictus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

\**Lathrophagus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 213 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 435).

Type: *Mesoleius buccatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.



Genus **PHOBETES** Foerster(=*Ipoctoninus* Hincks, p. 338)**Phobetes** Foerster, 1868 (nec Auctt.).Type: *Tryphon fuscicornis* Holmgren. Desig. by Viereck, 1914, as type of *Phobetes* Thomson, emend.**Ipoctonus** Foerster. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 268.)**Philotymma** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.Type: *Ichneumon chrysostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier desig. by Perkins, 1962 of *Ichneumon leptocerus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that sp. is not one of the four (two through generic syn.) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217, who made no type desig. then.**\*Phobetus** Thomson, 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13 p. 1430. Emend.**\*Cripophodes** Kriechbaumer, 1894. Termesz. Füzetek 17: 57 (syn. of *Philotymma* Foerster teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217).Type: *Griphodes caligatus* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.**\*Phobetellus** Hincks, 1944. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 34. N. name for *Phobetes*.*Ipoctoninus* Hincks. N. name.Perkins, 1962, stated that *Philotymma* Foerster was a new synonym of *Phobetes* Foerster. As first reviser his choice is valid, even though Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, use the name *Philotymma* for the genus.**egregia** (Davis), n. comb.**striata** (Davis), n. comb.**unicolor** (Provancher), n. comb.Genus **HYPERALLIUS** Foerster, p. 338**\*Gastroporus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206.Type: *Hyperallus calirone* Viereck. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.Genus **HADRODACTYLUS** Foerster, pp. 338-339**\*Disemon** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 199.Type: *Mesoleptus typhae* (Fourcroy). Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.**Zemiodes** Foerster. Change type citation to: *Mesoleptus (Zemiodes) erythropus* Kriechbaumer. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.**\*Narcopoea** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 204.Type: *Ichneumon typhae* Fourcroy. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.Genus **EURYPROCTUS** Holmgren, pp. 339-340**Euryproctus** Holmgren. In type citation, replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1912" with: Desig. by Thomson, 1894.**bituminosus** Davis. Mass., Minn., Idaho.Tribe **OXYTORINI**(=*Callidiotini* of Catalog)**OXYTORINA** was used by Kerrich in 1939 for this supergeneric category.Genus **OXYTORUS** Foerster(=*Callidiotes* Foerster, p. 340)**Delolytus** Foerster. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Atractodes varicornis* Holmgren) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst).**Callidiotes** Foerster (syn. teste Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147). Change type citation to: (*Mesoleptus coxator*

- Gravenhorst) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst) (teste Pfankuch, 1906, Ztschr. syst. Hym. Dipt. 6: 81; Perkins, 1962, p. 411).
- Oxytorus* Foerster. Selected as valid name by first reviser (Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147).
- \**Pantoporthus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.  
Type: *Ichneumon luridator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Paracanidia* Viereck. Syn.
- Prosmoridae* Cushman. Syn.
- albopleuralis* (Provancher), n. comb.
- antennatus* (Cresson). Va. Placed in *Oxytorus* by Dalla Torre, 1901. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 1), p. 352.
- Exolytus concamerus* Davis. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408. N. syn.
- elongata* (Davis), n. comb.

Subfamily ORTHOPELMATINAE

Genus ORTHOPELMA Taschenberg, p. 341

- californicum* Ashmead. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Idaho. Hosts: *Diastrophus kincaidii* Gill.; gall on thimbleberry.
- mediator* (Thunberg). Ill., N. Dak., Colo., Wash. Hosts: *Diptolepis mayri* (Schlecht.); *D. multispinosa* (Gill.).

\*Subfamily MICROCLEPTINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of authors and Catalog, pp. 341-345, Sup. 1, p. 56)

Townes selected the name *Microleptinae*, from *Microleptes*, the oldest generic name, for *Plectiscinae* of authors. Unfortunately, *Microleptes* is a lapsus calami for *Microcleptes*. In Gravenhorst's original description, the Greek word μικροκλεπτης was incorrectly spelled μικρολεπτης and transliterated from the latter, but the meaning given was for the former, "furem rerum minutarum significante, quia hoc insectum minutum forsan non nisi larvas insectorum parvorum aggreditur." Paragraphs (a)(ii) and (c) of Article 32 of the International Rules apply here (see also Hopper, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (4): 166).

Genus CYLLOCERIA Schiedte, p. 342

- Asphragis* Foerster. Transf. from Lissonotini (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 407; misdet. type-species).
- Xenacis* Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Cryptopimpla* Taschenberg.

Genus DIACRITUS Foerster, p. 198

Transf. from Neoxoridini (= *Poemeniini* of Catalog, p. 198) (teste Cushman, 1917, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 19 (1-4): 162-165; Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (1): 16), and place provisionally in \**Microcleptinae* after *Cylloceria* Schiedte on p. 342 (Townes, loc. cit. supra). Change type citation to: (*Mesostenus rufipes* Provancher) = *mulebris* (Cresson). Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (Davis, 1895, only doubtfully referred *mulebris* to *Diacritus*; species definitely incl. by Dalla Torre, 1902, teste Perkins, 1962, p. 417.)

Genus SYMPLECSIS Foerster, p. 343

- clipeator* (Lundbeck). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (teste Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

Genus MEGASTYLUS Schiedte, p. 343, Sup. 1, p. 56

Correct author name, misspelled "Schidte" in Sup. 1, p. 56.

- Brephotonus* Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst (= *Leipaulus* Townes, p. 348).

Genus *PROCLITUS* Foerster, p. 344

*Proclitus* Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Proclitus grandis* Foerster) — praetor Haliday (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 448).

Genus *MICROCLEPTES* Gravenhorst, amend.

(= *Microleptes* Gravenhorst, p. 345)

See remarks under Microcleptinae.

#### Subfamily ORTHOCENTRINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of type-genus)

Taxonomy: Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221 (identity of type-species of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst).

\*Genus *PLECTISCUS* Gravenhorst

(= *Leipaulus* Townes, p. 348)

*Plectiscus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea v. 2, p. 978.

Type: *Plectiscus impurator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

*Brephoetonus* Foerster. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Megastylus* Schiedte, p. 343 (teste Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221).

*Leipaulus* Townes (syn. teste Townes, loc. cit. supra).

*suffusus* (Davis). Transf. from *Leipaulus* Townes (teste Townes, loc. cit. supra).

#### Subfamily DIPLAZONTINAE

(= *Diplazoninae* of Catalog)

Revision: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-273; 153 figs. (keys to genera and species).

Genus *DIPLAZON* Nees, pp. 348-349, Sup. 1, p. 57

\**albotibialis* Dasch. Que., Alaska.

*Diplazon albotibialis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 13, 53. ♂, ♀.

\**algidus* Dasch. Greenland and Labrador to Alaska, south to north. Que., Man., Wyo., B. C.

*Diplazon algidus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 51. ♂, ♀.

\**angustus* Dasch. P. E. I., N. W. T., Man., Yukon, Alaska, Calif., Huds. Zone.

*Diplazon angustus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 46. ♂, ♀.

*bisonarius* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.

\**bradleyi* Dasch. Que., Man., N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Wash., N. Mex.

*Diplazon bradleyi* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 37. ♂, ♀.

\**cascadensis* Dasch. Alta., Wash.

*Diplazon cascadensis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 49. ♂, ♀.

\**constrictus* Dasch. Colo., Calif., Canad. Zone.

*Diplazon constrictus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 47. ♂, ♀.

\**deletus deletus* (Thomson). Maine, Que. to N. W. T., Alta., Alaska south to N. C., Mich., Colo. Reduced to subsp. status (teste Dasch, 1964, p. 41).

- \**Bassus multicolor* Holmgren, 1856. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1: 355. ♂, ♀. Preocc.  
*Bassus deletus* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1471. ♂, ♀.
- \**deletus fuscifemoratus* Dasch. Alaska, Yukon south to Oreg., Utah, Colo.  
*Diplazon deletus fuscifemoratus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 41, 43. ♂, ♀.
- \**flavifrons* Dasch. B. C., Wash., Calif.  
*Diplazon flavifrons* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 39. ♂, ♀.
- \**galenensis* Dasch. Idaho (Galena Summit, Blaine Co.).  
*Diplazon galenensis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 14, 45. ♂, ♀.
- ichneumonoides* (Provancher). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.  
*Bassus scapulatus* Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Syrphophilus tricornetorius tricornetorius* (Thunberg).
- \**insuleatus* Dasch. Alta., Wash.  
*Diplazon insuleatus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 58. ♂, ♀.
- laetatorius* (Fabricius).  
 Biology: Weems, 1954. Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 45-54.—Butler and Dasch, 1958. Ariz. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bul. 135: 5-7.
- orbitalis* (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Transit. zones, but mostly west of 100° W. longitude.  
*Bassus orbitalis* Cresson. Deleted from syn. of *tibiatorius* (Thunberg); a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 11, 13, 29).  
*Bassus cinctulus* Cresson (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).  
*Bassus orbitalis* Ashmead (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).
- pectoratorius* (Thunberg). Transit. Zone into Mexico.
- rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Tynnophorus* Schmiedeknecht.
- scutellaria* (Cresson). Canad. Zone.
- \**tetragonus rufigaster* Dasch. Que., Mass., N. Y., Mich., N. W. T., Sask., Mont., Alta., Alaska, B. C., Wash.  
*Diplazon tetragonus rufigaster* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 25, 28. ♂, ♀.
- tetragonus tetragonus* (Thunberg), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 25).  
 \**Bassus albicornis* Provancher, 1879. Nat. Canad. 11: 273 (*lapsus* for *albicozus* Provancher).
- tibiatorius* (Thunberg). Remove, in *sensu strictu*, from catalog.  
*Bassus orbitalis* Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.  
*Bassus cinctulus* Cresson. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).  
*Bassus orbitalis* Ashmead. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).
- \**tibiatorius occidentalis* Dasch. Alta. to Yukon and B. C. south to Calif., Ariz., Colo. *D. tibiatorius tibiatorius* (Thunberg) occurs in Eurasia.  
*Diplazon tibiatorius occidentalis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 33, 34. ♂, ♀.
- \**wallei* Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Man.  
*Diplazon walleyi* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. 3: 11, 14, 23. ♂, ♀.

## Genus SYRPHOPHILUS Dasch

*Zootrephes* of authors (in part) (= *Zootrephus* Thomson, emend).  
*Syrphophilus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 59.  
 Type: *Bassus bizonarius* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

Place in *Diplazontinae* after genus *Diplazon* Nees, p. 349.

**\*asperatus** Dasch. Alaska.*Syrphophilus asperatus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 60, 71. ♀.**bizonarius** (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61).**ichneumonoides** (Provancher), Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 61, 65).**\*tricinctorius niveus** Dasch. Mass., Sask., Alta., Alaska south to S. C. and Mo.*Syrphophilus tricinctorius niveus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 67, 70. ♂, ♀.**tricinctorius tricinctorius** (Thunberg), changed status. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to N. C., N. Mex., Calif. in Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).*Bassus scapulatus* Provancher (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).**tricinctus** (Ashmead). N. W. T. to Alaska south to Que., Colo., Wash., in Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from syn. of *Promethes elongatus* (Provancher), p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61, 72).**\*Genus TYMMOPHORUS** Schmiedeknecht*Zootrephes* of authors (in part) (= *Zootrephus* Thomson, emend.).*Tymmophorus* Schmiedeknecht, 1913. Opusc. Ichn. 34: 2709, 2714.Type: *Tymmophorus lacustris* Schmiedeknecht = *rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). By monotypy.Place in *Diplazontinae* on p. 349, after *\*Syrphophilus* Dasch.**\*fasciventris** Dasch. Yukon, Alaska, Colo., Huds. Zone.*Tymmophorus fasciventris* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 85. ♂, ♀.**\*gelidus** Dasch. N. W. T., Greenland, Arctic Zone.*Tymmophorus gelidus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 87. ♂, ♀.**gillettii** (Davis). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 81).**\*graculus graculus** (Gravenhorst). Que. to B. C., Alaska, Yukon, south to Colo., Wyo., Wash. in Huds. and Canad. Zones; Europe.*Bassus graculus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 339. "♀".

Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 77.

**\*graculus nigrofemoratus** Dasch. N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Colo.*Tymmophorus graculus nigrofemoratus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 77, 79. ♂, ♀.**rufiventris** (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 76, 82).**\*thunbergi** Dasch. Que. to Mass., west to B. C., Alaska.*Tymmophorus thunbergi* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 79. ♂, ♀.**Genus PROMETHES** Foerster, pp. 349-350, Sup. 1, p. 57*Sussaba* Cameron. Remove from syn.; a valid genus, *infra*.**cultriformis** (Ashmead). Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as subsp. of *dorsalis* (Holmgren).**elongatus** (Provancher). Transf. to *Sussaba*, p. 350.*Bioblapsis tricineta* Ashmead. Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch, p. 349, as valid sp.*Promethes rohweri* Brues. Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as valid sp.

- \***gravenhorsti** Dasch. Newfoundland, N. B., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Wash., B. C., Alaska.  
*Promethes gravenhorsti* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 232, 236. ♂, ♀.
- \***nomininguis** Dasch. Que. (Nomingue).  
*Promethes nomininguis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 240. ♂, ♀.
- \***striatus** Dasch. Pa., Ohio, Colo., Alta.  
*Promethes striatus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 233, 238. ♂, ♀.
- \***sulcator splendidus** Dasch. Alaska to Oreg.  
*Promethes sulcator splendidus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 233, 236. ♂, ♀.
- sulcator sulcator** (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. Huds., Canad. and Transit. zones. Hosts: *Sphaerophoria robusta* Curr., *Melanostoma mellinum* (L.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 232, 233).

## Genus SUSSABA Cameron

A valid genus (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 7, 230, 241). Transf. from syn. of *Promethes* Foerster. Place after *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350.

- \***cognata faceta** Dasch. N. S., Que., Ont. to N. Y., Mich., also N. C., Tenn., Alaska to Calif. Transit., Canad. and Arctic Zones. *S. cognata cognata* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe.  
*Sussaba cognata faceta* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 264, 265. ♂, ♀.
- \***coloradensis** Dasch. Colo. (4 mi. west Cameron Pass).  
*Sussaba coloradensis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 270. ♀.
- dorsalis cultriformis** (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C., Yukon, Alaska. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 256, 257, 259).
- \***dorsalis dorsalis** (Holmgren). Newfoundland, Labrador, N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, south to Calif., Colo., Que., Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones.  
*Bassus dorsalis* Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 367. ♀.
- elongata** (Provancher). Transf. from *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 245, 250).
- \***nigrithorax** Dasch. Que., Baffin Is., N. W. T., Alaska, Colo.  
*Sussaba nigrithorax* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 245, 249. ♂, ♀.
- \***placita** Dasch. B. C., Calif.  
*Sussaba placita* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 242, 244, 269. ♂, ♀.
- \***pulchella coriacea** Dasch. Que., Maine, Ont., south to N. C. west to Minn., Colo., also Alaska.  
*Sussaba pulchella coriacea* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 246, 247. ♂, ♀.
- \***pulchella pulchella** (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que. Huds. Zone; Europe; No. India.  
*Bassus pulchellus* Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 366. ♂, ♀.
- \***punctiventris** (Thomson). N. S., Maine to Mass., west to Oreg., Wash., Alta., Yukon; also Ariz., Colo. Transit., Canad., Huds. zones: Europe.  
*Homoporus* (1) *punctiventris* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1490, 1500. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 242, 244, 267.

*rohweri* (Brues). Alaska, Yukon, Sask. south to Calif., N. Mex., Canad., Transit Zones. Hosts: *Endrosis sarcitrella* (L.) and *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from syn. of *elongatus* (Provancher), a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 244, 245, 254).

\**rugipleuris ellesmerae* Dasch. Ellesmere Is.

*Sussaba rugipleuris ellesmerae* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 261, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.

\**rugipleuris rugipleuris* Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, Wyo. Arctic, Huds. Zones.

*Sussaba rugipleuris rugipleuris* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 244, 260, 261, 262. ♂, ♀.

#### Genus HOMOTROPUS Foerster

*Homotropus* Foerster. Remove from syn. of *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 57, a valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 329).

Place in Catalog before *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, on p. 350 (Sup. 1, p. 57).

*alaskensis* (Ashmead). Yukon. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 118).

*albopictus albopictus* Davis, changed status. N. W. T., Yukon south to Mich., Idaho, B. C., also N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 101).

\**albopictus ithacae* Dasch. N. S., N. W. T., Que., to N. C. west to Wyo., Utah, Wash., Oreg.

*Homotropus albopictus ithacae* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 101, 103. ♂, ♀.

\**aquilinus* Dasch. Greenland.

*Homotropus aquilinus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 135. ♀.

\**arizonensis* Dasch. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

*Homotropus arizonensis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 114. ♂, ♀.

\**badius* Dasch. Calif.

*Homotropus badius* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 99, 170. ♂, ♀.

*belangerii* (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 90, 96, 116. ♂, ♀).

\**columbiensis* Dasch. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo.

*Homotropus columbiensis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 99, 123. ♂, ♀.

\**compactus* Dasch. Mich., N. W. T., Colo., Wash., Oreg.

*Homotropus compactus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 119. ♂, ♀.

\**confertus* Dasch. Que., N. Mex., B. C.

*Homotropus confertus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 142. ♂, ♀.

*cressonii* (Davis). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 178).

*cultriformis* (Davis). Alaska. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster p. 350, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 99, 179).

*decoratus* (Cresson). Mex. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 93, 99, 127).

\**elegans* (Gravenhorst). Baffin Is., Que., Ont., Mich.

*Bassus elegans* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 313. ♂.

\**Bassus rufonotatus* Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n. s.) 1: 369. ♂, ♀.

- \**fossatus aureopectus* Dasch. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to Colo., Oreg.  
*Homotropus fossatus aureopectus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 158, 160. ♂, ♀.
- \**fossatus fossatus* Dasch. Maine and Que., to N. Y. and Mass. west to B. C., N. W. T.  
*Homotropus fossatus fossatus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 98, 157. ♂, ♀.
- \**fraudulentus fraudulentus* Dasch. Maine, Que., Idaho, Alta., Yukon, B. C., Wash., Colo., Canad. Zone.  
*Homotropus fraudulentus fraudulentus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 97, 149, 150, 151. ♂, ♀.
- \**fraudulentus recurvatus* Dasch. Calif., Wash.  
*Homotropus fraudulentus recurvatus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 150, 151, 152. ♂, ♀.
- \**imperfectus* Dasch. Labrador, Mich., B. C., Wash., Oreg.  
*Homotropus imperfectus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 155. ♂, ♀.
- \**labradorensis* Dasch. Labrador, Alta., Colo.  
*Homotropus labradorensis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 98, 136. ♂, ♀.
- laevis* (Brues). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 153).
- maculifrons* (Cresson). Canad., Transit. Zones; Hawaii. Host: *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).  
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 147.
- melanogaster* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que., Alaska, Wash. Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).
- minimus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 171).
- \**nigriclypealis* Dasch. Que., Alta., Greenland.  
*Homotropus nigriclypealis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 110. ♀.
- nigritarsus fuscitarsus* (Provancher), changed status. Change last part of distr. to read: . . . also in Canad. Zone east to Atlantic. *H. nigritarsus nigritarsus* (Gravenhorst) (recorded in Catalog as *elegans* var. *nigritarsus*) occurs in Europe.  
*Syrphoctonus fuscitarsus* (Provancher), Sup. 1, p. 57. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (syn. of *humeralis* (Provancher)), and Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132).
- nigritarsus groenlandicus* (Holmgren), changed status. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).  
*Syrphoctonus groenlandicus* (Holmgren). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132, 135).
- \**novitus* Dasch. Alaska (Sable Pass).  
*Homotropus novitus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 98, 130. ♂.
- \**nudus* Dasch. Que., N. W. T. to Alaska south to Mich., Colo., Calif. Huds., Canad. Zones.  
*Homotropus nudus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 111. ♂, ♀.
- pacificus* (Cresson). N. W. T., Canad. Zone; Mexico. Host: *Bigonicheta* sp. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).  
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 99, 167.



- \***pallipes** (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Mexico, Europe.  
*Bassus pallipes* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. "♂" = ♀.  
*Syrphoctonus pallipennis* (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster (syn. and transf. *teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 175).  
 \**Bassus pallidipes* Bignell, 1898. Trans. Devon. Assoc. 30: 500. Emend.
- pectoralis** (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 121).
- pleuralis pleuralis** (Cresson), changed status. East. No. Amer., centr. Tex. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 145).  
*Syrphoctonus pleuralis* (Cresson), p. 351. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 145).
- pleuralis syrphicola** (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Scaeva pyrausti* (L.); *Metasyrphus perplectus* (Osborn).  
*Bassus syrphicola* Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *Syrphoctonus pleuralis* (Cresson), p. 351, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 145, 146).
- \***quadrangularis** Dasch. Colo., Alta, Yukon, Alaska, B. C., Idaho, also Mass., N. J.  
*Homotropus quadrangularis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 106. ♂, ♀.
- \***robsonensis** Dasch. B. C. (Robson).  
*Homotropus robsonensis* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 183. ♂, ♀.
- robustus** (Davis). B. C., Mich. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 96, 181).
- \***rafulus** Dasch. Maine, Ont. to S. C. west to Wis., Ill.; also La.  
*Homotropus rafulus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 104. ♂, ♀.
- \***sicarius** Dasch. Labrador, Que., N. W. T., Alaska in Huds. and Arctic Zones. Host: simuliid pupa.  
*Homotropus sicarius* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 98, 161. ♂, ♀.
- \***signatus** (Gravenhorst). N. S., Que. to Md., Ohio, west to Colo., Oreg., B. C., Yukon, Alaska; Europe, Japan, Kuriles. Host: *Sphaerophoria cylindrica* (Say).  
*Bassus* (*Bassus*) *signatus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. ♀.  
*Syrphoctonus compressiventris* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 164).  
*Zootrepes montanus* Davis. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 100, 164).
- \***tarsatorius** Panzer. Que., N. W. T., Ont., Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Alta., Colo., Mich., N. Y. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe, Asia.  
*Bassus tarsatorius* Panzer, 1809. Faunae Ins. Germanicae Jahrg. 9, H. 102, T. 19. ♀.
- \***teres** Dasch. Colo.  
*Homotropus teres* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 95, 113. ♂, ♀.
- \***venustus** Dasch. Colo., Utah, Idaho.  
*Homotropus venustus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 89, 95, 138. ♂, ♀.
- \***vitreus** Dasch. Labrador, N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo., Mich.  
*Homotropus vitreus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 100, 173. ♂, ♀.

Genus *SYRPHOCTONUS* Foerster, pp. 350–351, Sup. 1, p. 57

*Homotropus* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

*agilis* (Cresson). Syn. of *flavolineatus* (Gravenhorst).

*alaskensis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*albopictus* (Davis). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank.

*belangerii* (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

\**citropectoralis* (Schmiedeknecht). N. Y., Pa., Ohio, Mich., B. C., Alaska; Europe.

*Homocidus citropectoralis* Schmiedeknecht, 1926. Opusc. Ichn. 5 (43): 3389, 3412. ♂.

*compressiventris* (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as syn. of *signatus* (Gravenhorst).

*cressonii* Davis. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*cultriformis* (Davis). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*elegans* var. *nigritarsus* (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog.

\**flavolineatus* (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austr. zones. Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Baccha clavata* (F.), *Metasyrphus lapponicus* (Zett.).

*Bassus flavolineatus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea 3: 337. ♀.

*Syrphoctonus agilis* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 201).

*foutsii* Cushman. Transf. to *Campocraspedon* Uchida.

*gillettii* Davis. Transf. to *Tymnophorus* Schmiedeknecht.

*laevis* (Brues). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*maculifrons* (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*melanogaster* (Holmgren). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*minimus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*pacificus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*pallipennis* (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as syn. of *pallipes* (Gravenhorst).

\**patei* Dasch. Colo., Alaska.

*Syrphoctonus patei* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 201, 207. ♀.

*pectoralis* (Provancher). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*pleuralis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*Bassus syrphicola* Ashmead. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson as valid subsp. of *pleuralis*.

*robustus* Davis. Transf. to *Homotropus* Thomson.

*vertebratus* Cushman. Transf. to *Xestopelta* Dasch.

\*Genus *XESTOPELTA* Dasch

*Xestopelta* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 208.

Type: *Syrphoctonus vertebratus* Cushman. Orig. desig.

Place on page 351 after *Syrphoctonus* Foerster.

*vertebrata* (Cushman). Vt., N. W. T., B. C., Wash. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 209).

*Himertosoma quinquecinctum* Ashmead Ms., in Slosson, 1902. Syn. wrongly placed at top of p. 58 in Sup. 1. Place after *Syrphoctonus bilineatus* Ashmead Ms., in Slosson, 1900.

Genus *PHTHORIMA* Foerster, pp. 351–352, Sup. 1, p. 58

*Phthorima* Foerster. In type citation, change "Desig. by Viereck" to: Incl. by Thomson, 1890 [only one species].

*bidens* (Davis). Mass., Que., Ont., Ohio, Colo., Alaska. Host: *Neocnemodon corax* (Curr.).

\**compressa* Desvignes. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Colo.; Europe.

*Bassus compressus* Desvignes, 1856. Cat. Brit. Ichtn., p. 91. ♀.

*extensor* Cushman. N. S., Que., Ont., Ohio, W. Va., Tenn., B. C.

\**rufipleurum* Dasch. Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ohio, Mich., N. W. T.

*Phthorima rufipleurum* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 221. ♂, ♀.

\**townesi* Dasch. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Iowa.

*Phthorima townesi* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 224. ♂, ♀.

\**sulcigena* Dasch. B. C. (Robson).

*Phthorima sulcigena* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 228. ♂.

\*Genus *CAMPOCRASPEDON* Uchida

*Campocraspedon* Uchida, 1957. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 50: 226, 237.

Type: *Campocraspedon satoi* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place on p. 352 after *Phthorima* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, p. 211.

*foutsii* (Cushman). Ont., N. C., Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (teste Dasch, 1964, pp. 211, 212).

\**truncatus* Dasch. Alaska, B. C., Idaho, Colo. Canad. Zone.

*Campocraspedon truncatus* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 211, 212, 214. ♂, ♀.

Genus *ENIZEMUM* Foerster, p. 352, Sup. 1, p. 58

\**huronense* Dasch. Mich. (Huron Mts., Marquette Co.).

*Enizemum huronense* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 199. ♂.

\**imitatum* Dasch. Ariz., Calif.

*Enizemum imitatum* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 187, 196. ♂.

\**insidiosum* Dasch. Calif. (Carmel).

*Enizemum insidiosum* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 197. ♀.

\**matanuskae* Dasch. Alaska, Yukon.

*Enizemum matanuskae* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 191. ♀.

*ornatum* (Gravenhorst). N. S., Colo., Yukon, B. C., Canad. Zone.

*petiolatum* (Say). Canad. Zone.

\**scorteum* Dasch. Que., N. W. T., Colo., B. C.

*Enizemum scorteum* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 194. ♂, ♀.

\**tridentatum* Dasch. Colo., Alta., Alaska.

*Enizemum tridentatum* Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 185, 187, 189. ♂, ♀.

#### Subfamily METOPIINAE

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 3-318.

Genus *METOPHIUS* Panzer, pp. 352-353

*METOPHIUS* subgenus *METOPHIUS* Panzer, p. 352

Delete statement in Catalog that this subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

- \**galbanus* Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.  
*Metopius (Metopius) galbanus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 74. ♂, ♀.
- \**krombeini epixanthus* Townes and Townes. Colo., Ariz., Tex.  
*Metopius (Metopius) krombeini epixanthus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 69, 71. ♂, ♀.
- \**krombeini krombeini* Townes and Townes. N. Y. and N. J. south to Ga., west to Wis. and Ark.  
*Metopius (Metopius) krombeini krombeini* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 69, 70. ♂, ♀.
- \**mimicus* Townes and Townes. Ariz.  
*Metopius (Metopius) mimicus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 68. ♂, ♀.
- pulchellus montanus* Cresson, changed status. Colo., Utah, Ariz. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 72).
- pulchellus pulchellus* Cresson, changed status. Colo., Wyo. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 72, 74).
- \**pulchellus sonora* Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex.  
*Metopius (Metopius) pulchellus sonora* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 72, 73. ♂, ♀.
- robustus concinnus* Cresson, changed status. Calif. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 64).
- robustus mirandus* Cresson, changed status. Colo., Kans. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius (Clemonia) montanus* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).  
*Metopius (Clemonia) grandior* Viereck (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).
- robustus robustus* Cresson, changed status. N. Y. and N. J., to Ga., Ohio, Tenn., Mo. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 64, 66).  
*Metopius (Clemonia) harbecki* Skinner (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 66).
- \**vittatus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Utah, Ariz.  
*Metopius (Metopius) vittatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 64, 76. ♂, ♀.

*Metopius* subgenus *Clemonia* Michener, pp. 352-353

Delete from Catalog and place species in subgenera as indicated below. Type-species was misidentified; true *Ichneumon micratorius* Fabricius belongs to *Peltoceus* Thomson of which there are no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 61-62).

- basalis* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- bellus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- birkmani* Brues. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- comptus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- concinnus* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as subsp. of *robustus* Cresson.
- edwardsii* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- Metopius nevadensis* Cresson. Remove from syn. and transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes as valid subspecies of *pollinctorius* (Say).
- errantia* Davis. Transf. to subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes.

- grandior** Viereck. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as syn. of **robustus mirandus** Cresson.
- harbecki** Skinner. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as syn. of **robustus robustus** Cresson.
- medianus** Morley. Transf. to subg. **Tylopius** Townes and Townes as questionable syn. of **basalis basalis** Cresson.
- montanus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as subsp. of **pulchellus** Cresson.
- Metopius mirandus** Cresson. Delete from syn. and transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as subsp. of **robustus** Cresson.
- pollinctorius** (Say). Transf. to subg. **Tylopius** Townes and Townes.
- Metopius pinatorius** Brullé. Remove from syn.; valid European sp., or subsp. of **pollinctorius** Say (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98).
- pulchellus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer.
- robustus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer.
- rufipes** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- scitulus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- ultimatus** Davis. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- xanthostigma** Ashmead. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.

**METOPUS subgenus CULTRARIUS Davis, p. 353**

- birkmani** Brues. Calif., Ariz., Tex. Transf. from subg. **Cleomontia** Michener. Change sex signs following bibliog. ref. to ♂ (♀ misdet.) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 88).
- comptus** Cresson. Ga., S. Dak. Transf. from subg. **Cleomontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 78).
- \***consector** Townes and Townes. Va., Minn., Mo., Nebr., Kans., S. Dak., Colo.  
**Metopius (Cultrarius) consector** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 83. ♂, ♀.
- \***pectoralis** Townes and Townes. Mo., ?Tex.  
**Metopius (Cultrarius) pectoralis** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 85. ♂, ?♀.
- rileyi** Marlatt. Nebr.
- rufipes** Cresson. Nebr. Transf. from subg. **Cleomontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 84).
- \***scapulatus** Townes and Townes. Tex. (McDade).  
**Metopius (Cultrarius) scapulatus** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 77, 81. ♂.
- scitulus** Cresson. Transf. from subg. **Cleomontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 80).
- \***secundus** Townes and Townes. N. Mex. ("San Janacio").  
**Metopius (Cultrarius) secundus** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 89. ♀.
- ultimatus** Davis. N. J., Ind., Mo., Kans., La., Miss. Transf. from subg. **Cleomontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 86).
- xanthostigma** Ashmead. Md. to S. C. west to N. Dak. Transf. from subg. **Cleomontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 82).

**\*METOPUS subgenus PELTALES Townes and Townes**

- Metopius** subg. **Peltales** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 91.  
Type: **Metopius errantius** Davis. Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer following subg. *Cultrarius* Davis, p. 353.

- \**errantius arizonicus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).  
*Metopius (Peltales) errantius arizonicus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.
- \**errantius californicus* Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.  
*Metopius (Peltales) errantius californicus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 95. ♂, ♀.
- errantius errantius* Davis, changed status. Minn., Ont., N. J., Va. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 92, 93).
- \**errantius floridanus* Townes and Townes. Fla. (Alachua Co.).  
*Metopius (Peltales) errantius floridanus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.
- \**notatus* Townes and Townes. Ala. (Pyrition).  
*Metopius (Peltales) notatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 92, 96. ♀.

\**METOPHIUS* subgenus *TYLOPHIUS* Townes and Townes

*Metopius* subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 97.  
Type: *Metopius pinatorius* Brullé (= *micratorius* of authors, not Fabricius). Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer after subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes, p. 353.

- basalis basalis* Cresson, changed status. ?Ga. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 104, 105).
- ?*Metopius medianus* Morley (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 105).
- \**basalis heinrichi* Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Ont., B. C. Host: *Saturniidae*.  
*Metopius (Tylopius) basalis heinrichi* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 104. ♂, ♀.
- bellus* Cresson. Calif., Oreg. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 102).
- edwardsii* Cresson. Alta. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 97, 103).
- pollinatorius nevadensis* Cresson, changed status. Nev., Calif., Wash. Host: *Apatela* sp. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius* subg. *Clemonia* Michener *edwardsii* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 100).
- pollinatorius pollinatorius* Say, changed status. N. S. and Que. west to B. C. Hosts: *Apatela* sp.; A. sp. on *Salix*; *Gluphisia septentrionalis* Wlkr.; hairy caterpillar on chokecherry. Transf. from subg. *Clemonia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98.)

Genus *PSEUDOMETOPHIUS* Davis, p. 353

- \**Tylocumnoides* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 16 (3): 178 (syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).  
Type: *Tylocumnoides egawai* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.
- \**Odontotylocumnus* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc., Trans. 16 (3): 179. Syn. by Townes, 1957. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 59 (3): 114).  
Type: *Odontotylocumnus pilosus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

*hagenii* (Cresson). Okla.

Genus *SPUDAEUS* Gistel, pp. 353-354

*minoris* (Davis). Trans. to *\*Bothromus* Townes and Townes.

*scaber umbrosus* (Davis), changed status. Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 140). *S. scaber scaber* (Grav.) is European.

\*Genus *BOTHROMUS* Townes and Townes

*Bothromus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 142.

Type: *Tylecomnus minoris* Davis. Orig. desig.

Insert following *Spudaeus* Gistel, p. 354.

\**gibbus* Townes and Townes. Colo., Alta., Ont., Que.

*Bothromus gibbus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 145. ♀.

\**minoris cruralis* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Camino).

*Bothromus minoris cruralis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 144. ♀.

*minoris minoris* (Davis), changed status. Transf. from *Spudaeus* Gistel and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 143).

Genus *CHORINAEUS* Holmgren, p. 354

\**aequalis* Townes and Townes. Alta., Ont., Que., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., N.C.

*Chorinaeus aequalis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 13, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.

*californicus* Ashmead. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Calif. After bibliog. ref. change ♂ to: "♂" = ♀ (*teste* Townes *in litt.*).

*carinatus* (Cresson). Subsp. of *funebis* (Grav.).

*cariniger* Walsh. Syn. of *funebis carinatus* (Cresson).

*constrictus* Davis. N. Y., Md., Va., Tenn., N. C., Ga.

\**emorsus* Townes and Townes. N. H., N. S.

*Chorinaeus emorsus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 33. ♀.

*excessorius* Davis. Calif., Ont., Maine, Vt., N. Y., N. J., Pa., R. I., Md., Va., Ga., Ala., Minn., Wis., Mich., Iowa, Mo., Kans., Utah. Hosts: *Ancylys comptana* (Fröhlich), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

*funebis carinatus* (Cresson), changed status. B. C. to N. S. south to Tex. and Ala. Hosts: *Strepsicrates smithiana* (Wlsh.), *Tetralopha asperatella* Clem., *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst., *Anacampsis rhoifrutella* (Clem.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), ?*Trichotaphe* sp., ?*Ancylys comptana fragariae* (Walsh & Riley). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 27, 28). *C. funebis funebis* (Grav.) is European.

*Chorinaeus cariniger* (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 28).

\**funebis clarus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Nev.

*Chorinaeus funebis clarus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 30. ♀.

\**funebis divisus* Townes and Townes. Idaho, Colo. Host: *Grapholitha conversana* Wlsh.

*Chorinaeus funebis divisus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 31. ♂, ♀.

\**labiosus* Townes and Townes. N. C. (Mount Pisgah).

*Chorinaeus labiosus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 32. ♀.

\**longicalcar flavicrus* Townes and Townes. Oreg., Wash. *C. longicalcar longicalcar* Thomson is European.

*Chorinaeus longicalcar flavicrus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 19. ♂, ♀.

*longicalcar pleturus* Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Minn., Va., W. Va. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); geometrid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 15, 16).

\**longicalcar suralis* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Berkeley).

*Chorinaeus longicalcar suralis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 20. ♂, ♀.

\**longicalcar talaris* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Caripeta divisata* Wlkr., ?*C. angustiorata* Wlkr., *Semiothisa granitata* (Guen.), *Protoboarmes porcelaria* (Guen.), *Paraphia piniata* Pack.

*Chorinaeus longicalcar talaris* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 18. ♂, ♀.

*opacitas* Davis. Calif., Ariz.

*pleturus* Davis. Subsp. of *longicalcar* Thomson.

*pusillus* Davis. Syn. of *Tricetes costatus* (Davis).

\**recurvus* Townes and Townes. N. Y., N. H.

*Chorinaeus recurvus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 31. ♂, ♀.

Genus *TRICES* Townes, p. 354

\**aquilus* Townes and Townes. N. C. (Highlands).

*Tricetes aquilus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♀.

\**arcuatus* Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Man.

*Tricetes arcuatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 56. ♂, ♀.

\**bradleyi* Townes and Townes. Maine, N. Y., Md.

*Tricetes bradleyi* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 52. ♀.

\**calvatus* Townes and Townes. Md., N. C., Tex.

*Tricetes calvatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 54. ♂, ♀.

\**ciliatus* Townes and Townes. Md., Va.

*Tricetes ciliatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 53. ♂, ♀.

*costatus* (Davis). B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo., Minn., Que., N. B., Maine, Vt., N. Y. Canad. Zone.

*Chorinaeus pusillus* Davis (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 38).

\**densus* Townes and Townes. Mich.

*Tricetes densus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 42. ♂, ♀.

\**dentatus* Townes and Townes. Ont., R. I., N. Y., Md. Hosts: *Geometridae*.

*Tricetes dentatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 55. ♂, ♀.

\**diffidens* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. J., Md., Colo. Hosts: *Psilocorsis fletcherella* Gbsn., *Tetralopha* sp.

*Tricetes diffidens* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 57. ♂, ♀.

\**ejectus* Townes and Townes. Utah (Wasatch Co.).

*Tricetes ejectus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 46. ♂.

*flavifrons* (Ashmead). Conn., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Kans., Colo.



- \**fusus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Minn.  
*Trieces fusus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 49. ♂, ♀.
- \**integer* Townes and Townes. Mass., N. Y., R. I., Va., N. C., Sask., Mich.  
*Trieces integer* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 48. ♂, ♀.
- marlatti* (Ashmead). R. I., N. C.
- \**masoni* Townes and Townes.  
*Trieces masoni* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 37. ♀, ♂.
- onitis* (Davis). Man.
- \**sapineus litus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Colo.  
*Trieces sapineus litus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 43, 44. ♀.
- \**sapineus sapineus* Townes and Townes. Que., N. H., N. C., Mich., Minn.  
*Trieces sapineus sapineus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 43. ♀.
- \**sparsus* Townes and Townes. Vt. to S. C.  
*Trieces sparsus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- \**tegaris* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Leevining).  
*Trieces tegaris* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 40. ♀.
- \**teres* Townes and Townes. Calif., Colo., Man.  
*Trieces teres* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 41. ♂, ♀.
- texanus* (Cresson). N. J., Md., Fla., Kans. Change sex sign following bibliog. ref. from ♂ to "♂" = ♀.
- \**walleyi* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Host: *Herculia thymetusalis* (Wlkr.).  
*Trieces walleyi* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 47. ♂, ♀.

Genus PERIOPE Haliday, pp. 354-355

- \**Monoplectrochus* Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 109. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(3): 111).  
 Type: *Monoplectrochus hoerhammeri* Heinrich. Orig. design. and by monotypy.

*aethiops* (Cresson). Alta.

Genus LEURUS Townes, p. 355

- \**caeruliventris borealis* Townes and Townes. N. Y. and Mass. to Fla., Mich., La., Mo., Kans. Host: *Desmia funeralis* (Hübner).  
*Leurus caeruliventris borealis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 148, 149. ♂, ♀.
- caeruliventris* (Cresson) of Catalog, in a. str., excluded as Neotropical (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 148).

\*Genus SETICORNUTA Morley

- \**Megatrema* Cameron, 1907. Ztschr. System. Hym. Dipt. 7: 468. Preocc.  
 Type: *Megatrema albopilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.
- Seticornuta* Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, Pt. 1, pp. 290, 310.  
 Type: (*Seticornuta albicalcar* Morley) = *albopilosa* (Cameron). Orig. design. and by monotypy.

Insert following *Leurus* Townes, p. 355.

**apicalis** (Cresson). Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst., *A. indigenella* (Zell.), *A. sylvicola* Ely. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 151, 153). Change sex sign after bibliog. ref. to "♂" = ♀. (*Teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 153.)

**terminalis** (Ashmead). Ont., Que., Pa., N. J., Va., W. Va., N. C., Ohio, ?Mo., Kans. Host: "tortricid". Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 151).

\*Genus **CARRIA** Schmiedeknecht

*Carria* Schmiedeknecht, 1924. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 112.

Type: *Carria paradoxa* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Insert before *Colpotrochia* Holmgren, p. 355.

\***dreisbachi californica** Townes and Townes. Calif.

*Carria dreisbachi californica* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 157. ♂, ♀.

\***dreisbachi dreisbachi** Townes and Townes. Man to Que., south to Ill. and N. J., N. C.

*Carria dreisbachi dreisbachi* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 155. ♂, ♀.

\***dreisbachi montana** Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., Colo.

*Carria dreisbachi montana* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 156. ♂, ♀.

\***inculcata** Townes and Townes. Md., N. J., N. C., S. C.

*Carria inculcata* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 158. ♂, ♀.

Genus **COLPOTROCHIA** Holmgren, p. 355

*Scallama* Cameron. Remove from syn. Valid subg. of *Colpotrochia* with no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 69 (3): 103-104).

*Colpotrochoides* Uchida. Place as syn. of subg. *Scallama* Cameron. Other generic synonymy in Catalog syn. of subg. *Colpotrochia* Holmgren (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).

**COLPOTROCHIA** subgenus **COLPOTROCHIA** Holmgren

\**Aithris* Cameron, 1900. Proc. Manchester. Lit. Philos. Soc. Mem. 44: 106 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).

Type: *Aithris coenutus* Cameron. By monotypy.

**crassipes** (Provancher).

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 131.

\***fultoni** Townes and Townes. Va., N. C., S. C.

*Colpotrochia (Colpotrochia) fultoni* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 129, 132. ♀.

**texana** (Cresson).

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 129.

**trifasciata** (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W. in Transit. and Upper Austr. Zones.

Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 129, 133.

Genus **TRICLISTUS** Foerster, p. 355

\***adustus** Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Colo.

*Triclistus adustus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 109, 119. ♀.

**brunnipes** (Cresson). Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Man., Sask., Mont., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

- \**chosis* Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., D. C., Va.  
*Triclistus chosis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216  
 [Pt. 1]: 109, 121. ♀.
- \**crassus* Townes and Townes. Alaska to Calif. east to P. E. I., Que. and N. Y.  
*Triclistus crassus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216  
 (Pt. 1): 108, 109, 110. ♂, ♀.
- \**emarginalus* (Say). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. and Canadian Zones.  
 Hosts: *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Croesia albicomana* Clem., *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Phlyctaenia extricalis* Guen., *Tholeria reversalis* (Guen.), *Bucculatrix* sp. on *Solidago*; pyralid on *Alnus incana*; *Arundinaria* sp. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (teste Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).  
*Exochus fulvipes* (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).
- \**evexus* Townes and Townes. N. H. to Md. and N. J., Minn., Iowa, Sask.  
 Hosts: *Archips cerasivorana* Fitch, *Acrobasis comptoniella* Froel.  
*Triclistus evexus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216  
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 118. ♂, ♀.
- fulvipes* (Cresson). Syn. of *emarginalus* (Say).
- \**melanocephalus* (Cameron). Ont. and Que. to N. C.; Mich., Wis., S. Dak., Ariz.  
*Exochus melanocephalus* Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr. Amer., Ins., Hym., v. 1, p. 280. "♂" = ♀.  
*Triclistus thoracicus* Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 126).
- \**occidentis* Townes and Townes. Alta., Wash., Calif.  
*Triclistus occidentis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216  
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 116. ♀.
- \**pallipes* Holmgren. Alaska, Yukon south to Calif., Colo., Kans., Mich. to Maine south to Ala. and Ga.; Holarctic, Formosa. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Paralobesia vitiana* (Clem.).  
*Triclistus pallipes* Holmgren, 1873. Öfvers. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Förh. 30(4): 59. ♀.  
*Exochus pygmaeus* Cresson (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 124).
- \**podagricus* (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Alta., Idaho, Sask., Ont., Que., N. S.; Europe.  
*Exochus podagricus* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea, v. 2, p. 336. ?♀.
- propinquus* (Cresson). Pa., Va., N. C., Ga., Ala., Ohio, Mich.  
*pygmaeus* (Cresson). Syn. of *pallipes* Holmgren.
- \**rectus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Calif.  
*Triclistus rectus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216  
 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 117. ♀.
- thoracicus* Ashmead. Syn. of *melanocephalus* (Cameron).
- \*Genus *MACROMALON* Townes and Townes  
*Macromalon* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 158.  
 Type: *Macromalon montanum* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.  
 Insert after *Triclistus* Foerster, p. 355.
- \**montanum* Townes and Townes. Colo.  
*Macromalon montanum* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 159. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *HYPsicERA* Latreille, p. 356  
 \**cuneata* *cuneata* Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, R. I., N. Y., Ohio.

- Hypsicera cuneata cuneata* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 165. ♂, ♀.
- \**cuneata opaca* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Alta., Calif., Ariz.  
*Hypsicera cuneata opaca* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 165, 166. ♂, ♀.
- \**curvator* Fabricius. Que. to Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg.  
*Ichneumon curvator* Fabricius, 1793. Ent. System., v. 2, p. 177. ♀.  
*Ichneumon mansuetor* Gravenhorst (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 163).
- \**fulviceps* Townes and Townes. Va. (Galax).  
*Hypsicera fulviceps* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 164. ♀.
- mansuetor* (Gravenhorst). Syn. of *curvator* (Fabricius).
- \*Genus *STETHONCUS* Townes and Townes
- Stethoncus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 167.  
 Type: *Stethoncus arcticus* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.
- Insert following *Hypsicera* Latreille, p. 356.
- \**arcticus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Labrador, Man., N. H.  
*Stethoncus arcticus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 168. ♂, ♀.
- \*Genus *SYNOPSIS* Townes and Townes
- Synopsis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 168.  
 Type: *Synopsis clepsydra* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.
- Insert before *Exochus* Gravenhorst, p. 356.
- \**clepsydra* Townes and Townes. B. C., Calif., Wis., Mich., Ind., N. Y., Mass., Vt., Que.  
*Synopsis clepsydra* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 169. ♂, ♀.
- Genus *EXOCHUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 356-357
- \**Xanthexochus* Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, pp. 290, 292 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 170).  
 Type: *Xanthexochus scutellatus* Morley. Orig. desig.
- albiceps* Walsh.  
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 266 (sp. unknown).
- albifrons* Cresson. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).
- alpinus* Cushman. Syn. of *flavifrontalis* Davis.
- annulicrus* Walsh. B. C. to N. B. south to Ariz., and N. C.  
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 212-214 (♀ descr.).
- apicalis* Cresson. Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.
- \**armillosus* Townes and Townes. P. E. I., Mass., N. Y., N. J., Wis., Alta.  
*Exochus armillosus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 226. ♂, ♀.
- atriceps atriceps* Walsh, changed status. Ont. to Fla., also Wis., Kans., Tex.  
 Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 208, 209).

- \**atriceps atricorpus* Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Man.  
*Exochus atriceps atricorpus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 208. ♂, ♀.
- atrocoxalis* Cresson. A subsp. of *mitratus* Gravenhorst.
- \**brutus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Sask., Alta.  
 Host: Phycitid on *Tilia*.  
*Exochus brutus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 228. ♂, ♀.
- \**bryanti* Townes and Townes. N. S., Ont., Alta.  
*Exochus bryanti* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 191. ♂, ♀.
- \**canidens* Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Mich., Alta.  
*Exochus canidens* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 250. ♀.
- \**capnodes* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Oakland).  
*Exochus capnodes* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 239. ♂.
- \**cnemidotus* Townes and Townes. Yukon, B. C. to Que., Mass., N. Y., R. I.  
*Exochus cnemidotus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 237. ♂, ♀.
- \**cuneatus* Townes and Townes. Maine (Jimpond). Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.).  
*Exochus cuneatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 255. ♂.
- \**decoratus hebes* Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Ariz., Colo. Host: *Acleris variana* (Fern.). *E. decoratus decoratus* Holmgren is European.  
*Exochus decoratus hebes* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 263, 264. ♀.
- decoratus scitulus* Provancher, changed status. Ga., Mich., Minn., Ont., Que., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Argyrotaenia* sp. on *Abies*; tortricid on *Abies*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 265).
- \**denotatus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., N. C., Mich., Minn. Host: *Zomaria interruptolineana* (Fern.).  
*Exochus denotatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 251. ♂, ♀.
- \**dentifrons* Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Que.  
*Exochus dentifrons* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 206. ♂, ♀.
- dorsalis dorsalis* Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 248).
- dorsalis pietilis* Walkley, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 247).
- \**elimatus* Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).  
*Exochus elimatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 194. ♂, ♀.
- emarginalus* (Say). Transf. to *Triclistus* Foerster.
- \**enodia* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Colo., S. Dak.  
*Exochus enodia* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 189. ♂, ♀.
- evetrieae* Rohwer. Wash.
- \**externus* Townes and Townes. Oreg. ("Summit Prairie").  
*Exochus externus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 238. ♀.

- \**fastigatus* Townes and Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I. Host: ? *Ancylis comp-tana* (Froel.).  
*Exochus fastigatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 249. ♂, ♀.
- ferrugineus* (Ashmead). Mass., Pa., Md., Fla., Iowa.
- flavifrontalis* Davis. Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Calif., Idaho, Utah, Colo., Minn., Mich., N. Y., N. B. Host: "tortricid."  
*Exochus alpinus* Cushman, 1922 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 204).  
*Exochus montanus* Walkley, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Monog. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 59. N. syn.
- \**genualis* Townes and Townes. N. J., Md., W. Va., Va., Ga., Ohio.  
*Exochus genualis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 233. ♂.
- \**gravipes* (Gravenhorst). N. S., Ont., Mich.; Europe.  
*Ichneumon gravipes* Gravenhorst, 1820. Accad. Sci. Torino, Mem. 24: 384. ♂, ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 194.
- \**hiuleus* Townes and Townes. B. C. (Rogers Pass).  
*Exochus hiuleus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 216. ♀.
- \**litus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif., Nev., N. S.  
*Exochus litus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 196. ♂, ♀.
- mandibularis* Cushman. Mich., N. H.
- \**megadon* Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y., N. J., Mich., Colo.  
*Exochus megadon* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 259. ♀.
- \**mesodon* Townes and Townes. R. I., Conn., N. Y.  
*Exochus mesodon* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 258. ♀.
- \**mesorufus* Townes and Townes. N. B., N. Y., Del., Ala.  
*Exochus mesorufus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 232. ♂, ♀.
- mitratus atrocoxalis* Cresson, changed status. Man. to N. B. south to W. Va.; also "Dak. Terr.", Tex. Host: tortricid on *Kalmia*. *E. mitratus mitratus* Gravenhorst is European.  
*Exochus atrocoxalis* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 181).
- \**mitratus orias* Townes and Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Wyo., Utah, Nev.  
*Exochus mitratus orias* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 181, 182. ♂, ♀.
- montanus* Walkley. Syn. of *flavifrontalis* Davis.
- \**montivagus* Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).  
*Exochus montivagus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 201. ♀.
- \**nigripalpis subobscurus* Townes and Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Acleris variegata* (Schiff.), *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *A. franciscana* (Wlsm.), *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft. *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.). *E. nigripalpis nigripalpis* Thomson is European.  
*Exochus nigripalpis subobscurus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 219. ♂, ♀.
- \**nigripalpis tectulum* Townes and Townes. B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg., Colo., N. C. Hosts: *Archips rosana* (L.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

- Exochus nigripalpis tectulum* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 218. ♂, ♀.
- \**ochreateus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).  
*Exochus ochreateus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♂.
- ostentatus* Davis. Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., Ala., Minn., Alta.  
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 252-254 (§ descr.).
- pallipes* Cresson. Syn. of *pleuralis* Cresson.
- \**peroniae* Townes and Townes. 2 B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., also Ont., Que., N. S. to N. Y. and Mich. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Clepsis melaleucana* (Wlkr.), ?*Argyrotaenia* sp., *Archippus packardianus* (Fern.).  
*Exochus peroniae* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 235. ♂, ♀.
- pictilis* Walkley. A subsp. of *dorsalis* Cresson.
- pictus xanthopsis* Ashmead, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 186). *E. pictus pictus* Holmgren is European.
- pleuralis* Cresson. Mass. to Md., west to Mann., Utah, Ariz., Yukon. Hosts: *Anacamptis agrimoniella* (Clem.), *Ancylics comptana* (Froel.); "*Peronea*" on *Viburnum*.  
*Exochus pallipes* Cresson (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 256).
- \**postfurcalis* Townes and Townes. Ont., N. S. to N. C. west to Man., Colo. Hosts: *Acleris oxycoccana* (Pack.), *Episimus argutus* (Clem.).  
*Exochus postfurcalis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 242. ♂, ♀.
- \**pullatus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Man.  
*Exochus pullatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 197. ♂, ♀.
- \**quadratus* Townes and Townes. Md. (Takoma Park).  
*Exochus quadratus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 254. ♀.
- \**russeus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., ? Pa.  
*Exochus russeus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 188. ♂, ♀.
- \**rutilatus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Wis., Ont. and N. S. south to N. C.  
*Exochus rutilatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 225. ♂, ♀.
- scitulus* Provancher. A subsp. of *decoratus* Holmgren.
- semirufus* Cresson. Sask.
- \**signifer* Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Utah, Minn., Wis., Mich., Ohio, N. Y., Maine.  
*Exochus signifer* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 240. ♀.
- \**silus* Townes and Townes. Utah, Idaho, Calif.  
*Exochus silus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 261. ♂, ♀.
- \**spilotus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Ont., Maine.  
*Exochus spilotus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 245. ♀.
- \**spinalis* Townes and Townes. Calif.  
*Exochus spinalis* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♀.

- \**stenostoma* Townes and Townes. B. C. to Calif., Ariz. Host: *Ephestia figulilella* Greg.  
*Exochus stenostoma* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 179. ♂, ♀.
- \**sulcatus* Townes and Townes. N. J.; ?Venezuela.  
*Exochus sulcatus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 211. ♂.
- \**tenebrosus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Wyo., Colo.  
*Exochus tenebrosus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 220. ♂, ♀.
- terminalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.
- \**transversus* Townes and Townes. Sask., Ont.  
*Exochus transversus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 241. ? ♂, ♀.
- \**turgidus* Holmgren. Sask., Ont., Va., Fla., La., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Dio-ryctria amatella* (Hbst.), *D. auranticella* (Grt.), *D. reniculella* (Grt.), *Petrova albicapitana* Busck.  
*Exochus turgidus* Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. N. S., v. 1, n. 2, p. 312. ♀.
- \**ventricosus* Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y.  
*Exochus ventricosus* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 260. ♀.
- virgatifrons* Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ill., Wis., Iowa. Host: *Camarsia ulmiarrosorella* (Clem.).  
*Exochus virgatifrons* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 229. ♂, ♀.
- washingtonensis* (Davis). Alaska, Alta., Wash., Idaho, S. Dak., Colo., N. M., Mich., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., N. J., Pa.
- xanthopsis* Ashmead. A subsp. of *pictus* Holmgren.

## Subfamily OPHIONINAE

## Tribe CAMPOPLEGINI

Genus PYRACMON Holmgren, p. 358

*Rhimphoctona* Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Pyracmon fulvipes* Holmgren) = *grandis* (Boyer de Fonscolombe).

Genus CYMODUSA Holmgren, p. 359

*laevissima* (Viereck). Transf. from *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 59. (Suggested by Walley and verified by examination of type spm.)

Genus CAMPOPLEX Gravenhorst, pp. 359-363

*Sinophorus* Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 219, 449, but syn. of *Campoplex* Gravenhorst by Perkins, 1962, p. 452.

\**Phaedroctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25:153 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1945. Amer. Ent. Soc. Mem. 11 (Pt. 2): 593; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 220).

Type: (*Phaedroctonus minutus* Ashmead) = *cupressi* (Ashmead). Included by Ashmead, 1902.

*Omorga* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*cupressi* (Ashmead). ? N. H.

*frustranae* Cushman. Md. Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* Fern.

*laevissima* (Viereck). Transf. to *Cymodusa* Holmgren, p. 359.

*mellipes* (Provancher). Host: *Eucordylea ducharmei* Freeman.



*triannulatus* (Cameron). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

*validus* (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

\*Genus DEVORGILLA Cameron

(= *Idechthis* Foerster, nec Huebner, p. 363)

(= *Exidechthis* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 59)

*Devorgilla* Cameron, 1907. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 50: 51 (*syn. teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 222). Perkins, 1962, p. 430, considers *Exidechthis* Walkley a valid genus.

Type: *Devorgilla dilatata* Cameron. By monotypy.

All spp. in *Idechthis* Foerster in catalog (except *canescens*) will be n. comb. in *Devorgilla* Cameron.

*canescens* (Gravenhorst).

\**Omorga columbiana* Johnson, 1899. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. 20: 67. Nom. nud.

\**Idechthis ephestiae* Fletcher, 1903. Ent. Soc. Ontario, Ann. Rpt. 33: 86. Nom. nud.

Genus CASINARIA Holmgren, pp. 364-365

*Horogenes* Foerster. Transf. from p. 376. (*Syn. teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 224; Perkins, 1962, p. 428).

Type: *Campoplex tenuiventris* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

*Alcina* Foerster. Delete type citation. Replace with: *Campoplex orbitalis* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

\**Rhythmonotus* Foerster, 1886. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 151, 220 (as *Rhythmonotus*) (*syn. teste* Meyer, 1935. Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (16) v. 4, pp. 170-171; Perkins, 1962, p. 450).

Type: *Rhythmonotus* (!) *singularis* Schmiedeknecht. Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1909.

\**Nothanomalon* Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins. 34: 39 (*syn. teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 224).

Type: *Nothanomalon novoguineensis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

*Nothanomaloidea* Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 273. Preocc. (*Syn. teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225.)

Type: *Nothanomaloidea matsuyamensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

*Deltops* Seyrig, 1935. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Mem. 4: 84 (*syn. teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Deltops granulicoxis* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

\**Longicharops* Uchida, 1940. Ins. Matsumurana 14: 131. N. name for *Nothanomaloidea*.

\**Neonortoniella* Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo Comun. 2 (42): 4 (*syn. teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Neonortoniella plusiae* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**melanolophiae* Walley. B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.).

*Casinaria melanolophiae* Walley, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (9): 565. ♂, ♀.

Genus CHAROPS Holmgren, p. 366

*annulipes* Ashmead. Del. Host: *Plathypena scabra* (F.).

Genus BATHYPLECTES Foerster, p. 366

\**anura* (Thomson). N. J., Pa. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

*Canidia anura* Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 11, p. 1113. ♂, ♀.

*curculionis* (Thomson). N. J., Va., N. C., Alta.

Taxonomy: Aubert, 1960. Vie et Milieu 11 (3): 490.

Biology: Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 609-611.—Fisher, Schlinger, Van den Bosch, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (1): 196-197.—Puttler, Jones, Coles, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (5): 878-880.—Van den Bosch and Dietrick, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52 (5): 609-616.

Genus *BIOLYSIA* Schmiedeknecht, p. 366

*tristis* (Gravenhorst). N. Y., Pa., N. J., Del.  
Biology: Puttler and Coles, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55 (6): 831-833.

Genus *CAMPOLETIS* Foerster, pp. 366-370

*argentifrons* (Cresson). Host: *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J. E. Sm.).

*longiceps* (Roman). Transf. from *Ecophoropsis* Ashmead, p. 370 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).

Genus *Ecophoropsis* Ashmead, p. 370

Delete from Catalog. No Nearc. spp.

*longiceps* Roman. Transf. to *Campoletis* Foerster, p. 368.

Genus *DUSONA* Cameron, pp. 370-375

\**ferruginea* Walkley. Fla. (Dade Co.).

*Dusona ferruginea* Walkley, 1963. Ent. News 74 (9): 239. ♀.

*pilosa* (Walley). Host: *Melanolophila imitata* Wlkr.

Genus *NEPIERA* Foerster, p. 375

*Nepiera* Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Limneria concinna* Holmgren) = *Nepiera collector* (Thunberg) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 438).

*marginata* (Provancher). N. B. Hosts: *Actebia fennica* (Tausch.); *Graphiphora smithi* (Snell); *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Genus *PHOBOCAMPE* Foerster, pp. 375-376

*Hypotherentes* Foerster. Change spelling of genus in type citation to *Hypotherentes* (!) and change date to 1898 (1897).

*Phobocampa* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*disparis* (Viereck). N. Y.

\*Genus *SYNETAERIS* Foerster

*Synetaeris* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 155.

Type: *Synetaeris heteropus* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in Catalog on p. 376 after *Phobocampe* Foerster.

\**tenuifemur* Walley. N. B., Ont. B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

*Synetaeris tenuifemur* Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 23. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Miller and Renault, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 24-28.

Genus *HOROGENES* Foerster, pp. 376-380

*Horogenes* Foerster. Delete type citation; place as syn. of *Casinaria* Holmgren.

*Dyspetes* Foerster. Delete type citation; transf. to Tryphonini as valid genus.

Other generic synonyms listed are to be placed as syns. of (*Horogenes* of authors) = *Diadegma* Foerster (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 234). Perkins, 1962, pp. 428-429 suggests *Nythobia* Foerster as the name to use for this concept.

Stability in the Campoplegini will be possible only after a careful gener-

ic revision of the whole tribe. Certainly *Horogenes* Auctt. has been a catch-all genus for many years.

Transf. all species to *Diadegma* Foerster except as noted below.

*cacoeciae* (Viereck). Transf. to *\*Tranosema* Foerster as syn. of *arenicola* Thomson.

Genus **DIADEGMA** Foerster

(= *Horogenes* of Catalog and authors)

\**Areolina* Enderlein, 1921. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 82: 41 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 234).

Type: *Areolina imbecilla* Enderlein. Orig. desig.

Replaces *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 376. Species transf. from *Horogenes* in Catalog are n. comb. in *Diadegma* with the exception of a few spp. already cited in economic literature.

\**chrysostictum* (Gmelin), n. comb. Molarceic. Host: *Ephestia sericarium* Scott.

*Ichneumon chrysostictos* Gmelin, 1790. In Linnaeus Syst. nat. Ed. 13, T. I, Pt. V, p. 2721, n. 407.

*Horogenes kiehtani* (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Walley in Fisher, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37 (4): 429).

Biology and Ecology: Fisher, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 429-446;—1961, Jour. Expt. Zool. 88 (2): 267-275;—1962, Ecology 43 (2): 314-316.

*eureka* (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.), *?Epinotia crenana* (Hbn.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft.

*hospitum* (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 110).

*pterophorae* (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.).

*stenosomus* (Viereck). Que. Host: *Eucordylea ducharme* Freeman.

\*Genus **TRANOSEMA** Foerster

*Tranosema* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 157.

Type: *Tranosema arenicola* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place before *Hyposoter* Foerster, p. 380 of Cat.

\**arenicola* Thomson. B. C., Europe.

*Tranosema arenicola* Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 11, p. 1138.

*Horogenes cacoeciae* (Viereck). Transf. from *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 377. N. syn. (*teste* Walley, in *litt.*).

Genus **HYPOSOTER** Foerster, pp. 380-383

*Hyposoter* Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Viereck" to: Included and desig. by Viereck.

*Ischnoscopus* Foerster. Under type citation change the date after Ashmead to 1898 (1897).

*Anilastus* Foerster. Remove question mark.

*Anilasta* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. Remove question mark.

*annulipes* (Cresson). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

*exiguae* (Viereck). Ariz.

*parorgyiae* (Viereck). Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

Genus **OLESCAMPE** Foerster, p. 383-385

*Olescampe* Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon longipes* Mueller. Desig. by Viereck, 1912.

*Olesicampa* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.

?*Holocrema* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. (Perkins, 1962, p. 427, considers *Holocrema* Foerster a valid genus.)

*euurae* (Ashmead). Idaho, ?Calif.

Biology: Caltagirone, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57 (3): 287-289 (nr. or subsp.?).

*lophyri* (Riley). Minn. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); *N. swaini* Midd.

### Tribe CREMASTINI

Genus DIMOPHORA Foerster, p. 386

*Dimophora* Foerster. Delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" from type citation; add: Incl. by Brischke, 1894 (see Perkins, 1962, p. 418).

*Dimophorus* Thomson. Change bibliog. ref. to: 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13, pp. 1355, 1356. Emend.

\**Demophorus* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 14, pp. 1442, 1457.

Type: (*Demophorus arenicola* Thomson) = *Dimophora robusta* Brischke. First included species.

Genus PRISTOMERUS Curtis, pp. 386-387

*euryptychiae* Cushman. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grt.; *Gnorimoschema gallesolidaginis* (Riley), *Polychrosis carduana* Busck, *Suleima helianthana* (Riley); *Walshia amorphella* (Clem.).

Genus NEOCREMASTUS Cushman

*Neocremastrus* Cushman. Removed from syn. of *Zaleptopygus* Viereck. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958, Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 66 [under *Trathala* Cameron]).

*mellipes* (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

*stigmaterus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, pp. 388-390

(=CREMASTUS Gravenhorst, nec *Cremastus* of Catalog, *auth.*)

*Neocremastrus* Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid genus.

*aciculatus* (Davis). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.

*albipennis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*anomalous* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*audax* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst as syn. of *fuscipennis* (Cresson).

*bilineatus* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*brunneipennis* (Walley). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*californicus* (Provancher). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*champlaini* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*cleridivorus* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.

*delicatus* (Cresson). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.

*dorcaschmae* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*egregiacolor* (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*flavo-orbitalis* (Cameron). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.

*fuscipennis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*gallaecola* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

*granulatus* (Davis). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.

*hartii* (Ashmead). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.

*hyalinipennis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*incompletus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*latithorax* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*mellipes* (Provancher). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.  
*mordellisteneae* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*memoralis* (Davis). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*nigriclypealis* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*obesus* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*orbitalis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*orbis* (Davis). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*plesius* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*quintilis* (Viereck). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*retinae* (Cresson). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*rohweri* (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.  
*rosae* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*rostratus* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*similis* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*snoui* (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.  
*stigmaterus* (Cresson). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.  
*tetralophae* (Cushman). Transf. to \**Trathala* Cameron.  
*vierecki* (Cockerell). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.

All these transfers, excepting the provisional ones are by Townes (see *Insects of Micronesia* 19 (2): 65-66, 1958).

Genus *CREMASTUS* Gravenhorst  
 (= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388-390)

The holotype of *C. spectator* Gravenhorst had been misidentified for many years (see Townes, 1958, *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, n. 2, pp. 65-67).

*albipennis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*anomalus* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*bilineatus* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*?brunneipennis* Walley. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*?californicus* (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*champlaini* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*doreaschemae* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*egregiacolor* (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*fuscipennis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*Zaleptopygus audax* (Cresson). Syn. (*teste* Townes, 1958. *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 65).  
*gallaecola* Cushman. Mich. Host: *Gnorimoschema* sp. on aster. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*hyalinipennis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*incompletus* (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*mordellisteneae* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*nigriclypealis* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*orbitalis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

- orbis* (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*?quintilis* Viereck. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*rohweri* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*?snowi* (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*?vierecki* (Cockerell). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

\*Genus *TRATHALA* Cameron

(= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388-390)

See statement under *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

\**Trathala* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 43: 122.

Type: *Trathala striata* Cameron. By monotypy.

\**Epicremastus* Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins., v. 34, p. 51 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Epicremastus concolor* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

*Paurolexis* Cameron, 1907. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Cremastus* of Catalog (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

\**Haristaeus* Cameron, 1910. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 35: 442. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Haristaeus nigrifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

- aciculata* (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*cleridivora* (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*delicata* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*flavoorbitalis* (Cameron). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*granulata* (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*hartii* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*latithorax* (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*memoralis* (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*obesa* (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*plesia* (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*retinae* (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*rosae* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*rostrata* (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*similis* Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.  
*tetralophae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390-392, Sup. 1, 61

*Temelucha* Foerster. Delete from syn., a valid name for species concept of *Cremastus* of auctt. and catalog.

*Neleothis* Foerster. A valid genus.

*Tarytia* Cameron. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

*Cremastidea* Viereck. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

*Paurolexis* Cameron. Transf. to syn. of *Trathala* Cameron.

Transf. all spp. listed on pages 390-392 under *Cremastus*, except *attenuatus* Cushman, to *Temelucha* Foerster. Transf. *attenuatus* to *Neleothis* Foerster.

Genus *TEMELUCHA* Foerster

(= *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390-392; Sup. 1, p. 61)

*Temelucha* Foerster. Change type citation to:

Type: (*Porizon macer* Cresson) = *facilis* (Cresson). Desig. by Perkins, 1962 (one of four spp. incl. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900).

\**Paracremastus* Szépligeti, 1900. Termész. Füzetek 23: 23 (syn. *teste*

Townes, Townes and Gupta 1961, p. 256).

Type: *Paracremastus genalis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

*Tarytia* Cameron. Syn.

*Cremastidea* Viereck. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Cremastidea chinensis* Viereck) = *biguttula* Matsumura.

- brevicauda* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 390.
- brevinervis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- brevipetiolata* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- bruneiceps* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- carpocapsae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- chilonis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- cookii* (Weed). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- epagoge* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- evetrieae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- facilis* (Cresson). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- ferruginea* (Davis). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- flaviceps* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.
- forbesi* (Weed). Transf. with its syn. (Sup. 1, p. 61) from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.
- gracilipes* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- gracilis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- grapholithae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- hamiltonensis* (Viereck). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- interruptor* (Gravenhorst). Mich., Idaho. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- longigenalis* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.
- minor* (Cushman). Ga. Host: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- platynotae* (Cushman). Also Yuma, Ariz. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- protracta* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- pterophori* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- recta* (Provancher). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- rhyacioniae* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- ruficeps* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.
- sinuata* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

#### Genus NELEOTHYMUS Foerster

*Neleothymus* Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958. Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 68 [under *Temelucha*]).

*attenuatus* (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus* auctt. p. 390 (*teste* Townes, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*).

#### Tribe TERSILOCHINI

##### Genus BARYCNEMIS Foerster, p. 394

*Barycnemis* Foerster. In type citation replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" with: Included by Brischke, 1880.

##### \*Genus ISCHNOBATIS Foerster

(= *Luchatema* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 61)

*Ischnobatis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Thersilochus* (*Ichneobatis*) (*1*) *stramineipes* Brischke.  
Inc. by Brischke, 1880.

*Luchatema* Walkley (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 391, 431).

*baldufi* (Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Luchatema* Walkley, Sup. I, p. 61.

\*Genus *ALLOPHRYS* Foerster

*Allophrys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 147.

Type: *Thersilochus* (*1*) *oculatus* Ashmead. Desig. by Viereck,  
1914.

Place on p. 394, after *Heterocola* Foerster. There are several undescribed Nearctic spp. belonging here.

Tribe ANOMALINI

(= Subtribe ANOMALINA of Catalog)

Dr. Short and Dr. Townes, in their published works, have included the tribes Anomalini, Gravenhorstiini, and Therionini in the subfamily Anomalinae. Dr. Short also included the Ophionellini (Cushman, 1922) here.

Genus *ANOMALON* Panzer, p. 395

*reticulatum* (Cresson). Host: *Conoderus vespertinus* (F.).

Biology: Robb, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 675.

\*Tribe GRAVENHORSTIINI

(= Subtribe GRAVENHORSTIINA of Catalog)

Genus *APHANISTES* Foerster, p. 396

\**Formosanomalon* Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour.  
21: 241 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3):  
107).

Type: (*Formosanomalon baibarense* Uchida) = *elegans baibarense* Shestakov. Orig. desig.

\**Macrostemma* Shestakov, 1923. Acad. Sci. Russ. Mus. zool. Ann. 24:  
46. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 107.)

Type: *Macrostemma elegans* Shestakov. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus *BARYLYPA* Foerster, pp. 396-397

*Berytupa* Foerster. Place type cited in parentheses and add: = *delictor* (Thunberg).

\**Laphytes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 146.  
Preocc.

Type: *Laphytes insidiator* Foerster. Incl. by Foerster, 1878  
(syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 434).

\*? *Magnibucca* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ich. British Mus., v. 2, pp. 50, 79  
(syn. ? *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 313).

Type: *Magnibucca testacea* Morley. By monotypy.

*relicta* (Fabricius). Transf. from *Alphabetical List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409  
(*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Genus *CAMPOSCOPUS* Foerster

*Camposcopus* Foerster, 1868. Removed from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie,  
p. 397 of Catalog.

*Labrorychus* Foerster (not of auctt. or of Catalog).

Type: *Anomalon nigricornae* Wesm. Incl. by Brischke,  
1880. N. syn. (Isogenotypic with *Blaptocampus* Thomson.)

\**Blaptocampus* Thomson, 1892. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 16, p. 1769 (syn. *teste*  
Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

Type: *Anomalon nigricornae* Wesm. Desig. by Viereck,  
1914.



Place in *Gravenhorstia*, p. 397, before *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

*aclevivorus* Rohwer. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397 (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 312).

Genus GRAVENHORSTIA Boie, pp. 397-398

*Gravenhorstia* Boie. Not in Nearctic fauna. According to Perkins (*in litt.*) the two characters that distinguish the genus are a central, preapical tooth on the clypeus and a strong, central tooth on face just below lower line of antennal insertions. I have seen no Nearctic species with both of these characters.

*Camposcopus* Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

*Erigorgus* Foerster. Delete type desig. and remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 412, 422).

*Sympratis* Foerster. Syn. of *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*Odontopsis* Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

*aclevivorus* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Camposcopus* Foerster.

*ambigua* (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*cerinops* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*curtus* (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*edwardsii* (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*eureka* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*ferruginea* (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*fuliginosa* (Davis). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

*luteopecta* (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*magniceps* (Cresson). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

*propinqua* (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*rotunda* (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*rufula* (Provancher). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*semirufa* (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*suburbis* (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

*xanthopsis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

Genus ERIGORGUS Foerster

*Erigorgus* Foerster. From syn. of *Gravenhorstia*, Boie, p. 397.

Type: *Anomalon fibulator* Gravenhorst, 1829. Desig. by Perkins, 1962. (*Anomalon carinatum* Brischke was only doubtfully included and not available for type desig.).

*Sympratis* Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie. In type citation change "*Erigorgus*" to: *Anomalon*.

*ambiguus* (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

*cerinops* (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

*curtus* (Norton). Iowa, Ark. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

*edwardsii* (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

*eureka* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

*ferrugineus* (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

*fuliginosus* (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

*luteopectus* (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

?*neglectum* (Morley). Transf. from *Therion* Curtis, p. 400.

*propinquus* (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

- rotundus** (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.  
**rufulus** (Provancher). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.  
**semirufus** (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.  
**suburbis** (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.  
**xanthopsis** (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.

Genus **AGRYPON** Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 61

- alaskensis** (Ashmead). B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Genus **TRICHIONOTUS** Cameron

(= *Labrorychus* of Authors, p. 398)

**Labrorychus** Foerster of Catalog, and authors, not of type (*Labrorychus* Foerster of type is syn. of *Camposcopus* Foerster).

- \***Trichionotus** Cameron, 1905 (July). Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc. 44: 124. Preocc. Syn. of *Labrorychus* authors (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichionotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

- \***Trichionotus** Cameron, 1905 (Aug.). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (ser. 7) 16: 168 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichionotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

- \***Phaenolabrorichus** Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 379 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 316).

Type: *Phaenolabrorichus anisitsi* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

- \***Paragrypon** Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (4): 159 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 115).

Type: *Congropelma kikuchii* Uchida. Orig. desig.

All species are n. combs. in *Trichionotus* Cameron.

- prismaticus** (Norton), n. comb. Maine, Que., N. H., Vt., N. B., Ohio, Ont., Minn. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch); *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.); *Pyrausta penitatis* Grt.

Genus **HABRONYX** Foerster

**Habronyx** Foerster, 1860. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 17: 145.

Type: *Habronyx gravenhorstii* Foerster. By monotypy.

Place on p. 398, before *Atrometus* Foerster.

- fuliginosus** (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia*, p. 397.

- magniceps** (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

Genus **ATROMETUS** Foerster, p. 398

- \***Parania** Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus. v. 2, pp. 50, 96 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1962, p. 316).

Type: *Parania nototrachoides* Morley. By monotypy.

- clavipes** (Davis). Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

\*Tribe **THERIONINI**

(= Subtribe *Therionina* of Catalog)

Genus **THERION** Curtis, pp. 399-400

- fuscipenne** (Norton).

*Therion verticale* (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

- neglectum** (Morley). Townes places this sp. in *Gravenhorstia* Boie (1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106). Probably belongs in *Eri-gorgus* Foerster as treated in this supplement.

- sassacus** Viereck. Host: *Pseudaletia unipunctata* (Haw.).

*tenuipes* (Norton).

\**Exochilum diabolus* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus., Pt. 2, pp. 71, 73. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106.)

*verticale* (Morley). Syn. of *fuscipenne* (Norton).

#### Tribe OPHIONINI

Genus OPHION Fabricius, pp. 401-402

*bifoveolatus* Brullé. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404.

*Ophion nigrovarius* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.

*nigrovarius* Provancher. (Misspelled *nigricarius* in Catalog.) A valid sp. (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

*Ophion novascotiae* (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. *supra*).

*novascotiae* (Morley). Syn. of *nigrovarius* Provancher, p. 402.

*stramineus* Taschenberg. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404 as syn. of *bifoveolatus* (Brullé).

Genus CHILOPHION Cushman, p. 403

*abnormus* (Felt). Wyo.

Genus ENICOSPILUS Stephens, pp. 403-405

*Dicamptus* Szépligeti, 1905. Delete from syn. Valid genus.

*Amesospilus* Enderlein, 1918 (1914-1916). Change type citation to: *Ophion unicallosus* Vollenhoven. Orig. desig.

*americanus* (Christ).

\**Ophion rugosus* Brullé, 1846. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v. 4, p. 138 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

*bifoveolatus* (Brullé). Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

*Ophion stramineus* Taschenberg. Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. *supra*).

*cubitalis* (Morley), preocc. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

*excubitalis* Walkley. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

*glabratus* (Say).

*Enicospilus cubitalis* (Morley). Preocc. Syn.

*Enicospilus excubitalis* Walkley. N. name. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 103.)

#### Subfamily MESOCHORINAE

Genus ASTIPHROMMA Foerster, p. 405

*strenuum* (Holmgren). Host (secondary ?): *Melanolophila imitata* Wlkr.

Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, pp. 407-409, Sup. 1, p. 62

*Cryptus cinctipes* Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

*Cryptus rhomboidalis* Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

*Cryptus rufifrons* Walsh. Transf. to *Habrocryptoides* Uchida (to be placed on p. 271).

*Cryptus semirufus* Brullé. Transf. to *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255, placing alphabetically.

*Eriborus triannulatus* Cameron. Transf. to *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, p. 362.

*Exolytus concamerus* Davis. Transf. to *Oxytorus* Foerster (= *Callidiotes* Foerster) as syn. of *antennatus* (Cresson), p. 340.

- Hemiteles clipeator* Lundbeck. Transf. to *Symplecis* Foerster, p. 343.  
*Hemiteles gastricus* Holmgren. Transf. to *\*Charitopes* Foerster.  
*Ichneumon astutus* Holmgren. Transf. to *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 287.  
*Ichneumon banchiformis* Megerle. Transf. to *Cryptanura* Brullé, p. 265.  
*Ichneumon lugubator* Gravenhorst. Transf. to *\*Thyrateles* Perkins (to be placed on p. 296).  
*Ichneumon nigrosignatus* Viereck. Transf. to *Coelichneumon* Thomson, placing alphabetically.  
*Labrorychus relictus* (Fabricius). Transf. to *Barytypa* Foerster, p. 396.  
*Limnerium hospitum* Holmgren. Transf. to *Diadegma* Foerster (= *Horo-genes* of Catalog, p. 378).  
*Phygadeuon plectiscinus* Roman. Transf. to *\*Charitopes* Foerster.  
*Pseudamblyteles peroratus* Cameron. Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog), p. 300.  
*Trogus atrocoeruleus* Cresson. Transf. to *\*Protopelmus* Heinrich (to be placed on p. 296).

### Superfamily CHALCIDOIDEA

- Taxonomy: Bouček in Kratochvil, 1957. Kříd Zvíř. Č. S. R., v. 2, pp. 204-245, 269-288.—Ferrière and Kerrich, 1958. Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. (Roy. Ent. Soc. London), v. 8, pt. 2a, 40 pp.—Nikolskaja, 1952 (Eng. trans. 1963). Keys to Fauna U.S.S.R. 44, 593 pp. (N. S. F.-Smiths. Inst. pub., OTS 61-31220, U. S. Dept. Comm.).—Peck, 1963. Canad. Ent. Sup. 30, 1092 pp. (catalog).—Burks, 1964 (1963). Canad. Ent. 95: 1254-1263 (Provancher spp.).  
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, 151 pp. (biological control).—Keen, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1169, pp. 93-112 (seed and cone ins. of forest trees).—Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, 97 pp. (lepidopterous hosts and par.).—Hedqvist, 1963. Stud. Forest. Suecica, no. 11, pp. 7-28 (par. of beetles in bark and wood).

### Family MYMARIDAE

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg. Mem. 108: 1-248.—Debauche, 1949. Cong. Belg., Inst. Parcs Nat., Expl. Parc Nat. Albert, Miss. de Witte, pt. 49, pp. 1-105.—Annecke and Doult, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 1-71 (generic classif.).

Genus *OOCTONUS* Haliday, pp. 410-411

- americanus* Girault. N. J., Ohio. Host: Eggs *Philaenus leucophthalmus* (Linn.).  
*aphrophorae* Milliron. Ohio.

Genus *COSMOCOMOIDEA* Howard, p. 411

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 114 (syn. of *Ooctonus* Haliday).—Ogloblin, 1959. Münch. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 49: 50 (subg. of *Lymaenon* Walker).  
*morrilli* Howard. Ga., Tex.; Mexico, Cent. Amer. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

Genus *CAMPTOPTERA* Foerster, p. 411

- \*Stichothrix* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 117-121.  
 Type: *Stichothrix cardui* Foerster. By monotypy.

\**Congolia* Ghesquière, 1942. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36: 320.

Type: *Congolia sycophila* Ghesquière. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 17.—Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15.

Genus GONATOCERUS Nees, pp. 411–413

(= Genus *Lymaenon* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 63, cited in error)

\**Rachistus* Foerster, 1847. Linn. Ent., v. 2, p. 203.

Type: *Ooetonus litoralis* Haliday. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

\**Oophilus* Enoch, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 458.

Type: *Oophilus longicauda* Enoch. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 25 (*Lymaenon*).

*ashmeadi* Girault. Ga., Miss., La., Tex. Hosts: Eggs *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.), *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.).

*fasciatus* Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

*koebeleri* Perkins. Fla.; Mexico.

*marylandicus* Girault. Ga. Host: *Gypona* sp.

*novifasciatus* Girault. Ga. Host: *Graphocephala versuta* (Say).

\**triguttus* Girault. Tex.; West Indies. Host: Leafhopper eggs.

*Gonatocerus triguttus* Girault, 1916. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 9: 297. ♀, ♂.

Genus ALAPTUS Haliday, p. 413

\**Parvulinus* Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 331.

Type: *Parvulinus auranti* Mercet. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Girault, 1912. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 14: 221.—Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

\**auranti* (Mercet). La.; Europe. Hosts: Several spp. of Coccidae questionably recorded; true hosts prob. Psocoptera.

*Parvulinus auranti* Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 333. ♀.

*Metallaptus torquatus* Malenotti (syn. by Mercet, 1917. Assoc. Esp. Prog. Ciencia, Cong. de Valladolid, sect. 4, p. 367).

*torquatus* (Malenotti). Syn. of *auranti* (Mercet).

Genus ERYTHMELUS Enoch, pp. 413–414

\**Enaesus* Enoch, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 456.

Type: *Enaesus agilis* Enoch. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18.

Genus PATASSON Walker, p. 414

\**Antoniella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 121.

Type: *Fulmekiella stubaiensis* Soyka. Orig. desig.

\**Mariella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 123.

Type: *Mariella superaddita* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 172 (*Patasson* a subg. of *Anaphes* Haliday).—Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21 (syn.).

*conotracheli* (Girault). Delete *luna* Girault from syn.

*luna* (Girault). N. Y., N. J., Del., Md., Utah; Europe. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.) eggs.

*Anaphoidea luna* Girault, 1914. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *conotracheli* (Girault) in Catalog. Types re-examined.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

Genus ANAGRUS Haliday, p. 415

*Pteratomus* Packard, 1864. Transf. from Unplaced Genera, p. 593.

\**Packardiella* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 364. N. name,

unnecessarily proposed, for *Pteratomus* Packard.

\**Paranagrus* Perkins, 1905. Hawaii. Sug. Pl. Assn. Bul., Ent. Ser., 1: 199.

Type: *Paranagrus optabilis* Perkins. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.

*armatus nigriceps* Girault. Calif. Host: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

*epos* Girault. Fla. Hosts: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.), *Typhlocyba quercus* (F.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

*giraulti* Crawford. Ga., Ala. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

*putnamii* (Packard). Transf. from Unplaced Species, Sup. 1, p. 84.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8.

#### Genus ANAPHES Haliday

(= *Mymar* Curtis of Catalog, pp. 415-416)

\**Clinomymar* Kieffer, 1913. Soc. Agr. Alger. Bul. 4: 100.

Type: *Clinomymar peyerimhoffi* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

\**Stammeriella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 120.

Type: *Stammeriella wolfsthalii* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 18-20.

Application was made to Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve usage of *Mymar* Curtis in traditional sense. This requires substitution of *Anaphes* (Type: *Ichneumon punctum* Shaw) for *Mymar* of Catalog, and *Mymar* for *Mymarilla* of Catalog. See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl., 22: 82, 1965 authorizes this change, so traditional usages are restored in this Catalog for *Anaphes* Haliday and *Mymar* Curtis.

\**alaskae* Annecke and Doutt. Alaska.

*Anaphes alaskae* Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 47. ♀, ♂.

*iole* Girault. Calif.

*pratensis* Foerster.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

#### Genus ACMOPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

*bifasciatipenne bifasciatipenne* (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis bifasciatipennis* of Catalog.

*bifasciatipenne varium* (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis varium* of Catalog.

#### Genus BARYPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.

\**medicae* Annecke and Doutt. D. C., Calif.

*Barypolynema medicae* Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 57. ♀, ♂.

#### Genus POLYNEMA Haliday, pp. 416-418

\**Maidliella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 178.

Type: *Maidliella neofuscipes* Soyka. Orig. desig.

\**Novickyella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 179.

Type: *Novickyella gracilior* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Delete *Stephanodes* Enoch from syn.

Taxonomy: Soyka, 1956. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Abhandl. 19: 82.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 34-36, 60.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 42-49 (sp. names changed to neuter case).

- bimaculatipenne** Girault, corrected spelling of *bimaculatipennis* of Catalog.  
**boreum** Girault, new status. Delete from syn. under *striaticorne* Girault, as var. *boreum* Girault, 1916, and ch. to valid sp., *teste* D. P. Annecke, *in litt.*  
**caesariatipenne** Girault, corrected spelling of *caesariatipennis* of Catalog.  
**graculus** Girault. [Name from L. subst., *graculus*, a jackdaw.]  
**mymaripenne** Dozier, corrected spelling of *mymaripennis* of Catalog.  
**psecas** Girault. Transf. to *Stephanodes* Enoch.  
**striaticorne** Girault. Delete *striaticorne* var. *boreum* Girault from syn., and ch. to sp.

Genus **STEPHANODES** Enoch

- Delete from syn. of *Polynema* Haliday, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34-35. Insert following *Polynema* Haliday on p. 418.  
**psecas** (Girault), n. comb. Ill., Iowa. Trans. from *Polynema* Haliday; types examined.

Genus **CARAPHRACTUS** Haliday, p. 418

- cinctus** Haliday. N. W. T. (Southampton Isl.). Hosts: Eggs of Dytiscidae.  
 Biology: Jackson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 110: 533-566.

Genus **NEOMYMAR** Crawford, p. 418

- vierecki vierecki** Crawford. Fla., Iowa.

Genus **MYMAR** Curtis

(= *Mymarilla* of Catalog, pp. 418-419)

- \***Pterolinononyktera** Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 51.  
 Type: *Pterolinononyktera obenbergeri* Maláč. Orig. desig.  
 Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 26-29.  
 Application was made to Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve traditional usage of *Mymar* Curtis (Type: *Mymar pulchellum* Curtis). See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 82, 1965 takes favorable action on this application, so traditional usage for *Mymar* Curtis is restored in this Catalog. *Mymarilla* Westwood is a valid, but extralimital genus, different from *Mymar*, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.  
**cinnamati** Girault.  
 Taxonomy: Annecke, 1961. So. Afr. Jour. Agr. Sci. 4: 551-552 (prob. syn. of *Mymar regale* Enoch).  
 \***pulchellum** Curtis. Pa.; Europe.  
*Mymar pulchellus* Curtis, 1832. Brit. Ent. 9: 411. ♀, ♂.  
*Mymar venustum* Girault, 1911 (syn. by Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 550-551).

- venustum** Girault. Syn. of *pulchellum* Curtis.

Genus **ARESCON** Haliday, p. 419

- \***Xenomymar** Crawford, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 349.  
 Type: *Xenomymar urichi* Crawford. Orig. desig.  
 \***Neurotes** Enoch, 1914. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. 1913, p. cxxxiv.  
 Type: *Neurotes iridescens* Enoch. By monotypy.  
 Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12.

## Family TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE

Genus **TRICHOGRAMMA** Westwood, pp. 419-421

- Taxonomy: Quednau, 1956. Ber. Hundertjahr. Deut. Ent. Ges. Berlin, pp. 87-92.—Quednau, 1956. Ztschr. Pflanzenkrank. und Pflanz.

zensch. 63: 333-344.—Quednau, 1960. Biol. Bund. für Land-und Forstwirtsch. Mitt. 100: 11-50.

*evanescens* Westwood. Delete; valid but extralimital sp., *teste* Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.

\**fasciatum* (Perkins). Fla., La., South. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies, Cent. and S. America.

*Pentarthron fasciatum* Perkins, 1912. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assn., Ent. Ser. Bul. 10, p. 19.

Biology: Burrell and McCormick, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 880.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.

*minutum* Riley. South. Canada and U. S. north of Gulf Coast. Hosts: Eggs of over 160 spp., mostly Lepidoptera.

Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 25-26.—Downey, 1958 (1957). Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. 50: 299.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Glass, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 564.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

*retorridum* (Girault). Southwest. U. S. north to Iowa.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.

\**semifumatum* (Perkins). South. Tex., South. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.

*Pentarthron semifumatum* Perkins, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., vol. 2, pt. 6, p. 659. ♀.

Biology: Hinkley, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 207.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.—Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 381.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.

*semblidis* (Aurivillius). Ont. and N. Y. west to Sask.; Europe. Hosts: Eggs of aquatic and subaquatic insects.

Biology: Quednau, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 4: 364.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.

#### Genus APHELINOIDEA Girault, p. 421

*plutella* Girault.

Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock et al., 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 279.

#### Genus LATHROMEROIDES Girault, pp. 421-422

*neomexicanus* Girault. Iowa, Calif.

#### Genus OLIGOSITA Haliday, pp. 422-423

*americana* Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca insokita* (Walk.).

*sanguinea sanguinea* (Girault). Calif.

#### Genus UFENS Girault, p. 423

*niger* (Ashmead). Ga., Utah, Wash., Calif. Hosts: *Colladonus geminatus* (Van Duzee), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Keonolla confluens* (Uhl.).

\**osborni* Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: Eggs of *Pachnaeus litus* (Germ.), *Diaprepes abbreviatus* (L.) ? secondary.

*Ufens osborni* Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 36. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Tucker, 1936. Barbados Agr. Jour. 5: 9.—Baranowski, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 197.

*spiritus americanus* Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

*spiritus spiritus* Girault. Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.).

#### Genus HYDROPHYLITA Ghesquière, pp. 423-424

In generic ref. change v. 34 to v. 39.



**equivolans** (Matheson and Crosby). Ohio, Kans. Host: Eggs of *Ischnura verticalis* (Say).  
Biology: Davis, 1962. Limnol. and Oceanog. 7: 390-392.

Genus **ABELLA** Girault, pp. 424-425

**acuminata** (Ashmead). Ga., La., Minn., Tex., Calif. Hosts: *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Draeculacephala portola* (Ball), *Homalodisca insolita* (Walk.).

**ceresarum** (Ashmead). Calif.

**subflava** Girault.

Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock et al., 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 279.

## Family EULOPHIDAE

### Subfamily EULOPHINAE

Genus **PNIGALIO** Schrank, pp. 425-426

**flavipes** (Ashmead). Ohio, Minn.

**maculipes** (Crawford). N. B., Que. Hosts: *Phytomyza populicola* (Walk.), *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt., *B. packardella* Chamb.  
Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 81.

**pallipes** (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from *Eulophus* Olivier teste Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1257.

**tischeriae** (Ashmead). Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem.

Genus **SYMPIESIS** Foerster, pp. 426-428

\**Teleogmus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 72, 74.

Type: *Teleogmus orbitalis* Foerster. By monotypy.

\**Moroceras* Erdős, 1954. Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat., n. s., 5: 323.

Type: *Moroceras biroi* Erdős. Orig. desig.

\**Sympiesis* subg. *Cladosympiesis* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 182.

Type: *Eulophus gordius* Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 121 (subgen- era).—Delucchi, 1962. Awamia 5: 60 (disc. of *Moroceras* Erdős).

—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 187 (syn.).

**anceylae** Girault. Minn.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, p. 146.

**bimaculatipennis** (Girault). Ont., Wis., Minn., Oreg., Calif.

**compressicornis** (Provancher). N. S., Maine and Ont. south to Va. west to Kans., Idaho, and Oreg. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *L. salicifoliella* Chamb., *L. caryaefoliella* (Clem.), leaf miners on *Amelanchier*, maple, oak, black cherry.

*Sympiesis nigripes* Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1257).

**conica** (Provancher). Que. and Maine south to D. C., west to Idaho and Tex. Hosts: Listed under *nigrifemora* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 427.

*Sympiesis nigrifemora* Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1259).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 81 (*nigrifemora*).

**dolichogaster** Ashmead. Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 130.

**guttatipennis** Girault. Mass., N. C. Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 81.

**lexingtonensis** Girault. Syn. of *miltoni* Girault.

**marylandica** Girault. Wis., Minn.

**miltoni** Girault. Maine south to W. Va., west to Wis. and Ky. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* spp.

*Sympiesis miltoni* Girault, May 1917.

*Sympiesis lexingtonensis* Girault, Aug. 1917. N. syn.; types examined.

**nigrifemora** Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* (Provancher).

**nigripes** Ashmead. Syn. of *compressicornis* (Provancher).

**stigmata** Girault. Oreg. Host: Leafminer on apple.

**tricladius** (Provancher). Transf. from *Eulophus* Olivier *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

**viridula** (Thomson). Ont. and N. Y. west to Mo. and Wyo.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-130.

Genus *NECREMNUS* Thomson, p. 428

**comptus** Gahan.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 150 (? syn. of *artynes* Walker).

**duplicatus** Gahan. Idaho.

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (? syn. of *tidius* Walker).

Genus *HEMIPTARSENUS* Westwood, p. 428

\***Cleolophus** Mercet, 1924. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 24: 461-462.

Type: *Cleolophus autonomus* Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 144 (syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142.

\*Genus *DIGLYPHUS* Walker

(= *Solenotus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 429)

**Diglyphus** Walker, 1844. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 14: 409.

Type: *Cirrospilus chabrias* Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Venez. Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 176 (*viridis* Foerster, type sp. of *Solenotus* Foerster = *Cirrospilus isaea* Walk.).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 178 (*isaea* Walk. transf. to *Diglyphus* Walk.).

**begini** (Ashmead). Que. Host: *Phytomyza atricornis* Meigen, *P. aquilegiae* Hardy.

Biology: Doutt, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 373-374.

**intermedius** (Girault). Fla., Ill. Host: *Liriomyza properpusilla* Frost.

Genus *EULOPHUS* Olivier, Sup. 1, p. 64

(= *Eulophus* Geoffroy of Catalog, pp. 430-431)

\***Comedo** subg. *Onychocomedo* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 183.

Type: *Eulophus thespius* Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 160.—Gijswijt, 1964. Ent. Ber. 24: 31 (*Eulophus* Müller, 1764).

**anomocerus** (Crawford). Que., Ont., N. Y., Va., Mich., N. Dak.

**magnisulcatus** Girault. Maine south to W. Va. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

**nebulosus** (Provancher). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., west to Wis.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

**orgyiae** (Fitch). Que., Miss., Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Acrionicta grisea* Walk., *Alsophila pometaria* Hbn., *Gracillaria rhoifoliella* Cham., *Gluphisia septentrionis* Walk., *Hemerocampa plagiata* Walk., *Orthosia hibisci* Gn.

**pallipes** (Provancher). Transf. to *Pnigalio* Schrank; delete *smerinithi* Ashmead from syn.

**smerinithi** (Ashmead). Correct name for species listed as *pallipes* Provancher in Catalog teste Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1257.

**tricladius** Provancher. Transf. to *Sympiesis* Foerster.

Genus **DAHLBOMINUS** Hincks, p. 431

**fuscipennis** (Zetterstedt). Md., Va., Ill., Mo., Minn.; Europe. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus* Schedl, *N. pinetum* (Nort.), *N. pratti* (Dyar), *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.).

Biology: Burnett, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 55.—Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 101-102.—Riordan, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 35: 603.—Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 279.—Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558.—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 38 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).—Szmids, 1960. Anz. f. Schädling. 33: 20.—Szmids, 1961. Poznan. Wyzsza Szkoła Roln. Roczn. 11: 102.—Bobb, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 102.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., pp. 15-16.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages). Genetics: Wilkes, 1964. Science 144: 305-307 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).

Genus **DIMMOCKIA** Ashmead, p. 431

**incongrua** (Ashmead). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., Ohio, W. Va., Ill. Hosts: *Anacampsis innocuella* (Zell.), *Argyrotoza semipurpurana* (Kearf.), *Episimus argutus* (Clem.); almost always a secondary par.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 82.

**pallipes** Muesebeck. Ill., Wis. Hosts: *Exartema feriferanum* (Walk.); *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.); prob. always secondary.

Genus **DICLADOCERUS** Westwood, p. 431

\***Diglyphis** Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 208. [Not *Diglyphis* Walker.]

Type: *Diglyphis aeniscapus* Thomson. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 180.

Subfamily **APHELININAE**

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 84-93 (biol. criteria in tax.).—Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 19-20 (fam. Aphelinidae).—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 239 (fam. Aphelinidae).

Genus **ERETMOCERUS** Haldeman, p. 432

**haldemani** Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

\***portoricensis** Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

*Eretmocerus portoricensis* Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 115. ♀.

Genus **EUDEROMPHALE** Girault, p. 432

(= *Cardiogaster* Motschulsky, Sup. 1, p. 64, cited in error)

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24:

65-68 (*Cardiogaster* in Eulophidae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238 (*Cardiogaster* in Entedontinae). Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 273 (*Euderomphale* in Entedontinae).

- \**hyalina* (Compere and Annecke), n. comb. Calif. Host: *Aleurodes* sp.  
*Cardiogaster hyalina* Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 68. ♀.  
 Biology: Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 382.

Genus *ARCHENOMUS* Howard, p. 432  
 (= *Pteropirix* Westwood of Sup. 1, p. 64)

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 108: 374.—Novitzky, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 193.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 287.

Genus *MARIETTA* Motschulsky, p. 433

- carnesi* (Howard). D. C.; Japan, China, India.  
 Biology: Azim, 1961. Mushi 35: 107.
- \**graminicola* Timberlake. Md., Fla., Tex.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Anagyrus antoninae* Timb., poss. other primary parasites of grass scales.  
*Marietta graminicola* Timberlake, 1925. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 180. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 364.
- mexicana* (Howard). Md. Host: *Thysanus merceti* (Malen.).  
 Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 115.
- pulchella* (Howard). Sask. Hosts: Sec. parasite on Coccidae.  
 Biology: Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.

Genus *MARLATTIELLA* Howard, Sup. 1, p. 65

- prima* Howard. Del.; Japan.  
 Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1962. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 7: 74.

Genus *APHYTIS* Howard, pp. 433-434

- Biology: DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 354-359 (biol. control).
- abnormis* (Howard).  
 Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1.
- chrysomphali* (Mercet).  
 Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 581.—DeBach and Sisojevic, 1960. Ecology 41: 153.
- citrinus* Compere. Host: ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).  
 Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 360-361 (Japanese strain).
- \**coheni* DeBach. Calif.; Israel. Hosts: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.), *A. citrina* (Coq.), *Chrysomphalus dictyospermi* (Morg.).  
*Aphytis coheni* DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 705. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Fleschner, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 116.
- \**fisheri* DeBach. Calif.; Burma. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).  
*Aphytis fisheri* DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 362. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959. Calif. Agr. 13: 9.
- \**hispanicus* (Mercet). Fla., Tex., Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Orient. Hosts: *Parlatoria pergandii* Comst., ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).  
*Aphelinus maculicornis* var. *hispanica* Mercet, 1912. Mus. Cien. Nat. Madrid Trab., ser. Zool., 10: 81-82.  
 Taxonomy: Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 289, 294 (sp.).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 359-360 (Assam form).
- \**holoxanthus* DeBach. Fla., Tex.; China, Israel. Host: *Chrysomphalus aonidum* (L.).  
*Aphytis holoxanthus* DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 704. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Clancy et al., 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 603-605.

**lepidosaphes** Compere. Fla., Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83 (sp. X).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.—Dean, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 918.—DeBach and Landi, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 461.

**lingnanensis** Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82 (sp. A).—DeBach and Si-sojevic, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153.—DeBach and White, 1960. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 770, p. 4.

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360.

**maculicornis** (Masi).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.—Huffaker *et al.*, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 569.

Taxonomy: Doutt, 1954. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 39-40.—Hafez and Doutt, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 90.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 755.

**\*melinus** DeBach. Calif.; India, Pakistan. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

*Aphytis melinus* DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 361. ♀, ♂.

Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

**mytilaspidis** (LeBaron).

Biology: Flanders, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 171 (Italian strain).—Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Tadić, 1961. Arh. za Poljopriv. Nauke 14: 118.—Tschumakova, 1961. Ent. Obozr. 40: 317.

Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1 (group char.).

**proclia** (Walker).

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 358 (*diaspidis* Howard).—Tschumakova, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoi. Inst. Zash. Rast. Trudy 15: 57.—Benassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyties, ser. C, 12: 115, 127.—Tschumakova, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316.

Genus **APHELINUS** Dalman, pp. 434-435**mali** (Haldeman).

Biology: Evenhuis, 1958. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64: 3.—Lung, Wang, and Tang, 1960. Acta Ent. Sinica 10: 6.—Evenhuis, 1962. Entomophaga 7: 215.

**nigritus** Howard. Ill., Okla., Tex. (northern loc. in greenhouses).

Biology: Wood, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 553.

**semiflavus** Howard. [Prob. a composite sp.] Maine, Calif. Host: *Therioaphis maculatus* (Buck.).

Biology: van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094.—Schaefer and Allen, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 426.—Force and Messenger, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 405-413.

Taxonomy: Janssen, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 672

Genus **MESIDIA** Foerster, p. 435

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1962. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 35: 139.

Genus **ABLERUS** Howard, pp. 435-436**clisiocampae** (Ashmead).

Biology: Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90.

Genus **AZOTUS** Howard, p. 436

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 358, 376.

Genus **TUMIDISCAPUS** Girault, p. 436**cercopiphagus** Milliron. Fla., Mich.

Genus *PHYSCUS* Howard, pp. 436-437

\**Encyrtophycus* Blanchard in DeSantis, 1948. La Plata Mus. Rev., n. s., Zool. 5: 192.

Type: *Phycus flaviflagellatus* DeSantis. Desig. by DeSantis, 1948.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 20.

\**flaviventris* Howard. Tex.; Philippines. Host: Assoc. with *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

*Phycus flaviventris* Howard, 1910. Ent. News 21: 162. ♀.

\**fulvus* Compere and Annecke. Calif.; Formosa. Host: *Lepidosaphes beckii* (Newm.).

*Phycus "B"*, Flanders, 1953. Lab. Agr. Gen. e Zool. Portici Bol. 33: 22.

*Phycus fulvus* Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 21. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 122 (sp. B).

*varicornis* (Howard). Wis., Sask. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), *Nuculaspis californica* (Colem.).

Genus *PROSPALTELLA* Ashmead, p. 437-438

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 359, 367.—Ferrière, 1961. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 34: 253.

*aurantii* (Howard).

Biology: Benassy, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 104.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 579.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, loc. cit. supra, pp. 256, 263.

*berlesei* (Howard). N. C., Fla.; Europe, Japan.

Biology: Gireau, 1956. Phytoma 82: 29.—Bénassy, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 283.—Bénassy, 1958. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 9: 459.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 12: 127.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Ferrière, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 256.

*diaspidicola* Silvestri. Mass., D. C., Ill.; West Indies, S. America, Europe, Africa.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 757 (? syn. of *berlesei* (Howard)).

*fasciata* Malenotti. D. C., Fla., Tex.; Europe. Host: *Carulaspis visci* (Schr.).

Biology: Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, loc. cit. supra, pp. 255, 259.

*fuscipennis* Girault. Transf. to *Coccophagoides*.

*murtfeldtae* (Howard). Ark.

*peltata* (Cockerell), corrected spelling of *peltatus* of Catalog, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 280.

*perniciosi* Tower.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 124.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 23.—Chumakova, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 534.—Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.—Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Chumakova and Gorkunova, 1963. Ent. Obozr. 42: 320.

Genus *ENCARSIA* Foerster, p. 438

\**basincincta* Gahan. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

*Encarsia basincincta* Gahan, 1927. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 71 (4): 20. ♀.

*coquilletti* Howard. Idaho, Ariz., Wash.

*formosa* Gahan. Calif.

Biology: Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 179-191, 225-229.—Burnett,

1962. *Canad. Ent. 94*: 673.—Timofeeva, 1963. *Zashch. Rast. Vred. i Boleznei*. 8: 44.

*luteola* Howard. Calif.

Biology: Poinar, 1964. *Jour. Ent.* 57: 382.

*meritoria* Gahan. Ariz., Calif.

*pergandiella* Howard. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

*quaintancei* Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

*variegata* Howard. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

**Genus ASPIDIOTIPHAGUS Howard, pp. 438–439**

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. *Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans.* 108: 359.

*citrinus citrinus* (Craw).

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. *Entomophaga* 3: 104.—Hughes, 1960. *Fla. Ent.* 43: 90.—Bénassy, 1961. *Ann. Epiphyt.*, ser. C, 12: 42.

*lounsburyi* (Berlese and Paoli).

Taxonomy: Muma, 1959. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 52: 579.—Annecke, 1963. *Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour.* 26: 206.

**\*Genus COCCOPHAGOIDES Girault**

*Coccophagoides* Girault, 1915. *Queensland Mus. Mem.* 4: 58.

Type: *Coccophagus abnormicornis* Girault. Orig. desig.

\**Diaspiniphagus* Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol.* 20: 35.

Type: *Prospalta similis* Masi. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936. *Univ. Calif. Pubs.*, Ent. 6: 292.

Place in Aphelininae following *Aneristus* Howard, p. 439.

*fuscipennis* (Girault). D. C. Transf. from *Prospaltella* Howard, *teste* H. Compere, *in litt.*

\**kuwanai* (Silvestri). Conn., N. Y., N. J., Ohio, Calif.; Japan. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

*Diaspiniphagus kuwanai* Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 20: 39.

♀.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293.

Biology: Flanders, 1960. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 53: 757.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294.

\**similis* (Masi). N. Amer.; Europe. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

*Prospalta similis* Masi, 1908. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 3: 148. ♀.

\**Prospaltella ilicis* Mercet, 1921. *R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 50: 304. ♀. (Syn. by Silvestri, 1927, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36.)

Distribution: Flanders, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 757.

**Genus COCCOPHAGUS Westwood, pp. 439–441**

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358, 363.—Tachikawa, 1957. *Japan. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool.* 1: 61.—Zinna, 1961. *Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol.* 19: 303.

*albicoxa* Howard. Hosts: *Toumeyella pinicola* Ferris, *T. parvicornis* (Kll.).

\**basalis* Compere. Calif.; Brazil.

*Coccophagus basalis* Compere, 1939. *Calif. Univ. Pubs.*, Ent. 7: 86. ♀.

Biology: Flanders, Bartlett, Fisher, 1961. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 54: 227–236.

*capensis* Compere. Calif.; S. Africa, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.

*cowperi* Girault. Tex., Calif.; Africa, Israel. Hosts: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.), *S. nigra* (Niet.), *Coccus hesperidum* (L.). Incorrectly listed in Catalog, p. 441, as a syn. of *lycimnia* (Walker).

- Taxonomy: Compere, 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 57, 60.—Flanders, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 90-91.—Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.
- flavifrons** Howard. Pa., Md., S. C., Ohio, Tex. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), ?*Coccus hesperidum* (L.).
- gurneyi** Compere. Calif.; Australia, Africa.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.
- lycimnia** (Walker). Delete *casper* Girault from syn.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR, Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Izv., Ser. Biol. 5: 755.—Phillips, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 402.
- \*pulvinariae** Compere. Calif.; Africa. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.), *S. oleae* (Bern.).
- Coccophagus pulvinariae** Compere, Mar. 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 53. ♀, ♂.
- \*Coccophagus eritreaensis** Compere, Apr. 1931. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 5: 254. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.)
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 597.
- rusti** Compere. Calif.; Africa.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- scutellaris** (Dalman). Fla., Oreg. Host: *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.).
- Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR., Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.
- trifasciatus** Compere. Transf. to *Lounsburyia* Compere and Annecke, *infra*.
- yoshidai** Nakayama, corrected spelling of *yoshidae* Nakayama of Sup. 1, p. 66, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 318.
- Biology: Sugonyaev and Peng, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 702, 706.

\*Genus LOUNSBURYIA Compere and Annecke

*Lounsburyia* Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 28-29.

Type: *Coccophagus trifasciatus* Compere. Orig. desig.

Insert in Aphelininae after *Coccophagus* Westwood, p. 441.

**trifasciata** (Compere). Transf. from *Coccophagus* Westwood, *teste* Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.

Subfamily TETRASTICHINAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1960. Acta Hym. (Japan) 1: 105-106 (key to genera).

Genus *Thripoctenus* Crawford, p. 442

*petiolata* Ashmead. Ariz.

Genus *Thripoctenus* Crawford, p. 442

Transf. to syn. under *Ceraniscus* Walker in the Entedontinae, p. 460; included spp. to be transf. to *Ceraniscus*.

Genus TETRASTICHUS Haliday

(= *Tetrastichus* Walker of Catalog, pp. 443-450)

*Paromphaloidomyia* Girault, 1917; Catalog, p. 452. N. syn.; types examined.



- \**Lygellus* Giard, 1896. Soc. Biol. Paris C. R. 1896: 839.  
Type: *Lygellus epilachnae* Giard. By monotypy.
- \**Myiomisa* Rondani, 1877. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 9: 189 (syn. by Bouček, 1961. Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S.S.R. Trudy 7: 28).  
Type: *Myiomisa microscopica* Rondani. By monotypy.
- Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 34-64 (*Aprostocetus*).—Burks, 1962. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 19: 306 (request for suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842, and validation of *Tetrastichus* Haliday, 1844).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-147 (*Aprostocetus*).—Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., 1965. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 26 (Opinion 720, suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842).
- argyrus* Burks. Syn. of *homeri* (Girault).
- asparagi* Crawford. Syn. of *coeruleus* (Nees).
- \**auplopus* Burks. Va. Host: Reared from cell of *Auplopus* sp.  
*Tetrastichus auplopus* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 55. ♀.
- \**barbarae* Burks. Oreg. Host: *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.), prob. secondary.  
*Tetrastichus barbarae* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 52. ♀, ♂.
- bruchivorus* Gahan. Introd. from France and recovered in N. C., but prob. not est. in U.S.
- bruchophagi* Gahan.  
Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224, 226.
- \**byersi* Burks. Mich., Ind. Hosts: Pupae of *Dolichochepea americana* Needham, *D. walleyi* (Alex.).  
*Tetrastichus byersi* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 53. ♀, ♂.
- carinatus* Forbes. Syn. of *charoba* (Walker).
- \**charoba* (Walker). Generally dist. in U. S. and Canada; Europe, Asia.  
*Cirrospilus charoba* Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀.  
*Tetrastichus carinatus* Forbes, 1885 (syn. by Graham, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51 [*Aprostocetus*]).  
[Note: *C. charoba* Walk. selected by Graham from 13 other apparently, but not certainly, synonymous names, although it does not have priority. Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would not preserve *carinatus* Forbes for this sp. if this selection is accepted.]
- chlamytis* Ashmead. Mo., Ark., Kans., Tex., Utah.
- \**clito* (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Cassida rubiginosa* Müll.  
*Cirrospilus clito* Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀, ♂.  
Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.
- coerulescens* Ashmead. Mich., Wis., Minn., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clem., *C. pinus* Free., *Dichomeris marginella* (Fab.); prob. secondaries.  
Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.
- \**coeruleus* (Nees). Wash.; Europe.  
*Eulophus coeruleus* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Affin. Monog., v. 2, p. 174. ♀.  
*Tetrastichus asparagi* Crawford, 1909 (syn. by Graham, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 39 [*Aprostocetus*]).  
[Strict application of Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would require retention of the name *asparagi* Crawford for this sp.]
- dolosus* Gahan. Ariz.
- faustus* Burks. Minn.  
Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, p. 146.

- \**garryana* Burks. B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Besbicus mirabilis* (Kinsey), several cynipid galls on *Quercus garryana*.  
*Tetrastichus garryana* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 49. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Evans, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1002-1005.

*gibboni* (Girault). Okla.

*hagenowii* (Ratzeburg).

Biology: Cameron, 1955. Bul. Ent. Res. 46: 137-147.—Cameron, 1957. Bul. Ent. Res. 48: 205-206.—Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 249-253.

*homeri* (Girault), n. comb. Va., S. C., Ga., Fla., Iowa. Host: *Asteromyia* sp. leaf gall on *Solidago*. Transf. from *Paromphaloidomyia* Girault; types examined.

*Tetrastichus argyrus* Burks, 1943, n. syn.; types examined.

\**incertus* (Ratzeburg). Mass., Pa., N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: *Hypera pos-tica* (Gyll.).

*Eulophus incertus* Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 1, p. 168.

Biology: Chamberlin, 1925. Jour. Econ. Ent. 13: 597.—Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 610-611.

*johnsoni* Ashmead. N. H., Md., Mo. Host: Prepupae of *Dipogon sayi sayi* Banks.

*longicarpus* (Girault). Calif.

*malacosomae* Girault.

Biology: Langston, 1957. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 26-27.

*marcovitchi* (Crawford). Ind., Ill., Wis., N. Dak.

Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.

*marylandensis* (Girault).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 82-83.

\**megachilidis* Burks. Fla., Ohio, Ariz. Hosts: Prepupae of *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *gentilis* Cress., *M. (Melanosaurus) xylocopoides* Smith.

*Tetrastichus megachilidis* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 57. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 205.

*melanis* Burks. N. H., Fla., Minn. [Prob. a syn. of the European *coccinellae* Kurdjumov.]

Biology: Newcomer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 89.

\**milleri* Burks. Calif. Host: Sec. parasite of *Recurvaria milleri* (Busck).

*Tetrastichus milleri* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 56. ♀.

*modestus* Howard. N. H. Host: *Apanteles pyraustae* Vier.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.

\**nordi* Burks. Mich. Host: *Agrilus* sp.

*Tetrastichus nordi* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 51. ♀, ♂.

*oecanthivorus compar* Gahan. Md., Ark., Okla.

*paracholus* Burks. Ont., N. C., Wis., Minn.

\**pausiris* (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Lint.).

*Cirrospilus pausiris* Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., p. 327.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 143.

*phegus* Burks. Syn. of *racemariae* Ashmead.

\**phidippi* Burks. Ariz. Host: Eggs of *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).

*Tetrastichus phidippi* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 60. ♀, ♂.

\**politi* Burks. Va. Host: Galls of *Xanthoteras politum* (Bass.).

*Tetrastichus politi* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 48. ♀, ♂.

- \***pompilicola** Graham. Newfoundland. Host: *Anoplius nigerrimus* (Scop.).  
*Tetrastichus pompilicola* Graham in Lindroth and Graham, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 94. ♀.
- productus** Riley. Que., Minn. Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say); delete *Phytophaga destructor* (Say).
- \***psyllaephagus** Burks. Ariz. Host: Nymph of *Trioza collaris* Crawford.  
*Tetrastichus psyllaephagus* Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 54. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Cazier, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 71.
- racemariae** Ashmead. Ont. south to Fla., west to Calif.  
*Tetrastichus phagus* Burks (syn. by Judd, 1963. Canad. Field-Nat. 77: 63).
- rapo** of Catalog. Syn. of **sinope** Walker.
- silvaticus** Gahan. N. B. south to Conn., west to Wash. and Calif.
- \***sinope** (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Host: *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.).  
*Cirrospilus sinope* Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 295. ♀.  
*Tetrastichus rapo* of Catalog and authors, long. misdet. teste Graham, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.
- strobilus** Burks. Host: (?) *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.).  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 95-96.
- triozae** Burks. Hosts: *Arytaina minuta* Cwfd., *Calophya californica* Schw., *C. nigrella* Jens., *C. triozae* Schw., *Euphalerus vermiculosus* Cwfd., *Pezopsylla cercocarpi* Jens., *Trioza albifrons* Cwfd., *T. beameri*.  
 Biology: Jensen, 1957. Higaridia 27: 79-80, 86-96.
- trisulcatus** Provancher.  
 Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1262 (types).
- turionum** (Hartig). Ont.  
 Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, pp. 130-131.—Juillet, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 716-718.—Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.—Adlung, 1962. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 50: 456.
- varicornis** (Girault). Maine, Mass. Host: *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.).  
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.
- venustus** Gahan. Que., Maine, Minn., Nebr.  
 Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen. 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224-226.
- whitmani** (Girault).  
 Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.
- xanthomelaenae** (Rondani).  
 Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 31: 117 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.).—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 132-133 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.).
- xanthops** (Ratzeburg). B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.  
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.

Genus APROSTOCETUS Westwood, pp. 450-451

**canadensis** Ashmead. Syn. of **daira** (Walker).

- \***daira** (Walker). Que., Ont., Ohio, Nebr.; Europe.  
*Cirrospilus daira* Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 330. ♀.  
*Aprostocetus canadensis* Ashmead (syn. by Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97:47).

Genus SYNTOMOSPHYRUM Foerster, pp. 451-452

- Tetrastichomyia** Girault, 1916, n. syn. Transf. from syn. under *Miotropis* Thomson, p. 454; types examined.  
 Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 36 (*Aprostocetus*).

**blattae** Burks.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 248.

**clisiocampae** (Ashmead). Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.**esurus** (Riley).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 91-92.

**ischnopterae** (Girault).

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.

**orgyiae** (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.**philodromi** (Gahan). Nebr.**silvensis** (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.

Genus *Paromphaloidomyia* Girault, p. 452

Syn. of *Tetrastichus* Haliday, *supra*.

*homeri* Girault. Transf. to *Tetrastichus* Haliday.

Genus *MELITTOBIA* Westwood, p. 452

Delete *Aceratoneuromyia* Girault from syn.; a valid, but extralimital genus, *teste* Gradwell, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 277.

**chalybii** Ashmead. Hosts: Attack almost any insect in lab. cultures or insectaries, but in nature apparently attack only aculeate Hymenoptera or their parasites.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Ent. News 69: 21-23.—Medler, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 340-344.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 101.

## Subfamily ELACHERTINAE

Genus *EUPLECTRUS* Westwood, pp. 452-453

**mellipes** Provancher. Maine, N. H., Wis., Alaska.

Biology: Guppy, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 426.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Genus *DIAULINOPSIS* Crawford, pp. 453-454

**callichroma** Crawford. Md. south to Fla., west to Nebr. and Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.

Genus *MIOTROPIS* Thomson, p. 454

**Stenomeseioideus** Ashmead, n. syn. Transf. from Catalog, p. 460; types examined.

*Miotropis* Thomson has long been misidentified in the N. Amer. lit.

Delete *Tetrastichomyia* Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. of *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster, p. 451.

**clisiocampae** Ashmead. Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.

**mellea** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Stenomeseius* Ashmead; types examined.

**orgyiae** (Girault). Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.

**silvensis** (Girault). Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.

Genus *ELACHERTUS* Spinola, pp. 455-456

**aeneoniger** Girault. Wis., Minn., Oreg., B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

**glacialis** Ashmead. Colo., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.).  
*Mellisopus latiferreanus* (Wlshn.).

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.

**cacoecciae** Howard. Oreg. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

Biology: Carolin and Coulter, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 552.

**coxalis** Howard. Va. Host: *Callisto geminatella* Pack.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.

**hyphantriae** Crawford. Mass., Ark., Tex.

**proteoteratis** Howard. Ont., Mich., Idaho, Ariz., Calif.

*Euplectrus viridaeneus* Provancher, 1887 (syn. by Burks, loc. cit. supra, p. 1258).

**viridaeneus** (Provancher). Syn. of *proteoteratis* Howard.

Genus **HYSSOPUS** Girault, p. 456

**benefactor** (Crawford). Md., Ohio. Host: *Petrova virginiana* (Busck), *P. albicapitana* (Busck), *P. metallica* (Busck).

**evetriae** (Girault). Ohio. Host: *Petrova wenzeli* (Kearf.).

Biology: Miller and Altmann, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 95.

**johannseni** (Crawford). Va., Miss. Hosts: *Laspeyresia* spp. in pine cones.

**rhyacioniae** Gahan. Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ark., Tex. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* D. and S., *D. amatella* (Hulst), *D. cambicola* (Dyar), *D. zimmermani* (Grote).

**thymus** Girault. Ont. and N. Y. south to Fla. west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote), *D. zimmermani* (Grote), *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *P. wenzeli* (Kearf.), *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).

Biology: Miller and Altman, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 95.—Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.—Hartman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

Genus **APTEROLOPHUS** Gahan, p. 457

**pulchricornis** Gahan. S. C., Ind. Host: Taken sifting treehole litter.

Genus **CIRROSPILUS** Westwood, pp. 458-459

\**Plesiospilus* Ferrière, 1953. Univ. Bologna Ist. Ent. Bol. 19: 398.

Type: *Eulophus unistriatus* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 253.

**cinctithorax** (Girault). N. B., Que., Ont., Mass. Hosts: *Argyresthia freyella* Wshn., *Coleophora fuscadinella* Zeller, *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem., *L. tremuloidella* Braun, *Bucculatrix ainisiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.

**flavicinctus** Riley. Host: *Bucculatrix ainisiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.

**flavoviridis** Crawford. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

**pictus** (Nees).

Biology: Sundby, 1958 (1957). Norsk. Ent. Tidssk. Sup. 2, pp. 18-21.

Genus **ZAGRAMMOSOMA** Ashmead, pp. 459-460

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. (*Zagrammosoma* a subg. of *Cirrospilus* Westwood).

**americanum** Girault. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

**interlineatum** Girault. Mass., Fla., Ohio. Hosts: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Lithocolletis cinnamatiella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 84.

**mirum** Girault. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Genus *Stenomesoideus* Ashmead, p. 460Transf. to syn. of *Miotropis* Thomson, p. 454.*melleus* Ashmead. Transf. to *Miotropis* Thomson.\*Genus *MIRZAGRAMMOSOMA* Girault*Mirzagrammosoma* Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279.Type: *Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps* Girault. By monotypy.Insert in Elachertinae after *Zagrammosoma* Ashmead, p. 460.\**lineaticeps* Girault. Fla.; Cent. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Leucoptera coffeella* (Guérin), *Liriomyza archboldi* Frost.*Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps* Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279. ♀.

## Subfamily ENTEDONTINAE

\*Genus *CERANISUS* Walker(=*Thripoctenus* Crawford of Catalog, p. 442)*Ceraninus* Walker, 1842. Entomologist 1: expl. of Pl. N, fig. 2.Type: *Cirrospilus pacuvius* Walker. By monotypy.*Cryptomphale* Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.Type: *Thripoctenus nubilipennis* Williams. By monotypy.Taxonomy: Burks, 1943. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 93: 509.—Bakkendorf, 1957. Ent. Medd. 28: 1.—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 203.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117 (n. comb's.).Insert in Entedontinae before *Astichus* Foerster, p. 460; transf. spp. in Catalog under *Thripoctenus* to *Ceraninus*.Genus *OMPHALE* Haliday, p. 460\**Secodes* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 78, 81.Type: *Secodes fagi* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 240.

Genus *CLOSTROCERUS* Westwood, p. 461*cinctipennis* Ashmead. Que. south to Fla. west to Wis., Iowa, Mo. Hosts: *Brachys ovalis* Web. (eggs and larvae), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. excitans* Roh., *N. virginianus* complex (eggs).

Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, pp. 24-26.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., p. 13.

*tricinctus* (Ashmead). Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.*trifasciatus* Westwood. Mass., Ariz. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Biology: Sundby, 1957. Norsk Ent. Tidsskr., sup. 2, p. 41.

Genus *EUDERUS* Haliday, p. 462\**Secodelloidea* Girault, 1917. Sp. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.Type: *Secodella rugosus* Crawford. By monotypy.Taxonomy: Erdős, 1956. Rov. Közlem., n. s., 9: 2 (Euderini).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 172, 203 (Euderinae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 172 (*Secodelloidea* Girault a syn.).—Bouček, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 267 (*Secodelloidea* Girault distinct, poss. a subgen.).*argyresthia* (Crawford). N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wash., Oreg., Tex. Hosts: *Recurvaria* spp.*crawfordi* Peck. Ariz., Calif. Hosts: Galls of *Dryocosmus coxii* (Bass.). *Plagiostrochus suberti* Weld.

**cushmani** (Crawford). New England, N. Y., Ill. Hosts: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Cydia packardii* (Zell.), *Dioryctria zimmermani* (Grote), *Proteoteras willingana* (Kearf.).

Biology: Baldur, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 74.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

**rubricapax** (Girault), new status. Change from subsp. to sp.

**rugosus** (Crawford), new status. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tenn. and Kans. Change from subsp. to sp.

**rugosus rubricapax** (Girault). Change to sp.

**rugosus rugosus** (Crawford). Change to sp.

\*Genus **FLOCKIELLA** Timberlake

*Flockiella* Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 109.

Type: *Flockiella eucalypti* Timberlake. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Euderus* Haliday, p. 463.

\**eucalypti* Timberlake. Calif. Host: Reared from seed capsules of *Eucalyptus umbellata*.

*Flockiella eucalypti* Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 110. ♀.

Biology: Flock, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 153-155.

Genus **BURKSIA** Fullaway, Sup. 1, p. 68

*viridimaculata* Fullaway. Calif.; Cuba, Argentina.

Genus **CHRYSOCHARIS** Foerster, pp. 463-464

*ainsliei* Crawford. S. C. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

*compressicornis* Ashmead. Syn. of *viridis* Provancher.

\**cubensis* Gahan. Fla.; West Indies.

*Chrysocharis cubensis* Gahan, 1932. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 748. ♀, ♂.

*gemma* (Walker). Transf. to *Kratochviliana* Maláč, *infra*.

*imbratus* (Walker). Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, *teste* Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 234.

*laricinellae* (Ratzeburg). Transf. to *Kratochviliana* Maláč, *infra*.

\**majoriani* (Girault). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, introd. into Hawaii for biol. control. Hosts: *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.), *Phytobia* sp., leaf-miners on *Cassia* and other plants.

*Chrysocharodes majoriani* Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. var. cum Obs., p. 10. ♀.

*viridis* Provancher. Ont., Ohio. Host: Reared from gall on *Lactuca*.

*Chrysocharis compressicornis* Ashmead, 1894 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

Genus **KRATOCHVILIANA** Maláč

*Kratochviliana* Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 1.

Type: *Kratochviliana moravica* Maláč. Orig. desig.

*Epilampsis* Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 3.

Type: *Chrysocharis boops* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961. Trudy Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S. S. R. 7: 28 (syn.).—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 205 (both above gen. syn. of *Chrysocharis* Foerster).

Insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 464.

*gemma* (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Transf. from *Chrysocharis* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 27: 300-301 (*Epilampsis* Delucchi).

*laricinellae* (Ratzeburg). N. B., N. S., Ont., Wis. Transf. from *Chrysocharis* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 205-207.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.—Graham, 1958. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 1957, pp. 37-43.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

**\*Genus ENAYSMA Delucchi**

Insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 464.

**\*ENAYSMA subgenus ENAYSMA Delucchi**

*Enaysma* Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 1.

Type: *Enaysma zwölferi* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

The typical subgenus does not occur in N. Amer.

**\*ENAYSMA subgenus PENTENAYSMA Graham**

*Enaysma* subg. *Pentenaysma* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 196.

Type: *Eulophus latreillei* Curtis. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1039-1040.

\**arienascapus* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis ostryaefoliella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Viburnum*.

*Enaysma arienascapus* Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1050. ♀, ♂.

\**carioca* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Carya*, leafminer on oak.

*Enaysma carioca* Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043. ♀, ♂.

\**clypeata* Miller. Que. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Acer*.

*Enaysma clypeata* Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 96: 1047, 1050. ♂.

\**gahani* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis lucetiella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* spp.

*Enaysma gahani* Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1041. ♀, ♂.

\**hirtiscapus* Miller. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis tiliacella* Chamb.

*Enaysma hirtiscapus* Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1047. ♀, ♂.

\**myricae* Miller. N. S. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Myrica gale*.

*Enaysma myricae* Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043-1047. ♀, ♂.

**\*Genus MOSERINA Delucchi**

*Moserina* Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 389.

Type: *Moserina maculata* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Achrysocharoides* Girault, p. 464.

\**maculata* Delucchi. Ohio. Host: Reared from galls of *Pachypsylla celtidis-mamma* (Riley), and *P. celtidisvesicula* Riley.

*Moserina maculata* Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 392. ♀, ♂.

**Genus PARACHRYSOCHARIS Girault, p. 465**

*semiflava* Girault. Wis. Host: *Auplopus* sp.

**Genus DEROSTENUS Westwood, pp. 466-467**

*agromyzae* Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Ariz. Hosts: Delete *Agromyza scutellata* Fall and *A. pusilla* (Meig.); add *Mantura floridana* (Crotch), *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.).

Biology: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 214.

*arizonensis* Crawford. Hosts: *Agromyza scutellata* Fall, *A. pusilla* (Meig.), *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

*fullawayi* Crawford. Calif.; Hawaii; Mexico.

*punctiventris* Crawford. Idaho, Calif.



**silvia** (Girault). Maine south to Md. west to Wis., Calif. Hosts: *Coleophora laticella* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. apiciripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

**variipes** Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla. west to La. and Tex.

Genus **HORISMENUS** Walker, pp. 467-468

\***Pediobioidea** Girault, 1911. Canad. Ent. 43: 407.

Type: *Pediobioidea cyanea* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217, 220.

**livivorus** Crawford. Tex., Ariz. (delete Maine). Hosts: *Lixus perforatus* Lec. (delete *Phyllocnistis populiella* Chamb.).

**microgaster** (Ashmead). Va., N. C. Hosts: *Callisto geminatella* (Pack.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.), *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Har.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Coleophora laticella* (Hbn.); secondary par.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

**violaceus** (Ashmead). Mass., Va. Hosts: *Lithocolletis cinnamatiella* (Chamb.), *L. crataegella* Clem.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

Genus **PEDIOBIUS** Walker, Sup. 1, p. 68

(= *Pleurotropis* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 468-470)

\***Mestocharomyia** Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 3: 188. N. syn.

Type: *Mestocharis lividus* Girault. Orig. desig.

\***Eupleurotropis** Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 3.

Type: *Pleurotropis testaceipes* Crawford. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

**albipes** (Provancher). Maine and Ont., south to Va., west to Ill. Hosts: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say), ? *Gelis tenellus* (Say), *Dibrachys cavius* (Walk.), *Eupteromalus hemipterus* (Walk.), agromyzid on *Helianthus*, ? *Lithocolletis* sp.

**Entedon albitarsis** Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

**albitarsis** (Ashmead). Syn. of **albipes** (Provancher).

**benefica** (Gahan). Syn. of **nigritarsis** (Thomson).

**bucculatricis** (Gahan). Host: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thunb.); may be secondary.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

**metallicus** (Nees).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123.

**niger** (Ashmead), corrected spelling of **nigra** of Catalog.

\***nigritarsis** (Thomson). Ont. south to Va. west to Alta. and S. Dak.; Europe.

*Pleurotropis nigritarsis* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 251. ♀, ♂.

*Pleurotropis benefica* Gahan (syn. by v. Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbrukshög. Ann. 23: 19).

Taxonomy: v. Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 163.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.

**sexdentatus** (Girault). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

**splendens** (Cook and Davis). Maine, Pa. Host: *Eulophus anomocerus* (Crawford).

**tarsalis** (Ashmead). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

**wilderi** (Howard). Minn. Host: *Gelis* sp. in spider egg case.

## Genus ENTEDON Dalman, p. 470

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.

*leucogramma* (Ratzeburg). Conn., Pa., S. C.; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146.—Graham, 1963.  
 Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 194-195 (possible syn.).

## Genus PARACRIAS Ashmead, pp. 470-471

*nirus* (Girault). N. Y., Ohio. Hosts: *Thysanocnemis* spp. in ash seeds.

## \*Genus CHRYSNOTOMYIA Ashmead

*Chrysonotomyia* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 344.

Type: *Eulophus auripunctatus* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Emersonopsis* Girault, p. 471.

\**auripunctata* (Ashmead). Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Ctenodactylomyia watsoni* Felt gall on *Coccolobus uvifera*; gall on *Pithecolobium*.

*Eulophus auripunctatus* Ashmead, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 166. ♀.

## Family ELASMIDAE

This family is unnecessary: *Elasmus* itself is clearly eulophid, and the other genera now placed in the Elasmidae are closely related to *Aphelinus* Dalman. See Compere, 1947. Bul. Ent. Res. 33: 331.

## Genus ELASMUS Westwood, pp. 471-472

*apanteli* Gahan. Wis.

*atratus* Howard. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

\**maculatus* Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp.

*Elasmus maculatus* Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 103. ♀.

*setosiscutellatus* Crawford. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp. on lepidopterous larvae.

## Family THYSANIDAE

## Genus THYSANUS Walker, pp. 472-474

*citrifolii* (Ashmead). Delete entry; species cited in error for *Siphonophora citrifolii* Ashmead, an aphid.

*coquilletti* (Ashmead). Fla. Hosts: *Aleuroplatus coronatus* (Quaint.), *A. gelatinosus* (Ckll.), *Aleurodes* sp.

*dactylopii* (Ashmead). Tex., N. Mex. Host: *Leucopis* sp. pred. on mealybugs.

*elongatus* (Girault). N. J., Md.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 10: 6 (*Signiphorina* Nikolskaja).

*fasciatus* (Girault).

Biology: Arnaud, 1959. Ent. News 70: 163 (primary par.).

*flavopalliatu*s (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prospaltella* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 582 (sec. par.).—Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90 (sec. par.).

*louisianae* Dozier. Fla.

*merce*ti (Malenotti). Calif. Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 114-115 (primary par.).—Valenzuela, 1962. Agronomia (Colombia) 1: 41 (primary par.).

*niger* (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. La Plata Univ. Nac., Mus. Notas 19: 113.

*occidentalis* (Howard). Fla.

*pulcher* (Girault). Ark.

*thoreauini* (Girault). Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-115 (primary par.).

## Family TANAOSTIGMATIDAE

Genus TANAOSTIGMODES Ashmead, p. 474

*albiclavus* Girault, corrected spelling of *albiclava* Girault of Catalog. Host: Gall on *Mimosa*; prob. phytophagous.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 331.

## Family ENCIRTIDAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1953. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 26: 1-45.—Erdös and Novicky, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 165-202.—Hoffer, 1955. Narod. Mus. Praha Sborn. 11 (B): 3-21.—Hoffer in Kratochvil, 1957. Česk. Akad. Ved. Stud. Pram., Sek. Biol. 18: 245-269.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 93-119.—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.—Tachikawa, 1963. Ehime Univ. Mem. 9: 1-264 (host list, pp. 9-29).—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 9-398.

### Subfamily ENCIRTINAE

Genus TINEOPHOCTONUS Ashmead, p. 475

*armatus* (Ashmead). Fla.; Europe, S. Amer. Host: *Anobium punctatum* (DeG.).

\*Genus ERICYDNUS Walker

*Ericydnus* Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 363.

Type: *Ericydnus paludatus* Walker. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

Insert in Encirtinae following *Tineophoctonus* Ashmead, p. 475.

\**sipylus* (Walker). Calif.; Europe.

*Encyrtus sipylus* Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 445. ♀.

Genus LEPTOMASTIX Foerster, p. 475

*dactylopii* Howard.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Lloyd, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 450-461.

Genus ANAGYRUS Howard, pp. 475-476

*antoninae* Timberlake. Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.—Questel and Genung, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 123-125.—Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 363-365.—Dean, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 694.

*fusciventris* (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

\**graminicolens* Dozier. Tex.; West Indies. Host: ? *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

*Anagyrus graminicolens* Dozier, 1937. Univ. P. R. Jour. Agr. 21: 123. ♀. [This may be a synonym of *Cerchysius pulchricornis* Howard, 1894, described from St. Vincent, W. I.].

*pallidipes* Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tex.

**\*Genus NEODUSMETIA Kerrich**

*Neodusmetia* Kerrich, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 76.

Type: *Dusmetia sangwani* Subba Rao. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 124-125.—Richards, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser B, 27: 61.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-77.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Anagyrus* Howard, p. 476.

\**sangwani* (Rao). Tex., Ariz.; Hawaii, Mexico, India, Pakistan. Host: *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

*Dusmetia sangwani* Rao, Dec. 1957. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 46: 385. ♀, ♂.

\**Dusmetia indica* Burks, Jan. 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 125. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Narayanan, Subba Rao, and Rao, 1960. Natl. Inst. Sci. India Proc. 26: 175.)

Biology: Dean, Schuster, and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 953.—Beardsley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 327.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

**Genus COMPERIA Gomes, p. 476**

*merceti* (Compere). Calif.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 244, 255, 351.

**Genus APOANAGYRUS Compere, p. 476**

*californicus* Compere. Ariz.

**Genus ECTROMATOPSIS Compere, p. 476**

*americana* (Howard). Tex., Ariz., Nev.; Mexico.

**\*Genus HUNGARIELLA Erdős**

(= *Tetracnemus* of Catalog, pp. 447-478)

*Hungariella* Erdős, 1946. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 39: 144.

Type: *Hungariella piceae* Erdős. Orig. desig.

Delete generic syn. in Catalog, p. 477, under *Tetracnemus*; *Charitopus* Foerster extralimital and valid.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955. Acta Zool. [Budapest] 1: 218.—Hoffer, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Ent. 33: 13-14.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 101.

*peregrina* (Compere). Calif.; S. Africa, S. America. Hosts: *Pseudococcus gahani* Green, *P. maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.

*pretiosus* (Timberlake). Calif.; Australia. Host: *Pseudococcus maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.

**\*Genus TETRACNEMUS Westwood**

(= *Tetracladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478)

*Paracalocerinus* Girault, 1915; Catalog, p. 503.

*Masia* Mercet, 1919; Catalog, p. 503.

\**Anusiella* Mercet, 1923. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 23: 286.

Type: *Anusiella heydeni* Mercet. Orig. desig.

\**Placoceras* Erdős, 1946. Frag. Faun. Hung. 9: 1.

Type: *Placoceras colocense* Erdős. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 221-223.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

*americanus* (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

*marylandia* (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

*tertius* (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503 teste Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

Genus *TETRACNEMOPSIS* Ashmead, p. 478

*westwoodi* (Cockerell). Que., Maine.

Genus *PENTACNEMUS* Howard, p. 478

*bucculatricis* Howard. Calif. Host: *Argyresthia pilatella* Braun.

Genus *LEPTOMASTIDEA* Mercet, p. 479

*abnormis* (Girault).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

Genus *ENCYRTUS* Latreille, pp. 479-480

\**Allorhopoideus* Brèthes, 1916. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Ann. 27: 425.

Type: *Allorhopoideus mirabilis* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1921. [Genova]. Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 239.

*fuscus* (Howard).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

*peckhamii* (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis. and Tenn. Host: *Eulecanium quercifex* (Fitch).

Genus *PARALITOMASTIX* Mercet, p. 481

*pyralidis* (Ashmead).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22.

Genus *COPIDOSOMA* Ratzeburg, pp. 481-483

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 278-280, 284, 299-300.

*bakeri* (Howard), new status. N. B. and Ont., south to Mass., west to Alta. and Calif. Hosts: 10 spp. of Noctuidae, listed in Catalog under subsp. of *bakeri*, p. 482.

*Copidosoma bakeri bakeri* (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361.

*Berecynthus bakeri* var. *arizonensis* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

*Berecynthus bakeri* var. *gemma* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

*Berecynthus bakeri* var. *euxoae* Strickland, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

\**deceptor* Miller. Throughout Canada and north. U. S. Hosts: *Epinotia nana* (Treit.), *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Duvita vittella* Busck, *Eucordylia huntella* Kief., *Recurvaria apiciripunctella* Clem., *R. canusella* Free., *R. milleri* Busck, *R. moreonella* Hein., *R. nanella* (Hbn.), *R. starki* Free., *R. thujaella* Kearf., *Ezoteleia dodecella* (L.), *E. pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Argyresthia aureoargentella* Brower.

*Copidosoma deceptor* Miller, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 58. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.—Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 348.—Richards, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 519.

*gelechia* Howard, new status.

*Copidosoma gelechia gelechia* (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 363.

*Copidosoma gelechia* var. *saga* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.—Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 71.

*geniculatum* (Dalman). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

**lymani** Howard. Wis. Host: *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.)

Genus **CERCHYSIUS** Westwood, p. 483

**hubbardii** Ashmead. Mont., Idaho, Ariz.

**marylandicus** Girault. N. H., Ind.

**pallipes** (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

Genus **BAEOCHARIS** Mayr, p. 483

\***pascuorum** Mayr. N. H.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

*Baeocharis pascuorum* Mayr, 1875. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien. Verh. 25: 768.  
♀, ♂.

Genus **CHALCASPIS** Howard, p. 484

**pergandei** Howard. Okla., Tex.

Genus **BOTHRIENCYRTUS** Timberlake, p. 484

**planiformis** (Howard). Hosts: *Hemerobius pacificus* Banks; reared from cocoons of undet. Hemerobiidae.

Genus **PENTELICUS** Howard, p. 485

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 364.

**aldrichi** Howard. N. H., Nebr.

Genus **HEMAENASIUS** Ashmead, p. 485

**confusus** Ashmead. Nebr.

Genus **TRICHOMASTHUS** Thomson, p. 485

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 446-447.

\***albimanus** Thomson. N. H., Minn.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

*Trichomasthus albimanus* Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 144. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

\***cyaneus** (Dalman). N. H., Mass.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

*Encyrtus cyaneus* Dalman, 1820. Svenska. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 160. ♀.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447, 450.

**cyanifrons** (Dalman). N. H.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

\*Genus **MIRA** Schellenberg

*Mira* Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., p. 68.

Type: *Mira macrocera* Schellenberg. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Trichomasthus* Thomson, p. 485.

\***macrocera** Schellenberg. Idaho; Europe.

*Mira macrocera* Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., pp. 68-69.

\*Genus **HAMBLETONIA** Compere

*Hambletonia* Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 172.

Type: *Hambletonia pseudococcina* Compere. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae after *Discodes* Foerster, p. 485.

\***pseudococcina** Compere. Fla., Tex., Calif; Hawaii, West Indies, Brazil.  
Host: *Dysmicoccus brevipes* (Ckll.).

*Hambletonia pseudococcina* Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 173. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Carter, 1937. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 370.—Plank, 1938. P. R. Expt. Sta. Rpt. for 1937, pp. 98-99.—Bartlett, 1939. P. R. Univ. Jour. Agr. 23: 67-71.—Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

Genus **HOMALOTYLUS** Mayr, p. 486

\**Lepidaphycus* Blanchard, 1936. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 8: 13.

Type: *Lepidaphycus bosqi* Blanchard. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: d'Araujo e Silva, 1945 (1944). Bol. Fitossanit. (Brazil) 1: 29.—Hoffer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 33: 30.—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 162 (*Echthroplexis* Foerster).

Genus **ANISOTYLUS** Timberlake, p. 487

*pallentipes* Timberlake. Mo.

Genus **PRIONOMITUS** Mayr, p. 487

*mitratus* (Dalman). B. C., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: Nymphs of Psyllidae.

Biology: Jensen, 1957. Hilgardia 27: 72-78, 87-89, 92-95.

Genus **PSYLLAEPHAGUS** Ashmead, pp. 487-488

*pachypsyllae* (Howard). Calif. Hosts: *Pachypsylla celtidisvesicula* Riley, *P. venusta* (O. S.), *Trioza beameri* Tuthill.

Biology: Jensen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 79, 95.

*trioziphagus* (Howard). Ariz. Host: *Kuwayama medicaginis* (Cwfd.).

Biology: Cazier, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 73.

Genus **MICROTERTY** Thomson, pp. 488-489

\**Apentelicus* Fullaway, 1913. Hawaii. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1912, p. 26.

Type: *Apentelicus kotinskyi* Fullaway. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1919. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 184.

*flavus* (Howard). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Bartlett and Lagace, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 222-227.

—Bartlett, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 844.—Bartlett and Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.

Taxonomy: Annecke, 1962. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 25: 174, 175.

Genus **ISODROMUS** Howard, p. 489

*iceryae* Howard. Hosts: *Chrysopa bimaculata* McCl., *C. cubana* Hagan, *C. sanchezi* Navas.

\**montanus* Slosson. N. H. Host: *Chrysopa* sp.

*Isodromus montanus* Slosson, 1895. Ent. News 6: 278. [Type lost, but this may be *Isodromus vinulus* (Dalman), subsequently collected in P. E. I.]

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

*montinus* (Packard). Colo.

*puncticeps* (Howard). N. J., Pa., Kans.

\**vinulus* (Dalman). P. E. I.; Europe.

*Encyrtus vinulus* Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 160.

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1949. Notulae Ent. 29: 46 (*Nobrimus* Thomson).

Genus **COCCIDENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 490

\**Coccidencyrtoides* Blanchard, 1940. Soc. Cient. Arg. An. 130: 107.

Type: Not desig.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 59-61.

*ochraceipes* Gahan. Calif.; Hawaii, Brazil.

Genus **PSEUDAPHYCUS** Clausen, pp. 490-491

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 94-96.

**malinus** Gahan. Holarctic.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

Taxonomy: Jasnoch, 1957. Ent. Obozr. 36: 720.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 95, 97.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk S. S. S. R. Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 757.

**Genus ACEROPHAGUS E. A. Smith, p. 491**

**notativentris** (Girault).

Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 72.

**Genus APHYCUS Mayr, pp. 492-495**

*Aphycus* subg. *Aphycaspis* Hoffer, 1954. Ochr. Prir. 9: 170. N. syn.

Type: Not desig.; 2 spp. incl.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 15: 221-230 (*Metaphycus*).—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.

**alberti** Howard. Calif.; Australia, Hawaii.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 222-224.

**apicalis** (Dalman). [N. Amer. record almost certainly an error.]

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377-378.

**bifasciatus** (Timberlake).

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 39, 44 (*Waterstonia* Mercet).

**californicus** Howard.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 34.

**erioceci** Timberlake. Fla., Tex. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.).

**eruptor** Howard. Host: *Ceroplastes floridensis* Comstock.

**flavus** Howard. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

Taxonomy and Biology: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-230.

**hederaceus** (Westwood).

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222.—Graham, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 79: 173.

**helvolus** Compere.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 80-81.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74, 596-599.—Damaino, 1963. Rev. di Agr. Subtrop. e Trop. 57: 452.

**lounsburyi** Howard. Hawaii. Host: *Saissetia hemispherica* (Targ.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Beardsley, 1962. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 18: 16.

**luteolus** Timberlake.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.

Biology: Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74.—Bartlett and Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.

**maculipes** Howard. Tex.

**mexicanus** Howard. La.; Mexico. Delete Pa. from range.

**pulvinariae** Howard.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

**stanleyi** (Compere).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.

**Genus OOENCYRTUS, p. 496**

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 560-563 (div. of genus into subgenera).



**clisiocampae** (Ashmead). Md., Ark., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Malacosoma fragile* (Str.), prob. secondary par.

**kuwanai** (Howard). N. Y.; Japan, Europe.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-118.—Templado, 1957. Inst. Biol. Barcelona, Apl. Pubs. 25: 119.—Hitchcock, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 764.—Tadic, Vasic, and Salatic, 1959. Zast. Bilja 52-53: 47-52.—Dowden, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 876.—Bjegovic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 544.

**\*submetallicus** (Howard). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, Philippines. Host: *Nezara viridula* (L.).

*Encyrtus submetallicus* Howard, 1896. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 26: 151. ♀.

Genus **SYRPHOPHAGUS** Ashmead, p. 497

**quadrinaculati** (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *quadrinaculatae* of Catalog, teste Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 433.

Genus **PSEUDENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 497

**cecidomyiae** (Howard). Que., Ont., N. H., Mich. Host: *Rhabdophaga strobiloides* (O. S.).

Genus **HOLCENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 497

**physokermis** Girault. Que., Maine., N. H.

Genus **CHEILONEURUS** Westwood, pp. 497-498

**elegans** (Dalman). [All forms currently under this name may not be conspecific.]

Biology: Ferrière, 1952. Ninth Int. Cong. Ent. Amsterdam Trans. v. 1, p. 594.—Ferrière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 354.—Sugonyaev, 1958. Ent. Obozr. 37: 309.

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 157.

**inimicus** Compere. Fla., Tex.

Genus **CHRYSOPOPHAGUS** Ashmead, p. 499

**americanus** (Perkins). Calif.; Hawaii.

**amplicornis** (Gahan). Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Dactylopius* sp. on *Opuntia*, *Antonia graminis* (Mask.), poss. sec. parasite.

**compressicornis** Ashmead. Hosts: Hyperparasite of *Chrysopa* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 151-152.

Genus **HABROLEPIS** Foerster, pp. 499-500

**rouxi** Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 15-16, 25.—Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219-228.—Doutt, 1959. Ann. Rev. Ent. 4: 170-171.—Annecke, 1963. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 26: 207.

Genus **ADELENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 500

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 47-49 (key to spp.).

**aulascapidis** (Brèthes). Nebr.; S. America, Europe.

Genus **ANICETUS** Howard, p. 500

**annulatus** Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico, Hawaii, Japan, China. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* L.

**\*toumeyellae** Milliron. Del., Va. Host: *Toumeyella liriiodendri* (Gmel.).

*Anicetus toumeyellae* Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 62: 29. ♀, ♂.

## Genus ZARHOPALUS Ashmead, p. 501

*inquisitor* (Howard). Md., Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: *Ferrisiana virgata* (Ckll.).

## Genus Coccobius Ratzeburg, p. 501

Delete; extralimital.

*diaspidis* Ashmead. Syn. of *Arrhenophagus chionaspidis* Aurivillius, p. 507.

## Genus PSEUDHOMALOPODA Girault, p. 501

*prima* Girault.

Biology: Clancy *et al.*, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 604.

## Genus EUSEMION Dahlbom, pp. 501-502

\**corniger* (Walker). N. H.; Europe. Hosts: *Lepidosaphes ulmi* (L.), *Lecanium corni* Béch., *Pulvinaria vitis* (L.), other spp. in European lit.

*Encyrtus corniger* Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 5: 114. ♀.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1949. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 22: 383.

Biology: Schmutterer, 1951. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 33: 121.—Zak-Ogaza, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 31: 365.

## \*Genus COELOPENCYRTUS Timberlake

*Coelopencyrtus* Timberlake, 1919. Ent. Soc. Hawaii Proc. 4: 218.

Type: *Coelopencyrtus odyneri* Timberlake. Orig. Desig.

\**Nesencyrtus* Timberlake, 1919, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

Type: *Adelencyrtus kaulae* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 22.—Tryapitzin, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 697.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Atropates* Howard, p. 502.

\**hylaei* Burks. Md., Nebr. Hosts: *Hylaeus cressoni* (Ckll.), *Hylaeus* sp.

*Coelopencyrtus hylaei* Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 25. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.

\**hylaoleter* Burks. Ont., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Hylaeus* sp.

*Coelopencyrtus hylaoleter* Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 24. ♀, ♂.

## Genus XANTHOENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 502

Delete *Mirastymachus* Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. under *Rhopus* Foerster, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 683-689, 692-695.

*americanus* (Girault). Transf. to *Rhopus* Foerster.

*nigroclavatus* Ashmead. Md., Va., Nebr.

## \*Genus RHOPUS Foerster

(= *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 502, in Part)

*Rhopus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 34, 37, 151.

Type: *Encyrtus piso* Walker. Orig. desig.

*Mirastymachus* Girault, 1915 (transf. from syn. under *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 689).

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 683-692.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, p. 502.

*americanus* (Girault). Del., Oreg. Transf. from *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 698.

## Genus PAURIDIA Timberlake, p. 502

*peregrina* Timberlake. Calif.; Hawaii, China. Host: *Pseudococcus citri* (Risso).

Genus *PLAGIOMERUS* Crawford, p. 502

*diaspidis* Crawford. Fla., Tex.; Mexico. Delete D. C. from range.

\*Genus *TRECHNITES* Thomson

(= *Psylledontus* Crawford of Catalog, pp. 502-503)

*Trechnites* Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 118.

Type: *Metallon fuscitarsis* Thomson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Prague Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 109.—  
Ferrière, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 39-40.

*insidiosus* (Crawford). Calif.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41.

Biology: Madsen, Westigard, and Sisson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 842-843.

Genus *AGROMYZAPHAGUS* Gahan, p. 503

*detrimentosus* Gahan. Wis., Iowa, Utah, Calif.

Genus *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503

Transf. to syn. under *Tetracnemus* Westwood (= *Tetraccladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478); transf. included spp. to *Tetracnemus* Westwood *supra*, not *Tetracnemus* of Catalog, p. 477.

Genus *IXODIPHAGUS* Howard, p. 503

*texanus* Howard. Iowa, Mont.

Taxonomy: Quaraishi, 1958. Amer. Midland Nat. 59: 489-504.

Genus *HUNTERELLUS* Howard, pp. 503-504

*hookeri* Howard. Cosmopolitan.

Taxonomy: Quaraishi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-504.

Biology: Klyushkina, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1561.—Ushakova, 1962.  
Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR Inst. Zool. Trudy 16: 183.

Genus *PARALEUROCERUS* Girault, p. 504

\**Gibberella* Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 494. N. syn.

Type: *Gibberella scutellata* Miller. Orig. desig.

*bicoloripes* Girault. N. S., Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., Mich., Tex. Hosts:  
*Lithocolletis caryae-foliella* (Clem.), *L. lucetiella* Clem., *L. cincinnatiella* (Chamb.), *L. spp.*

\**Gibberella scutellata* Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 496. ♀, ♂. N. syn.;  
types examined.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

Genus *FORMICENCYRTUS* Girault, p. 504

*thoreauini* Girault. Ariz.

Genus *COMPERIELLA* Howard, pp. 504-505

*bifasciata* Howard. Fla., Calif.; Japan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.—Flanders, 1956. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 33: 25-26.—Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219-228.—Teran and DeBach, 1963. Rev. Agron. No-roeste Arg. 4: 5-23.

Genus *COCCIDOXENUS* Crawford, p. 505

*mexicanus* Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies.

*nubilipennis* (Girault). Va.

Genus *QUAYLEA* Timberlake, p. 505

*whittleri* (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-126.

Genus *ANARHOPUS* Timberlake, p. 505*sydneyensis* Timberlake. Calif.: Australia.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75, 130.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 75.Genus *PSEUDORHOPUS* Timberlake, pp. 505–506

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 459–460.

*hartmani* Timberlake.Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 460.

## Subfamily ARRHENOPHAGINAE

Genus *ARRHENOPHAGUS* Aurivillius, pp. 506–507

Taxonomy: Man Mohan, 1963. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 22: 394.

*chionaspidis* Aurivillius.*Coccobius diaspidis* Ashmead, 1900 (syn. by Ghesquière, *in litt.*).

Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1957. Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 1: 174.

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. Acad. Sci. (Paris) Compt. Rend. 246: 180.—Tachikawa, 1958. Ins. Mats. 21: 118.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. des Épi-  
phyt., ser. C, 12: 42.

## Family EUELMIDAE

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131–132.Genus *METAPELMA* Westwood, p. 507*schwarzi* (Ashmead). Ark., Oreg.Genus *EUSANDALUM* Ratzeburg, pp. 507–508Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472.*acmaeoderae* Rohwer, change to Girault.*Eusandalum acmaeoderae* Girault, Mar. 1917.*Eusandalum acmaeorerae* Rohwer, June 1917.Genus *CALOSOTA* Curtis, p. 508Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133–139.*longiventris* (Ashmead). Idaho.Genus *EUELMUS* Dalman, pp. 508–511Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135.*allynii* (French). Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp., *Antistrophus pisum* (Walsh) galls on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 285–286.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 900–901.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 98–99.—Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 75–76.

*cyaniceps amicus* Girault. Mass. Host: *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein.Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 97–98.*cyaniceps cyaniceps* Ashmead. Calif.Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96–97.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 278–279 (imm. stages).

*brevicauda* (Crawford). Calif.*inyoensis* Girault. Host: *Pimpla* sp.

Biology: Tilden, 1951. Microent. 16: 164, 173.

*limneriae* Howard.Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93–95.

**neococcidis** Peck. Host: *Tenodera angustipennis* Sauss.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

**pini** Taylor. N. H.

**popa** Girault. Okla.; Hawaii, West Indies, Cent. and S. America, Orient, Australia.

Biology: Passlow, 1958. Queensl. Jour. Agr. Sci. 15: 85.—Harris, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 134.

**rhizophelus** Brues. Syn. of *Eupelmella dryorhizoxeni* (Ashmead).

**spongipartus** Foerster. N. B., Ont., Wis.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion similis* (Htg.), *Apanteles solitarius* (Ratz.).

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 572.—Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 95-96.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 279 (imm. stages).

**\*urozonus** Dalman. N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: ? *Bruchidius ater* (Marsh.).

*Eupelmus urozonus* Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 378. ♀.

Biology: Leonide, 1960. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 65: 274, 279.—Rivosecchi, 1960. Parassitol. 2: 289.—Féron, Bénard, and Poitout, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 180.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 135-137.

**Genus ARACHNOPHAGA** Ashmead, pp. 511-512

**costalis** Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 100.

**frontalis** Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 99-100.

**longicornis** (Brues).

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 100.

**picea** (Riley).

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1962. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 61: 74, 83-84.

**Genus EUPELMELLA** Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 132.

**canadensis** (Provancher). Syn. of *vesicularis* (Retzius).

**dryorhizoxeni** (Ashmead). Mass. south to Fla. west to Kans.

*Eupelmus rhizophelus* Brues, n. syn.; types examined.

**vesicularis** (Retzius). Holarctic.

*Theocolax canadensis* Provancher, 1883 (syn. by Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1262).

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages).—

Hedqvist, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 133-134.

Biology: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 100-101.

**Genus ANASTATUS** Motschulsky, pp. 513-514

**blattidarum** Ferrière. Syn. of *tenuipes* Bolivar y Peltain.

**disparis** Ruschka.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, p. 76.—Karnozitzky, 1957. Bulg.

Akad. Nauk. Zool. Inst. Trudov 4: 37, 97.—Templado, 1957. Inst.

Biol. Apl. Pubs. Barcelona 25: 126.—Vasic and Salatic, 1959.

Zast. Bilja 52-53: 45.—Stefanov and Keremedziev, 1961. Viss. Ie-

sot. Inst. Sofia Nauch. Trudove 9: 162.—Tadie, 1961. Zast. Bilja

13: 63-64.—Salatic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 693-699.

**floridanus** Roth and Willis.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 245-246.

**mantis** (Ashmead). Ga., Ill., Miss., Okla., Tex.

*microcentri* Gahan. Kans., Tex., Ariz.

*semiflavids* Gahan. Calif.

\**tenuipes* Bolivar y Pieltain. N. Hemisphere. Host: Egg case of *Supella supellectilium* (Serv.).

*Anastatus tenuipes* Bolivar y Pieltain, 1925. Soc. Roy. Ent. Égypte Bul. 9: 43. ♀.

*Anastatus blattidarum* Ferrière, 1930 (syn. by Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246).

Biology: Flock, 1941. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 36: 1-4.—Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246-247.

Genus *ENCYRTA* SPIS Ashmead, p. 514

*semirufa* Gahan. Ariz.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 101-102.

Genus *LECANIOBIUS* Ashmead, p. 514

*cockerelli* Ashmead. Fla.; West Indies, S. America. Host: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

*utilis* Compere. Calif.; S. America.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

\*Genus *PHLEBOPENES* Perty

*Phlebopenes* Perty, 1833. Delect. anim. artic. Brasil., p. 132.

Type: *Phlebopenes splendidus* Perty. By monotypy.

Revision: Roman, 1920. Ark. Zool. 12: 24-30.

Insert in Eupelmidae following *Zaischnopsis* Ashmead, p. 514.

\**hetricki* Burks. Md., Ga., Fla.

*Phlebopenes hetricki* Burks, 1964. Ent. News 75: 1. ♀.

## Family EUCHARITIDAE

Genus *PSEUDOCALCURA* Ashmead, pp. 514-515

*californica* (Ashmead). Oreg.

*gibbosa* (Provancher). N. H.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Genus *PSEUDOMETAGEA* Ashmead, p. 515

Revision: Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 253-257.

\**bakeri* Burks. Iowa, Wyo., Colo.

*Pseudometagea bakeri* Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 256. ♀, ♂.

*hillmeadia* Girault. Syn. of *schwarzii* (Ashmead).

*schwarzii* (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to Md. and D. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Nebr. Host: *Lasius neoniger* Emery.

*Pseudometagea hillmeadia* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255).

Biology: Ayre, 1962. Canad. Jour. Zool. 40: 157-164.

Genus *ORASEMA* Cameron, pp. 515-516

\**Semora* Cameron, 1909. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 35: 432-433. Preocc.

Type: *Semora xanthopus* Cameron. Orig. desig.

\**Semorella* Ghesquière, 1946. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39: 368. N. name.

\**Semorata* Strand, 1947. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol. 11: 393. N. name.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Bul. Ent. Res. 54: 366.

\**tolteca* Mann. Ariz.; Mexico. Host: *Pheidole* sp.

*Orasema tolteca* Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 183-184. ♀, ♂.

## Family PERILAMPIDAE

Genus PERILAMPUS Latreille, pp. 517-519

**canadensis canadensis** Crawford. Hosts: *Ectemnius* (*Hypocraebro*) *stirpicola* (Pack.), *E. (H.) continuus* (Fab.), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euphitis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 82, 66.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 101-102.

**chrysopae** Crawford.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 82.

**fulvicornis** Ashmead, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 517.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.—Béique, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 859.—Bennett, 1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

**fulvicornis prothoracicus** Smulyan. Raised to sp. rank.

**hyalinus** Say. [May represent a species complex.]

Biology: Smith, 1958. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 254-258.—Tripp, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1250-1270.—Becker and Benjamin, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 356.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499-500, 501 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1259-1260 (*aciculatus* Provancher).

**prothoracicus** Smulyan, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 523.

**stygius** Provancher. Que. and Maine south to Va. west to Ohio, Kans. and La.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Genus CHRYSOLAMPUS Spinola, p. 539

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 1: 87-88. —Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 33: 82.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus ELATUS Walker, p. 539

\***Parellatus** Girault, 1916. Queensland Mus. Mem. 5: 226.

Type: *Elatus ater* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

**laevis** (Provancher), n. comb. ? Ont. [may be foreign], Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

## Family AGAONIDAE

Genus BLASTOPHAGA Gravenhorst

(=*Blastophagus* Gravenhorst of Catalog, p. 519)

Nomenclature: China, 1960. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 18: 69-72 (request for validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, 1829, and suppression of *Blastophagus* Gravenhorst, 1827).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 526 (*Blastophaga*).—I.C.Z.N., 1964. Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 21: 31-32 (validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, type *B. grossorum* Grav.).

**paenes** (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Bibliography: Condit and Enderud, 1956. Hilgardia 25: 64-85, 616.

Biology: Joseph, 1954. Agra Univ. Jour. Res. (Sci.) 3: 408.—Grandi,

1955. Accad. Naz. dei Lincei Atti, Mem., Cl. Sci., ser. 8, 5: 3.—Grandi, 1956. Bologna Univ. Ist. di Ent. Bol. 21: 111.—Mrak, 1957. Food Tech. 11: 547.—Kuttamathiathu, 1958. Ann. Sci. Nat., Zool. et Biol. Anim., ser. 11, 20: 201.  
Nomenclature: I.C.Z.N., 1964. Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 21: 32 (validation of *Cynips psenes* Linnaeus, 1758).

## Family TORYMIDAE

### Subfamily IDARNINAE

Genus *COLYOSTICHUS* Mayr, p. 519

*brevicaudis* Mayr, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 530.

\*Genus *NEOSYCPHILA* Grandi

(= *Sycophila* of Catalog, p. 519)

*Neosycophila* Grandi, 1923. Genova Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann. 51: 106.

Type: *Neosycophila omeomorpha* Grandi. Orig. design.

The genus *Sycophila* Walker is a member of the Eurytomidae, *teste* E. F. Kieck, *in litt.*

### Subfamily TORYMINAE

Genus *ALLOTORYMUS* Huber, p. 520

*splendens* (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus *TORYMUS* Dalman, pp. 520–527

*baccharidis* (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Doutt, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 51 (*baccharicidis*).

*bedeguaris* (Linnaeus). Que., Ont., Ill., Iowa, Nebr., Wash.; Europe.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 728–730.

*brevis* Breland. Minn.

*californicus californicus* (Ashmead). Delete Conn. and Fla. from dist.

*capillaceus* (Huber). Tex., Ariz., Calif. Delete Conn. from dist.

*citripes* (Huber). Host: Gall of *Euaesta bullans* (Wied.) on *Atriplex*.

*druparum* Boheman. Syn. of *varians* (Walker).

*duplicatus* (Huber). Que. and N. H., south to Fla. west to Nebr.

*fagopirum* (Provancher), corrected spelling of *fagopyrum* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 541.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

*flavicoxa* (Osten Sacken).

*Cleonymus superbus* Provancher, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

*fullawayi* (Huber). Host: *Dryocosmus dubiosus* (Full.).

*fulvus* (Huber). Md., Iowa.

*koebeleji* (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.

*longicauda* (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

*pachypsyllae* (Ashmead). Ohio, Kans., Idaho. Host: *Pachypsylla celtidis-mamma* Riley.



- pitularidis* (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.  
Biology: Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.—Burks, 1965. Ent. News 76: 74-76.
- \**rugglesi* Milliron. Del., Md., Va. Host: *Ilex opaca* seeds.  
*Torymus rugglesi* Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 52. ♀, ♂.
- scalaris* (Huber). Kans.
- strobiloides* (Huber). Ont.
- superbus* (Provancher). Syn. of *flavicoxa* (Osten Sacken).
- umbilicatus* (Gahan). Md. south to Fla., west to Calif.; Mexico.
- \**varians* (Walker). N. C., Man.; Europe.  
*Callimome varians* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 122. ♀.  
*Torymus druparum* Boheman, 1834 (1833) (syn. by Olsson, 1957.  
Växtskyd. 21: 58).  
Taxonomy: Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 260 (*Syntomaspis* Foerster).  
*vesiculi* Moser. Idaho.

## Genus DIOMORUS Walker, p. 527

- biorthizae* Ashmead. Prob. a sp. of *Torymus*; type apparently lost. Transf. to Unplaced Species, p. 594.
- viridis* (Provancher).  
Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.
- zabriskiei* Cresson. Hosts: *Crossocerus fergusonii* Pate, *Epicrossocerus insolens* (Fox), *Ectemnius (Hypocraebro) spiniferus* (Fox), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Eupilis (Corynopis) rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) arapaho* Pate.  
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 82, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 102-103.

## Subfamily MONODONTOMERINAE

Taxonomy: Szélényi, 1957. Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat., n.s., 8: 381-388 (key to genera).—Szélényi, 1960. Acad. Sci. Hung., Acta Zool. 5: 141-146 (rev. key to genera).

## Genus LIODONTOMERUS Gahan, p. 528

- insuetus* Gahan. Nebr., Okla., Utah, Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus kolobovae* Fed., *B. roddei* (Guss.), *B. platyptera* (Walk.).  
Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899-901.
- longfellowi* (Girault). N. Y., Md., Va., W. Va., Ohio, Mich., Iowa, Utah.  
Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.  
Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.
- perplexus* Gahan. Holarctic. Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.  
Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.

## Genus MONODONTOMERUS Westwood, pp. 528-529

- aereus* Walker. Holarctic; India.  
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-116.—Wilbert, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 203.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 203.
- dentipes* (Dalman). Holarctic.  
*Monodontomerus viridaeneus* Provancher (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).  
Biology: Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558-559.  
Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 39, 44 (imm. stages).
- \**mexicanus* Gahan. Ind., Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Trypoxylon mexicanum* Sauss., *Stenodynerus vagus* (Sauss.).

*Monodontomerus mexicanus* Gahan, 1941. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 90: 468. ♀, ♂.

\**minor* (Ratzeburg). Conn., N. Y. south to Va. west to Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis* (Haw.), *Phryganidia californica* Pack., *Samia cynthia* (Drury); recorded as hyperparasite of Lepidoptera in European lit.

*Torymus minor* Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 178. ♀, ♂. *Monodontomerus subobsoletus* Gahan (syn. by Steffan, 1952. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul. ser. 2, 24: 293).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 102.

*montivagus* Ashmead. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

*obscurus* Westwood. Holarctic; Pa., Md., Ga., W. Va., Idaho. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 289, 290.—Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 269.

*subobsoletus* Gahan. Syn. of *minor* (Ratzeburg).

Genus ZAGLYPTONOTUS Crawford, pp. 529–530

*schwarzi* Crawford. Idaho.

Genus GLYPHOMERUS Foerster, p. 530

*stigma* (Fabricius). Nebr. Delete *Monodontomerus viridaeneus* Provancher from syn. and trans. to syn. under *Monodontomerus dentipes* (Dalman).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

Genus HYPERIMERUS Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included species from Pteromalidae, tribe Asaphini, and insert in Toryminae, following *Glyphomerus* Foerster, p. 530.

*corvus* Girault. Hosts: *Hemerobius* sp., *Symphorobius* sp.

Genus PSEUDOTORYMUS Masi, p. 530

*lazuellus* (Ashmead). N. B., Que., and Conn., west to Minn.

Genus ANTISTROPHOPLEX Crawford, p. 531

*bicoloripes* Crawford. Iowa. Host: *Antistrophus pisum* Walsh gall on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 74–77.

Genus MICRODONTOMERUS Crawford, p. 531

*anthonomi* (Crawford). Calif. Host: *Leptochilus* sp.

*fumipennis* Crawford. Wyo. south to N. Mex., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.).

Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 29–30.

Genus ROPTROCERUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, pp. 73, 76

(= *Pachyceras* Ratzeburg of Catalog, p. 549)

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61.

*xylophagorum* (Ratzeburg). Que. and N. H. south to N. C. and La., west to B. C., Wash., and Ariz.

Biology: Reid, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 6–7.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 61–62, 66–70 (*eccoptogastri* Ratzeburg a syn.).—Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*rectus* Provancher).

#### Subfamily MEGASTIGMINAE

Genus MEGASTIGMUS Dalman, pp. 531–533

\**Epimegastigmus* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 297, 307.

- Type: *Xanthosomoides fulvipes* Girault. Orig. desig.  
 Taxonomy: Milliron, 1949. Amer. Midland Nat. 41: 263.  
 Biology: Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 49: 363-371 (imm. stages).—Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 233-241 (host plants).
- aculeatus aculeatus** (Swederus). Ill.  
 Taxonomy and Biology: Balduf, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 479-483.—Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, pp. 124-130.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 578 (var.).
- aculeatus nigroflavus** Hoffmeyer. N. J., and Pa. south to Va., west to Ill.; Japan, Russia.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579 (var.).  
 Biology: Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-126.
- albifrons** Walker.  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-105.
- americanus** Milliron. Cited as *slossonae* Crosby in Catalog in error; latter is a *nomen nudum*, not validated through citation in synonymy. See Art. 11.d of Int. Code Zool. Nomencl.
- brevicaudis** Ratzeburg, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog.
- lasiocarpae** Crosby. Alta., B. C., Wash. Delete Conn. from distb.  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.
- milleri** Milliron.  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.
- nigrovariegatus** Ashmead.  
 Biology and Taxonomy: Balduf, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-483.—Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-145.
- picea montana** Milliron.  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106 (var.).
- picea picea** Rohwer.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 584 (var.).  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.
- pinus pinus** Parfitt.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 585 (var.).  
 Biology: Hussey and Klingler, 1954. Ent. Mo. Mag. 90: 198-201 (*pinus* Parfitt and var. *crosbyi* Hoffmeyer).—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-108.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.
- pinus marginatus** Hoffmeyer.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 586 (var.).
- rafni** Hoffmeyer.  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110.
- slossonae** Crosby. *Nomen nudum*; see *americanus* Milliron.
- specularis** Walley.  
 Biology: Hedlin, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 691-697.
- spermatrophus nigrodorsatus** Milliron.  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).
- spermatrophus spermatrophus** Wachtl.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 587 (var.).  
 Biology: Hussey, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 106: 133-151.—Hedlin, 1958. Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc. 55: 37.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.
- tsugae heterophyllae** Milliron.  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).
- tsugae tsugae** Crosby.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 588 (var.).  
 Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

\*Genus *EUMEGASTIGMUS* Hussey

*Eumegastigmus* Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., ser. B, 25: 157.

Type: *Eumegastigmus hypogea* Hussey. Orig. desig.

Insert in Megastigminae following *Megastigmus* Dalman, p. 533.

\**transvaalensis* Hussey. Calif.; S. Africa, Canary Isls. Host: Seeds of *Schinus molle*.

*Eumegastigmus transvaalensis* Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 25: 161. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Harper and Lockwood, 1961. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 50: 129.

## Subfamily PODAGRIONINAE

Placed in Torymidae in Sup. 1, p. 82.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 207 (Podagrionidae).

Genus *PODAGRION* Spinola, p. 583

\**Cyanostola* Saussure in Grandidier, 1890. Hist. Madagascar 20, Hym. 1, pl. 15, fig. 30.

Type: *Cyanostola coerulea* Saussure. By monotypy.

\**Podagrionella* Girault, 1913. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 79 (A) pt. 6: 96.

Type: *Podagrionella bella* Girault. By monotypy.

\**Pachytomoidella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 40.

Type: *Pachytomoidella magniclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

\**Propodagrion* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 287.

Type: *Propodagrion worcesteri* Girault. Orig. desig.

\**Propachytomoides* Girault, 1917. Ins. Ins. Mens. 5: 152.

Type: *Propachytomoides semialbiclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955, loc. cit. supra, p. 216.

\**brasilense* Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Host: Mantid egg mass.

*Podagrion brasilense* Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 83. ♀.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 176.

*crassiclava* Gahan. Fla.; Mexico.

\**mantidiphagum* Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: Egg mass of undet. mantid.

*Podagrion mantidiphagum* Girault, 1917. Ent. 50: 37. ♀, ♂.

*mantis* Ashmead. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

## Family ORMYRIDAE

Genus *ORMYRUS* Westwood, pp. 533-534

\**Wania* Risbec, 1951. Inst. Franc. d'Afr. Noire Mém. 13: 294.

Type: *Wania ornata* Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 591.

*brunneipes* Provancher, May 1887. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich. and Ill. Hosts: Listed under *ventricosus* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 534.

*Ormyrus ventricosus* Ashmead, Nov. 1887 (syn. by Burks, loc. cit. supra, p. 1259).

*vaccinicola* Ashmead.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micro. Soc. Trans. 78: 213-214.

*ventricosus* Ashmead. Syn. of *brunneipes* Provancher.

## Family PTEROMALIDAE

## Subfamily SPHEGIGASTERINAE

## Genus SPALANGIA Latreille, p. 535

Revision: Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 429-512.

**drosophilae** Ashmead, N., Cent., and S. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Mero-myza americana* Fh., *Oscinella frit* (L.), *O. minor* (Ad.), *O. carbonaria* (Loew), *O. soror* Macq., *Hezacola* sp., *Loxotropa* sp., *Pseudogaurax anchora* (Loew).

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 773.—Simmonds, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 527.—Simmonds, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 361-376.

**\*endius** Walker. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Chrysomya* spp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *H. irritans* (L.), *Musca domestica* L., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Ophyra anthrax* Meig., *Ceratitis capitata* (Wied.), *Dacus dorsalis* Hendl., *D. ferrugineus* (F.).

*Spalangia endius* Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 2, p. 96. ♂.

*Spalangia muscidarum* var. *stomoxysiae* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

**\*Spalangia philippinensis** Fullaway, 1917. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 292. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458.)

*Spalangia muscidarum* var. *texensis* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

**\*erythromera brachyiceps** Bouček. ? Conn., ? Ont., ? Sask.; Europe. [N. Amer. specimens ref. to this subsp. with hesitation.]

*Spalangia erythromera brachyiceps* Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 471-472. ♀, ♂.

**haematobiae** Ashmead. Ont. and Alta. south to Va. and Tex.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 475-476 (*S. impuncta* Howard a possible syn.).

**muscae** Howard. Syn. of *nigra* Latreille.

**muscum** Girault. Syn. of *nigripes* Curtis.

**muscidarum** Richardson. Syn. of *nigroaenea* Curtis.

**\*nigra** Latreille. N. Amer.; Europe, West Indies, Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca domestica* L., *Haematobia irritans* (L.), *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Phorbia antiqua* (Meig.), *Dacus cucurbitae* Coq., *Rhagoletis completa* Cress.

*Spalangia nigra* Latreille, 1805. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., v. 13, p. 288.

**\*Spalangia hirta** Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 334. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443.)

*Spalangia rugosicollis* Ashmead, 1894 (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

*Spalangia muscae* Howard, 1911 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

**\*nigripes** Curtis. Holarctic: N. America, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Lucilia* sp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Musca domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., undet. muscids.

*Spalangia nigripes* Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2]. ♀.

**\*Spalangia hyaloptera** Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 7: 509. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

**\*Spalangia formicaria** Kieffer, 1905. Berlin Ent. Ztschr., 50: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

*Spalangia muscarum* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461).

\**nigroaenea* Curtis. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Musca domestica domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., *Musca* spp., *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Chrysomya* spp., *Lucilia* spp., *Paratheresia cluripalpis* (v. d. W.).

*Spalangia nigroaenea* Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2].

*Spalangia homalaspis* Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl 7: 505. ♀, ♂, (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

\**Spalangia astuta* Foerster, 1851, *ibid.* 8: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

*Spalangia muscidarum* Richardson. 1913 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

*rugosicollis* Ashmead. Syn. of *nigra* Latreille.

*stomoxysiae* Girault. Syn. of *endius* Walker.

\*Genus *CEROCEPHALA* Westwood

*Cerocephala* Westwood, 1832. Mag. Zool. 2: Cl. ix, pl. 4.

Type: *Cerocephala cornigera* Westwood. By monotypy.

\**Epimacrus* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 368.

Type: *Epimacrus rufus* Walker. By monotypy.

\**Sciatheras* Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 209.

Type: *Sciatheras trichotus* Ratzeburg. By monotypy.

\**Parasciatheras* Masi, 1917. Nov. Zool. 24: 189.

Type: *Cerocephala caelebs* Masi. By monotypy.

\**Proamotura* Girault, 1920. Ins. Ins. Mens. 8: 143.

Type: *Proamotura aquila* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.

Insert in tribe Cerocephalini following *Choetospila* Westwood, p. 535.

\**dubarae* Wallace. Pa. Host: Prob. *Hadrobregmus carinatus* (Say).

*Cerocephala dubarae* Wallace, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 84. ♀, ♂.

Genus *ACEROCEPHALA* Gahan, p. 536

*atroviolacea* (Crawford). Colo., Calif. Host: *Conophthorus flexilis* Hopk.  
Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 49, 98.

Genus *ASAPHES* Walker, p. 536

All species of *Asaphes* are believed to be secondary parasites of Aphididae.

*americanus* Girault. Syn. of *lucens* (Provancher).

*californicus* Girault. Colo., Wash., Oreg.

*fletcheri* (Crawford). Syn. of *lucens* (Provancher).

*lucens* (Provancher). N. B., Que., Ont., Maine south to N. C., west to Iowa and Colo. Hosts: *Aphidius testaceipes* (Cress.), *A. phorodontis* Ashm., *A. polygonaphis* (Fh.), *Diaretia rapae* (M'Int.), *Praon aguti* Smith, *P. simulans* (Prov.).

*Megorismus fletcheri* Crawford (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

*Asaphes americanus* Girault (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

Biology: Sekhar, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 1-8 (*fletcheri*).

Genus *Hyperimerus* Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included sp. to Torymidae, subfamily Monodontomerinae, following *Glyphomerus* Foerster, p. 530.

Genus *DIPARA* Walker, p. 537

\**Tricoryphus* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 46.

Type: *Tricoryphus fasciatus* Thomson. Included by Thomson, 1876.

\**Hispanolelaps* Mercet, 1927. Eos 3: 60.

Type: *Hispanolelaps coxalis* Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 29: 52, 54.

The female of this genus is wingless, commonly taken in Berlese samples; the male is winged.

Genus *APTEROLELAPS* Ashmead, p. 537

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. Bachic., ser. 2, 1: 56 (syn. of *Trichoryphus* [!] Foerster).

Genus *LAMPROTATUS* Westwood, pp. 537-538

Delete *Miscogaster* Walker from syn.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Lunds Univ. Aarsskr., n. s., 50 (20): 6-10.—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 606-608.

*abnormicolor* (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

*auratus* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

*biguttus* (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

*diaeus* Walker. Maine, Minn.

*discoloripes* (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

*flora* (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

*keatsi* (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

*marylandicus* (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

*unguttus* (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

Genus *MISCOGASTER* Walker

(= *Lamprotatus* Westwood of Catalog, in part, pp. 537-538)

Delete from syn. under *Lamprotatus* Westwood and transf. with following spp. to p. 538, following *Lamprotatus*.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955, loc. cit. supra, pp. 6-7, 55-56.—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 608-609 (transf. of spp. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood to *Miscogaster* Walker).

*abnormicolor* Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

*auratus* (Ashmead). Pa., Mich., Wis., Nebr.

*biguttata* Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

*discoloripes* Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

*flora* Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

*keatsi* Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

*marylandica* Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

*ungutta* Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

Genus *SYNTOMOPUS* Walker, p. 538

*americanus* Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico.

Genus *Chrysolampus* Spinola, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus *Elatus* Walker, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus *PACHYNEURON* Walker, pp. 539-541

\**Serimus* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Ann. 24: 90.

Type: *Serimus argentinus* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Notas del Mus. 19: 118.

\**Neopachyneuron* Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. Var. cum Obs., pt. 5, p. 9.

Type: *Pachyneuron eros* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 612.

*altiscutum* Howard, ch. to Cook, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 613. N. B., D. C., S. C., Colo. Hosts: *Cremifania nigricellulata* Czerny, *Leucopsis* sp., *Leucopina americana* Mall., *Neoleucopsis obscura* (Hal.), *N. pinicola* Mall.

Biology: Brown and Clark, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 679-682.

*anthomyiae* Howard. Host: *Leucopsis* sp.

*eros* Girault. B. C.

*mucronatum* Girault. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Host: Assoc. with coccids on *Opuntia*.

*virginicum* Girault. Maine, Ill.

Genus *CORUNA* Walker, Sup. 1, p. 74

*clavata* Walker. B. C., Alaska; Europe.

Biology: Stary, 1962. Zool. Listy 11: 267.

Genus *PACHYCREPOIDEUS* Ashmead, p. 541

\**Anisopteromalina* Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Ent. 29: 57-60.

Type: *Anisopteromalina crassinervis* Bouček. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957 (1956). Casopis 53: 165.

*vindemmiae* (Rondani), corrected spelling of *vindemmiae* of Sup. 1, p. 75, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 620. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.), *F. scalaris* (Fab.), *Calliphora vicina* R.-D., *Phormia regina* (Meig.), *Lucilia sericata* (Meig.), *Anastrepha* sp.

Biology: Nostvik, 1954. Oikos 5: 195.—Steve, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 530.

Genus *EUNEURA* Walker, p. 541

*lachni* (Ashmead). N. B. and Maine south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.

Host: *Pauesia ponderosae* (Mues.) on *Cinara* sp.

Genus *HALTICOPTERA* Spinola, pp. 541-542

\**Pachylarthrus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

Type: *Pachylarthrus insignis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Nikolskaja, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.

*aenea* (Walker). Syn. of *patellana* Dalman.

*brodiei* Ashmead. Not *Halticoptera* Spinola; transf. to *Unplaced Species*, p. 594.

\**patellana* (Dalman). Holarctic.

*Diplolepis patellana* Dalman, 1818. K. Svenska Vetensk-Akad. Handl. 39: 80. ♀.

*Dicyclus aenea* Walker, 1833 (syn. by Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Ven. di Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 172).

Other syn., and hosts, under *aenea* in Catalog, p. 542.

*rosae* Burks. Maine, Ont., Sask., Utah, Alaska.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 41-50, 170-173.

*stella* Girault. Ariz. Host: *Acturina maculata* (Cole).



## \*Genus SPHEGIGASTER Spinola

(=*Trigonogastra* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 542)*Sphegigaster* Spinola, 1811. Paris Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 17: 149.Type: *Diplotesis pallicornis* Spinola. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 56.

\**flavicornis* (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza ilicis* Curtis.*Merismus flavicornis* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 377. ♂.

Biology: Cameron, 1939. Bul. Ent. Res. 30: 178-180, 192-197.

## Genus CYRTOGASTER Walker, p. 542

*glasgowi* Crawford. Mo., Tex., Calif.*vulgaris* Walker. Wash.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza nigra* Meig.

## \*Genus CAPELLIA Delucchi

(=*Eurydinota* Foerster of Catalog, p. 543)*Capellia* Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 59.Type: *Eurydinota rufiventris* Girault. Orig. Desig.Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-60.*lividicarpus* (Girault). Mass., B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.*rufiventris* (Girault). Miss., Minn., Calif. Host: *Retinodiplosis* sp. on pine.

## Genus HETEROSCHEMA Gahan, p. 543

*punctata* (Ashmead). Miss., Mo.; West Indies. Host: *Ophiomyia* sp. in *Lippa* seed heads.*rugosopunctata* (Ashmead). Tex.

## Genus LOPHOCOMODIA Ashmead

Transf. from Unplaced Genera, p. 593, to Sphegigasterini following *Heteroschema* Gahan, p. 543.*americana* Ashmead. Mich., Kans. Transf. from Unplaced Species, Sup. 1, p. 84, *teste* G. E. Wallace in *litt.*

## Subfamily PTEROMALINAE

## Genus MORANILA Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 75

(=*Tomocera* Howard of Catalog, p. 543)*californica* (Howard). Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii, South Sea Isls., Australia, Africa.

Biology: Flanders, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.

## Genus EUNOTUS Walker, p. 544

\**cretaceus* Walker. N. H., N. Y.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.*Eunotus cretaceus* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 298. ♂.

## Genus SCUTELLISTA Motschulsky, p. 544

*cyanea* Motschulsky. Cosmopolitan.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126, 128-129.—Flanders, 1958, Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 596-597.—Gexho, 1960. Tirana U. Shtet. Bul. Ser. Shken. Nat. 14: 55.—Talhouk, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 208.

## \*Genus MACROGLENES Westwood

*Macroglenes* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.Type: *Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood. By monotypy.\**Stenophrus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.Type: *Stenophrus compressus* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Gahan and Fagan, 1923. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 124, p. 136.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, before *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

\**penetrans* (Kirby). N. J., Ont., Mich., Oreg.; Europe. Host: *Sitodiplosis mosellana* (Gehin).

*Ichneumon penetrans* Kirby, 1800. Linn. Soc. London Trans. 5: 109.

\**Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

\**Stenophrus compressus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.  
Distribution: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 637.

Genus *PIRENE* Haliday, p. 544

*marylandensis* Girault. Transf. to *Bairamlia* Waterston, *infra*.

\*Genus *BAIRAMLIA* Waterston

*Bairamlia* Waterston, 1929. Parasitol. 21: 103.

Type: *Bairamlia fuscipes* Waterston. Orig. desig.

Insert in Tribe Pirenini following *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

*marylandensis* (Girault). Transf. from *Pirene* Haliday, *teste* Waterston, 1929, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103.

\*Genus *HERBERTIA* Howard

*Herbertia* Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 98.

Type: *Herbertia lucens* Howard. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, following *Spathopus* Ashmead, p. 544.

Revision: Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 249-255.

\**wallacei* Burks. Pa., Md., Va., Ohio, Tex. Host: *Phytomyza ilicicola* Loew.

*Herbertia wallacei* Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 254. ♀, ♂.

Genus *MORODORA* Gahan, p. 544

*armata* Gahan. B. C.

Genus *HEMADAS* Crawford, p. 545

*nubilipennis* (Ashmead).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micr. Soc. Trans. 78: 212-214.

Genus *Trigonoderus* Westwood, p. 545

Transf. with included spp. to tribe Cleonymini, p. 566.

\*Genus *MACROMESUS* Walker

*Macromesus* Walker, 1848. List Hym. Brit. Mus., Chalc., pt. 2, pp. 106, 161.

Type: *Macromesus amphiretus* Walker. By monotypy.

\**Wesenbergia* Kryger, 1943. Ent. Medd. 22: 360.

Type: *Wesenbergia occulata* Kryger. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 73-78 (*Macromesinae* of Pteromalidae).—Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140.—Boucek, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 57 (near Tridymini).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-58 (*Cheirpachinae*).

Insert in tribe Tridymini after *Elachertodomyia* Girault, p. 546.

\**americanus* Hedqvist. Ariz., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.), *C. eatoni* Buc., *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.), *Scolytus praeceps* Lec., *S. unispinosus* Lec., *S. ventralis* Lec.

*Macromesus americanus* Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140. ♀, ♂.

Genus *TRIDYMUS* Rotzeburg, p. 546

*aphidis* Girault. Ark.

*gargantua* Girault. N. H., Mich., Minn. Host: Reared from gall on willow.

*nigriclavus* Girault, corrected spelling of *nigriclava* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643.

**oblongus** (Provancher). Transf. from *Unplaced Species*, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Genus **SYSTASIS** Walker, p. 547

**diplosidis** Eckel. Fla., Ohio, Wis., Miss.

\***encyrtoides** Walker. Wis., Oreg., Alaska; Europe. Host: *Contarinia* sp. *Systasis encyrtoides* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 296. ♀, ♂.  
Biology: Parnell, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 115: 271-272.

Genus **TEROBIA** Foerster, p. 547

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 175 (*Ormocerius* Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 903 (N. Amer. spp. listed as unplaced).

### Tribe MERISINI

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956. Mus. Nat. Hung., Ann. Hist.-Nat., n. s., 7: 167-180.

Genus **MERISUS** Walker, pp. 547-548

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 169-170.—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 229.

**cupraeus** (Provancher). Transf. to *Caenacis* Foerster in tribe Pteromalini, *infra*.

**destructor** (Say). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 170 (*Homoporus* Thomson).—Delucchi, 1957. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 40: 418-419 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).

**febriculosus** Girault. P. E. I.

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168 (? syn. of *gibbiscuta* Thomson; ref. to *Homoporus* Thomson).  
Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 34.

**mordellistenae** Crawford. Iowa, Calif.

\*Genus **HOMOPORUS** Thomson

(= *Merisoporus* Masi of Catalog, p. 548)

**Homoporus** Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 60, 64.

Type: *Pteromalus fulviventris* Walker. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

[Not *Homoporus* Thomson, 1890, in Ichneumonidae, now considered a *lapsus* for *Homotropus* Thomson.]

\***Phaenacra** Foerster, 1878. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 35: 51.

Type: *Phaenacra nubigera* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Erdős, 1953. Acad. Sci. Hung. Acta Biol. 4: 239 (syn. of *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650 (*Merisoporus* Masi).

**chalcidiphagus** (Walsh and Riley). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239.—Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168.—Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-418.  
Biology: Cannon, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

Genus **CALLITULA** Spinola, p. 548

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167, 169-170.

**bicolor** Spinola. Holarctic.

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 528-533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 387-392.—Hemer, 1959. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 44: 339.

*illinoensis* (Ashmead). Md., Va., Fla., Tenn.

Genus *PSEUDOMICROMELUS* Gahan and Fagan, p. 553

*deplanatus* (Nees). Transf. to *Cyclogastrella* Bukovskij, *infra*.

\*Genus *CYCLOGASTRELLA* Bukovskij

*Cyclogastrella* Bukovskij, 1938. Ent. Obozr. (Rev. Ent.) 27: 153.

Type: *Cyclogastrella quercina* Bukovskij. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 258.

Insert in tribe Merisini following *Callitula* Spinola, p. 548.

*deplanata* (Nees). Holarctic. Transf. from *Pseudomicromelus* Gahan and Fagan, p. 553, *teste* Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259.  
Biology: Delucchi, 1962. Awamia 2: 123.

Genus *RHAPHITELUS* Walker, pp. 548-549

\**Eucercchysius* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Anal. 24: 103.

Type: *Eucercchysius scolyti* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1952. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 15: 270 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

*maculatus* Walker. Que., N. H., Pa., Wash., Oreg.; Europe.

Biology: Jamnicky, 1959. Biologia, Bratislava 14: 817.—Szczepanski, 1960. Polskie Pismo Ent. 30: 409.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-96.

Genus *METACOLUS* Foerster, p. 549

\**Pterosema* Foerster, 1878. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 35: 44.

Type: *Pterosema varicolor* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957. Mus. Nat. Prag. Acta Faun. Ent. 2: 76 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97.

*fasciatus* Girault. Idaho. Hosts: Assoc. with Scolytidae in *Pinus* spp. and *Juniperus* sp.

Genus *DINOTISCUS* Ghesquière, p. 549

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.

*agrili* (Rohwer). Transf. to *Megatrydymus* Girault, p. 566.

Genus *TOMICOBIA* Ashmead, p. 566

Revision: Hedqvist, 1959. Opusc. Ent. 24: 177-184.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110.

*peratripes* (Girault).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184.

*tibialis* Ashmead. Maine south to N. C., west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: Adult Scolytidae.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-181.

Biology: Reid, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 7-8.—Ruckes, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 45.

Genus *RHOPALICUS* Foerster, pp. 549-550

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71.

*pallipes* Provancher. Transf. to *Unplaced Species*, p. 594.

*pulchripennis* (Crawford). Que. and Maine south to Md. and Miss., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping, *P. approximatus* Hopkins.

Biology: Reid, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

*tutela* (Walker). Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Ont., Mich.; Europe.

Biology: Nuorteva, 1956. Acta Ent. Fenn. 13: 64.—Chararas, 1959. Soc.

Ent. France Bul. 64: 11.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-79.

Genus **AMBLYMERUS** Walker, p. 550

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 223 (*Platymesopus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 82: 11-13 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood, in part).

**bruchophagi** (Gahan). Holarctic; N. Y. west to Man., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 228.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899.

**confusus** (Ashmead). Idaho, Utah. Host: *Tomicobia tibialis* Ashm. par. on *Ips oregonis* (Eich.).

**flavipes** (Walker). [Prob. not North American.]

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 212.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 660.

**mayetiolae** (Gahan).

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 207 (*Mesopolobus*).

**salicis** (Girault). Mo.

**verditier** (Norton). N. B., Que., and Maine south to N. J. and Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg. Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Dioryctria disculsa* Hein., *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); may be pri. or sec. par.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-99.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225 (*Mesopolobus*).—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 934-936, 939 (imm. stages).

\*Genus **AHLBERGIELLA** von Rosen

**Ahlbergiella** von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.

Type: *Eutelus aequus* Walker. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Amblymerus* Walker, p. 550.

\***aequa** (Walker). Nebr. [det. H. von Rosen]; Europe. Host: *Delphacodes pellucida* (Fab.), eggs.

*Eutelus aequus* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 364. ♀.

Biology and Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.—von Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbr. Ann. 23: 20-39.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 230-231 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 222.

Biology: Raatikainen, 1962. Ann. Agr. Fenn. 1: 220 (*Mesopolobus*).

Genus **ZACALOCHLORA** Crawford, pp. 550-551

**milleri** Crawford. Colo., Idaho, Oreg. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Laspeyresia* spp. in *Pinus* spp. cones; undet. Tachinidae assoc. w. pine cones.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-102.

Genus **PLATYTERMA** Walker, p. 551

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (syn. of *Mesopolobus*).

\***nobilis** Walker. Minn., Wyo., Colo.; Europe.

*Platyterma nobile* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 304. ♀.

*Platyterma citripes* Ashmead (syn. by von Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 160 [*Mesopolobus*]).

Genus **COELOPISTHIA** Foerster, p. 551

\***Kranophorus** Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 257.

Type: *Pteromalus extensus* Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 665 (*Kranophorus* unnecessarily proposed).

**suborbicularis** (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus **DIBRACHOIDES** Kurdjumov, p. 551

**druso** (Walker). Calif.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50.—Fisher *et al.*, 1961. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 54: 197.—Delucchi, 1962. *Awamia* 2: 124.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 667 (*dynastes*).

Genus **UROLEPIS** Walker, p. 551

**rufipes** (Ashmead). N. Y., Minn., Nebr., Kans., Tex., Utah, Oreg.

Genus **TRICHOMALUS** Thomson, p. 552

**\*perfectus** (Walker). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif.; Europe. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

*Pteromalus perfectus* Walker, 1835. *Ent. Mag.* 2: 488. ♀.

*Trichomalus fasciatus* of Catalog (misdet. *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

Biology: McLeod, 1953. *Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc.* 49: 12.—Walz, 1957. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 50: 219.—Jourdeuil, 1960. *Ann. Epiphyt.* 11: 462.

Taxonomy: Delucchi and Graham, 1956. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 6: 571.

Genus **DIGLOCHIS** Foerster, p. 552

**occidentalis** (Ashmead). Wis., Man., Oreg. Hosts: *Chrysops frigidus* O. S., *C. furcatus* Walk., *C. nigripes* Zett., *Hybomitra affinis* (Kby.).

Biology: James, 1952. *Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann.* 82: 70.—James, 1964 (1963). *Canad. Ent.* 95: 1229-1231 (imm. stages).

Genus **TRITNEPTIS** Girault, p. 552

**diprionis** Gahan.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 500.

**hemerocampae** Girault. N. S., N. B., P. E. I., Tenn., N. Mex., Wash., Calif. Hosts: *Platyrepia guttata* Bdv.; delete *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. *U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul.* 1265, p. 102.

**klugii** (Ratzeburg). Ont., Man., Sask. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geof.).

Biology: Lejeune and Hildahl, 1954. *Canad. Ent.* 86: 341.—Graham, 1956. *For. Sci.* 2: 152.—Griffiths, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 508.—Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. *Jour. Expt. Biol.* 35: 520.—Drooz, 1960. *U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul.* 1212, p. 33.—Ohnesorge, 1962. *Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent.* 49: 142.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 500.

Genus **DIBRACHYS** Foerster, pp. 553-554

**cavus** (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein., *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.); usually a sec. par., but may be primary.

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. *Canad. Ent.* 88: 572.—Lyons, 1957. *Canad. Ent.* 89: 75.—Baeva, 1959. *Akad. Nauk Tadh. SSR Inst. Zool. and Par. Trudy* 119: 55, 69, 77.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Richter, 1960. *Ent. Ztschr.* 70: 115.—Wylie, 1960. *Entomophaga* 5: 120.—Bendel-Janssen, 1962. *Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrankh.* 9: 527.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-106.—Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 56: 267.—Halstead, 1963. *G. B. Pest Inf. Res. Bd. Rpt.* 1962, pp. 5-6.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. *Canad. Ent.* 92: 40, 44.—Finlayson, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 501 (imm. stages).

## Genus EUPTEROMALUS Kurdjumov, pp. 554-555

**dubius** (Ashmead). Minn. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

**hemipterus** (Walker). Holarctic. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104.—Russo, 1959. Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol. 17: 176.—Hemer, 1960. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 46: 105.—Gersdorf, 1961. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 47: 402.

**sarcophagae** Gahan. Idaho, Ariz.

**subapterus** (Riley). Holarctic.

**tachinae** Gahan. Ohio, Iowa, Kans., Tex. Hosts: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Hypoderma lineatum* (DeV.).

**viridescens** (Walsh). Ont., Minn., Wash.

Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 423.

## Genus LARIOPHAGUS Crawford, p. 555

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 217.

**distinguendus** (Foerster). Cosmopolitan.

Biology and Taxonomy: Kashef, 1954. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 59: 93.—Kashef, 1956 (1955). Soc. Ent. France Ann. 124: 58-88.

Biology: Kashef, 1959. Soc. Ent. Egypte Bul. 43: 171.—Kashef, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 21 (1): 65-70.

**dryorhizoxeni** (Ashmead). Pa.

**texanus** Crawford. S. C., Miss., Ariz., Calif.

Biology: Hinckley, 1960. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 267.

## Genus SCHIZONOTUS Ratzeburg, p. 555

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 395.

**latus** (Walker). N. Mex. Delete *sieboldi* (Ratzeburg) from syn. in Sup. 1, p. 77; N. Amer. records under that name in Catalog and Sup. 1 refer to *latus* (Walker).

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-398.

## Genus METASTENUS Walker

(= *Scymnophagus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 556)

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 256.

**townsendi** (Ashmead). Mont.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 265.—Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256.

## Genus XENOCREPIS Foerster, p. 556

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 235.—Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 398.—von Rosen, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 8.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 664.

\***morys** (Walker). Holarctic; Idaho, Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

*Pteromalus morys* Walker, 1848. List. Hym. Brit. Mus. Chalc., pt. 2, p. 197. ♂.

*Xenocrepis pura* Mayr, 1904 (syn. by Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 234.—Jourdeuil, 1960. Ann. des Epiphyt. 11: 462.

## Genus MERAPORUS Walker, p. 556

**requisitus** Tucker. S. C. Host: Taken in stored wheat.

## \*Genus SPANIOPUS Walker

(=*Neopolicelis* Hincks of Catalog, p. 556)Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 250.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 695.*modestus* (Gahan). Ill.Taxonomy: Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251 (? syn. of *dissimilis* Walker).*websteri* (Ashmead). Md.

## \*Genus ARTHROLYTUS Thomson

*Pteromalus* subg. *Arthrolytus* Thomson, 1878. Hyn. Scand., v. 5, pp. 147, 158.Type: *Arthrolytus punctatus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.Place in tribe Pteromalini before *Psychophagus* Mayr, p. 557.*fasciatus* (Provancher). Que., N. H., Mass., Pa. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

## Genus PSYCHOPHAGUS Mayr, p. 557

*omnivorus* (Walker). Holarctic; Colo. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *Cephalcia marginata* Middk.; often a sec. par.

Taxonomy: Bakkendorf, 1955. Ent. Medd. 27: 137-143.—Bouček, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 83.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499, 501-502 (imm. stages).

Biology: Bogavac, 1958. Zash. Bilja 46: 80.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.*tortricidis* (Brues). Maine, Ont., Wis., Minn., Wyo. Host: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *C. conflictant* (Walk.).

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 766, 775-776.

## Genus CECIDOSTIBA Thomson, p. 557

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 140.

*acuta* (Provancher). N. S., Que., south to W. Va. west to Wash., Oreg., Calif.Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.*burkei* Crawford. Colo., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mann.).*dendroctoni* Ashmead. N. C., Calif.*polygraphi* Ashmead. Maine.*thomsoni* Crawford. Wyo., Wash., Oreg.

## Genus CATOLACCUS Thomson, pp. 557-558, Sup. 1, p. 78

\**Merisoides* Masi, 1911. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 5: 141.Type: *Merisoides crassiceps* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 230.

*aeneoviridis* (Girault). Throughout south. Canada, entire U. S.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles medicaginis* Mues., *Hormius basalis* (Prov.), *Goniozus platynotae* Ashm.Biology: Atkins *et al.*, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 257.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 25: 29.*cyanoideus* Burks. Minn., Wyo.*kansensis* (Girault). Ariz., Calif.*victoria* Burks. Utah.



Genus *HETEROLACCUS* Masi, Sup. 1, p. 78

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 54.

*hunteri* (Crawford). Ky. Host: *Prionomerus calceatus* Say.

Genus *ZATROPIS* Crawford, pp. 558-559

*albiclavus* (Girault). Mich., Wis., Idaho, Utah, Ariz. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. bud gall on *Larrea* sp.; *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S.

*bruchivorus* (Ashmead). Fla., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

*catalpae* Crawford. N. Y. west to Ill. and Minn. Hosts: *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S., *Hyperdiplosis phlox* Greene.

*incertus* (Ashmead). Fla., Ariz.

*nigroaeneus* (Ashmead). Fla., Mo., Nebr.

*perdubius* (Girault). Mass., N. Y., N. J., D. C., Ohio, Ill. Hosts: *Anthonomus musculus* (Say), *Smicronyx tychoides* Lec.

*rosaecolis* Burks. Mo., Nebr.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, pp. 120-121.

*tortricidis* Crawford. Fla., Wis.

Genus *CAENACIS* Foerster, p. 559

*cupraeus* (Provancher). Transf. from *Merisus* Walker, p. 547, *teste* Burks. 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Genus *PSEUDOCATOLACCUS* Masi, p. 559

*americanus* Gahan. N. Mex., Utah. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. gall on *Larrea*.

Genus *MUSCIDIFURAX* Girault and Sanders, p. 559

*raptor* Girault and Sanders. Md., Nebr., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies, S. Amer., Africa. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.), *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.).

Genus *NASONIA* Ashmead, pp. 559-560

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

*vitripennis* (Walker).

Biology: Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. Jour. Expt. Biol. 35: 520.—Wylie, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 597.—Ohgushi, 1959. Zool. Soc. of Japan, Zool. Mag. 68: 426.—Ohgushi, 1961. Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 5: 154.—Saunders, 1962. Jour. Insect Physiol. 8: 309.—Nagel and Pimental, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 208.—Wylie, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 881-886.—King and Hopkins, 1963. Jour. Expt. Biol. 40: 751-761.—Beard, 1964. Jour. Insect Path. 6: 1-7.—Nagel and Pimental, 1964. Ecology 45: 658-660.

Morphology: Cutler, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A) 30: 73-81.—King, 1962. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A) 37: 73, 121.

Genetics: Whiting, 1950. Genetics 35: 699.—Whiting, 1954. Evolution 40: 135.—Whiting, 1955. Genetics 40: 602.—Whiting, 1958. Internatl. Cong. Ent., Proc. 10, vol. 2, p. 857.—Whiting, 1958. ASB Bul. 5: 16.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Mus. Notas 19: 169.—Tonapi, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 550.—Saul, 1960. Rev. Suisse de Zool. 67: 270.—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-127.

\*Genus *DINARMUS* Thomson

(= *Bruchobius* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 560)

*Dinarmus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 50, 56.

Type: *Dinarmus acutus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. *Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent.* 39: 240.—Ferrière and Delucchi, 1957. *Entomophaga* 2: 121.

\**acutus* (Thomson). N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Ky., Tenn., Minn., Nebr., Oreg., Europe. Hosts: *Bruchus brachialis* Fahr., *Bruchidius ater* (Marsham).

*Dimachus* (*Dinarmus*) *acutus* Thomson, 1878. *Hym. Scand.*, v. 5, p. 56. ♀.

*Sphaerakis mayri* Masi (syn. by Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

*laticeps* (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-246.

Biology: Cheema and Misra, 1962. *Cur. Sci. (India)* 31: 21.

*mayri* (Masi). Syn. of *acutus* (Thomson).

Genus *PTEROMALUS* Swederus, pp. 560-561

*archippi* Howard. N. H. south to Fla., west to Ark., Tex., and Calif.

*fuscipes* (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

*puparum* (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.—Blunck, 1957. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 50: 836.—Wiltshire, 1958. *Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans.* 110: 241.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959 (1957). *Internatl. Cong. Crop Prot. Proc.* 1: 1017.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*pieridis* Provancher).

*vanessae* Howard. Calif.

\*Genus *SPINTHERUS* Thomson

*Spintherus* Thomson, 1878. *Hym. Scand.*, v. 5, p. 88, 129.

Type: *Spintherus obscurus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Pteromalus* Swederus, p. 561.

*orchestis* (Ratzeburg), n. comb. N. Y., Ohio; Europe. Host: *Rhynchaenus pallicornis* (Say).

Genus *HABROCYTUS* Thomson, pp. 561-563

*acutiventris* Peck.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260 (*acutus* Provancher).

*analis* (Ashmead). Nev. Hosts: *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), Chrysids, *Omalus* sp., par. on *Pemphredon* sp.

*bedeguaris* (Thomson). Maine; Europe.

Biology: Judd, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 728-730.—Gijswijt, 1962. *Ent. Ber.* 22: 250.

*caprae* (Linnaeus). Delete; sp. is probably not a chalcid. N. Amer. records of a chalcid under this name cannot now be placed.

*giraulti* Peck (= *canadensis* Girault, 1917, not Ashmead, 1887). *Transf. to Lonchetron* Graham, *infra*.

*medicaginis* Gahan. N. Y., Mich.; Hawaii, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Beardsley, 1956. *Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc.* 16: 11.—Butler and Hansen, 1958. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 34: 228.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963. *Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul.* 68, p. 31.

*melanicrus* (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

*phycidis* Ashmead. N. B., Mich.

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 56: 267.

*thyridopterigis* Howard. [This may be a composite sp.] Maine and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis., Ill., and Mo.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

\*Genus **LONCHETRON** Graham

*Lonchetrion* Graham, 1956. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 22: 80.

Type: *Lonchetrion fennicum* Graham. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini after *Habrocytus* Thomson, p. 563.

*giraulti* (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from *Habrocytus* Thomson; types examined.

Genus **ANISOPTEROMALUS** Ruschka, pp. 563–564

*calandreae* (Howard).

Biology: Chatterji, 1955. Zool. Soc. India Proc. 8: 11–23.—Ghani and Sweetman, 1955. Biologia (Lahore) 1: 115–139.—Cabal Concha, 1956. Fac. Nac. Agron. Colombia Rev. 18: 61.—Calderon, 1962. Riv. di Parassitol. 23: 216.

Morphology: Tonapi, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 550.

Genus **TRIMEROMICRUS** Gahan, p. 564

*maculatus* Gahan. Mo., Okla., Tex., Idaho, Utah, Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.

Genus **SYSTELLOGASTER** Gahan, p. 564

*ovivora* Gahan. N. C., Ohio, Okla.

Biology: Judd, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 98.—Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 248.

Genus **HYPOPTEROMALUS** Ashmead, pp. 564–565

*inimicus* Muesebeck. N. B., Minn., Mo., N. Dak.

*percussor* Girault. Nev., N. Mex., Oreg. Hosts: Campoplegini par. on *Hemeroampa pseudotsugata* McD. and other Lepidoptera.

Genus **HEMITRICHUS** Thomson, p. 565

*rufipes* (Thomson). Syn. of *seniculus* (Nees).

\**seniculus* (Nees). Que. south to D. C., west to Mich. and Kans.; Europe.

*Pteromalus seniculus* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ich. Affin. Monog., v. 2, pp. 101, 423. ♀.

*Dimachus (Hemitrichus) rufipes* Thomson (syn. by Delucchi, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 173).

Genus **NORBANUS** Walker, p. 565

*perplexus* (Ashmead). N. J., Del., Tenn., Kans.

\*Genus **LAMPOTERMA** Graham

(= *Metastenus* of Catalog, pp. 565–566)

*Lampoterma* Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 256 (n. gen. for *Metastenus* Thomson, not Walker).

Type: *Metastenus viridis* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 741–742 (n. comb's.; ch. spp. name endings to neuter).

*faciale* (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

Genus **NEOCATOLACCUS** Ashmead, p. 566

*tylodermæ* (Ashmead). N. H. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ill., Kans., Ariz.

Host: *Onychobaris subtonsa* Lec.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 286.

## Genus MEGATRYDYMUS Girault, p. 566

*agrilli* (Rohwer). Transf. from *Dinotiscus* Ghesquière, p. 549; type re-examined.

*taciti* Girault. N. J., Ark., Oreg., Calif. Host: Reared from cynipid galls, on oak.

## Genus HABRITYS Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 79

*latro* Wallace, emend. for *latrus*. Va. Hosts: *Ectemnius stirpicola* (Pack.), *Euphlitis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103.

## Tribe CLEONYMINI

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 265-311.—Bouček, 1959 (1958). Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 353-386 (Cleonyminae).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50.

## Genus HEYDENIA Foerster, p. 566

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1957. Opusc. Ent. 22: 39.—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 52-53.

*unica* Cook and Davis. Ala., Tex., Ariz., Calif.

## Genus TRIGONODERUS Westwood, p. 545

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 284-285.

Transf. with included spp. from tribe Tridymini, p. 545, and insert in tribe Cleonymini following Heydenia Foerster, p. 566.

*algonquinia* Girault. Transf. to *Platygerrius* Thomson, *infra*.

*conicus* Girault. Transf. to *Gastracanthus* Westwood, *infra*.

*unguttus* Girault. Que., N. J., D. C., Ill., Tex. Host: *Euparius marmoreus* Oliv. in shelf fungi.

Biology: Graves, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 74.

## \*Genus PLATYGERRHUS Thomson

*Platygerrius* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 4, 13.

Type: *Platygerrius gracilis* Thomson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 300-303.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following Heydenia Foerster, p. 566.

*algonquinia* (Girault). Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, *teste* Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 303.

## \*Genus GASTRACANTHUS Westwood

*Gastracanthus* Westwood, 1833. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6: 121.

Type: *Gastracanthus pulcherrimus* Westwood. By monotypy.

\**Hetroxys* Westwood, 1833, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495. N. name.

\**Etroxys* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 66, 71. Emend.

\**Aetroxys* Walker, 1872. Notes on Chalc., p. 110. Emend.

\**Photismus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 66, 71.

Type: *Photismus nubilosus* Thomson. By monotypy.

\**Heteroxys* Dalla Torre, 1898. Cat. Hym., v. 5, p. 101. Emend.

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 281-284.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following Heydenia Foerster, p. 566.

*conicus* (Girault). Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md. Delete Ariz. from dist.

Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, *teste* Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283.

**\*Genus JANSSONIELLA** Kerrich

*Janssoniella* Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 303.

Type: *Janssoniella caudata* Kerrich. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.

\**caudata* Kerrich. N. J., B. C., Calif.; Europe. Host: Reared from bracket fungi.

*Janssoniella caudata* Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 304. ♀.

**Genus EPISTENIA** Westwood, p. 567

\**Idiobia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 330.

Type: *Idiobia schmidtii* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 381.

*coeruleata* Westwood. Va., Fla., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Isodontia elegans* (Smith), *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.), *Trypoxylon* (*Trypargilum*) *tridentatum* Pack., T. (T.) sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 19.

*odyneri* Ashmead. N. Mex., Ariz.

*osmia* (Ashmead). Mo., Tex. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.).

*polita* (Say). D. C., N. C., Fla.

**Genus PTINOBIUS** Ashmead, p. 567

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 363 (prob. a syn. of *Cleonymus* Latreille).

**Genus CHEIRO?ACHUS** Westwood, pp. 567-568

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-103.

*colon* (Linnaeus). Canada, north. U. S. and Pacific Coast; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-107.

**\*Genus COLOTRECHNUS** Thomson

Insert in tribe Cleonymini after *Cheiropachus* Westwood, p. 658.

**\*COLOTRECHNUS** subgenus **COLOTRECHNUS** Thomson

*Colotrechnus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 46.

Type: *Colotrechnus subcoeruleus* Thomson. By monotypy.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

**\*COLOTRECHNUS** subgenus **ZANONIA** Masi

*Zanonia* Masi, 1921. Genova Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 184.

Type: *Zanonia viridis* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1922. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 54: 111 (closely rel. to *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 233 (syn. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 13 (subg. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).

\**ignotus* Burks. N. C., Fla., Okla., Tex., Ariz., Calif. Host: Reared from heads of *Bidens* and other Compositae.

*Colotrechnus* (*Zanonia*) *ignotus* Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 14. ♀, ♂.

**Family EURYTOMIDAE****Genus HARMOLITA** Motschulsky, pp. 568-573

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 82-83.—Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 81-85 (*Tetramesa* Walker).—Claridge, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 113: 175-216 (*Tetramesa*

- Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 751-783 (*Tetramesa* Walker).
- albomaculata** (Ashmead). Holarctic.  
Taxonomy and Biology: Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.
- agropyrophila** Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **cornuta** (Walker).
- atlantica** Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **linearis** (Walker).
- bambusae** Phillips. Ala.
- \*cornuta** (Walker). Atlantic Coast west to Kans.; Europe. Host: *Agropyron repens*.  
*Isosoma cornutum* Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 19. ♂.  
*Harmolita agropyrophila* Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).
- dactylicola** Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **longula** (Dalman).
- festucae** Phillips and Emery. Poss. syn. of European **H. giraudi** (von Schlechtendal) *teste* Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.
- hordei** (Harris). P. E. I.  
Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 28.—Sterling and MacLaren, 1964. Canad. Jour. Plant Sci. 44: 53-56.
- \*linearis** (Walker). Holarctic; N. Y., Mich., Ind. Hosts: *Agropyron* spp.  
*Isosoma lineare* Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 22. ♀.  
*Harmolita atlantica* Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 192).
- lolii** Gahan. Oreg.
- \*longicornis** (Walker). N. Y., S. Dak.; Europe. Host: *Phalaris arundinacea*.  
*Isosoma longicorne* Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 17. ♂.  
*Harmolita phalaridis* Phillips and Poos (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 209).
- \*longula** (Dalman). Mass. and N. Y. south to Va., west to Mich., Tenn. and Utah; Europe. Host: *Dactylis glomerata*.  
*Eurytoma longula* Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 173, pl. 7, fig. 15. ♂.  
*Harmolita dactylicola* Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 210).
- maculata** (Howard). England. Hosts: *Bromus* spp.
- ovata** Phillips and Emery. Sec. homonym of *Isosoma ovata* Szepliget, 1901; requires a new name, *teste* O. Peck *in litt.*
- opuntiae** Muesebeck. Tex., N. Mex., Nev., Calif.
- phalaridis** Phillips and Poos. Syn. of **longicornis** (Walker).
- tritici** (Fitch).  
Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257 (*basilaris* Provancher).
- Genus GAHANIOLA Erdős, Sup. 1, p. 79
- phyllostachitis** (Gahan). Ala.; China, Japan.  
Genus AXIMA Walker, p. 573
- zabriskiei** Howard. Que., Va., Ind., Tex., Calif.  
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 68.
- Genus MACRORILEYA Ashmead, p. 573
- oecanthi** (Riley). Ariz.  
Genus RILEYA Ashmead, p. 573
- cecidomyiae** Ashmead. Md., N. Mex., Tex., Idaho, Ariz. Hosts: *Asphondylia* spp.  
*Rileyia tegularis* Gahan, 1918, n. syn.; types re-examined.

Biology: Highland, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 83.

*mellea* Ashmead. Host: Reared from leaf gall on *Eugenia azularis*.

*piercei* Crawford. Fla.

*regularis* Gahan. Syn. of *cecidomyiae* Ashmead.

Genus *CHRYSEIDA* Spinola, p. 574

\**bennetti* Burks. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Bruchus* sp. in *Cajanus cajan*, *Merobruchus* sp. in *Havardia brevifolia*.

*Chryseida bennetti* Burks, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 115. ♀.

Genus *TENUIPETIOLUS* Bugbee, Sup. 1, p. 80

*medicaginis* (Gahan). Tex., Calif.

Genus *EURYTOMA* Illiger, pp. 574-579

Delete *Eurytomocharis* from syn.; valid genus, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 33-34.

*abnormis* Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* Provancher.

*appendigaster* (Swederus).

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 4.—Claridge, 1960. Ent.

Medd. 29: 248 (*verticillata* Fabricius).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 818 (*verticillata*).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 106-108.

*ashmeadi* Peck (= *minuta* Ashmead, 1894, not Walker, 1832). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.

*auriceps* Walsh, changed status.

*Eurytoma auriceps auriceps* Walsh of Catalog. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 503).

*Eurytoma auriceps seminatrix* Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

*Eurytoma vagabunda* Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

*auriceps seminatrix* Walsh. Syn. of *auriceps* Walsh.

*bicolor* Walsh. Md. Host: Reared from *Aulacidea* gall on *Lactuca*.

*bigeloviae* Ashmead. Utah, Calif.

*Eurytoma chalcidiformis* Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

*bolteri* Riley, changed status.

*Eurytoma bolteri bolteri* Riley of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 72.

Biology: Miller, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 72.

\**brevivena* Bugbee. Ariz. Host: *Disholcaspis quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus gambelli*.

*Eurytoma brevivena* Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.

\**calycis* Bugbee. Ont. Host: Phytophagous in shoots of *Pinus banksiana*.

*Eurytoma calycis* Bugbee, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 33. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Thomas and Herdy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 34-39.

\**celtigalla* Bugbee. Tex. Host: ? *Phytophaga celtiphylla* Felt gall on *Celtis* spp.

*Eurytoma celtigalla* Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 49. ♀, ♂.

*chalcidiformis* Girault. Syn. of *bigeloviae* Ashmead.

*conica* Provancher. Ont. south to N. C., west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Phloeosinus dentatus* (Say), scolytids in elm.

*Eurytoma phloeosini* Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

- Eurytoma abnormis* (Ashmead) (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).  
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.
- crassineura* Ashmead. Que. south to N. C. west to Idaho and Calif. Cited in error as sec. par. of *Acrobasis comptoniella* Hulst by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90; specimens re-examined by R. E. Bugbee.
- eragrostidis* (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.
- \**flavovultus* Bugbee. Tex. Host: *Pachypsylla venusta* galls on *Celtis* spp.  
*Eurytoma flavovultus* Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 45. ♀, ♂.
- \**furva* Bugbee. Calif. Host: *Disholcaspis washingtonensis* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus douglasii*.  
*Eurytoma furva* Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.
- gigantea* Walsh. Mont.  
 Biology: Miller, 1959. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 34: 249-251.
- \**inornata* Bugbee. Md. Hosts: *Euphilis* (*Corynopus*) *rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) coarctata modesta* (Roh.), rarely *Trypoxylon* (*Trypoxylon*) sp. nesting in *Hibiscus* stems.  
*Eurytoma inornata* Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 347. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103-104.
- juniperina juniperina* Marcovitch. N. Dak. Host: *Juniperus scopulorum* berries.
- \**levivultus* Bugbee. Ohio. Host: *Pachypsylla gemma* Riley galls on *Celtis* sp.  
*Eurytoma levivultus* Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 48. ♀, ♂.
- magdalis* Ashmead. N. C. Host: *Oncideres cingulata* (Say).
- minnesota* Girault, corrected spelling of *minnesotae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 803.
- muhlenbergiae* (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.
- nigricoxa* Provancher.  
 Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.
- obtusiventris* Gahan.  
 Biology: Miller, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.
- orchidearum* (Westwood).  
*Eurytoma phoenix* Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).
- pachyneuron* Girault. P. E. I. and N. Y., south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Harmolita* spp. in *Elymus* spp.  
*Eurytoma phoebus* Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).  
*Eurytoma pater* Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).
- parva* Phillips, new status.  
*Eurytoma bolteri parva* Phillips of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Bugbee, *in litt.*
- pater* Girault. Syn. of *pachyneuron* Girault.
- phloesini* Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* Provancher.
- phoebus* Girault. Syn. of *pachyneuron* Girault.
- phoenix* Girault. Syn. of *orchidearum* (Westwood).
- \**pini* Bugbee. Que. south to Fla., west to B. C. and Wash. Hosts: *Rhyacionia* spp. in *Pinus* spp.  
*Eurytoma pini* Bugbee, 1958. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 31: 197. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90 (*tylodermatis*).—Arthur, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 657.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.
- punctiventris* Walsh. Syn. of *querciglobuli querciglobuli* (Fitch).



- querciglobuli querciglobuli** (Fitch), changed status. N. H. south to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *Disholcaspis mamma* (Cress.), *D. virens* (Ashm.), *D. quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus* spp.
- Macroglenes querciglobuli** Fitch (reduced to subsp. rank by Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 193-197).
- Eurytoma punctiventris** Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 193).
- Biology: Judd, 1957. Ent. News 68: 195.
- \*querciglobuli rubra** Bugbee. Fla., Miss. Hosts: *Disholcaspis virens* (Ashm.) and *D. spongiosa* galls on *Quercus virginiana*, *D. sp.* gall on *Q. stellata*.
- Eurytoma querciglobuli rubra** Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 196. ♀.
- \*querciglobuli utahensis** Bugbee. Utah. Host: *Disholcaspis colorado* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus utahensis*.
- Eurytoma querciglobuli utahensis** Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 197. ♀.
- \*sciromatis** Bugbee. N. C., Ga., Fla., La. Host: Reared from cankers on *Pinus* spp. of *Cronartium fusiforme*; may be phytophagous.
- Eurytoma sciromatis** Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 346. ♀, ♂.
- \*semivenae** Bugbee. N. Y. west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Pachypsylla vesicula* Riley and *P. mamma* Riley galls on *Celtis* spp.
- Eurytoma semivenae** Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 47. ♀, ♂.
- solenozopheriae** Ashmead. Fla. Name prob. cited in error as sec. par. of *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt. by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90.
- stigma** Ashmead. Nev., Calif. Hosts: *Hoplitis producta gracilis* (Mich.), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Solierella similis* (Bridw.), *Trypoxylon sculleni* Sandh.
- studiosa** Say. Que. and Ont. south to Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Host: *Disholcaspis succinipes* (Ashm.).
- Eurytoma succinipedis** Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505).
- succinipedis** Ashmead. Syn. of *studiosa* Say.
- triodiae** (Howard). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.
- \*tumoris** Bugbee. Calif. Host: ? Phytophagous in stems and branches of *Pinus sylvestris*.
- Eurytoma tumoris** Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 345. ♀, ♂.
- Biology: Stark and Kochler, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 41-46.
- tylodermatidis** Ashmead. Hosts: Curculionidae only; other published host records should be disregarded, *teste* R. E. Bugbee in *litt.* Records as par. of *Rhyacionia* spp. in Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90, should be referred to *pini* Bugbee.
- vagabunda** Ashmead. Syn. of *auriceps* Walsh.

#### Genus EURYTOMOCHARIS Ashmead

Delete from syn. under *Eurytoma* Illiger, p. 574, and insert as valid genus following *Eurytoma*, p. 579.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 505-506.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 831-832.

**ashmeadi** (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 831 (*minuta* Ashmead).

**eragrostidis** Howard. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger; types examined.

**muhlenbergiae** (Howard). Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger, *teste* Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505.

**triodiae** Howard. Transf. from *Eurytoma* Illiger; types examined.

Genus *HEIMBRA* Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 82

*opaca* (Ashmead) [= *opacas* (!) of Sup. 1, p. 82]. Kans., N. Mex., Utah, Calif.

Genus *EUDECATOMA* Ashmead, pp. 579-582

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 833-844 (subsp. ch. to var.).

*amsterdamensis* (Girault). Syn. of *mellea* (Curtis).

*florida* (Girault), corrected spelling of *floridae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 836.

\**mellea* (Curtis). Que., N. Y., Oreg.; Holarctic. Hosts listed in Catalog under *amsterdamensis* (Girault), p. 579.

*Decatoma mellea* Curtis, 1831. Brit. Ent. 8: 345. ♂ (= ♀).

*Decatoma amsterdamensis* Girault, 1917 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 152, 160).

*nubilistigma* (Walsh). N. H. Host: Reared from gall of *Euura* sp. on *Salix discolor*.

*occidentalis occidentalis* (Balduf). Utah, Oreg. Hosts: *Disholcaspis eldora-densis* (Beut.), *Xanthoteras eburneum* (Bass.), twig gall on *Quercus garryana*.

*vaccinicola* (Balduf).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 78: 213.

Genus *SYSTOLE* Walker, p. 582

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 38.

*geniculata* Foerster.

Biology: Roberts, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 541.

Genus *BRUCHOPHAGUS* Ashmead, pp. 582-583

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 30: 76 (subg. of *Eurytoma*).—Fedoseeva, 1954. Mosk. Univ. Vestnik 9 (5): 113-118.—Fedoseeva, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1345-1351.

Biology: Burks, 1958 (1957). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 273-277 (hosts).—Fedoseeva, 1960. Nauch. Dok. Vyssh. Shkoly. Biol. 3: 14-18 (ecology).

\**kolobovae* Fedoseeva. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Lotus* spp.

*Bruchophagus kolobovae* Fedoseeva, 1956. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Dokl. 111: 491. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1349.—Perju, 1960. Acad. R. P. Romaine, Bucharest Comun. 10: 575.—Szélenyi, 1961. Budapest. Növen. Kut. Int. Evkón 8: 133, 136.—Strong, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 1-4.

*mexicanus* Ashmead. Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Host: Seeds of *Astragalus mollis-stimus*.

\**platyptera* (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of clovers.

*Systole platyptera* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 153. ♀.

*Eurytoma gibba* Boheman, 1836 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 39 [syn. questionably by Erdős, 1951. Folia Ent. Hung., n. s., 4: 60 and Hellén, 1953. Not. Ent. 33: 18]).

Biology: Carillo and Dickason, 1963. Oreg. State U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 68, p. 11 (*gibbus*).

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 115, 117 (*gibbus*).—Strong, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-4 (*gibbus*).

\**roddi* (Gussakovsky). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Medicago* spp.

*Eurytoma [Eurytoma] roddi* Gussakovsky in Rodd, Gussakovsky and Antova, 1933. [Pests of dry-farming crops of Cent. Asia, Tashkent], pp. 122, 150. ♀, ♂.

\**Bruchophagus gibbus medicaginis* Kolobova, 1950. Ent. Obozr. 31: 70 (syn. by Perju, loc. cit. supra, p. 575).

Taxonomy: Nikolskaya, 1952. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R., Keys to Fauna of U.S.S.R. 44: 173, 175.—Fedoseeva, 1954, loc. cit. supra, p. 116.—Fedoseeva, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 1349.—Strong, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 1-4.

Biology: Strong, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 229-248.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 25.—Strong, Bacon, and Russell, 1963. Hilgardia 35: 1-12.

*sculptus* (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *sculpta* of Sup. 1, p. 82, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 831.

### Family CHALCEDECTIDAE

Genus CHALCEDECTUS Walker, p. 584

\**Episystole* Girault, 1927. S. Austr. Mus. Rec. 3: 317.

Type: *Episystole poeta* Girault. Orig. desig.

\**Neochalcodectus* Masi, 1936. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 68: 68.

Type: *Neochalcodectus sinaiticus* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 568.

Genus EUCHRYSLA Westwood, p. 584

*hyalinipennis* Ashmead. Fla., N. Mex., Ariz. Host: *Oncideres rhodosticta* Bates.

### Family CHALCIDIDAE

#### Subfamily HALTICHELLINAE

Genus HALTICHELLA Spinola, p. 584

*longicornis* Ashmead.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.

*rhysacioniae* Gahan. Mass. south to S. C. and Miss., west to Nebr. and Tex. Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).

Biology: Miller and Neiswander, 1959. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 840, p. 18.—Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 91.

*xanticles* (Walker). Iowa, Okla., Tex., Sask. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Ezoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 109.

Genus HOCKERIA Walker

(= *Stomatoceras* Kirby of Catalog, p. 585)

*Hockeria* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 21, 34.

Type: *Chalcis bispinosa* Fabricius. Desig. by Kirby, 1883.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1951. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 27, Sup., p. 61.—Steffan, 1953. Feuille Nat. (Cahiers Nat.), n.s., 8: 10.—Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., ser. C, 11: 220.

Use of this generic name is provisional, to conform with preponderant usage in current literature. Since the genotype of *Stomatoceras* is a misidentified species, the case should be referred to the Internatl. Comm. on Zool. Nomencl.

*americensis* (Girault), new status.

*Stomatoceras unipunctipennis americensis* Girault, 1918 (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

*eriensis* (Wallace), new status. Del. south to N. C., west to N. Dak., Kans., Tex., Calif.

- Stomatoceras rubra* var. *eriansis* Wallace, 1942 (ch. to sp. by Steffan, 1959. *Vie et Milieu* 10: 304).
- rubra* (Ashmead), new status. Calif., Mexico. Host: *Harrisina brillians* B. & McD. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 304.
- tenuicornis* (Girault). Calif.
- unipunctatipennis* (Girault), new status. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Neodiprion* spp.
- Stomatoceras unipunctatipennis unipunctatipennis* of Catalog (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

Genus SCHWARZELLA Ashmead, p. 585

The female of this genus has not been identified.

*arizonensis* Ashmead. N. Mex., Calif.

#### Subfamily BRACHYMERIINAE

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 287-290.

#### \*Tribe CRATOCENTRINI

Genus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron, p. 585

Revision: Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 306-309.

ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron

Changed from genus to subgenus, by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 307.

*nigricans* Cameron. Kans., Okla.; Mexico.

\*ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus BELOCHALCIS Steffan

*Acanthochalcis* subg. *Belochalcis* Steffan, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 308.

Type: *Acanthochalcis unispinosa* Girault. By monotypy.

*unispinosa* Girault. Ariz.

#### \*Tribe PHASGONOPHORINI

Genus PHASGONOPHORA Westwood, p. 585

*sulcata* Westwood. N. H.

Genus TRIGONURA Sichel, p. 586

\**Bactrochalcis* Kieffer, 1912. *Soc. Ent. de France Ann.* 80: 463.

Type: *Bactrochalcis reticulata* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Burks, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 75-81.

\**algerti* Burks. Tex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Chrysobothris piuta* Wickham, *C. octocola* Lec.

*Trigonura algerti* Burks, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 77. ♀, ♂.

*californica* Rohwer. Utah, Ariz., Oreg. Host: *Chrysobothris femorata* (Olivier).

*elegans* (Provancher). Conn., Ont., N. Y., Pa., W. Va., Ark. Hosts: *Agrilus* sp., *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.), *C. sezsignata* (Say), *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say), *M. olyra* (Hbst.), ? *Scolytus* sp.

*Trigonura hicoloriae* Rohwer, 1919 (syn. by Burks, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260

*hicoloriae* Rohwer. Syn. of *elegans* (Provancher).

\**insularis* (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies.

*Phasgonophora insularis* Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 102. ♀, ♂.

\**pini* Burks. B. C., Oreg., Calif.

*Trigonura pini* Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

*tarsata* (Dalla Torre). N. B., Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., N. C., Ohio. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say).

\**ulmi* Burks. Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ill., Iowa. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say., *Scolytus* sp.

*Trigonura ulmi* Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

\*Tribe BRACHYMERIINI

Genus BRACHYMERIA Westwood, p. 586

Revision: Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 225-273.

BRACHYMERIA subgenus BRACHYMERIA Westwood

Ch. from gen. to subg. by Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., Ser. C, 11, p. 144.

\**aeca* Burks. N. S., Que., Maine, south to Fla., west to B. C. and N. Mex. Hosts: *Chaetophlepsis* sp., prob. other Tachinidae parasitic on Lepidoptera larvae, poss. also Tenthredinidae.

*Brachymeria (Brachymeria) aeca* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 242. ♀, ♂.

*belfragei* (Crawford). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras, Panamá.

*coloradensis* (Cresson). N. H. and Ont., south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Sarcophaga kellyi* Ald., *S. hunteri* Hough, par. on grasshoppers.

*Chalcis tachinae* Howard, 1885 (syn. by Burks, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 251).

Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 258.—Spencer, 1958. 10th Internatl. Ent. Cong. Proc. 4: 497.

\**comitator* (Walker). Fla., Tex.; Mexico south to Colombia and Brazil. Hosts: *Ceramidia butleri* (Mos.), *C. viridis* (Druce), *C. sp.*, *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Pieris* sp.

*Chalcis comitator* Walker, 1862. Ent. Soc. London Trans., ser. 3, 1: 350. ♂.

*compsilurae* (Crawford). Maine, N. H., and Ont., south to N. C. and Tenn.; Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., Man., Mont., south to Colo. and N. Mex., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Rileymyia fulvipes* (Bigot), other Tachinidae par. on Lepidoptera.

*hammari* (Crawford). Ark., Kans., Tex. west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Platynota stultana* (Wlsh.), *Psorosina hammondi* (Riley), *?Cremastus cookii* Weed.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.

*fonscolombei* (Dufour). Worldwide in warm-temperate zone.

\**intermedia* (Nees). Mass., Conn.; S. Europe, Near and Middle East. Hosts: Pupae of many Lepidoptera.

*Chalcis intermedia* Nees, 1834. Hym. Ich. aff. Monog., v. 2, p. 29. ♂.

Distribution: Burks, 1960. Ent. News 71: 62.

*incerta* (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies, Mexico. Hosts: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Celerio lineata* (Fab.), *Heliothis zea* (Bod.), *Laphygma frugiperda* (Sm.), *Lymire edwardsi* (Grote), *Megalopyge krugii* Dew., *M. opercularis* (A. & S.), *Neonympha* sp., *Oiketicus abbotii* Grote, *Papilio cressphontes* Cram., *Mocis latipes* (Guén.).

*louisianae* (Girault). Syn. of *columbiana* (Howard) in subg. *Pseudobrachymeria*.

- \**molestae* Burks. Md. south to Fla., west to Ind., Tenn. and Miss. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Anchylopera platanana* Clem., *Arogalea cristifasciella* (Chamb.).
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) molestae* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 245. ♀, ♂.
- ovata* (Say), changed status. Ont.; U. S. south of Maine, N. H., and Mont. Hosts: Over 100 spp. of Lepidoptera, from Psychidae to Papilionidae. Raised from subsp. to sp. rank by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 258.
- Chalcis ovata* var. *abiesae* Girault, 1917 (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259).
- Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.
- ovata abiesae* Girault. Syn. of *ovata* Say.
- ovata ovata* (Say). Raised to sp. rank.
- robusta* (Cresson), corrected spelling of *robustus* of Catalog, *teste* Genung, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 191.
- Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.
- \**russelli* Burks. Miss., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico. Hosts: *Coptocycla (Psolidonota) texana* (Schaeffer), *Chelymorpha cassidea* (Fab.), *Nuzonia* sp.
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) russelli* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 240. ♀, ♂.
- slossonae* (Crawford.) Fla. Host: *Ephyriades brunnea floridensis* B. & C.
- tachinae* (Howard). Syn. of *coloradensis* (Cresson).
- tegaralis* (Cresson). Ill. and Tenn. west to Wash., Oreg., and Calif. Host: *Hemithrizion oestriforme* B. B.
- Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 259.—Spencer, 1958. Int. Cong. Ent. 10 Proc., v. 4, p. 501.
- \**truncata* Burks. Syn. of *truncatella* Burks.
- \**truncatella* Burks, new name. Sask., Nebr., Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.
- \**Brachymeria (Brachymeria) truncata* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 234. ♀, ♂. Preocc. by *Brachymeria truncata* (Schmitz), 1946.
- \**weemsi* Burks. Fla.
- Brachymeria (Brachymeria) weemsi* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 236. ♀.
- \*BRACHYMERIA subgenus GAHANULA Burks
- Brachymeria* subg. *Gahanula* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 261.
- Type: *Brachymeria discreta* Gahan. Orig. desig.
- discreta* Gahan. Tex., Ariz., Calif., Hawaii; Mexico. Hosts: *Tinea* sp., ? pyraustid moth infesting *Polistes instabilis* Sauss. nest.
- discretoidea* Gahan. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico, Panamá. Host: Unident. moth infesting *Trigona amalthea* (Oliv.) nest.
- \*BRACHYMERIA subgenus PSEUDOBACHYMERIA Burks
- Brachymeria* subg. *Pseudobrachymeria* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 263.
- Type: *Pseudochalcis conica* Ashmead. Orig. desig.
- columbiana* (Howard). D. C., Va., Fla., La. Host: ? *Laetilia coccidivora* Comst.
- Chalcis louisianae* Girault (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
- \**conica* (Ashmead). Tex.; south through Cent. Amer. to Brazil; Trinidad, W. I.

- Pseudochalcis conica* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 407. ♀.
- \**flegiae* Burks. Fla., Tex. Host: *Palpita flegia* (Cram.).  
*Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) flegiae* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 271. ♀, ♂.
- \**laetiliae* Burks. N. Car., Okla., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Laetilia cocci-divora* Comst., *L. zamacrella* Dyar.  
*Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) laetiliae* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 268. ♀, ♂.
- pedalis* (Cresson). Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Noctuella elautalis* (Grote), *Melitara prodenialis* Walk., *M. dentata* Grote, *Ozamia clarefacta* Dyar.
- \**psyche* Burks. Fla. Host: *Oiketicus abbotii* Grote.  
*Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) psyche* Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 267. ♀.

## Subfamily DIRHININAE

Genus DIRHINUS Dalman, p. 588

- \**Dirrhinoidea* Girault, 1912. Arch. Naturg. 78 (A) 9: 165.  
 Type: *Dirrhinoidea maculata* Girault. Orig. desig.
- \**Eniacella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 35.  
 Type: *Eniacella ruficornis* Girault. Orig. desig.
- Taxonomy: Habu, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 309.
- texanus* (Ashmead). Ariz., Calif.  
*Dirhinus paoli* Burks, n. syn.; addl. mat. shows it to be in range of var. of *texanus* (Ashmead).
- paoli* Burks. Syn. of *texanus* (Ashmead).

## Subfamily CHALCIDINAE

Genus METADONTIA Ashmead, p. 588

- amoena* (Say). Md. south to Fla. west to Ill., Mo., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, Cent. and S. America.

Genus CHALCIS Fabricius, p. 588-589

- barbara* (Cresson). Mich. In ref. to orig. descr. ch. ♂ to "♂" = ♀.
- canadensis* (Cresson).  
 Biology: Judd, 1953. Amer. Midl. Nat. 49: 817.
- divisa* (Walker). Calif.; Mexico.  
 Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.
- lasia* Burks. Ariz.
- megalomis* Burks. Oreg. Host: *Stratiomys* sp.
- phoenicapoda* Burks.  
 Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 869 (*rufipes* Kirby).
- Genus SPILOCHALCIS Thomson, pp. 589-592
- albifrons* (Walsh).  
 Biology: Poinar and Gyrisco, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 534.
- dema* Burks. Pa., Calif.; Mexico.
- mariae* (Riley), corrected spelling of *maria* (Riley) of Catalog, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 881.
- nortonii* (Cresson). Conn.  
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 91.
- odontotae* Howard. Fla.; Mexico.
- phoenica* Burks. Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

side (Walker).

Biology: Arthur, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 590-595.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

*xanthostigma* (Dalman). Delete; extralimital. Ont. specimen det. as this is *albifrons* (Walsh); specimen re-examined.

Genus *CERATOSMICRA* Ashmead, pp. 592-593

*debilis* (Say). Md., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.

## Family LEUCOSPIDIDAE

Genus *LEUCOSPIS* Fabricius, p. 593

Taxonomy: Burks, 1961. *Stud. Ent. Rio de Janeiro* 4: 540.—Habu, 1962. *Fauna Japonica*, Chalc., Leucosp., and Podagr., pp. 165-170.

*affinis affinis* Say. Hosts: *Anthidium maculosum* Cress., *Ashmeadiella aridula* Ckll., *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. relativa* Cress., *M. gentilis* Cress., *Stelis* sp., *Hoplitis producta* (Cress.), *Osmia kincaidii* Ckll. Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. News* 69: 21-24.—Medler and Koerber, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 340-344.—Medler, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 326-327.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 35: 1743 (subsp. ch. to sp.).

*affinis floridana* Cresson. Delete Mass. from dist.; spec. discolored by cyanide. Hosts: *Megachile* (*Chelostomoides*) *georgica* Cress., *M. (Sayapis)* sp.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 894 (subsp. ch. to var.).

*birkmani* Brues. Fla., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

*robertsoni* Crawford. Ala.

*allosonae* Weld. Host: *Anthidiellum* sp.

*texana* Cresson. Ala.

Unplaced Genera, p. 593

*Lophocomodia* Ashmead, 1888. Transf. to Sphegigasterini following *Heteroschema* Gahan, p. 543.

*Pteratomus* Packard. Transf. to Mymaridae as syn. under *Anagrus* Haliday, p. 415.

Unplaced Species, p. 594

*Lophocomodia americana* Ashmead. Transf. to Sphegigasterini, p. 543.

*Diomorus biorhizae* Ashmead. Transf. from *Diomorus* Walker, p. 527. Type lost; species is apparently a *Torymus*.

*Halticoptera brodiei* Ashmead. Transf. from *Halticoptera* Spinola, p. 542. Type lost, but original description clearly not of a *Halticoptera*.

*Coccophagus brunneus* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

*Camptoptera clavata* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

*Semiotellus fasciatus* Provancher. Transf. to *Arthrolytus* Thomson, p. 557.

\**Solenotus fletcheri* Cockerell, 1889. *Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt.* 6: [2].

*Entedon imbrassus* Walker. Transf. to *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 463.

*Perilampus laevis* Provancher. Transf. to *Elatius* Walker, p. 519.

*Semiotellus minimus* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.



\**Meraporus monticola* Ashmead, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 3: [4].

*Pteromalus nigricornis* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

*Semiotellus oblongus* Provancher. Transf. to *Tridymus* Ratzeburg, p. 546.

*Rhopalicus pallipes* Provancher. Transf. from *Rhopalicus* Foerster *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

*Eulophus ramosus* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

## Superfamily CYNIPOIDEA

### Family IBALIIDAE

Genus *IBALIA* Latreille, pp. 594–595

ensiger Norton.

Biology: Wickman, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 19.

### Family CYNIPIDAE

Taxonomy: Weld, 1957. Cynipid Galls of the Pacific Slope, 80 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1959. Cynipid Galls of the Eastern U. S., 156 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1960. Cynipid Galls of the Southwest, 52 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich. (All privately printed.)

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus DIDICTYUM Riley

(=Trybliographa subg. *Hexaplasta* Foerster of Catalog, p. 603)

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962 (1961). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63(4): 280. When *Hexaplasta* Foerster was made a synonym of *Hexacola* Foerster the name *Didictyum* was revived for *Hexaplasta* of authors and as a subgenus in *Trybliographa*.

*zigzag* Riley. Fla. Host: *Megaselia eletiae* (Comstock). In reference to o.d., add pp. 214, 500, and Amer. Ent. 3: 52, 1880.

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 280.

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus TRYBLOGRAPHA Foerster, pp. 603–604

*rapae* (Westwood). Hosts: *Hylemyia* spp.

Biology: Wishart and Monteith, 1954. Canad. Ent. 56: 145-154, 14 figs. (early stages).

Genus SYNERGUS Hartig, pp. 610–613

\**magnificus* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashmead).

*Synergus magnificus* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 107. ♀, ♂.

Genus CEROPTRES Hartig, p. 614

\**montensis* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Andricus reniformis* McCracken and Egbert.

*Ceroptres montensis* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 108. ♀, ♂.

Genus NEUROTERUS Hartig, pp. 620–624

\**floricornis* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus reticulata*.

*Neuroterus floricornis* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109. ♀, ♂, 0.

\**lamellae* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.

*Neuroterus lamellae* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109-110. ♀, 0.

\**florulentus* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa* and *Q. lobata*.

*Neuroterus florulentus* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 110. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus *LIODORA* Foerster, p. 629

\**dumosae* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.

*Liodora dumosae* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus *AMPHIBOLIPS* Reinhard, p. 630-631

\**murata* Weld. Fla. Gall on *Quercus myrtifolia*, *Q. pumila*, *Q. laurifolia*, and *Q. cinerea*.

*Amphibolips murata* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111-112. ♀, 0.

Genus *ANDRICUS* Hartig, pp. 631-637

*crystallinus* Bassett. Calif.

Biology: Doutt, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36(5): 167-170, ♀, ♂, 0 (describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus douglasii*).

*foliaformis* Gillette. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus bicolor*, *Q. macrocarpa*.

*Andricus foliosus* Weld, 1926. N. syn.

\**mendocinensis* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus densiflora*.

*Andricus mendocinensis* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 112. ♀, 0.

Genus *DISHOLCASPIIS* Dalla Torre and Kieffer, pp. 638-640

\**edura* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus oblongifolia* and *Q. arizonica*.

*Disholcaspis edura* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.

\**mamillana* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus douglasii*.

*Disholcaspis mamillana* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 115. ♀, 0.

\**mellifica* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus garryana*.

*Disholcaspis mellifica* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.

\**prehensa* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.

*Disholcaspis prehensa* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.

\**spissa* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*, *Q. arizonica*, *Q. harardi*.

*Disholcaspis spissa* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.

Genus *ANTRON* Kinsey, pp. 640-641

\**magdalenae* Weld. N. Mex. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.

*Antron magdalenae* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116. ♀, 0.

Genus *LOXAULUS* Mayr, p. 643

\**beutenmuelleri* Weld. N. J., Pa., Ill. Gall on *Quercus rubra*, northern red oak.

*Loxaulus beutenmuelleri* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116-117. ♀.

Genus *DRYOCOSMUS* Giraud, pp. 645-646

*dubiosus* (Fullaway). Calif. Galls on *Quercus agrifolia*.

*Dryocosmus bicornis* McCracken and Egbert (syn. by Doutt, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52(1): 69-74. ♀, 0). *D. bicornis* is alternating agamic generation on the leaves.

Genus *HETEROECUS* Kinsey, pp. 646-647

*pacificus* (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65(3): 250-254, figs. A, B, C, D. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus *CALLIRHYTIS* Foerster, pp. 647-653

*agrifoliae* (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66(3): 193. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

\**balanella* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus emoryi*.

*Callirhytis balanella* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 117. ♀, 0.

\**floripara* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus agrifolia*.

*Callirhytis floripara* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 118. ♀, ♂, 0.

\**glomerosa* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus coccinea*.

*Callirhytis glomerosa* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀, 0.

\**intersita* Weld. Va. Taken ovipositing in internodes of new growth of *Quercus alba*.

*Callirhytis intersita* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀.

\**medularis* Weld. Pa., Va., Ohio. Gall on *Quercus velutina* and *Q. coccinea*.

*Callirhytis medularis* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 121. ♀, ♂, 0.

\**perobscura* Weld. Va. Ovipositing in buds of *Quercus velutina*.

*Callirhytis perobscura* Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 122. ♀.

**pomiformis** (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1969. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 58(1): 33-37. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus Undetermined, p. 653

*Oxylabis bifoveolata* Brues, transf. from Diapriidae, p. 681 (*teste* L. Masner, who has examined the type in Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. coll.).

*Rhodites fusiformans* Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

*Rhodites globosus* Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

*Rhodites spinosellus* Cockerell. Catalog p. 654. Delete *Nom. nud.*

### \*Superfamily EVANIOIDEA

Taxonomy: Short, 1959, Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 217-219 (larvae).

—Crosskey, 1962. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 114 (Pt. 12): 399-400 (classification).

Morphology, Biology, Taxonomy: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-301.

### Family EVANIIDAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 285-286.

Genus EVANIELLA Bradley, p. 656

*californica* (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39 (2): 107-108 (♀ descr.).

*neomexicana* (Ashmead). Calif.

### Family AULACIDAE

(=Aulacinae of Catalog)

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 284-285.

Morphology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-281.

Genus PRISTAULACUS Kieffer, Sup. 1, p. 88

(=Aulacostethus Philippi, pp. 657-659)

*ater* (Westwood). Minn.

*rufitarsis* (Cresson). Alaska.

Genus *AULACUS* Jurine, pp. 659-660

*dispilus* Townes. Host: Reared from *Celtis laevigata*.

*lovei* (Ashmead). Host: *Xiphydria tibialis* Say.

## Family GASTERUPTIIDAE

(= *Gasteruptiinae* of Catalog)

Revisions: Pasteels, 1956. Mus. Congo Belge, Ann., Sci. Zool., (Ser. 8) 50: [1]-94 (No. Africa).—Pasteels, 1957. Inst. Roy. des Sci. Nat. de Belg. Mem. (ser. 2) 56: [1]-125 (Australia).—Pasteels, 1957. Soc. Roy. d'Ent. Belg., Bul. et Ann. 93 (5-6): 173-176 (New Zealand).—Pasteels, 1958. *Op. cit. supra* 94 (7-8): 169-213.  
Taxonomy: Short, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 219.

Genus *GASTERUPTION* Latreille, p. 660

*assectator assectator* (Linnaeus). Alaska.

*kirbii kirbii* (Westwood). Mich.

*kirbii russeum* Townes. Host: *Hoplitis sambuci* Titus.

Genus *RHYDINOFOENUS* Bradley, p. 661

*barnstoni barnstoni* (Westwood). Alaska.

*floridanus bradleyi* Townes. Hosts: *Hylaenus cressoni* (Ckll.); *Trypoxylon frigidum* Smith.

*pattersonae* (Melander and Brues). Host: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll.

*tarsatorius tarsatorius* (Say). N. C.

## \*Superfamily PELECINOIDEA

Insert in Catalog before *Proctotrupoidea*, p. 655.

Taxonomy: Handlirsch, 1933. Handbuch der Zoologie, v. 4 (2), Insecta 2, p. 981.

## Family PELECINIDAE

Remove from *Proctotrupoidea*, pp. 661-662 and place in superfamily *Pelecinoidea* before *Proctotrupoidea*, p. 655.

## Superfamily PROCTOTRUPOIDEA

The families *Evanioidea* and *Gasteruptiidae* are removed to the superfamily \**Evanioidea* and the family *Pelecinidae* to the superfamily \**Pelecinoidae*.

Morphology: Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 28: 214-219.

Phylogeny: Bradley, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Mem. 27: 129-131.—Bradley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 267.

## Family VANHORNIIDAE

Genus *VANHORNIA* Crawford, p. 662

*encnemidarum* Crawford. Maine, N. H., Conn.

### Family ROPRONIIDAE

Genus **ROPRONIA** Provancher, p. 662

- Taxonomy: Yasumatsu, 1956. Insecta Matsumurana 19: 117-122.—Yasumatsu, 1958. Insecta Matsumurana 21: 112-114.—Heqvist, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 137-139.  
 Biology: Chao, 1957. Fukien Agr. Jour. 5: 73-76 (*Ropronia* recorded as parasitic on sawfly larvae—first record of host for the genus).  
 Distribution: Yasumatsu, 1961. Mushi 35: 68-69.

### Family HELORIDAE

- Taxonomy: Riek, 1955. Austral. Jour. Zool. 3: 258-265.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 28: 233-250 (revision of Palearctic species).  
 Morphology: Oeser, 1961. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 37: 72-73 (ovipositor).

Genus **HELORUS** Latreille, p. 663

- paradoxus* (Provancher). N. B.

### Family PROCTOTRUPIDAE

- Taxonomy: Riek, 1955. Austral. Jour. Zool. 3: 106-117 (revision of the Australian species).—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 724-731.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 31: 57-64.—Masner, 1961. Parc Nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte, fasc. 60: 37-47 (key to the genera of the world).  
 Morphology: Oeser, 1961. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 37: 71-72 (ovipositor).

Genus **PROCTOTRUPES** Latreille, pp. 663-664

- caudatus* Say. Pa., D. C.  
*cockerelli* (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (teste L. Masner upon examination of type).  
*pallidus* (Say). Idaho.  
*rufigaster* Provancher. N. H.

Genus **PHAENOSERPHUS** Kieffer, p. 664

- cockerelli* (Brues). Transf. to *Proctotrupes* Latreille, pp. 663-664.  
*obscuripes* (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.  
*placidus* (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.  
*serricornis* (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.  
*simplicior* (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

Genus **CRYPTOSERPHUS** Kieffer, pp. 664-665

- \**Brachyserphus* Hellen, 1941. Notulae Ent. 21: 42. N. syn (teste L. Masner).

Type: *Codrus parvulus* Nees. By orig. design.

- abruptus* (Say). N. H., N. J., Md., W. Va., S. C.  
*flavipes* (Provancher). N. B.; N. C.  
*obsoletus* (Say). Fla.

Genus **CODRUS** Panzer, pp. 665-666

- longiceps* (Ashmead). Ark.  
*obscuripes* (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (teste L. Masner upon examination of type).

- placidus** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
- serricornis** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
- simplicior** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

### Family CERAPHRONIDAE

Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 305-309 (key to the genera of the world).

Genus *CERAPHRON* Jurine, pp. 666-668

*Allomicrops* Kieffer, 1914. Syn. by Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 524.

\**Eulagynodes* Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (Private pub.). Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126.

Type: *Eulagynodes bicolor* Girault. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**abnormis** Perkins. Transf. from *Allomicrops* Kieffer, *teste* Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 523.

\**Eulagynodes bicolor* Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (private pub.). ♀. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126.

**longicornis** Ashmead. Transf. to *Lagynodes* Foerster, p. 669.

**salicicola** Ashmead. Transf. to *Aphanognmus* Thomson, p. 668.

Genus *APHANOGMUS* Thomson, p. 668

Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 294-300.—Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 387-416.—Dessart, 1964. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 100: 259-278.

**floridanus** Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Mycodiplosis* sp.

**salicicola** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Allomicrops* Kieffer, p. 669

Syn. of *Ceraphron* Jurine, *supra*.

**abnormis** (Perkins). Transf. to *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 666.

Genus *LAGYNODES* Foerster, p. 669

**longicornis** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Ceraphron* Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *ATRITOMELLUS* Kieffer, p. 669

**conwentziae** (Gahan). Transf. from *Dendrocercus* Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126).

**conwentziae** var. **rufus** (Gahan). Transf. from *Dendrocercus* Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, *loc. cit. supra*). Calif.

Genus *LYGOCERUS* Foerster, pp. 669-670

Biology: Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 91.

**anomaliventris** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Conostigmus* Dahlbohm, p. 670 (*teste* L. Masner).

\***attentus** Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).

*Lygocerus attentus* Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 94. ♀, ♂.

\**incompletus* Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).

*Lygocerus incompletus* Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 96. ♀, ♂.

\**latifrons* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: Species of Hemerobiidae.

*Lygocerus latifrons* Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.

\**leucopidis* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis* sp.

*Lygocerus latifrons* Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.

\**pinicola* Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis atrifacies* Aldrich.

*Lygocerus pinicola* Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 92. ♀, ♂.

Genus *CONOSTIGMUS* Dahlbom, pp. 670-671

*Conostigmoides* Dodd, 1914. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 124.

*anomaliventris* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Lygocerus* Foerster, p. 669.

*erythrothorax* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672, *teste* L. Masner.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 124-125.

Genus *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672

Syn. of *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, *supra*.

*erythrothorax* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, p. 670.

Genus *DENDROCERUS* Ratzeburg, p. 672

Delete; a valid genus but without known Nearctic species. Transf. the N. Amer. forms to *Atritomellus* Kieffer, p. 669 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 125).

## Family DIAPRIIDAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbooks 8 (3): 3.—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289-292.

### Subfamily DIAPRIINAE

Taxonomy: Risbec, 1950. Contribution a l'Etude des Proctotrupidae. Fr. W. Africa, Trav. du Lab. d'Ent. du Secteur Soudanais de Recherches Agron., pp. 224-225 (key to African genera).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus *BRUESOPRIA* Wing, Sup. 1, p. 89

*americana* (Brues). D. C.

Genus *AUXOPAEDEUTES* Brues, p. 672

*Cracinopria* Fouts. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Ent. Soc. Cechosl. 61: 135. All species listed under *Cracinopria* in Catalog are n. combs. in *Auxopaedeutes*. Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to masculine.

Genus *MYRMECOPRIA* Ashmead, p. 673

*mellea* (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 123. Redescription, with first description of female.

Genus *Adeliopra* Ashmead, p. 673

Syn. of *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

*longii* Ashmead. Transf. to *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

## Genus ENTOMACIS Foerster, p. 673

*Hemilexis* Foerster, 1856. See 1st Sup. p. 90.

*Hemilexodes* Ashmead, 1893. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

*Adeliopria* Ashmead, 1902. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 134.

*floridana* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Hemilexodes*, 1st Sup. p. 90 (teste L. Masner).

*longii* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Adeliopria* Ashmead, teste L. Masner.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 134.

## Genus APARAMESIUS Kieffer, p. 673

Syn. of *Paramesius* Westwood, *infra*. Transf. included spp. to that genus.

## Genus PARAMESIUS Westwood, p. 674

\**Lipoglyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123 (through synonymy with *Aparamesius* Kieffer, teste Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90: 395).

Type: *Lipoglyptus primus* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*Aparamesius* Kieffer, 1913. N. syn. (teste L. Masner). Cite  *analis* (Ashmead) and *nigriclavus* (Fouts) as n. combs, and remove parentheses from author of *clavipes*.

## Genus ANEURHYNCHUS Westwood, pp. 674-675

*Glyptonota* Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 56: 164.

*nigriclavatus* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677.

Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 162-163.

## Genus SPILOMICRUS Westwood, pp. 675-676

*Loxotropa* Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 82.

\**Eriopria* Kieffer, 1910. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, pp. 693, 744. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (loc. cit. supra, p. 82).

Type: *Eriopria nigra* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1912.

\**Tritopria* Kieffer, 1910. Loc. cit. supra, pp. 717, 748. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (loc. cit. supra, p. 82).

Type: *Tritopria lusitanica* Kieffer. By monotypy.

\**Cologlyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Type: *Cologlyptus kiefferi* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**Scutellipria* Szabó, 1961. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. Hist.-Nat. 53: 493. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (loc. cit. supra, p. 82).

Type: *Scutellipria quinquepunctata* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**foutsii* Masner, n. name. Replaces *kiefferi* Fouts, preocc.

*kiefferi* Fouts. Preocc. Replaced by *foutsii* Masner.

## \*Genus PENTAPRIA Kieffer

(= *Xenopria* Fouts, p. 676)

*Pentapria* Kieffer, 1905. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 3, 2: 34.

Type: *Pentapria conjugens* Kieffer. First included species.

*Xenopria* Fouts, 1939. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 134.

*columbiana* (Fouts).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 134.



**Genus *Phaenopria* Ashmead, pp. 676-677**

Syn. of *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 678; transf. included spp. to that genus.

**Genus *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677**

Syn. of *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

*nigroclavata* Ashmead. Transf. to *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

**Genus *Acidopria* Kieffer, p. 677**

Syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

**Genus *Loxotropa*, Foerster, p. 677**

Syn. of *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675; *Loxotropa* of Catalog = *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680. Transf. spp. included in *Loxotropa* in Catalog to *Basalys*.

**Genus TRICHOPRIA Ashmead, pp. 678-680**

*Phaenopria* Ashmead. Syn. by Sundholm, 1960. Opuscula Ent. 25: 220. All species listed in Catalog are transf. here as n. combs.

Delete *Ceratopria* Ashmead from syn. and transf. to syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

Taxonomy: Sundholm, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 215-223.—Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 136.

*bifoveolata* (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

*columbiana* (Ashmead). Minn.

*floridana* (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

*infuscaticeps* (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

*longiceps* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

*megaplasta* (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

*popei* (Muesebeck). N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Dictya* sp., *Elgiva rufa* (Panz.). Biology: Knutson and Berg, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 724-726.

*pusilla* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

*simulans* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Diapria* Latreille, p. 680.

*tabanivora* Fouts. Misspelled *tabanivora* in Catalog. N. Y., Ala., Fla. Host: *Tabanus lineola* F.

*virginica* (Ashmead). Transf. with *Phaenopria*; preocc. in *Trichopria*; replaced by *virginiensis* L. Masner, n. name.

\**virginiensis* Masner, n. name. Replaces *Phaenopria virginica* Ashmead nec *Diapria virginica* Ashmead, both now in *Trichopria*.

**Genus *Cratinopria* Fouts, p. 680**

Syn. of *Auxopaedentes* Brues, p. 672; transf. all included species to that genus.

**Genus BASALYS Westwood, p. 680**

(= *Loxotropa* Foerster of Catalog, p. 677)

*Ceratopria* Ashmead, 1893. Remove from syn. under *Trichopria* Ashmead. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 85.

*Acidopria* Kieffer, 1913. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

\**Tropidopsis* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45, pp. 386, 402. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Type: *Tropidopsis clavata* Ashmead. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**Nesopria* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. N. name for *Tropidopsis* Ashmead, preocc. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 85-86.

All species listed in the Catalog under *Acidopria* Kieffer and *Loxotropa* Foerster, p. 677, are transf. to *Basalys* as n. combs. (*teste* L. Masner).

*longiceps* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 86).

*pusilla* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *DIAPRIA* Latreille, p. 680

Taxonomy: Sundholm, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 215-223.

*simulans* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *DOLIOPRIA* Kieffer, p. 681

*americana* Fouts.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 135.

Genus *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681

Syn. of \**Synacra* Foerster (= *Paratelopsilus* Whittaker) p. 690.

*gracilis* Fouts. Transf. to *Synacra* Foerster.

#### \*Subfamily AMBOSITRINAE

Place in Diapriidae after *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289-295.

Genus *PROPSILOMMA* Kieffer, p. 683

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by subfam. Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ambositrinae.

#### \*Subfamily ISMARINAE

Place in Diapriidae before Subfam. Cinetinae, p. 681 (replaced in Sup. 1 by Belytinae).

Taxonomy: Hellén, 1963. Fauna Fennica 14: 4.

Genus *ISMARUS* Haliday, p. 681

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ismarinae.

Biology: Chambers, 1955. Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 114-115.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11.

#### Subfamily BELYTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3), 107 pp. (Keys to the British species).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus *OXYLABIS* Foerster, p. 681

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 27.

*bifoveolata* Brues. Remove from *Oxylabis*, p. 681, and from Proctotrupoidea; a species of Cynipoidea (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

*fuscicornis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *BELYTA* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

\**Paraclista* Kieffer, 1909. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, p. 476. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 63.

Type: *Belyta brachyptera* Thomson. Desig. by Kieffer, 1910.

All species listed in Catalog under *Cinetus* Jurine, pp. 682-683, belong here (see Sup. 1, p. 91). Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to feminine.

*frontalis* Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

*nasuta* (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

*picipes* (Ashmead, n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *ZYGOTA* Foerster, pp. 683-684

*longicornis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *MACROHYNNIS* Foerster, p. 684

\**Cinelaptus* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 7, 91. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinelaptus fragilis* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus *MIOTA* Foerster, pp. 684-685

Synonymized under *Cinetus* Foerster by Muesebeck, 1958, Agr. Monogr. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 91, and by Masner, 1964, Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126, but now restored as a valid genus with *Leptorhaptus* authors, not Foerster, as synonym. Most of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* are transferred here (*teste* L. Masner).

\**Leptonetis* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 128. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinetus politus* Thomson. By orig. desig.

*alaskensis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).

*americana* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

*ashmeadi* (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*bakeri* (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*bisulcata* (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*clarimontis* (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*coloradensis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

*filicornis* (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*flavicornis* Kieffer. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*longinervis* (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*pleuralis* (Fouts). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

*rufa* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*vera* (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Scorpioteleia* Ashmead, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61:129.

Genus *CINETUS* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

(= *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685; *Stylidolon* Ashmead, p. 685)

Remove *Miota* Foerster from synonymy; a valid genus. Both *Leptorhaptus* Foerster and *Stylidolon* Ashmead are now considered synonyms of *Cinetus* Jurine (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 126). However, of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* only *conicus* Ashmead and *texanus* (Ashmead) belong in *Cinetus*; the remainder are transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

*americanus* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

*coloradensis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

*conicus* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 128).

*nasutus* Provancher. Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

*pleuralis* Fouts. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

*politus* (Ashmead). Preocc. when transf. from *Stylidolon* Ashmead to *Cinetus* Jurine. Replaced by *subpolitus* Masner.

*ruficornis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

*subpolitus* Masner. Replaces *Stylidolon politum* Ashmead, preocc. when transf. to *Cinetus*, *teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 128.

*texanus* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *SCORPIOTELEIA* Ashmead, p. 685

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 130.

*vera* Fouts. Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

Genus *ACLISTA* Foerster, pp. 685-689

*Pantoclis* Foerster. Remove from syn.; an independent genus (*teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11, 41).

*Zelotypa* Foerster. Remove from syn. under *Aclista* and place as syn. of *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*aculeata* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*alaskensis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

*analis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*bakeri* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*bruesi* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*californica* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*canadensis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*clinoneura* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*coloradensis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*consimilis* Muesebeck. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*dubiosa* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*duplicata* Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*flavivorus* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

*floridana* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

- frontalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.  
*fuscicornis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Oxylabis* Foerster, p. 681.  
*georgica* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*integrifrons* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*klagesi* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*jeannettensis* Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*longicornis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Zygota* Foerster, p. 683.  
*monilicornis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*montana* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*orthoneura* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*picipes* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.  
*rufescens* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*ruficauda* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*ruficornis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.  
*scutellata aptera* (Kieffer). Raised to specific rank and transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*singularis* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*subfusca* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.  
*subobtusata* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

Genus *PANTOCLIS* Foerster, p. 686

Remove from syn. under *Aclista* Foerster and treat as valid genus, *teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 81 (3): 11, 41; place after *Aclista*, p. 689.

*Zelotypa* Foerster; remove from syn. of *Aclista* Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

- aculeata* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *analis* Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *aptera* Kieffer, changed status.  
 *Pantoclis scutellata aptera* Kieffer. Raised to specific rank and transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *bakeri* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *bruesi* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *californica* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *canadensis* Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *clinoneura* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *coloradensis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *consimilis* (Muesebeck), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 91, (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *dubiosa* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *duplicata* (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *flavicrus* Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *floridana* Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).  
 *georgica* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

- integrifrons** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**jeannettensis** (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**klagesi** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**monilicornis** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**montana** Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**orthoneura** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**rufescens** Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**ruficauda** Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**singularis** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**subfusca** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**subobtusata** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).

## Genus ACROPIESTA Foerster, p. 689

- \***Pantopiesta** Maneval, 1939. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 44: 169, 170. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 24.  
 Type: *Cinetus flaviventris* Thomson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

## Genus RHYNCHOPHILUS Kieffer, p. 689

- \***Brunnicophilus** Nixon, 1931. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 43: 83. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 13.  
 Type: *Brunnicophilus donisthorpei* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

## Genus POLYPEZA Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 89

(=*Atelopsilus* Kieffer, pp. 689-690)

- Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 131. Remove from Diapriinae to Belytinae where it replaces *Atelopsilus* Kieffer, p. 689.  
 Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 56: 164.—Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.  
**alaskensis** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675 (*teste* L. Masner).  
**brunnea** (Ashmead).  
 Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.

## \*Genus SYNACRA Foerster

- Synacra** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 128, 130, 134.  
 Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Ashmead, 1893.  
 \***Artibolus** Haliday, 1857. Nat. Hist. Rev. 4: Proc. p. 173.  
 Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. Isogenotypic with *Synacra* Foerster.  
 \***Neuropria** Kieffer, 1904. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz Bul. 23: 53. Syn. by Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74.  
 Type: *Neuropria sociabilis* Kieffer. By monotypy.  
**Prosynacra** Kieffer, 1905. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).  
**Paratelopsilus** Whittaker, 1930. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 131.  
 Place at end of subfam. Belytinae.  
 Taxonomy: Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74-76.  
**canadensis** (Whittaker).  
 Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 131-132.

*gracilis* (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681 (*teste* L. Masner).

## Family SCELIONIDAE

### Subfamily TELENOMINAE

Genus *ARADOPHAGUS* Ashmead, p. 690

*fasciatus* Ashmead. Tex.; Europe.

Genus *TIPHODYTES* Bradley, p. 690

*gerriphagus* (Marchal). Calif.

Genus *EUMICROSOMA* Gahan, p. 690

\**Nardo* Nixon, 1938. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11), 1: 278. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 108.

Type: *Nardo cumaeus* Nixon. By orig. desig.

\**Szelenyiella* Szabó, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 2: 49. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

Type: *Szelenyiella platythoracis* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*beneficum* Gahan. U.S.S.R.

*bicolor* (Ashmead). Mich. Host: Unknown eggs on *Poa compressa*.

Genus *PROTRIMORUS* Kieffer, p. 690

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Opisthacantha* Ashmead (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 140).

*TELENOMUS* subgenus *TELENOMUS* Haliday, pp. 691-694

*alsophilae* Viereck. Mass., Pa. Host: *Ennomus subsignarius* (Hbn.).

*basalis* Wallaston. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

*bifidus* Riley. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

*californicus* Ashmead. N. Mex., Nev., Oreg.

*chrysopae* Ashmead. Host: *Lomamyia flavicornis* (Wlkr.).

*clisiocampae* Riley. Colo., Wash.

*coloradensis* Crawford. Idaho, Wash. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

*cosmopeplae* Gahan. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

*dimmocki* Ashmead. Ohio, Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Cosmopepla bimaculata* (Thom.), *Podisus maculiventris* (Say), *Thyanta custator* (F.).

*dolichocerus* (Ashmead). Okla. Host: *Emesaya brevipennis* (Say).

*graptae* Howard. Ill., Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Lycaena thoe* Guerin, *Plebejus icarioides* Bdv.

*heliethidis* Ashmead. Fla.

*ichthyurae* Ashmead. Maine, Okla.

*perplexus* Girault. Hosts: *Euschistus variolarius* (Pal. de Beauv.), *E. tritigmus* (Say).

*spilosomatis* Ashmead. Ohio.

*utahensis* Ashmead. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

Genus *TRISSOLCUS* Ashmead, p. 694

\**Asolcus* Nakagawa, 1900. Spec. Rep. Imp. Agr. Sta. Japan 6, p. 17. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 145.

Type: *Asolcus nigripedius* Nakagawa. By monotypy.

\**Aphanurus* Kieffer, 1912. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 10, 69.

Type: *Teleas semistriatus* Nees. By orig. desig.

\**Microphanurus* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xv, 16, 91. Proposed for *Aphanurus* Kieffer, preocc. Syn. of *Asolcus* Nakagawa, teste Watanabe, 1951. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 2: 21.

*basalis* (Wollaston), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 92 (teste L. Masner).

*brochymenae* (Ashmead). Ind., Tex. Host: *Acrosternum hilare* (Say).

*cosmopeplae* (Gahan), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 692 (teste L. Masner).

*podisi* Ashmead. W. Va., Ohio, Ind. Host: *Banasa dimidiata* (Say).

*thyantae* Ashmead. Ga., Mo., Tex.

*utahensis* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 694 (teste L. Masner).

Genus *Hadrophanurus* Kieffer, p. 694

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Gryon* Haliday (teste Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 158).

*pennsylvanicus* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Gryon* Haliday.

#### Subfamily Baeinae of Catalog

Delete; include in Scelioninae. Place the contained genera at the beginning of the Scelioninae, p. 701, except *Tetrabaenus* Kieffer, which is transf. to Platygasteridae, p. 708. Transf. *Acoloides xanthogaster* (Ashmead) to \**Gryon* Haliday.

#### Subfamily TELEASINAE

Genus *TRIMORUS* Foerster, pp. 697-701

(= *Trichasius* Provancher, Sup. 1, p. 92)

*Trichasius* Provancher, 1887. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

*Paragryon* Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Transf. here all spp. in Catalog under *Paragryon* Kieffer, p. 696, and in Sup. 1 under *Trichasius* Provancher, p. 92; all are n. combs. in *Trimorus* Foerster.

#### Subfamily SCELIONINAE

Genus *CERATOBAEUS* Ashmead, p. 695

*binotatus* Ashmead. Md.

Genus *BAEUS* Haliday, p. 695

*zabriskiei* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acoloides* Howard, p. 696 (teste L. Masner).

Genus *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696

Syn. of *Idris* Foerster, *infra*. Remove *Psilacolus* Kieffer from syn. under *Acoloides* and place as syn. of *Gryon* Haliday. Transf. to *Idris* Foerster all species listed under *Acoloides* in Catalog except *xanthogaster* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Gryon* Haliday, and *zabriskiei* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Baeus* Haliday, p. 695.

\*Genus *IDRIS* Foerster

(= *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696)

*Idris* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud. v. 2, pp. 102, 105.



- Type: *Idris flavicornis* Foerster. By monotypy.  
*Acoloides* Howard, 1890. Insect Life 2: 269. Syn. by Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 163.  
 \**Megacolus* Priesner, 1951. Inst. Fouad I du Desert Bul. 1: 121.  
 Type: *Megacolus desertorum* Priesner. By monotypy and orig. desig.  
 \**Philoplanes* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 384. N. name for *Megacolus* Priesner, preocc.  
 Taxonomy: Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166.  
*saitidis* (Howard). Pa., Ariz. Host: *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).  
*seminiger* (Ashmead). Nebr.

## Genus THORON Haliday, p. 696

- \**metallicus* Haliday. Europe; Mass.  
*Thoron metallicus* Haliday, 1830. Ent. Mag. 1: 272. ♀.  
*pallipes* Ashmead. Transf. to *Paridris* Kieffer, p. 704.

## Genus SCelio Lothreille, pp. 702-703

- Taxonomy: Nixon, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 303-318 (revision of African species).  
 Biology: Greathead, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 114: 439-442.  
*bisulcus* (Ashmead). Hosts: *Melanoplus* sp., *M. differentialis* (Thomas).  
*Scelio striaticollis* Brues, 1906. N. syn. (teste C. F. W. Muesebeck on comparison of types).  
 Biology: Lanham and Evans, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 213-214.—Lanham and Evans, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 84-86 (phoresy).  
*striaticollis* Brues. Syn. of *bisulcus* (Ashmead).

## Genus OPISTHACANTHA Ashmead, p. 703

- Protrimorus* Kieffer, 1908. Transf. from Telenominae and made syn. of *Opisthacantha* by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 140.  
*americana* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Protrimorus* Kieffer, p. 690, by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 141.

## Genus PARIDRIS Kieffer, p. 704

- brevipennis* Fouts. Calif.  
*pallipes* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Thoron* Haliday, p. 696 (teste L. Masner).

## \*Genus CALOTELEA Westwood

(=*Ceratoteleia* Kieffer, p. 705)

- Calotelea* Westwood, 1837. In Hope, Ent. Soc. London Trans. 2: 55.  
 Type: *Calotelea aurantea* Hope. By monotypy.  
 \**Calotelea* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 209, 210, 212. Emendation.  
*Ceratoteleia* Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 69.  
*Prosanteris* Kieffer, 1908. Syn. with *Ceratoteleia* by Muesebeck, 1958, Sup. 1, p. 93.  
 \**Neuroteleia* Kieffer, 1910. Ent. Soc. France Bul. 1910: 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.  
 Type: *Neuroteleia rufa* Kieffer. By orig. desig.  
 \**Lamproteleia* Kieffer, 1910, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.  
 Type: *Lamproteleia fasciatipennis* Kieffer. By orig. desig.  
 Transf. here the species listed under *Ceratoteleia* Kieffer in the Catalog, p. 705, and in Sup. 1, p. 93.

\*Genus **GRYON** Haliday

**Gryon** Haliday, 1838. Ent. Mag. 1: 271.

Type: **Gryon misellus** Haliday. By monotypy.

\***Acolus** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 100. Syn. by Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 158.

Type: **Acolus opacus** Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1903.

**Hadronotus** Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

\***Platogryon** Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 119, 131. Syn. by Maneval, 1940. Faune de la France, v. 7, p. 113.

Type: **Platogryon foersteri** Kieffer. Desig. by Brues, 1908.

**Psilacolus** Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

\***Holacolus** Kieffer, 1912. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 89, 94, 106. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

Type: **Acolus opacus** Thomson. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

**Telenomoides** Dodd, 1913. Syn. of **Hadronotus** Foerster.

**Hadronotellus** Kieffer, 1917. Syn. of **Hadronotus** Foerster.

**Hadrophanurus** Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

\***Heterogryon** Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xxvi, 271, 446, 448. Syn. by Masner, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 158.

Type: **Platogryon sagax** Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

**Synteleia** Fouts, 1927. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Transf. to **Gryon** all species listed in the Catalog under **Hadrophanurus** Kieffer, p. 694, **Hadronotus** Foerster, pp. 704-705, and **Synteleia** Fouts, p. 706, and mark all, except **pennsylvanicus** (Ashmead), n. combs. Insert **Gryon** Haliday in place of **Hadronotus** Foerster, pp. 704-705.

**xanthogaster** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Acoloides** Howard, p. 696 (teste L. Masner).

Genus **Pegoteleia** Kieffer, pp. 705-706

Delete from Catalog; no North American species known. Transfer the species listed under **Pegoteleia** in the Catalog to \***Probaryconus** Kieffer, where all are n. combs. Chg. **striata** (Ashmead) to **striatus**.

Genus **Prosapegus** Kieffer, p. 705

Syn. of **Macroteleia** Westwood, *infra*.

**elongata** (Ashmead). Transf. to **Macroteleia** Westwood.

\*Genus **PROBARYCONUS** Kieffer

(= **Pegoteleia** of Catalog, pp. 705-706)

**Probaryconus** Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 118, 165, 168.

Type: **Baryconus** (**Probaryconus**) **spinosus** Kieffer. By monotypy.

\***Amblyconus** Kieffer, 1913. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11 p. 221. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 90.

All species listed in the Catalog under **Pegoteleia** Kieffer, p. 706, are transf. here as n. combs.; **striata** (Ashmead) becomes **striatus**.

Genus **MACROTELEIA** Westwood, p. 706

\***Baeoneura** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 100, 102. Syn. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 335.

Type: **Baeoneura floridana** Ashmead. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

**Baeoneura** Ashmead, 1887. Ent. Amer. 3: 99. Error for **Baeoneura** Foerster.

**Prosapegus** Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 187.

- Stictoteleia* Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137.  
*elongata* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Prosapegus* Kieffer, p. 705.  
*virginiensis* Ashmead. Transf. with *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706.

Genus *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706

- Syn. of *Macroteleia* Westwood, *supra*.  
*virginiensis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Macroteleia* Westwood.

Genus *Synteleia* Fouts, p. 706

- N. syn. of *Gryon* Haliday (*teste* L. Masner). The single species, *coracina* Fouts, is transf. to *Gryon*, and changed to *coracinus* (Fouts).

Genus *PSEUDANTERIS* Fouts, p. 706

- Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61:141.

### Family PLATYGASTERIDAE

- Taxonomy: Szabó, 1959. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 51: 389-390.—Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 61: 146-162.

#### Subfamily INOSTEMMINAE

Genus *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707

- Syn. of *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.  
*carinata* Ashmead. Transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.  
*nigripes* Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille.

Genus *METACLISIS* Foerster, p. 707

- belonocneme* Ashmead. Transf. to *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708.  
*carinata* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).  
*erythropus* Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille, p. 710.  
*floridana* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707

- Syn. of *Inostemma* Haliday; all included spp. are transf. to *Inostemma* except *floridana* Ashmead, which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.

Genus *ALLOTROPA* Foerster, pp. 707-708

- burrelli* Muesebeck. Established throughout range of host in U. S.  
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 74-75.  
 \**citri* Muesebeck. So. China; Calif. Host: *Planococcus citri* (Risso).  
*Allotropa citri* Muesebeck, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 18. ♂, ♀.  
 Release and recovery in U.S.: Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92-93.  
*utilis* Muesebeck. N. H., Vt.; Japan. Host: *Phenacoccus pergandei* Ckll.  
 Biology: Murakami, 1962. Kyushu Univ. Facul. Agr. Sci. Bul. 19: 390-402.

Genus *Triclavus* Brèthes, p. 708

- Syn. of *Fidiobia* Ashmead, *infra*.  
*drakei* Ogloblin. Transf. to *Fidiobia* Ashmead.

Genus *FIDIOBIA* Ashmead, p. 709

- Transf. from subfam. Platygasterinae to subfam. Inostemminae and

place before *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708 (*teste* Jansson, 1956. Ent. Tidskr. 77: 87-90.—Masner, 1956. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 30: 114).

*Triclavus* Brèthes, 1916. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

*drakei* (Ogloblin), n. comb. Transf. with *Triclavus* Brèthes, p. 708.

Genus *INOSTEMMA* Haliday, p. 708

*Acerota* Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 146). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to *Inostemma* as n. combs. except *floridana* which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster (*teste* L. Masner).

\**Brachinostemma* Kieffer, 1916. Zentbl. f. Bakt., Parasitenk. u. Infektionskrankheiten, Abt. 2, 46: 551. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Brachinostemma mediterraneum* Kieffer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**Inocerota* Szélnyi, 1939. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 32: 121. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Inocerota discessus* Szélnyi. By orig. desig.

*americanum* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 147.

*belonocnema* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Metaclisis* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

*cecidomyiae* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

*leonardi* (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Genus *ISOSTASIUS* Foerster, p. 708

*Monocrita* Foerster. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 130.

Genus *TETRABAEUS* Kieffer, p. 695

Transf. from Scelionidae to Platygasteridae, subfam. Inostemminae, and place after *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.

\**Crabroborus* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 391. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 148.

Type: *Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

*americanus* (Brues). Wis., Que., Md. Hosts: *Ectemnius* (*Hypocrabro*) *paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euphilis* (*Corynopus*) *rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) coarctata modesta* (Roh.).

\**Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 392. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 149.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 104-108, fig. 11.

Subfamily PLATYGASTERINAE

Genus *Fidiobia* Ashmead, p. 709

Transf. to Inostemminae, p. 708.

Genus *ISOCYBUS* Foerster, p. 709

*canadensis* (Provancher). Ind.

\*Genus *METANOPEDIAS* Brues

*Metanopedias* Brues, 1910. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 28: 79.

Type: *Metanopedias sicarius* Brues. By monotypy.

Insert in Platygasterinae before *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709.

*rubicola* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709, with its synonyms (*teste* L. Masner).

## Genus TRICHACIS Foerster, pp. 709-710

*rubicola* Ashmead. Transf. to *Metanopiedias* Brues.

## Genus ERITRISOMERUS Ashmead, p. 710

*noveboracensis* Brues. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille, p. 710.

## Genus PLATYGASTER Latreille, pp. 710-715

\**Prosactogaster* Kieffer, 1914. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 352, 363. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 135.

Type: *Platygaster lineatus* Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

\**Misocyclops* Kieffer, 1914, loc. cit. supra, pp. 353, 362. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Platygaster ornatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

\**Parepimeces* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. 563, 760. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Epimeces ensifer* Westwood. By substitution of *Parepimeces* for *Epimeces* Westwood, preocc.

*erythropus* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Metaclisis* Foerster, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

*hyalinipennis* (Ashmead). N. Y. Host: *Caryomyia tubicola* (O. S.) on hickory.

*nigripes* (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Monocrita* Ashmead, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

*noveboracensis* (Brues). Transf. from *Eritrissomerus* Ashmead, p. 710 (teste L. Masner).

## Genus EUXESTONOTUS Fouts, p. 715

Remove from syn. under *Xestonotidea* Gahan. A valid genus containing all the species placed in Catalog under *Xestonotidea*, except *andriciphila* (Ashmead) which is transf. to *Leptacis* Foerster, of which *Xestonotidea* is a syn.

## Genus Sactogaster Foerster, p. 715

Syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (= *Leptacis* Foerster of Catalog in part); included spp. transf. to *Synopeas*.

## Genus SYNOPEAS Foerster, p. 716

Remove from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716, and place as valid genus before *Leptacis*.

*Ectadius* Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149.

*Polymecus* Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Unnecessarily proposed as n. name for *Ectadius* Foerster.

*Sactogaster* Foerster, 1856. N. syn. (teste L. Masner). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to *Synopeas* as n. combs.; where necessary ending is to be changed to neuter.

*Dolichotrypes* Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Transf. here from syn. under *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 61: 149.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1948. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 84:44.—Masner, 1960. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 62: 3.—Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 140.

*abdominator* (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

*aciculatum* (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

- angustulum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- anomaliventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- ashmeadii** Dalla Torre. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- auripes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- bradleyi** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- breviventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- carinator** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- cynipsiphilum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- dubiosum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- flavicorne** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- floridanum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- \*foutsii** Masner, n. name. Replaces *longiventre* (Fouts). preocc., upon transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716.
- globatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- hopkinsi** (Crawford and Bradley), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- howardii** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 71 (*teste* L. Masner).
- incertum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- longiventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- maculipes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- mucronatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- nigripes** Ashmead. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pennsylvanicum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pubescens** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- punctatum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rufiscapus** Ashmead. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rugosiceps** (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- striatifrons** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 718 (*teste* L. Masner).

**texanum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptacis* Foerster, p. 718 (*teste* L. Masner).

**varipes** (Harrington), n. comb. Transf. from *Sactogaster* Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *LEPTACIS* Foerster, pp. 716-718

*Ectadius* Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (*teste* Masner, 1964. *Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl.* 61: 149).

*Synopeas* Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus (*teste* Masner, 1960. *Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines* 62:3).

*Anopedias* Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus without known Nearctic species (*teste* L. Masner).

*Xestonotus* Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151.

*Polymecus* Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; syn. of *Anopedias* (unnecessarily proposed replacement name).

*Dolichotrypes* Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of *Synopeas* Foerster (*teste* L. Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149).

*Xestonotidea* Gahan, 1919. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6, 151.

*Axestonotus* Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151.

\**Proleptacis* Kieffer, 1926. *Das Tierreich*, Lief. 48, pp. xxi, 562, 632. Syn. by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: *Leptacis foersteri* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

\**Anacoryphe* Debauche, 1947. *Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann.* 83: 247. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: *Anacoryphe orchymonti* Debauche. By monotypy and orig. desig.

\**Mandraka* Risbec, 1953. *Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem.* 3: 343. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: *Mandraka pauliani* Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-34 (revision of the African species).

**abdominator** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**aciculata** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**andriciphila** (Ashmead). Transf. from *Xestonotidea* Gahan, p. 716 (*teste* Ghesquière, 1948. *Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann.* 84: 42).

**angustula** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**ashmeadii** (Dalla Torre). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**auripes** (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**bradleyi** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**breviventris** Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**carinator** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**cynipsiphila** Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**dubiosa** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**flavicornis** Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**floridana** Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**globata** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**hopkinsi** (Crawford and Bradley). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**incerta** (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**longiventris** Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**maculipes** (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**nigripes** (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

**pennsylvanica** Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

- pubescens* Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.  
*punctata* Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.  
*ruficapus* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.  
*rugosiceps* Kieffer. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.  
*striatifrons* Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.  
*texana* Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

## Superfamily BETHYLOIDEA

## Family CHRYSIDIDAE

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 141-168, 2 pls. (spp. of coastal N. C.).

Genus *OMALUS* Panzer, pp. 718-719

\**Philotetes* Abeille de Perrin, 1870. Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 26, sup.: 26.  
 Type: *Holopyga (Philotetes) cicatrix* Abeille de Perrin. Design. by Ashmead, 1902.

*Diplorrhous* Aaron, 1885. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 12: 216.  
 Type: *Diplorrhous plicatus* Aaron. By monotypy.

\**Ellampus* subg. *Dictenulus* Semenov, 1932. Soc. Ent. Ross. Hor. 42: 6.  
 Type: *Ellampus (Dictenulus) specularis* Semenov. Orig. design.

Revision: Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 235-250, 30 figs.

\**aeneus* (Fabricius). Canada and U. S. south to Ga., N. Mex. and Ariz., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones, occasionally Upper Austral; Europe. Hosts: *Pemphredon* sp. and *Passaloecus* sp. in U. S.; *Stigmus*, *Passaloecus* and *Pemphredon* in Europe.  
 (*Omalus*)

*Chrysis aeneus* Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. 1: 284.

*Omalus laeviventris* Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238).

*Omalus diversus* Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238).

\**auratus* (Linnaeus). N. Y. south to S. C., Ohio, Ind. Hosts: *Pemphredon (Cemonus) l. lehiifer* (Shuck.) and *Passaloecus turionum* Dahlb. in U. S.; in Europe *Pemphredon (P.) lugubris* F., *Pemphredon (Cemonus) unicolor* F., *Trypoxylon figulum* F. and *T. attenuatum* Sm.—the latter two records are very dubious. (*Pseudomalus*)

*Sphex auratus* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 572.

*Omalus sinuosus* (Say) (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241. Note that *O. janus* is removed from syn. and revalidated with *O. corruscans* (Norton) and *O. purpuratus* (Provancher) as syns.).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 95-96.

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Ent. News 73: 217-218.

\**butleri* Bohart and Campos. Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., B. C., Ind., N. Y.  
 (*Omalus*)

*Omalus (Omalus) butleri* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 240, figs. 6, 17. ♀, ♂.

*cressoni* (Aaron). Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Colo., Utah, Mont., Nebr. Hosts: *Xylocopa occidentalis* (Fox), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhous*)

Biology: Powell, 1964. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 21: 172-173.

*diversus* Aaron. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius). In orig. citation for *diversus*, change ♀ to ♂.



- \***downeyi** Bohart and Campos. Oreg., Calif., Nev., chiefly in Canadian Zone. (*Diplorrhos*)  
*Omalus (Diplorrhos) downeyi* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 246, figs. 5, 8. ♂, ♀.
- glomeratus** (du Buysson). Calif. to Wash., east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- \***granti** Bohart and Campos. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)  
*Omalus (Diplorrhos) granti* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, fig. 19. ♂, ♀.
- intermedius** (Aaron). Mont., Md. Host: *Xylocelia virginiana* Roh. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)  
 Biology: Krombein, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 264.
- iridescens** (Norton). Throughout Canada and U. S., in Canadian, Transition and Austral Zones. Hosts: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox, *S. americanus* Pack., *Diodontus trisculeus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- janus** (Haldeman). Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz., N. C., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones. Host: *Pemphredon* (P.) *concolor* Say, P. (P.) *errans* Roh., P. (*Cemonus*) *giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)  
*Omalus sinuosus* (Say) of Catalog, in part. *O. janus* not a syn. (teste Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).  
*Elampus coruscans* Norton (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242). Note that *coruscans* was misspelled in orig. cit. under *sinuosus* in Catalog.  
*Elampus purpuratus* Provancher (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).  
*Omalus semicircularis* Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).
- \***krombeini** Bohart and Campos. Ariz., southern Calif. (*Diplorrhos*)  
*Omalus (Diplorrhos) krombeini* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, figs. 3, 13. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris** Cresson. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius).
- \***macswaini** Bohart and Campos. Alaska, Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz. and Ga. Hosts: *Stigmus americanus* Pack., *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *l. lethifer* (Shuck.), ? P. (C.) *harbecki* Roh. (*Pseudomalus*)  
*Omalus (Pseudomalus) macswaini* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 244, fig. 22. ♂, ♀.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32-33.
- plicatus** (Aaron). Alaska, Canada, western and northern U. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., Minn., Mich., N. Y. (*Diplorrhos*)
- semicircularis** Aaron. Syn. of *janus* (Haldeman).
- seminudus** (Aaron). Alaska, B. C. south to Calif., Idaho, Ont. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)
- sinuosum** (Say). Syn. of *auratus* (Linnaeus). N. B.: *O. janus* Haldeman is removed from syn. and revalidated, with *O. coruscans* Norton) and *O. purpuratus* (Provancher) as synonyms. (*Pseudomalus*)
- speculum** (Say). Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)
- \***telfordi** Bohart and Campos. Tex. to southern Calif., Nev. (*Diplorrhos*)  
*Omalus (Diplorrhos) telfordi* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 249, figs. 14, 27. ♂, ♀.
- \***trilobatus** Bohart and Campos. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo., in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)  
*Omalus (Pseudomalus) trilobatus* Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 245, figs. 4, 15, 25, 28. ♂, ♀.

**variatus** (Aaron). Western N. Amer. in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhos*)

Genus *ELAMPUS* Spinola, p. 719

**intermedius** (Aaron). Transf. to *Omalus*, p. 718.

**seminudus** (Aaron). Transf. to *Omalus*, p. 718.

Genus *Diplorrhos* Aaron, p. 719

Transferred with component species to *Omalus* as a subgenus (*teste* Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).

Genus *HEDYCHRIDUM* Abeille de Perrin, p. 720

**amabile** Cockerell. Ariz., Nev.

**fletcheri** Bodenstein. Ala., B. C.

**polygoni** Rohwer. Transf. to *Hedychrum* Latreille, p. 720.

Genus *HEDYCHRUM* Latreille, pp. 720-721

**continuum** Aaron. Fla.

**polygoni** (Rohwer). Transferred from *Hedychridium* Abeille de Perrin, p. 720 (*teste* K. V. Krombein who examined type).

**violaceum** Brullé. Host: ? *Cerceris halone* Bks. In citation of *vittii* Cresson, change ♀ to ♂.

Genus *CHRYSTURA* Dahlbom

(= *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysura* Dahlbom of Catalog, p. 721)

Raised to generic rank (Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 149).

**doxiae** Gribodo. Hosts: *Trypoxylon* (T.) *bidentatum* Fox, T. (T.) *sculleni* Sandh. Kans., Tex.; Mexico.

\***kyrae** Krombein. Md., Va., Mo. (?), Ind. Host: *Osmia* (O.) *l. lignaria* Say.

*Chrysura kyrae* Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 150. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152.

**pacifica** (Say). Delete host record.

**tota** Aaron. B. C.

**CHRYSTIS** subgenus **CHRYSTOGONA** Foerster, pp. 721-722

**densa** Cresson. Delete *Pseudodynerus quadrisectus* (Say) as a host and add *Pseudomasaris vespoides* (Cr.), *P. zonalis* (Cr.) and *P. edwardsii* (Cr.).

Biology: Hicks, 1927. Canad. Ent. 59: 78.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 122.

**perpulchra** Cresson. Host: *Sphecx aberti* (Hald.).

Biology: Hicks, 1932. Canad. Ent. 64: 145-151.

**verticalis** Patton. Host: *Trypoxylon backi* Sandh.

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365-366.—Thomas, 1963. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters, Papers 48: 127-130.

**CHRYSTIS** subgenus **DICHRYSTIS** Lichtenstein, p. 722

**annulipes** (Mocsáry). Syn. of *bigeloviae* Cockerell.

**bigeloviae** Cockerell. Add ♂ after orig. descr.

**macillae** Cockerell. Tex., Okla.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Add ♀ after orig.

*Chrysis* (*Dichrysis*) **annulipes** (Mocsáry) (listed in Sup. 1), n. syn., based on type examination by K. V. Krombein.

descr.

## CHRYSID subgenus CERATOCHRYSID Cooper, Sup. 1, p. 95

**enhuyeki** Cooper. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.).  
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

## CHRYSID subgenus TRICHCHRYSID Lichtenstein, p. 722

**mucronata** Brullé. Host: *Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) t. tridentatum* Pack.  
Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.

**parvula** Fabricius. Add Preocc. after citation for *virens* Cresson.  
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 144.

## CHRYSID subgenus CHRYSID Linnaeus, pp. 722-725

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 361-375, 25 figs. (sexdentate forms).

**aaroni** Mocsáry.

*Chrysis (Pyria) nana* Mocsáry (syn. by Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 375).  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 146.

**alabamensis** Mocsáry. Transfer to *\*Neochrysis* Linsenmaier as a syn. of *panamensis* (Cameron).

**\*aridula** Bohart. Ariz., southern Calif.

*Chrysis aridula* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 364, figs. 1, 5, 17. ♂, ♀.

**\*arizonica** Bohart. Ariz., Tex. Host: *Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) toltecus* (Sauss.).

*Chrysis arizonica* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 2, 10, 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

**\*australia** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California, Zacatecas).

*Chrysis australia* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 233, figs. 8, 13. ♂, ♀.

**\*bequaerti** Bohart. D. C., Ga., Ark., Mo., Ind., S. Dak. to Tex., N. Mex.

*Chrysis bequaerti* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 7, 9, 20, 21, 25. ♂, ♀.

**\*cembraicola** Krombein. Pa., Md., D. C., Va., W. Va., N. C. Host: *Symmorphus canadensis* (Sauss.).

*Chrysis (Chrysis) cembraicola* Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 57-58.

**clara** Cresson. S. Dak., Colo., Wash. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepelletier & Serville, p. 725.

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 367.

**\*clypeata** Mocsáry. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.

**coeruleans** Fabricius. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam., *A. tigris cytainus* (Cam.), *A. tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Sauss.), *Euodynerus leucomelas* (Sauss.), *E. f. foraminatus* (Sauss.), *E. f. scutellaris* (Sauss.), *Stenodynerus acarophorus* Boh.

Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.—Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.—Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 209-215.

**cognata** Gribodo. Syn. of *intricata* Brullé.

**\*coloradica** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho. Host: *Anthidium collectum* Huard.

*Chrysis coloradica* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 224. N. name for *pulcherrima* Cresson, preocc., questionably placed in syn. of *lauta* Cresson in Catalog.

**\*crotema** Bohart. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas).

*Chrysis crotema* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 228, figs. 5, 18. ♂, ♀.

**decepta** Rohwer. Syn. of *pattoni* Aaron.

- derivata* du Buysson. Que., N. H., Mass., N. J., Pa., Md., N. C., Ill., Minn., Mo. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus catskill halophilus* Vier., *Euodynerus foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.).  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, fig. 7.
- dorsalis* Aaron. Delete Fla. from distribution. Host: *Photopsis* sp.  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146, fig. 5.
- equidens* Viereck. N. C., Tex., Kans., Nebr.  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, fig. 6.
- fabricii* Mocsáry. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 375).
- falsifica* Buysson. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.
- fuscipennis* Brullé. Calif. (Sacramento and Stanislaus Counties). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).  
Biology: Stage, 1960. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 36: 191-195, 1 pl.
- inaequidens* Dahlbom. Over most of U. S., N. Y. to Wash. and south into Mexico (Chihuahua). Hosts: *Euodynerus megaera* (Lep.), *E. foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.) and *E. foraminatus apopkensis* (Robt.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
- Chrysis (Pyria) texana* Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 14).  
Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163 (recorded as *fabricii* Mocs.).—Moore and Parker, 1962. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 38: 14.
- inflata* Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cam., *A. tuberculiceps sutterianus* (Sauss.).
- intricata* Brullé. Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico south to French Guiana. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.  
\**Chrysis smidti* Dahlbom, 1845. *Hym. Europaea* 2: 317. ♀.  
*Chrysis (Pyria) cognata* Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 16).  
\**Chrysis proxima* Cameron, 1888. *Biol. Cent-Amer., Hym.*, v. 1, p. 465. ♀.  
\**Chrysis schulthessi* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 572. ♂.  
\**Chrysis aenescens* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 577. ♀.  
\**Chrysis aperta* du Buysson, 1897. *Ann. Soc. Ent. France* 66: 559. ♂.
- kahli* Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.
- laminifera* Bischoff. Ark.  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143, fig. 3.
- lauta* Cresson. N. C., Ga., Miss., Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco). Transfer *pulcherrima* Cresson to syn. of \**coloradica* Bohart. Host: *Anthidium porterae* Ckll.  
*Chrysis (Chrysis) falsifica* Buysson (syn. by Bohart, 1964. *Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 77: 224).  
\**Chrysis (Tetrachrysis) clypeata* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 393. ♂. (Syn. by Bohart, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224.)  
Biology: Custer, 1928. *Ent. News* 39: 123-134.
- montana* Aaron.  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145.
- nana* Mocsáry. Syn. of *aaroni* Mocsáry. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
- nitidula* Fabricius. Host: *Ancistrocerus c. catskill* (Sauss.), *Euodynerus f. foraminatus* (Sauss.).  
Biology: Medler, 1964. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 66: 209-215.
- \**oraria* Bohart. Ariz., Tex.  
*Chrysis oraria* Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 370. ♂, ♀.
- pattonella* Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.

- pattoni** Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.  
*Chrysis (Chrysis) decepta* Rohwer (syn. by Krombein, 1957. Ent. News 68: 191).
- pellucidula** Aaron. N. Y., Pa., Calif. Host: *Trypoxylon t. tridentatum* Pack.  
 Biology: Hicks, 1934. Univ. Colo. Studies 21: 267.
- \*praestans** du Buysson. Ky., Colo. to Tex., west to Wash. and Calif.; West Indies (Grenada).  
*Chrysis praestans* du Buysson, 1898. Rev. Ent. Caen 17: 144. ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 370, fig. 8.
- \*prolata** Bohart. Kans., Wis.  
*Chrysis prolata* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229. ♀.
- propria** Aaron.  
*Chrysis (Chrysis) kahli* Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).  
*Chrysis (Chrysis) pattonella* Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).
- provancheri** Schulz. S. Dak., B. C.
- \*rivalis** Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo., Nev.  
*Chrysis rivalis* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229, figs. 4, 22, 23. ♂, ♀.
- serrata** Taylor. Wash., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Mich. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.  
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 12.
- smaragdula** Fabricius. Ariz. Host: *Monobia quadridens* (L.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 163.  
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 13.
- \*stenodyneri** Krombein. N. Y. south to Fla., Ind., Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Stenodynerus ammonia histrionalis* (Robt.), *S. krombeini* Boh., *S. lineatiformis* Boh.  
*Chrysis (Chrysis) stenodyneri* Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 151, figs. 1, 2, 8. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 155-160.
- \*tensa** Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico (Sonora, Chihuahua).  
*Chrysis tensa* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 230, figs. 2, 14, 15. ♂, ♀.
- tenuicornis** Taylor. Oreg., Calif., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California).  
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 3, 15.
- texana** Gribodo. Syn. of *inaequidens* Dahlbom.
- \*tularensis** Bohart. Calif. (Tulare Co.).  
*Chrysis tularensis* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 4, 6. ♂, ♀.
- \*vagabunda** Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Nev., Utah.  
*Chrysis vagabunda* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 225, figs. 24, 25. ♂, ♀.
- \*venustella** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wash.  
*Chrysis venustella* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 235, figs. 9, 12. ♂, ♀.
- \*vibex** Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Nuevo Leon, Jalisco).  
*Chrysis vibex* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 231, figs. 1, 7, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.
- \*wasbaueri** Bohart. Generally distributed over U.S., Mass. to Wash., south to Mexico (Chihuahua, Nueva Leon).  
*Chrysis wasbaueri* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 372, figs. 11, 22, 23, 24. ♂, ♀.

\**xerophila* Bohart. Calif.

*Chrysis xerophila* Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 226, figs. 3, 20, 21. ♂, ♀.

*Chrysis* subgenus *Pyria* Lapeletier and Serville, p. 725

Delete this heading and transfer component species to *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysis* Linnaeus, pp. 722-725 (*teste* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 362).

\*Genus NEOCHRYISIS Linsenmaier

*Pleurocera* subg. *Neochrysis* Linsenmaier, 1959. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 32: 74.

Type: *Chrysis punctatissima* Spinola. Orig. desig.

Place after *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysis* Linnaeus, p. 725. Raised to generic rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 108).

\**panamensis* (Cameron). Md.; Panama.

*Chrysis panamensis* Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 1, p. 464, pl. 20, fig. 8.

*Chrysis (Chrysis) alabamensis* Mocsáry (transf. from *Chrysis* and syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, fig. 4.

Genus PARNOPEs Latreille, pp. 725-726

Revision: Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 1-42, 5 pls., 1 text fig.

*arizonensis* Viereck. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

\**borregoensis* Telford. Southern Calif.

*Parnopes borregoensis* Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 9, pl. 1, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

\**boutheryi* Brèthes. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

*chrysoprasinus* Smith. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wis. and Tex.

*concinus* Viereck. Calif. to western Tex., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California, Jalisco).

*Parnopes arizonensis* Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

\**Parnopes digueti* du Buysson, 1904. Rev. d'Ent. Caen 23: 274. ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11.)

*diadema* Viereck. Syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

\**digueti* du Buysson. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

*edwardsii* (Cresson). Change *edwardsi* in specific heading in Catalog to *edwardsii*. Alaska to California, east to the Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California). Host: *Steniolia obliqua* (Cr.).

\**Parnopes boutheryi* Brèthes, 1902. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 8 (3): 287. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.)

*Parnopes hageni* Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

*Parnopes henshawi* Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6). Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 277, fig. 14.

*excurvatus* Viereck. Calif., Nev., Ariz. In orig. citation change ♀ to "♀" = ♂.

*festivus* Cockerell. Ariz. to western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

\**fulvicornis atlanticus* Krombein. Md., Va., N. C., ? Fla. Host: ? *Microbembex monodonta* (Say).

*Parnopes westcottii atlanticus* Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164, ♀, ♂. (Made a subsp. of *fulvicornis* by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.)

Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167.

\**fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron, changed status. Idaho and Iowa south to Calif. and Tex., and further south to Guatemala.

*Parnopes fulvicornis* Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 466, pl. 20, figs. 1, la. ♀. (Reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16.)

*Parnopes westcottii* Melander and Brues (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

*Parnopes diadema* Viereck (syn. under typical *westcottii* by Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164).

*Parnopes taeniata* Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

*hageni* Viereck. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

*henshawi* Viereck. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

*taeniata* Viereck. A syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

*westcottii* Melander and Brues. Syn. cf *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

Genus CLEPTES Latreille, pp. 726

*purpuratus* Cresson. Host: *Neodiprion* sp.

Biology: Dahlsten, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 192-193.

\**semianratus* (Linnaeus). New Jersey (Metuchen); introduced from Europe.

*Sphex semiauratus* Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., Ed. 2, p. 413. ♂.

\**Cleptes pallipes* Lepeletier, 1806. Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 7: 119, pl. 8, fig. 1. ♀.

\**Cleptes diana* Mocsáry, 1889. Monog. Chrysid., p. 46. ♂.

Genus MESITIOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 726

\**floridensis* Krombein. Fla. (Gainesville).

*Mesitiopterus floridensis* Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 28, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.

*kahlui* Ashmead. Ariz. (Portal).

\*Genus MICROSEGA Krombein

*Microsega* Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 31.

Type: *Microsega bella* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Amiseginae (Sup. 1, p. 96) after *Mesitiopterus*.

\**bella* Krombein. Tex. (Cameron Co.).

*Microsega bella* Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 32, figs. 1, 2, 5. ♂, ♀.

Genus ADELPHÉ Mocsáry, Sup. 1, p. 96

\**anisomorphae* Krombein. Ga., Fla., La. Host: *Anisomorpha ferruginea* (Beauv.), eggs.

*Adelphé anisomorphae* Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 35, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.

## Family BETHYLIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 1-222, 144 figs. (synopsis of American spp.).

\*Subfamily EPYRINAE

\*Tribe CEPHALONOMIINI

Genus CEPHALONOMIA Westwood, p. 727

\**Cephalonomia* subg. *Cephaloderma* Hoffer, 1936. Festchr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 459. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)

Type: *Cephalonomia (Cephaloderma) strandi* Hoffer. By monotypy.

*gallicola* (Ashmead).

\**Cephalonomia* (*Cephaloderma*) *strandii* Hoffer, 1936. Festschr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 460. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)

*hyalinipennis* Ashmead. Mass. Host: *Conophthorus coniperda* (Schw.).

\**perpusilla* Evans. Oreg., Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Nayarit). Host: Ciid beetle larvae in fungi.

*Cephalonomia perpusilla* Evans, 1963. Psyche 70: 152. ♂, ♀.

*utahensis* Brucs. Hosts: *Conophthorus radiatae* Hopk. and *Ernobius punctulatus* Fall.

Biology: Schaefer, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 574-575, fig. 6.

Genus *PLASTANOXUS* Kieffer

Transferred from p. 731.

*chittendenii* (Ashmead). Transcont. in U. S. and southern Canada.

\**incompletus* Evans. Ariz. (Mesa).

*Plastanoxus incompletus* Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 152. ♀.

*laevis* (Ashmead). Brazil (?).

*westwoodi* (Kieffer). Widely distributed in U. S.; Africa; probably cosmopolitan.

\*Tribe *SCLERODERMINI*

\*Genus *NESEPYRIS* Bridwell

*Nesepyrus* Bridwell, 1920. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 309.

Type: *Nesepyrus ewa* Bridwell. By monotypy.

Place before *Glenosema* Kieffer, p. 727.

\**floridanus* Evans. Fla.; Mexico.

*Nesepyrus virginianus* Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, 111, 112. ♀.

\**virginianus* Evans. Md., Va.

*Nesepyrus virginianus* Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, fig. 110. ♀.

Genus *GLENOSEMA* Kieffer, p. 727

*californicus* (Bridwell). Transfer to syn. of *Bethylus decipiens* (Provancher), p. 732.

\**crandalli* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Catalina Mts.).

*Glenosema crandalli* Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 170, fig. 116. ♀.

Genus *SCLERODERMA* Latreille, p. 728

\**Neoscleroderma* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 106. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 174.)

Type: *Ateleopterus virginiensis* Ashmead. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

\*Tribe *EPYRINI*

Genus *LAELIUS* Ashmead, p. 728

*utilis* Cockerell. Ont.

*EPYRIS* subgenus *EPYRIS* Westwood

(= Genus *Epyris* Westwood, pp. 728-729)

\**Muellerella* Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20:



pl. 25, fig. 20. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

Type: *Muellerella amabilis* Saussure. By monotypy.

\**Parepyris* Kieffer, 1913 (not of Brèthes, 1913). Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

Type: *Epyris interruptus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

*Psilepyris* Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

*indivisus* Kieffer. Transf. from *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

\**vierecki* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

*Epyris vierecki* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 1. ♂, ♀.

#### Nomen Nudum in *Epyris* Westwood

\**Epyris monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

#### \*Genus BAKERIELLA Kieffer

*Bakeriella* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 78: 288.

Type: *Bakeriella flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Place before *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

\**floridana* Evans. Fla. (Paradise Key).

*Bakeriella floridana* Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 134, fig. 84. ♂, ♀.

#### Genus RHABDEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 729-730

*Chlorepyris* Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.)

*aeneiceps* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730. Delete Ga. from distribution.

*analis* (Cresson). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

*columbianus* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

*fulgens* (Brues). Transf. from *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

*grandis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

*haemorrhoidalis* Kieffer. Transf. to *Holepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

*occidentalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

*zeae* Turner and Waterston. Transf. to syn. of *Holepyris sylvanidis* (Brèthes), p. 730.

#### Genus HOLEPYRIS Kieffer, p. 730

\**Holepyris* subg. *Rysepyris* Kieffer, 1906. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 341. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris (Rysepyris) numidicus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

\**Misepyris* Kieffer, 1913. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris remotus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

\**Parepyris* Brèthes, 1913 (not of Kieffer, 1913). Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Parepyris sylvanidis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

*haemorrhoidalis* (Kieffer). Transf. from *Anisepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

\**sylvanidis* (Brèthes). Widespread in U. S.; cosmopolitan. Host: *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (L.).

*Parepyris sylvanidis* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. ♂, ♀.

*Rhabdepyris zeae* Turner and Waterston (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

**Genus *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730**

Syn. of *Epyris* subg. *Epyris* Westwood, p. 728.

*indivisus* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Epyris* Westwood, p. 729.

**Genus *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730**

Transfer to synonymy of *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

*fulgens* (Brues). Transfer to *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

**Genus *Xanthepyrus* Kieffer, p. 730**

A synonym of *Pseudisobranchium* Kieffer, pp. 731-732.

**Genus *Acrepyris* Kieffer, p. 730**

Transfer to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Evans, 1963, *Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 129: 248).

*reticulatus* (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a syn. of *armifera* (Say).

**Genus ANISEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 730-731**

\**Rhabdepyris* subg. *Lophepyris* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 201. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 96.)

Type: *Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli* Evans. By orig. design.

Revision: Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 97-120, 28 figs.—  
Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 201-204.

*aeneiceps* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107).

*analis* (Cresson). Fla. and Tex. to Tenn. and N. C. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118).

\**arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).

*Anisepyris arizonicus* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 112, fig. 15. ♀.

\**bradleyi* (Evans). Tex. (Wharton).

*Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bradleyi* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 204. ♀.

\**bridwelli* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville, Laredo); Mexico.

*Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 202. ♀, ♂.

*columbianus* (Ashmead). Mass. west to Kans. south to Fla. and Tex. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

*Anisepyris pulchellus* Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

\**dietrichorum* Evans. Ariz. (Arivaca in Pima Co.).

*Anisepyris dietrichorum* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 118, fig. 21. ♀.

\**gibbosifrons* Evans. N. J., Fla.

*Anisepyris gibbosifrons* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 116, figs. 23, 25, 26. ♀, ♂.

*grandis* (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

\**laticeps* Evans. Southeastern Ariz.

*Anisepyris laticeps* Evans, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 61: 118, figs. 18, 19, 24. ♀, ♂.

*occidentalis* (Ashmead). Ariz. and southern Calif. to Idaho and Wash. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

*Anisepyrus punctaticeps* Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

*pulchellus* Fouts. Syn. of *columbianus* (Ashmead).

*punctaticeps* Kieffer. Syn. of *occidentalis* (Ashmead).

*subviolaceus* Kieffer. Fla., Tex. and N. Mex. north to Pa., Mich., Wyo., B. C.

\**williamsi* Evans. Ariz. and Calif. north to Oreg., Idaho and Utah.

*Anisepyrus williamsi* Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 106, fig. 9. ♀, ♂.

Genus *Plastanoxus* Kieffer, p. 731

Transfer with component species to \*Tribe Cephalonomiini and place after *Cephalonomia* Westwood, p. 727 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

#### \*Subfamily PRISTOCERINAE

Genus PRISTOCERA Klug, p. 731

PRISTOCERA subgenus ACREPYRIS Kieffer

Reduced to subg. of *Pristocera* Klug (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. infra* p. 248).

\**Pristocera* subg. *Neopristocera* Yasumatsu, 1955. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ. Jour. 10: 248.

Type: *Pristocera japonica* Yasumatsu. Orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 241-290, 60 figs.

*armifera* (Say). N. H. and Vt. south to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo. and Tex. Host: *Melanotus* sp.

*Scleroderma thoracica* Westwood not a syn. of *atra* Klug but of *armifera* (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

*Acrepyris reticulatus* Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

*atra* Klug. N. C. to Fla., west to N. Mex. Remove *thoracica* (Westwood) from syn. of *atra* and transfer it to syn. of *armifera* (Say).

\**bridwelli* Evans. Ark. (Dodd City).

*Pristocera (Acrepyris) bridwelli* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 267. ♂, ♀.

\**californica* Evans. Calif., Utah, Wyo.

*Pristocera (Acrepyris) californica* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 263. ♂.

\**chihuahua* Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas).

*Pristocera (Acrepyris) chihuahua* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 284. ♂.

\**cockerelli* Evans. Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Oaxaca).

*Pristocera (Acrepyris) cockerelli* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 264. ♂, ♀.

\**fraterna* Evans. N. C. to Fla., Kans.

*Pristocera (Acrepyris) fraterna* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 261. ♂, ♀ (?).

*hyalina* Brues. La., Tex., N. Mex.

\*Genus APENESIA Westwood

*Apenesia* Westwood, 1874. Thesaurus Ent. Oxon., p. 170.

Type: *Apenesia amazonica* Westwood. Desig. by Westwood, 1881.

\**Aeluroides* Tullgren, 1904. Ark. Zool. 1: 428.

Type: *Aeluroides sjostedti* Tullgren. By monotypy.

- \**Propristocera* Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 247.  
Type: *Propristocera interrupta* Kieffer, Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.
- \**Cleistepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 48.  
Type: *Cleistepyris punctatus* Kieffer, 1910. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.
- \**Dipristocera* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich, Lief. 41, p. 471.  
Type: *Dipristocera microchela* Kieffer. By monotypy.
- \**Neopristocera* Benoit, 1957. Explor. Parc Nat. Albert, Mission DeWitte, fasc. 88, p. 44. Preocc.  
Type: *Neopristocera triloba* Benoit. Orig. desig.  
Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 249-359, 138 figs.  
Place after *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731.
- \**chiricahua* Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Mexico).  
*Apenesia chiricahua* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 306, figs. 57, 60, 69, 80, 84. ♂.
- \**cochise* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).  
*Apenesia cochise* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 296, figs. 27, 32. ♂.
- \**disomphaloides* Evans. Ariz. (Pinal Co.).  
*Apenesia disomphaloides* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 297, figs. 37, 42. ♂.
- \**exilis* Evans. Ariz., Calif.  
*Apenesia exilis* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 293, figs. 28, 30, 33, 34. ♂.
- \**martini* Evans. Fla. (Manatee Co.).  
*Apenesia martini* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 294, fig. 29. ♂.
- \**mohave* Evans. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).  
*Apenesia mohave* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 308, figs. 58, 61. ♂.
- \**pallidula* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).  
*Apenesia pallidula* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 300, figs. 38, 43, 46, 50. ♂.
- \**parapolita* Evans. Ark., La., Ala., and Ga., north to Ill., W. Va. and N. Y.  
\**Propristocera polita* Evans, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 294, figs. 2, 6. ♂. Preocc. in *Apenesia*.  
*Apenesia parapolita* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 322 (♂), 347 (♀), figs. 81, 96, 127, 136. N. name.
- \**pima* Evans. Ariz. (Tucson).  
*Apenesia pima* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 292, figs. 26, 31, 35, 36. ♂.

\*Genus PARASCLERODERMA Kieffer

- Parascleroderma* Kieffer, 1904. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 41: 376.  
Type: *Parascleroderma fulviceps* Kieffer. Orig. desig.  
Place on p. 731 after \**Apenesia* Westwood.
- \**insolita* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville).  
*Apenesia insolita* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 350, figs. 130, 138. ♀.

Genus PSEUDISOBRACHIUM Kieffer, pp. 731-732

- \**Monepyris* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 101, 124.  
Type: *Epyris halidayi* Westwood (= *subcaneum* Haliday).  
By monotypy.

\**Plutobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 51.

Type: *Plutobethylus distans* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

\**Lyssepyris* Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Holepyris flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

*Xantepyrus* Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Epyris flaviventris* Kieffer. By monotypy.

\**Lissepyris* (!) Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 236. Typ. error.

*Xantepyrus* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 417. Emend.

\**Parisobranchium* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 424.

Type: *Rhabdepyris* (?) *albipes* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 211-318, 5 pls.

Members of this genus have been taken in ant nests, but it is not certain whether they are parasitic on the ant larvae or on larvae of associated myrmecophilous beetles.

*agile* Whittaker. Change orig. cit. to Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 76: 386, pl. 13, fig. 4. ♂. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).

\**anomalum* Evans. N. J., Va., Fla., Ill.

*Pseudisobranchium anomalum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 311, figs. 8, 54, 64, 67. ♂.

\**apache* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Cruz, Gila and Pinal Counties).

*Pseudisobranchium apache* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 299, fig. 46. ♂.

\**arenarium* Evans. N. J., Pa. (?), N. C., Ga., Fla. (?), Ala., Miss., Mo. (?), Ill. Associated with ponerine ants.

*Pseudisobranchium arenarium* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 263, figs. 20, 39, 57. ♂, ♀ (?).

\**ashmeadi* Evans. Mass., Ont., Mich. and Kans., south to Fla., Ala. and La. Associated with formicine and dolichoderine ants.

*Pseudisobranchium ashmeadi* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 275, figs. 1, 23, 38, 58, 63. ♂, ♀ (?).

*carbonarium* (Ashmead). Md. south to Ga., Ala., W. Va., Ky. (?), Ill., Kans., N. Dak. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 271, figs. 23, 37. ♂, ♀ (?).

\**carolinianum* Evans. S. C., Fla.

*Pseudisobranchium carolinianum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 254. ♂.

\**castaneum* Evans. Calif. (San Diego).

*Pseudisobranchium castaneum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 248, fig. 56. ♂.

\**comanche* Evans. Ariz., Tex.

*Pseudisobranchium comanche* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 298, fig. 59. ♂.

\**crassum* Evans. Tex. (Brownsville, San Antonio).

*Pseudisobranchium crassum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 239, fig. 13. ♂.

\**emarginatum* Evans. Tex. (Kerrville).

*Pseudisobranchium emarginatum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 303, fig. 49. ♂.

*flavicoxis* Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventre* (Ashmead).

*flavinervis* Fouts. Calif., Nev., Ariz., Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 305, figs. 6, 31, 38, 62. ♂, ♀ (?).

*flaviventre* (Kieffer). Del. to Fla., west to Tex., Kans., Ill. Associated with myrmicine ants.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288, figs. 41, 60. ♂, ♀ (?).

- \***foutsii** Evans. Tex., N. Mex. (?), Ariz. (?), Calif. (?); Mexico (Coahuila).  
*Pseudisobrachium foutsii* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 800, figs. 29, 61. ♂.
- \***gibbosum** Evans. N. Mex. (Rodeo).  
*Pseudisobrachium gibbosum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 255. ♂.
- \***krombeini** Evans. N. Mex. (Albuquerque, White Sands).  
*Pseudisobrachium krombeini* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 287, figs. 27, 50. ♂.
- \***macrops** Evans. Tex. (Cameron and Hidalgo Counties).  
*Pseudisobrachium macrops* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 309. ♂.
- magnum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- mandibulare** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- \***matthewsi** Evans. Tex. (Van Horn, El Paso (?)).  
*Pseudisobrachium matthewsi* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 249, fig. 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- \***minimum** Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.  
*Pseudisobrachium minimum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 280, fig. 24. ♂.
- \***minutissimum** Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Baja California), Guatemala.  
*Pseudisobrachium minutissimum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126, fig. 26. ♂.
- montanum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- myrmecophilum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- \***navajo** Evans. Ariz. (Coconino and Yavapai Counties).  
*Pseudisobrachium navajo* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 283, fig. 25. ♂.
- \***obscurum** Evans. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Baja California).  
*Pseudisobrachium obscurum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, figs. 16, 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- \***occidentale** Evans. Calif., Ariz. Associated with dolichoderine ants.  
*Pseudisobrachium occidentale* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 244, figs. 14, 55. ♂, ♀ (?).
- \***otiosum** Evans. Ariz. (Superior).  
*Pseudisobrachium otiosum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 256. ♂.
- \***pallidum** Evans. Ariz. (Wellton).  
*Pseudisobrachium pallidum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, fig. 17. ♂.
- paucipunctatum** Fouts. Utah, Calif.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316. ♀.
- \***persimile** Evans. Calif., B. C. (?).  
*Pseudisobrachium persimile* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 284, fig. 2. ♂, ♀ (?).
- prolongatum** (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in orig. cit. N. B. and N. S. west to B. C., and Wash., south to N. C., Ky., Ill. and Iowa. Associated with formicine and myrmicine ants.  
*Pseudisobrachium magnum* (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266, figs. 21, 22, 39, 57).  
*Pseudisobrachium myrmecophilum* (Ashmead), ♂ (♀ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).  
*Pseudisobrachium mandibulare* (Ashmead), ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

- Pseudisobranchium montanum* (Ashmead) ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).  
*Pseudisobranchium rugosulum* Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).  
*Pseudisobranchium agile* Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).  
*puncticeps* Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventre* (Ashmead).  
*\*pusillum* Evans. La. (Shreveport), Ark. (?).  
*Pseudisobranchium pusillum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 297. ♂, ♀ (?).  
*\*rectangulatum* Evans. Tex., Kans., Nebr.; Mexico (Nuevo Leon).  
*Pseudisobranchium rectangulatum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 304. ♂.  
*rufiventre* (Ashmead). Mass. and N. Y. south to Fla. and La. Associated with formicine ants.  
*Pseudisobranchium flavicoxis* Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293, figs. 5, 40. ♂, ♀).  
*Pseudisobranchium puncticeps* Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293).  
*rugosulum* Fouts. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).  
*\*texanum* Evans. Tex. (Harlingen, Brownsville, Wharton, San Antonio).  
*Pseudisobranchium texanum* Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 240, figs. 48, 53. ♂.

## Genus DISSOMPHALUS Ashmead, p. 732

- \*Thaumatepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 47.  
 Type: *Thaumatepyris punctatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.  
*\*Glenobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 50.  
 Type: *Glenobethylus montanus* Kieffer. By monotypy.  
*\*Parecitopria* Ogloblin, 1930. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 3: 15.  
 Type: *Parecitopria azarai* Ogloblin. By monotypy.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 65-78, 4 figs. (revised key).  
*altivolans* Evans. Ala., Ill., Tex., Ariz., Calif.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.  
*apertus* Kieffer. N. Y., Pa., Ill.  
*\*arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Portal).  
*Dissomphalus arizonicus* Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 70, fig. 3. ♂.  
*barberi* Evans. Maine, N. C.  
*foveolatus* (Brown and Cheng). Ga., Ark., Ill. Delete Ariz. from distribution.  
*kansanus* Evans. Pa., Fla., Ill.  
*nigrescens* Evans. Ark. ?  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75 (putative ♀).  
*xanthopus* Ashmead. Ky., Miss., Ark. Ariz.

## \*Subfamily BETHYLINAE

## Genus BETHYLUS Latreille, p. 732

- Digoniozus* Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 1).  
 Revision: Evans, 1962. Breviora, No. 150, 12 pp., 3 figs., 1 map.  
*amoenus* Fouts. N. W. T. south to Alta., east through Wis. and Ill. to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.  
*brachypterus* Whittaker. Syn. of *decepiens* (Provancher).

*decipiens* (Provancher). Alaska south to central Calif. eastward to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.

*Digonizus oregonensis* (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

*Glenosema californicus* (Bridwell) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

*Bethylus brachypterus* Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7). Change ♀ ♂ to ♀.

*Bethylus flavicornis* Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

*flavicornis* Whittaker. Syn. of *decipiens* (Provancher).

Genus *Digonizus* Kieffer, p. 732

Place as a synonym of *Bethylus* Latreille, p. 732, and transfer *oregonensis* (Ashmead) to synonymy of *decipiens* (Provancher).

Genus *GONIOZUS* Foerster, pp. 732-733

\**castaneicolor* Evans. "United States."

\**Bethylus castaneus* Kieffer, 1907. Berlin Ent. Ztschr. 51: 295. ♀.

Preocc. in *Goniozus*.

*Goniozus castaneicolor* Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 201. N. name.

Genus *Perisierola* Kieffer, pp. 733-734

Transfer to synonymy of *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734.

Genus *PARASIEROLA* Cameron, p. 734

*Perisierola* Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195).

Remove parens from names of authors of *alutacea*, *gracilicornis*, and *punctaticeps*, and place parens around names of authors of *breviceps*, *cellularis*, and *emigrata*.

*bicarinata* Brues. Transfer to \**Prosierola* Kieffer which follows.

\**distinguenda* Kieffer. Calif.; Nicaragua.

*Parasierola distinguenda* Kieffer, 1908. In Wytsman, Gen. Ins., fasc. 76, p. 14.

\*Genus *PROSIEROLA* Kieffer

*Prosierola* Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 243.

Type: *Epyris* (?) *nasalis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Place after *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734.

*bicarinata* (Brues). Ga., Fla., Tex. Transf. from *Parasierola* Cameron, p. 734 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 185).

## Family DRYINIDAE

Genus *MESODRYINUS* Kieffer, p. 1034

\**crawfordi* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

*Mesodryinus crawfordi* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 3. ♀.

Genus *PSILODRYINUS* Kieffer, p. 1035

*typhlocybae* (Ashmead). Tex. Host: *Metacalfa pruinosa* (Say).

Biology: Dean and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1104-1106, 2 figs.

Genus *EUCAMPTONYX* Perkins, p. 1037

*secundus* Fenton. Md., Kans.

Genus *GONATOPUS* Ljungh, pp. 1037-1038

\**curriei* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

*Gonatopus curriei* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 4. ♀.



Genus *EPIGONATOPUS* Perkins, p. 1039

*plesius* Fenton. Ont. Host: *Macrosteles fascifrons* (Stål).  
Biology: George, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 256.

Genus *AMPULICOMORPHA* Ashmead, p. 1043

*confusa* Ashmead. Wis. Host: nymphs of *Epiptera floridiae* (Wlkr.) on rotten pine and oak logs.  
Biology: Bridwell, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 23-26.

Genus *EMBOLEMUS* Westwood, p. 1043

Change citation for *Embolemus* to London and Edinb. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. 2: 444.

## Family TRIGONALIDAE

Genus *LYCOGASTER* Shuckard, p. 735

*pullata pullata* Shuckard. Ga. Host: *Telea polyphemus* Cmr., probably secondary.

*pullata nevadensis* (Cresson). Host: *Euodynerus foraminatum scutellaris* (Sauss.).

Genus *BAREOGONALOS* Schulz, p. 735

*canadensis* (Harrington). Calif. Host: *Vespa (Dolichovespula) arenaria* (F.).  
Biology: Stage and Slobodchikoff, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37(2): 97-98.

## Superfamily SCOLIOIDEA

## Family TIPHIIDAE

Genus *TIPHIA* Fabricius, pp. 735-739

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 1-20 (key to described North American spp.).

*Tiphia femorata* Fabricius and *T. morio* Fabricius were introduced from Europe and liberated in New York in 1956 and 1957 for control of *Amphimallon majalis* (Raz.), the European chafer.

*arida* Malloch. Vt., Pa.

*atlantis* Allen.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16. ♂.

\**bakeri* Allen. Wash., Nev.

*Tiphia bakeri* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 12. ♂.

*dentata* Allen. Syn. of *micropunctata* Allen.

*fulvicanda* Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 24 (type redescription).

*hollowayi* Allen. Syn. of *infossata* Allen.

*illinoensis* Robertson.

*Tiphia waldenii* Viereck (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).

*incisurata* Malloch.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 20.

\**indistincta* Allen. W. Va. (Kanawha Sta.).

*Tiphia indistincta* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 14. ♀.

*infossata* Allen.

*Tiphia hollowayi* Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19).

- \*irfla** Allen. Fla.  
*Tiphia irfla* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Trans. 87: 10. ♂, ♀.
- jaynesi** Allen. Md.  
*Tiphia micropunctata* Allen.  
*Tiphia dentata* Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).
- \*montana** Allen. Mont.  
*Tiphia montana* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 13. ♂.
- nevadana** Cameron.  
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (redescription of type).
- \*pennsylvanica** Allen. Pa., N. J., Del., Fla., La.  
*Tiphia pennsylvanica* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 15. ♀.
- puncticeps** Cameron.  
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 23 (type redescription).
- relativa** Viereck.  
*Tiphia winnemanae* Malloch (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).
- \*tempeae** Allen. Ariz. (Tempe).  
*Tiphia tempeae* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 11. ♂.
- texensis** Malloch.  
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.
- vulgaris** Robertson.  
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.
- waldenii** Viereck. Syn. of *illinoensis* Robertson.
- winnemanae** Malloch. Syn. of *relativa* Viereck.

## Genus NEOTIPHIA Malloch, p. 739

(= *Neotiphia* subg. *Neotiphia* Malloch, of Catalog)

Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 241-270.

- \*anima** Allen and Krombein. N. Mex., Ariz.  
*Neotiphia anima* Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 262. ♀.
- \*barbata** Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Continental, Tucson, Douglas).  
*Neotiphia barbata* Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 264. ♂.
- carinata** Krombein. Syn. of *novemexicana* Allen.
- cockerelli** Allen, changed status. Tex., N. Mex.  
*Neotiphia (Neotiphia) crawfordi* Allen of Catalog, in part. **N. cockerelli** Allen is a valid sp. (*teste* Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255, fig. 50).
- conspicua** Allen. Syn. of *crawfordi* Allen.
- crawfordi** Allen. Tex. Remove *cockerelli* Allen, a valid sp., from synonymy.  
*Neotiphia (Neotiphia) conspicua* Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 257, figs. 28, 41, 42).
- cristata** Allen. Transf. to *Krombeinia* Pate.
- novomexicana** Allen.  
*Neotiphia carinata* Krombein (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251).
- \*parma** Allen and Krombein. Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Mexico, Aguascalientes, Zacatecas).  
*Neotiphia parma* Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 267, figs. 7, 54. ♂.
- pima** Pate. Kans. and Colo. to Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

- \**rioverdei* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Del Rio Verde).  
*Neotiphia rioverdei* Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 263. ♀.
- sulcata* (Roberts). Mich., Iowa and S. Dak. south to Tex. and Ariz.; Mexico (Jalisco).  
*Neotiphia (Krombeinia) sulcata* (Roberts). Transf. from *Krombeinia* Pate (teste Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 245).  
 \**Neotiphia mexicana* Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 245).
- waltoni* Allen. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango).

## Genus KROMBEINIA Pate, changed status, p. 739

(=*Neotiphia* subg. *Krombeinia* Pate, of Catalog)

- Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 214-241.
- cristata* (Allen). Ariz., N. Mex.  
*Neotiphia (Neotiphia) cristata* Allen. Transf. from *Neotiphia* Malloch (teste Allen and Krombein, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 238, figs. 3, 29).
- \**jonesi* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Douglas, Chiricahua, Huachuca Mts., Oracle).  
*Krombeinia jonesi* Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 239, figs. 6, 65. ♂, ♀.
- sulcata* (Roberts). Transf. to *Neotiphia* Malloch.

## Genus PARATIPHIA Sichel, pp. 739-740

- \**aequalis atrata* Allen. Ariz. The typical subspecies occurs in Baja California, Mexico.  
*Paratiphia aequalis atrata* Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 228, figs. 5, 10, 15, 16. ♂, ♀.
- algonquinia* Viereck. Pa.
- \**asotinae* Allen. Wash. (Asotin).  
*Paratiphia asotinae* Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 222. ♂, ♀.
- bakeri* Cameron.  
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 28 (type redescription).
- \**belfragei* Allen. Tex. (Cypress Mill, Kerrville).  
*Paratiphia belfragei* Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 575, figs. 1, 2 c, d. ♂, ♀.
- \**bradleyi* Allen. Tex. (Uvalde).  
*Paratiphia bradleyi* Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 2, 7, 12. ♂.
- \**bridwelli* Allen. Kans. (Dickinson Co.).  
*Paratiphia bridwelli* Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 1, 6, 11, 19. ♂.
- claripennis* Cameron.  
*Paratiphia ormsbyensis* Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 29).
- \**ephippiata* Allen. Western Tex., N. Mex., Colo.  
*Paratiphia ephippiata* Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 574, figs. 1, 2 a, b, f. ♂, ♀.
- fuscinerva* Cameron.  
 Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 31 (type redescription).
- fortistriolata* Cameron. Syn. of *robusta* Cameron.
- insueta* Allen. Tex. (Ft. Davis Mts.).  
*Paratiphia insueta* Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 576, figs. 1, 2 e. ♂.

**intermedia** Cameron. Wash.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32 (type redescription).—  
Allen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229, figs. 4, 9, 14, 17 (redescription  
♂, ♀).

**\*mitchelli** Allen. Tex., N. Mex.

*Paratiphia mitchelli* Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 232, figs. 3,  
8, 13, 18. ♂.

**neomexicana** Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31 (type redescription).

**nevadensis** Cameron.

*Paratiphia parvula* Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).

**ormsbyensis** Cameron. Syn. of **claripennis** Cameron.**parvula** Cameron. Syn. of **nevadensis** Cameron.**robusta** Cameron. Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Nev.

*Paratiphia fortisriolata* Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p.  
33).

**texana** Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25 (type redescription).

**varipunctata** Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30 (type redescription).

**\*verna** Allen. Calif., Nev.

*Paratiphia verna* Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 219. ♂, ♀.

Genus **BRACHYCISTIS** Fox, pp. 742–745**aequalis** Fox. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.**idiotes** Cockerell. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.**noctivaga** Bradley. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.**normalis** Malloch. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.\*Genus **ACANTHETROPIS** Wasbauer

*Acanthetropis* Wasbauer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 139.

Type: *Acanthetropis lamellatus* Wasbauer. Orig. desig.

Place after *Colocistis* Krombein, p. 745.

**aequalis** (Fox). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 742 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958,  
*loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

**idiotes** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 743 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958,  
*loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

**noctivaga** (Bradley). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer,  
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

**normalis** (Malloch). Transf. from *Brachycistis*, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer,  
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

\*Genus **BRUESIELLA** Mann

[= *Eurycra* Mickel and Krombein, p. 746]

*Bruesiella* Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 182.

Type: *Bruesiella formicaria* Mann. By monotypy and orig.  
desig.

This new synonymy is based on an examination of the type from Hidalgo,  
Mexico, in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. The genus was assigned  
erroneously by Mann to the Bethyilidae.

**METHOCHA** subgenus **METHOCHA** Latreille, p. 747

**californica** Westwood. Host: probably *Cicindela senilis* Horn, reared in lab.  
on *Onus californicus* Esch.

Biology: Burdick and Wasbauer, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 75-88, 6 figs.

\**impolita* Krombein. W. Va., D. C., N. Y.

*Methocha (Methocha) impolita* Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 58. ♀.

MYRMOSA subgenus MYRMOSA Latreille, pp. 747-748

*bradleyi* Roberts.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

Genus MYRMOSULA Bradley, p. 748

*parvula* (Fox). Host: *Lasioglossum (Dialictus) inconspicuum* (Sm.).

### Family SIEROLOMORPHIDAE

Genus SIEROLOMORPHA Ashmead, pp. 748-749

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, 12 pp., 6 figs.

*ambigua* (Ashmead). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

\**apache* Evans. Ariz.

*Sierolomorpha apache* Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 5, fig. 6. ♂.

\**bicolor* Evans. Ariz.

*Sierolomorpha bicolor* Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 4, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

\**brevicornis* Evans. S. C. (Greenville).

*Sierolomorpha brevicornis* Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 8, fig. 3. ♂.

*canadensis* (Provancher). Alta., Ont. and Mass. south to Ariz., Tex. and Fla.

*Sierolomorpha ambigua* (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 11).

\**nigrescens* Evans. Yukon, Alta. and Sask. south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo.

*Sierolomorpha nigrescens* Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 9, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

\**similis* Evans. Conn. south to Ga., W. Va., Kans.

*Sierolomorpha similis* Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 6, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.

### Family MUTILLIDAE

#### Subfamily APTEROGYNINAE

Genus CHYPHOTES Blake, pp. 749-751

\**minimus* Mickel. Ariz. (Organ Pipe Natl. Mon.).

*Chypotes minimus* Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 186. ♂.

\**nitidus* Mickel. Calif. (Winterhaven).

*Chypotes nitidus* Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 188. ♀.

#### Subfamily TYPHOCTINAE

Taxonomy: Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 209-232, 2 pls.

Genus TYPHOCTES Ashmead, p. 751

*peculiaris mirabilis* (Cockerell), changed status. Kans., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

*Typhoctes peculiaris* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*mirabilis* (Ckll.) is a subsp. of *peculiaris*, not a syn., *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, loc. cit. *supra*, p. 230, figs. 5, 6).

*peculiaris peculiaris* (Cresson), changed status. Wash., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif.

*Typhoctes peculiaris* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*peculiaris* (Cr.) and *difficilis* (Mickel)) constitute the subspecies *p. peculiaris*, *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 227, fig. 3)

\**striolatus* Krombein and Schuster. Ariz. to western Tex.

*Typhoctes striolatus* Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 223, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

\**williamsi* Krombein and Schuster. Southern Calif.

*Typhoctes williamsi* Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 220, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.

### Tribe SPHAEROPHTHALMINI

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 1-130, 7 pls. (Part II of a tribal revision of males containing keys to genera and subgenera and revisions of *Acrophotopsis* Schuster, *Dilophotopsis* Schuster and *Acanthophotopsis* Schuster).

Insert after heading subfamily SPHAEROPHTHALMINAE, p. 751.

#### PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHUS Viereck

(= *Photomorphus* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 751-752

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 53).

*banksi* (Bradley). Ala.

*johnsoni johnsoni* Viereck, changed status.

*Photomorphus johnsoni* Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

\**johnsoni natchitoches* Schuster. La.

*Photomorphus (Photomorphus) johnsoni natchitoches* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 46. ♂.

#### PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHINA Schuster

*Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 39. Preocc. by *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1952, and a syn. of it.

Type: *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) quadriangulata* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 752 after *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphus* Viereck.

\**aurifera* Schuster. Ariz.

*Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera* Schuster, 1952.

\**auriventris* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

*Photomorphus (Photomorphina) auriventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.

*bicolor* (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42).

\**californicus* Schuster. Calif.

*Photomorphus (Photomorphina) californica* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.

*clandestinus* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).

\**cobabi* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.

*Photomorphus (Photomorphina) cobabi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.

- \**cochisae* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *cochisae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- \**coloradella* Schuster. Colo.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *coloradella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- \**comobabi* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *comobabi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- \**dichrous* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *dichrous* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.
- \**imperialoides* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *imperialoides* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.
- jason* (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41).
- \**juanita* Schuster. Tex.; Mexico.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *juanita* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *juanita* Schuster, 1952.
- \**minimus* Schuster. Ariz. (Wellton).  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *minima* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- \**nanullus* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *nanulla* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- \**obscurus* Schuster. Calif.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *obscura* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- \**quadriangulatus* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *quadriangulata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- sarpedon* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- spinci floridensis* (Schuster). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757.
- spinci spinci* (Bradley). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).
- \**spinciformis* Schuster. Tex.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *spinciformis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- subtenuis* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- \**taeniatus parksi* Schuster. Tex.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *taeniatus parksi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- \**taeniatus taeniatus* Schuster. Tex. Ariz.  
*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *taeniatus taeniatus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- thamyas* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- trunculus* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41).

\**vegas* Schuster. N. Mex.

*Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *vegas* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.

*SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *MICROMUTILLA* Ashmead

(= *Micromutilla* Ashmead of Catalog, in part, p. 752)

*Micromutilla* Ashmead is a weakly defined subgenus of *Sphaerophthalma* Blake, not a discrete genus (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 9).

*acontia* (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 16).

\**arizonae* Schuster. Ariz.

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *arizonae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

*bellerophon* (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 15).

*brachyptera* (Schuster). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 18).

\**californiensis californiensis* Schuster. Calif.

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *californiense californiense* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

\**californiensis fuscata* Schuster. Calif.

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *californiense fuscata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

*difficilis* (Baker). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (teste Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 82). Host: *Auplopus architectus metallicus* (Bks.).

*hyalina* (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 19).

*juxta* (Blake). Kans. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 14).

\**maricopella castanea* Schuster. Ariz. (Quijotoa).

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *maricopella castanea* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

\**maricopella maricopella* Schuster. Calif.

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *maricopella maricopella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

*mesillensis* (Cockerell). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 17).

*pallida* (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 (teste Schuster, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 16).

\**pateli* Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *pateli* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 15. ♂.

\**quijotoa quijotoa* Schuster. Ariz. Another subspecies, *quijotoa parrasia* Schuster, occurs in Baja California.

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *quijotoa quijotoa* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

\**reducta* Schuster. Ariz.

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *reducta* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

\**sabino* Schuster. Ariz.

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *sabino* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

\**sonora* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *sonora* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.



- \**sublobata* Schuster. Idaho.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *sublobata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.
- \**uvaldella* Schuster. Tex.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *uvaldella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.
- \**yavapai* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *yavapai* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.
- \**yumaella* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Micromutilla*) *yumaella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

\**SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *PHYSETAPSIS* Schuster

*Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 9 (in key), 20.

Type: *Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *papaga* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 752 after *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

- \**borealis* Schuster. Southwestern Canada.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *borealis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- \**ecarinata* Schuster. Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *ecarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- \**papaga ephysetos* Schuster. Southwestern Ariz., southern Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *papaga ephysetos* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.
- \**papaga papaga* Schuster. Southeastern Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *papaga papaga* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20, pl. 6, fig. 3. ♂.
- \**subcarinata* Schuster. N. Mex.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *subcarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.

*SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *SPHAEROPHTHALMA* Blake

(= *Sphaerophthalma* Blake of Catalog, p. 752)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

*albiplumosa* Schuster. Reared from nest of solitary vespid in old clay cell of *Sceliphron*.

- \**auripilis fasciventris* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Sphaerophthalma*) *auripilis fasciventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 39. ♂.

*pennsylvanica* (Lepeletier). Host: *Trypargilum clavatum* (Say) prepupa in cocoon in rotten stump.

*SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *PHOTOPSIS* Blake

(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

Taxonomy and Biology: Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 1-92, 7 pls., 2 text figs.

*abdominalis* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

*abstrusa* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subsp. of *amphion* (Fox).

- acontia* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- albicincta albicincta* (Fox). N. Mex. and northern Ariz. to Utah and Oreg.  
*Photopsis albicincta* (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).
- \**albicincta flavipes* Schuster. Southern Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta flavipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- \**albicincta piceiceps* Schuster. Tex.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta piceiceps* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- albopilosa* (Blake). Insert (*Sphaerophthalma*) after *Mutilla* in orig. cit.
- amphion* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- \**angulifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) angulifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- anthophora* Ashmead. Change spelling in specific heading and in orig. cit. from *anthophorae* to *anthophora*.
- \**arenicola* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) arenicola* Schuster, 1958, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- \**baboquivari* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) baboquivari* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24, pl. 4, figs. 1-6. ♂.
- bellerophon* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- bicolor* (Blake). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- \**bisetosa* Schuster. N. Mex.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) bisetosa* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- blakeii* (Fox). Host: *Diadasia vallicola* Timb.  
 Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 10-15, pls. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7.
- brachyptera* Schuster. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- ceyx* (Fox). Syn. of *blakeii* (Fox).
- \**ceyxoides* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) ceyxoides* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- clara clara* (Cresson), changed status. Colo. to Wyo. and Idaho. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.  
*Photopsis clara* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- \**clara cleomella* Schuster. Mont. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) clara cleomella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- contracta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- danaus* (Blake). Kans., Tex.; Mexico. Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24).
- \**dentifera* Schuster. S. Dak., Minn.  
*Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis)entifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24. ♂.
- difficilis* Baker. Transfer to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

- edwardsii edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Oreg., Idaho.  
*Photopsis edwardsii* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).
- \**edwardsii flammifera* Schuster. Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *edwardsii flammifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- \**facilis facilis* (Cameron). Ariz.; Mexico.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (!) *facilis* Cameron, 1896. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 2, p. 392. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).  
*Photopsis hubbardii* (Fox). Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26.
- \**facilis rubriventris* Schuster. Tex.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *facilis rubriventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 26. ♂.
- \**ferruginopsis* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *ferruginopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 29. ♂.
- \**fuscipes* Schuster. Ariz. This sp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *fuscipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 21. ♂.
- \**heliaon diegueno* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *heliaon diegueno* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- heliaon heliaon* (Fox), changed status.  
*Photopsis heliaon* (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- heliaon lingulatus* (Viereck), changed status.  
*Photopsis lingulata* Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).
- hubbardii* (Fox). Syn. of *facilis facilis* (Cameron).
- hyalina* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- imperialiformis imperialiformis* (Viereck), changed status. Tex. to Kans. and Colo.  
*Photopsis imperialiformis* (Viereck). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34).
- \**imperialiformis maricopae* Schuster. Ariz. to Wash.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *imperialiformis maricopae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 34. ♂.
- indigenus* (Baker). Calif.
- ingenua* (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).
- jason* (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- juxta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- lingulata* (Viereck). A subsp. of *heliaon* (Fox).
- \**luiseno* Schuster. Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *luiseno* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.
- \**megagnathos auriferus* Schuster. Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *megagnathos auriferus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- \**megagnathos megagnathos* Schuster. Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *megagnathos megagnathos* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

- melanderi* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subsp. of *uro* (Blake).
- mesillensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- \**militaris* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *militaris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27, pl. 5, fig. 2. ♂.
- \**neomexicana* Schuster. N. Mex.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *neomexicana* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.
- \**noctivaga infusca* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *noctivaga infusca* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- noctivaga noctivaga* (Melander), changed status. Tex. to Kans.  
*Photopsis noctivaga* (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).
- nokomis nokomis* (Blake), changed status. Ariz.  
*Photopsis nokomis* (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- \**nokomis ruficeps* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *nokomis ruficeps* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- nudata* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a syn. of *amphion amphion* (Fox).
- \**ordae* Schuster. Tex.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *ordae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.
- orestes* (Fox). Wash. to Baja California. Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Euodynerus boscii auratum* (Cam.), *Tachysphex tenuipunctus* Fox.  
*Photopsis pattersonae* Melander (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).  
*Photopsis uniformis* Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).  
*Photopsis pedata* Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).  
*Photopsis ingenua* Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).  
*Photopsis salmani* Mickel (syn. by Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).  
 ??*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *salmani fresnoensis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.  
 ??*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *salmani oregana* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.  
 Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 6-10, pls. 1, 6, tab. 1.
- palamedes* (Fox). Syn. of *pluto* (Fox).
- pallida* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- \**pallidipes gila* Schuster. Type locality not cited—Ariz.(?).  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *pallidipes gila* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- \**pallidipes pallidipes* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *pallidipes pallidipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- \**parkeri* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *parkeri* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- pattersonae* (Melander). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

*pedata* (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

\**piceogaster* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *piceogaster* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.

\**pinalea pinalea* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *pinalea pinalea* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

\**pinalea texanella* Schuster. Tex. to N. Dak.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *pinalea texanella* Schuster, 1957. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

\**pinales* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *pinales* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

*pluto* (Fox).

*Photopsis palamedes* (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31).

\**rustica ocellaria* Schuster. Calif.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *rustica ocellaria* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

*rustica rustica* (Blake), changed status.

*Photopsis rustica* (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).

*salmani* (Mickel). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

\**salmani fresnoensis* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

\**salmani oregana* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

\**scudderi* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *scudderi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

\**similis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *similis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.

\**spinifera* Schuster. Kans.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *spinifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

\**tetraenspis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *tetraenspis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂.

\**tuberculifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Sphaerophthalma* (*Photopsis*) *tuberculifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.

*unicolor* (Cresson). U. S. west of Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California del Norte). Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.), *Ashmeadiella c. californica* (Ashm.), *Anthophora abruptella* Ckll., *A. bomboidea neomexicana* Ckll., *A. linsleyi* Timb., *A. montana* Cr., *A. occidentalis* Cr., *Diadasia bituberculata* (Cr.), *Melissodes robustior* Ckll., *Xeromelecta californica* (Ashm.).  
Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 15-22, pls. 3, 5, and 7.

*uniformis* (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

*uro* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

\**SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *PHOTOPSIODES* Schuster

*Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 36.

Type: *Agama uro* Blake. Orig. desig.

Place after *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 756.

- abdominalis** (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 37).
- amphion abstrusa** (Baker). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- amphion amphion** (Fox), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- Photopsis nudata*** Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- contracta** (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).
- uro melanderi** (Baker), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 755 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).
- \***uro stenognatha** Schuster. N. Mex., Ariz.  
***Sphaerophthalma (Photopsioides) uro stenognatha*** Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 38. ♂.
- uro uro** (Blake), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).  
 Hosts: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll., *Trypargilum tridentatum* (Pack.).

## ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus ODONTOPHOTOPSIS Viereck

(=*Odontophotopsis* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 756-758)

- Tetraphotopsis*** Ashmead, p. 758. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54.  
 Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8 (in key), 46).
- acmaea** Viereck. A subsp. of *adonis* (Fox).
- adonis acmaea** Viereck, changed status.  
***Odontophotopsis acmaea*** Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- adonis adonis** (Fox), changed status.  
***Odontophotopsis adonis*** (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- alamonis** Viereck. Transf. to *Dilophotopsis* Schuster as a syn. of *concolor concolor* (Cresson).
- alemon** (Fox).  
***Odontophotopsis trita*** (Melander) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
- Odontophotopsis crucis*** Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
- \***anomala** Schuster. Tex.  
***Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) anomala*** Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.
- \***apacheorum apacheorum** Schuster. Tex.  
***Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) apacheorum (!)*** Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.
- \***apacheorum rostrata** Schuster. Ariz.  
***Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) rostratus*** Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.
- \***armata** Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
***Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) armata*** Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.
- atripes** Mickel. Syn. of *pudica* (Melander).
- aulus** (Blake). A subsp. of *tapajos* (Blake).

- \**bequaertii* Schuster. Tex.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) bequaertii* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.
- \**braccata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) braccatus* Schuster, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- brevicornis* (Fox). Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).
- clandestina* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- \**clypeata* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) clypeatus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.
- concolor* (Cresson). Transf. to *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.
- \**conifera* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) coniferus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 48. ♂.
- cookii* Baker.  
 Biology: Ferguson, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 65-66.
- crucis* Viereck. Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).
- danaus* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754.
- \**edentata distans* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata distans* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- \**edentata edentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata edentata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- fallax* Viereck.  
*Odontophotopsis ocellata* Baker, n. syn. Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57, placed *fallax* as a syn. of *ocellata*, but the former antedates the latter.
- \**grandiceps* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) grandiceps* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- \**hexadonta* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) hexadontus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.
- hubbardi* Ashmead. Syn. of *venusta* (Blake).
- \**inconspicua brunnea* Schuster. Type locality not cited.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) inconspicua brunnea* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- inconspicua inconspicua* (Blake), changed status.  
*Odontophotopsis inconspicua* (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- indotata* Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa westcottii* (Melander).
- \**lamellifera* Schuster. Ariz.  
*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) lamellifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 56. ♂.
- melicausa melicausa* (Blake), changed status.  
*Odontophotopsis melicausa* Blake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).  
*Odontophotopsis brevicornis* (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).  
*Odontophotopsis mellicornis* Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).  
*Odontophotopsis obliqua* Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).

\**melicausa piceipes* Schuster. Mont.

*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) melicausa (1) piceipes* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 58. ♂.

*melicausa westcottii* (Melander), changed status.

*Odontophotopsis westcottii* (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

*Odontophotopsis indotata* Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

*mellicornis* Baker. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).

*obliqua* Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).

*ocellata* Baker. Syn. of *fallax* Viereck.

\**parksiana* Schuster. Tex.

*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parksiana* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 57. ♂.

\**parva* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parva* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.

*pudica* (Melander).

*Odontophotopsis atripes* Mickel (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

\**quadridentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) quadridentata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.

*sarpedon* (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

*spinci floridensis* (Schuster). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

*spinci spinci* (Bradley). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

*subtenuis* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

*tapajos aulus* (Blake), changed status.

*Odontophotopsis aulus* (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

*tapajos tapajos* (Blake), changed status.

*Odontophotopsis tapajos* (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

\**territa obscura* Schuster. Ariz.

*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) territa obscura* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.

*territa territa* (Cockerell), changed status.

*Odontophotopsis territa* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

*thamyas* (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

*trita* (Melander). Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).

*truncula* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

\**unicornis* Schuster. Ariz.

*Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) unicornis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.

*venusta* (Blake).

*Tetraphotopsis hubbardi* Ashmead (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).

*westcottii* (Melander). A subsp. of *melicausa* (Blake).



**\*ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus PERIPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

*Odontophotopsis* subg. *Periphotopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 60.

Type: *Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus* Schuster.  
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758.

\**mamata* Schuster. Ariz.

*Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.

**Genus *Tetraphotopsis* Ashmead, p. 758**

A synonym of *Odontophotopsis* subg. *Odontophotopsis* Viereck.

**\*Genus ACROPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

*Acrophotopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 4 (in key), 61.

Type: *Acrophotopsis eurygnathus* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Morsyma* Fox.

\**eurygnathus* Schuster. Southern Ariz.

*Acrophotopsis eurygnathus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 65, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2. ♂.

**\*Genus DILOPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

*Dilophotopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 71.

Type: *Mutilla concolor* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Acorphotopsis* Schuster.

*concolor concolor* (Cresson), changed status. Kans. to Colo. and Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., eastern Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Durango, Jalisco).

*Odontophotopsis concolor* (Cresson). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84).

*Odontophotopsis alamonis* Viereck. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

\**concolor laredo* Schuster. Tex. (Winterhaven, Laredo, Cotulla).

*Dilophotopsis concolor laredo* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 86. ♂.

\**concolor sonorensis* Schuster. Southern Ariz. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

*Dilophotopsis concolor sonorensis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 88. ♂.

\**concolor utahensis* Schuster. Mont., Utah, western Colo., Nev., northeastern Calif.

*Dilophotopsis concolor utahensis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 87. ♂.

\**stenognatha* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

*Dilophotopsis stenognatha* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 11 (in key), 74. ♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 184 (♀).

**\*Genus ACANTHOPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

*Acanthophotopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 88.

Type: *Acanthophotopsis falciformis* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.

\**bequaertii* Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

*Acanthophotopsis bequaertii* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 101. ♂.

- \**bifurca* Schuster. Tex. (Val Verde Co., Winterhaven).  
*Acanthophtopsis bifurca* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 98, pl. 3, fig. 8. ♂.
- \**dorophora* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Yuma).  
*Acanthophtopsis dorophora* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 104, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 2. ♂.
- \**evansii* Schuster. Tex. (Alpine and Chisos Mts.); Mexico (Durango).  
*Acanthophtopsis evansii* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 93, pl. 3, fig. 1. ♂.
- \**falciformis falciformis* Schuster. Calif. (Palm Springs); Mexico (Zacatecas).  
*Acanthophtopsis falciformis falciformis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 108, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3. ♂.
- \**falciformis furcisterna* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Phoenix, Ajo).  
*Acanthophtopsis falciformis furcisterna* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 14 (in key), 111. ♂.

## Genus PSEUDOMETHOCA Ashmead, pp. 758-761

*contumax* (Cresson). Mexico.

\**Mutilla microphthalmia* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 64. ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Mickel, 1935. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 61: 393.

*frigida* (Smith). Probable hosts: *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *inconspicuum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) zephyrum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) rohweri* (Ellis), *L. (D.) versatum* (Robt.) and *Augochlorella striata* (Prov.).  
 Biology: Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192.

## Genus DASYMUTILLA Ashmead, pp. 761-770

*asteria* Mickel. Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, *in litt.*).

*biguttata* (Cockerell). Ark.

*creon* (Blake). Ark.

*dugesii* (Cockerell and Casad). Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

*gloriosa* (Saussure). Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, *in litt.*).

*leda* (Blake). N. Mex.

*macilenta* (Blake). Delete Ala. from distribution.

*nigripes* (Fabricius). B. C. Host: *Cerceris flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 198.

*pyrrhus* (Fox). Host: *Bembicini* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 2-4, fig. 1.

*vesta* (Cresson). B. C.

## Genus LOMACHAETA Mickel, p. 770

*variegata* Mickel. Hosts: *Solierella plenoculoides similis* (Brid.), *S. blaisdelli* (Brid.), nesting in stems of *Eriogonum elatum*.  
 Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 116.

## \*Genus SMICROMUTILLA Mickel

*Smicromutilla* Mickel, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108.

Type: *Smicromutilla powelli* Mickel. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert on p. 770 after *Lomachaeta* Mickel.

\**powelli* Mickel. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). Host: ? *Xylocelia occidentalis* Fox.

*Smicromutilla powelli* Mickel 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108, 1 fig. ♂, ♀.

**TIMULLA subgenus TIMULLA Ashmead, pp. 770-772**

**grotei** (Blake). Mexico (Jalisco, Guanajuato).

\**Mutilla fulviventris* Gerstaecker, 1874. Archiv. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1937. Ent. Amer. 17: 78.

**oajaca** (Blake). Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Colima).

\**Mutilla ardens* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.

\**Mutilla mazatlanae* Cameron, 1894. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 294.

♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 87: 641.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

**ocellaria rufidorsa** Mickel. Ark.

**EPHUTA subgenus EPHUTA Say, pp. 772-773**

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 7-84 (Part II of revis. treating Species Group Grisea).

This revision reduces *Ephuta* of the Catalog to subgeneric rank.

**albiceps** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75. ♀.

**argenteiceps** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16. ♂, ♀.

**auricapitis** Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of *ecarinata* *ecarinata* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.

**baboquivari** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79. ♀.

**cephalotes** Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly *minuta* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68. ♂.

**coloradella** Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of *grisea* Bradley.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 73. ♀.

**conchate** Mickel.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21. ♀, ♂.

**ecarinata ecarinata** Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly *sudatrix* (Melandrer) or *auricapitis* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49. ♂.

**ecarinata neomexicana** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52. ♂.

**ecarinata pima** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51. ♂.

**floridana dietrichi** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♀.

**floridana floridana** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34. ♂, ♀.

**grisea fuscosericea** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14. ♂.

**grisea grisea** Bradley. The opposite sex is possibly *coloradella* Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13. ♂.

**margueritae margueritae** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56. ♂, ♀.

**margueritae xanthocephala** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63. ♂, ♀.

**minuta** Schuster. Possibly opposite sex of *cephalotes* Schuster.

**pauxilla pauxilla** Bradley. Host: *Dipogon s. sayi* Bks. (teste H. E. Evans, *in litt.*).

**psephenophila** Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly **tentativa** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44. ♂.

**rufisquamis** (André). The opposite sex is possibly **tumacacori** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65. ♂.

**scrupaea** Say.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26. ♀. ♂.

**sudatrix** (Melander). Possibly the opposite sex of **ecarinata** **ecarinata** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀.

**tegulicia** Bradley. Possibly a syn. or subsp. of **idiasta** (Cameron) of Mexico.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47. ♂.

**tentativa** Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **psephenophila** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42. ♀.

**tumacacori** Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **rufisquamis** (André).

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82. ♀.

\***EPHUTA** subgenus **XENOCHILE** Schuster

*Ephuta* subg. *Xenochile* Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 8.

Type: *Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini* Schuster. Monotypic and by orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Ephuta* Say, p. 773.

\***krombeini** Schuster. Ariz. (Ramsey Canyon in Huachuca Mts.).

*Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini* Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 9. ♂.

## Family SCOLIIDAE

### SCOLIA subgenus SCOLIA Fabricius

The typical subgenus is restricted to the Palaearctic Region (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded. 40: 90).

### SCOLIA subgenus DISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Scolia* Fabricius of Catalog, pp. 774-775)

Transfer citations for *Scolia*, *Lacosi*, and *Lisoca* to the typical subgenus above. Change citation for *Discolia* as follows:

*Scolia* subg. *Discolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.

Type: *Scolia (Discolia) nobilitata* Fabricius. Desig. by Betrem and Bradley, 1964.

Add the following to the subgeneric synonymy:

*Scolia* subg. *Scolia* sect. *Scolioides* Guiglia and Capra, 1934. Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 66: 115.

Type: *Scolia hirta* Schrank. Orig. desig.

**dubia monticola** Cameron. Syn. of **mexicana** Saussure.

\***mexicana** Saussure.

*Scolia (Lacosi) mexicana* Saussure, 1958. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (3) 6: 219. ♀.

*Scolia (Scolia) dubia monticola* Cameron (syn. by Bradley, 1964. In Betrem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

**nobilitata otomita** Saussure, changed status.

*Scolia (Scolia) otomita* Saussure. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bradley, 1964. In Betrem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

**otomita** Saussure. Subsp. of **nobilitata** Fabricius.

### Genus TRISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Triscolia* Saussure and Sichel of Catalog p. 775)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded.

- 39: 435). Change bibliographic citation and genotype designation as follows:  
*Scolia* subg. *Triscolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4): 3. 17.  
 Type: *Scolia (Triscolia) badia* Saussure. By monotypy.

Genus CAMPSOMERIS Guérin, pp. 775-776

- \**Campsomeris* subg. *Xanthocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 70.  
 Type: *Tiphia tricineta* Fabricius. Orig. desig.
- \**Campsomeris* subg. *Pygodasis* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 72.  
 Type: *Scolia quadrinotata* Fabricius. Orig. desig.
- Taxonomy: Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 65-77 (subgeneric reclassification Amer. spp.).—Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 207 (type of *Dielis*).
- Delete heading, Subgenus CAMPSOMERIS Guérin, in Catalog, and reference to *Colpa*; and change type designation for *Elis* subg. *Dielis* to (*Scolia radula* Fabricius =) *Spheg plumipes* Drury.
- \**completa* Rohwer. Ariz. (Chiricahua and Santa Rita Mts.); Mexico to El Salvador. (*Xanthocampsomeris*)  
*Campsomeris (Campsomeris) completa* Rohwer, 1927. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 17: 151. ♀.
- \**druryi* Cockerell. Syn. of *quadrimaculata* (Fabricius).
- ephippium ephippium* (Say). (*Pygodasis*)
- fulvohirta* (Cresson). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
- limosa* (Burmeister). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)
- \**maculata* (Drury). Syn. of *quadrimaculata* (Fabricius).
- pilipes* (Saussure). (*Subgenus?*)
- plumipes confluenta* (Say). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Arabis*, *Melilotus*, *Solidago*, and *Cephalanthus*. ? Host: *Crotalaria lanigera* (L.) (*Dielis*).
- Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Ent. News 74: 21-24.
- plumipes fossulana* (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)
- \**Campsomeris szetschuanensis* Forma D Betrem, 1932. Ent. Ber. 9: 414.  
 ♂ (Syn. by Betrem, 1964. In Bradley, Spolia Zool. Mus. Huanienensis 21: 35.)
- plumipes plumipes* (Drury). (*Dielis*)
- \**quadrimaculata* (Fabricius). (*Pygodasis*)
- \**Vespa maculata* Drury, 1773. Illustr. Nat. Hist. 2: 74, pl. 39, fig. 2. ♀. Preocc.
- Scolia quadrimaculata* Fabricius, 1775. Syst. ent., p. 355. ♀.
- \**Campsomeris druryi* Cockerell, 1907. Entom. 40: 50. N. name.
- Campsomeris (Campsomeris) quadrinotata* (Fabricius) (syn. by Bradley, 1964. Ent. News 75: 105).
- quadrinotata* (Fabricius). Syn. of *quadrimaculata* (Fabricius).
- tolteca* (Saussure). (*Dielis*)
- \**trifasciata nassauensis* Bradley. Fla. (Key Vaca); Bahamas. (*Dielis*)
- Campsomeris (Campsomeris) trifasciata nassauensis* Bradley, 1923. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 80: 322. ♀, ♂.
- trifasciata trifasciata* (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)

Genus TRIELIS Saussure

(= *Campsoscolia* Betrem of Catalog, p. 776)

- Trielis* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.  
 Type: *Elis xantiana* Saussure. By monotypy.  
 Taxonomy: Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 146.

## Family SAPYGIDAE

Genus SAPYGA Latreille, pp. 777-778

*aculeata* Cresson. Minn.*louisii* Krombein. N. J. (Princeton), Fla. (Orlando).*pumila* Cresson. Hosts: *Ashmeadiella* (A.) *aridula* Ckll., *Megachile* (*Eutricharaea*) *rotundata* (F.).

## Family FORMICIDAE

- Morphology:** Wilson, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 75-80, figs. 1-2 (polymorphism).—Eisner and Brown, 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 503-508, figs. 1-9 (evolution and social significance of proventriculus).—Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 439-490, pls. 1-25 (studies of the proventriculus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Psyche* 67: 87-94 (techniques for study of ant larvae).—Nachtweg, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 369-381.—Nachtweg, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 43-57 (sound organs).—Nachtweg, 1964 (1963). *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 359-378 (acoustics).
- Taxonomy:** Van Pelt, 1948. Fla. Ent. 30: 57-67, figs. 1-24 (key to species of Alachua County, Florida).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*. Univ. N. Dakota Press, Grand Forks, 326 pp., 56 figs., 20 illus., 81 maps.—Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado: Their Taxonomy, Ecology and Geographic Distribution*. Univ. of Colorado Press, Boulder. 792 pp., 26 tables, 24 pls., 16 distribution maps, 163 altitudinal charts, 1 colored vegetation map.
- Economics:** Smith and Weiss, 1942. U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 798: 1-44 (relation of insects to spread azalea flower spot).—Smith, 1950. *In Pest Control Technology*. Natl. Pest Control Assoc. Inc., Garrard Press, Champaign, Ill., pp. 261-300, figs. 104-119 (house-infesting ants).—Simeone, 1954. State Univ. N. Y., College of Forestry, Syracuse, Bul. 34: 1-19 (carpenter ants and their control).—Pimentel, 1955. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 48: 28-30.—Reid, 1962. Ga. Agr. Expt. Sta. and Univ. Ga. Handbook, 71 pp., 17 pls., 154 figs. (ants as intermediate hosts of chicken and turkey tapeworms).—Orlob, 1964 (1963). *Ent. Expt. and Appl.* 6: 95-106 (plant virus trans.).
- Embryology:** Ledoux, 1954. *Ins. Sociaux* 1: 149-175, figs. 1-55, pl. 1 (*Oecophylla longinoda* Latreille).
- Evolution:** Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 278-294, figs. 1-33 (dacetine ants).
- Ecology:** Van Pelt, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 353-387, figs. 1-8, tables 1-3 (ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Kannowski, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 168-185, table 1 (ants of Ramsey County, N. Dak.).—Van Pelt, 1958. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 59: 1-57 (annotated list of ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Carter, 1962. *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour.* 78: 150-204, fig. 1, table 1 (distribution N. C. ants).—*ibidem*, 78: 1-18, tables 1-2 (distribution ants in N. C. Piedmont).—Van Pelt, 1963. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 69: 205-223, figs. 1-2, tables 1-2 (altitudinal distribution of ants in southern Blue Ridge Mts.).
- Physiology:** Schneirla, 1953. *Insect Physiology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., N. Y., ch. 25, pp. 656-685 (basic problems in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 26, pp. 685-723 (insect behavior in relation to its setting), *ibidem*, ch. 27, pp. 723-748 (modifiability in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 28, pp. 748-780 (collective activities and social patterns among insects).—Glockner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 83-90, figs. 1-3 (effect of hormones on metamorphosis).—Eisner and Wilson 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 509-513, figs. 1-3 (radioactive studies, food transmission).—Wilson, 1959. *Anat.*

- Rec. 134: 653 (pheromones in the organization of ant societies).—Eisner and Happ, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 107-116, text fig. 1; figs. 1-3, pl. 6 (infrabuccal pocket of a formicine ant, a social filtration device).—Roth and Eisner, 1962. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 7: 107-136, tables 1-2 (chemical defenses of arthropods).—Wilson, 1963. *Sci. Amer.* 208: 100-106, illus. (pheromones).—Wilson and Bossert, 1963. *Recent Progress* 19: 673-716, figs. 1-10, table 1 (chemical communication in animals). Academic Press, Inc., N. Y.
- Biology: Lafleur, 1941. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 49: 227-231 (civil disturbances in ant communities), *ibidem*, pp. 199-204 (communal disaffection).—Flanders, 1945. *Sci.* 101 (2619): 245-246 (Are castes determined by rate of egg deposition?).—Brackbill, 1948. *Auk* 65: 66-77 (anting by four species of birds).—Nixon, 1951. *The Association of Ants with Aphids and Coccids*. Commonwealth Inst. Ent. (London) pp. 1-35.—Flanders, 1951. *Canad. Ent.* 83: 93-98 (role of ants in biological control of homopterous insects).—Flanders, 1952. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 45: 38-39 (ovisorption as the mechanism causing worker development in ants).—Flanders, 1953. *Sci. Monthly* 76: 142-148, fig. 1 (caste determination in the social Hymenoptera).—Talbot, 1953. *Mich. Univ., Contrib. Lab. Vertebr. Biol.* 63: 1-13 (fauna and populations).—Wilson, 1953. *Psyche* 60: 15-20 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 229-246, figs. 1-5, tables 1-5 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Chapman, 1954. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 30: 93-102, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (swarming of ants on summits of U. S. western mountains).—Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 1-19, figs. 1-2 table 1.—Gosswald, 1955. *Rev. Suisse de Zool.* 62: 372-386 (caste determination in ants).—Wilson and Eisner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 157-166, figs. 1-6 (liquid transmission of food).—Talbot, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 375-384 (populations).—Brian, 1957. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 2: 107-120 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Weber, 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 459-473, figs. 1-12 (evolution of ants and feeding habits).—Wenner, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 62: 174-182 (ants of Bidwell Park, Chico, Calif.).—Kannowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 115-162, fig. 1, tables 1-4 (flight activities and colony founding of bog ants in southeastern Mich.).—Downey, 1962. *Ent. News* 73: 57-66 (ants associated with larvae of a lycaenid butterfly).—Ayre, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 159-167 (problems in using Lincoln Index for estimating size ant colonies).—Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollination of plants by ants).—Wilson, 1963. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 8: 345-368, tables 1-2 (social biology).—Wilson, 1963. *Evolution* 17: 249-253, table 1 (social modification).—Ayre, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 712-715 (feeding habits).

#### Subfamily DORYLINAE

- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 197 (key for identification of females to genera, in tribe *Ecitonini*).
- Biology: Schneirla, 1953. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 29-41 (army ant queen).—Tafari, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 21-41, pls. 1-3, table 1 (growth and polymorphism of larva of *Eciton hamatum* (F.)).—Schneirla, 1956 (1955). *Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rpt.*, pp. 379-406, figs. 1-4, pls. 1-2 (army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 259-298, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (comparison of functional patterns in army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc.* 101: 106-133, figs. 1-8, tables 1-4 (theoretical consideration of cyclic processes).—Schneirla, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 215-255, figs. 1-6, tables 1-2 (behavior and biology of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.) and *N. opacithorax* (Emery)).—Brown, 1960. *Psyche* 66: 25-27 (alarm and attack behavior).—Schneirla, 1960. *Smithsonian Treasury of Science*. Simon and Schuster, N. Y., pp. 664-

- 696 (the army ants).—Schneirla, 1961. *Ztschr. f. Tierpsychol.* 18: 1-32, figs. 1-5, tables 1-4 (sexual broods and colony division of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.)).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Bul.* 44(9): 287-465, figs. 1-23, tables 1-4 (behavioral studies).
- Morphology: Hagan, 1954. *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1663: 1-12, figs. 1-2 (anatomy of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem* 1664: 1-17, figs. 1-18 (reproductive system of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem*, 1665: 1-20, figs. 1-21 (the oocyte cycle).—Lappano, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 31-66, figs. 1-25, tables 1-2 (morphological study of larval development in all worker broods of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.)).—Whelden, 1963. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 71: 158-178, figs. 10 (A-D4), 11 (A-G), 12 (A-1) (reproductive system of worker and female of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.) and *E. hamatum* (F.)).—Whelden, 1963. *Ibidem*, pp. 246-261, figs. 1 ((A-K, 14 (A-E), 15 (A-D), 16 (A-E) (antennae and legs, *E. hamatum* and *E. burchelli*)).
- Genus **NOMAMYRMEX** Borgmeier, *Sup.* 1, p. 108
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. *Rev. Brasil. Biol.* 17: 390.
- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958, *Studia Ent.* 1: 201.
- Genus **LABIDUS** Jurine, *Sup.* 1, p. 108
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. *Rev. Brasil. Biol.* 17: 389.
- coecus** (Latreille). Ark.
- Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 551-552 (as a cave ant).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 418-424.
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390.
- Genus **NEIVAMYRMEX** Borgmeier, *Sup.* 1, pp. 108-110
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 392-393.
- californicus** (Mayr). Nev.
- carolinensis** (Emery). Ohio, Va.
- fuscipennis** (W. M. Wheeler). Kans.; Mexico.
- harrisii** (Haldeman).
- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 206-207.
- melanocephalus** (Emery). Honduras.
- nigrescens** (Cresson). Nebr., Colo.
- Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 446-452, fig. 23.
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.
- Ecology: Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado*, pp. 286-288, map.
- opacithorax** (Emery). Va., Ariz.
- Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 437-446, fig. 22.
- Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.
- pauillus** (W. M. Wheeler). La.
- pilosus mandibularis** (M. R. Smith). N. Mex.
- wheeleri** (Emery). Ariz.

#### Subfamily CERAPACHYINAE

Biology: Wilson, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 129-140 (behavior).

**ACANTHOSTICHUS** subgenus **CTENOPYGA** Ashmead, p. 782

**texasus** Forel.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 50: 48-50 (type lost).



## Subfamily PONERINAE

Revision: Brown, 1960. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 122: 145-230, figs. 1-48 (tribe Amblyoponini).

Biology: Wilson, 1958. Evolution 12: 24-31 (nomadic and predatory behavior).

## \*Genus AMBLYOPONE Erichson

(= *Stigmatomma* Roger of Catalog, pp. 782-783)

*Amblyopone* Erichson, 1842. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 8: 260.

Type: *Amblyopone australis* Erichson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960. loc. cit. supra, pp. 155-169.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 476, pl. 22, fig. 91 (proventriculus).

Biology: Haskins, C. P. and E. F., 1951. Amer. Midland Nat. 45: 432-445, fig. 1 (colony founding of *A. australis* Erichson).

*Amblyopone* replaces *Stigmatomma*, which is a synonym (*teste* Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

*oregonense* (W. M. Wheeler), changed status.

*Stigmatomma pallipes oregonense* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 169).

*pallipes* (Haldeman), changed status. Ariz., Colo., Okla.

*Stigmatomma pallipes pallipes* (Haldeman). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 169).

*Stigmatomma pallipes montigena* Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

*Stigmatomma pallipes subterranea* Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

Morphology: Whelden, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 1-21, pl. 1, figs. 1-6; pl. 2, figs. 1-7.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 279-280, 282, map.

*pallipes montigena* Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

*pallipes oregonense* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to specific rank.

*pallipes pallipes* (Haldeman). Raised to specific rank.

*pallipes subterranea* Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

## Genus PLATYTHYREA Roger, p. 783

Taxonomy: Brown, 1952. Breviora 6: 4 (in key).

*punctata* (F. Smith).

Biology: Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 116: 229.

## \*Genus PRIONOPELTA Mayr

*Prionopelta* Mayr, 1866. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 53: 503.

Type: *Prionopelta punctulata* Mayr. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 173-178.

Place after *Platythyrea*, p. 783.

\**antillana* Forel. Fla. (Juniper Springs in Marion County).

*Prionopelta punctulata antillana* Forel, 1909. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., p. 239. Biology: Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 489-490.

## Genus ECTATOMMA F. Smith

(= *Ectatomma* subgenus *Ectatomma* F. Smith of Catalog, p. 783)

Revision: Brown, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 118: 206-211.

*Ectatomma* raised to generic rank (*teste* Brown, 1958, loc. cit. supra).

*tuberculatum* (Olivier).

Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 209, 211, 298, 299.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 2-3.

## \*Genus GNAMPTOGENYS Roger

(=*Ectatomma* subgenus *Parectatomma* Emery of Catalog, p. 783)*Gnamptogenys* Roger, 1863. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 7: 174.Type: *Ponera tornata* Roger. Desig. by Emery, 1911.*Ectatoma* subg. *Parectatoma* Emery (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212.)*hartmani* (W. M. Wheeler). La. (Lucky); Honduras. Emendation in spelling of *hartmanni* ! of catalog.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 228, 230, 234, 302.Historical: Brown, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 69.

Biology: Echols, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 137.

## Genus PROCERATIUM Roger, p. 784

*Sysphincta* Roger (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 115.*croceum* (Roger).Biology: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246, 247.*melinum* (Roger).Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246-248 (also biology). Brown, *op. cit.*, p. 334 considers *melinum* a European species which very doubtfully occurs in North America.*pergandei* (Emery). Fla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246, 247-248 (also biology).*silaceum* Roger. Okla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 245-248 (also biology).Genus *Sysphincta* Roger, p. 784Transfer to synonymy of *Proceratium*, p. 784.

## Genus DISCOTHYREA Roger, pp. 784-785

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1957. Acad. Brasil. de Cien. An. 29: 124-125, figs. 36-39 (♂).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 248-253.Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 115.*testacea* Roger. Okla., S. C.Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 98 (probable type locality, collector).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253, 341-342.

## PACHYCONDYLA subgenus PACHYCONDYLA F. Smith, p. 785

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961. Rev. Brasil Ent. 10: 189-204, figs. 1-13 (Brazilian species).

*harpax* (Fabricius). Jamaica, Trinidad.Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 493.

## Genus BRACHYPONERA Emery

(=*Euponera* subgenus *Brachyponera* Emery of Catalog, p. 785)

Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 119: 346.

## Genus TRACHYMESOPUS Emery

(=*Euponera* subgenus *Trachymesopus* Emery of Catalog, p. 786)Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.*gilva* (Roger). Transf. to *Cryptopone* Emery, *infra*.*stigma* (Fabricius).\**Ponera quadridentata* Smith, 1859. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 3:

143. (Syn. by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.)

Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 427-428.

\*Genus **CRYPTOPONE** Emery

*Cryptopone* Emery, 1892. *Soc. Ent. de France Bul.* 61: CCLXXXV.

Type: ? *Amblyopone testacea* Motschulsky. By monotypy.

Place after *Trachymesopus*, p. 786.

*gilva* (Roger). Ky., N. C. Transf. from *Trachymesopus*, p. 786 (*teste* Brown, 1963. *Breviora* No. 190, p. 6).

Genus **PONERA** Latreille, pp. 786-787

*coarctata pennsylvanica* Buckley. Ariz., Ark., Okla.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*, pp. 91-92, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado*, pp. 281-282, 284, map.

\**exotica* M. R. Smith. N. C. (Piedmont and Coastal Regions; apparently introduced).

*Ponera exotica* M. R. Smith, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1 (4): 377-382, fig. 1, A, B, ♀, ♀.

*inexorata* W. M. Wheeler. Ariz. (Cochise County, 5400 ft.)

*opaciceps* Mayr. Uruguay.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1962. *Studia Ent.* 5: 7-9, figs. 8, 9.

Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 391.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 283-284, map.

*trigona opacior* Forel. Oreg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 284-286, map.

Genus **ODONTOMACHUS** Latreille, pp. 787-788

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 475-476, pl. 22, fig. 90 (proventriculus).

*haematoda insularis* Guérin.

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 142.

Subfamily **PSEUDOMYRMECINAE**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 49: 376-379, pl. 3, figs. 1-6 (larva).

Genus **PSEUDOMYRMEX** Lund, *Sup.* 1, p. 112

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 434 (*gracilis* (Fabricius) group).

Biology: Brown, 1960. *Ecology* 41: 590.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 452-453, pl. 1, fig. 5 (proventriculus).

*apache* Creighton.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 2156: 1-4, table 1.

*elongatus* (Mayr).

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 17-20 (also key U. S. species of *Pseudomyrmex*).

*gracilis mexicanus* (Roger). Fla. (Dade County). Probably introduced.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 385-386, pl. 1, figs. 18-21; pl. 2, fig. 3 (larva).—Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 116: 235.

*pallidus* (F. Smith).

Physiology: Blum and Callahan, 1963. *Psyche* 70: 69-74 (morphology and physiology of poison glands and venom).

## Subfamily MYRMICINAE

Taxonomy: C. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 98-110, pl. 1; figs. 1-3 (ant larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 1-32, pl. 1-2 (ant larvae).

## MYRMICA subgenus MYRMICA Latreille, pp. 789-791

Taxonomy: Collingwood, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., Ser. A.33: 65-75, figs. 1-2 (*Myrmica* of Britain).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-110, figs. 1-3 (larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. The Ants of North Dakota, pp. 94-108, figs.

Biology: Brian, 1957. Insectes Sociaux 4: 177-190, fig. 1, table 1 (growth and development of colonies).—Weir, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 315-339, figs. 1-7, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Weir, 1958. Jour. Ins. Physiol. 1: 352-360, figs. 1-5 (effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition and colony formation).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 143-144 (flight comparison).—Weir, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 271-290, figs. 1-5 (influence of worker age on trophogenic larval dormancy).—*Ibidem*, pp. 167-201, fig. 1-tables 1-9 (egg masses and early larval growth).—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82, figs. 1-2, tables 1-5.—Weir, 1959. Physiol. Zool. 32: 63-77, figs. 1-8 (interrelation of queen and worker oviposition).—Carr, 1962. Insectes Sociaux 9: 177-211.—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82.

Physiology: Weir, 1958 (1957). Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. 98: 499-506, figs. 1-2 (functional anatomy of mid-gut).

**brevinodis brevinodis** Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121 (p. 155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-101, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 291-292, 294, map.

**brevinodis brevispinosa** W. M. Wheeler. Alta., Wash.

Taxonomy: Kannowski, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 176, ♂ (also *brevinodis discontinua* ♂).—Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211, ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 296-297, 299, map.

**brevinodis discontinua** Weber.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 298-300, map.

**brevinodis sulcinodoides** Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-295, 297, map.

**laevinodis** Nylander. Syn. of **rubra** (Linnaeus).**lobicornis fracticornis** Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5 (host of *Leptothorax provancheri* Emery).—Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-124, 155-156.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-106, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra* pp. 300, 302-303, map.

**punctiventris punctiventris** Roger. Ark., Mass.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211. ♀.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.

**punctiventris pinetorum** W. M. Wheeler. N. Y.**\*rubra** (Linnaeus).

*Formica rubra* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., Ed. 10, v. 1, p. 580.

*Myrmica* (*Myrmica*) *laevinodis* Nylander (syn. by Yarrow, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 24: 113-115).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5 (larva).

Biology: Brian, 1951. Experientia 7: 182 (caste determination).—Brian, 1951. Physiol. Compar. and Oecol. 2: 248-262, figs. 1-2, tables 1-7.—Brian, 1953. *Ibidem* 3: 25-36, tables 1-2 (oviposition by workers).—Brian, 1954. Insectes Sociaux 1: 101-122. fig. 1-3,

- tables 1-6 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, vernalization).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 1-84, figs. 1-5, tables 1-12 (caste differentiation, growth of workers and intercastes).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 85-114, figs. 1-5, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, and vernalization).—Brian M. V. and A. D., 1955. *Evolution* 9: 280-290, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (macrogynes and microgynes).—Brian, 1956. *Insectes Sociaux* 3: 369-394, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, controlled larval nutrition).—Brian, 1956. *Jour. Anim. Ecol.* 25: 319-337, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (segregation of *Myrmica* spp.).—Brian, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 191-210, fig. 1, tables 1-7 (serial organization of brood).—Brian, 1957. *Physiol. Compar. and Oecolog.* 4: 329-345, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (food distribution and larval size in cultures).—Weir, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 815-839, figs. 1-6, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Brian 1962. *Ibidem* 9: 295-310, illus. (social conditions affecting early larval differentiation).—Brian, 1963. *Ibidem* 10: 91-102 (caste differentiation).
- Morphology: Allen, 1957. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 93: 136-139 (intercastes).  
 Physiology: Weir, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 375-386, figs. 1-6, table 1 (retro-cerebral endocrine glands and their relation to larval growth and development).
- sabuleti americana** Weber. N. C., Ark.  
 Taxonomy: Kannoowski, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 175. ♂.  
 Biology: P. B. and P. M. Kannoowski, 1957. *Ohio Jour. Sci.* 57: 371-374 (mating activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-99, map.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 308-310, 312, map.
- sabuleti hamulata** Weber.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 300-301, map.
- scabrinodis mexicana** W. M. Wheeler.  
 Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 211. ♀.
- schencki emeryana** Forel.  
 Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 121.—Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (swarming).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104, map.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 311-312, 314, map.
- schencki spatulata** M. R. Smith. ? N. Y.
- striolagaster** Cole. Colo.  
 Taxonomy: Cole 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 208-209 (♂).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211. ♀.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 313-314, map.
- \*Genus **PARAMYRMICA** Cole
- Paramyrmica** Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-42.  
 Type: *Paramyrmica colax* Cole. By monotypy.  
 Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 34: 219, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-220, fig. 1.  
 Place after *Myrmica* subg. *Myrmica*, p. 791.
- \***colax** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon in Davis Mts., Jeff Davis Co.). Inquiline in nest of *Myrmica* (*Myrmica*) *striolagaster* Cole.  
**Paramyrmica colax** Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-41, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.  
 Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 219-220, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 213-215. ♂ ♀.
- rugiventris** (M. R. Smith). Ariz., Colo. Transf. from *Tetramorium*, p. 824 (*teste* Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 215).  
 Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210, 215-220 fig. 1. ♂ ♀ ♂.  
 Historical: Brown, 1957. *Breviora* No. 72, pp. 5-7.

Genus *MANICA* Jurine, p. 791

- Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 213 (key to males).—  
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 5 (larva).—  
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110, figs.
- bradleyi** (W. M. Wheeler).  
Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210-212, fig. 1a (♀ ♂).—G. C.  
and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6 (larva).
- hunteri** (W. M. Wheeler).  
Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-213, fig. 1, b (♂).
- mutica** (Emery).  
Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 213, fig. 1, c (♂).—G. C. and J.  
Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 5-6 (larva).  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 314-317, map.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110, map.
- POGONOMYRMEX** subgenus **POGONOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 791-794
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).  
Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 116:  
477-478, pl. 23, figs. 95-96 (proventriculus).
- apache** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 318-319, map.
- badius** (Latreille). La.  
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).  
Physiology: Wilson, Durlach, and Roth, 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 108-  
114 (chemical releasers of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959  
(1958). *Psyche* 65: 41-51, fig. 1, table 1 (chemical releasers of  
alarm and digging).
- barbatus barbatus** (F. Smith). Ark.  
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).  
Biology: Young and Howell, 1954. *Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 35: 60-62 (mat-  
ing swarms).  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 319-321, 323, map.  
Economics: Gordon, 1943. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 36: 354 (damage to air-  
plane runways).—Young and González, 1957. *Mexico. Secretaría  
de agricultura y ganaderia, fol. tec.* 23: 1-20, figs. 1-6, tables 1-5.
- barbatus fuscatus** Emery.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 322-324, map.
- barbatus rugosus** Emery. Colo., Tex.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 325, 327, map.
- maricopa barnesi** M. R. Smith. Utah.
- maricopa maricopa** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 326-328, map.
- occidentalis comanche** W. M. Wheeler. La.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 332-334, map.
- occidentalis occidentalis** (Cresson).  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 118-120, figs.,  
map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 328-333, map.  
Physiology: Weber, 1959. *Ent. News* 70: 85-90 (stings, also population).
- subdentatus** Mayr. Nev., Oreg.

**POGONOMYRMEX** subgenus **EPHEBOMYRMEX** W. M. Wheeler, p. 794

- Biology: Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 54-66, fig. 1.
- imberbiculus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.  
Taxonomy: Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 63-64, fig. 1 (♀).  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 334-336, map.

Genus *STENAMMA* Westwood, pp. 794-795

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-122, maps 10-11.

*brevicornis* (Mayr). ? Colo.

Biology: Kownoski, 1958. Ent. News 69: 231-233 (swarming of males).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 346-348, 350, map.

*diecki* Emery. Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-122, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 349-350, map.

*huachuacanum* M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 350-351, 353, map.

*impar* Forel.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122, map.

*meridionale* M. R. Smith. N. C., Okla.*occidentale* M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 352-354, map.

APHAENOASTER subgenus *ATTOMYRMA* Emery, pp. 795-798*ashmeadi* (Emery). N. C.*flemingi* M. R. Smith. Ala., Ky., La., N. C.

*Aphaenogaster (Atomyrma) macropsina* M. R. Smith (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 113).

*floridana* M. R. Smith. N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7 (larva).

*fulva* Roger. Colo., Fla.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 336-337, 339, map.

*huachuacana huachuacana* Creighton. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 338-340, map.

*macropsina* M. R. Smith. Syn. of *flemingi* M. R. Smith.*mariae* Forel. Ky.*\*megommatus* M. R. Smith. Nev., Ariz., Calif., Oreg.

*Aphaenogaster (Atomyrma) megommatus* M. R. Smith, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 244-246, fig. 1, A. B. ♀.

*rudis picea* Emery.

Biology: Haskins, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 66-67 (longevity of fertile females).

*rudis rudis* Emery. Colo., Wyo.

Biology: Brown 1959 (1958). Psyche 65: 39-40 (nest raided by *Formica subintegra* Emery.)

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 340-342, map.

*subterranea valida* W. M. Wheeler. Rocky Mt. Region from Colo. to B. C. and west to Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 342-344, map.

*uinta* W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 344-345, 347, map.

Genus *NOVOMESSOR* Emery, pp. 798-799

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8 (larva).

*albisetosus* (Mayr).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8, 10, pl. 2, fig. 1 (larva).

*cockerelli* (André).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10 (larva).

## Genus VEROMESSOR Forel, p. 799

- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 142-143 (larva).
- andrei** (Mayr).  
Biology: McCluskey, 1958. *Science* 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm of male).
- lariversi** M. R. Smith.  
Taxonomy: Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 680, 682, figs. 1, B; fig. 3, B; fig. 4, B (♀ ♀ ♂).
- lobognathus** (Andrews). N. Dak.  
Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 143-145, fig. 2, A-J (larva).—Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 680-682, fig. 1, C; fig. 2, C; fig. 3, C; fig. 4, C (♀ ♀ ♂).  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1956. *Psyche* 63: 140-142.—*Ibidem*, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 176-179, figs. 1-5 (behavior, nest structure).—*Ibidem*, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-125, figs., map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 354-356 map.
- pergandei** (Mayr).  
Taxonomy: Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 681 (♀).
- \***smithi** Cole. Nev. (Mercury in Nye County).  
*Veromessor smithi* Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 678-680, fig. 1, A; fig. 2, A; fig. 3, A; fig. 4, A. ♀ ♀ ♂.

## PHEIDOLE subgenus PHEIDOLE Westwood, pp. 799-806

- Taxonomy: Creighton, 1957. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 65: 203-212 (*vasliti* complex).—Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 7-48 (key to species of the U. S.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-131, maps 13, 14.  
Biology: Weber, 1948. *Ent. News* 59: 31-35 (food of larvae and adults).
- bahai** (Forel).  
Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 50: 99 (opinions of authors concerning correct taxonomic placement).
- bicarinata bicarinata** Mayr.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica buccalis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 114).  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408-409, map.
- bicarinata longula** Emery. N. Dak.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408, 410, map.
- \***bicarinata pautte** Gregg. (*In subarmata* group.) Nev. (Goldfield).  
*Pheidole bicarinata pautte* Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 17-18. ♀ 2f.
- bicarinata vinelandica** Forel.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 410, 412-413, map.  
Economies: Reid and Nugara, 1961. *Jour. Parasitol.* 47: 885-889, pl. 1, figs. 1-16.
- californica micula** W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.
- californica oregonica** Emery.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) californica shoshoni* Cole. (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).
- californica shoshoni** Cole. Syn. of **californica oregonica** Emery.
- ceres** W. M. Wheeler.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 413-415, map.
- cockerelli** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 415-417, map.



- constipata* W. M. Wheeler. Subsp. of *floridana* Emery.  
*creightoni* Gregg. Calif.  
*davisi* W. M. Wheeler. N. C.  
*dentata* Mayr.  
 Biology: Van Pelt, 1950. Ent. News 61: 161-163, fig. 1, A, B, C (parasitism by a chalcid).  
*dentigula* M. R. Smith.  
 Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).  
*desertorum* W. M. Wheeler. Okla., N. Mex.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-419, map.  
*flavens sculptor* Forel. Delete from Catalog; a misdetermination (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).  
*floridana constipata* W. M. Wheeler.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) constipata* W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).  
*floridana floridana* Emery, changed status, N. C.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana lauta* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana* Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).  
*floridana lauta* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *floridana floridana* Emery.  
*grallipes* W. M. Wheeler.  
*Pheidole grillipes* var. *vistana* Forel (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22).  
*grallipes* var. *vistana* Forel. Syn. of *grallipes* W. M. Wheeler.  
*hyatti hyatti* Emery. Okla., Tex.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419-420, map.  
*lamia* W. M. Wheeler.  
 Biology: Gregg, 1956. Ent. News 67: 37-39 (also distribution).  
*macclendoni* W. M. Wheeler.  
 Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 46-47. ♀.—Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130-131 (♀, especially ♀).  
*megacephala* (Fabricius).  
 Biology: Broekhuysen, 1948. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. Bul. 266, pp. 1-40, figs. 1-22, tables 1-10.—Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 47.—Weber, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 232.—Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 143.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 18-19.  
*metallescens metallescens* Emery.  
 Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).  
*micula* W. M. Wheeler, changed status.  
*Pheidole (Pheidole) californica micula* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).  
*militicida* W. M. Wheeler.  
 Biology: Creighton, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 1-12, fig. 1 (major worker).  
*\*moerens* W. M. Wheeler. Ala. (Mobile). Apparently introduced. Originally described from Puerto Rico.  
*Pheidole moerens* W. M. Wheeler, 1908. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 24: 136-138. ♀ ♀.  
*morrisii morrisii* Forel.  
 Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).  
*\*obtusopinoso* Pergande. Syn. of *\*subdentata* Pergande.  
*pilifera coloradensis* Emery.  
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-130, map.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419, 421-422, map.

*pilifera pilifera* (Roger). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, map.

\**rugulosa* Gregg. (In subarmata group.) Ariz. (Harding's Ranch near Tucson.)

*Pheidole rugulosa* Gregg, 1958. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 26-29. ♀ 24  
♀ ♂.

*senex* Gregg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 422-424, map.

*sitarches campestris* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Tex. and Colo. to Mo. and Miss.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis* W. M. Wheeler, in part of Sup. 1. Remove *sitarches rufescens* var. *campestris* W. M. Wheeler and its synonym, *rufescens* from synonymy of *soritis* and place as a subspecies of *sitarches* W. M. Wheeler (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424-425, map.

*sitarches sitarches* W. M. Wheeler. Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Wilson, 1957. *Psyche* 64: 46-50 (nuptial flights).

*sitarches soritis* W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis* W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of *sitarches* not a species (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

*Pheidole (Pheidole) tepicana cavigenis* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

*soritis* W. M. Wheeler, of Sup. I. A subsp. of *sitarches* W. M. Wheeler. N.B., *sitarches rufescens* var. *campestris* W. M. Wheeler and its synonym *sitarches rufescens* W. M. Wheeler, is another subsp. of *sitarches*.

\**subdentata* Pergande. Ariz.; Mexico.

*Pheidole subdentata* Pergande, 1895. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 5: 888. ♀.

*Pheidole (Pheidole) vasiliti arizonica* Santschi (syn. by Creighton, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 211).

\**Pheidole obtusospinosa* Pergande, 1895. *Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 5: 889. 24. (Syn. by Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.)

*tepicana cavigenis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *sitarches soritis* W. M. Wheeler.

*vasiliti arizonica* Santschi. Syn. of *subdentata* Pergande.

*vinelandica buccalis* W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *bicarinata bicarinata* Mayr.

#### PHEIDOLE subgenus CERATOPHEIDOLE Pergande, p. 806

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 9, 16 (key to species of U. S.).

*grundmanni* M. R. Smith.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424, 426-427, map.

#### Genus EPIPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 806

*inquilina* W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 427-429, map.

#### Genus SYMPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 807

*elecebra* W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 429-431, map.

#### Genus CARDIOCONDYLA Emery, p. 807

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1548: 5.

Biology: Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Psyche* 66: 29-34 (tandem running in genus *Cardiocondyla*).

*emeryi* Forel.

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 5.

*nuda minutor* Forel. Calif., Tex., La. An introduced form. Probably a native of the Oriental Region.

**CREMATOGASTER subgenus ORTHOCREMA Santschi, pp. 807-808*****minutissima minutissima* Mayr. N. C.**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14, pl. 2, figs. 11-13 (larva).

***minutissima missouriensis* Emery. Colo.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364, map.

**CREMATOGASTER subgenus CREMATOGASTER Lund, pp. 808-810**

Taxonomy: Buren, 1958, N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 119-134 (also biology).

Biology: Soulié, 1962, Insectes Sociaux 9: 181-195 (colony foundation and development).

***cerasi* (Fitch).**

Biology: Kanno, 1959, Insectes Sociaux 6: 125.

***lineolata emeryana* Creighton.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358-360, map.

***lineolata lineolata* (Say).**

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-133, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 357, 359, map.

***punctulata* Emery.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 361-362, 364, map.

***vermiculata* Emery. N. C.**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 14-15 (larva).

**MONOMORIUM subgenus MONOMORIUM Mayr, pp. 810-811**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-136, fig., map 16.

***floricola* (Jerdon).**

Biology: Brown, 1964, Ent. News 75: 15.

**\**metoeus* Brown and Wilson. Ala. (Tuscaloosa). Parasite of *Monomorium minimum* (Buckley).**

*Monomorium metoeus* Brown and Wilson, 1957, Ent. News 68: 239-244, fig. 1, a and b, ergatogyne.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1958, Ent. News 69, 33-38, fig. 1, A and B (♂ also biology).

***minimum* (Buckley). Change heading in Sup. 1, p. 128 from *minimum minimum* to *minimum*.**

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-135, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 366-368, map.

***pharaonis* (Linnaeus).**

Biology: Peacock, Hall, Smith and Goodfellow, 1950, Scot. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 17: 1-50, figs. 1-5, tables 1-3.—Sudd, 1953, Adv. of Sci. (Brit.) 10: 17-18 (colony formation).—Peacock, Waterhouse and Baxter, 1955, Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 37-42 (viability in regard to temperature and moisture).—Brown, 1958, Acta Hym. 1: 36.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-136, map.—Brown, 1964, Ent. News 75: 14-15.—Eichler, 1963, Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 207-215.

Morphology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16 (larva).

Embryology: Smith and Peacock, 1957, Roy. Soc. Edinb. Proc., Section B, 66: 235-261, figs. 1-4, table 1 (cytology).

***viridum peninsulatum* Gregg. Fla. and Gulf Coast States to Ariz., including southern Colo.**

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-370, map.

***viridum viridum* Brown. N. Y., Long Island (Coram, Selden).**

## MONOMORIUM subgenus PARHOLCOMYRMEX Emery, p. 811

**destructor** (Jerdon).Economics: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 506-507.

## Genus XENOMYRMEX Forel, p. 811

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 19-20 (larva).—Creighton, 1957. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1843: 1-14 (including key to species).**floridanus floridanus** Emery, changed status. Cuba, Bahamas. Another subspecies, *f. skwarrae* W. M. Wheeler, occurs in Mexico.**Xenomymrmex stollii floridanus** Emery. A subsp. of **floridanus** not a subsp. of **stollii** Emery (*teste* Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

## SOLENOPSIS subgenus SOLENOPSIS Westwood, pp. 812-813

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. *Calif. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent., Occas. Papers* No. 3: 1-10, figs. 1-12 (keys to all castes).Physiology: Blum, Walker, Callahan and Novak, 1958. *Science* 128: 306-307 (chemical, insecticidal and antibiotic properties of fire ant venom).**aurea** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.**Solenopsis (Solenopsis) aurea amblychila** W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Snelling, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).**aurea amblychila** W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **aurea** W. M. Wheeler.**aurea aurea** W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.**geminata geminata** (Fabricius).Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 507.**saevissima richteri** Forel.Taxonomy: Wilson, 1953. *Evolution* 7: 262-263, fig. 1 (origin of variation).—Brown, 1957. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 32: 258-261, figs. 4-7.—Wilson and Brown, 1958. *Evolution* 12: 211-218, figs. 1-3, table 1 (morphological changes in introduced population).Biology: Wilson, 1958. *Sci. Amer.* 198: 36-41, maps, illus.—Green, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 1003-1004, table 1.Morphology: Callahan, Blum and Walker, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 573-590, figs. 1-19 (also histology of poison glands and sting).Physiology: Caro, Derbes and Jung, 1957. *Amer. Med. Assoc. Arch. Derm.* 75: 475-478, figs. 1-7.—Favorite, 1958. *U. S. Pub. Health Serv., Pub. Health Rpts.* 73: 445-448.—Wilson, Durlach and Roth 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 108-114 (chemical releases of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959. *Science* 129: 643-644 (nature of odor trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 134-147, figs. 1-3, tables 1-4 (chemical communication among workers—mass foraging).—Blum and Callahan, 1960. *XI Int. Kongr. F. Entom. Wien, Verh. B.* 111: 290-293 (chemical and biological properties of venom).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 148-158, figs. 1-5, tables 1-2 (chemical communication among workers—analysis of the odour trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Ibidem*, 159-164, table 1 (chemical communication among workers—induction of social responses).**xyloni** McCook. Colo.Biology: Wray, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 145 (apparent introduction into N. C.).Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 370-371, 373, map.Physiology: Blum, Roberts and Novak, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 73-74 (chemical and biological characters of venom).

## SOLENOPSIS subgenus EUOPHTHALMA Creighton, p. 813

**globularia littoralis** Creighton.Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

## SOLENOPSIS subgenus DIPLORHOPTRUM Mayr, pp. 813-814

*molesta molesta* (Say). Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 136-138, map.—Macnamara, 1945. *Canad. Ent.* 77: 40.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 372-373, 375, map.

*molesta validiuscula* Emery. Pacific Coast States east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 374-375, 377, map.

*pergandei* Forel.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 21-22 (larva).

*picta* Emery. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

*salina* W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 376-378, map.

*tennesseensis* M. R. Smith. Kans. (Kearny County), Calif. (near Azusa).

*texana texana* Emery. N. C.

*texana truncorum* Forel. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 378-380, map.

## Genus ANERGATES Forel, p. 815

*atratus* (Schenck). Md. (Baltimore), N. Y. (Suffolk County, Long Island).

Morphology: Meyer, 1955. *Insectes Sociaux* 2: 163-170, figs. 1-4.

## Genus EREBOMYRMA W. M. Wheeler, p. 815

\**Spelaeomyrmex* W. M. Wheeler, 1922. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 45: 9. (Syn. by Wilson, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 63.)

Type: *Spelaeomyrmex urichi* W. M. Wheeler. By monotypy.

Biology: Wilson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 62-72, fig. 1.

*longii* W. M. Wheeler. Okla. (Fort Sill).

## Genus MYRMECINA Curtis, pp. 815-816

*americana* Emery. Colo., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 364-365, 367, map.

## LEPTOTHORAX subgenus NESOMYRMEX W. M. Wheeler, pp. 816-817

Revision: Kempf, 1959. *Studia Ent.* 2: 391-432, figs. 1-31.

*wilda* M. R. Smith. Tex.; Mexico.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 421-423, figs. 8, 28 (♀ ♀).

## LEPTOTHORAX subgenus MYRAFANT M. R. Smith, pp. 817-819

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 535-538 (*nitens-carinatus* complex).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 23 (larva).

*andrei* Emery. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♀, ♀, ♂).

*ambiguus ambiguus* Emery. Slave of *L. duloticus* Wesson.

Biology: Kownowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 124 (150-151, parasitism; 155 pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-141, map.

\**carinatus* Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.), Ariz.

*Leptothorax (Leptothorax) carinatus* Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 213-215, fig. 1. ♀ ♀.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♀, ♀).

*curvispinosus* Mayr. Okla., Ariz.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. *Ecology* 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kownowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.

**foveata** M. R. Smith. Va.

**furunculus** W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 381, 382, map.

\***hispidus** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.); Mexico.

**Leptothorax (Leptothorax) hispidus** Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 42-45, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.

**longispinosus** Roger.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

**mariposa** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

**Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens** Emery, in part of Sup. 1. Remove **mariposa** W. M. Wheeler from syn. and raise to sp. rank (*teste*, Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

**nitens** Emery, changed status. Wash., Oreg., Nev.

**Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens** Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

**Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens heathii** W. M. Wheeler. (Syn. by Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 382-384, map.

**nitens heathii** W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **nitens** Emery.

**nitens nitens** Emery of Sup. I. Raised to sp. rank; remove **mariposa** W. M. Wheeler from syn. and also raise it to sp. rank.

**obliquicanthus** Cole.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Breviora No. 22, pp. 1-3, fig. 1. ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 384-385, 387, map.

**rugatulus brunneescens** W. M. Wheeler. Colo. and Utah to Mont. and the Dakotas.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388-389, map.

**rugatulus rugatulus** Emery.

Taxonomy: Kannoński, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 178-179 (♀; also **rugatulus brunneescens** W. M. Wheeler).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 141-143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 386-388, map.

**sechaumi** Roger.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

**schmittii** W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388, 390-391, map.

**texanus texanus** W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24 (larva).

**tricarinatus neomexicanus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-394, map.

**tricarinatus tricarinatus** Emery. Ariz., Idaho, N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 391-393, map.

**tuscaloosae** Wilson. N. C.

#### LEPTOTHORAX subgenus DICHOTHORAX Emery, p. 820

**pergandei pergandei** Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

#### LEPTOTHORAX subgenus LEPTOTHORAX Mayr, pp. 820-822

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-148, figs., maps 21-23.

**crassipilis** W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 401-402, 405, map.

**duloticus** L. G. Wesson. Enslaves **Leptothorax ambiguus ambiguus** Emery.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. Ecology 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 124-125 (150-151, parasitism).

**hirticornis** Emery. Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403, 405, map.

**muscorum** (Nylander).

Biology: Kannowski 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-145, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-400, map.

**provancheri** Emery. Colo. Host: *Myrmica lobicornis fracticornis* Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-148, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 404-407, map.

Genus **HARPAGOXENUS** Forel, pp. 822-823

**americanus** (Emery). N. C., Ont.

Genus **TRIGLYPHOTHRIX** Forel, p. 823

**striatidens** (Emery).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142.

Genus **TETRAMORIUM** Mayr, pp. 823-824

**caespitum** (Linnaeus).

Biology: Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 15.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 24-25 (larva).

Historical: Brown, 1957. Breviora 72: 1-4.

**guineense** (Fabricius).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 138.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.

Ecology: Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 28.

**rugiventris** M. R. Smith. Transf. to *Paramyrmica* Cole, p. 791.

**simillimum** (F. Smith).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142-143.

Genus **XIPHOMYRMEX** Forel, p. 824

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 209-210 (♂).

**PARACRYPTOCERUS** subgenus **HARNEDIA** M. R. Smith, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 65-144, pls. 1-8.

**rohweri** (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-132, pl. 2, fig. 8; pl. 4, fig. 2; pl. 6, fig. 12.

**texanus** (Santschi).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-127, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 4, fig. 4; pl. 6, fig. 7.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. Psyche 70: 133-143, figs. 1-3.

**PARACRYPTOCERUS** subgenus **CYATHOMYRMEX** Creighton, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 144-158, pl. 8.

**varians** (F. Smith).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-158, pl. 8, figs. 7, 8.

**STRUMIGENYS** subgenus **STRUMIGENYS** F. Smith, pp. 825-826

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 25-26 (larva).

—Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 37-52, figs. 1-9 (*gundlachi* group).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 238-267, figs. 1-30 (Neotropical species and key).

- Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). Quart. Rev. Biol. 34: 281.
- \**eggeri* Emery. Fla. (Miami, Fisher's Isl., Archbold Biol. Station). Probably introduced.
- Strumigenys eggeri* Emery, 1890. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 22: 68, pl. 7, fig. 9. ♀ ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 46-47, figs. 2, 6 (♂, ♀).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 249, 257, 264.
- Biology: Weber 1952. Amer. Mus. Novitates No. 1554: 5.—Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 554.—Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 515.
- \**gundlachi* Emery. Fla. (Royal Palm Ranger Station, Everglades Natl. Park; Key Largo.) Probably introduced.
- Strumigenys gundlachi* Roger, 1862. Berlin Ent. Ztschr. 6: 253, pl. 1, fig. 18 a ♀ not ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 37-45, figs. 1, 5 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 249, 257, 264.
- Biology: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5.
- louisianae* Roger. Ariz., Okla.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1953. Psyche 60: 1-2.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 136-137, pl. 10, figs. 1-6 (larva).—Brown, 1957. Quart. Rev. Biol. 32: 271.—Brown, 1961. Psyche 68: 64-67, 68 (variation and synonymy).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 246-247, 257, 263.
- Biology: Wilson, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 481-483.—Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 555.
- \**silvestrii* Emery. La. (Paradise). Apparently introduced.
- Strumigenys silvestrii* Emery, 1905. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 37: 168, fig. 27. ♀ ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1959. Studia Ent. (n.s.) 2: 25-28, fig. 1 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 246, 257, 259.
- SMITHISTRUMA subgenus WESSONISTRUMA Brown, p. 826
- Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). Quart. Rev. Biol. 34: 282.—Brown, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 190-197.
- angulata* (M. R. Smith). Ill. (Giant City State Park).
- pergandei* (Emery). N. C., Mo., Kans.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 144-145 (larva).
- Note: W. L. Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197 remarks that this species was taken at Billerica, Mass. "the northernmost locality from which any dacetina ant has been taken in the New World."
- SMITHISTRUMA subgenus SMITHISTRUMA Brown, pp. 826-828
- Biology: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-186, 189-191, 193-200.
- abdit*a (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). N. C. (Great Smoky Mt. Natl. Park, 2600 ft.), Ill., Iowa and Va.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 199-200 (*abdit*a-missouriensis complex).
- bimarginata* (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).
- brevisetosa* (M. R. Smith). Syn. of *pilinasis* (Forel).
- bunki* W. L. Brown. Fla. (Duvall Co.).
- \**carolinensis* W. L. Brown. S. C. (U. S. Hwy. 17, 1 mile east Ravenel), N. C. (Marshville in Union Co.).
- Smithistruma carolinensis* W. L. Brown, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 185-186, pl. 16, fig. 1, ♀.
- cloyd*i Pfitzer.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 191.
- clypeata* (Roger). Ark., Ala., N. C. (Great Smoky Mts. Nat. Park at 2,000 ft.), N. J.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. Psyche 61: 143 (larva).
- Biology: Wilson, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 486.



**creightoni** (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ga., Tenn.

**dietrichi** (M. R. Smith). N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 487.

**filirrhina** W. L. Brown. Mo.

**filitalpa** W. L. Brown. Ind. (Brown Co. State Park).

**laevinasis** (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ala.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).

**missouriensis** (M. R. Smith). Iowa, Ill., N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 485-486.

**ohioensis** (Kennedy and Schramm). Ga., Ind., N. J.

**ornata** (Mayr). Okla., Mich., Mo., Tenn., S. C., La., Ark., Tex., Del.

**pilinasis** (Forel). Mo., Ark., La., Tenn., N. C.

**Smithistruma (Smithistruma) brevisetosa** (M. R. Smith) (syn. by Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).—Brown,

1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.

**pulchella** (Emery). Remove Iowa from range of states.

**reflexa** (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Md.

**rostrata** (Emery).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 144 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.

**talpa** (Weber). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 486.

#### Genus TRICHOSCAPA Emery, p. 829

Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 283.

**membranifera** (Emery). Calif. (near Stockton). Apparently introduced.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 145 (larva).

Biology: Weber, 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1554: 7.—Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 483-485.—Brown, 1954. *Harvard Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul.* 112: 6.

#### Genus QUADRISTRUMA Brown, p. 829

Biology: Brown, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.—Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959), *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281.

**emmae** (Emery).

Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 516.

#### \*Genus EURHOPALOTHRIX Brown and Kempf

**Eurhopalothrix** Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent., Petropolis* (n.s.), 3: 202-203.

Type: **Rhopalothrix Bolai** Mayr. Desig. by Brown and Kempf, 1961.

Taxonomy: Brown and Kempf, 1961 (1960): *Psyche* 67: 44.

Place after genus **Quadristruma** Brown, p. 829.

\***floridana** Brown and Kempf. Fla. (Highlands Hammock, Highlands County).

**Eurhopalothrix floridana** Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent., Petropolis* (n.s.) 3: 207-208, fig. 34 (in key, p. 246). ♀.

**CYPHOMYRMEX** subgenus **CYPHOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 829-830

Biology: Weber, 1957. Ecology 38: 480-494, figs. 1-5 (cultivation of fungus).

**rimosus** (Spinola). Miss. (near Gulfport).

Taxonomy: Weber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 259-260.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 28 (larva).

**CYPHOMYRMEX** subgenus **MYCETOSORITIS** W. M. Wheeler, p. 830

**hartmani** (W. M. Wheeler), corrected spelling of **hartmanni** (!) of catalog, p. 830.

**Genus TRACHYMYRMEX** Forel, pp. 830-831

Biology: Weber, 1960. Ent. News 71: 1-6 (comparison of worker and female behavior).

**septentrionalis** (McCook), changed status.

*Trachymyrmex septentrionalis obscurior* (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958. Ent. News 69: 52).

*Trachymyrmex septentrionalis seminole* (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 53).

**septentrionalis obscurior** (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of **septentrionalis** (McCook).

**septentrionalis seminole** (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of **septentrionalis** (McCook).

**septentrionalis septentrionalis** (McCook). Raised to sp. rank.

**Genus ATTA** Fabricius, pp. 832-833

Revision: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 321-390, figs. 1-29.

Biology: Weber, 1962. Natural History (N. Y.) 61: 45-51, illus.—Smith, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 299-302.

**mexicana** (F. Smith). Extreme south. Ariz.; Mexico, Honduras, Guatemala, El Salvador.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959, Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 351-353, figs. 16, 28 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Smith, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 299-302.

**texana** (Buckley). Thirteen parishes in western La., much of the eastern half of Tex.; States of Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz, Mexico.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 356-358, fig. 29 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Bennett, 1958. U. S. Dept. of Agr., For. Pest Leaflet 23, pp. 1-4, figs. 1-4.—Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *A. texana* and *Iridomyrmex pruinosus* (Rog.)).—Moser, 1962. Forests and People 12: 40-41, illus. (laboratory and field studies of nesting habits).—Moser, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 286-291, figs. 1-6, table 1 (contents and structure of nest in summer).—Smith, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 299-302.

Physiology: Moser and Blum, 1963. Science 140: 1228 (trail marking substance, source and potency).

**Subfamily DOLICHODERINAE**

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. Riv. Sci. Nat., "Natura" 46: 135-145, figs. 1-6, table 1.

Physiology: Pavan and Trave, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 299-308 (venom of *Tapinoma nigerrimum* Nyl.).—Torossian, 1959. *Ibidem*, 6: 369-374, pl. 1 (tropholactic and proctodeal exchange in *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).—Wilson and Pavan, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 70-76, tables 1-2 (glandular sources of chemical releasers of social behavior).

**DOLICHODERUS** subgenus **HYPOCLINEA** Mayr, pp. 833-835

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-154, figs., maps 24, 25.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 144-145 (flights comparisons of species).—Torossian, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 383-393, figs. 1-3 (biology of *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 453-454, pl. 2, fig. 7 (proventriculus).

**mariae** Forel.

Biology: Talbot, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 134-139 (flight activities).—Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 129-133.

**plagiatus** (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-151, map.

**pustulatus** Mayr.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-134 (155, pleometrosis).

**taschenbergi** (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 755-760, figs. 1-3 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-154, fig., map.

**Genus LIOMETOPUM** Mayr, p. 835

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 455, pl. 5, fig. 22 (proventriculus).

**apiculatum** Mayr.

Biology: Gregg, 1963. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. No. 11, pp. 1-6, figs. 1, 2.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 438-441, map.

**occidentale luctuosum** W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 441-443, map.

**Genus IRIDOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 835-836

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-460, pl. 7, fig. 32; pl. 8, fig. 34 (proventriculus).

**humilis** (Mayr).

Biology: Flanders, 1943. Calif. Citrograph 28: 117, 128, 137, illus. (Argentine ant versus parasites of black scale).—McCluskey, 1958. Science 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm in male Argentine ant).

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. Atti 94: 379-477, figs. 1-32; pls., tables 1-8, illus.—Nachtwey, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 50-53, figs. 3, 4; photograph 8.

Physiology: Pavan, 1950 (1948). 8th Internatl. Cong. Ent. Proc., Stockholm, pp. 863-865, illus.—Weber, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 218 (use of poison).—Torossian, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 189-191.

**pruinus analis** (André). Calif. to Tex., Okla., and Kans., north to Idaho, and N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 154-155, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 436-438, map.

**pruinus pruinosus** (Roger). N. Y. to Fla. west to Wisc., Tex., and N. Mex.

Biology: Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *pruinus pruinosus*).

Physiology: Blum, Warter, Monroe and Chidester, 1963. Jour. Ins. Physiol. 9: 881-885, fig. 1 (chemical releasers of social behavior-methyl-n-amyl ketone).

Genus *FORELIUS* Emery, p. 836

**foetidus foetidus** (Buckley). Kans., Okla. and Tex. to Colo. and Calif., south to Mexico.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 434-436, map.

*DORYMYRMEX* subgenus *CONOMYRMA* Forel, p. 837

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 463-464, pl. 7, fig. 33; pl. 8, fig. 37; pl. 10, fig. 46 (proventriculus).

**bicolor** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

*Dorymyrmex (Conomyrma) pyramicus bicolor* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958 (1957)). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 76.

*pyramicus bicolor* W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

*pyramicus pyramicus* (Roger). Entire U. S. with the possible exception of New England States north of Conn., and Wash.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 76.

Biology: Wilson 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 48.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-157, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 432-434, map.

Genus *TAPINOMA* Foerster, pp. 837-838

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-457, pl. 6, fig. 26 (proventriculus).

Physiology: Torocsian, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 171-174 (tropholactic and proctodeal in *Tapinoma erraticum* (Latreille)).—Weber, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 217-218 (use of poison).

**melanocephalum** (Fabricius).

Biology: King, 1948. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 55: 395.—Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 520.—Brown, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 14-15.

Physiology: Weber, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 218 (employment of venom by ant).

**sessile** (Say).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 126-129 (155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 157-160, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 443-447, map.

## Subfamily FORMICINAE

Biology: Pontin, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 227-230 (experiments in colony founding in *Lasius niger* (L.) and *Lasius flavus* (F.)).—Kannoowski, 1963. Pavia Univ., Atti IV Cong. U.I.E.I.S., v. 12, pp. 74-102, tables 1-7 (flight activities).

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. *Psyche* 59: 47-60, fig. 1, pls. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, (proventriculus).

\**PLAGIOLEPIS* subgenus *PLAGIOLEPIS* Mayr

*Plagiolepis* subg. *Plagiolepis* Mayr, 1861. *Europ. Formicid.*, p. 42.

Type: *Formica pygmaea* Latreille. By monotypy.

Insert before *Brachymyrmex* Mayr, p. 833.

\***alluaudi** Emery, Calif. (Catalina Isl.). Introduced. An Old World species that has been widely disseminated by commerce.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 195-198 (also biology).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 143.

*BRACHYMYRMEX* subgenus *BRACHYMYRMEX* Mayr, pp. 838-839

Biology: Arnaud and Quate. 1951. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 27: 171 (note on swarming).

**depilis** Emery. N. S. and B. C. south to Fla. and Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447-449, map.

**heeri** var. **obscurior** Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

**obscurior** Forel, changed status.

**Brachymyrmex (Brachymyrmex) heeri** var. **obscurior** Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 237).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Ibidem* 116(8), pl. 20, fig. 84 (cuticular framework of proventriculus of worker).

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus CAMPONOTUS Mayr, pp. 839-842

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-170, figs., maps 30-32.

Biology: Riordan, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 353-355 (location of nests of carpenter ants, *Camponotus* spp. by a radioactive isotope).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 470-473, pl. 15, fig. 67; pl. 16, fig. 68; pl. 17, figs. 70-74 (proventriculus).

**americanus** Mayr.

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. *Psyche* 59: 47-60, fig. 1; pl. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, C (proventriculus).

**herculeanus herculeanus** (Linnaeus).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 164-165, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-48.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 656-660, map.

Physiology: Ayre 1964 (1963). *Ent. Exp. and Appl.* 6: 165-170.

**herculeanus modoc** W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 665-669, map.

**laevigatus** (F. Smith).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 660-663, map.

**novboracensis** (Fitch).

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 134-135.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-168, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 663-665, map.

**pennsylvanicus** (DeGeer).

Morphology: Forbes and McFarlane, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 92-103, figs. 1-5 (comparative anatomy of digestive glands of female and male).—Keister, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 336-340, figs. 1-3 (anatomy of tracheal system).

Biology: Van Pelt, 1958. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 33: 120-122, fig. 1 (parasitism by a fungus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-170, map.

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus TANAEMYRMEX Ashmead, p. 843

**sansabeanus sansabeanus** (Buckley).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 669-671, map.

**sansabeanus torrefactus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Nev.

**vicinus** Mayr. Alta., N. Dak. and Okla. to Calif. and B. C.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 170-171, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 671-675, map.

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMOTHRIX Forel, pp. 843-844

**abdominalis floridanus** (Buckley). Dauphine and Horn Islands in the Gulf of Mexico.

#### CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMONTOMA Forel, pp. 844-845

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 171-174, figs., maps 34, 35.

**caryae discolor** (Buckley). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 172-173, map.

**nearecticus** Emery.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 134.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 173-174, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 675, 677, map.

**rasilis** W. M. Wheeler. N. C., Calif. (Imperial County).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 677-679, map.

**subbarbatus** Emery. N. C., Md., N. Y.

**CAMPONOTUS** subgenus **COLOBOPSIS** Mayr, p. 846

**pylartes fraxinicola** M. R. Smith. N. C.

**mississippiensis** M. R. Smith. N. C., Md. (Plummers Island).

**PARATRECHINA** subgenus **PARATRECHINA** Motschoulsky, pp. 847-848

**longicornis** (Latreille).

Biology: Brown, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 14-15.

Economics: Fox and Garcia-Moll, 1961. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 54: 1065-1066, figs. 1-2.

**PARATRECHINA** subgenus **NYLANDERIA** Emery, pp. 848-849

**parvula** (Mayr). Ariz., N. Dak., ? Utah.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 175-176, map.

**Genus PRENOLEPIS** Mayr, pp. 849-850

**imparis coloradensis** W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 496-498, map.

**LASIUS** subgenus **LASIUS** Fabricius, pp. 850-851

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 177-188, maps 37-40.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146 (flight comparisons).

**alienus** (Foerster).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 135-136.—Judd and Benjamin, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 419.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-179, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 454-457, map.

**crypticus** Wilson.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-182, map.

**neoniger** Emery.

Biology: Ayre, 1962. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 40: 157-164, figs. 1-5 (parasitism).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 182-185, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 457-461, map.

**sitkaensis** Pergande.

Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (emergence of males, winged females for flights).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-188, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-465, map.

**LASIUS** subgenus **CAUTOLASIUS** Wilson, Sup. 1, pp. 148-149

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

**flavus** (Fabricius). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 189-191, map.—Waloff, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 391-408, tables 1-11 (effect of number of queens on their survival and the development of first brood).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 465-469, map.

*nearcticus* W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 469-471, map.

*LASIUS* subgenus *CHTHONOLASIUS* Ruzsky, pp. 851-852

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-194, maps 42, 43.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kannoński 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146.

\**atopus* Cole. Calif. (3 miles south of Leggett, Mendocino County).

*Lasius (Chthonolasius) atopus* Cole, 1968. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 33: 75-77, fig. 1, A, B. ♂.

*humilis* W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-475, map.

*minutus* Emery.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 136-138 (151-153, colony founding; possible parasitism on *Lasius alienus* (Foerster) and *Lasius silkaensis* (Pergande)).

Physiology: Kannoński, 1959. *Ecology* 40: 162-165 (radioactive phosphorus in study of colony distribution).

*speculiventris* Emery. Host ant, *Lasius minutus* Emery.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 138-141 (153-154, parasitism on *minutus* and possibly other *Lasius* spp.).

*subumbratus* Viereck.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-192, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 475-478 map.

*umbratus* (Nylander). N. Dak.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141 (154-155, possible parasitism of other *Lasius* spp.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 192-194, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-481, map.

Genus *ACANTHOMYOPS* Mayr, *Sup.* 1, pp. 150-151

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-204, figs., maps 45-49.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

*claviger claviger* (Roger).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3, (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 195-197, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481-482, map.

Physiology: Chadha, Eisner, Monro and Meinwald, 1962. *Jour. Ins. Physiol.* 8: 175-179, figs. 1-4 (citronellal and citral in mandibular gland secretions).

*claviger coloradensis* (W. M. Wheeler).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481, 483-484, map.

*interjectus interjectus* (Mayr).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 197-200, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 484-486, map.

*latipes* (Walsh).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 200-202, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 486-488, map.

*murphyi* (Forel).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-490, map.

- occidentalis** (W. M. Wheeler). N. Dak., ? Wis.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 490-493, map.
- parvulus** (M. R. Smith). Ill., N. Dak.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 202-203, map.
- pogonogynus** (Buren). Idaho.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493-494, map.
- subglaber** (Emery). Wis., Tenn.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 203-204, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493. 495-496, map.
- Genus MYRMECOCYSTUS Wesmael, pp. 854-857
- comatus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-645, map.
- lugubris** W. M. Wheeler. Nev., Ariz.
- mendax** W. M. Wheeler.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 645-648, map.
- mexicanus hortideorum** McCook.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 648-651, map.
- navajo** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 651-653, map.
- pyramicus** M. R. Smith. Calif., Idaho.  
Taxonomy: Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 129-130 (♀, ♂).
- semirufus** Emery.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 653-655, map.
- FORMICA subgenus PROFORMICA Ruzsky, p. 857
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-214, figs., maps 50-53.
- bradleyi** W. M. Wheeler.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-209, fig., map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 602-606, map.
- lasioides** Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. and Appalachians.  
Biology: Kincaid, 1963. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5, (as pollinators of plants).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-211, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 498-500, 502, map.
- limata** W. M. Wheeler. Utah.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 211-212, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 502, 504 map.
- manni** W. M. Wheeler.  
**Formica (Formica) manni** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 126.  
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.
- neogagates** Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in the Appalachians to N. C. and in the Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. Slave of *Formica wheeleri* Creighton.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-214, fig., map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 503-505, map.
- obtusopilosa** Emery.  
**Formica (Formica) obtusopilosa** Emery. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 128.  
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217-219, fig., map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 608-611 map.



**perpilosa** W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.*Formica (Formica) perpilosa* W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson andBrown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 128.Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 611-613, map.**FORMICA** subgenus **NEOFORMICA** W. M. Wheeler, pp. 858-860Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 147 (flight comparisons).**pallidefulva pallidefulva** Latreille.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-628, map.**pallidefulva nitidiventris** Emery.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 628-630, map.**schaufussi dolosa** W. M. Wheeler. Va. to Fla. west to Iowa, Mo., Tex., and Colo.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 630-632.**FORMICA** subgenus **FORMICA** Linnaeus, pp. 860-873Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 214-228, figs., maps 54-60 (*sanguinea* group); pp. 229-252, figs., maps 61-71 (*rufa* group); pp. 252-253, map 72 (*microgyna* group); pp. 254-258, figs., map 73 (*exsecta* group); pp. 258-274, figs., maps 74-79 (*fusca* group).Biology: Gosswald, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in the genus *Formica*).—Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 147.Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-474, pl. 25, figs. 100-103 (proventriculus).Physiology: Osman and Kloft, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 383-395 (venom).**altipetens** W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., Mont., and B. C. to Mex.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 507-509, map.**aterrima** Cresson.Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 544, 546.**ciliata** Mayr. N. Dak. Temporary parasite of *Formica cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 233-234, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 545-547, map.**cinerea** var. **canadensis** Santschi. Syn. of **cinerea lepida** W. M. Wheeler.**cinerea lepida** W. M. Wheeler. Sask., Utah, Tex. Host of temporary parasites, *Formica ciliata* Mayr, *F. dakotensis* Emery and *F. criniventris* W. M. Wheeler.*Formica (Formica) cinerea* var. *canadensis* Santschi (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 251-252).Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 261-263, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 509-512, 514, map.**cinerea montana** Emery. Ohio to Dakotas, Nebr., Colo., and N. Mex.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 263-264, map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 513-514, map.**comata** W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 547-548, 550, map.**criniventris** W. M. Wheeler. Probably a temporary parasite of *F. cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 234-236, fig., map.Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 549-551, map.**curiosa** Creighton.Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 123-125, fig. 2.

- dakotensis** Emery. Alaska, Nev., N. Dak., Ohio.  
*Formica (Formica) dakotensis* var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Brown, 1957. Ent. News 68: 167).  
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 236-238, map.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 551-554, map.
- dakotensis** var. *montigena* W. M. Wheeler. Syn of *dakotensis* Emery.
- densiventris** Viereck. Utah.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 589-593, map.
- exsectoides** Forel. Miss. (Holly Springs).  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 597-599, map.  
 Physiology: Eisner and Happ, 1964. Sci. 134: 329-331, figs. 1-4 (haemorrhage of a coccinellid beetle and its repellent effect on ants).
- fossiceps** Buren. N. Dak.  
 Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.*, pp. 487-489.—King, 1952. *Op. cit.* pp. 469-474, figs. 1, 2 (macropseudogynes, or ? pterergates).—King and Sallee, 1957. *Op. cit.* 64: 667-669, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.* 66: 472-473 (slave of *F. rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.* 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, map.
- fusca** Linnaeus. Holarctic. Labrador and Alaska south through Canada. Occurs in every state in U. S., but absent from certain unfavorable habitats, such as deserts.  
 Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (in mixed colony with *Formica reflexa* Buren).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.* pp. 487-489 (*ibidem*).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 141-142.—Wallis, 1960. *Op. cit.* 7: 187-190, figs. 1-8, tables 1-2 (spinning movements of larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 264-267, map.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 514-525, map.
- hewitti** W. M. Wheeler.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526-527, map.
- integra haemorrhoidalis** Emery.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 854-857, map.
- integroides coloradensis** W. M. Wheeler.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 557-560, map.
- integroides planipilis** Creighton. Utah, Colo., Wyo., N. Dak., Wash.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561, map.
- integroides propinqua** W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Utah.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-564, map.
- laeviceps** Creighton. N. Dak., Colo.  
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240, map.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 564-565, map.
- manni** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 857.
- marcida** W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., S. Dak.  
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 267-268, map.
- mucescens** W. M. Wheeler.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566-567, map.
- microgyna** W. M. Wheeler. Wyo., Utah, N. Mex.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 584-587, map.
- neoclara** Emery.  
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 268-271, fig., map.  
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526, 528-530, map.

- neorufibarbis gelida** W. M. Wheeler. Calif. to Alaska to Sask. and south through Rocky Mts. to N. Mex.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 533-536, map.
- neorufibarbis neorufibarbis** Emery. Nebr.  
Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 142.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 271-273, map.  
Ecology: Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 530-533, map.
- obscuripes obscuripes** Forel. South. Canada and north. U. S. from Ind. and Mich. to Calif. and B. C., also the Rocky Mt. states.  
Biology: King and Sallee, 1957. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 63: 721-723, tables 1-3.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 124-128 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-244, fig., map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566, 568-572, map.
- obscuripes ravidus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 579-581, map.
- obscuriventris elvia** Creighton. Colo., N. Mex.  
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *Formica foveiceps* Buren).—King and Sallee, 1951. *Op. cit.* 58: 487-489 (*ibidem*).—King, 1955. *Op. cit.* 62: 509-513, figs. 1, 2 (winged workers).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.* 66: 472-473 (slave of *Formica rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.* 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colonies with *Formica foveiceps* Buren).  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 574-577, map.
- obscuriventris obscuriventris** Mayr.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-246, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, 572-574, map.
- obtusopilosa** Emery. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- opaciventris** Emery. N. Dak.  
Biology: Scherba, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 71-87, tables 1-6 (reproduction, nest structure).—Scherba, 1963. *Op. cit.* 71: 219-231, tables 1-6, figs. 1-3.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 254-256, map.
- oreas comptula** W. M. Wheeler.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, map.
- oreas oreas** W. M. Wheeler.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 577-579, map.
- oregonensis** Cole.  
Biology: Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollinates a plant).  
Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 212-214.
- parcipappa** Cole.  
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 125.
- perpilosa** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- postoculata** Kennedy and Dennis. Pa. (Mt. Morris).
- pruinosa** W. M. Wheeler.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-539, map.
- puberula** Emery.  
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 220-221, map.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 613-616 map.
- rasilia** W. M. Wheeler.  
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 587-589, map.
- reflexa** Buren. N. Dak.  
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-379 (mixed colony

with *fusca* L.).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.* 487-489 (*ibidem*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, map.

**rubicunda** Emery.

Biology: King and Sallee, 1959. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 66: 472-473 (slaves—*Formica fossiceps* Buren and *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 221-223, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 616-618, map.

**rufibarbis gnava** Buckley.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 539-541, map.

**spatulata** Buren.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253, map.

**subintegra** Emery.

Biology: Brown, 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 39-40.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 225-227, map.

**sublucida** W. M. Wheeler. New England states to S. Dak., Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 622-623, map.

**subnitens** Creighton. N. Dak., Oreg., Colo.

Taxonomy: Miller, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 253-257, figs. 1-4 (♂, ♀, ♂).  
Biology: Ayre, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 173-176 (ecological notes).—  
Ayre, 1958. *Op. cit.* 5: 1-7.—Ayre, 1958., *Op. cit.* 5: 147-157, fig. 1 (meterological factors affecting foraging).—Ayre, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 105-114, figs. 1-3 (food habits).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 581-584, map.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-252, map.

**subnuda** Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 618-621, map.

**subpolita ficticia** W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 541-542, map.

**ulkei** Emery. Iowa, Ind., Wyo.

Biology: Scherba, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 201-213, figs. 1-5 (reproduction, mounds).—Kannowski, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 142-143.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 128-132 (flight activities).—  
Scherba, 1959, *Op. cit.* 61: 499-508, figs. 1-2 (moisture regulations in mounds).—Talbot, 1961. *Ecology* 42: 202-205 (mounds).—  
Scherba, 1962. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 67: 373-385, figs. 1-4 (mound temperatures).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 256-258, fig., map.

**wheeleri** Creighton. N. Dak. Slave: *Formica neogagates* Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 227-228, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 623-625, map.

**whymperi alpina** W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy and Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 593-596 (♀).

**Genus POLYERGUS Latreille, pp. 873-875**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-277, figs., maps 80, 81.

Biology: Dobrzanska and Dobrzanska, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 1-8 (new observations on *Polyergus rufescens* Latr.).

Morphology: Forbes and Brassel, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 79-87, pl. 1, figs. 1-5; pl. 2, figs. 8-19 (male genitalia and terminal segments of *Polyergus rufescens bicolor* Wasmann, *P. r. breviceps* Emery, *P. r. umbratus* W. M. Wheeler, and *P. lucidus* Mayr).

**lucidus longicornis** M. R. Smith. Ga., N. C.

**lucidus lucidus** Mayr. N. Dak., Ark., Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-275, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 633-635, map.

**rufescens bicolor** Wasmann. Colo.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 635-638, map.

**rufescens breviceps** Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 638-641, map.

**rufescens umbratus** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 641-643, map.

## Superfamily VESPOIDEA

## Family VESPIDAE

Taxonomy: Bohart and Bechtel, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 73-101, 34 text figs., 7 maps, 2 pls. (social Vespidae of Calif.).—Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, 294 pp., 241 figs.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 51: 89-93, 6 figs. (symbiosis between saprogllyphid mites and solitary vespids wasps).

Richards (1962) proposed dividing the Vespidae into three families. In North America the Vespidae would include the social wasps (Vespinae, Polistinae and Polybiinae of the Catalog), and the solitary wasps would be assigned to the Eumenidae (Zethinae and Eumeninae of the Catalog) and the Masaridae (Masarinae and Euparagiinae of the Catalog).

Genus *VESPA* Linnaeus, p. 875

*crabro germana* Christ. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Ala.

Genus *VESPULA* Thomson, pp. 875-877

Revision: Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent., Supp. 22, Vol. 93, 52 pp.

*VESPULA* subgenus *VESPULA* Thomson, pp. 875-877

*acadica* (Sladen), changed status.

*Vespula (Vespula) rufa acadica* (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

*Vespula (Vespula) rufa sladeni* Bequaert (syn. by Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

*atropilosa* (Sladen), changed status.

*Vespula (Vespula) rufa atropilosa* (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

*consobrina* (Saussure), changed status.

*Vespula (Vespula) rufa consobrina* (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

*intermedia* (Buysson), changed status.

*Vespula (Vespula) rufa intermedia* (Buysson). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23).

*maculifrons* (Buysson).

Biology: Haviland, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 181-183 (colony size).

*pensylvanica* (Saussure).

Biology: Chapman, 1963. Ecology 44: 766-767 (predation on winged ants).

*rufa acadica* (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

*rufa atropilosa* (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

*rufa consobrina* (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

*rufa intermedia* (Buysson). Raised to sp. rank.

*rufa sladeni* Bequaert. Syn. of *acadica* (Sladen).

*rufa vidua* (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

*vidua* (Saussure), changed status.

*Vespula (Vespula) rufa vidua* (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

VESPULA subgenus DOLICHOVESPULA Rohwer, p. 877

*adulterina adulterina* (Buysson). Delete; the color variant in western North America thought to be typical *adulterina* from Asia is just a variation of *arctica* Rohwer.

*adulterina arctica* Rohwer. Raised to sp. rank.

*albida* (Sladen), changed status.

*Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegica albida* (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28).

*arctica* Rohwer, changed status.

*Vespula (Dolichovespula) adulterina arctica* Rohwer. Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).

*arenaria* (Fabricius), changed status.

*Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria arenaria* (Fabricius). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

*Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria fernaldi* (Lewis) (syn. by Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

*arenaria fernaldi* (Lewis). Syn. of *arenaria* (Fabricius).

*norvegicoides* (Sladen), changed status.

*Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegicoides* (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

*norvegica albida* (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

*norvegica norvegicoides* (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

Genus POLISTES Latreille, pp. 878-879

*annularis* (Linnaeus).

Biology: Rabb, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 111-121.—Balduf, 1961. Ent. News 72: 259-260.

*exclamans exclamans* Viereck. Md., N. J.

Biology: Hodapp and Bickley, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 73.—Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

*fuscatus fuscatus* (Fabricius).

Biology: Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

Genus PSEUDOMASARIS Ashmead, pp. 882-883

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 276-281, figs. 236-241 (revised key and places the subgenera *Toryna* Bradley and *Holopticus* Bradley in synonymy).

Revision: Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 283-310, 8 pls., 26 text figs.

*bariscipus* Bradley. Syn. of *basirufus* Rohwer.

*basirufus* Rohwer. Ariz., Calif.

*Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) maculifrons* (Fox), of Catalog in part. Remove *zonalis basirufus* Rohwer from syn. (*teste* Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

*Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) bariscipus* Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

*coquilletti* Rohwer. Ariz.

*edwardsii* (Cresson). Mexico (Baja California).

- \**macneilli* Bohart. Calif., Utah.  
*Pseudomasaris macneilli* Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 291. ♂, ♀.
- \**macswaini* Bohart. Southern Calif.  
*Pseudomasaris macswaini* Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 301. ♂, ♀.
- maculifrons* (Fox). Utah, N. Mex.; Mexico (Sonora, Baja California). Remove *basirufus* Rohwer, a valid sp., from syn.
- marginalis* (Cresson). Nev., Wash., B. C.  
*Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) rohweri* Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).
- \**micheneri* Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).  
*Pseudomasaris micheneri* Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 298, figs. 1, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.
- occidentalis* (Cresson). Kans., N. Mex.
- rohweri* Bradley. Syn. of *maculifrons* (Fox).
- texanus* (Cresson). Ariz.
- vespoides* (Cresson). Wash., Mont.; Mexico (Baja California).
- zonalis* (Cresson). Mont., Nebr.  
*Pseudomasaris (Pseudomasaris) zonalis albopictus* Bohart (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).
- zonalis albopictus* Bohart. Syn. of *zonalis* (Cresson).

## Subfamily EUPARAGIINAE

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 49-51, figs. 47-54.

## Genus EUMENES Latreille, pp. 884-885

- aureus* Isely.  
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 152-153, figs. 1, 2.
- crucifera bolliformis* Viereck.  
 Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.
- iturbide iturbide* Saussure.  
 Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.

## Genus MONOBIA Saussure, p. 886

- quadridens* (Linnaeus). Prey: Stenomidae (?) sp., larva.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.

## Genus EUODYNERUS Dalla Torre

(= *Rygius* Spinola of Catalog, pp. 887-892)

*Rygius* is restricted to the Old World (teste van der Vecht, 1963, Zool. Nomencl. Bul. 20: 234). The North American species formerly assigned to *Rygius* should be placed in *Euodynerus* (teste R. M. Bohart, in litt.). Delete *Rygius*, *Rygius* (!) and *Rhynchium*, *Rhynchium*, *Leionotus* (genotype as listed is incorrect), *Rhygius*, *Lionotus*, *Delphinaloides*, and *Alloodynerus* from generic synonymy; these names apply to extralimital taxa. Add *Euodynerus* subg. *Syneuodynerus* Blüthgen (Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 81: 67, 1951; genotype, *Odynerus egregius* Herrich-Schaeffer, by orig. desig. and monotypy) to generic synonymy. Change all specific endings to masculine gender. All names are n. combs. in *Euodynerus*.

*annulatus arvensis* (Saussure), n. comb.

\**Odynerus cultus* Cresson, 1872. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 4: 236. ♂.  
 (Syn. of *annulatus arvensis*, teste R. M. Bohart, in litt.).

*annulatus evectus* (Cresson), n. comb.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 153-154.

\**cultus* (Cresson). Syn. of *annulatus arvensis* (Saussure).

*foraminatus foraminatus* (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in sumac borings. Prey: Larvae of Gelechiidae, Oecophoridae, Olethreutidae, Pyralidae, Pyraustidae, Thyridae, Tortricidae.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 56-60.

*hidalgo hidalgo* (Saussure), n. comb. In citation of *Odynerus ductus* Cresson, change 1875 to 1872.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154.

*leucomelas* (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in wood borings.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.

\**molestus boharti* (Krombein), n. comb. Fla.

*Rygchium molestum boharti* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 145, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

*molestus molestus* (Saussure), n. comb. and changed status. Prey: *Desmia funeralis* (Hbn.), larva.

*Rygchium molestum* (Saussure). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

*Rygchium turpe* (Saussure) (syn. by Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.

\**schwarzi* (Krombein), n. comb. N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., Okla. Nests in borings in wood.

*Rygchium schwarzi* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 5. ♂, ♀.

*turpe* (Saussure). Syn. of *molestus molestus* (Saussure).

#### Genus ANCISTROCERUS Wesmœl, pp. 892-896

*catskill catskill* (Saussure). Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi, and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 144.

*lineativentris fulvicarpus* Cameron.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154-155, fig. 3.

*tigris tigris* (Saussure). Nesting in cocoons of *Diprion similis* (Htg.).

Biology: Coppel, 1961. Ent. News 72: 246-248, 2 figs.

*tuberculiceps sutterianus* (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Saussure).

*tuberculiceps tuberculiceps* (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus* (Saussure).

*tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Saussure). Change to *tuberculiceps sutterianus* (Saussure).

*tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus* (Saussure). Change to *tuberculiceps tuberculiceps* (Saussure).

*waldenii flavidulus* Bequaert. Prey: Larvae of *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.).

Biology: Richards, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 145-146.

*waldenii waldenii* (Viereck). Nesting in cavities in mortar.

Biology: Morris, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500.

#### Genus SYMMORPHUS Wesmœl, p. 896

*albomarginatus* (Saussure). Md.

*crisatus crisatus* (Saussure). Md. (Plummers Island).

#### Genus LEPTOCHILUS Saussure, pp. 896-898

*ornatus ornatus* Saussure. Replaced by *republicanus republicanus* (Dalla Torre), a substitute name.

*ornatus zendaloides* (Robertson). Replaced by *republicanus zendaloides* (Robertson).



**republicanus republicanus** (Dalla Torre).

*Leptochilus ornatus ornatus* Saussure, a secondary homonym in *Odynerus* for which **republicanus** was proposed as a substitute name.

**republicanus zendaloides** (Robertson). Nests in sumac (*Rhus*) stems and preys on leaf-mining coleopterous larvae, *Brachys*, *Chalepus*, *Prionomerus*.

*Leptochilus ornatus zendaloides* (Robertson). *Ornatus* is a secondary homonym and **republicanus** was proposed as a substitute name.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

**tylocephalus tylocephalus** (Bohart). Prey: Gracilariid leaf-miner in *Galactia*.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10.

**STENODYNERUS** subgenus **STENODYNERUS** Saussure, pp. 898-901

**fundatiformis fundatiformis** (Robertson). Nests in ground. Prey: Larvae of Coleoptera (*Chlamisus* in Chrysomelidae) and Lepidoptera (Psychidae, Geometridae, Gelechiidae, Olethreutidae).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 4-10.

**fundatus** (Cresson). Asterisk should precede specific heading on p. 166, Sup. 1.

**ochrogonius** Bohart.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 155-156, fig. 3.

**pulvinatus pulvinatus** Bohart, changed status.

*Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus* Bohart. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149).

\***pulvinatus surrufus** Krombein. Fla.

*Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus surrufus* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149. ♂, ♀.

**taos** (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156.

**STENODYNERUS** subgenus **PARANCISTROCERUS** Bequaert, pp. 901-903

**perennis perennis** (Saussure). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: larvae of sp. of Blastobasidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 83.

\***vogti** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island). Nests in borings in wood.

*Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) vogti* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 6. ♀.

## Family POMPIDIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 430-444, 51 figs. (larvae).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Misc. Publ. 3: 65-119 (northeastern spp.).

Genus **HEMIPEPSIS** Dahlbom, p. 909

**ustulata ochroptera** Stål.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 432-433, fig. 42 (larva).

Genus **PEPSIS** Fabricius, pp. 909-910

**formosa formosa** (Say). Prey: *Aphonopelma chalcodes* Chamb.

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 533-541, 8 figs.

**mexicana** Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, pp. 431-432, fig. 41 (larva).

**thisbe** Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 431, figs. 1-7, 40 (larva).

Genus *PRIOCNESUS* Banks, p. 911

- nebulosus* (Dahlbom). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw., A. sp.  
Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans  
and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-101.

Genus *PRIOCNEMIOIDES* Radoszkowski, p. 911

- unifasciatus californicus* Townes. Prey: *Lycosa pacifica* Bks.  
*unifasciatus unifasciatus* (Say). Prey: *Lycosa rubida* Walck.  
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

Genus *CRYPTOCHEILUS* Panzer, pp. 911-912

- attenuatum* Banks. Prey: *Lycosa antelucana* Mont.  
*idoneum birkmanni* Banks. Prey: *Lycosa tigana* Gertsch and Wallace.  
Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

*DIPOGON* subgenus *DEUTERAGENIA* Suster, pp. 912-913

- calipterus calipterus* (Say). Prey: *Amaurobius* sp.  
*calipterus nubifer* (Cresson).  
Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 174, figs. 4-6. ♂.  
\**fascipennis* (Haupt), n. comb. Ill. Probably a synonym of *sayi sayi* Banks.  
*Deutragenia fascipennis* Haupt, 1959. Nova Acta Leopoldina 21, no. 141:  
32, fig. 16. ♀.  
*papago anomalus* Dreisbach. Prey: *Sergiolus variegatus* (Hentz), *Haplo-*  
*drassus hiemalis* (Em.).  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436 (larva).  
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-105.  
*sayi sayi* Banks. Nests in wood borings. Prey: adult and juvenile female  
spiders belonging to Amaurobiidae, Gnaphosidae, Salticidae and  
Thomisidae, mostly species of *Xysticus*.  
Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 621-625,  
6 figs.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52.—Evans  
and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-104.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436, figs. 14-19, 45 (larva).

*DIPOGON* subgenus *DIPOGON* Fox, p. 913

- brevis brevis* (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus purpuratus* Keys.  
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.  
\**diablo* Wasbauer. Calif. (Contra Costa Co.).  
*Dipogon (Dipogon) diablo* Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 172,  
figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.  
\**leechi* Wasbauer. Calif. (Marin Co.); Mexico (Baja California).  
*Dipogon (Dipogon) leechei* Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 171. ♀.

\**DIPOGON* subgenus *WINNEMANELLA* Krombein

- Dipogon* subg. *Winnemanela* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75:  
7.  
Type: *Dipogon (Winnemanela) fulleri* Krombein. By mono-  
typy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Dipogon*, p. 913.

- \**fulleri* Krombein. Md., S. C. Prey: *Icius hartii* Em.  
*Dipogon (Winnemanela) fulleri* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.  
75: 8. ♀.

*PRIOCNEMIS* subgenus *PRIOCNEMISSUS* Haupt, Sup. 1, p. 173

- minorata* Banks.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434, figs. 8-13, 44 (larva).  
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 99.—Kurczewski,  
1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 86-87.

**oregona** Banks. Prey: *Actinozia versicolor* Sim., *Atypoides riversi* P.-Camb.

PRIOCNEMIS subgenus PRIOCNEMIS Schiedte, Sup. 1, p. 173

(=Priocnemis subg. Myrmecosalius Ashmead, p. 914)

**cornica** (Say). Prey: Many spp. of errant spiders. Delete ? before reference to *Agenia atrata* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 434, fig. 38 (larva).—Townes, 1963, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 96-97.—Kurczewski, 1963, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 87-88.

**germana** (Cresson). Prey: *Amaurobius bennettii* (Blackwall), *A. sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 98.

**hestia** (Banks). Prey: *Agroeca* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 98.

**notha notha** (Cresson). Prey: *Trochosa pratensis* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 97-98.

**scitula relicta** Banks. Prey: *Habrocestum pulex* (Hentz), *Agelenopsis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 98-99.

**scitula scitula** (Cresson).

*Minagenia perfecta* (Provancher) of Sup. 1, p. 177 (syn. by Townes, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 115).

Genus CALICURGUS Lepeletier, p. 915

**hyalinatus alienatus** (Smith). Prey: *Neoscona* spp., *Araneus marmoreus* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Wixia ectypa* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958, Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21.—Krombein, 1958, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52-53.—Krombein, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 101.

**hyalinatus rupeus** (Cresson). Md.

Genus PHANAGENIA Banks, p. 915

**bombycina** (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa avida* Walck., *L. gulosa* Walck.

Biology: Savin, 1924, Nat. Hist. 24: 520-522.—Kurczewski, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 108.

Genus AUPLOPUS Spinola, pp. 915-917

**architectus architectus** (Say). Prey: *Clubiona* sp., *Icius similis* Bks.

Biology: Krombein, 1961, Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62-63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 108-109.

**caeruleuscarescaresca** (Dahlbom). Md. (Plummers Is.).

**caeruleuscarescaresca subcorticalis** (Walsh). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems. Prey: *Clubiona* sp. *Trachelas tranquillus* (Hentz), *Amyphaena pectorosa* Koch.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, pp. 109-110.—Medler, 1964, Ent. News 75: 189-191.

**inermis** Townes, Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Evans, 1964, Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

**mellipes varitarsatus** (Dalla Torre). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 110.

**nigrellus** (Banks). Prey: *Phidippus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 109.

## AGENIELLA subgenus LEUCOPHRUS Townes, p. 917

- fulgifrons* (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus audax* Hentz.  
*semitincta* (Banks). N. Y. (Ithaca). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw.  
 Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.

## AGENIELLA subgenus NEMAGENIA Banks, p. 918

- longula* (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.  
 Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

## AGENIELLA subgenus AGENIELLA Banks, pp. 918-919

- conflicta* Banks. Prey: *Trochosa* sp., *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.  
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-107.  
*evansi* Townes. Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Tarentula kochi* Keys.  
 Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.  
*obscura delicata* Banks. Change heading to *utilis delicata* Banks.  
*obscura obscura* Banks. Syn. of *utilis utilis* (Cameron).  
*partita* Banks. Prey: *Arctosa* sp.  
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.  
*utilis delicata* Banks. Formerly *obscura delicata* Banks.  
*\*utilis utilis* (Cameron). Mexico (Tabasco).  
*Pseudagenia utilis* Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 170. ♀.  
*Ageniella (Ageniella) obscura obscura* Banks (syn. by Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115).

## AGENIELLA subgenus PRIOPHANES Banks, p. 919

- arcuata* (Banks). Md., N. Mex. Prey: *Oxyopes salticus* Hentz, *Misumenops celer* Hentz.  
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.  
*\*carolae* Wasbauer. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Asclepias erosa*.  
*Ageniella (Priophanes) carolae* Wasbauer, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 109, fig. 4. ♀.  
*fuscipennis* Townes. Calif. (Alameda and Glenn Counties). Prey: *Xysticus* sp. On flowers of *Foeniculum vulgare*.  
 Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 1-3. ♂.  
*rufescens* (Banks). Ariz., Wyo.

## Genus MINAGENIA Banks, p. 919

- osoria* (Banks). Host: Lycosid spider.  
 Biology: Kaston, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 103-106, fig. 9.  
*perfecta* (Provancher) of Sup. I, p. 177. Transfer to *Priocnemis* subg. *Priocnemis* Schödte, p. 914, as a synonym of *scitula scitula* (Cresson).

## Genus CEROPALES Latreille, pp. 920-921

- maculata fraterna* Smith.  
 Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112.

## APORUS subgenus APORUS Spinola, pp. 921-922

- bequaerti* (Banks).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 149, figs. 3-6. ♂.

## Genus ALLAPORUS Banks, p. 922

- \*fascipennis* Evans. Tex. (Cameron Co.).  
*Allaporus fascipennis* Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 29. ♀, ♂.

Genus *PSORTHASPIIS* Banks, p. 923

*albocaudata* (Malloch). Syn. of *planata* (Fox).

*brimleyi* (Malloch). Ark.

*planata* (Fox).

*Psorthaspis albocaudata* (Malloch) (syn. by Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Genus *TASTIOTENIA* Evans, p. 924

*festiva* Evans. N. Mex. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Prosopis*, *Croton*, *Aplopappus*. Prey: ? *Latrodectus mactans* (F.).  
Biology and Distribution: Evans, 1961. Southwest. Naturalist 6: 51-52.

\*Genus *EPIPOMPILUS* Kohl

(= Genus *Aulocostethus* Ashmead of Sup. 1, p. 179)

*Epipompilus* Kohl, 1884. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. 34: 57.

Type: *Epipompilus maximiliani* Kohl. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

\**Epicostethus* Banks, 1947. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 99: 445.

Type: *Epicostethus williamsi* Banks. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Psyche 68: 25-37.

*pulcherrimus* Evans. Bahamas (Andros Is.).

Genus *EVAGETES* Lepeletier, pp. 924-925

*ingenuus* (Cresson).

*Pompilus florentinii* Dalla Torre (syn. by Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108). Transferred from *Pompilidae* of Uncertain Position, p. 937.

\**macswaini* Evans. Calif., Wyo.

*Evagetes macswaini* Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 181, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

*parvus* (Cresson). Costa Rica.

AGENIOIDEUS subgenus *RIDESTUS* Banks, p. 925

*biedermanni* (Banks). Prey: *Loxosceles devius* Gertsch and Mulaik.  
Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

Genus *SERICOPOMPILUS* Howard, p. 926

*apicalis* (Say). Prey: *Phidippus audax* v. *bryantae* Kaston, *P. whitmanii* Peckh., *Acanthepeira stellata* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 193.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 89-91.

Genus *POECILOPOMPILUS* Howard, pp. 927-928

*interruptus interruptus* (Say). Prey: *Acanthepeira stellata* Walck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 438, figs. 26-30 (larva).  
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

Genus *EPISYRON* Schiedte, pp. 926-927

*biguttatus biguttatus* (Fabricius). Prey: *Araneus diadematus* Clerck.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88.

*biguttatus californicus* (Banks). Prey: *Neoscona naiba* Chamb. & Gertsch.

*posternus* (Fox). Prey: *Gea heptagon* (Hentz), *Neosconella pagnia* (Walck.), *Neoscona vertebrata* McCook.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10-11.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439 (larva).

**quinquenotatus quinquenotatus** (Say). Prey: *Metazygia wittfeldae* (McCook), *Aranea cornuta* Clerck, *A. patagiata* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Epeira displicata* Hentz, *Neoscona arabesca* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 91-92.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238-239, fig. 2.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, fig. 46 (larva).

Genus **TACHYPOMPILUS** Ashmead, p. 928

**ferrugineus burrus** (Cresson).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 87-88.

**ferrugineus ferrugineus** (Say).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

**ANOPIUS** subgenus **LOPHOPOMPILUS** Radoszkowski, pp. 928-929

**aethiops** (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa frondicola* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70.

**atrox** (Dahlbom). Prey: *Dolomedes urinator* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

**carolina** (Banks). Prey: *Wadotes hybridus* (Em.), *W. sp.*

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 70-71.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 50 (larva).

**cleora** (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz).

Biology: Krombein 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 69-70.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 443 (larva).

**ANOPIUS** subgenus **NOTIOCHARES** Banks, p. 929

**amethystinus amethystinus** (Fabricius). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

**amethystinus atramentarius** (Dahlbom).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-72.

**ANOPIUS** subgenus **ARACHNOPHROCTONUS** Howard, pp. 930-931

**americanus americanus** (Palisot de Beauvois). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 6 in orig. ref.

**americanus juxtus** (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 76-77.

**americanus trifasciatus** (Beauvois). Md. (Plummers Is.). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 7 in orig. ref.

**apiculatus autumnalis** (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 49 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.

**apiculatus pretiosus** (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11.

**marginalis** (Banks). Prey: *Geolycosa spp.*, *Lycosa spp.*, *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102-103.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 73-74.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88-89.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11-13.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 441, figs. 31-34, 48 (larva).

**relativus** (Fox).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 72-73.

**semirufus** (Cresson). Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Pardosa milvina* Hentz, *P. falcifera* Camb.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-76.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 89.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

**\*variegatus** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Mex.

*Arachnoproctonus (!) variegatus* Dreisbach, 1957. Ent. News 68: 72, 2 figs. ♂.

## ANOPIIUS subgenus POMPILINUS Ashmead, pp. 931-932

**bequaerti** Evans. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

**\*clavipes** (Dreisbach), n. comb. Tex. (Conlon), Kans. (Medora).

*Pompilinus clavipes* Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 61, figs. ♂.

**clystera** (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.**\*drakei** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Y. (Cranberry Lake).

*Pompilinus drakei* Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 62, figs. ♂.

**estellina** (Banks). Prey: Small spiders, possibly Lycosidae.

Biology: Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 305-306.

**fraternus** (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, figs. 35-37 (larva).

**krombeini** Evans.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 440-441 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80.

**marginatus** (Say). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, fig. 39 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-80.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.

**splendens** (Dreisbach). Prey: *Habronattus viridipes* (Hentz), *Castianeira* sp., *Lycosa* sp., *Agelenopsis* spp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

**subcylindricus** (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 77-78.

**tenebrosus** (Cresson). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

## ANOPIIUS subgenus ANOPIIUS Dufour, pp. 932-933

**depressipes** Banks.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 83-84.

**illinoensis** (Robertson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, figs. 20-25, 47 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 82-83.

**imbellis** Banks. Nesting in soil near areas of still water. Prey: *Pardosa ramulosa* McCook.

Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 81-97, 7 figs.

**ithaca** (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 89-90.

**papago** Banks, changed status. Ariz. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

*Anoplius (Anoplius) ventralis tarsatus* Banks. Remove **papago** Banks,

- a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 304).
- Biology: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 304-305.
- ventralis tarsatus** Banks. Remove **papago** Banks from syn. Prey: *Alopecosa gertschi* Schenkel.
- Biology: Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 53-56.
- ventralis ventralis** (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa helluo* Walck.
- virginiensis** (Cresson). Prey: Agelenid spiders.
- Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).
- Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.
- POMPILUS** subgenus **HESPEROPOMPILUS** Evans, pp. 933-934
- \***hilli** Evans. Calif. (Pomona Mts.).
- Pompilus** (*Hesperopompilus*) **hilli** Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 183. ♂.
- \***POMPILUS** subgenus **XENOPOMPILUS** Evans
- Pompilus** subg. *Xenopompilus* Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 531.
- Type: **Pompilus** (*Xenopompilus*) **tlahuicanus** Evans. Orig. desig.
- Place after subg. *Hesperopompilus*, p. 934.
- \***tlahuicanus** Evans. Ariz. (Portal); Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Durango, Chihuahua).
- Pompilus** (*Xenopompilus*) **tlahuicanus** Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 534, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.
- \***Pompilus** (*Xenopompilus*) **tarahumarae** Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 535. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1960. Ent. News 71: 166.)
- POMPILUS** subgenus **PERISSOPOMPILUS** Evans, Sup. 1, p. 184
- perfasciatus** Evans.
- Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 147, figs. 1-2. ♂.
- POMPILUS** subgenus **AMMOSPHEX** Wilcke, p. 934
- angularis** (Banks). Prey: *Pellenes* sp., *Xysticus* sp., *Callilepis altitudinis* Chamb., *Habronattus* (?) sp.
- Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.
- anomalus anomalus** (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus contractor* Thor.
- michiganensis** (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus concolor* Thor., *X. transversatus* (Walck.).
- Biology: Kurczewski and Snyder, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 215-222, 6 figs.
- occidentalis** (Dreisbach). Prey: *Pardosa* sp., *P. uirtana* Gertsch.
- Biology: Powell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 39-40.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.
- solonus solonus** (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.
- POMPILUS** subgenus **ARACHNOSPILA** Kincaid, pp. 934-935
- fumipennis eureka** (Banks). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.
- Genus **APORINELLUS** Banks, pp. 935-936
- Taxonomy: Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 185-186 (key).
- apicatus** (Banks). Prey: *Xysticus* sp.
- Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.
- \***borregoensis** Evans. Calif. (Borrego). On flowers of *Croton californicus*.
- Aporinellus borregoensis** Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 184, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.



- bridwelli** Evans. Prey: *Oxyopes helius* Chamb.  
Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.
- completus** Banks. Prey: *Pellenes oregonensis* Peck., *Phidippus clarus* Keys.  
Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.
- fasciatus** (Smith). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-195.
- taeniatus taeniatus** (Kohl). Prey: *Pellenes* sp.  
Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

Pompilidae of Uncertain Position, p. 937

- Pompilus ephippiger** Smith. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108).
- Pompilus florentinii** Dalla Torre. Transfer to synonymy of *Evagetes ingenuus* (Cresson), p. 925.
- Pompilus obscurus** Dahlbom. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

### Superfamily SPHECOIDEA

Based primarily on a study of larvae, H. E. Evans (Ent. News 75: 225-237, 1964) proposed recognizing only the single family Sphecidae in this superfamily. He suggested regrouping the sphecoide wasps into the following eight subfamilies:

- Ampulicinae (= Ampulicidae of Catalog)
- Sphecinae (= Sphecinae of Catalog)
- Larrinae (= Larrinae, Trypoxyloninae and Crabroninae of Catalog)
- Mellininae (= Mellinini of Catalog)
- Pemphredoninae (= Pemphredoninae of Catalog)
- Astatinae (= Astatinae of Catalog)
- Philanthinae (= Philanthinae of Catalog)
- Nyssoninae (= Nyssoninae of Catalog less Mellinini)

### Family AMPULICIDAE

AMPULEX subgenus RHINOPSIS Westwood, p. 938

**canaliculata** Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. News 70: 57-58, 6 figs. (larva).

\***DOLICHURUS** subg. **PARADOLICHURUS** Williams

**Dolichurus** subg. **Paradolichurus** Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 299.

Type: **Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus** Williams. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Place after **Dolichurus** on p. 938.

\***californicus** Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

**Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus** Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 300, figs. 1, 2, 4. ♀.

### Family SPHECIDAE

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 168-189, text fig. 1 (keys to subfamilies and genera based on larval characters, and remarks on evolution and classification based on larval characters).  
—Evans, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 90: 235-299, 114 figs. (larvae, supplement).—Evans, 1964. Ent. News 75: 225-237, 3 figs. (classification and evolution).  
Biology: Evans, 1963. Sci. Amer. 208, no. 4, pp. 145-154 (predatory wasps).

## Subfamily ASTATINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 109-113, figs. 1-8, 46-48 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larvae).—Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 643-644 (key to genera).

Genus DIPLOPECTRON Fox, pp. 938-939

*diablensis* Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Taxonomy: Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 303, fig. 5. ♀.

Genus ASTATA Latreille

(= *Astata* subgenus *Astata* Latreille, pp. 939-940)

Revision: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-659, 42 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962.

\**bakeri* Parker. Ont. west to B. C., south through S. Dak. and Wash. to Tex. and Calif.; Mexico (Pacific coast). Prey: *Nysius raphanus* How., *Lygaeus bicrucis* Say (?).

*Astata bakeri* Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 647, text fig. 1, figs. 11, 21. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Williams, 1946. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 647 (rec. as *Astata* sp.).

*bicolor* Say. Southern Canada and U. S. east of Rocky Mts.; Mexico. Prey: nymphs of Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larva).—Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 652, figs. 7, 18, 32.

Biology: Evans, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 30-31.

*bigeloviae* Cockerell and Fox. Western Tex. to Calif.; Mexico (Jalisco).

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650, fig. 24.

\**boharti* Parker. N. Mex., Ariz.

*Astata boharti* Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 650, fig. 25. ♂, ♀.

\**clypeata* Parker. East slope of Rocky Mts. in U. S.; Mexico (western mts.).

*Astata clypeata* Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 651, figs. 15, 26. ♂, ♀.

\**femorata* Parker. Ariz. (Peña Blanca in Santa Cruz Co.).

*Astata femorata* Parker, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 185, figs. 1-3, ♂.

*leuthstromi* Ashmead. Alaska, Canada, northern U. S., south in mts. to Ariz.

Nests in soil beneath vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae. Biology: Evans, 1958b. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 176-177.—Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 648, fig. 22.

\**mexicana* Cresson. Canada, U. S. and Mexico, west of Rocky Mts.

*Astata mexicana* Cresson, 1881. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 9: Proc. p. v. ♂.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 653, figs. 13, 28, 30, 34.

*nevadica* Cresson. Western North America, Canada to Mexico.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654, figs. 9, 10, 12, 16, 27, 31, 33.

\**nubecula bechteli* Parker. Desert areas, Wash. and Colo., south to Calif. and Tex.; Mexico (Sonora).

*Astata nubecula bechteli* Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 649. ♂, ♀.

*nubecula nubecula* Cresson, changed status. Northern U. S., south to Va. and Calif. (San Diego). Prey: Nymphs, *Thyanta* sp.

*Astata* (*Astata*) *nubecula* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 649).

*occidentalis* Cresson. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico (Michoacan, Baja California). Nests in soil devoid of vegetation. Prey: Adult and nymphal Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111, figs. 1-8 (larva).—Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 651, figs. 8, 23.

Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-176, figs. 3-8.—Powell and Burdick, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 25-30.

**unicolor** Say. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico to El Salvador. Nests in soil beneath overhanging vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae.

**Astata (Astata) unicolor** var. **rufiventris** Cresson (syn. by Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 652).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112, figs. 46-48 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 160-168, figs. 1 2.

**unicolor** var. **rufiventris** Cresson. Syn. of **unicolor** Say.

**\*williamsi** Parker. Oreg., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

**Astata williamsi** Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 653, figs. 14, 29, 35, 36. ♂, ♀.

#### Genus DRYUDELLA Spinola

(= *Astata* subgenus *Dryudella* Spinola, p. 940)

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643. Place parens around all author names, except that Cockerell in heading for **millsi** should be removed from parens.

**aspera** (Fox). Idaho.

**elegans** (Cresson). Idaho.

**immigrans** (Williams). Calif.

**millsi** Cockerell. Remove parens around Cockerell in sp. heading.

**montana** (Cresson). Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Small nymphs of *Zelus* or *Pseliopus* (Reduviidae), *Eurygaster* (Scutelleridae), and *Corimelaena montana* Van D. (Cydnidae).

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 236.

#### Subfamily LARRINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 113-126, figs. 9-45, 58, 59 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59 (larvae).

#### Genus LYRODA Say, p. 941

**subita** (Say). Idaho, Calif., B. C.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 281-282, figs. 78-84 (larva).

#### Genus BOTHYNOSTETHUS Kohl, p. 941

**distinctus** Fox. Idaho.

#### Genus PISONOPSIS Fox, p. 941

Transferred to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, by Evans on basis of larval characters.

#### Genus PLENOCULUS Fox, pp. 941-942

Revision: Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 1-49, 90 figs.

**abdominalis** Ashmead. Syn. of **davisi davisi** Fox.

**apicalis** Williams. Syn. of **davisi davisi** Fox.

**\*boharti** Williams. Southern Calif.

**Plenoculus boharti** Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 28, figs. 40, 61, 83, 84. ♀, ♂.

**\*boregensis boregensis** Williams. Calif. (Borego in San Diego Co.).

**Plenoculus boregensis boregensis** Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 20, figs. 26-29. ♀, ♂.

- \**boregensis* *perniger* Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).  
*Plenoculus boregensis perniger* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 21. ♂.
- cockerellii* Fox. Southern Calif. to western Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Guerrero). Prey: Pyralid larvae.  
 Taxonomy: Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 4, 14, 15, 16, 42, 48, 50, 51, 70, 80. ♂.
- \**cuneatus* Williams. Southern Calif. and Nev.  
*Plenoculus cuneatus* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 12, figs. 10, 17, 18, 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- davisi atlanticus* Viereck. Prey: Nymphal and adult mirids, *Phytocoris* sp. (Mirinae).
- davisi davisi* Fox. Western Pa. Prey: mature and nymphal mirids (Mirinae, Phyllinae, Orthotylinae), immature aphids (?).  
*Plenoculus abdominalis* Ashmead (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).  
*Plenoculus apicalis* Williams (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59 (larva).  
 Biology: Evans, 1961. Ent. News 72: 223-228.
- \**davisi gracilis* Williams. Calif. (Riverside Co.).  
*Plenoculus davisi gracilis* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 42, fig. 54. ♀.
- \**davisi mojaviensis* Williams. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.  
*Plenoculus davisi mojaviensis* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 39, figs. 86, 88. ♀, ♂.
- \**davisi transversus* Williams. Calif. (Tulare and Riverside Counties).  
*Plenoculus davisi transversus* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 40, figs. 8, 57, 59. ♀.
- \**deserti* Williams. Southern Calif.  
*Plenoculus deserti* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 26, figs. 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- \**palmarum* Williams. Southern Calif.  
*Plenoculus palmarum* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 22, figs. 9, 36, 37, 71, 73, 78. ♂, ♀.
- propinquus* Fox. Nev., Oreg., Wash. Utah.
- \**sinuatus* Williams. Southern Calif.  
*Plenoculus sinuatus* Williams 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 7, figs. 30, 32, 35. ♀, ♂.
- \**stygius* Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz. Prey: small mirid bug.  
*Plenoculus stygius* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 31, figs. 5, 62, 90. ♀, ♂.
- \**timberlakei* Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz.  
*Plenoculus timberlakei* Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 11, figs. 2, 11, 19-22, 31, 38, 47, 49, 52, 77. ♀, ♂.
- Genus SOLIERELLA Spinola, pp. 942-944
- blaisdelli* (Bridwell).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123, fig. 42 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 285 (larva).
- \**boregensis* Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).  
*Solierella boregensis* Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 208, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.
- ?*flavomaculata* (Cameron). Transf. to *Alysson*, p. 981.
- fossor* (Rohwer). Ariz.
- inermis* (Cresson). N. C., Fla. Change Lygaeidae to Miridae in Catalog, p. 943.

\**mandibularis* Williams. Replaced by *prosopidis* Williams.

\**masoni* Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).

*Solierella masoni* Williams, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 74, 5 figs. ♀, ♂.

*mirifica* Pate.

Taxonomy: Williams, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 185-186 (♀).

*plenoculoides plenoculoides* (Fox). Ariz. Change fall to gall in rearing data.

\**prosopidis* Williams. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*.

\**Solierella mandibularis* Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 212, figs. 4, 4a. ♀. Preocc.

*Solierella prosopidis* Williams, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 116. N. name.

\**semirugosa* Williams. Calif. (San Diego, Riverside and Yolo Counties). On flowers of *Euphorbia polycarpa*.

*Solierella semirugosa* Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 210, figs. 3-3d. ♀, ♂.

*vierecki* (Rohwer). Ariz.

Genus NITEOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 944

*californicus* (Ashmead). Ariz.

\**evansi* Krombein. Wyo., Wash. Prey: *Dietya* sp.

*Niteopteris evansi* Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 61. ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 234-236, figs. 1-2.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 283, figs. 88-92 (larva).

*slossonae barberi* Krombein. Prey: small or immature Linyphiidae, Lycosidae and Salticidae.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 140-143.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 14-15.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 283-284 (larva).

*slossonae slossonae* Ashmead. Prey: small, mostly immature, Lycosidae, Dictynidae, Salticidae and Linyphiidae.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 140-143.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13-14.

Genus NITELA Latreille, pp. 944-945

*virginiensis* Rohwer. Mich.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60. ♂.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYTES Panzer, pp. 945-946

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 117-129, 26 figs. (*pepticus* group).

*aurulentus* (Fabricius). Transf. to *Tachytes* subg. *Tachyplena*, p. 946, where it replaces *mandibularis* Patton. N. B., *aurulentus* Auctt. is replaced by *austrinus* Banks.

*austrinus* Banks. Replaces *aurulentus* Auctt., nec Fabricius.

*basirufus* Rohwer. Colo., Utah, Nev., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico (Hidalgo).

*brevipilis* Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.

\**californicus* Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho.

*Tachytes californicus* Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 125, figs. 15-17. ♂, ♀.

*elongatus elongatus* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, loc. cit. supra, pp. 116-117, figs. 9-17 (larva).

*exornatus* Fox. Prey: *Conalcea* (?) sp., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75.

*fulviventris fulviventris* Cresson. N. Dak. south to Tex., west to Wyo., Utah, N. Mex.; Mexico (Oaxaca). Another subsp. occurs in Baja California.

*fulviventris inferioris* Banks. Syn. of *pepticus pepticus* (Say).

*hesperus* Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.

\**nevadensis* Bohart. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Wash.

*Tachytes nevadensis* Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 124, figs. 21-23. ♂, ♀.

*pennsylvanicus* Banks. N. Y. to Va. west to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex., Oreg., B. C.

*Tachytes pepticus* (Say), in part, of Catalog. (*T. pennsylvanicus* Banks a valid sp., *teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122).

\**pepticus chelatus* Bohart. Ariz., Utah.

*Tachytes pepticus chelatus* Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 120, figs. 5, 6, 7. ♂, ♀.

*pepticus pepticus* (Say), changed status. Ill. and Ind. only.

*Tachytes pepticus* (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119). N. B. *T. pennsylvanicus* Banks is a valid sp. not a syn.

*Tachytes fulviventris inferioris* (Banks) (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119).

*pepticus sericatus* Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Fla., Ala., Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo.

*Tachytes sericatus* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 120).

*sayi* Banks. Western U. S. and B. C. east to Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico (Baja California).

*Tachytes hesperus* Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129).

*Tachytes brevipilis* Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129).

\**sculleni* Bohart. Western Tex. to southern Calif., Nev.

*Tachytes sculleni* Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 126, figs. 8-11. ♂, ♀.

*sericatus* Cresson. A subsp. of *pepticus* (Say).

*spatulatus* Fox. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Nev., Wyo., Calif.

*Tachytes utahensis* Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128).

*utahensis* Banks. Syn. of *spatulatus* Fox.

#### TACHYTES subgenus TACHYPLENA Banks, pp. 946-947

*aurulentus* (Fabricius). Transf. from *Tachytes* subg. *Tachytes*, p. 945.

*Tachytes (Tachyplena) mandibularis* Patton (syn. by van der Vecht, 1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48, pp. 11-12).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117, figs. 18-20 (larva).

*crassus* Patton. Md. (Plummers Is.). Prey: *Orchelimum* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 285-286, figs. 96-98 (larva).

*distinctus* Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 286-287 (larva).

*ermineus* Banks. Idaho.

*harpax* Patton. Pa.

*mandibularis* Patton. Syn. of *aurulentus* (Fabricius).

#### TACHYTES subgenus TACHYNANA Banks, pp. 947-948

*abdominalis* (Say). Idaho.

*pattoni* Banks. Idaho.

#### TACHYTES subgenus TACHYOIDES Banks, p. 948

*mergus* Fox. Ala. Nests in pure sand with high water table. Prey: Immature and adult *Tridactylus apicalis* Say, *T. minutus* Scud.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 143-

150, figs. 1-3.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 287-288, figs. 85-87 (larva).

Genus **LARROPSIS** Patton, pp. 948-949

Revision: Bohart and Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 21-37, 32 figs. (subg. *Ancistromma*).

**aurantia** (Fox). Alta. east to N. Dak., south to Ariz. and Kans. Prey: *Ceuthophilus fusiformis* Scudd. (*Ancistromma*)

**\*bradleyi** Bohart and Bohart. Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

*Larropsis* (*Ancistromma*) **bradleyi** Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 25, figs. 20, 21, 31. ♀, ♂.

**capax** (Fox). B. C., Alta., east to N. Dak., south to Calif., Kans. and N. Mex. Prey: *Ceuthophilus* sp., nymph. (*Ancistromma*)

**\*corrugata** Bohart and Bohart. B. C., Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

*Larropsis* (*Ancistromma*) **corrugata** Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 31, figs. 3, 18, 19, 27. ♀, ♂.

**distincta** (Smith). Transcont., B. C. to Maine, south to Calif., Kans., N. C. Nest in natural cavities in coarse soil. Prey: Adult *Nemobius fasciatus* (DeG.). (*Ancistromma*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 119-120, figs. 29-38 (larva). Biology: Evans, 1958c. Ent. News 69: 197-200.

**\*granulosa** Bohart and Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Ariz., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

*Larropsis* (*Ancistromma*) **granulosa** Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 33, figs. 4, 6, 7, 28. ♀, ♂.

**\*hurdi** Bohart and Bohart. Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

*Larropsis* (*Ancistromma*) **hurdi** Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 34, figs. 5, 8, 9, 30. ♀, ♂.

**\*platynota** Bohart and Bohart. Ariz. (Tucson). (*Ancistromma*)

*Larropsis* (*Ancistromma*) **platynota** Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 35, figs. 24, 32. ♀.

**portiana** Rohwer. Western Tex., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

**rubens** Mickel. Syn. of *sericifrons* (H. S. Smith).

**sericifrons** (H. S. Smith). Nebr., Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. (*Ancistromma*)  
*Larropsis rubens* Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

**\*shappirioi** Bohart and Bohart. D. C., Va. (*Ancistromma*)

*Larropsis* (*Ancistromma*) **shappirioi** Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 37, figs. 14, 15, 28. ♀, ♂.

**tenuicornis** (Smith). Idaho. (*Larropsis*)

TACHYSPHEX subgenus TACHYSPHEX Kohl, pp. 949-953

**amplus** Fox. Nev., Idaho.

**apicalis** Fox. Ga., N. C. Nests in nearly vertical sand banks, usually near water courses, and stores nymphs of many genera of Acrididae and adults of *Melanoplus*.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 288-289, figs. 99-103 (larva). Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15.

**ashmeadii** Fox. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Juvenile Acrididae (*Metator* sp.).

**belfragei** (Cresson). Fla. Prey: Nymphs of Tettigoniidae (*Conocephalus* sp.).

**\*boharti** Krombein. N. C., Fla. Nests in loose sand near water courses. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Pseudia fenestralis* (Serv.), *Scirtetica marmorata picta* Scud., *Chortophaga* sp.).

*Tachysphex boharti* Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 177. ♀, ♂.  
Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-180.

- \**cockerellae* Rohwer. Calif.; Guatemala.  
*Tachysphex cockerellae* Rohwer, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 47: 518. ♂.  
*coquilletti* Rohwer. Colo., Tex. Prey: Nymphs of Mantidae (*Litaneutria* sp.).  
*eldoradensis* Rohwer. Idaho.  
*exsectus* Fox. Colo., Tex.  
*fuscus* Fox. Introd. in Hawaii. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Chortophaga*, *Ozya* (?)).  
 Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afeld, pp. 149-150.  
 \**hurdi* Bohart. Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).  
*Tachysphex hurdi* Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 33, figs. 13-15. ♂, ♀.  
*laevifrons* (Smith). Nests in flat or slightly sloping sand. Prey: Immature *Melanoplus* (Acrididae).  
 \**linsleyi* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wyo., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex. Nests in sandy soil. Prey: Immature Acrididae.  
*Tachysphex linsleyi* Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 7-9. ♂, ♀.  
*montanus* (Cresson). Idaho. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Oedaleonotus*).  
*mundus* Fox. N. J.  
*nigrior* Fox. Oreg.  
*parvulus* (Cresson). N. Mex.  
*pechumani* Krombein. Nests in sandy or gravelly soil. Prey: Nymphal and adult Acrididae.  
 \**powelli* Bohart. Calif.  
*Tachysphex powelli* Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 1-3. ♂, ♀.  
*propinquus* Viereck. Prey: Adult Acrididae (*Phlibostroma* sp.).  
*quebecensis* (Provancher). Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Calif. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Cammula*, *Melanoplus*).  
 Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 263-264.  
 \**schlingeri* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Wyo.  
*Tachysphex schlingeri* Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 36, figs. 4-6. ♂, ♀.  
*semirufus* (Cresson). Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).  
*sepulchralis* Williams. Ga., W. Va., Pa., N. Y., N. H. Nests in sandy soil covered with vegetation. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).  
*similis* Rohwer. Nests in open sand. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera.  
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15-17, fig. 1.  
*tarsatus* (Say). Delete immature Mantidae as prey. Nests in a variety of sandy soils. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera, and adult *Melanoplus*.  
 Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 261-263.  
*tenuipunctus* Fox. Nests in sandy rangeland. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Aulocara*, *Melanoplus*, *Oedaleonotus*).  
 Biology: Newton, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 615-619.  
*terminatus* (Smith). Que., N. S., P. E. I. Nests in open sand. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae of many genera.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118, figs. 21-28 (larva).  
 Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afeld, pp. 144-149.—Rau, 1927. Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. 25: 188-190.



*texasus* (Cresson). Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Arphia* sp.).

Biology: Williams, 1913. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 8: 206.

*wheeleri* Rohwer. Ala.

\**williamsi* Bohart. Calif. (San Francisco Co.).

*Tachysphex williamsi* Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 38, figs. 10-12. ♂, ♀.

Genus PROSOPIGASTRA Costa, Sup. 1, p. 188

\**nearctica* Bohart. Calif.

*Prosopigastrea nearctica* Bohart, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 122, 6 figs. ♂, ♀.

MOTES subgenus MOTES Kohl, pp. 953-954

*argentata* (Beauvois). Prey: *Orocharis saltator* Uhl., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 89-99, figs. 36-68 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 157-161 (larvae).

#### Subfamily TRYPOXYLONINAE

\*PISON subgenus KROMBEINIELLUM Richards

(=Pison subgenus *Paraceramius* Radoszkowski, Sup. 1, p. 188)

*Pison* subg. *Krombeiniellum* Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, p. 118. N. name.

Insert Preocc. after citation for *Paraceramius*.

*koreense* (Radoszkowski). Md. (Plummers Is.), Mich.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. News 69: 166-167.

Genus PISONOPSIS Fox

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Transfer this genus with component species from subfamily Larrinae, p. 941, to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, and place before genus *Trypoxylon* Latr.

*birkmanni* Rohwer.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 157-158, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Genus TRYPOXYLON Latreille

(=Trypoxylon subgenus *Trypoxylon* Latreille of Catalog, pp. 955-956)

*adelphiae* Sandhouse. Syn. of *johnsoni* Fox.

*aldrichi* Sandhouse. Wyo.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95, figs. 56-58 (larva).

*backi* Sandhouse.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21-22.

\**clarkei* Krombein. N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., N. C. Nests in wooden borings.

*Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon) clarkei* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 9. ♂, ♀.

*figulum* (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Soika, 1934. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 103: 342-343, pl. 3, fig. 2 (larva).

*frigidum* Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 96, figs. 59-60 (larva).

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365.

**johnsoni** Fox.

*Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon) adelphiae* Sandhouse (syn. by Krombein, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97, fig. 61 (larva; recorded as *adelphiae*).

**pennsylvanicum** Saussure. Prey: Immature orb-weaver spider.

**richardsi** Sandhouse. Nests in twig borings, rose stems, and empty galls.

Prey: Small immature spiders.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 72: 101-102.

**Genus TRYPARGILUM** Richards, new status

(= *Trypoxylon* subgenus *Trypargilum* Richards of Catalog, pp. 956-957)

This group merits generic rank on the basis of morphological and ethological characters of both adults and larvae.

**arizonense** (Fox), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 47-48 (larva).

**californicum** (Saussure), n. comb.

**clavatum** (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 36-43 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

**collinum collinum** (Smith), changed status and n. comb. Nests in twigs.

*Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) collinum* Smith. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18.

**collinum rubrocinctum** (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

*Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) rubro-cinctum* Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 63 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

**johannis** (Richards), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 44-46 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153.

**politum** (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95, fig. 62 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

**rubrocinctum** (Packard). A subsp. of **collinum** (Smith).

**spinosum** (Cameron), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, fig. 49 (larva).

**striatum** (Provancher), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 55 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

Biology: Balduf, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 82-83.

**texense** (Saussure), n. comb. Fla. Prey: Adult and immature Oxyopidae, Araneidae, Tetragnathidae, Thomisidae, and Salticidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159 (larva).

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Fla. Ent. 46: 243-245.

**\*tridentatum archboldi** (Krombein), n. comb. Fla. (Lake Placid).

*Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum archboldi* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 150. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-152.

**tridentatum tridentatum** (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

*Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum* Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, figs. 50-52 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

## Tribe PSENINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 139-145, figs. 1-22 (larvae).

## DIODONTUS subgenus DIODONTUS Curtis, p. 958

*atratus parenosus* Pate. Calif. (Beverly Hills).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 22.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 144-145, figs. 13-19 (larva).

## PSEN subgenus PSEN Latreille, p. 959

*barthi* Viereck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-143, fig. 20 (larva).

*erythropoda* Rohwer. Ind.

## PSEN subgenus PSENEO Malloch, p. 959

*kohlui kohlui* Fox. Replaced by *longiventris kohlui* Fox.

*kohlui spicatus* Malloch. Syn. of *longiventris longiventris* (Cameron).

*longiventris kohlui* Fox. Replaces *kohlui kohlui* Fox. Ind.

\**longiventris longiventris* (Cameron), n. status and n. comb. Mexico (Veracruz).

*Mimesa longiventris* Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 137, pl. 8, fig. 18. "♀" = ♂.

*Psen (Pseno) kohlui spicatus* Malloch, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *longiventris* Cameron).

*simplicicornis* Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142 (larva).

## \*Genus AMMOPSEN Krombein

*Ammopsen* Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 18.

Type: *Ammopsen masoni* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Mimesa* Shuckard, p. 959.

\**masoni* Krombein. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.

*Ammopsen masoni* Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 19. ♂, ♀.

## MIMESA subgenus MIMESA Shuckard, pp. 960-961

*basirufa* Packard. Prey: Nymph of *Idiocerus* sp., adult *Macropsis viridis* (Fitch).

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

*ezra* (Pate). Pa., Md.

*polita* (Malloch). Maine, Md.

*psychrus* (Pate). Transf. to subg. *Mimumesa*, p. 961.

## MIMESA subgenus MIMUMESA Malloch, p. 961

*nigra* (Packard). Nests in decaying wood. Prey: *Agallia* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-144, figs. 21-22 (larva).

Biology: Gurney, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 280.

*psychrus* (Pate). Transf. from subg. *Mimesa* (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *borealis* Smith).

## Genus PLUTO Pato, p. 962

? *albifacies* (Malloch). Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-141, figs. 1-6 (larva).

*sayi* (Rohwer). Calif.

*tibialis* (Cresson). Ala., S. C.

## Tribe PEMPHREDONINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-136, figs. 49-57, 60-69 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-168 (larvae).

Genus XYLOCELIA Rohwer, pp. 962-964

*atra* Mickel. Pa.

*franclemonti* Krombein. Pa., Md.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, figs. 65, 66 (larva).

*metathoracica* Mickel. Ala.

*occidentalis* (Fox). Nests in large colonies in ground. Prey: *Aphis* sp., *Myzus persicae* Sulz. (?), *Macrosiphum* (*Acyrtosiphon*) sp., *Rhopalosiphum* sp.

Biology: Powell, 1964. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 21: 155-176.

*virginiana* Rohwer. Md. Prey: Nymphs of *Prociphilus tessellatus* (Fitch). Nests in ground.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 22-24.—Krombein, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 264.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, fig. 67 (larva).

Genus PULVERRO Pate, pp. 964-965

*mescalero* Pate. Tex.

PEMPHREDON subgenus PEMPHREDON Latreille, pp. 965-966

*concolor* Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, fig. 56 (larva).

PEMPHREDON subgenus CEMONUS Panzer, p. 966

*giffardi* (Rohwer). Nev.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, fig. 57 (larva).

*harbecki* Rohwer. Md., Va. Nests in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Rhopalosiphum rhois* Mon.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 34.

\**lethifer* form *littoralis* Wagner. Ont. south to Fla., Pa. west to Ill., Colo., Utah, Wash., Calif. Introduced from Europe. Nests in soft pith of roses, berries, sumac, hibiscus. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp., nymphs and adults of *Chaitophorus populicola patchae* H. R. L.

*Pemphredon* (*Diphlebus*) *littoralis* Wagner, 1918. Deutsch. Ent. Ztschr., p. 143. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 95-96 (as *lethifer lethifer* (Shuckard)).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, figs. 23-25 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 34-35.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 99-100, fig. 17.—Thomas, 1964. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, Papers 49: 199-201.

*tenax* Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129, figs. 49-55 (larva).

STIGMUS subgenus STIGMUS Panzer, pp. 966-967

*americanus* Packard. Md. Prey: *Therioaphis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64-65.

*fraternus* Say. Prey: Nymphs of *Therioaphis* sp. and *Monellia* sp.

*inordinatus inordinatus* Fox. Nests in pith of mulberry twigs and peony stems. Prey: *Aphis frangulae* Kalt. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-135, figs. 68, 69 (larva). Biology: Wasbauer and Simonds, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 114-116, 1 fig.

## Nomen Nudum in Stigmus Panzer

- \**Stigmus coloradensis* Ashmead, 1889. In Cockerell. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

## Genus PASSALOECCUS Shuckard, pp. 967-968

- annulatus* (Say). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Macrosiphum* sp., nymphs; adult *Neothomastis poputicola* (Thos.).  
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24.—Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 35-36.
- cuspidatus* Smith. The oldest available name for the species called *mandibularis* (Cresson) in Catalog (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who has examined the types).  
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24-25.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131-132, figs. 60-64 (larva).  
—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-251 (larva).
- gertrudis* Krombein. Pa.
- ithacae* Krombein. Mich.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, fig. 22 (larva).
- mandibularis* (Cresson). Syn. of *cuspidatus* Smith; delete ? before ref. to *cuspidatus*.
- relativus* Fox. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp.  
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.
- \**turionum* Dahlbom. Md., Va., N. C., Ohio, Ind., Mich.; introduced from Europe. Nests in twigs.  
*Passaloeccus turionum* Dahlbom, 1845. Hym. Eur. 1: 246. ♀, ♂.  
\**Passaloeccus brevicornis* Morawitz, 1864. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg Bul. 7: 462. ♀, ♂.  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 258-259.

## Genus SPILOMENA Shuckard, pp. 968-969

- alboclypeata* Bradley. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Kans., W. Va., Va. Prey: immature Thysanoptera.  
Taxonomy and Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 4, 4a, 6.
- ampliceps* Krombein.  
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 3, 3a.
- \**barberi* Krombein. Mass., N. Y. and Ont. south to Ga. and Tenn., Iowa, Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Calif. Nests in abandoned anobiid borings in wood. Provisions with immature thrips.  
*Spilomena barberi* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 12. ♂, ♀.
- pusilla* (Say). Md. Prey: immature *Sericothrips*.  
Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, 61, figs. 2, 2a, 5.

## Genus XYSSMA Pate, p. 969

- ceanothae* (Viereck). Md., Ga. Nests in deserted anobiid beetle burrows in wood. Prey: larvae of Thripinae.  
Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.

## Subfamily SPHECINAE

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, figs. 31-35 (larvae).  
—Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 91-182, 115 figs. (reclassification).

## Tribe AMMOBIINI

(= Tribes *Sphexini* of Catalog and *Chlorionini* of Sup. 1)

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 117-160.

The tribal heading must be changed because Bohart and Menke transferred *Chlorion* Latreille to Tribe Sceliphronini.

Genus AMMOBIA Billberg, Sup. 1, p. 190

(= *Sphex* subg. *Sphex* Linnaeus, pp. 971-972, of Catalog)

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 139.

*ashmeadi* (Fernald). Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

\**dorsalis* (Lepeletier). Southern U. S., Fla. and Ga. to Calif.; Central and South America.

*Sphex dorsalis* Lepeletier, 1845. Hist. Nat. Ins., Hym., v. 3, p. 347. ♂.

*Sphex (Sphex) singularis* Smith (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

*flavitaris* (Fernald), changed status. Va. to Fla., west to Tex.; Mexico (Durango).

*Sphex (Sphex) opacus flavitaris* (Fernald). Raised to specific rank (teste Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121).

*habena* (Say). Md. to Fla., west to Ark. and Tex.; Mexico.

*ichneumonea* (Linnaeus), changed status. Southern Canada, U. S., south to Brazil and Peru. Delete *jamaicensis* (Drury), a valid sp., and its synonym *ornata* (Lepeletier), from synonymy.

*ichneumoneus aurifluus* Perty. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

*ichneumoneus fulviventris* Guérin. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

*jamaicensis* (Drury). Fla.; West Indies, ? S. America.

*Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus ichneumoneus* (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Remove *jamaicensis* and its syn., *ornata* Lepeletier, from syn. of *ichneumoneus* (teste Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

*Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus aurifluus* Perty (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

*Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus fulviventris* Guérin (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

*luciae* Saussure. Transfer to *Fernaldina* Bohart and Menke.

*opacus flavitaris* (Fernald). Raised to specific rank.

*singularis* (Smith). Syn. of *dorsalis* (Lepeletier).

*tapaneca* (Saussure). Tex. (Alpine); Mexico. Prey: Tettigoniidae.

Biology: Gillaspay, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 15-17.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 237-238, figs. 1-4 (larva).

*texana* (Cresson). Kans., Okla., Ariz.

\*Genus FERNALDINA Bohart and Menke

*Fernaldina* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 130.

Type: *Sphex luciae* Saussure. By monotypy and orig. design.

Place before *Isodontia*, p. 972.

*luciae* (Saussure). Southeastern and western U. S., B. C.; northern Mexico.

Transferred from *Sphex* subg. *Sphex*, p. 972.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156-157, fig. 4.

Genus ISODONTIA Patton

(= *Chlorion* subgenus *Isodontia* Patton, pp. 972-973)

**\*Isodontia** subg. *Murrayella* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 137.

Type: *Sphex elegans* Smith. Orig. desig.

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143.

**apicalis** (Smith). N. J. to Fla., west to Tex., Tenn., Nebr., Ariz. (*Isodontia*)

*Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus cinereus* (Fernald). Replaced by *apicalis* (Smith), an older name, which is not a homonym (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

*Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi* (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. Transfer citation for *harrisi* alone to syn. of *apicalis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

**auripes** Fernald. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-148 (larva).

**aztecus** *aztecus* (Saussure). Delete *aztecus* (Saussure) and *robustus* (Cameron) from Catalog, and transfer *macrocephalus* (Fox) to synonymy of *philadelphica* (Lepeletier).

**elegans** (Smith). B. C., U. S. west of 100th Meridian. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, figs. 13, 16 (larva).

**exornata** Fernald. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. (*Isodontia*)

**harrisi** Fernald. Remove *philadelphica* Lepeletier, a valid species, from synonymy: remove *apicalis* (Harris) and *mexicana* (Saussure) as another valid species; transfer *harrisi* to synonymy of *apicalis* (Smith).

**mexicana** (Saussure). U. S. east of Rockies, Ariz.; Mexico, Central America. Prey: *Oecanthus argentinus* Sauss., *Gryllus assimilis* F. (*Murrayella*)

*Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi* (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. References to *apicalis* (Harris), *apicalis* (Saussure) and *apicalis* var. *mexicana* (Saussure) belong under *mexicana* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 139).

Biology: Lin, C. S., 1962. Tex. Jour. Sci. 14: 429-430.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240 (larva).

**philadelphica** (Lepeletier). Eastern states, N. Y. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex., Ariz., Calif. (*Isodontia*)

*Sphex (Isodontia) aztecus aztecus* Saussure, of Catalog, in part. S. *macrocephalus* a syn. of *philadelphica* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

*Sphex (Isodontia) harrisi* (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. S. *philadelphica* removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240 (larva).

#### Genus \*PRIONYX van der Linden

(= *Sphex* subg. *Priononyx* Dahlbom, p. 973)

**Prionyx** van der Linden, 1827. Nouv. Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Bruxelles 4: 362.

Type: *Ammophila kirbyi* van der Linden. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 205-208, 1 pl. (key to N. A. spp.).

**atratus** (Lepeletier).

Biology: Evans, 1958d. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 178-181, fig. 1.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147 (larva).

**canadensis** (Provancher), changed status. Wash. to north. Calif., east to Idaho, Utah, Nev.

*Sphex (Priononyx) pubidorsus* (Costa), in part. C. *canadensis* is a valid sp. (*teste* Parker, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205); *excisus* (Kohl) should also be removed from syn. of *pubidorsus* and placed as a syn. of *canadensis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).

- \**fervens* (Linnaeus). Tex.; West Indies.  
*Sphex fervens* Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 569. ♀. (Type from West Indies, not Indies.)  
*Sphex (Priononyx) striatus* (Smith). Syn. by Schulz, 1912. Ent. Ztschr. Berlin 57: 56.  
 Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 130.  
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184, figs. 2-3.
- \**foxi* Bohart and Menke. Tex., Nev., Utah; northern Mexico.  
*Sphex (Priononyx) ferruginea* Fox, preocc. Substitute name proposed by Bohart and Menke, 1963 (Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 152).
- \**parkeri* Bohart and Menke. U. S. south to Isthmus of Tehuantepec.  
*Priononyx parkeri* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 154, figs. 35, 54, 96, 102. ♂, ♀.  
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 183-184.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18-19.
- pubidorsus* (Costa). Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), a valid sp., and its syn., *excisus* (Kohl), from syn. of *pubidorsus*; place *pubidorsus* in syn. of *thomae* (Fabricius).
- striatus* (Smith). A syn. of *fervens* (Linnaeus).
- \**subatratus* Bohart, n. comb. Oreg. and Idaho south and east to Calif., Utah. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).  
*Priononyx subatratus* Bohart, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 53: 90. ♂, ♀.
- thomae* (Fabricius). Southeastern and western states, south to Argentina.  
*Sphex (Priononyx) pubidorsus* (Costa) in part. Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), and its syn. *excisus* (Kohl), as a valid sp.; place *pubidorsus* (Costa) in syn. of *thomae* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).  
 Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 181-183.

## Genus PALMODES Kohl

(=*Sphex* subg. *Palmodes* Kohl, p. 944, of Catalog)

- Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 179-191, 17 figs.
- Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin. 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141.
- \**californicus* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Oreg., B. C. Prey: adult *Platytyra californica* Scud., immature *Neduba morsei* Caud.  
*Palmodes californicus* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 182, figs. 3, 13. ♂, ♀.
- \**carbo* Bohart and Menke. B. C. to Calif., east to N. W. T., Mont., Colo. and N. Mex.  
*Sphex (Palmodes) laeiventris* Cresson, in part. Remove *morio* Kohl, a valid sp., from synonymy (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, fig. 17). However, *morio* is preoccupied, so *carbo* proposed as a replacement name by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.
- daggyi* Murray. Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- \**dimidiatus* (DeGeer). U. S. except northwest; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila).  
*Sphex dimidiatus* DeGeer, 1773. Mém. pour servir à l'Hist. des Ins. 3: 577, pl. 30, fig. 5. ♂.  
*Sphex (Palmodes) daggyi* Murray (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).  
*Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris opuntiae* (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).  
*Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris rufiventris* Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).



- \**hesperus* Bohart and Menke. Calif. to B. C., Nev., Utah, Wyo., Colo. Prey: immature *Anabrus simplex* Hald.  
*Palmodes hesperus* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 184, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.
- \**insularis* Bohart and Menke. Calif. (San Clemente Is.).  
*Palmodes insularis* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 186. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris* (Cresson). Remove *morio* (Kohl), a valid sp., from synonymy, and place it under \**carbo* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Wash., Nev., Mont., Utah, Idaho, Wyo., Colo.
- \**lissus* Bohart and Menke. Southern Calif., Ariz., Tex.  
*Palmodes lissus* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 187, figs. 5, 12. ♂, ♀.
- \**pacificus* Bohart and Menke. Calif.  
*Palmodes pacificus* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, figs. 8, 9, 14. ♂, ♀.
- praestans* (Kohl). Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Coahuila).
- rufiventris opuntiae* (Rohwer). Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- rufiventris rufiventris* (Cresson). Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- \**stygius* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.  
*Palmodes stygius* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 191, figs. 1, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.

SPHEX subgenus CHLORION Latreille, p. 974

Transfer to Tribe Sceliphronini and place after *Podium* Fabricius, p. 980.

Genus SPHEX Linnaeus

(= *Ammophila* Kirby, of Catalog, pp. 974-977)

- \**Ammophila* subg. *Eremnophila* Menke, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 875.  
 Type: *Ammophila opulenta* Guérin. Orig. desig.  
 Biology: Evans, 1959b. Amer. Midland Nat. 62: 449-473.—Powell, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 240-258.
- aberti* (Haldeman). Transfer *montezuma* Cameron to syn. of *juncus* (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of *Euchlaena* sp. in Geometridae, and of Hesperidae sp.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, p. 148, figs. 31-33 (larva).  
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, loc. cit. supra, pp. 454-456.—Powell, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 244-251.
- \**aphrodite* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., Nev., Calif.  
*Ammophila aphrodite* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 8, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.
- arvensis* (Dahlbom). Delete from Catalog, an extralimital species (*teste* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21); *evansi* (Menke) replaces *arvensis* of American authors.
- aureonotatus* (Cameron). Prey: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.), larva. (*Eremnophila*)  
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Evans, 1959b, loc. cit. supra, pp. 464-465.
- \**bellulus* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz.  
*Ammophila bellula* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 17, fig. 10. ♂, ♀.
- \**boharti* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.  
*Ammophila boharti* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 9, fig. 7. ♂, ♀.
- \**californicus* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.  
*Ammophila californica* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 18, fig. 16. ♂, ♀.
- chiriquensis* (Cameron). Syn. of *volcanicus* (Cameron).

- \**cleopatra* (Menke), n. comb. Western United States.  
*Ammophila cleopatra* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 19, fig. 12. ♂, ♀.
- denningi* (Murray). Syn. of *strenuus* (Cresson).
- \**evansi* (Menke), n. comb. Eastern United States. Replaces *arvensis* of American authors, not Dahlbom.  
*Ammophila evansi* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 20, fig. 17. ♂, ♀.
- extrematus* (Cresson). Western United States.  
*Ammophila placida* Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove *extrematus* from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- femurrubrus* (Fox). Southwestern States.  
*Ammophila volcanica* Cameron, of Catalog in part; *femurrubra* Fox is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- fernaldi* (Murray). Ariz.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241-242, figs. 6, 7 (larva).
- ferruginosus* (Cresson). Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation for *Sphex cressoni*.
- \**formicoides* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Durango).  
*Ammophila formicoides* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 10, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.
- harti* Fernald. Prey: Spp. of Geometridae and Noctuidae.  
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-461.
- \**hurdi* (Menke). n. comb. Calif.  
*Ammophila hurdi* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 12, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.
- juncens* (Cresson). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Notodontidae, including *Macrurucampa marthesia* (Cram.).  
*Ammophila montezuma* Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*; transf. from syn. of *aberti* and placed in syn. of *juncens*).  
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-462.
- \**karenae* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Idaho; Mexico (Baja California).  
*Ammophila karenae* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21, fig. 9. ♂, ♀.
- macra* (Cresson). Western United States.  
*Ammophila procera* Dahlbom, of Catalog in part. Remove *macra* from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- \**marshi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.  
*Ammophila marshi* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 13, fig. 5. ♂, ♀.
- \**meclayi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).  
*Ammophila meclayi* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 24, fig. 18. ♂, ♀.
- \**murrayi* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.  
*Ammophila murrayi* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 14, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.
- nasalis* (Provancher). Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.  
 Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 97-99.
- nearcticus* (Kohl). Idaho.
- \**nefertiti* (Menke), n. comb. Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., Idaho.  
*Ammophila nefertiti* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 16, figs. 8, 11. ♂, ♀.
- nigricans* (Dahlbom). Prey: Larvae of *Euparthenos nubilis* (Hbn.) and *Zale* sp.  
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465.
- \**parkeri* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev. Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.  
*Ammophila parkeri* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 23, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.  
 Biology: Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-244.
- peckhami* Fernald.  
 \**Sphex willistoni* Fernald, 1934. No. Amer. and W. Indies *Sphex*, p. 91, fig. 37. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

**pictipennis** (Walsh). Eastern United States.

*Ammophila placida* Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove **pictipennis** from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

**pilosus pilosus** Fernald. Prey: Larvae of Lycaenidae, Geometridae, Noctuidae.  
Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 99-101.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238, fig. 5—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244.

**placidus** (Smith). Remove **extrematus** (Cresson) and **pictipennis** (Walsh), both valid spp., from synonymy. Western United States. Prey: Larvae of sp. of Hesperidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148, fig. 34 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-459.

**procerus** (Dahlbom). Remove **macra** (Cresson), a valid sp., from syn. Prey: larvae of *Schizura ipomeae* (Dblidy.), *Heterocampa manteo* (Dblidy.), *Nadata gibbosa* Sm., *Symmerista* sp., and *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby.

*Ammophila saeva* Smith, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Tilden, 1953. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29: 211-218.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104-105.—Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 451-454.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.

**pruinosis** (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of Geometridae, Noctuidae, Pyralidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, fig. 35 (larva).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156.—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 251-253, 256.

**\*regina** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Oreg.

*Ammophila regina* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 25, fig. 15. ♂, ♀.

**saevus** (Smith). Syn. of **procerus** (Dahlbom).

**\*stangei** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.

*Ammophila stangei* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 15, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.

**strenuus** (Cresson).

*Ammophila denningi* Murray, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

**trichiosomus** (Cameron). Syn. of **xanthopterus** (Cameron).

**urnarius urnarius** (Dahlbom). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Geometridae.

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 462-464.

**volcanicus** (Cameron). Remove **femurrubrus** (Fox), a valid sp., from synonymy.

*Ammophila chiriquensis* Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156, fig. 3.

**wrightii** (Cresson). Prey: Geometrid larvae.

Biology: Hicks, 1934. Psyche 41: 150-157, 2 figs.

**xanthopterus** (Cameron).

*Ammophila trichiosoma* Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Genus **PODALONIA** Spinola, pp. 977-978

**caerulea** Murray. Idaho.

**robusta** (Cresson). Prey: Noctuid larva.

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 237, fig. 4.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-241, figs. 5, 8 (larvae).

#### Tribe SCALIPHONINI

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 80: 99-117.

Genus **SCALIPHON** Klug, pp. 978-979

**lucae** (Saussure). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in southern Baja California.

## Genus CHALYBION Dahlbom, p. 979

\***zimmermanni aztecum** (Saussure), changed status. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico.

**Pelopeus** (!) **aztecus** Saussure, 1867. Reise der Ost. Freg. Novara, Zool. 2: 26. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).

**zimmermanni zimmermanni** Dahlbom, changed status. Tenn., Fla. to eastern Tex.

**Chalybion zimmermanni** Dahlbom. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).

## Tribe Podiini

Delete this heading. *Podium* Fabricius belongs to Tribe Sceliphronini (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).

## Genus PODIUM Fabricius, pp. 979-980

**carolina** Rohwer. Syn. of **rufipes** Fabricius.

\***krombeini** Bohart and Menke. Tex., southern Calif.; Mexico (Morelos, Puebla, Oaxaca).

**Podium krombeini** Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 106, figs. 4, 49, 60. ♂, ♀.

**luctuosum** Smith. Nests in borings in dead wood and seals entrance with mud. Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118-119.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-245, figs. 14, 15 (larva).

**rufipes** Fabricius. N. Y. to Fla., Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico, Central and South America.

\***Podium denticulatum** Smith, 1856. Brit. Mus. Cat. Hym. 4: 236. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.)

**Podium carolina** Rohwer (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

## Genus CHLORION Latreille

(= *Sphex* subg. *Chlorion* Latreille, p. 974 of Catalog)

Revision: Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 667-669, 9 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Menke and transferred to tribe Sceliphronini by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

**aerarium** Patton. Remove **cyaneum** Dahlbom, a valid species, from synonymy, as well as its synonym, **occultus** (Kohl).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 242-244, figs. 9-12 (larva).

**cyaneum** Dahlbom, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico.

**Sphex (Chlorion) aerarius** (Patton) of Catalog, in part. **Chlorion cyaneum** is a valid sp., and **occultus** Kohl is a syn. of it (*teste* Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

## Subfamily MELLININAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-147, figs. 23-30 (larva).

Tribe Mellinini of Catalog raised to subfamily rank by Evans on basis of larval characters.

## Genus MELLINUS Fabricius, p. 980

**bimaculatus** Packard. Pa., N. Y.

## Subfamily NYSSONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-156, figs. 36-42, 60, 62, 63, 71-73 (larvae).

This heading should be transferred to follow genus *Mellinus* Fabr.

## Genus ALYSSON Panzer, p. 981

*conicus* Provancher. Md.

*flavomaculatus* Cameron. Transf. from *Solierella*, p. 942 (*teste* H. E. Evans, who has examined the type).

*melleus* Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150, fig. 60 (larva).

*triangulifer triangulifer* Provancher. Md.

## NYSSON subgenus NYSSON Latreille, pp. 982-983

*cresoni* Cameron. Transf. to *Bembecinus*, p. 994, as an unrecognized sp.

*daeckei* Viereck. Pa.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150 (larva).

*lateralis* Packard. Md

*rusticus* Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 200.

*simplicicornis* Fox. Pa., W. Va.

## NYSSON subgenus EPINYSSON Pate, pp. 983-984

*melanopus* Pate. Pa.

*moestus* Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

*opulentus* Gerstaecker.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 150-151, figs. 36-38 (larva).

*pumilus* Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

*seminole* Bradley. S. C.

*trichrus* (Mickel). Ala.

## Genus HYPONYSSON Cresson, pp. 984-985

*rani* Rohwer. Fla., Ala.

## Genus ZANYSSON Rohwer, p. 985

*fuscipes* (Cresson). Ala.

*plesius* (Rohwer). Ala.

## Genus METANYSSON Ashmead, pp. 985-986

(= *Huachuca* Pate, p. 986)

Fritz (Neotropica 2: 91, 1957) demonstrates that the subgenus *Huachuca* Pate is not valid. Delete the subgeneric headings *Metanysson* Ashmead and *Huachuca* Pate, and transfer bibliographic citation for the latter from p. 986 to p. 985.

## ARGOGORYTES subgenus ARCHARPACTUS Pate, p. 986

*nigrifrons* (Smith). Wis.

## Genus OCHLEOPTERA Holmberg, p. 986

*bipunctata* (Say). Prey: *Coelidia olitoria* (Say), nymph.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (larva).

## AMMATOMUS subgenus TANYOPRYMNUS Cameron, pp. 986-987

**moneduloides** (Packard). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Rhynchomitra microrhina* (Wlkr.), adults and nymphs.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.

## SPHECIUS subgenus SPHECIUS Dahlbom, p. 987

**speciosus** (Drury).

Biology: Lin, N., 1963. Behavior 20: 115-133, 6 figs. (territoriality of males.—Lin, N., 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 121-123 (fighting of nesting females)).

## Genus LESTIPHORUS Lapeletier, p. 988

The generic name *Lestiphorus*, and its type species, *Crabro bicinctus* Rossi, were placed on the Official Lists of Generic and Specific Names of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 331-332, 1963).

## HARPACTOSTIGMA subgenus ARCESILAS Pate, p. 989

**laminiferum** (Fox). Idaho, Utah. Prey: *Scolops* sp., possibly *hesperius* Uhl., nymphs and adults.

Biology: Gittins, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 142.

## Genus PSAMMALETES Pate, p. 989

**pechumani** Pate. Ind.

## PSAMMAECIUS subgenus HOPLISOIDES Gribodo, pp. 989-991

**adornatus** (Bradley). Prey: Nymphs of Membracidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-152, fig. 40 (larva).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 195-201.

**costalis** (Cresson). N. Y. Prey: *Stictiocephala* sp. near *borealis* (Fairm.), adults.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151, figs. 39, 62 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.

**denticulatus** (Packard). Prey: Deltocephaline nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 196.

**nebulosus** (Packard). Prey: *Microcentrus* sp., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 196.

## GORYTES subgenus GORYTES Latreille, pp. 991-992

**angustus** (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in original citation of *angustus*.

**canaliculatus** Packard. Mass., Pa., Md. Nests in sand. Prey: Cicadellidae (*Macropsis viridis* (Fitch) adult, *Idiocerus* sp. nymphs).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.

**\*deceptor** Krombein. N. H. south to Va., west to Ont., Minn., Nebr., Kans. Prey: Adult *Spissistylus constans* (Wlk.).

*Gorytes* (*Gorytes*) **deceptor** Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 62. ♀, ♂.

**\*mcatei** Krombein and Bohart. N. Y., Pa., Md., D. C., Va.

*Gorytes* (*Gorytes*) **mcatei** Krombein and Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 15. ♀.

## Genus STIZUS Latreille, pp. 993-994

**occidentalis** Parker. Ariz.

## Genus STIZOIDES Guérin, p. 994

**\*Omphalius** Vachal, 1899. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 68: 534. Preocc.

Type: *Omphalius niger* Vachal. By monotypy.

- \**Scotomphales* Vachal, 1900. Soc. Ent. France Bul. p. 233. N. name.  
Revision: Gillaspay, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128: 369-391, 1 pl.
- \**foxi* Gillaspay. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Tachytisus*)  
*Stizoides (Tachytisus) foxi* Gillaspay, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128:  
378, figs. 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11. ♀, ♂.
- unicinctus* (Say). N. C., Alta., B. C.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Host: *Prionyx*  
*thomae* (F.). (*Tachytisus*)

Genus *BEMBECINUS* Costa, pp. 994-995

- cressoni* (Cameron), n. comb. Transf. from Nysson subg. Nysson, p. 982 (*teste*  
K. V. Krombein, who examined the type).
- godmani* (Cameron).  
Taxonomy: Willink, 1957. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 9: 702-704.—  
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 152-153, figs. 71-73 (larva).
- moneduloides* (Smith).  
Taxonomy: Willink, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 701-702.

Genus *STENIOLIA* Say, p. 995

- Revision: Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 1-117, 6 pls.  
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 257-280, 14  
figs.
- All species of the genus whose biology is known use adult flies as prey,  
principally Bombyliidae.
- albicantia* Parker. Subsp. of *scolopacea* Handlirsch.
- \**californiensis* Gillaspay. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).  
*Steniolia californiensis* Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 52,  
figs. 5, 10, 25, 29, 34, 50. ♂, ♀.
- \**dissimilis* C. L. Fox. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa).  
*Steniolia dissimilis* C. L. Fox, 1928. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 12: 429. ♂,  
♀.
- duplicata* Provancher. Western Tex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California,  
Chihuahua, Coahuila). Remove *scolopacea* Handlirsch, a va-  
lid sp., from syn. Place *Nom. nud.* after citation for *S. edwardsii*  
Patton. Prey: Adult Bombyliidae, Syrphidae and Muscoidea.  
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-276.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 263-264, figs. 34-36 (larva).
- \**elegans* Parker. Wyo. to Wash., south to western Tex. and southern Calif.;  
Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Coahuila, Aguascalientes, San  
Luis Potosi, Hidalgo).  
*Steniolia elegans* Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 50. ♂.  
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276.
- \**eremica* Gillaspay. Southern Calif., Ariz., Nev. Prey: Adult asilid, *Efferia*  
*texana* (Bks.).  
*Steniolia eremica* Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 67, figs. 14,  
38, 54, 84. ♂, ♀.
- nigripes* Parker. Mexico (Baja California). Prey: Adult bombyliid fly,  
*Aphoebantus* sp.  
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 273-274.
- obliqua* (Cresson). Mont. to N. Mex., west to B. C. and Calif. Prey: Princi-  
pally adult Bombyliidae of genus *Villa*; occasionally Syrphidae  
(*Pipiza*) and Calliphoridae (*Lucilia*).  
Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 266-272, figs. 1-10,  
13, 14.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 265, fig. 45 (larva).
- scolopacea albicantia* Parker, changed status. B. C. to northern Calif., Idaho.  
*Steniolia albicantia* Parker. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gillaspay,  
1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

*scolopacea* *scolopacea* Handlirsch, changed status. Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

*Steniolia duplicata* Provancher of Catalog, in part. *S. scolopacea* is a valid sp. (teste Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 8, 15, 33, 39, 55, 68, 77, 85).

*tibialis* Handlirsch. Wash. to Calif., Nev., Idaho. Prey: Adult bombyliid fly, *Conophorus nigripennis* (Lw.) and syrphid fly, *Syrphus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276.

\**vanduzeei* Gillaspay. Calif., Nev.

*Steniolia vanduzeei* Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 62, figs. 18, 37, 53, 83. ♂, ♀.

#### Genus STICTIELLA Parker, pp. 995-996

Taxonomy: Gillaspay, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 193 (species groups).—Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 559-566, 1 fig.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 559-563, 1 fig.

The species whose biology is known use adult Lepidoptera as prey, and usually mass-provision their cells.

*argentata* C. L. Fox. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*bituberculata* Parker. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*callista* Parker. Prey: Adult Noctuidae and Lycaenidae.

*corniculata* Mickel. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 251-252.

*divergens* Parker. Transfer to *Microstictia*, which follows.

*emarginata* (Cresson). Prey: Adult Noctuidae.

*exigua* (Fox). Transfer to *Microstictia*, which follows.

*femorata* (Fox). Transfer to *Microstictia*, which follows.

*formosa* (Cresson). Prey: Adult butterflies and skippers.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 260, figs. 37-41 (larva).

*megacera* Parker. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*melanosterna* Parker. Syn. of *pulchella* (Cresson).

\**nubilosa* Gillaspay. Calif. (Los Angeles).

*Stictiella nubilosa* Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252. ♀.

*pictifrons* (Smith). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*pulchella* (Cresson). Remove *minutula* (Handlirsch) from synonymy and transfer it to *Xerostictia* Gillaspay. Prey: Adult Pyraustidae and Noctuidae.

*Stictiella melanosterna* Parker. Syn. by Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-563.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, fig. 42 (larva).

*pulla* (Handlirsch). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*scitula* (Fox). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*serrata* (Handlirsch). Prey: Adult moths, Phycitidae, Olethreutidae, Pyraustidae, Crambidae, and Epipaschiidae.

Biology: Gillaspay, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 561-562, fig. 1.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 19-20.

*spinifera* (Mickel). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

*tenuicornis* (Fox). Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.



*terlinguae* C. L. Fox. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

**\*Genus GLENOSTICTIA Gillasp**

*Glenostictia* Gillasp, 1962. In Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 563.

Type: *Monedula pulla* Handlirsch. Orig. desig.

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 563-566.

Place after *Stictiella* Parker, p. 996. Some species practice progressive provisioning and prey on Diptera and occasionally Hymenoptera.

*argentata* (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

*bituberculata* (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

\**clypeata* (Gillasp). Western Tex. to southern Calif., south into Mex. (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Guerrero). Prey: *Tubifera latifrons* (Lw.) and Apoceratidae.

*Stictiella clypeata* Gillasp, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 187. ♂, ♀. (Transf. to *Glenostictia* by Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563.)

\**gilva* Gillasp. Ariz.

*Glenostictia gilva* Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198. ♂, ♀.

*megacera* (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

*pictifrons* (Smith). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: *Villa* sp.

*pulla* (Handlirsch). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: Adult Muscidae, Sarcophagidae, Tachinidae, Syrphidae, Therevidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 564.

*scitula* (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: Adult Asilidae, Scenopinidae (*Scenopinus*) and Andrenidae (*Perdita*).

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 564-566.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 262, figs. 48-52 (larva).

*spinifera* (Mickel). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

*tenuicornis* (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

Taxonomy: Gillasp, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 191.

*terlinguae* (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

**\*Genus XEROSTICTIA Gillasp**

*Xerostictia* Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187.

Type: *Xerostictia longilabris* Gillasp. By monotypy.

Place after *Glenostictia* Gillasp.

\**longilabris longilabris* Gillasp. Ariz., Calif. Another subspecies occurs in Baja California.

*Xerostictia longilabris longilabris* Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187, figs. 1-7. ♀, ♂.

**\*Genus MICROSTICTIA Gillasp**

*Microstictia* Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 196.

Type: *Monedula femorata* Fox. Orig. desig.

Place after *Xerostictia* Gillaspay.

**divergens** (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

**exigua** (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

**femorata** (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

**minutula** (Handlirsch), changed status. Tex.

*Stictiella pulchella* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part; *minutula* removed from synonymy and transferred to *Microstictia* (*teste* Gillaspay, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

Genus *BICYRTES* Lepelletier, pp. 996-997

**capnoptera** (Handlirsch).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 157-158, fig. 5.

**quadrifasciata** (Say). Prey: Nymphs of Pentatomidae and Coreidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 105-106.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 265 (larva).

**variegata** (Olivier). Transf. from *Bembix*, p. 1000.

Genus *MICROBEMBEX* Patton, pp. 997-998

**aurata** Parker. Southern Calif. to western Tex. A valid sp., removed from syn. of *nigrifrons* (Provancher) [see Sup. 1, p. 196]. (*Teste* Gillaspay, 1963. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 65: 230.)

**monodonta** (Say).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266 (larva).

Genus *STICTIA* Illiger, p. 998

(= *Bembix* Latreille, of Catalog)

**carolina** (Fabricius). Prey: Adult Tabanidae, Calliphoridae, Muscidae, Tachinidae and Sarcophagidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 106-107.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196-197.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 268, fig. 55 (larva).

**vivida** (Handlirsch). Prey: *Tabanus texanus* Hine.

Biology: Evans, 1957c. Ent. News 68: 76-77.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153 (larva).—Evans, 1964, pp. 268-269 (larva).

Genus *BEMBIX* Fabricius, pp. 998-1000

(= *Epibembix* Minkiewicz, of Catalog)

Biology: Evans, 1957b. Studies in Compar. Ethology *Bembix*, 248 pp., 52 figs., 29 tables.

**amoena** Handlirsch. Nests in rather loose sand not subject to blowing.

Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 270-271, fig. 53 (larva).

**arcuata** Parker. Possibly a syn. of *u-scripta* Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Psyche 67: 45-61.

**belfragei** Cresson. Nests in very dry, rather firm, coarse, sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Diptera, principally calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 59-78.

**cameroni** Rohwer.

\**Bembix rohweri* Maidl and Klima, 1948 (1944). N. syn. (Proposed unnecessarily in Lohrmann, München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 34: 424 as a replacement name for *cameroni* Rohwer, not *Cameronia*

Handlirsch.)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 272-273, figs. 43, 44 (larva).

**cinerea** Handlirsch. Nests in very moist, firm soil on coastal salt flats. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but principally Tabanidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-94.

\***citripes** Taschenberg.

**Bembex citripes** Taschenberg, 1870. Gesell. Naturw.-Halle Ztschr. 36: 19. ♀, ♂.

**Bembex multipicta** Smith (syn. by Fritz, 1963. Neotropica 8: 62).

\***Bembex inops** Handlirsch, 1893. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 102: 833, pl. 2, fig. 32, pl. 7, fig. 23. ♂, ♀.

\***Bembex inopides** Strand, 1910. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst. 29: 150. ♀, ♂.

\***Bembix gradilis** Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 122. ♂.

\***Bembix bahiae** Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 138, fig. 90. ♂.

\***Bembix subcitripes** Willink, 1947. Acta Zool. Lilloana 4: 588, fig. 172. ♂.

**comata** Parker. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil.

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 36-48.

**helianthopolis** Parker. Syn. of **troglodytes** Handlirsch.

**hinei** Parker. Nests in very moist, firm sand on beaches just above high tide mark. Prey: Tabanidae, rarely Stratiomyidae and Syrphidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-104.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).

**multipicta** Smith. Syn. of **citripes** Taschenberg.

**nubilipennis** Cresson. Nests in hard-packed soil. Prey: Principally calyptrate Muscoidea.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, fig. 42 (larva).

**occidentalis** Fox. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-181 (account considers both typical *occidentalis* and *o. beutenmuelleri* Fox).

**pruinosa** Fox. U. and L. Austr. Zones, east of Rockies. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-167.

\***rohweri** Maidl and Klima. N. name proposed unnecessarily for **cameroni** Rohwer.

**sayi** Cresson. Nests in relatively dry, loose sand not subject to blowing. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but chiefly Tabanidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 48-59.

**spinolae** Lepeletier. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil.

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 17-36.

**texana** Cresson. Nests in loose to very firm, relatively dry sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-141.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 107-110.

**troglodytes** Handlirsch. Nests in loose, relatively dry sandy soil not subject to blowing. Prey: A variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, principally the latter.

**Bembix helianthopolis** Parker (syn. by Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-135.

- u-scripta** Fox. Tex.; Mexico (Guerrero). Nests in heavy clay. Prey: A wide variety of flies, but principally Brachycera.  
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-108.—Evans, 1961. *Psyche* 67: 45-61.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, figs. 41, 63. (larva).  
**variegata** Olivier. Transf. to *Bicyrtes*, p. 997.

## Subfamily PHILANTHINAE

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 83: 79-89, figs. 1-35 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157.

## Genus PHILANTHUS Fabricius, pp. 1000-1003

- albopilosus** Cresson. Prey: Halictidae, Anthophoridae.  
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959. *Wasmann Jour. Biol.* 17: 128.  
**bicinctus** (Mickel).  
*Philanthus hirticulus* (Mickel), n. syn. (*teste* Evans, *in litt.*, based on biol. observations).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-276, figs. 65-67 (larva).  
**bilunatus** Cresson. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Colletidae (*Hylaeus*).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, fig. 19 (larva).  
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, figs. 4, 5, 9.  
**eurynome** Fox. Prey: *Apis mellifera* L.  
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129.  
**gibbosus** (Fabricius). Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (*Crossocerus*).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 11-15 (larva).  
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-125, fig. 3.  
**hirticulus** (Mickel). Syn. of *bicinctus* (Mickel).  
**lepidus** Cresson. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Andrenidae.  
 Biology: Evans, 1964. *Psyche* 71: 142-149, 4 figs.  
**politus pacificus** Cresson. Prey: Principally halictid bees, but occasional specimens of Andrenidae, Sphecidae, Vespidae and Ichneumonidae are used.  
 Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 32: 115-120.  
**politus politus** Say. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally spp. of Colletidae (*Hylaeus*) and Andrenidae (*Calliopsis*).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, fig. 20 (larva).  
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-120, figs. 1, 2.  
**solivagus** Say. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (Crabroninae), Vespidae (*Ancistrocerus*), Colletidae (*Colletes*) and Andrenidae (*Andrena*).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 16-18 (larva).  
 Biology: Evans, and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-124, figs. 6-8.  
**ventilabris** Fabricius. Prey: Halictidae, Andrenidae.  
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.

## APHILANTHOPS subgenus APHILANTHOPS Patton, p. 1003

**frigidus** (Smith).

- Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81, figs. 1-10 (larva).  
 Biology: Evans, 1962. *Behavior* 19: 240-245, fig. 1a.

**subfrigidus** Dunning. Prey: Queen in *Formica fusca* group.

## APHILANTHOPS subgenus CLYPEADON Patton, pp. 1003-1004

- Nests are provisioned with workers of *Pogonomyrmex*.

## \*californica Bohart. Calif.

*Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) californica* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 108. ♂, ♀.

*concinulus* Cockerell. Prey: Worker ant, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus* (Sm.).

\*dreisbachi Bohart. Tex., Okla., Colo.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Jalisco, Nayarit, Queretaro, San Luis Potosi). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

*Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) dreisbachi* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 249.

\*haigi Bohart. Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

*Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) haigi* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 245-248, figs. 1b, 2, 3, 4b.

*laticinctus* (Cresson). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 250-253.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 274-275, figs. 63-64 (larva).

\*sculleni Bohart. Ariz., Colo., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex maricopa barnesi* M. R. Sm.

*Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) sculleni* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

## \*APHILANTHOPS subgenus LISTROPYGIA Bohart

*Aphilanthops* subg. *Listropygia* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106.

Type: *Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli* Bohart. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Place after *Aphilanthops* subg. *Clypeadon*, p. 1004.

\*bechteli Bohart. Southern Calif. Prey: Workers of *Pogonomyrmex californicus* Buck.

*Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Genus *Trachypus* Klug, p. 1004

Delete this heading and all entries under it. *Trachypus annularis* Cameron is from Nicaragua, not ? Southwest. States (teste K. V. Krombein who examined labels on type specimen).

Genus *CERCERIS* Latreille, pp. 1004-1011

*acanthophila* Cockerell.

*Cerceris minax* Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).

*Cerceris huachuca* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).

*architis* Mickel. Syn. of *halone* Banks.

*argyrotrema* Rohwer. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

*arno* Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

*athene* Banks. Syn. of *femurrubrum* Viereck and Cockerell.

\*azteca Saussure. Ariz.; Mexico.

*Cerceris azteca* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 97. ♀.

*Cerceris seminigra* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 87: 45).

*belfragei* Banks. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.

*bicornuta* bicornuta Guérin. Mexico. In citation of Cartwright article under Biology, change p. 35 to p. 31.

\**Cerceris curvicornis* Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 124, pl. 8, fig. 3. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 45.)

- bicornuta fidelis** Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp.  
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75-76.
- biungulata** Cresson. Syn. of *sexta* Say.
- blakei** Cresson. Nests in vertical burrows in sand. Prey: Principally adult Curculionidae, especially *Derelomus basalis* LeC., and occasionally Chrysomelidae and Tenebrionidae.  
*Cerceris elegantissima* Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 45).  
Biology: Krombein, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 72-79.
- californica** Cresson.  
*Cerceris ferruginior* Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).  
*Cerceris garciana* Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris populorum* Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris argyroticha* Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris cognata* Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris denticularis* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris arno* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris illota* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris isolde* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 75).  
*Cerceris calodera* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).
- calodera** Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- catawba** Banks. Syn. of *compar* Cresson.
- clypeata** Dahlbom.  
*Cerceris imitatoria* Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 77).  
*Cerceris zobeide* Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).  
*Cerceris zosma* Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, loc. cit. supra, p. 86, fig. 31 (larva).
- cognata** Mickel. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- compacta** Cresson.  
*Cerceris solidaginis* Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).  
*Cerceris belfragei* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).
- compar** *compar* Cresson, changed status.  
*Cerceris zelica* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).  
*Cerceris catawba* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 77).  
*Cerceris compar* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank by Scullen, 1962 (Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 57).
- compar orestes** Banks, changed status.  
*Cerceris orestes* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Scullen, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 57).
- complanata** Mickel. Syn. of *vanduzeei* Banks.
- denticularis** Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- deserta** Say. Add Preocc. after citation for *fulvipes*, and add N. name after citation for *fulvipediculata*.
- \*dilatata** Spinola. Ariz. to French Guiana.  
*Cerceris dilatata* Spinola, 1841. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 10: 118. ♂.  
*\*Cerceris maximiliani* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).  
*Cerceris semiatra* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 46).
- elegantissima** Schletterer. Syn. of *blakei* Cresson.
- femurrubrum** Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eurymetopon rufipes* Esch.

- Cerceris athene* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).  
Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 131.
- ferruginior* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- finitima* *finitima* Cresson, changed status.  
*Cerceris finitima* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- finitima* *vierecki* Banks, changed status.  
*Cerceris vierecki* Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- firma* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.
- flavofasciata* *flavofasciata* H. S. Smith, changed status. Reduced to subsp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in orig. cit. Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Chlamisus* sp., *Cryptocephalus mutabilis* Melsh., *C. guttulatulus* Oliv., *Bassaricus clathratus* Melsh.  
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 197-198.
- flavofasciata* *floridensis* Banks, changed status. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Cryptocephalus* spp., *Coscinoptera dominicana* (F.), *Chlamisus* sp.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276, figs. 68-70 (larva).  
Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 20-22.
- floridensis* Banks. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.
- frontata* *frontata* Say, changed status. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp., *Cleonus pulvereus* (Lec.).  
*Cerceris frontata* Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- Cerceris occidentalis* Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).
- Cerceris texensis* Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).  
Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 76-77.  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 277-278 (larva).
- frontata* *raui* Rohwer, changed status.  
*Cerceris raui* Rohwer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- fugatrix* Mickel. Syn. of *stigmatalis* Banks.
- fumipennis* Say. Prey: Adults of *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.) and *Di-cerca lurida* (F.).  
Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 21-26 (larva).—  
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).  
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 110.
- garciana* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- gnara* Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.
- halone* Banks.  
*Cerceris architis* Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).  
Biology: Byers, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 317-321.
- huachuca* Banks. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.
- illota* Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- imitatoria* Schletterer. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.
- insolita* Cresson. Nests in sand. Prey: *Rhabdopterus praetextus* (Say).  
*Cerceris intractibilis* Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 58).  
Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.
- intractibilis* Mickel. Syn. of *insolita* Cresson.
- isolde* Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

- mimica* Cresson. Mexico.  
*\*Cerceris esau* Schletterer, 1887. Zool. Jahrb., Ztschr. f. System. 2: 458.  
 ♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).
- minax* Mickel. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.
- munda* Mickel. Syn. of *nigrescens* Smith.
- nebrascensis* H. S. Smith. Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in original citation.
- nigrescens* Smith.  
*Cerceris munda* Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- occidentalis* Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.
- orestes* Banks. A subsp. of *compar* Cresson.
- orphne* Banks. Syn. of *sexta* Say.
- populorum* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.
- raui* Rohwer. A subsp. of *frontata* Say.
- \*robertsonii emmitosus* Scullen. Fla., Ga. Prey: *Colaspis favosa* Say, *Paria* sp.  
*Cerceris robertsonii emmitosus* Scullen, 1964. Ent. News 75: 144. ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 277 (larva).  
 Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 22-23.
- robertsonii robertsonii* Fox, changed status. Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation of *pleuralis*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).  
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86, figs. 27-30 (larva).—  
 Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157 (larva).
- semiata* Banks. Syn. of *dilatata* Spinola.
- seminigra* Banks. Syn. of *azteca* Saussure.
- sexta* Say.  
*Cerceris biungulata* Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).  
*Cerceris orphne* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).
- sextoides* Banks. Syn. of *tepaneca* Saussure.
- solidaginis* Rohwer. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.
- stigmomalis* Banks.  
*Cerceris fugatrix* Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- \*tepaneca* Saussure. Western U. S. to Mexico.  
*Cerceris tepaneca* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 90. ♂.  
*Cerceris sextoides* Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).
- texensis* Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.
- \*tolteca* Saussure. Ga., Fla., La., Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.  
*\*Cerceris Tolteca* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀, ♂.  
*\*Cerceris cosmiocephala* Cameron, 1904. Invert. Pacifica 1: 67. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).
- \*truncata* Cameron. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Prey: Bruchid beetles, principally *Algarobius prosopis* (Lec.), *Mimosestes protractus* (Horn), *M. amicus* (Horn) and *Neltumius arizonensis* (Schffr.).  
*Cerceris truncata* Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 121, pl. 7, figs. 19, 20. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Werner, 1960. Psyche 67: 43-44.
- vanduzeei* Banks.  
*Cerceris complanata* Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).
- verticalis* Smith.  
*Cerceris gnara* Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).



*Cerceris firma* Cresson (syn. under *gnara* Cresson by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

*vierecki* Banks. A subsp. of *finitima* Cresson.

*selica* Banks. Syn. of *compar* Cresson.

*zobeide* Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

*zosma* Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

Genus *EUCERCERIS* Cresson, pp. 1011-1013

*apicata* Banks, changed status. Ariz., western Tex., western Nebr.

*Eucerceris elegans* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. apicata* is a valid sp. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

*Eucerceris conata* Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

*Eucerceris hespera* Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

*arizonensis* Scullen. Syn. of *lacunosa* Scullen.

*bitruncata* Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

*conata* Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

*elegans* Cresson. Delete Ariz. and Nebr. from range. Add Preocc. in *Cerceris* after citation for *elegans*, and add N. name after citation for *nevadensis*. Remove *pimarum* Rohwer and *apicata* Banks, both valid spp., from syn.

*flavocincta* Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88, figs. 32-35 (larva).

*hespera* Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

*lacunosa* Scullen.

*Eucerceris arizonensis* Scullen (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

*montana* Cresson. Mexico.

\**Cerceris sonorensis* Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 129, pl. 8, fig. 10. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.)

*pimarum* Rohwer, changed status. Southern Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: *Minyomeres languidus* Horn.

*Eucerceris elegans* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. pimarum* is a valid sp. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

*Eucerceris bitruncata* Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

*Eucerceris triciliata* Scullen, n. syn. (teste H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 77-79.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 278-279, figs. 71-73 (larva).

*triciliata* Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

Subfamily CRABRONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-113, figs. 69-115 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-165, figs. 43-50, 61 (larvae).

Genus *ANACRABRO* Packard, p. 1013

*ocellatus ocellatus* Packard.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 102, figs. 75-84 (larva).

ENTOMOGNATHUS subgenus TONCAHUA Pate, pp. 1013-1014

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 247-254 (spp. of eastern U. S.).

\**arenivagus* Krombein. Fla. (Arcadia), N. C. (?). Nests in sand.

*Entomognathus (Toncahua) arenivaga* Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 249. ♂, ♀.

*lenapeorum* Viereck. N. J. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.

*memoralis* Banks. Conn. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.

*mexicana* Cameron. Delete from catalog; U. S. record based on misident.

*panurgoides* (Viereck). Syn. of *texanus* Cresson.

*texanus* Cresson. Pa., Kans. to Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas).

*Entomognathus (Toncahua) panurgoides* (Viereck) (syn. by Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 253).

LINDENIUS subgenus TRACHELOSIMUS Morawitz, p. 1015

*buccadentis* Mickel. Pa.

\**californicus* Court and Bohart. Calif.

*Lindenius californicus* Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 161, figs. 1, 8, 11. ♂, ♀.

*dugeianus* Leclercq. Tex., N. Mex., Calif.

\**inyoensis* Court and Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

*Lindenius inyoensis* Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164, figs. 3, 5, 14. ♀, ♂.

\**neomexicanus* Court and Bohart. N. Mex., Colo. (Possibly belongs in a different subgenus.)

*Lindenius neomexicanus* Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 166, figs. 2, 4, 6, 13. ♀, ♂.

\**tylotis* Court and Bohart. Calif.

*Lindenius tylotis* Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164, figs. 9, 10, 12. ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 162-163, figs. 51-53 (larva).

Genus TRACHELIODES Morawitz, p. 1015

*amu* Pate.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 290-291, figs. 104-109 (larva).

CRABRO subgenus SYNOTHYREOPUS Ashmead, pp. 1016-1017

*advenus* Smith. Prey: Principally muscoid flies, occasionally Rhagionidae and Tabanidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 95-96 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 47, 48 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 123-127, fig. 1.

*thyreophorus* Kohl. Oreg.

*virgatus* Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus CRABRO Fabricius, pp. 1017-1018

*discretus* Fox. W. Va. Prey: *Achaetoneura* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.

*monticola* (Packard). Prey: Principally Tabanidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163, figs. 43-46 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 127-129, fig. 1.—Pechuman, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 218-219.

*pleuralis* Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus NORUMBEGA Pate, p. 1018

*argus* (Packard). Prey: Principally Dolichopodidae, occasionally Ephydriidae and Muscidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 49, 50 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 129-132, fig. 1.

EUPLILIS subgenus EUPLILIS Risso, p. 1018

*clavipes* (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Maréchal, 1929. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 98: 115-116 (larva).

## EULILIS subgenus CORYNOPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, p. 1019

## arapaho Pate.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 99-103 (larva).

## coarctata modesta (Rohwer). Nests in dead hibiscus stems. Prey: Adult Chironomidae and Ceratopogonidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90-92.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 292-293, figs. 111-112 (larva).

## pedicellatus (Packard).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105, fig. 104 (larva).

## rufigaster (Packard). Nests in green and dead hibiscus stems, and in deserted anobiid beetle borings in wood. Prey: Adult Chironomidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 92-98, figs. 12-14.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 291-292, fig. 110 (larva).

## MONIAECERA subgenus MONIAECERA Ashmead, p. 1019

## asperata (Fox). Nests in soil with communal entrance. Prey: Principally adult Psyllidae, but also Chironomidae, Cicadellidae and Miridae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-294, figs. 74-77 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 71-78, 3 figs.—Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 111-114, 1 fig.

## CROSSOCERUS subgenus HOLOCERABRO Thomson, p. 1020

## angelicus (Kincaid). Prey: Muscoid Diptera.

## \*CROSSOCERUS subgenus MICROCRABRO Saussure

(=Crossocerus subg. Yuchiha Pate, p. 1020)

*Crabro* subg. *Microcrabro* Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20: 574.

Type: *Crabro (Microcrabro) micromegas* Saussure. By monotypy.

Syn. by Leclercq, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Bul. Ann. 99: 13.

## CROSSOCERUS subgenus CROSSOCERUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1020-1021

## planifemur Krombein. Md. (Plummers Is.).

planipes (Fox). Pa., Md. Nests in ground. Prey: Empididae (*Drapetis* sp., *Chersodromia* sp.)

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119-120.

## \*spangleri Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

*Crossocerus (Crossocerus) spangleri* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 16. ♂, ♀.

## CROSSOCERUS subgenus BLEPHARIPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1021-1023

## ambiguus (Dahlbom). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 69-74 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.

## fergusoni Pate. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107, figs. 97-98 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, fig. 61 (larva).

## stictochilos Pate. Md. Nests in green hibiscus stems.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90.

## CROSSOCERUS subgenus NOTHOCRABRO Pate, p. 1023

nitdiventris (Fox). Prey: *Nephrotoma virescens* Lw.

## CROSSOCERUS subgenus STICTOPTILA Pate, p. 1023

## confertus (Fox). N. Mex.

## ECTEMNIUS subgenus METACRABRO Ashmead, p. 1025

**cephalotes** (Olivier). Replaces *quadricinctus* Auctt., nec Fabricius. Delete orig. ref. for *quadricinctus*.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48, pp. 70-71.

## ECTEMNIUS subgenus LOPHOCRABRO Rohwer, p. 1025

**singularis** (Smith). Md.

## ECTEMNIUS subgenus HYPOCRABRO Ashmead, pp. 1025-1027

**continuus** (Fabricius). Nests in rotten pear limb. Prey: Muscoid flies.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295, fig. 114 (larva).

**dives** (Lepeletier and Brullé). Md.

**paucimaculatus** (Packard). Mo. Nests in green hibiscus stems along river banks. Prey: Principally Ephydriidae and Agromyzidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 73-88, figs. 1-11.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 294-295, fig. 113 (larva).

**spiniferus** (Fox). Prey: Principally *Ogcodes eugonatus* Lw.

Biology: Bechtel and Schlinger, 1957. Ent. News 68: 225-232.

**stirpicola** (Packard). Nests in borings in sumac pith. Prey: Small Diptera, principally acalyptrate muscoids.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 85-90 (larva).—

Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 63-68.

## ECTEMNIUS subgenus APOCTEMNIUS Lederer, Sup. 1, p. 199

**texasus** ais Pate. Nests in rose canes. Prey: Acalyptrate Diptera.

Biology: Morse and Kerr, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 77-80, 1 fig.

## ECTEMNIUS subgenus ECTEMNIUS Dahlbom, pp. 1027-1028

**atriceps** (Cresson). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 91-94 (larva).

## LESTICA subgenus SOLENIUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1028-1029

**cinctella** (Fox). Oreg.

## Genus OXYBELUS Latreille, pp. 1030-1034

Taxonomy: Bohart and Schlinger, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 103-142, 23 maps, 93 figs. (descr. of Calif. spp. and key to N. Amer. spp.).

Change endings to masculine gender (*teste* Internatl. Code Zool. Nomencl., Art. 30 (a) (3), 1961).

**bipunctatus** Olivier. Pa., Md.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 107-115 (larva).

**cressonii** Robertson. Pa., Md.

**emarginatum** Say. Prey: *Anarete buscki* (Felt), *Atherigona orientalis* Schin., *Gymnopternus* sp., *Chironomus* sp., *Chaoborus punctipennis* Say.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 150-151.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 24-26.

**sericens sericens** Robertson. Prey: *Ephydra riparia* Fall.

Biology: Bohart and Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 115-118.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112, figs. 105-106 (larva).

**uniglumis quadrinotatus** Say.

## Superfamily APOIDEA

Taxonomy: Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 1-538, 134 figs., 16 tables (manual of spp. of eastern U. S. in Colletidae, Andrenidae, Halictidae and Melittidae.—Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 152: 1-557, 134 figs., 18 tables (Part II of manual of eastern bees, containing Megachilidae, Anthophoridae, Xylocopidae, and Apidae).

Ecology: Linsley, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 543-599 (solitary bees).

Morphology: Wille, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 538-546, 24 figs. (dorsal vessel).

Evolution: Linsley, 1961. XI Internatl. Kongr. Ent. Wien 1960, Verhandl. 1: 593-596 (role of flower specificity).

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain, and Raven, 1968. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 1-58 (comparative behavior of bees and Onagraceae).

## Family COLLETIDAE

## Subfamily COLLETINAE

## Tribe CAUPOLICANINI

Genus CAUPOLICANA Spinola, p. 1044

*yarrowi* (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 158-159.

Nomen Nudum in Caupolicana Spinola

\**Megacilissa monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

Genus PTILOGLOSSA Smith, p. 1044

*arizonensis* Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Solanum elaeagnifolium* and a species of Liliaceae.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 75-82.

## \*Tribe PARACOLLETINI

Place after *Ptiloglossa* Smith, p. 1044.

\*Genus EULONCHOPRIA Brèthes

*Eulonchopria* Brèthes, 1909. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 19: 247.

Type: *Eulonchopria psenythioides* Brèthes. By monotypy.

\**punctatissima* Michener. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Guerrero). On flowers of *Acacia*, and collecting pollen of *Baccharis* (?).

*Eulonchopria punctatissima* Michener, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 847, figs. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9. ♀, ♂.

## Tribe COLLETINI

Genus COLLETES Latreille, pp. 1044-1049

\**stepheni* Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Cercidium*, *Gersea*, and *Larrea*.

*Colletes stepheni* Timberlake, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 143. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Hurd and Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 147-153, 1 fig.

## Subfamily HYLAEINAE

Genus HYLAEUS Fabricius, pp. 1049-1052

*affinis* (Smith). Eastern U. S. and Canada west to Utah and Alta., south to Ga. and Miss. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- Hylaeus sisiae* (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63).  
*Hylaeus albertensis* Cockerell, n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*Hylaeus dunningi* (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*albertensis* Cockerell. Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).  
*\*aztecus* (Cresson). Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Veracruz).  
*Prosopis azteca* Cresson, 1869. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 12: 272. ♀.  
*binghami* (Lovell). Syn. of *modestus modestus* Say.  
*calvus* (Metz). Oreg. and Calif., east to Nev. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). (*Paraprosopis*)  
*coloradensis* (Cockerell). N. Mex. and Wyo. west to Calif. and B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)  
*confluens* (Smith). N. J. to Fla. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)  
*cookii* (Metz). Colo., N. Mex., Nev., Calif. Change ♂ ♀ in orig. cit. to ♂ (♀ misdet.). (*Paraprosopis*)  
*cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell). Visits a great variety of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)  
*Hylaeus cressoni pasadenae* (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*cressoni mesillae* (Cockerell), new status. (*Hylaeus*)  
*Hylaeus mesillae* (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*Hylaeus magniclavus* (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*cressoni pasadenae* (Cockerell). Syn. of *cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell).  
*divergens* (Cockerell). Syn. of *wootoni* (Cockerell).  
*dunningi* (Cockerell). Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).  
*ellipticus* (Kirby). Widespread in North America. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)  
*episcopalis* (Cockerell). A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell). N. B., *coquilletii* (Cockerell) is removed from syn. of *episcopalis* and assigned as a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.  
*flammipes* (Robertson). Fla. (Citrus Co.). (*Prosopis*)  
*floridanus* (Robertson). Minn., Mich., Ill., Ky., N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Ilex*, *Polygonella*, *Pyracantha*, *Aster*, *Solidago*, *Cornus* and *Eulophus*. (*Paraprosopis*)  
*Hylaeus modestus modestus* Say, in part. *Prosopis floridanus* is a valid sp. and *eulophi* Robertson is a syn. of it (teste Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).  
*\*formosus* Krombein. Fla. (Key Largo, Stock Is.); West Indies (Bahamas). On flowers of *Metopium toxiferum*.  
*Hylaeus formosus* Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633, p. 19. ♀.  
*\*Hylaeus metopii* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 80. ♀. N. syn. (based on comparison of type material by K. V. Krombein).  
*georgicus* (Cockerell). N. Y., N. C. On flowers of *Pyracantha* and *Crataegus*. (*Paraprosopis*)  
*giffardiellus* Cockerell. A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell).  
*gracilicornis* Mitchell. On flowers of *Flaveria* and *Metopium*.  
*grossicornis* (Swenk and Cockerell). Tex. east to N. C. and north to Minn., Wis., Mich. Visits flowers of *Crataegus*, *Daucus* and *Pyracantha*. (*Hylaeus*)  
*illinoisensis* (Robertson). Ill. and W. Va. to N. Y., Mass., Maine. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- magniclavis* (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *cressoni mesillae* (Cockerell).  
*mesillae* (Cockerell). A subsp. of *cressoni* (Cockerell).  
*\*metopii* Mitchell. Syn. of *formosus* Krombein.  
*modestus modestus* Say. Delete *floridanus* (Robertson), a valid sp., from synonymy, and its synonym *eulophi* (Robertson). Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus binghami* (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66).  
*nelumbonis* (Robertson). S. C., Ga., Fla. Visits flowers of *Castalia* and *Nelumbo*. (*Prosopis*)  
*nevadensis* (Cockerell). Calif., Nev., Oreg., Wash., Idaho, B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)  
*Hylaeus oregonensis* Bridwell, n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*oregonensis* Bridwell. Syn. of *nevadensis* (Cockerell).  
*ornatus* Mitchell. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Parthenocissus*. (*Prosopis*)  
*potens* (Metz). Syn. of *sparsus* (Cresson).  
*repolitus* Cockerell and Sumner. Probably a syn. of *cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell). Change (?) *Paraprosopis* to (*Hylaeus*)  
*rudbeckiae* (Cockerell and Casad). Minn., Wis., Ont., Conn., N. J. (?), Ala. (?). (*Hylaeus*)  
*rugulosus coquillettii* (Cockerell), new status. In desert areas, western Tex., Nev. and Idaho to eastern Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus episcopalpis* (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. coquillettii* (Cockerell) removed from syn. and placed as valid subsp. of *rugulosus* (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*rugulosus episcopalpis* (Cockerell), new status. Transition and Sonoran faunas, N. Mex., Colo. and Alta. west to Pacific coast. (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus episcopalpis* (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. episcopalpis* reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication), but *coquillettii* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.  
*rugulosus giffardiellus* Cockerell, new status. Central Calif. (Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys). (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus giffardiellus* Cockerell, reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*rugulosus rugulosus* (Cockerell), new status. Colo., Mont., Alta., west to Pacific coast, north to Alaska. (*Prosopis*)  
*Hylaeus rugulosus* (Cockerell), reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*Hylaeus universitatis* (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*saniculae* (Robertson). Mass., Ont., Minn. south to Ga. and Tenn. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)  
*schwarzii* (Cockerell). Mass. to Fla. Visits flowers of *Hydrocotyle*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Sagittaria* and *Salix*. (*Prosopis*)  
*sparsus* (Cresson). Que., Mich., Ill., N. Y., Pa., N. C., Tex. On flowers of *Eulophus*, *Osmorrhiza* and *Thasium*. (*Metziella*)  
*Hylaeus potens* (Metz), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*stevensi* (Crawford). Que. south to Ga., west to Idaho, Calif. On flowers of *Vigna stensis*. (*Hylaeus*)  
*subtristis* (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

- teleporus** (Lovell). Ont., N. J., Va., N. C., Ind., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Salvia*. (*Hylaeus*)
- \***transvittatus** (Cockerell). Southern Ariz. (mts.) to Mexico (D. F.). (*Prosopis*)  
*Prosopis transvittata* Cockerell, 1917. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 437. ♀, ♂.
- universitatis** (Cockerell). Syn. of *rugulosus rugulosus* (Cockerell).
- verticalis** (Cresson), new status. Northeastern U. S. and southeastern Canada. On flowers of *Apocynum* and *Geranium*. (*Hylaeus*)  
*Hylaeus verticalis* (!) Cresson (occasionally misspelled in Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 60, 61, 76, 82, 83).  
*Hylaeus verticalis verticalis* (Cresson), raised to sp. rank (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*Hylaeus verticalis tridentulus* (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).  
*Hylaeus subtristis* (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- verticalis tridentulus** (Cockerell). Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).
- wootoni** (Cockerell). Nebr. and Wyo., west to B. C. and Calif., south to Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Paraprosopis*)  
*Hylaeus divergens* (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- ziziae** (Robertson). Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).

## Family ANDRENIDAE

Genus *ANDRENA* Fabricius, pp. 1053-1086

- ablegata** (Cockerell). (*Diandrena*)  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32-33.
- accepta** Viereck. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus* and *Silphium*. (*Pterandrena*)
- \***acra** Mitchell. Ont., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Spiraea*. (*Bythandrena*)  
*Andrena (Bythandrena) acra* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 111, figs. 18, 19, 21. ♂.
- albisigna** Viereck. N. H., Conn., N. Y., Tenn. (*Leucandrena*)
- albofoveata** (Graenicher). Syn. of *imitatrix* Cresson.
- algida** Smith. Hudson's Bay and N. S. south to Minn., Mich., N. Y. and New England States. Visiting flowers of *Fragaria*. (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena (Thysandrena) fuscisignata* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 218).
- aliena** Smith. Delete from Catalog; the type is an Australian species of *Paracolletes* in the broad sense (teste C. D. Michener, who has examined the type).
- alleghaniensis** Viereck. Minn. to N. H., south to N. C. On flowers of *Viburnum*. (*Trachandrena*)  
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 583, figs. 1, 3 (♂).
- \***anatolis** *anatolis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia*, *Ceanothus*, *Cryptantha*, and *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)  
*Andrena (Diandrena) anatolis* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36. ♀, ♂.
- \***anatolis matutina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Tulare, Kern, and Merced Counties). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia* and *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)



- Andrena (Diandrena) anatis matutina* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 38. ♀, ♂.
- andrenoides* (Cresson). Southern Canada and northern U. S., in the East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Parandrena*)
- angustella angustella* Cockerell, changed status.  
*Andrena angustella* Cockerell of Catalog.
- \**angustella quercina* Cockerell. Calif. (Live Oak Canyon, Redlands). On flowers of *Ceanothus*.  
*Andrena angustella quercina* Cockerell, 1939. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 3: 183. ♂.
- anograe anograe* Cockerell, changed status. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrاندrena) anograe* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126).
- \**anograe knowltoni* Linsley and MacSwain. Utah. Visiting flowers of *Stanleya* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrاندrena) anograe knowltoni* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126. ♀.
- \**apasta* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)  
*Andrena (Diandrena) apasta* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 34. ♀.
- arabis* Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Conn., south to N. C. Visits flowers of *Arabis*, *Brassica*, *Capsella*, *Cardamine*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Prunus* and *Stellaria*. (*Scaphandrena*)
- \**arenakensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Arenak Co.). (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) arenakensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 177, fig. 35. ♀.
- asteris* Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Miss. and Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- \**asteroides* Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Miss. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)  
*Andrena (Pterandrena) asteroides* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 140, figs. 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- \**atlantica* Mitchell. N. Y. to Fla., Mich., Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) atlantica* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 178, figs. 35-37. ♀, ♂.
- australifornica* Viereck. Syn. of *cyanosoma* (Cockerell).
- banksi* Malloch. N. J. to Fla., west to Tex. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.
- barbarica* Viereck. Syn. of *platyparia* Robertson.
- bernardina* Linsley, changed status. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrاندrena) grundeli bernardina* Linsley of Sup. 1. Restored to sp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128).
- beutenmuelleri* Viereck. N. C., Ohio, Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- \**bifurcata* Mitchell. Mich., Ohio. (*Leucandrena*)  
*Andrena (Leucandrena) bifurcata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 211, figs. 40-42. ♂.
- bisalicis* Viereck. N. Dak. to New England states, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (*Thysandrena*)
- \**bisignata* Mitchell. Mass. to N. C., west to Minn. On flowers of *Erythronium*, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Salix* and *Viburnum*. (*Gymnandrena*)

- Andrena (Gymnandrena) bisignata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 122, figs. 20, 22, 23. ♀, ♂.
- \**boronensis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Mojave Desert). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Layia* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrاندrena) boronensis* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 49. ♀, ♂.
- braccata* Viereck. New England States to Md., west to Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. (*Pterاندrena*)
- bradleyi* Viereck. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Rhododendron*, *Ribes*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conاندrena*)
- \**brassicae* Mitchell. N. Y., Va. On flowers of *Brassica*. (*Pterاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Pterاندrena) brassicae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 142, figs. 24, 25, 28. ♂.
- carlini carlini* Cockerell, changed status. N. S. to Ga., west to Minn. and Mo. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythاندrena*)  
*Andrena carlini* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 17, 19).
- \**carlini neorhodura* Mitchell. Mass., Pa., Mich. (*Bythاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Bythاندrena) carlini neorhodura* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♂.
- carliniformis* Viereck and Cockerell. B. C. (*Gymnاندrena*)
- carolina* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Tenn. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Azalea*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Ledum*, *Pyrus*, *Rhodora*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conاندrena*)
- \**carolinensis* Mitchell. N. C. (Raleigh). On flowers of *Vicia caroliniana*. (*Gymnاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Gymnاندrena) carolinensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 123, fig. 20. ♀.
- ceanothi* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachاندrena*)
- \**cerebrata* Mitchell. N. C. (Waynesville). Taken on flowers of *Malus*.  
*Andrena cerebrata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bull. 141: 255, figs. 51, 56, 57. ♂.
- chalybioides* (Viereck). (*Diاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Parاندrena) perchalybea* Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 31).
- \**chippewaensis* Mitchell. Mich., N. B. (? *Leucاندrena*)  
*Andrena (? Leucاندrena) chippewaensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 212, fig. 43. ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 584, figs. 2, 4 (♂).
- \**chylismiae* Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* principally, but also of *Sisymbrium*, *Stanleya* and *Haplopappus*. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrاندrena) chylismiae* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 121. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 37-38.
- commoda* Smith. N. Dak. to Vt. south to Ga. On flowers of *Cornus*. (*Gymnاندrena*)
- \**compacta* Mitchell. Mich. (Roscommon Co.). (*Trachاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachاندrena) compacta* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 181. ♂.
- compactiscopa* Viereck. B. C.

- complexa** (Viereck). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)  
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 5-13, text figs. 1-5, plate figs. 1b, 3c and d.
- confederata** Viereck. Ohio to N. J., south to Fla. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- \***convallaria convallaria** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Joaquin Valley and western Mojave Desert). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrاندrena) convallaria convallaria* Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.
- \***convallaria subhyalina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrاندrena) convallaria subhyalina* Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.
- crataegi** Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to Ga., Colo. and Oreg. Visits a number of flowers. (*Schizandrena*)  
*Andrena (Schizandrena) subcommoda* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 206).
- \***crenata** Mitchell. Mich. (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena (Thysandrena) crenata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 221, figs. 44, 51. ♂.
- cressonii cressonii** Robertson, changed status. U. S. and southern Canada. Visits a large number of flowers. (*Opandrena*)  
*Andrena cressonii* Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147).
- \***cressonii infasciata** Lanham. Calif., Wash. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Pyra-cantha*, *Ranunculus* and *Salix*. (*Opandrena*)  
*Andrena cressonii infasciata* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147. ♀, ♂.
- \***cressonii ivanensis** Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Padus*. (*Opandrena*)  
*Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii ivanensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, fig. 52. ♂.
- \***cressonii tallahasensis** Mitchell, emended. Fla., N. C. (*Opandrena*)  
*Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii tallahasensis* (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, figs. 50, 53. ♂.
- \***critica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Catskill Mts.). (*Bythandrena*)  
*Andrena (Bythandrena) critica* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♀.
- cuneilabris** Viereck. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)  
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 17-18, pl. 4.
- cyanosoma** (Cockerell). Visits flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)  
*Andrena (Diandrena) austrocalifornica* Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36).
- davisi** Viereck. Syn. of *violae* Robertson.
- \***dimorpha** Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Fla. (*Pterandrena*)  
*Andrena (Pterandrena) dimorpha* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 143, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.
- distans** Provancher. Minn. to New England, south to N. C. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Heracleum* and *Polymonium*. (*Ptilandrena*)  
*Andrena (Ptilandrena) geraniimaculati* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 154).
- \***dreisbachi** Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)  
*Andrena (Gonandrena) dreisbachi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 230. ♀.

- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963, *Canad. Ent.* 95: 586, figs. 6, 8 (♂).
- dunningi** Cockerell. Minn. to Que., south to N. C. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- \***duplicata** Mitchell. N. C., Ohio. (*Pterandrena*)  
*Andrena (Pterandrena) duplicata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 144, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.
- durangoensis** Viereck and Cockerell. Colo. to N. S., south to W. Va. Visiting flowers of *Ilex* and *Rubus*. (*Conandrena*)  
*Andrena media* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).
- \***eoithina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)  
*Andrena (Diandrena) eoithina* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 39. ♀, ♂.
- erigeniae** Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Claytonia* and *Erigenia*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- erythrogaster erythrogaster** (Ashmead). Visits a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythrogaster subaustralis** Cockerell. On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Stellaria*. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythronii** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Que., Maine and Mass. (*Leucandrena*)
- \***evoluta** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Lassen Co.), Nev. (?). Visiting flowers of *Agoseris*, *Oenothera* and *Taraxacum*. (*Diandrena*)  
*Andrena (Diandrena) evoluta* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33. ♀.
- fenningeri** Viereck. Mich. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Acer*, *Ame-lanchier*, *Aronia*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Taraxacum*. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) indianensis* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 182).
- forbesii** Robertson. Colo. and Nebr. east to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- foxi** Cockerell. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Diandrena*).  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 130.
- fragilis** Smith. Eastern Canada and U. S. except Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers. Remove *lineata* Provancher from syn. and transfer to syn. of *integra* Smith. Remove *platyparia* Robertson, a valid sp., from syn.
- frigida** Smith. On flowers of *Cornus*, *Prunus*, and *Salix*. (*Andrena*)  
*Andrena hirticeps* Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).  
*Andrena hirtignatha* Linsley (n. name for *hirticeps* Smith).
- fulvipennis** Smith. N. J. to Fla. on coastal plain. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Coreopsis* and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)
- \***furva** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. On flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena (Onagrandrena) furva* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 117. ♀.
- fuscisignata** Viereck. Syn. of *algida* Smith.
- \***gabrielsoni** Mitchell. Maine, Conn., N. C., Mich. (*Bythandrena*)  
*Andrena (Bythandrena) gabrielsoni* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 115. ♀.
- gardinieri** Cockerell. Colo. and Tex. to Va. and Ga. On flowers of *Pentstemon*, *Rubus* and *Senecio*. (*Pterandrena*)

- geranii** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England states and Va. Visiting flowers of *Arabis*, *Blephilia*, *Geranium*, *Hydrophyllum*, *Osmorhiza*, and *Polemonium*. (*Thysandrena*)
- geraniimaculati** Viereck. Syn. of *distans* Provancher.
- grundeli bernardina** Linsley. Restored to sp. rank.
- grundeli grundeli** Linsley. Syn. of *ominigra omninigra* Viereck.
- helianthi** Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ill. and Ind., west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens* and *Helianthus*. (*Pterandrena*)
- heraclei** Robertson. Kans. to Ill., Va., N. C. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cornus*, *Heracleum*, *Ptelea*, *Salix* and *Taenidia*. (*Trachandrena*)
- hilaris** Smith. Mich. and Ohio to eastern Canada and New England States, south to Ga. and Ala. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- hippotes** Robertson. Transcanadian and northern U. S., in East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena miranda* Smith, in part (*hippotes* a valid sp., *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).  
*Andrena perforatella* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).
- hirticincta** Provancher. Alta. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Epilobium* and *Solidago*. (*Cnemidandrena*)
- hirtignatha** Linsley. Syn. of *frigida* Smith.
- \*ilicis** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Ohio. On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Castanea*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Prunus*. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) ilicis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 186, fig. 35. ♀.
- illinoiensis** Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to S. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Taraxacum*, *Antennaria*, *Geranium*, *Stellaria* and *Zizia*. (*Micrandrena*)
- imitatrix** Cresson. Colo., Minn., Ont., and New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers. (*Mimandrena*)  
*Andrena (Mimandrena) alboforeata* (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205).
- indianensis** Cockerell. Syn. of *fenningeri* Viereck.
- integra** Smith. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Cornus*. (*Gonandrena*)  
*Andrena lineata* Provancher not a syn. of *fragilis* Smith but of *integra* (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- kalmiae** Atwood. N. S. to N. C. On flowers of *Kalmia*, *Ledum* and *Vaccinium*. (*Trachandrena*)
- krigiana** Robertson. Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. On flowers of *Krigia amplexicaulis*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- lata** Viereck. Minn. to N. S. south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Brassica*, *Hydrangea*, *Potentilla*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus* and *Rubus*. (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena vulgaris* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223).
- lauracea** Robertson. Ill. On flowers of *Sassafras variifolium*. (*Pterandrena*)
- linsleyi** Timberlake. (*Onagrandrena*)  
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 11-16.
- macoupinensis** Robertson. Ill., Mass., N. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Vicia*. (*Andrena*)
- \*macswaini** Linsley. Calif. (San Joaquin valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera dentata*. (*Diandrena*)

- Andrena (Diandrena) macswaini* Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 97. ♀, ♂.  
Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36.
- mandibularis* Robertson. Minn. and Ont., east to N. S., south to Ga. On many flowers. (*Andrena*)
- mariae* Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- media* Viereck. Syn. of *durangoensis* Viereck and Cockerell.
- melanochroa fragariana* Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Potentilla* and *Rubus*. (*Micrandrena*)
- \**mendica* Mitchell. Va., N. C., Tenn., Ohio. On flowers of *Aruncus* and *Ceanothus*. (*Trachandrena*)
- Andrena (Trachandrena) mendica* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 139, figs. 35-37, 40. ♀, ♂.
- milwaukeeensis* Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aruncus*, *Cornus*, *Ilex*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus* and *Viburnum*. (*Andrena*)
- miranda* Smith. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Prunus*, *Rosa*, *Rubus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)
- Andrena miranda* Smith, in part (delete *hippotes* Robertson, a valid sp., and its syn. *perforatella* Cockerell from syn. of *miranda*, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).
- miserabilis bipunctata* Cresson, changed status. Eastern Canada to Ga., west to Calif., Colo., and Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (? *Micrandrena*)
- Andrena bipunctata* Cresson (made a subsp. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195. N. B., *miserabilis* Cresson and *scutellata* Dalla Torre removed from syn. and made separate subsp.).
- Andrena (Micrandrena) salicinellina* Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
- miserabilis miserabilis* Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Tex. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Crataegus*, and *Prunus*. (? *Micrandrena*)
- Andrena miserabilis* Cresson reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).
- miserabilis scutellata* Dalla Torre. Coastal belt of N. C. to Fla., Miss. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (? *Micrandrena*)
- Andrena scutellata* Dalla Torre (removed from syn. of *miserabilis* and raised to subsp. rank, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).
- \**monroensis* Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)
- Andrena (Gonandrena) monroensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 233. ♀.
- \**montensis* Mitchell. Vt. to N. C., Mich., Wis., Ohio. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)
- Andrena (Trachandrena) montensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 191, fig. 35. ♀.
- morrisonella* Viereck. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Gypsophila*, *Ilex*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)
- nasonii* Robertson. Eastern Canada and Minn., south to Ga. and Tex., Colo. Visits a number of flowers. (*Simandrena*)
- neonana* Viereck. Ind. and Ohio south to La. and Fla. On flowers of *Ilex* and *Malus*. (*Micrandrena*)
- \**nevadae* Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Stanleya*. (*Onagrandrena*)
- Andrena (Onagrandrena) nevadae* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 125. ♀.

- \**nida* Mitchell. Md. to N. C., Mich., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (*Parandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Parandrena*) *nida* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 240, fig. 49, 50, 52, 55. ♀, ♂.
- nigrae* Robertson. Ill., Minn. On flowers of *Salix* and *Antennaria*. (*Micrandrena*)
- nivalis* Smith. Que. to Ga., west to B. C., Oreg. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, *Rubus* and *Vagnera*. (*Gymnandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Gymnandrena*) *semirufa* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128, figs. 22, 23).
- nivaloides* Graenicher. Syn. of *novaeangliae* Viereck.
- nothocalaidis* (Cockerell). Remove *perchalybea* Viereck from syn., and transfer to syn. of *chalybioides*. (*Diandrena*)  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33.
- novaeangliae* Viereck. Alta., Minn. and Ill. east to N. S. and N. Y. Visiting flowers of *Angelica*. (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena nivaloides* Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224).
- nubecula* Smith. B. C. to eastern Canada, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Euthamia* and *Solidago*. (*Cnemidandrena*)
- nuda* Robertson. Colo. to N. Y., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- obscura* (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to N. B., south to N. C. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pycnanthemum*. (*Trachandrena*)
- obscuripennis* Smith. N. J. (?), N. C., Ga., La. (?). On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Padus*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- oenotherae* Timberlake. Calif. (Coastal Santa Barbara Co. east to Colorado Desert); Mexico (Baja California). Collects pollen of *Oenothera cheiranthifolia suffruticosa*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 189-190.
- olivacea* Viereck. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*, *Malacothrix* and *Coreopsis*. (*Diandrena*)  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 35.
- \**omninigra clarkiae* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Monterey Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) *omninigra clarkiae* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127. ♀, ♂.
- omninigra omninigra* Viereck, changed status. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena omninigra* Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127).  
*Andrena grundeli grundeli* Linsley. Syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.
- \**oraria actitis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Francisco). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) *oraria actitis* Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- \**oraria oraria* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Marin Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia* and *Oe. ovata*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) *oraria oraria* Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- \**osmioides benitonis* Lanham. Northern Calif. On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*Scoliandrena*)  
*Andrena osmioides benitonis* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 148. ♀, ♂.
- osmioides osmioides* Cockerell, changed status. (*Scoliandrena*)

- Andrena osmioides* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 149).
- paenerugosa* Viereck. Syn. of *rugosa* Robertson. Correct spelling of specific heading and in citation for *paenerugosa*.
- \**parakrigiana* Mitchell. Ga. (Butler). (*Ptilandrena*)  
*Andrena (Ptilandrena) parakrigiana* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 157. ♂.
- parnassiae* Cockerell. Mich., Wis., Vt. (*Leucandrena*)
- peckhami* Cockerell. Minn. to Vt., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Baptisia* and *Solidago*. (*Gonandrena*)
- perplexa* Smith. Minn., Mich. and N. Y. south to Tex. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- persimulata* Viereck. N. S. to Alta. south to N. Y. and Minn. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)
- personata* Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)
- \**phacelliae* Mitchell. Md., Va., Ill. Visiting flowers of *Alsine* and *Phacelia*. (*Thysandrena*)  
*Andrena (Thysandrena) phacelliae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 224, figs. 44, 45. ♀, ♂.
- phenax* Cockerell. Remove from (? *Onagrandrena*).  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- \**picta* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Leucandrena*)  
*Andrena (Leucandrena) picta* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 214. ♀.
- \**placata* Mitchell. Mass., Conn., Va., Mich., Minn. (*Pterandrena*)  
*Andrena (Pterandrena) placata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 148, figs. 24, 25. ♂.
- placida placida* Smith. Visiting flowers of *Acer*, *Amelanchier*, *Fragaria*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Taraxacum* and *Viburnum*. (*Leucandrena*)
- platyparia* Robertson. New England and Ont. south to N. C. and Tex. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)  
*Andrena (Gonandrena) fragilis* Smith, in part, of Catalog. A. *platyparia* Robertson is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960 *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).  
*Andrena (Gonandrena) barbarica* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).
- polemonii* Robertson. Ill., Mich. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Polemonium* and *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- prima* Casad. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Melandrena*).  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- pruni* Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to Mass., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- \**pseudobscura* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Mich., Ind. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) pseudobscura* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 193, fig. 36. ♂.
- \**pyracanthae* Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Pyracantha* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) pyracanthae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 194, fig. 35. ♀.
- \**raveni* Linsley and MacSwain. Oreg., Calif., Nev., Utah. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Agoseris* and *Madia* for nectar. (*Onagrandrena*)



- Andrena (Onagrاندrena) raveni* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 118. ♀, ♂.  
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 31-36.
- \**recta* Mitchell. Minn. to N. Y. south to N. C. (*Leucandrena*)  
*Andrena (Leucandrena) recta* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.
- regularis* Malloch. B. C. to N. S., in eastern U. S. from Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brassica*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus*, *Syringa*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Bythandrena*)
- rehni* Viereck. New England to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Castanea*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Hydrangea*. (*Trachandrena*)
- robertsonii* Dalla Torre. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ark. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Conandrena*)  
Change *robertsoni* to *robertsonii* in specific heading and in original citation.
- \**robervalensis* Mitchell. Que., Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Melilotus alba*. (?*Cnemidandrena*)  
*Andrena (? Cnemidandrena) robervalensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 175. ♀.
- rozeni* Linsley and MacSwain. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 6-11, 36-37.
- \**rubi* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aronia* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) rubi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 198, fig. 35. ♀.
- rubrotincta* Linsley. (*Onagrاندrena*)  
Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 16-18.
- rudbeckiae* Robertson. Ill. to Kans., south to Tex. and N. C. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Lepachys*, *Rudbeckia* and *Verbesina*. (*Pterandrena*)
- rufosignata* Cockerell. Minn. to N. B. and New England states. (? *Conandrena*)  
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 585, figs. 5, 7 (♂).
- rugosa* Robertson. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) paenerugosa* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 198).
- salicinellina* Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *miserabilis bipunctata* Cresson.
- salictaria* Robertson. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. and Miss. On a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)
- sayi* Robertson. Tenn. and N. C. north to Minn. and N. B. Visiting many flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- \**seavillensis* Mitchell. N. J. (South Seaville). (? *Leucandrena*)  
*Andrena (? Leucandrena) seavillensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.
- semirufa* Cockerell. Syn. of *nivalis* Smith.
- \**sevierensis* Mitchell, emended. Tenn. (Sevier Co.). (? *Gymnandrena*)  
*Andrena (? Gymnandrena) seviensis* (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 182, fig. 20. ♀.
- sigmundi* Cockerell. Sask. and Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus*, *Rubus* and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) weedi* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 202).

- simplex** Smith. "United States." (*Pterandrena*)
- solidaginis** Robertson. Nebr. and Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Boltonia*, *Gnaphalium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- sperryi** (Cockerell). Calif. (Mojave Desert, San Joaquin Valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
- spiraeana** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England States, south to Tenn. and S. C. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Azalea*, *Cryptotaenia*, *Heracleum*, *Hydrangea*, *Ptelea*, and *Rhus*. (*Trachandrena*)
- \*stagei** Linsley and MacSwain. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera trichocalyx*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) **stagei** Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 52. ♀.
- stictigastrea** Viereck. Remove from (? *Onagrandrena*).  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- suavis** Timberlake. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)  
 Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 13-16, plate 3, figs. a and b.
- \*subchalybea chlorosoma** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Berkeley). Visiting flowers of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Diandrena*) **subchalybea chlorosoma** Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32. ♀, ♂.
- subchalybea subchalybea** Viereck, changed status. (*Diandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Diandrena*) **subchalybea** Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32).
- subcommoda** Cockerell. Syn. of *crataegi* Robertson.
- \*thorpi** Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera deltoidea*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) **thorpi** Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 51. ♀.
- tridens** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to New England States, south to Tenn. and Ga. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Dentaria*, *Hepatica*, *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, and *Rhus*. (*Andrena*)
- \*unica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Trachandrena*) **unica** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203, fig. 36. ♂.
- \*uvulariae** Mitchell. Md. (Beltsville). On flowers of *Uvularia sessilifolia*. (? *Simandrena*)  
*Andrena* (? *Simandrena*) **uvulariae** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 245, fig. 54. ♀.
- \*verna** Mitchell. Md., N. C., Ind., Miss. Visiting flowers of *Prunus* and *Salix*. (? *Mimandrena*)  
*Andrena* (? *Mimandrena*) **verna** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 206, figs. 37, 38. ♂.
- \*vernalis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Ohio (*Micrandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Micrandrena*) **vernalis** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 168, fig. 29. ♀.
- \*vespertina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrandrena*)  
*Andrena* (*Onagrandrena*) **vespertina** Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 123. ♀, ♂.
- viburnella** Graenicher. Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- vicina** Smith. Oreg. and B. C. to N.S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)

- victima* Smith. Possibly a syn. of *vicina* (teste Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134). (? *Gymnandrena*)
- violae* Robertson. N. Y. to N. C., west to Ill. and Colo. Taken on flowers of *Cardamine*, *Ellisia*, *Oxalis*, *Potentilla*, and *Viola*. (*Iomelissa*)  
*Andrena davisii* Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252).
- \**virginiana* Mitchell. Va. (Barcroft). On flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) virginiana* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203. ♀.
- \**votula* Mitchell. Wis., Mich. (*Trachandrena*)  
*Andrena (Trachandrena) votula* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 204. ♀.
- vulgaris* Viereck. Syn. of *lata* Viereck.
- weedi* Viereck. Syn. of *sigmundi* Cockerell.
- wellesleyana* Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to New England States. (*Parandrena*)
- wilkella* (Kirby). Holarctic; N. S. to Wis., south to Va. and Ohio. Visits a number of flowers. (*Taeniandrena*)
- yumororum* Viereck. (? *Onagrandrena*)  
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128.
- ziziae* Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Ajuncus*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Polytaenia*, *Sanicula*, *Taenidia*, *Thaspium*, and *Zizia*. (*Micrandrena*)
- ziziaeformis* Cockerell. Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Potentilla*. (*Micrandrena*)

Genus PROTOXAEA Cockerell and Porter, p. 1086

- gloriosa gloriosa* (Fox). Visits *Kallstroemia* and *Solanum* for pollen, a variety of flowers for nectar.  
 Biology: Linsley and Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 385-389.  
 —Cazier and Linsley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 547-556, 2 figs. (male territorial behavior).

*nigerrima nigerrima* (Friese). Delete from Catalog.

PSAENYTHIA subgenus PROTANDRENA Cockerell, p. 1087

- bancrofti* (Dunning). Ind., Wis.  
 Biology: Chandler, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 314.
- mexicanorum cockerelli* (Dunning). Ind.

Genus PERDITA Smith, pp. 1087-1097

- \**Perdita* subg. *Allomacrotera* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 131.

Type: *Perdita stephanomeriae* Timberlake. By monotypy and by orig. desig.

Revision: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 303-410, figs. 368-521 (treats *zonalis* and *halictoides* groups of subgenus *Perdita*).—Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 1-156, figs. 522-732 (treats *octomaculata* group of subgenus *Perdita*).—Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 1-124, figs. 733-904, 2 text figs. (treats *ventralis* group of subg. *Perdita*, and suppl. to Parts I-IV).—Timberlake, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 125-388, figs. 905-1190, 77 text figs. (treats *sphaeralceae* group of subgenus *Perdita*).

Part VI of the revision of this genus (Timberlake, 1964) was received too late for inclusion.

- \**abdominalis* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita abdominalis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 38, figs. 550, 551, 667. ♀, ♂.
- \**acaciae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Acacia* and *Agave*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita acaciae* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 61, figs. 799, 800, 878. ♀, ♂.
- \**accepta* Timberlake. Oreg. (Crook Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita accepta* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.
- \**adjuncta* Timberlake. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita adjuncta* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 327, figs. 390, 391, 479. ♀, ♂.
- \**aemula* Timberlake. Oreg., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita aemula* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 330, figs. 396, 397, 482. ♂, ♀.
- affinis* Cresson. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Grindelia*, *Hekanthus* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108, figs. 636, 637, 720. ♀, ♂.
- \**agasta* Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.). (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita agasta* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 389. ♀.
- ainsliei* Crawford. N. Mex. (Bernalillo Co.). (*Epimacrotera*)
- albipennis* Cresson. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita albipennis hyalina* Cresson (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).  
*Perdita albipennis* var. *lingualis* Cockerell. A valid sp. (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).
- albipennis hyalina* Cresson. Syn. of *albipennis* Cresson.
- \**albipes* Timberlake. Tex. (Big Bend National Park). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita albipes* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 102, figs. 837, 838, 897. ♂.
- \**albicincta* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Laguna). On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita albicincta* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 78. ♀.
- \**albopicta* Timberlake. Utah (Millard Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita albopicta* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 341. ♀.
- amoena* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). (*Pentaperdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 386. ♀.
- \**amplipennis* Timberlake. Calif. mts. (Inyo and Mono Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita amplipennis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 30, figs. 751, 752, 854. ♀, ♂.
- \**annexa* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Pecos). On flowers of *Hymenoxys richardsoni*. (*Pentaperdita*)  
*Perdita annexa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 133. ♂.
- \**apacheorum* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita apacheorum* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 99. ♀.
- \**aplopappi* Timberlake. Ariz., Utah. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Eriogonum* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita aplopappi* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 98, figs. 626, 627, 715. ♀, ♂.

- \**aridella* Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita aridella* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 81, figs. 600, 601, 702. ♀, ♂.
- \**atriventris* Timberlake. Tex. (Calvert). On flowers of *Heterotheca subaizilaris*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita atriventris* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 111, figs. 640, 641, 722. ♂.
- austini* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♂.
- baccharidis* Cockerell. Calif. (Riverside and Imperial Counties). (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352, figs. 428, 429, 498. ♀, ♂.
- beata beata* Cockerell, changed status. Another subspecies occurs in Mexico. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita beata* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).
- \**beatula* Timberlake. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita beatula* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 22, figs. 522, 523, 662. ♂.
- bequaertiana* Cockerell. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (*Xerophasma*)
- \**bicuspidariae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involucrata*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita bicuspidariae* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 20, figs. 741, 742, 849. ♂, ♀.
- bigeloviae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Tex., Colo. On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 588, 589, 696. ♀, ♂.
- \**biguttata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas in Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Epimacrotera*)  
*Perdita biguttata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 95. ♀.
- biparticeps* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- \**blanda* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita blanda* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 358. ♀.
- \**brevihirta* Timberlake. Ariz. (Maricopa Co.). On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita brevihirta* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 41, figs. 771, 772, 864. ♀, ♂.
- \**bridwelli* Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita bridwelli* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 34, figs. 542, 543, 673. ♀, ♂.
- bruneri* Cockerell. Tex. to Man. and Alta. east of Rocky Mts. On flowers of *Grindelia* and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 628, 629, 716. ♀, ♂.
- \**butleri* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Hymenoxys* and *Pectis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita butleri* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 96, figs. 624, 625, 714. ♀, ♂.
- \**cara* Timberlake. Tex. (Reeves Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita cara* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 388, figs. 466, 467, 518. ♂.
- carolina* Timberlake. Syn. of *obscurata* Cresson.

- chamaesarachae** Cockerell. Mexico (Durango). (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 371, figs. 450, 451, 509.  
♀, ♂.
- \***chloris** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea polyadenia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita chloris* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 64, figs. 576, 577, 690. ♀, ♂.
- \***chrysothamni** Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita chrysothamni* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 319, figs. 374, 375, 473. ♀, ♂.
- \***claypolei australior** Timberlake. Calif. (San Diego and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita claypolei australior* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 68. ♀, ♂.
- claypolei claypolei** Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita claypolei* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 805, 806, 881. ♀, ♂.
- \***claypolei limatula** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.) to Oreg. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita claypolei limatula* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 68. ♀, ♂.
- cleomellae** Cockerell. Calif. (San Bernardino, Inyo, and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Cleomella*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353, figs. 430, 431, 499.  
♀, ♂.
- \***clypeata clypeata** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita clypeata clypeata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 79, figs. 817, 818, 887. ♀, ♂.
- \***clypeata immaculata** Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita clypeata immaculata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 80. ♀, ♂.
- \***cognata** Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita cognata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs. 616, 617, 710. ♂.
- \***colei** Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita colei* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 48, figs. 783, 784, 870. ♀, ♂.
- consobrina consobrina** Timberlake. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 638, 639, 721.  
♀, ♂.
- consobrina lepida** Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
- \***covilleae** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Baeria*, *Heliotropium*, *Larrea*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita covilleae* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 361, figs. 438, 439, 503. ♀, ♂.
- \***crandalli** Timberlake. Ariz. (Pima and Pinal Counties). On flowers of *Petalonyx thurberi*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crandalli* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38. ♀.
- \***crassa** Timberlake. Tex. (Sutton and Gillespie Counties). On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macrotera*)  
*Perdita crassa* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376, figs. 456, 457, 512. ♀, ♂.

- \**crassula* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). (*Epimacrotera*)  
*Perdita crassula* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 381, figs. 462, 463, 516. ♂.  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93. ♀.
- \**croceipes* Timberlake. Ariz. (Yavapai Co.). On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita croceipes* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 72, figs. 590, 591, 697. ♂.
- \**crotonis caerulea* Timberlake. Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Croton longipes*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis caerulea* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♂.
- crotonis crotonis* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44, figs. 558, 559, 681. ♀, ♂.
- \**crotonis cucullata* Timberlake. Calif. (Anza). On flowers of *Croton californicus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis cucullata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- \**crotonis decipiens* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis decipiens* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀, ♂.
- \**crotonis dilucida* Timberlake. Ariz., possibly Kans. and Nebr. On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis dilucida* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♀, ♂.
- \**crotonis juabensis* Timberlake. Utah (Juab Co.). On flowers of *Croton texensis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis juabensis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 103. ♀, ♂.
- \**crotonis leucoptera* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Croton* and *Hoffmanseggia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis leucoptera* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 45. ♀, ♂.
- \**crotonis subnitens* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Croton monanthogynus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis subnitens* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀.
- \**crotonis titusi* Timberlake. Calif. (Chino). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita crotonis titusi* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- crotonis undecimalis* Cockerell. N. Mex. On *Croton*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45. ♀.
- dallasiana* Cockerell. A subsp. of *gerhardi* Viereck.
- \**dalyi* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso). On flowers of *Aplopappus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita dalyi* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 119. ♀.
- dasylirii* Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz. On many flowers. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 55, figs. 793, 794, 875. ♀, ♂.
- \**dicksoni* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus albidus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita dicksoni* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 328, figs. 392, 393, 480. ♀, ♂.
- \**dilecta* Timberlake. Utah, Tex. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita dilecta* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40, figs. 554, 555, 679. ♀, ♂.

- \**dimidiata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Pinal Co.); Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Sesuvium verrucosum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita dimidiata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 39, figs. 767, 768, 862. ♂.
- discreta* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 115, figs. 646, 647, 725. ♂.
- \**distans* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita distans* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 73, figs. 811, 812, 884. ♀, ♂.
- dolichocephala* Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Colo. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Boltonia*, *Euphorbia*, *Helianthus*, and *Heterotheca*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116, figs. 648, 649, 726.
- \**drymariae* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Dona Ana Co.); Mexico (San Luis Potosi). Taken on flowers of *Drymaria holsteoides*.  
*Perdita drymariae* Timberlake, 1960. In Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 324. ♀, ♂.
- \**electa* Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita electa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86. ♀.
- \**elegans* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Abronia*, *Larrea*, *Palafoxia*, and *Pectis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita elegans* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 55, figs. 568, 569, 686. ♀, ♂.
- \**ericameriae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita ericameriae* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 317, figs. 372, 373, 472. ♀, ♂.
- \**erythropyga* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). Collects pollen of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita erythropyga* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 42, figs. 773, 774, 865. ♀, ♂.
- euphorbiae* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Kallstroemia*. (*Epimacrotera*)
- \**excellens* Timberlake. Utah (Grand and Washington Counties). (*Procockereilia*)  
*Perdita excellens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 384. ♀.
- \**exilis* Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Petalonyx thurberi*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita exilis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 36, figs. 763, 764, 860. ♂, ♀.
- fallax* Cockerell, changed status. Tex. to Ariz., north to Nebr. and Mont. Visits *Helianthus* and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita fallax fallax* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 634, 635, 719).  
*Perdita fallax fontis* Cockerell. Syn. of *fallax* (*teste* Timberlake 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).
- fallax fontis* Cockerell. Syn. of *fallax* Cockerell.
- \**fasciata* Timberlake. Colo. (Crook). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita fasciata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 57. ♀.
- \**festiva* Timberlake. Utah (Emery Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita festiva* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 321. ♀.
- \**flavicauda flavicauda* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)



- Perdita flavicauda flavicauda* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 39. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda flavicauda* in key, p. 4.)
- \**flavicauda formosa* Timberlake. Calif. (near Blythe). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita flavicauda formosa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda formosa* in key, p. 4.)
- \**flaviceps* Timberlake. Nev. (Las Vegas). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita flaviceps* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 548, 549, 676. ♂.
- \**foleyi* Timberlake. Calif. (Tulare Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita foleyi* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 418, 419, 493. ♀, ♂.
- foveata foveata* Timberlake. Tex., Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hymenopappus*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- fraterna* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 329, figs. 394, 395, 481. ♀, ♂.
- \**fulvicauda* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Dalea*, *Coldenia*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Nama*, *Phacelia* and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita fulvicauda* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 43, figs. 775, 776, 866. ♀, ♂.
- \**gentilis* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill and Washoe Counties). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gentilis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀.
- gerardiae* Crawford. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68, figs. 582, 583, 693. ♀, ♂.
- gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake. Syn. of *gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck.
- gerhardi dallasiana* Cockerell, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*, *Dalea*, *Helianthus*, and *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita dallasiana* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28, figs. 534, 535, 668).
- gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck. Wis., Ill., Ind. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- gerhardi monardae* Viereck. N. J., Va., Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28. ♀, ♂.
- \**glabrescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita glabrescens* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38, figs. 765, 766, 861. ♀, ♂.
- grandiceps* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 757, 758, 857. ♀, ♂.
- gutierreziae* Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74, figs. 594, 595, 699. ♀, ♂.
- \**haigi* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita haigi* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 100, figs. 833, 834, 895. ♀, ♂.
- halictoides* Smith. Mich. and Ind., west to N. Dak., Colo., and Tex.; Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita punctata* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

- Perdita maura* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).
- \**halli* Timberlake. Calif. (Palm Springs). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita halli* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89, figs. 612, 613, 708. ♀, ♂.
- haplura Cockerell. (*Macroteropsis*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87, text fig. A. ♂.
- heliotropii heliotropii Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Larrea*, *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita heliotropii* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364, figs. 442, 443, 505, 521).
- \*heliotropii perducta Timberlake. Central Calif. On flowers of *Heliotropium*, *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita heliotropii perducta* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 365. ♀, ♂.
- \*heterothecae trizonata Timberlake. Ariz. (Willcox). On flowers of *Aster* and *Euphorbia*. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita heterothecae trizonata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀, ♂.
- hirsuta Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 580, 581, 692. ♀, ♂.
- \*hirticeps apicata Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Stephanomeria* and *Malacothrix*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita hirticeps apicata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 59. ♀, ♂.
- \*hirticeps candidipennis Timberlake. Utah (Oak City). On flowers of *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita hirticeps candidipennis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- \*hirticeps hirticeps Timberlake. Calif. (cismontane). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hemizonia* and *Stephanomeria*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita hirticeps hirticeps* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 58, figs. 570, 571, 687. ♀, ♂.
- \*hirticeps luteocincta Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch). On flowers of *Gutierrezia californica*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita hirticeps luteocincta* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- \*holoxantha Timberlake. Utah (Washington Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita holoxantha* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 17, figs. 737, 738, 847. ♂.
- hurdi Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Proboscidea*. (*Glossoperdita*)  
 Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 243-252, 5 figs.
- hyalina Cresson. Syn. of *albipennis* Cresson.
- \*idahoensis Timberlake. Idaho (Cassia Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Pentaperdita*)  
*Perdita idahoensis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 885, figs. 464, 465, 517. ♂, ♀.
- \*ignota basalis Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.); Mexico (Tamaulipas). (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita ignota basalis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 391. ♀, ♂.

- \*impunctifrons** Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita impunctifrons* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 355.  
 ♀.
- \*incana** Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex. (*Cockerellia*)  
*Perdita incana* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 383. ♀, ♂.
- \*indioensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradenius*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita indioensis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 54, figs. 566, 567, 685. ♀, ♂.
- \*inornata** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Agave*, *Cowania*, and *Eriodictyon*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita inornata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 49, figs. 787, 788, 872. ♀, ♂.
- \*interserta ciliata** Timberlake. Northern Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, *Lessingia*, *Senecio*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita interserta ciliata* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 334, figs. 404, 405, 486. ♀, ♂.
- interserta** *interserta* Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Lepidospartum*, *Solidago*, *Polygonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita interserta* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 333, figs. 402, 403, 485).
- \*isocornae** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita isocornae* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 408, 409, 488. ♂, ♀.
- jonesi** Cockerell. Tex., Kans. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Monarda*, and *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 114, figs. 644, 645, 724.  
 ♀, ♂.
- \*jucunda** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita jucunda* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 64, figs. 803, 804, 880. ♀, ♂.
- \*knowltoni** Timberlake. Utah (Moab). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita knowltoni* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 51, figs. 562, 563, 683. ♀, ♂.
- \*knutti** Timberlake. Tex. (Davis Mts.). (*Cockerellula*)  
*Perdita knutti* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 123, figs. 652, 653, 728. ♂, ♀.
- \*krombeini** Timberlake. Fla. (Lee Co.).  
*Perdita krombeini* Timberlake, 1960. In Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 327. ♂.
- \*labergei** Timberlake. Kans. (Hutchinson). On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita labergei* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 41, figs. 556, 557, 680. ♀, ♂.
- \*labrata** Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita labrata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 821, 822, 889, 901. ♀, ♂.
- lasiogastra** Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Colo. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 606, 607, 705. ♀, ♂.

- \***lateralis daleae** Timberlake. Calif. (mts., Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chaenactis*, *Dalea*, and *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lateralis daleae** Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 29. ♀, ♂.
- \***lateralis lateralis** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Larrea* and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lateralis lateralis** Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 27, figs. 749, 750, 853. ♀, ♂.
- laticincta** Swenk and Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76, figs. 596, 597, 700. ♀, ♂.
- \***lenis** Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chamaesaracha*, *Physalis*, *Verbesina*. (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lenis** Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 372, figs. 452, 453, 510. ♀, ♂.
- \***lepidosparti lepidosparti** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Idaho. On flowers of flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lepidosparti lepidosparti** Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 325, figs. 386, 387, 478. ♂, ♀.
- \***lepidosparti novella** Timberlake. Southern Calif. (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lepidosparti novella** Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 326, figs. 388, 389. ♀, ♂.
- lingualis** Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Utah; Mexico (Tamaulipas). (*Cockerellia*)  
**Perdita albipennis** var. **lingualis** Cockerell, formerly a syn. of **albipennis**, raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).  
 Biology: Michener, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 114-118, 6 figs.
- lobata** Timberlake. (*Cockerellula*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122. ♀.
- \***lompocensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Lompoc). (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lompocensis** Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 337, figs. 410, 411, 489. ♂, ♀.
- \***lucens** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lucens** Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 71, figs. 809, 810, 833. ♀, ♂.
- \***lunulata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Apache Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum aureum*. (*Perdita*)  
**Perdita lunulata** Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 22. ♀.
- luticeps** Cockerell. Colo. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36, figs. 544, 545, 674. ♀, ♂.
- luteola** Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. At flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and other Compositae. (*Perdita*)
- maculigera maculigera** Cockerell. On flowers of *Salix*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32. ♀, ♂.
- maculigera maculipennis** Graenicher. Wis., Ill., Iowa, Kans., Tex. At flowers of *Erigeron*, *Melilotus* and *Salix*. Nests in sand. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33, figs. 540, 541, 671, 672. ♀, ♂.  
 Biology: Michener and Ordway, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 34-45, 10 figs.

- maculigera* var. *bilineata* Timberlake, changed status. Ill., Mo., Kans., Nebr., S. Dak. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita maculigera bilineata* Timberlake. Changed to varietal status (teste Timberlake, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 83).
- maculipes* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- \**maculosa* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*He-teroperdita*)  
*Perdita maculosa* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 378, fig. 514. ♀, ♂.
- \**magniceps* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Luna Co.). On flowers of *Sphaerulcea*. (*Macroteropsis*)  
*Perdita magniceps* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 124, figs. 654, 655, 729. ♂.
- \**malacothricis* var. *unica* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita malacothricis* var. *unica* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀.
- marcialis* Cockerell. (*Perditella*)  
*Perdita phacellae* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 134).
- maura* Cockerell. Syn. of *halioides* Smith.
- \**media* Timberlake. Calif. deserts. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita media* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 73, figs. 592, 593, 698. ♀, ♂.
- melanostoma* Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 78. ♀.
- \**melanura* Timberlake. Ariz. (Grand Canyon). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita melanura* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 52. ♀.
- mellina* Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 390. ♀.
- mentzeliae* Cockerell. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita pallidior* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 24, figs. 745, 746, 851. ♀, ♂).
- mentzeliarum* Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 23, figs. 743, 744, 850. ♀, ♂.
- \**micelbacheri* Timberlake. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Acacia* and *Carnegiea*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita micelbacheri* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 60, figs. 797, 798, 877. ♀, ♂.
- \**microsticta* Timberlake. Kans. (Scott Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita microsticta* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89. ♀.
- \**mimula* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradeniis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita mimula* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 53. ♀.
- miricornis* Cockerell. A subsp. of *wilmattae* Cockerell.
- \**missionis* Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas, San Luis Potosi). On flowers of *Chamaesaracha*, *Lesquerella*, *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita missionis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 369, figs. 446, 447, 507. ♂, ♀.
- \**munda* Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita munda* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.

- \**nanula* Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas). On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*. (*Epimacrotera*)  
*Perdita nanula* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 129. ♀.
- \**nasuta galacticoptera* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita nasuta galacticoptera* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- \**nasuta nasuta* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Eriogonum trichopes*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita nasuta nasuta* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 74, figs. 813, 814, 885. ♀, ♂.
- \**nasuta obscurescens* Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita nasuta obscurescens* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- \**navarretiae angusticeps* Timberlake. Calif. (Tuolumne Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)  
*Perdita navarretiae angusticeps* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 128. ♂, ♀.
- \**navarretiae navarretiae* Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa Co.). On flowers of *Navarretia*. (*Glossoperdita*)  
*Perdita navarretiae* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 379, figs. 460, 461, 515. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128).
- \**navarretiae powelli* Timberlake. Calif. (Nevada Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)  
*Perdita navarretiae powelli* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 91. ♂, ♀.
- nebrascensis* Swenk and Cockerell. (*Pygoperdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.
- \**nigridia* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involucreata*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita nigridia* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 18, figs. 777, 778, 867. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifacies* Timberlake. Mexico (San Luis Potosi, Zacatecas). (*Pentaperdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- \**nigrocincta* Timberlake. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita nigrocincta* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 351. ♀.
- nitidella* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 586, 587, 695. ♂.
- \**nubila* Timberlake. Fla., Ark. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Hexaperdita*)  
*Perdita nubila* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 392. ♀, ♂.
- nuda* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 839, 840, 898. ♂.
- \**numerata hesperia* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Geraea*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita numerata hesperia* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62. ♀, ♂.
- numerata numerata* Cockerell, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Actinea* and *Salix*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita numerata* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60, figs. 572, 573, 688).

- \*obispoensis** Timberlake. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita obispoensis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 406, 407, 487. ♂.
- obscurata** Cresson. (*Alloperdita*)  
*Perdita carolina* Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).
- \*occidua** Timberlake. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita occidua* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 120. ♀.
- octomaculata terminata** Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Iowa, Ill., Ark., Miss. On flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- octomaculata octomaculata** (Say). (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 642, 643, 723. ♀, ♂.
- opuntiae** Cockerell. Wyo.
- \*ordinata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Cochise and Navajo Counties). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita ordinata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 841, 842, 899. ♂.
- \*oregonensis expleta** Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita oregonensis expleta* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- oregonensis oregonensis** Timberlake, changed status. Nev., Wash. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 378, 379, 475. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98 (reduced to subsp. rank).
- pallidior** Cockerell. Syn. of *mentzeliae* Cockerell.
- \*pallidiventris** Timberlake. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum fasciculatum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita pallidiventris* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- \*parilis** Timberlake. Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita parilis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 342, figs. 414, 415, 491. ♀, ♂.
- \*paroselae** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita paroselae* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 65, figs. 578, 579, 691. ♀, ♂.
- pectidis** Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Kallstroemia*, *Pectis*, and *Sesuvium*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 614, 615, 709. ♀, ♂.
- pellucida** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- \*perixantha** Timberlake. Ariz. (Navajo Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita perixantha* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 23, figs. 524, 525, 663. ♂.
- perpallida citrinella** Graenicher. Wis., Minn., Nebr. On flowers of *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)
- perpallida perpallida** Cockerell. Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., N. Mex. At flowers of *Amorpha*, *Helenium*, *Petalostemum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25, figs. 532, 533, 667. ♀, ♂.
- \*perplexa** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Catron Co.). On flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita perplexa* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 19, figs. 739, 740, 848. ♀, ♂.
- phacellae* Cockerell. Syn. of *marcialis* Cockerell.
- phymatae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92. ♀.
- \**physalidis* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita physalidis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 374, figs. 454, 455, 511. ♀, ♂.
- \**picturata* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria and Aransas Counties). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita picturata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 50, figs. 560, 561, 682. ♀, ♂.
- \**placida* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita placida* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 339. ♀.
- \**pluchaeae* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Pluchea* and *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita pluchaeae* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 69, figs. 584, 585, 694. ♀, ♂.
- \**polita* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Hemizonia pungens*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita polita* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 332, figs. 400, 401, 484. ♀, ♂.
- polygonellae* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40, figs. 552, 553, 678. ♂.
- \**polytropica obsoleta* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Carnegiea* and *Echinocactus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita polytropica obsoleta* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 59. ♀, ♂.
- \**polytropica polytropica* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita polytropica polytropica* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 57, figs. 795, 796, 876. ♀, ♂.
- portalis* Timberlake. N. Mex. (*Macroteropsis*).
- \**primula* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita primula* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 420, 421, 494. ♂.
- \**prionopsidis* Timberlake. Kans. (Reno and Montgomery Counties). On flowers of *Aplopappus* (*Prionopsis*), *Boltonia*, *Helianthus*, *Heterotheca* and *Isopappus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita prionopsidis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 104, figs. 632, 633, 718. ♀, ♂.
- \**proxima* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Cleomella*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita proxima* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 322, figs. 380, 381, 476. ♀, ♂.
- punctata* Cockerell. Syn. of *halictoides* Smith.
- punctifera* Cockerell. Ariz., southern Calif. Uses pollen of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26, figs. 747, 748, 852. ♀, ♂.
- \**punctifrons* Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Lessingia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita punctifrons* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 350, figs. 426, 427, 497. ♀, ♂.



- \**punctulata* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita punctulata* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 362, figs. 440, 441, 504. ♂, ♀.
- purpurascens* Timberlake. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brazoria*, *Gaillardia*, *Monarda*. (*Cockerellia*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382. ♀.
- rectangulata* Cockerell. Colo., Idaho. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 602, 603, 703. ♀, ♂.
- rehni rehni* Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Nolina*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita rehni* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50, figs. 789, 790, 873. ♀, ♂. Another subsp. occurs in Coahuila, Mexico.
- \**retusa* Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita retusa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86, figs. 608, 609, 706. ♀, ♂.
- rhodura* Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr. On flowers of *Aplopappus* (?), *Gutierrezia*, *Zinnia*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52, figs. 564, 565, 684. ♀, ♂.
- rhois reducta* Cockerell. Calif. On many flowers. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀, ♂.
- rhois rhois* Cockerell. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53, figs. 791, 792, 874. ♀, ♂.
- \**rhialis* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita rhialis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 349, figs. 424, 425, 496. ♀, ♂.
- ruficauda ornata* Timberlake. A subsp. of *trisignata* Cockerell.  
*ruficauda ruficauda* Cockerell. Syn. of *trisignata trisignata* Cockerell.
- \**scitula antiochensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Lessingia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita scitula antiochensis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 80, figs. 598, 599, 701. ♀, ♂.
- \**scitula scitula* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita scitula scitula* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 79, ♀, ♂.
- \**scotti* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita scotti* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 338, figs. 412, 413, 490. ♀, ♂.
- \**scutellaris* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Coldenia* and *Eriogonum*. (*Heteroperdita*)  
*Perdita scutellaris* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 89, figs. 829, 830, 893, text fig. B. ♀, ♂.
- semicrocea* Cockerell. Ariz. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85, figs. 761, 762, 859. ♀, ♂.
- \**semilutea* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum thomasi*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita semilutea* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 819, 820, 888. ♂.

- senecionis** Cockerell. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). On flowers of *Senecio*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100. ♀.
- \***separata** Timberlake. Tex. (Zapata Co.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita separata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 106. ♀.
- sexmaculata** *sexmaculata* Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Kans., Colo.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango, Hidalgo). Visiting many flowers. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 367, figs. 444, 445, 506. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101 (reduced to subsp. rank; another subsp. occurs in Baja California).
- \***similis pascoensis** Timberlake. Wash. (Pasco). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita similis pascoensis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 324, figs. 384, 385. ♂, ♀.
- \***similis similis** Timberlake. N. Mex. and Ariz. to Utah, Wyo. and Idaho. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita similis similis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 323, figs. 382, 383, 477. ♀, ♂.
- \***snellingi** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern and Inyo Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Euphorbia*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita snellingi* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 46, figs. 781, 782, 869. ♀, ♂.
- snowii** Cockerell. Colo. On flowers of *Grindelia* and *Aster*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 604, 605, 704. ♀, ♂.
- \***soluta** Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Malacothrix*. (*Pygoperdita*)  
*Perdita soluta* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 394, fig. 520. ♂.
- stephanomeriae** Timberlake. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Allomacrotera*, transf. from *Procockerellia*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131, figs. 658, 659, 731. ♂.
- \***stepheni** Timberlake. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita stepheni* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 29, figs. 536, 537, 669. ♂.
- stotleri flavida** Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr. to Oreg., Colo. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
- stotleri stotleri** Cockerell. Delete Colo. from range. (*Perdita*)
- subfasciata** Cockerell. Ariz., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45, figs. 779, 780, 868. ♀, ♂.
- swenki** Crawford. Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Liatris*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 630, 631, 717. ♀, ♂.
- \***swzeyi** Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita swzeyi* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 348, figs. 422, 423, 495. ♀, ♂.
- \***texana ablusa** Timberlake. N. Mex., Tex. On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macrotera*)  
*Perdita texana ablusa* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376. ♀, ♂.
- texana texana** (Cresson), changed status. Delete N. Mex. from range (Sup. 1). (*Macrotera*)

- Perdita texana* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 376).
- \**thelypodii* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita thelypodii* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 354, figs. 432, 433, 500. ♀, ♂.
- \**thermophila thermophila* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita thermophila thermophila* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 77, figs. 815, 816, 886. ♀, ♂.
- \**thermophila trilobata* Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita thermophila trilobata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀, ♂.
- timberlakei* Cockerell. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 807, 808, 882. ♀.
- townsendi* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 376, 377, 474. ♂.
- \**translineata* Timberlake. Tex. (Van Zandt Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum multiflorum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita translineata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs. 618, 619, 711. ♂.
- tridentata* Stevens. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118, figs. 650, 651, 727. ♀, ♂.
- \**trifida* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradeniis*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita trifida* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 546, 547, 675. ♂.
- \**trimaculata* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita trimaculata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62, figs. 574, 575, 689. ♀, ♂.
- tresignata ornata* Timberlake. (*Hesperoperdita*)  
*Perdita ruficauda ornata* Timberlake. Changed to a subspecies of *tresignata* by Timberlake's synonymy of *ruficauda ruficauda* under *tresignata tresignata* (1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- tresignata tresignata* Cockerell, changed status. (*Hesperoperdita*)  
*Perdita tresignata* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).  
*Perdita ruficauda ruficauda* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- \**valida* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Mesilla). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita valida* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 106. ♀.
- \**variegata pura* Timberlake. Tex., Kans. At flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita variegata pura* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 31. ♀, ♂.
- \**variegata variegata* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita variegata variegata* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 30, figs. 533, 539, 670. ♀, ♂.
- \**varleyi niveipennis* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita varleyi niveipennis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 86. ♀, ♂.

- \**varleyi varleyi* Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita varleyi varleyi* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 85, figs. 825, 826, 891, 904. ♂, ♀.
- \**versuta* Timberlake. Tex. (Kingsville). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita versuta* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 843, 844, 900. ♂.
- \**vestita* Timberlake. Utah (Arches Natl. Mon.). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita vestita* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 316, figs. 370, 371, 471. ♀, ♂.
- \**vicina* Timberlake. Nev. (Charleston Mts., Clark Co.). On flowers of *Fallugia paradoxa*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita vicina* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 31, figs. 753, 754, 855. ♂.
- \**viridinotata* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Alamogordo). (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita viridinotata* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 16, figs. 735, 736, 846. ♀, ♂.
- \**wasbaueri* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)  
*Perdita wasbaueri* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 126, figs. 656, 657, 730. ♀, ♂.
- wheeleri* Timberlake. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 755, 756, 856. ♂.
- wilmattae miricornis* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Engelmannia, Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita miricornis* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360).
- wilmattae wilmattae* Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita wilmattae* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 359, figs. 436, 437, 502).
- wootonae* Cockerell. N. Mex., Colo., Kans., Nebr. Visits flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)  
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 733, 734, 845. ♀, ♂.
- \**xanthochroa* Timberlake. Colo., Utah, Idaho. At flowers of *Sphaeralcea* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita xanthochroa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 530, 531, 666. ♀, ♂.
- \**xanthodes* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). At flowers of *Aplopappus cooperi*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita xanthodes* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 528, 529, 665. ♀, ♂.
- \**xerophila discrepans* Timberlake. Nev. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita xerophila discrepans* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, figs. 823, 824, 890. ♀, ♂.
- \**xerophila fuscicornis* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita xerophila fuscicornis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, fig. 903. ♀, ♂.
- \**xerophila xerophila* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)  
*Perdita xerophila xerophila* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 82, fig. 902. ♀, ♂.
- \**yosemitensis* Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa, Tulare, Fresno, and ? Placer Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita yosemitensis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 63, figs. 801, 802, 879. ♂, ♀.
- \**zebrata flavens* Timberlake. Nev., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Engelmannia*, *Phacelia*, *Salsola*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata flavens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 357. ♀, ♂.
- zebrata zebrata* Cresson, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Nebr., Mont., Utah. Taken on flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Nolina*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 356, figs. 434, 435, 501).
- \**zonalis aequalis* Timberlake. Oreg., northern Calif., ? Nev., ? Mont. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis aequalis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- \**zonalis bernardina* Timberlake. Calif. (Bear Valley and Santa Ana Canyon in San Bernardino Mts.). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis bernardina* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345, figs. 416, 417, 492. ♀, ♂.
- \**zonalis monticola* Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra, Shasta, Nevada, Plumas and Placer Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis monticola* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345. ♀, ♂.
- \**zonalis pallescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Morongo in San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis pallescens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- zonalis zonalis* Cresson, changed status. Calif. (Riverside and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Timberlake, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 343).

Genus PANURGINUS Nylander, pp. 1097-1098

- atramontensis* Crawford. Md. to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*.
- melanocephalus* (Cockerell). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*.  
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 20-21, pl. 6.

PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus PSEUDOPANURGUS Cockerell, p. 1098

- albitarsis* (Cresson). Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099 (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 266).
- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) picipes* (Cresson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 266).
- andrenoides* (Smith). Transf. to subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099.
- \**helianthi* Mitchell. Ind. (Tippecanoe Co.). Taken on flowers of *Helianthus annuus*.  
*Pseudopanurgus (Pseudopanurgus) helianthi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 267. ♀.
- labrosus* (Robertson). Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1100 (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 268).
- rugosus* (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill., Kans., Tex. Taken on flowers of *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

## PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus HETEROSARUS Robertson, pp. 1098-1101

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 2-5 (key to spp.).

**abdominalis tricolor** (Cockerell). N. J. and Pa. to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Monarda punctata*.

**albitarsis** (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098.

**andrenoides** (Smith). Minn. to N. B., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*. Transf. from subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098 (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 272).

**Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) asteris** (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 272).

**\*arizonicus** Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

**Pseudopanurgus arizonicus** Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 23. ♂, ♀.

**borealis** (Cockerell). Syn. of *stevensi* Crawford.

**compositarum** (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Boltonia*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.

**Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) illinoiensis** (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *P. compositarum* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 273).

**\*dawsoni** Timberlake. Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of cruciferous plant.

**Pseudopanurgus dawsoni** Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 10. ♀, ♂.

**flavotinctus** (Cockerell). Ariz. On flowers of *Bigelovia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 20-23 (♂, ♀).

**gerardiae** Crawford. Syn. of *parvus* (Robertson).

**illinoiensis** (Cresson). Que. to Ill., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on flowers of *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*. Remove *compositarum* (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).

**labrosiformis labrosiformis** (Robertson). N. C., Ga., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

**labrosus** (Robertson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098.

**\*nanulus** Timberlake. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Sonora, Baja California). On flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Physalis*, and *Wishizenia*.

**Pseudopanurgus nanulus** Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 5. ♀, ♂.

**nebrascensis muetscheki** Michener. N. C. to Fla., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*.

**nebrascensis nebrascensis** (Crawford). Colo. and Alta., east to Maine and N. J. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*.

**neomexicanus** (Cockerell). Ariz. On many flowers.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 8-10 (♀, ♂).

**\*opacicollis** Timberlake. Ariz. (Prescott). On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

**Pseudopanurgus opacicollis** Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 15. ♀.

**opaculus** (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 18-20 (♀, ♂).

**parvus** (Robertson). N. C. to Ga., Miss., Mo., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

**Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) pauper** (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *P. parvus* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 278).

- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) gerardiae* Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).
- pauper* (Cresson). Mo. to New England States, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Rubus*. Remove *parvus* (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).
- pernitens* (Cockerell).  
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 14-15. (♀).
- picipes* (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098 as a syn. of *albitarsis* (Cresson).
- solidaginis* (Robertson). N. H., Ill., Miss.
- stevensi* Crawford. Colo.
- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) borealis* (Cockerell) (syn. by Timberlake, 1964, Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 25).
- virginicus* (Cockerell). Ga. to Md., W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Houstonia*.

Genus *NOMADOPSIS* Ashmead, pp. 1101-1102

- Nomadopsis* subg. *Macronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 93.  
Type: *Nomadopsis micheneri* Rozen. Orig. desig.
- Nomadopsis* subg. *Micronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 107.  
Type: *Nomadopsis fracta* Rozen. Orig. desig.
- Revision: Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 1-202, 218 figs., 17 maps.
- anthidia anthidia* (Fowler), changed status. Calif. (west slope of Sierra Nevada, northern Coast Ranges, Sacramento Valley, part of San Joaquin Valley). On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis anthidius* (Fowler). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 8, 9, 56, 63, 119-123).
- \**anthidia lutea* Rozen. Calif. (east of Sierra and southern Calif.), Oreg., Idaho, Utah. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis anthidius lutea* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 102, figs. 2, 3, 10, 11, 34, 35, 57, 124-128. ♂, ♀.
- australior* (Cockerell). S. Dak., Nebr., Colo., Utah, N. Mex., Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Dithyrea*, *Lepidium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, figs. 71, 182-185, map 15. ♂, ♀.
- barbata* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- \**barri* Rozen. Idaho, Oreg. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) barri* Rozen, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 256, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.
- \**beamerorum* Rozen. Tex. (Reeves and Pecos Counties). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Miconomadopsis) beamerorum* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 13, figs. 12-15. ♂, ♀.
- \**boharti* Rozen. Calif. (Napa Co.). (*subgenus uncertain*)
- Nomadopsis boharti* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 171, figs. 204-208, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- callosa* Timberlake. Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140, figs. 174-177, map 8. ♂, ♀.
- \**cazieri* Rozen. Calif. (San Jacinto Mts. and San Diego County). (*Micronomadopsis*)

- Nomadopsis cazieri* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 135, figs. 165-169, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- cincta cincta* (Cresson), changed status. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada, Tulare and Trinity Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83).
- \**cincta hurdi* Rozen. Calif. (Sacramento Co.). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta hurdi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85. ♂, ♀.
- comptula* (Cockerell). Calif. (Tulare, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii bernardina* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- Nomadopsis edwardsii media* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Idaho. On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii edwardsii* (Cresson). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- Nomadopsis triangulifera* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- edwardsii bernardina* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- edwardsii media* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- euphorbiae* (Cockerell). Syn. of *helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell).
- \**filiorum* Rozen. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) filiorum* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 6, figs. 3-6. ♂, ♀.
- Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 3-6.
- foleyi* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- fracta* Rozen. Calif. (widely distributed at lower altitudes). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell). Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis euphorbiae* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 142).
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, figs. 16, 17, 40, 41, 61, 65, 157-160, map 13. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia equina* (Cockerell). Calif. (Great Valley), Nev. (Va. City). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia hesperia* (Swenk and Cockerell). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147. ♂, ♀.
- larreae* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126, figs. 153-156, map 12. ♂, ♀.
- lawae* (Michener). A subsp. of *scitula* (Cresson).
- \**linsleyi* Rozen. Calif. On flowers of *Eriodictyon*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis linsleyi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85, figs. 6, 7, 30, 31, 53, 99-103, map 5. ♂, ♀.
- \**macswaini* Rozen. Ariz. (Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Wislizenia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis macswaini* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 152, figs. 195-198, map 16. ♂, ♀.



- meliloti** (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Parosela*. (*Micronomadopsis*)  
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 138, figs. 170-173, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- mellipes** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- \*micheneri** Rozen. Calif. east of Sierra. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis micheneri* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 95, figs. 12, 13, 32, 33, 55, 67, 109-113, map 8. ♂, ♀.
- nigromaculata** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- obscura** (Cresson). Calif., Oreg., Ariz. Visiting many flowers, but *Eschscholtzia* only for pollen. (*Nomadopsis*)  
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 104-108, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- personata** (Cockerell). Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Micronomadopsis*)  
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, figs. 186-189, map 15. ♂, ♀.
- phaceliae** Timberlake. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada and Mojave Desert). (*Micronomadopsis*)  
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117, figs. 137-140, map 11. ♂, ♀.
- puellae** (Cockerell). Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif., Idaho. On flowers of *Mala-cothrix*. (*Nomadopsis*)  
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89, figs. 89-93, map 6. ♂, ♀.
- scitula lawae** (Michener), changed status. On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis lawae* (Michener). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
- scitula scitula** (Cresson), changed status. Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Sisymbrium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis scitula* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).
- scutellaris** *scutellaris* (Fowler). Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Wash., Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (northern Baja California). *N. scutellaris peninsularis* (Cockerell) occurs in southern Baja California. (*Micronomadopsis*)  
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, figs. 24, 25, 47, 48, 62, 73, 190-194, map 17. ♂, ♀.
- \*smithi** Rozen. Calif. (San Benito Co.). On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*subgenus uncertain*)  
*Nomadopsis smithi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 169, figs. 214-218, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- \*snellingi** Rozen. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Salvia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis (Micronomadopsis) snellingi* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 9, figs. 7-11. ♂, ♀.
- \*solitaria** Rozen. Calif. (Lassen Co.).  
*Nomadopsis solitaria* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 15, figs. 16-20. ♂.
- \*timberlakei** Rozen. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis timberlakei* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 73, map 2. ♂, ♀.
- triangulifera** (Cockerell). Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).
- trifolii** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- \*xenus** Rozen. Wash., Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*. (*subgenus uncertain*)

- Nomadopsis xenus* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 209, map 7.  
♂, ♀.
- \**zebrata bobbae* Rozen. Ariz. (Navajo and Coconino Counties). (*Macronomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis zebrata bobbae* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15:  
107. ♂, ♀.
- zebrata zebrata* (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers  
of *Astragalus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis zebrata* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen,  
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).
- \**zonalis sierrae* Rozen. Calif. (Eldorado Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*,  
*Solidago*. (*Nomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis zonalis sierrae* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 71.  
♂, ♀.  
Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 2-6.
- zonalis zonalis* (Cresson), changed status. Calif., central and south coasts.  
On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)  
*Nomadopsis zonalis* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen,  
1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus CALLIOPSIS Smith, p. 1103

- andreniformis* Smith. Visits a great number of flowers.  
*Calliopsis lepida* Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288).  
*coloradensis* Cresson. Alta. to N. Mex., east to Ill. and Ga., N. C. Visits a  
number of flowers.  
*lepida* Cresson. Syn. of *andreniformis* Smith.  
*maculata* Smith. Delete from Catalog; apparently it is a South American  
species of *Acamptopoeum* (?).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus PERISSANDER Michener, p. 1104

- anomoptera* Michener. On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*.  
Biology: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 82-83.

Genus XENOPANURGUS Michener, Sup. 1, p. 229

- readioi* Michener. Mexico (Dist. Fed.).  
Taxonomy: Shinn, 1964. Ent. News 75: 74 (♀, ♂).

## Family HALICTIDAE

- Biology: Sakagami and Michener, 1962. The Nest Architecture of the  
Sweat Bees, 135 pp., 181 figs.  
Taxonomy: Eickwort and Fischer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56:  
348-354 (value of hind tibial spur).

HALICTUS subgenus HALICTUS Latreille, pp. 1104-1105

- ligatus* Say. Visits a number of flowers.  
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 160.  
*parallelus* Say. On flowers of *Melilotus*, *Potentilla*, *Rhus*, *Rubus* and *Solidago*.  
*rubicundus* (Christ). Visits a number of flowers.  
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 162.

HALICTUS subgenus SELADONIA Robertson, p. 1105

- confusus confusus* Smith. Visits a number of flowers.  
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161.

## LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus LASIOGLOSSUM Curtis, pp. 1106-1107

*athabascense* (Sandhouse). B. C. to N. S., south to Wis., Mich., Ohio and in the east to N. C. Visits flowers of *Cornus*, *Epilobium*, *Pyrus*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Taraxacum* and *Veronica*.

*capitulatum* (Vachal). Syn. of *fuscipenne* (Smith).

*coriaceum* (Smith). Visits a number of flowers.

*forbesii* (Robertson). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

*fuscipenne* (Smith). N. S. to Ont., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on a number of flowers.

*Lasioglossum (Lasioglossum) capitulatum* (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 343).

*leucozonium* (Schrank). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

*sisymbrii* (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159.

*zonulum* (Smith). Holarctic; N. S. to Minn., south to N. Y., Mich., Wis. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

## LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus EVYLAUS Robertson, pp. 1107-1110

*aberrans* (Crawford). Transferred from subg. *Sphecodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

*adelipus* (Vachal). Syn. of *cinetipes* (Provancher).

\**adsurdiceps* (Timberlake), n. comb. Calif. (Merced).

*Halictus (Evylaus) adsurdiceps* Timberlake, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 105. ♂.

*arcuatum arcuatum* (Robertson). Syn. of *cinetipes* (Provancher).

*arcuatum parisum* (Lovell). Syn. of *cinetipes* (Provancher).

\**bradleyi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. J. (Pitman).

*Evylaus bradleyi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 356, figs. 88, 91. ♂.

*cinetipes* (Provancher). N. S. to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Colo. Visits a great number of flowers. Transf. from Species of *Lasioglossum*, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

*Lasioglossum (Evylaus) adelipus* (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

*Lasioglossum (Evylaus) arcuatum parisum* (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

*Lasioglossum (Evylaus) arcuatum* (Robertson) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164).

*Lasioglossum (Evylaus) gulosum* (Cockerell) (syn. under typical *arcuatum* by Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547).

Biology and Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 960-962, fig. 1.

\**comagenensis* (Knerer and Atwood), n. comb. Ont., Alaska. On many flowers.

*Evylaus comagenensis* Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 959, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

\**divergenoides* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., Ind.

*Evylaus divergenoides* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 351, fig. 91. ♂.

*divergens* (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958, fig. 1.

*foxii* (Robertson). Man. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164.

*gulosum* (Cockerell). Syn. of *arcuatum* (Robertson).

*lusorium* (Cresson). Transferred from subg. *Sphecodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

*macoupinense* (Robertson). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. and Ala. Visits a number of flowers.

*nelumbonis* (Robertson). Maine to Minn., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

*oenotherae* (Stevens). N. Dak. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Transferred from subg. *Sphecodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

*Lasioglossum (Evylaeus) ralenci* (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365).

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958-959, fig. 1.

\**pineolensis* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. (Pineola).

*Evylaeus pineolensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 358. ♂.

*quebecense* (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

*ralenci* (Crawford). Syn. of *oenotherae* (Stevens).

*rufitarsae* (Zetterstedt). Holarctic; N. S., N. B., Ont., Mich. Taken on many flowers.

*sopinci* (Crawford). N. J., N. C., Ga.

*truncatum* (Robertson). Maine and Que. to Wash., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 962, fig. 1.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus HEMIHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1110

*lustrans* (Cockerell). Va. to Fla., Ind. and Mich. to Miss. and Tex. Oligoleptic on *Pyrrhopappus*, but occasionally visits other flowers.

Biology and Taxonomy: Daly, 1961. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 134-140, 13 figs.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus SPHECODOGASTRA Ashmead, p. 1111

*aberrans* (Crawford). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1107.

*lusorium* (Cresson). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1108.

\**noctivaga* Linsley and MacSwain. Utah, N. Mex., west. Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera hartwegii*.

*Lasioglossum (Sphecodogastra) noctivaga* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 46. ♀.

*oenotherae* (Stevens). Transfer to subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1109.

*texanum* (Cresson). Ind.

Biology: Chandler, 1962. Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. for 1961, 71: 124-129, 2 figs., 2 tables.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus CHLORALICTUS Robertson, pp. 1111-1119

Synonymized under *Dialictus* Robertson, p. 1119, and component species transferred to that subgenus.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus DIALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119

*Chloralictus* synonymized under *Dialictus* by Mitchell (1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 368). Mitchell considered *Dialictus* to be of generic rank, but usage in the Catalog is continued here.

- abanci** (Crawford). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Houstonia*, *Krigia*, *Melilotus*, *Rubus*, and *Rudbeckia*.
- \***achilleae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to N. C., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ceanothus*, and *Hydrangea*.  
*Dialictus achilleae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 377. ♀.
- admirandum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Fla. Visits a large number of flowers.
- \***advertum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Reading).  
*Dialictus advertum* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433, fig. 102. ♂.
- \***alachuense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., Fla.  
*Dialictus alachuensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 378. ♀.
- albipenne** (Robertson). N. S. to Oreg., south to N. C., Ill. and Colo. Visits a number of flowers.
- \***alternatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to Va., Ohio, Mich.  
*Dialictus alternatus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433. ♂.
- anomalum** (Robertson). Alta. and Colo. east to N. S., south to Ala. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Aster*, *Capsellum*, *Ceanothus*, *Houstonia*, *Hyposis*, and *Solidago*.
- apertum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Maine, south to La. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- \***apocyni** (Mitchell), n. comb. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum cannabinum*.  
*Dialictus apocyni* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 381. ♀.
- apokense** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla., Miss. Visits a number of flowers.
- ashmeadii** (Robertson). Syn. of **creberrimum** (Smith).
- \***atlanticum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass., N. Y., W. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Barbarea*, *Melilotus*, and *Vernonia*.  
*Dialictus atlanticus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 383, fig. 99. ♀.
- \***banksi** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to N. S., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.  
*Dialictus banksi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 434, fig. 102. ♂.
- basilicum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Conn.
- \***brassicae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Stachys*.  
*Dialictus brassicae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 384. ♀.
- bruneri** (Crawford). Nebr. to N. Y., south to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- brycinci** (Crawford). Syn. of **perpunctatum** (Ellis).
- californiae** (Ellis). Change spelling in sp. heading from **californiae** to **californiae**. Change author's name in sp. heading from Sandhouse to Ellis; in cit. of orig. descr., change author from Sandhouse to Ellis in Sandhouse.
- callidum** (Sandhouse). Ill. and Mich. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Celeris*, *Fagopyrum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.
- cattellae** (Ellis). Ohio, Que., New England, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Houstonia*, *Malus*, *Rubus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Viburnum*.

- \**ceanothi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Mich., Mo. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*.  
*Dialictus ceanothi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 386, fig. 99. ♀.
- coeruleum* (Robertson). Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in abandoned beetle burrows in fallen trees.  
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 167.
- consonum* (Sandhouse). Syn. of *versans* (Lovell).
- coreopsis* (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Mass., south to Fla. Taken on a great number of flowers.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) robertsonellum* Michener (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 388).
- creberrimum* (Smith). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Eryngium*, *Hypericum*, *Kalmia*, and *Oenothera*.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ashmeadii* (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 390).
- cressonii* (Robertson). Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a great number of flowers.
- \**delectatum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to N. C., W. Va., Ohio, Ont. Taken on flowers of *Daucus carota*.  
*Dialictus delectatus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 435. ♂.
- \**dreisbachi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y., Md., Mich., Minn.  
*Dialictus dreisbachi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 391, fig. 101. ♀, ♂.
- \**dubitatum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. (Cortland Co.).  
*Dialictus dubitalus* (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 436. ♂. Spelled *dubitatus* in key (p. 376) and in index (p. 533).
- ellisiae* (Sandhouse). Syn. of *tegulare* (Robertson).
- euryceps* (Ellis). Syn. of *laevissimum* (Smith).
- \**fattigi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus* and *Hydrangea*.  
*Dialictus fattigi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 392. ♀.
- \**flaveriae* (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Flaveria*, *Lyonia* and *Mikania*.  
*Dialictus flaveriae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 393, figs. 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- floridanum caesareum* (Cockerell). Syn. of *pilosum pilosum* (Smith).
- floridanum floridanum* (Robertson). A subsp. of *pilosum* (Smith).
- foveolatum* (Robertson). Ill., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Rhus*.
- genuinum* (Sandhouse). Ont. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Hydrangea*.
- graenicheri* (Ellis). Syn. of *pictum* (Crawford).
- halophitum* (Graenicher). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on a number of flowers.
- hartii* (Robertson). Nebr., Minn. and Ill. to La. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Anthemis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Rorippa*, *Rubus*, and *Vicia*.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) rugosum* (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 396).
- \**heterognathum* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to Minn., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on a number of flowers.  
*Dialictus heterognathus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 397, figs. 95, 99. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 167. ♂.

- \*highlandicum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ont. Taken on flowers of *Rudbeckia*.  
*Dialictus highlandicus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 398. ♀.
- illinoense** (Robertson). Nebr. and Minn. to N. S., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) politissimum* (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).
- imitatum** (Smith). New England and Que. west to Minn., south to Fla. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) inconspicuum* (Smith) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168).  
 Biology: Michener and Wille, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 42: 1123-1202, 44 figs., 11 tables.
- inconspicuum** (Smith). Syn. of *imitatum* (Smith).
- \*intrepidum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga. (Stone Mt.).  
*Dialictus intrepidus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- \*junaluskenae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich., Minn. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum esculentum*.  
*Dialictus junaluskenis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- laevissimum** (Smith). N. S. to Alta., south to Ga. and Calif. Visits a number of flowers.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) smilacinae* (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) euryceps* (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).  
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1228. ♂.  
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168.
- \*lectum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., D. C., N. J., Ind.  
*Dialictus lectus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂.
- lepidii** (Graenicher). Syn. of *tegulare* (Robertson).
- \*lepidum** (Mitchell). Syn. of *viridatum* (Lovell).
- \*leviense** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Polygonum* and *Zizia*.  
*Dialictus leviensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 403. ♀.
- lineatulum** (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Tex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers. Remove *unicum* (Sandhouse), a valid sp., from syn.  
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 169.
- marinum** (Crawford). Mass. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Alternanthera*, *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, and *Parthenocissus*.
- \*miniaturum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Flaveria linearis*.  
*Dialictus miniaturus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 405. ♀.
- \*muskegonense** (Mitchell). Syn. of *pictum* (Crawford).
- nigroviride** (Graenicher). B. C. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on many flowers.
- \*novascotiae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. S., Ont. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Salix*.  
*Dialictus novascotiae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 407. ♀.  
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Ent. News 75: 5, fig. 1 (♂).

- nymphaearum** (Robertson). Minn. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- nymphale** (Smith). Minn. to Mass., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- oblongum** (Lovell). Colo., Minn., and N. S., south to N. Mex., La., and Ga. Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a number of flowers.
- obscurum** (Robertson). Minn. and Ill. to Conn., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.
- \*orbitatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. and W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Rhus* and *Rudbeckia*.  
***Dialictus orbitatus*** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440, fig. 101. ♂.
- \*otsegoense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Otsego Co.).  
***Dialictus otsegoensis*** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440. ♂.
- perpunctatum** (Ellis). Minn. to N. B., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.  
***Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) brycinci*** (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411).
- \*philanthanum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich. On flowers of *Solidago*.  
***Dialictus philanthanus*** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- pictum** (Crawford). Nebr., Minn., Wis., Mich., Ill. On flowers of *Lepidium Melilotus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.  
***Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) graenicheri*** (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 412).  
**\**Dialictus muskegonensis*** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 439. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *op. cit.*, Bull. 152: 547.)  
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- pilosum floridanum** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.  
***Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum floridanum*** (Robertson). A subsp. of *pilosum* (Smith) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
- pilosum pilosum** (Smith), changed status. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a great number of flowers.  
***Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) pilosum*** (Smith). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413).  
***Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum caesareum*** (Cockerell). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 547.  
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- \*placidense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla.  
***Dialictus placidensis*** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- politiissimum** (Cockerell). Syn. of *illinoense* (Robertson).
- pruinatum** (Robertson). Alta. to New England states, south to Ariz. and N. J. Taken on a number of flowers.
- raleighense** (Crawford). N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Galactia*, *Polygonum* and *Tephrosia*.
- reticulatum** (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Maine, south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Bidens*, *Crataegus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Rhus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Vaccinium*.
- robertsonellum** Michener. Syn. of *coreopsis* (Robertson).



- rohweri** (Ellis). Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.  
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1230. ♂.  
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 171.
- rugosum** (Crawford). Syn. of **hartii** (Robertson).
- sandhouseae** Michener. Colo., Minn., Ont. On flowers of *Anaphalis*, *Epilobium*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.  
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Ent. News 75: 7 (♀).
- smilacinae** (Robertson). Syn. of **laevissimum** (Smith).
- \*solidaginis** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to Maine, south to Ind., W. Va., and N. Y. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.  
*Dialictus solidaginis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 443, fig. 102. ♂.
- \*stuartense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Stuart). Taken on flowers of *Chrysopsis*.  
*Dialictus stuartensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 419. ♀.
- \*subversans** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., N. Y.  
*Dialictus subversans* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 419. ♀.
- supraclypeatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Va., Mich., Tenn., Mo.  
*Dialictus supraclypeatus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 420, fig. 99. ♀.
- \*surianae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Bidens* and *Suriana*.  
*Dialictus surianae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 420. ♀.
- \*tahitense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Tahiti Beach).  
*Dialictus tahitensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 421. ♀.
- \*tamiamense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.  
*Dialictus tamiamensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 421, figs. 98, 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- \*tarponense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.  
*Dialictus tarponensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 423. ♀.
- tegulare** (Robertson). Minn. to N. H., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a great number of flowers.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ellisiae* (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 424).  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lepidii* (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 424).
- unicum** (Sandhouse). Minn., Mich., N. H., Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, and *Melilotus*.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lineatulum* (Crawford) of Catalog, in part.  
*L. unicum* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 424).
- versans** (Lovell). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Visits many flowers.  
*Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) consonum* (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 427).
- versatum** (Robertson). Minn. to Md., south to La. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.
- vierecki** (Crawford). Minn. to New England States, south to Tex., La., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Helianthus*, *Hydrangea*, *Monarda*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Specularia*.
- viridatum** (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

- \*Dialictus lepidus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547.)
- \*weemsi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus officinalis*.
- Dialictus weemsi* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 431, fig. 99. ♀.
- \*wheeleri* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Forest Hills).
- Dialictus wheeleri* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 445. ♂.
- zephyrum* (Smith). Maine to Ga., west to Minn., Colo. and Tex., Utah, Oreg. Visits a great number of flowers.
- Biology: LaBerge and Isakson, 1963. Ent. News 74: 113-116.—Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192 (reaction to mutillid parasitism). —Batra, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 159-186, 20 figs.
- LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus PARALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119
- \*asteris* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. to N. C., west to Mich., Ind. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Robinia*.
- Paralictus asteris* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 446. ♀, ♂.
- cephalotes* (Dalla Torre). Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Gonolobus*, *Leucanthemum*, and *Salix*. Host: *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *inconspicuum* (Sm.) and other spp. of this subgenus.
- \*michiganense* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Wayne Co.).
- Paralictus michiganensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 448. ♀.
- platyparium* (Robertson). Minn., Mich., and Md. south to Tenn. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
- simplex* (Robertson). Mich. to Mass., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago* and *Zizia*.
- Species of *Lasioglossum*, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119
- cinctipes* (Provancher). Transf. to *Lasioglossum* subg. *Evyllaecus*, p. 1106.
- Genus SPHECODES Latreille, pp. 1120-1123
- antennariae* Robertson. Wis. and Mich. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Antennaria*, *Aster* and *Pycnanthemum*.
- \*aroniae* Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aronia* and *Ilex*.
- Sphecodes aroniae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 474. ♀, ♂.
- banksii* Lovell. Minn. to N. Y., south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Melilotus*.
- canadensis* Mitchell. Syn. of *coronus* Mitchell.
- \*castaneae* Mitchell. Va. (Falls Church).
- Sphecodes castaneae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 480. ♀.
- clematidis* Robertson. Man. and Kans. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, *Clematis*, *Daucus*, *Pastinaca*, and *Solidago*.
- Sphecodes obscurans* Lovell and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 481).
- confertus* Say. Minn. and Colo. to N. S., Tex. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Asclepias*, *Cicuta*, *Ptelea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, and *Salix*.
- Sphecodes pithanus* Lovell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 482).

**coronus** Mitchell.

**Sphecodes canadensis** Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 483).

**cressonii** Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to New England States, south to Mo. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers.

**Sphecodes mandibularis** Cresson of Catalog and Sup. 1, in part. **S. cressonii**, with syns. **heterus** Lovell and **nephelotus** Lovell and Cockerell, is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 484).

**davisii** Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to N. Y. and New England.

**dichrous** Smith. Minn. to N. S., south to Mo. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.

**galerus** Lovell and Cockerell. N. H. and Vt. to Va.

**heraclei heraclei** Robertson, changed status. Ill. to New England States, south to Ala. and Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

**Sphecodes heraclei** Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 489).

**heraclei ignitus** Cockerell, changed status. Ala., Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

**Sphecodes ignitus** Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 490).

**ignitus** Cockerell. A subsp. of **heraclei** Robertson.

**illinoensis** (Robertson). Minn. and Ont. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Angelica* and *Heracleum*.

**johnsonii** Lovell. Que. and N. B. south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*.

**knetschi** Cockerell. Ill. to New England States, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*.

**levis** Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. and Ont. to Maine, south to Tenn. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Trifolium*.

**mandibularis** Cresson. Delete **cressonii** Robertson, a valid sp., and its syns. **heterus** Lovell and **nephelotus** Lovell and Cockerell from syn.

**minor** Robertson. Alta. to Maine, south to N. C. and Miss. Taken on a number of flowers.

**morsei** Mitchell. Syn. of **solonis** Graenicher.

**obscurans** Lovell and Cockerell. Syn. of **clematidis** Robertson.

**packardi** Mitchell. Syn. of **solonis** Graenicher.

**persimilis** Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to N. Y., R. I., Maine. Taken on flowers of *Rubus*.

**pimpinellae** Robertson. Ill. to Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Eupatorium* and *Taenidia*. Hosts: *Augocholella striata* (Prov.), *A. persimilis* (Vier.).

Biology: Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 140-147.

**pithanus** Lovell. Syn. of **confertus** Say.

**prosporus** Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Barbarea*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fagopyrum*, and *Rubus*.

\***prostygus** Mitchell. N. H., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.

**Sphecodes prostygus** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 499. ♀.

**ranunculii** Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. Taken on a number of flowers.

**smilacinae** Robertson. Minn., Ill. Taken on flowers of *Smilacina* and *Solidago*.

*solonis* Graenicher. Minn., Ont., and New England.

*Sphecodes morsei* Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

*Sphecodes packardii* Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

*stygius* Robertson. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Fla.  
Taken on a number of flowers.

*wheeleri* Mitchell. Probable male of *pimpinellae* Robertson.

Genus AGAPOSTEMON Guérin-Ménéville, pp. 1123-1125

*angelicus angelicus* Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159, fig. 5.

\**nasutus* Smith. Tex. (Brownsville) south to Panama.

*Agapostemon nasutus* Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus. 1: 87. ♂.

Taxonomy: Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 481.

\**sericeus* (Forster). Amer. septentrionale. Possibly an earlier name for *vi-rescens* (Fabricius).

*Apis sericea* Forster, 1771. Novae Species Insectorum, Centuria I, p. 91.  
♂.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 69.

*vi-rescens* (Fabricius). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 173.

Genus AUGOCHLORA Smith, p. 1125

*pura mosieri* Cockerell. Southern Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

*Augochlora pura* (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* removed from syn. and raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 458).

*pura pura* (Say), changed status. Nests in rotten wood. Visits many flowers.

*Augochlora pura* (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* is a subsp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

*Halictus asaphes* Vachal. Transf. from syn. of *Augochlora striata* Provancher (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

Biology: Stockhammer, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17-18.

Genus AUGOCHLORELLA Sandhouse, pp. 1125-1126

Biology: Ordway, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17.—Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 139-140.

*striata* (Provancher). Visits many flowers. Delete *asaphes* (Vachal) from syn. and transf. to *Augochlora* as a syn. of *pura pura* (Say).

\*Genus TEMNOSOMA Smith

*Temnosoma* Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus., v. 1, p. 238.

Type: *Temnosoma metallicum* Smith. By monotypy.

Insert above *Augochloropsis* Cockerell, p. 1126.

\**smaragdinum* Smith. Ariz. (Tucson); Mexico.

*Temnosoma smaragdinum* Smith, 1879. Descr. New Species Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 29. ♂.

Genus AUGOCHLOROPSIS Cockerell, p. 1126

*anonyma* (Cockerell), changed status. Coastal Plain, N. C. to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

*Augochloropsis cuprea* (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. anonyma* a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 464).

*humeralis humeralis* (Patton). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

*humeralis lacustris* (Cockerell). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

*metallica fulgida* (Smith), changed status. Mich. to New England, south to La. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

*Augochloropsis cuprea* (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. fulgida*, with syn. *A. lucidula* (Smith), is a subsp. of *metallica* (Fabricius) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

\**metallica metallica* (Fabricius). New England and Ont., south to Fla. and Ariz.; Mexico to Panama. Visits a great number of flowers.

*Andrena metallica* Fabricius, 1798. Ent. syst. 2: 309.

*Augochloropsis cuprea* (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. cuprea* (Smith), *viridula* (Smith), *fervida* (Smith), *cleomis* (Titus), *chorisis* (Vachal), *viridissimus* (Viereck), *fulvofimbriata* (Friesse) become synonyms of *metallica metallica* (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

*sumptuosa* (Smith). Maine to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo., and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

*Augochloropsis cuprea* (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. sumptuosa* (Smith) a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

*Augochloropsis humeralis humeralis* (Patton) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

*Augochloropsis humeralis lacustris* (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

\**NOMIA* subgenus *PARANOMIA* Michener

(= *Nomia* subg. *Curvinomia* Michener of Catalog, p. 1127)

\**Paranomia* Friesse, 1897. Festschr. fünfzig. bestehene Ver. Schles. Insektenk. Breslau, p. 48. Preocc.

Type: *Nomia chalybeata* Smith. Desig. by Cockerell, 1910.

\**Paranomia* Michener, 1944. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 82: 251. N. name.

*fedorensis* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1266.

*foxii* Dalla Torre. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*maneei* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*mesillensis* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*parksii* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*tetrazonata* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*universitatis* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*uvaldensis* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*zabriskii* Cockerell and Blair. Transf. from subg. *Acunomia* Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

*NOMIA* subgenus *EPINOMIA* Ashmead, p. 1127

Revision: Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1261-1301, 4 figs.

*bakeri bakeri* Cockerell. A subsp. of *nevadensis* Cresson.

*bakeri pattoni* Cockerell. Syn. of *nevadensis bakeri* Cockerell.

\**micheneri* Cross. South. Ariz. and Tex., south to Jalisco and Guanajuato, Mexico. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Guardiola*, and *Eysenhardtia*.

*Nomia* (*Epinomia*) *micheneri* Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 38: 1278. ♂, ♀.

- nevadensis angelesia* Cockerell. Oreg., Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California). On many flowers.
- nevadensis arizonensis* Cockerell. Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., south to Jalisco, Mexico. On many flowers.
- nevadensis bakeri* Cockerell, changed status. Fla. west to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas). On many flowers.
- Nomia bakeri bakeri* Cockerell. A subsp. of *nevadensis* (teste Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Nomia bakeri pattoni* Cockerell. (Syn. by Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Biology: Kerfoot, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 152-157, 1 fig.
- nevadensis nevadensis* Cresson. Nev. only; delete other States.
- triangulifera* Vachal. Minn. and Ill. west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Gilia*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Medicago*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Silphium*, *Solidago* and *Vernonia*.

NOMIA subgenus ACUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1127-1128

- fedorensis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- foxii* Dalla Torre. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- maneei* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- melanderi melanderi* Cockerell.
- Biology: Stephen and Evans, 1960. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 52: 1-39, 5 figs., 2 tables.—Frick, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 5-15.
- mesillensis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- parksii* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- tetrazonata* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- universitatis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- uvaldensis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.
- sabriskii* Cockerell and Blair. Transf. to subg. *Paranomina* Michener.

NOMIA subgenus DIEUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1128-1129

*heteropoda heteropoda* (Say). Man.

Subgenus Unknown

- compacta* Provancher. Transf. to *Epeoloides*, p. 1218, as a syn. of *pilosula* (Cresson).

Genus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, pp. 1129-1130

Revision: Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 145-160.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1129

*conanthi* (Cockerell). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus PHACELIAPIS Michener, pp. 1129-1130

\**caerulescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia crenulata*.

*Conanthalictus caerulescens* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 148. ♂, ♀.

\**cockerelli* Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia*. *Conanthalictus cockerelli* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 155. ♂, ♀.

\**deserticola* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.

- Conanthalictus deserticola* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 152. ♂. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus namatophilus* Timberlake, new species.)
- \**mentzeliae* Timberlake, Southern Calif. On flowers of *Mentzelia*, *Malacothrix* and *Phacelia*.  
*Conanthalictus mentzeliae* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 156. ♂, ♀.
- \**minor* Timberlake, Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama*, *Oenothera*, and *Phacelia*.  
*Conanthalictus minor* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 151. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus deserticola* Timberlake, new species.)
- \**namatophilus* Timberlake, Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.  
*Conanthalictus namatophilus* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 153. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading *Conanthalictus minor* Timberlake, new species.)
- \**nigricans* Timberlake, Southern Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Cryptantha*.  
*Conanthalictus nigricans* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 149. ♂, ♀.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus SPHECODOSOMA Crawford, p. 1130

- \**dicksoni* Timberlake, South. Calif., Tex. (Davis Mts.); Mexico (Durango). On flowers of *Nama* and *Coldenia*.  
*Conanthalictus dicksoni* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 158. ♀, ♂.
- pratti* (Crawford). On flowers of *Lesquerella*.

DUFOUREA subgenus HALICTOIDES Nylander, pp. 1130-1134

- monardae* (Viereck). Tenn.
- novaeangliae* (Robertson). Mo. and Mich. to N. J. and Maine. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum* and *Pontederia*.

## Family MELITTIDAE

MELITTA subgenus MELITTA Kirby, p. 1134

- americana* (Smith). Maine to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium* and *Rubus*.

MELITTA subgenus DOLICHOCHILE Viereck, p. 1134

- melittoides* (Viereck). Conn. to Ga., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*, *Xolisma* and *Zenobia*.

HESPERAPIS subgenus PANURGOMIA Viereck, p. 1135

- fulvipes* Crawford.  
 Biology: Hurd, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 10.
- regularis* (Cresson). Visiting *Chorizanthe douglasi* for nectar, and *Clarkia unguiculata* for pollen.  
 Biology: Burdick and Torchio, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 88-87, 7 figs.

MACROPIS subgenus MACROPIS Panzer, p. 1136

- ciliata* Patton. Wis. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Houstonia*, and *Hydrangea*. Remove *nuda* (Provancher) from syn. (a valid sp.).
- morsei* Robertson. Syn. of *nuda* (Provancher).

**nuda** (Provancher). Colo., Mont., and south. Canada to N. Y., New England States, and N. S. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Geranium*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.

**Macropis** (*Macropis*) **ciliata** Patton of Catalog, in part. **M. nuda** not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 527).

**Macropis** (*Macropis*) **morsei** Robertson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527).

**patellata** Patton. Vt. to N. C., west to Nebr. and Mo. Taken on flowers of *Steironema*.

**steironematis steironematis** Robertson. Iowa and Mo. to Va., N. C., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, *Sericarpus*, and *Steironema*.

### Family MEGACHILIDAE

LITHURGE subgenus LITHURGOPSIS Fox, pp. 1136-1137

**bruesi** Mitchell. Ill. to Tex.; Mexico.

**echinocaeti** Cockerell. Mexico (Sonora, Baja California).

\*Genus TRACHUSOMIMUS Popov

(= *Trachusa* Panzer, of Catalog, p. 1137)

*Trachusomimus* Popov, 1964. Rev. Ent. URSS 43: 406.

Type: *Trachusa perdita* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Revision: Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56-58.

*Trachusa* Panzer does not occur in North America. The species listed in the Catalog were transferred to *Trachusomimus* Popov by Popov (*loc. cit. supra*). Change specific endings to masculine.

\***gummifer** (Thorp), n. comb. Calif. (Marin and San Francisco Counties).

*Trachusa gummifera* Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56. ♀, ♂.

Genus HETERANTHIDIUM Cockerell, pp. 1137-1138

**dorsale** (Lepelletier). On flowers of *Strophostyles*.

**fontemvitae** Schwarz. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Chrysopsis* and *Kuhnia*.

**ridingsii** (Cresson). On flowers of *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Rhus*.

**zebratum chippewaense** (Graenicher). Minn. (Pine Co.).

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 135.

**zebratum zebratum** (Cresson). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 41-43.

PARANTHIDIUM subgenus PARANTHIDIUM Cockerell and Cockerell, p. 1138

\***jugatorium butleri** Snelling. Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron* and *Helianthus*.

*Paranthidium jugatorium butleri* Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 225. ♀, ♂.

**jugatorium jugatorium** (Say). On flowers of *Helianthus*.

**jugatorium lepidum** (Cresson). Ky. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

ANTHIDIUM subgenus ANTHIDIUM Fabricius, pp. 1139-1143

**maculifrons** Smith. On flowers of *Azelia*, *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Cracca*, *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Galax*, *Phaseolus*, and *Psoralea*.

\***pallidiclypeum** Jaycox. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Collinsia*, *Lotus*, and *Salazaria*.



*Anthidium pallidiclypeum* Jaycox, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 267, 5 figs. ♂, ♀.

\**palmarum micheneri* Schwarz. Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

*Anthidium palmarum micheneri* Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 132. ♂, ♀.

*palmarum palmarum* Cockerell, changed status.

*Anthidium palmarum* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schwarz, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

*porterae* Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Erigeron*, *Pentstemon*, *Phacelia*, and *Psilostrophe*.

*psoraleae* Robertson. Kans. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Lobelia*, *Psoralea*, *Trifolium*, and *Verbena*.

Genus *CALLANTHIDIUM* Cockerell, p. 1143

*formosum* (Cresson). Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

Genus *DIANTHIDIUM* Cockerell, pp. 1143-1145

*cressonii* (Dalla Torre). Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

*curvatum curvatum* (Smith). Fla. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helenium*, *Koellia* and *Psoralea*.

*curvatum floridiense* Schwarz. Raised to specific rank.

*curvatum xerophilum* (Cockerell). Ariz. (Apache Pass).

*discors* Timberlake. Ariz.

*floridiense* Schwarz, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Sabal*.

*Dianthidium curvatum floridiense* Schwarz. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16). Change spelling from *floridense* to *floridiense*.

*heterulkei fraternum* Timberlake. Tex., Nev.

*heterulkei heterulkei* Schwarz. Utah.

*implicatum* Timberlake. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Cerallia* and *Gutierrezia*.

Taxonomy: Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 152 (♂).

\**marshi* Grigarick and Stange. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriastrum densifolium*.

*Dianthidium marshi* Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 149, figs. 1, 2, 3, 10, 11. ♂, ♀.

\**parkeri* Grigarick and Stange. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa, Durango). On flowers of *Verbesina encelioides*.

*Dianthidium parkeri* Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 150, figs. 4, 5, 6, 12. ♂, ♀.

*parvum parvum* (Cresson). Nev.

*platyrum baculifrons* Cockerell. South. Calif. (cismontane area).

*platyrum mohavense* Timberlake. Calif. (Mojave Desert).

*platyrum platyrum* Cockerell. Reinstate in Catalog (*teste* P. H. Timberlake in *litt.*). Ariz., Nev., south. Calif. (Colorado Desert); Baja California.

*plenum plenum* Timberlake. Nev.

*pudicum decorum* Timberlake. Change 1934 to 1943 in bibliographic citation.

*simile* (Cresson). Minn. to Ont. and Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*.

*subparvum subparvum* Swenk. Nev.

*subrufulum* Timberlake. Tex.

**ulkei perterritum** Cockerell. Ariz., Nebr.

Genus **ANTHIDIELLUM** Cockerell, p. 1146

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 137 (key to spp. of *notatum* complex).

**notatum boreale** (Robertson). On flowers of *Verbena*.

**notatum notatum** (Latreille). Mass. to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. Visits many flowers, almost entirely Compositae and Leguminosae.

**notatum robertsoni** (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159-160, figs. 6-7.

**notatum rufimaculatum** Schwarz. On flowers of *Rhus*.

**perplexum** (Smith). Visits many flowers, principally Compositae and Leguminosae, but a scattering also in other families.

Genus **HETEROSTELIS** Timberlake, p. 1146

**australis australis** (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*.

*Heterostelis australis* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 33).

\***australis floridensis** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Rhus*.

*Heterostelis australis floridensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 33, fig. 11. ♀, ♂.

\***grossa** Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).

*Heterostelis grossa* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 35. ♀.

STELIS subgenus **PROTOSTELIS** Friese, p. 1147

**costalis costalis** Cresson, changed status. Va. and Ky., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae.

*Stelis (Protostelis) costalis* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 37).

*Stelis (Protostelis) louisae* Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 37).

**costalis floridana** Graenicher, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Melilotus*.

*Stelis (Protostelis) floridana* Graenicher. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 38).

**floridana** Graenicher. A subsp. of *costalis* Cresson.

**louisae** Cockerell. Syn. of *costalis costalis* Cresson.

STELIS subgenus **MICROSTELIS** Robertson, p. 1147

**birkmanni** Cockerell. Transfer to *Stelis* subg. *Chelynia* Provancher, p. 1148, as a questionable syn. of *labiata* (Provancher).

**lateralis** Cresson. Maine and Ont. to N. Dak., south to Ga. and Tex. On many flowers, principally Compositae. Remove **plena** (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn.

**plena** (Provancher). Ont. (Ottawa).

*Stelis (Microstelis) lateralis* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *S. plenum* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 43).

**sexmaculata** Ashmead. Hosts: *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) brachyodonta* (Ckll.), *H. (A.) colei* (Cwfd.).

\***vernalis** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

*Stelis (Microstelis) vernalis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 43. ♀, ♂.

STELIS subgenus **PAVOSTELIS** Sladen, pp. 1147-1148

\***ater** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Cirsium*.

*Stelis (Pavostelis) ater* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 39. ♀.

*diversicolor* Crawford. Tenn. On flowers of *Rubus*.

**STELIS subgenus CHELYNIA Provancher, pp. 1148-1149**

(= *Chelynia* subgenus *Chelynia* Provancher of Catalog)

This taxon and the subgenera included under it in the Catalog are considered to be subgenera of *Stelis* (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86).

*birkmanni* Cockerell. Possibly a syn. of *labiata* (Provancher).

*foederalis* Smith. N. B. to Minn., south to Ga. and Colo. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

*labiata* (Provancher). Que. to Wis., south to N. C. On flowers of *Ranunculus* and *Rubus*. Hosts: *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) producta producta* (Cr.), *H. (A.) pilosifrons* (Cr.) and *Robertsonella simplex* (Cr.).

?*Stelis (Microstelis) birkmanni* Cockerell (syn. questionably by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

\**michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Luce Co.).

*Stelis michiganensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 45. ♀.

*nitida* Cresson. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

\**semirubra reducta* Snelling. Calif. (Tuolumne and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Cryptantha*.

*Stelis (Chelynia) semirubra reducta* Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 227. ♀, ♂.

**STELIS subgenus MELANOSTELIS Ashmead, p. 1149**

*rubri* Cockerell. B. C.

**STELIS subgenus STELIDIUM Robertson, pp. 1149-1150**

*trypetina* (Robertson). Va. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rudbeckia* and *Solidago*.

**Unrecognized Species of Stelis not Placed as to Subgenus**

\**nigrita* (Fabricius). "Habitat in America."

*Andrena nigrita* Fabricius, 1775. Systema Ent., p. 377.

**Genus DIOXYS Lepeletier and Serville, pp. 1150-1151**

Revision: Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 275-302, 28 figs., 4 maps.

*aurifuscus* (Titus). Colo., Calif., Oreg. Hosts: ? *Anthidium* sp., ? *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.).

Biology: Cockerell, 1909. Canad. Ent. 41: 334.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 8.

*catalinensis* Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

*martii* Cockerell. Syn. of *productus subrubus* Cockerell.

\**pacificus melanogaster* Hurd. Mts. of southern Calif.

*Dioxys pacificus melanogaster* Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 296. ♀, ♂.

*pacificus pacificus* Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (except mts. of southern Calif.), Oreg., Nev., Utah, Wyo.

*Dioxys pacificus* Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, teste Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295).

*phacelliae* Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

*pomonae pomonae* Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif. (except deserts), Oreg. Hosts: *Anthidium collectum* Hurd, *Megachile subexilis* Ckll., *Osmia nifoata* Ckll.

- Dioxya pomonae* Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- Dioxya phacelliae* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- Dioxya catalinensis* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- \**pomonae timberlakei* Hurd. Southern Calif., deserts.
- Dioxya pomonae timberlakei* Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 285. ♀, ♂.
- \**productus cismontanicus* Hurd. Pacific slope of Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Host: *Anthidium c. collectum* Hurd.
- Dioxya productus cismontanicus* Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 290. ♀, ♂.
- productus productus* (Cresson), changed status. Great Basin of Calif., Nev., Oreg., Utah.
- Dioxya producta* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*producta* reduced to subsp. rank and *productus* var. *subruber* Cockerell deleted from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 287).
- productus subruber* (Cockerell), changed status. Calif. deserts, Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. Host: ? *Anthidium paroselae* Ckll.
- Dioxya producta* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*subruber* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
- Dioxya martii* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
- Biology: Newberry, 1900. Psyche 9: 94.

## Tribe MEGACHILINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 130-162, 15 figs., 4 tables (genera of *Hoplitis* complex).

## Genus PROCHELOSTOMA Robertson, p. 1152

- philadelphi* (Robertson). Conn. Nests in deserted anobiid borings. Visits a number of flowers in different families.
- Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 135-136.

## HERIADES subgenus NEOTRYPTETES Robertson, p. 1152

- leavitti* Crawford, changed status. N. B. to Wyo., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, mainly Compositae.
- Heriades (Neotryptetes) leavitti crawfordi* Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).
- leavitti crawfordi* Graenicher. Syn. of typical *leavitti* Crawford.
- variolosa variolosa* (Cresson). Maine to B. C., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits flowers of many families, but principally Compositae.

## HERIADES subgenus PHYSOSTETHA Michener, pp. 1152-1153

- carinata* Cresson. Maine, Fla. On flowers of many families.

## ASHMEADIELLA subgenus ASHMEADIELLA Cockerell, pp. 1153-1155

- Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* by Michener and Sokal, 1957, Evolution 11: 159, and component spp. transf.
- aridula astragali* Michener.
- Morphology: Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 88: 229-230, fig. 1 (intersex).
- biscopula* Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- bucconis bucconis* (Say). Ga., Ill. On flowers of *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Solidago*, *Verbena* and *Verbesina*.

**cubiceps clypeata** (Michener). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.

**cubiceps cubiceps** (Cresson). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.

**difugita emarginatula** Michener. Calif. (Kern Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*.

**floridana** (Robertson). On flowers of *Lupinus*.

**pronitens** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.

**titusi** Michener. Calif. (Sierra Nevada Mts.).

*Ashmeadiella* subgenus *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155

Syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* Cockerell, p. 1153, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

*ASHMEADIELLA* subgenus *AROGCHILA* Michener, pp. 1155-1156

*Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener syn. under subg. *Arogochila* by Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159 and component spp. transf. (*Rhamphorhina*, pp. 135 and 159, is a lapsus for *Corythochila*; prior usage was in Michener, 1939. Amer. Midland Nat. 22: 8.)

**australis** (Cockerell). Calif. (Stanislaus Co.).

**breviceps** Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.

**inyoensis** Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.

**\*micheneri** Snelling. Calif. (Stanislaus and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Phacelia*.

*Ashmeadiella* (*Arogochila*) **micheneri** Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 231, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

*Ashmeadiella* subgenus *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156

Syn. under *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Arogochila* Michener, p. 1155, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

*HOPLITIS* subgenus *FORMICAPIS* Sladen, p. 1156

**clypeata** (Sladen). Que.

*HOPLITIS* subgenus *ROBERTSONELLA* Titus, p. 1157

**gleasoni** (Titus). Tex. to Ill. and N. J. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Phacelia*, and *Rubus*.

*Robertsonella simplex simplex* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *R. gleasoni* not a syn. (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 65).

*Robertsonella simplex crataegina* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 65.

**\*micheneri** Mitchell. Kans., Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*.

*Hoplitis* (*Robertsonella*) **micheneri** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 64, fig. 25. ♀, ♂.

**simplex** (Cresson), changed status. Tex. to Conn. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Salix*.

*Robertsonella simplex simplex* Cresson. *R. gleasoni* removed from syn. and *R. simplex* raised to sp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 66).

**simplex crataegina** Cockerell. Syn. of **gleasoni** (Titus).

*HOPLITIS* subgenus *HOPLITINA* Cockerell, p. 1157

Transf. with component forms to *Proteriades* Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (teste Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

**HOPLITIS subgenus ALCIDAMEA** Cresson, pp. 1157-1158

**pilosifrons** (Cresson). On flowers of many families, but principally Leguminosae, Compositae, Labiatae, and Scrophulariaceae.

**producta producta** (Cresson). Nests in sumac borings. On a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.  
Biology: Medler, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 571-573.

**truncata truncata** (Cresson). On flowers of several families, principally Leguminosae.

**HOPLITIS subgenus ACROSMIA** Michener, p. 1159

Transf. with component forms to **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

**HOPLITIS subgenus MONUMETHA** Cresson, p. 1159

**albifrons albifrons** (Kirby). On flowers of *Phacelia*.

**HOPLITIS subgenus CHLOROSMIA** Sladen, p. 1159

**fulgida fulgida** (Cresson). B. C.

**HOPLITIS subgenus ANDRONICUS** Cresson, p. 1159

**cylindrica** (Cresson). Fla. On flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

**Genus PROTERIADES** Titus, p. 1160**PROTERIADES subgenus CEPHALAPIS** Cockerell

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of Catalog, p. 1160)

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **jacintana** (Cockerell).

**PROTERIADES subgenus PROTERIADES** Titus

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of Catalog, p. 1160)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **jacintana** (Cockerell) except for those listed below.

**incanescens** (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

**jacintana** (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Cephalapis** Cockerell (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

**remotula** (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

**xerophila** (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Xerosmia** Michener (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158).

**PROTERIADES subgenus XEROSMIA** Michener

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **xerophila** (Cockerell).

**\*PROTERIADES subgenus PENTERIADES** Michener and Sokal

**Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 158.

Type: *Osmia remotula* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Insert following **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160.

**incanescens** (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

**remotula** (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

**PROTERIADES subgenus ACROSMIA Michener**

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1159 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

**PROTERIADES subgenus HOPLITINA Cockerell**

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1157 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

**ANTHOCOPA subgenus EREMOSMIA Michener, p. 1161**

*hurdiana* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

*rubrella* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

**\*ANTHOCOPA subgenus ISOSMIA Michener and Sokal**

*Anthocopa* subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159.

Type: *Anthocopa (Phacosmia) rubrella* Michener. Orig. description.

Insert after subg. *Eremosmia*, p. 1161.

*hurdiana* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

*rubrella* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

**Genus DICERATOSMIA Robertson, p. 1162**

Transfer to genus *Osmia* Panzer as a subgenus (*teste* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 212). In citation of original description of *Diceratostomia* change Ent. Soc. Amer. Trans. to Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.

**Genus OSMIA Panzer, pp. 1163-1172**

Taxonomy: Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 211-261, 151 figs. (reclassification of New World subgenera).

**OSMIA subgenus OSMIA Panzer, p. 1163**

*lignaria lignaria* Say. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, carpenter bee tunnels and borings in wood. Visits vernal flowers of a number of families.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 324-342, 1 pl.—Chandler, 1959 (1953). Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 68: 199-204.—Baldur, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 83-84.—Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 239-242, pl. 1.—Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.

**OSMIA subg. CHALCOSMIA Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1163-1164**

*chalybea* Smith. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cirsium* and *Vaccinium*.

*coerulescens* (Linnaeus). N. S. to Minn. south to N. C. and Ill. On flowers of *Philadelphus*, *Salvia*, *Trifolium* and *Vicia*.

*georgica* Cresson. Mass. to Mich., south to Ga. and Tex. On flowers of many families, principally Compositae and Rosaceae.

*texana* Cresson. Mich., N. Y., Fla. Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 143.

**OSMIA subgenus CEPHALOSMIA Sladen, p. 1164**

*subaustralis subaustralis* Cockerell. ? Mich.

**OSMIA subgenus CENTROSMIA Robertson**

(= *Osmia* subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1164-1165)

Revision: Sinha and Michener, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 275-303.

The subgenus *Melanosmia* does not occur in North America (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).

*austromaritima* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

*bakeri* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

*bucephala* Cresson, changed status. Visits vernal flowers of many families. Delete *tarsata* Prov., a valid sp., from syn.

*Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala bucephala* Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

*Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala subornata* Cockerell. (Syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

*bucephala subornata* Cockerell. Syn. of *bucephala* Cresson.

*inermis* (Zetterstedt). Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

*nigriventris* (Zetterstedt). Minn. Delete *xanthomelaena* Smith, a valid Palaearctic sp., from syn.

*pikei* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

*Osmia* (*Nothosmia*) *integrella* Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

*Osmia* (*Nothosmia*) *universitatis* Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

\**raritytatis* Michener. Colo., Wash., Calif.

*Osmia raritytatis* Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 40, figs. 1, 3, 5. ♂.

*tanneri* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

*tarsata* Provancher, changed status. Que.

*Osmia* (*Melanosmia*) *bucephala bucephala* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *O. tarsata* Prov. is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

\**thysanisca* Michener. Oreg., Wyo. On flowers of *Trifolium*.

*Osmia thysanisca* Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 39, fig. 2. ♂.

*vandykei* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

**OSMIA subgenus ACANTHOSMIOIDES Ashmead, pp. 1165-1166**

*hendersoni* Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht (Sup. 1, p. 242) and transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

*integra integra* Cresson. ? Mich.

*kenoyeri* Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, (Sup. 1, p. 243) (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

*liogastra* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

*lupinicola* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

*morongana* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

*prunorum* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170.

**OSMIA subgenus NOTHOSMIA Ashmead, pp. 1167-1171**

Delete *Monilosmia* Robertson from synonymy and place it as a valid subgenus after subgenus *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171.

*albiventris* Cresson. Ga. On flowers of several families, mainly Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

*albolateralis albolateralis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.



- albolateralis visenda* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- atriventris* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- atrocyanea atrocyanea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- atrocyanea putata* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- austromaritima* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- bakeri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- brevis brevis* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- brevis peridonea* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- bridwelli* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- bruneri* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- calla* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cara* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- caulicola* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cerasi* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- claremontensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha.
- clarescens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cobaltina* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cockerelli* Sandhouse. (? *Chenosmia*)
- collinsiae* Robertson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- cordata* Robertson. Ohio, Ind. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, and in borings in wood. On flowers of several families.  
Biology: Chandler, 1959 (1958). Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 68: 199-204.—  
Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.
- cyarella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- cyaneonitens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- cyanopoda* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- densa densa* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- densa pogonigera* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- distincta* Cresson. Visits vernal flowers of several families.
- dolorosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- exigua* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- felti* Cockerell. (? *Monilosmia*)
- gabrielis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- gaudiosa* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- glauca* (Fowler). Transf. to subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha.
- hemera* Sandhouse. (? *Chenosmia*)
- hesperos* Sandhouse. (? *Monilosmia*)
- illinoensis* Robertson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- indepressa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- inspergens* Lovell and Cockerell. Ga. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Polycodium*, *Trifolium* and *Vaccinium*.
- integrella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson as a syn. of *pikei* Cockerell.
- inurbana* Cresson. (? *Chenosmia*)
- iridis* Cockerell and Titus. (? *Monilosmia*)

- juxta juxta* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- juxta subpurpurea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- kincaidii* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- lacus* Sandhouse. (? *Chenosmia*)
- laeta* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- latiaulcata* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha.
- liogastra* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- lupinicola* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- malina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- mertensiae* Cockerell. (? *Chenosmia*)
- \*michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Grand Traverse Co.).
- Osmia* (*Nothosmia*) *michiganensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 92. ♂.
- morongana* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- nanula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- nemoris* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha.
- pagosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- paradisica* Sandhouse. (? *Monilosmia*)
- pentstemonis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- pikoi* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- pingreeana* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- potentillae* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- proxima* Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- prunorum* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1166 (teste Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- pulsatillae* Cockerell. (? *Chenosmia*)
- pumila* Cresson. Ga. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Rosaceae, Leguminosae, and Cruciferae.
- pusilla* Cresson. (? *Chenosmia*)
- rawlini* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- regulina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- rostrata* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- santaerosae* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- sandhouseae* Mitchell. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Ericaceae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.
- sculleni* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- seclusa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- sequoiae* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- simillima* Smith. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.
- tanneri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.
- tercula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.
- tituli* Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead (Sup. 1, p. 244) (teste Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- tokopahensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

- trevoris* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.  
*tristella cyanosoma* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.  
*tristella tristella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.  
*universitatis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson as a syn. of *pikoi* Cockerell.  
*vandykei* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Centrosmia* Robertson.  
*virga* Sandhouse. Transf. to *Chenosmia* Sinha.  
*zephyros* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

\**OSMIA* subgenus *CHENOSMIA* Sinha

*Osmia* subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 233.

Type: *Osmia pentstemonis* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171.

- atriventrtris* Cresson. On vernal flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae, Cruciferae and Rosaceae. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*bruneri* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*calla* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*caulicola* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*ccrasi* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167, (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*clarescens* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*cobaltina* Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*collinsiae* Robertson. Minn. On flowers of many families, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*cyanopoda* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*dolorosa* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*exigua* Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 253-254.  
*gaudiosa* Cockerell. Ariz. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
Taxonomy: Michener, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253-254.  
*illinoensis* Robertson. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Fragaria*, *Hypoxis*, *Lithospermum* and *Ranunculus*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*indepressa* Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*inermis* (Zetterstedt). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Salix* and *Vaccinium*. Transf. from subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).  
*kincaidii* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

- laeta** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- malina** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- nanula** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pagosa** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pentstemonis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pingreana** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- potentillae** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- proxima** Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Houstonia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rubus*, and *Trifolium*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- regulina** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sanctaerosae** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sequoiae** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tersula** Cockerell. N. B., Wis., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tokopahensis** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- trevoris** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella cyanosoma** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella tristella** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- virga** Sandhouse. Wis. On flowers of *Salix*. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- zephyros** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

\**OSMIA* subgenus *EUTHOSMIA* Sinha

*Osmia* subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 235.

Type: *Heriades glaucum* Fowler. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Chenosmia* Sinha.

- claremontensis** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- glaucum** (Fowler). Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- nemoris** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).

*OSMIA* subgenus *MONILOSMIA* Robertson

Remove from synonymy of subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 and place as a valid subgenus after subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

- albolateralis albolateralis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- albolateralis visenda** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea atrocyanea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea putata** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis brevis** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis peridonea** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- bridwelli** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cara** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyarella** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyaneonitens** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa densa** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa pogonigera** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- felti** Cockerell. Minn. to New England states, south to W. Va. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- gabrielis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- hendersoni** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta juxta** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta subpurpurea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rawlini** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rostrata** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- sculleni** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- seclusa** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- simillima** Smith. On flowers of *Althaea*, *Barbarea*, *Oxalis*, *Pentstemon*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Vicia* and *Viola*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

\**OSMIA* subgenus *TRICHINOSMIA* Sinha

*Osmia* subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 244.

Type: *Osmia laticulcata* Michener. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.

*laticulcata* Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 245).

**OSMIA subgenus DICERATOSMIA Robertson**

Transfer from p. 1162, and place as a subgenus of *Osmia* after subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, p. 1171.

*conjuncta* (Cresson). Tex. On flowers of many families, especially Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Nests in snail shells.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 330.

\**subfasciata miamiensis* Mitchell. Southern Fla. On flowers of *Crotalaria*.

*Osmia* (*Diceratosmia*) *subfasciata miamiensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 84. ♀, ♂.

*subfasciata subfasciata* (Cresson). N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex.; northern Mexico. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae. Nesting in abandoned beetle borings in structural timber.

**Genus MEGACHILE Latreille, pp. 1172-1183**

Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 17-29.

In the publication noted above Michener divides the old genus *Megachile* into three genera, *Megachile*, *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier, and *Creightonella* Cockerell. The latter genus does not occur in North America. All of the subgenera occurring in North America belong to *Megachile* except *Chelostomoides* Robertson and *Archimegachile* Alfken, which belong in *Chalicodoma*.

**MEGACHILE subgenus LITOMEGACHILE Mitchell, p. 1172**

*brevis brevis* Say. On many flowers of a number of families, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

*brevis pseudobrevis* Mitchell, changed status. On a number of flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

*Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *pseudobrevis* Mitchell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

*gentilis* Cresson. Nests in twigs of *Sambucus*.

Biology: Bechtel, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 12.

*mendica* Cresson. On flowers of many families, especially those of Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

*pseudobrevis* Mitchell. A subsp. of *brevis* Say.

*texana* Cresson. On many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

**MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILE Latreille, p. 1173**

*centuncularis* (Linnaeus). Nests in borings in wood and carpet rolls. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae and Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 113-115, 1 fig.

*inermis* Provancher. Visits many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae. Nests in borings in wood.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 325-327, 1 fig.

*montivaga* Cresson. Visiting flowers of many families, but particularly Compositae.

*navalis* Friese. On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Taraxacum*.

*relativa* Cresson. Ga., Tenn. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of several families, particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 337-344. 3 figs.

**MEGACHILE subgenus EUTRICHARAEA Thomson, p. 1174**

*apicalis* Spinola. On flowers of *Centaurea cyanus*.

*argentata* (Fabricius). Delete from Sup. 1, p. 244, a misident. of *concinna* Smith, *q. v.*

\**concinna* Smith. Pa. and Ohio south to Fla. and Ala., Okla., Ariz., Calif.; presumably introduced from West Indies (recorded in error as *argentata* (Fabricius) in Sup. 1). On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Melilotus* and *Polygonum*.

*Megachile concinna* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym., p. 79. ♀.

Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 201-206, 1 fig.

*rotundata* (Fabricius). Mass., Va., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*, and *Veronica*.

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 85-93.—Stephen, 1962. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 586, 16 pp., 9 figs.

**MEGACHILE subgenus DELOMEGACHILE Viereck, pp. 1174-1175**

*addenda* Cresson. Que. Visits flowers of several families, especially Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Compositae.

*frigida appalachensis* Mitchell. N. Y. to Ga. in the Appalachian Mts. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Koelia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rhododendron*, and *Veronia*.

*frigida frigida* Smith. Visits a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.

*gemula* Cresson. Ga. Visiting flowers of several families, but particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

*ingenua* Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Tephrosia*, and *Vaccinium*.

*melanophaea melanophaea* Smith. Delete ? Ga. from range. Visits flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae.

*melanophaea submelanophaea* Mitchell. Maine, Mich. On flowers of *Dicentra* and *Lupinus*.

*mucida* Cresson. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Polycodium*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.

**MEGACHILE subgenus PHAENOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1175**

*fortis* Cresson. Ill. On flowers of *Dicorphyllum*, *Helianthus*, *Silphium*, *Solidago*, and *Veronia*.

Morphology (musculature of male metasoma and genitalia): Fischer, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 657-673, 9 figs.

**MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILOIDES Mitchell, p. 1175**

*oenotherae* (Mitchell). Collects pollen of *Oenothera*, but also visits *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon*.

**MEGACHILE subgenus DEROTROPIS Mitchell, pp. 1175-1176**

*anograe* Cockerell. Kans.

*melanderi* Mitchell. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

*subanograe* Mitchell. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*.

**MEGACHILE subgenus XEROMEGACHILE Mitchell, pp. 1176-1178**

*alata* Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Prosopis*.

*bradleyi* Mitchell. Calif. (Antioch).

*brimleyi* Mitchell. On flowers of *Galactia* primarily, but also on *Erigeron*.

*casadae* Cockerell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Opuntia*.

*dakotensis* Mitchell. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Kuhnis-tera*, *Petalostemon*, and *Verbena*.

*deflexa* Cresson. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Clethra*, *Erigeron*, *Phaseolus*, and *Rhus*.

*instita* Mitchell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Acacia*.

*integra* Cresson. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Galactia*, *Glycina*, *Koellia*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.

*integrella* Mitchell. On flowers of *Hypericum* and *Oxydendrum*.

\**macneilli* Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

*Megachile* (*Xeromegachile*) *macneilli* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 24. ♂.

*maurata* Mitchell. On flowers of *Encelia*, *Sphaeralcea*.

*mojavensis* Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

*mucorosa* Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Helianthus*.

*nevadensis* Cresson. La. (Winnfield).

*palmensis* Mitchell. Ariz.

\**pararubi* Mitchell. Ariz. (Roosevelt Lake).

*Megachile* (*Xeromegachile*) *pararubi* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 21. ♀.

\**pseudolegalis* Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

*Megachile* (*Xeromegachile*) *pseudolegalis* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 22. ♂.

*rubi* Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cuscuta*, *Ilex*, *Rubus*, and *Senecio*.

\**stoddardensis* Mitchell. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).

*Megachile* (*Xeromegachile*) *stoddardensis* Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 25. ♂.

*subnigra angelica* Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

*subnigra subnigra* Cresson. Utah (Navajo Lake).

MEGACHILE subgenus ARGYROPILE Mitchell, p. 1179

*parallela parallela* Smith. On a number of flowers, principally Compositae, and Leguminosae.

*townsendiana* Cockerell. On flowers of *Actinella*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, and *Melanthera*.

MEGACHILE subgenus XANTHOSARUS Robertson, pp. 1179-1180

*armata* Smith. Ariz., N. Mex., Mexico. Delete from synonymy of *comata* Cresson (Sup. 1, p. 245); *armata* is a valid sp. (teste T. B. Mitchell, based on examination of type).

*comata* Cresson. Delete *armata* Smith, a valid sp., from synonymy (Sup. 1, p. 245).

*latimanus* Say. Visiting many flowers, particularly in Compositae, Leguminosae and Labiatae.

*perihirta* Cockerell. ? Mich. On flowers of *Aster*, *Cirsium*, *Cleome*, *Epilobium*, *Eriogonum*, *Helianthus*, *Melilotus*, and *Trifolium*.

Biology: Hobbs, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 625-631.

MEGACHILE subgenus LEPTORACHIS Mitchell, p. 1180

*petulans* Cresson. Visits numerous flowers, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

MEGACHILE subgenus PSEUDOCENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

*pruina pruina* Smith. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Crotalaria*, *Croton*, *Cuscuta*, *Dalbergia*, *Gaillardia*, *Galactia*, *Helianthus*, *Melanthera*, *Ocimum*, *Rhus*, *Strophostyles* and *Veronia*.

MEGACHILE subgenus ACENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

*albitarsis* Cresson. Mich., Ind. Visits a number of flowers, principally in Compositae and Leguminosae.



## MEGACHILE subgenus MELANOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1180

\**bahamensis* Mitchell. Fla.; Bahamas. On flowers of *Flaveria*.

*Megachile bahamensis* Mitchell, 1927. Psyche 34: 47. ♀.

*Megachile (Melanosarus) floridensis* Mitchell (syn. by Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633: 21).

*floridensis* Mitchell. Syn. of *bahamensis* Mitchell.

*xylocopoides* Smith. On a number of flowers, particularly Compositae.

## MEGACHILE subgenus SAYAPIS Titus, pp. 1181-1182

*frugalis frugalis* Cresson. N. J., Calif. On flowers of *Croton*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Lotus*, *Opuntia*, and *Tephrosia*.

*inimica inimica* Cresson. Fla. to Tex., south to Guatemala. On flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Avicennia*, *Bidens*, *Borrchia*, *Coccoloba*, *Crotalaria*, *Laciniaria*, *Ocimum*, *Salvia*, *Vitex* and *Ximnesia*.

*inimica sayi* Cresson. Calif. Visiting many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

*policaris* Say. Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Salvia*, *Senecio*, *Silphium*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

*pugnata pugnata* Say. Nests in borings in sumac twigs. Visits many flowers, particularly Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 918-921, 1 fig.

## \*Genus CHALICODOMA Lepeletier

Place after *Megachile* subgenus *Sayapis* Titus, p. 1182.

## \*CHALICODOMA subgenus CHALICODOMA Lepeletier

*Chalicodoma* Lepeletier, 1841. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. 2: 309.

Type: *Apis muraria* Fabricius. Desig. by Girard, 1879.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

## CHALICODOMA subgenus CHELOSTOMOIDES Robertson

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Chelostomoides* Robertson, pp. 1182-1183)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier by Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 20.

*browni* (Mitchell).

*Megachile (Chelostomoides) felipiana* Mitchell (syn. by Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 132).

*campanulae campanulae* (Robertson). Fla., Minn. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Campanulaceae and Labiatae.

*campanulae wilmingtongi* (Mitchell). Fla. to Va., coastal. On flowers of *Galactia*, *Melilotus*, *Pontederia*, *Solidago* and *Strophostyles*.

*exilis parexilis* (Mitchell). Fla., Ariz. Visits a number of flowers, especially Leguminosae.

*felipiana* (Mitchell). Syn. of *browni* (Mitchell).

*georgica* (Cresson). N. J. Visits flowers of several families, particularly Leguminosae.

*rugifrons* (Smith). Tex. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Blephilia*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Lobelia*, *Nepeta*, *Pontederia*, *Psoralea*, *Tephrosia*, *Vaccinium*, and *Verbena*.

## CHALICODOMA subgenus ARCHIMEGACHILE Alfken

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Archimegachile* Alfken, Sup. 1, p. 246)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier by Michener, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 20.

## Genus COELIOXYS Latreille, pp. 1183-1186

Change *Liothyrapis* to *Liothyrapis* in generic synonymy.

- alternata** *alternata* Say, changed status. Mass. and Ont. to B. C., south to Fla. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Melilotus*, *Petalostemum*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, *Rudbeckia*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*. Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.
- Coelioxys alternata** Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 195).
- alternata wisconsinensis** Cockerell. Mich., Ont., N. Y. south to N. C. Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.
- Coelioxys wisconsinensis** Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 196).
- asteris** Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Bidens*, *Cephalanthus*, *Erigeron*, *Eryngium*, *Helenium*, *Heterotheca*, *Melilotus*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Solidago*.
- \*atlantica** Mitchell. Que., Mass. and Ont., south to Fla., west to Man. and Nebr.
- Coelioxys atlantica** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 198, fig. 65. ♀, ♂.
- banksi** Crawford. Syn. of *moesta* Cresson.
- \*boharti** Mitchell. Fla. (Cocoa).
- Coelioxys boharti** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 206 ♀.
- deplanata** Cresson.
- Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 160-161, fig. 7.
- dolichos** Fox. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borrchia*, *Flaveria*, *Gailardia*, *Ilex*, *Itea*, *Rhus*, *Senecio*, and *Solidago*. Host: *Megachile* (*Melanosarus*) *xylocopoides* Sm.
- dubitata** Smith. Syn. of *rufitarsis rufitarsis* Smith.
- floridana** Cresson. N. C. to Fla.
- funeraria** Smith. Yukon and B. C. east to N. S., south to Ill. and Pa., Ga. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *inermis* Prov., *M.* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr. and *M.* (*Delomegachile*) *f. frigida* Sm.
- Coelioxys lateralis** Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 203).
- Coelioxys lucrosa** Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 203).
- \*galactiae** Mitchell. N. C., Fla., Ill. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Asclepias*, *Eriogonum*, and *Galactia*.
- Coelioxys galactiae** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 204, figs. 65, 66. ♀, ♂.
- germana** Cresson. Ill. to N. J., south to Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Flaveria*, *Helianthus*, *Heliopsis*, *Lespedeza*, *Lycopus*, *Petalostemum*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium*, and *Verbena*.
- hunteri** Crawford. N. C. and Ind., south to Fla. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Helenium*, and *Mentha*.
- immaculata** Cockerell. Ind. to New England States, south to Fla. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baptisia*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.
- Coelioxys sculptifrons** Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 210).
- lateralis** Cresson. Syn. of *funeraria* Smith.
- lucrosa** Cresson. Syn. of *funeraria* Smith.
- mendacina** Cockerell. Syn. of *sayi* Robertson.
- modesta** Smith. Que. and New England States, west to Nebr., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Campanula*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Lythrum*, *Melilotus*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthe*

- mum*, *Rhus*, and *Verbena*. Hosts: ? *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *Chalicodoma* (*Chelostomoides*) *campanulae wilmingtoni* (Mitch.).
- moesta** Cresson. N. S. to Alaska, south to Va., Ind., Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *M.* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr. Transfer *tristis* Provancher to syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.
- Coelioxys banksi** Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 218).
- novomexicana** Cockerell. Host: *Megachile gentilis* Cr.
- octodentata** Say. New England States and Que. to B. C., south to Fla. in the East, and to Calif. in West. Visits many flowers, particularly of Compositae and Leguminosae. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.), *M.* (*Litomegachile*) *b. brevis* Say and *M.* (*L.*) *mendica* Cr.
- piercei** Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera*. Host: ? *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *oenotherae* (Mitch.).
- porterae** Cockerell. N. S. to N. C., west to Alta. and Wis. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Geranium*, *Houstonia*, *Hydrangea*, *Polygala*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*. Host: *Megachile* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr.
- ribis** Cockerell. Syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.
- rufitarsis rufitarsis** Smith. N. S. south to Ga., west to B. C. and Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Aster*, *Baptisia*, *Blephilia*, *Helianthus*, *Lobelia*, *Melilotus*, *Monarda*, *Petalostemum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Solidago*, *Spiraea*, *Verbesina*, and *Vicia*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea* Sm., *M.* (*Xanthosarus*) *latimanus* Say and *M.* (*X.*) *perihirta* Ckll.
- Coelioxys dubitata** Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).
- salinaria** Cockerell. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *brevis* Say.
- sayi** Robertson. Ont. south to Fla. and Tex., west to B. C. Visits many flowers, specially Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *mendica* Cr.
- Coelioxys mendacina** Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222).
- sculptifrons** Crawford. Syn. of *immaculata* Cockerell.
- slossoni arenicola** Crawford. Tex. to Ga. and N. C. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.
- slossoni slossoni** Viereck. On flowers of *Bidens*.
- sodalis** Cresson. N. S. to N. W. T. and B. C., south to N. Y. and Wis. On flowers of *Rhodora* and *Rubus*. Host: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea wootoni* Ckll.
- Coelioxys tristis** Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *moesta* Cresson (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).
- Coelioxys ribis** Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).
- texana texana** Cresson. Fla. and Minn. to Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. On a number of flowers, predominantly Compositae and Leguminosae.
- wisconsinensis** Cockerell. A subsp. of *alternata* Say.

## Family APIDAE

Mitchell (1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152) raises the three subfamilies of the Catalog (Anthophorinae, Xylocopinae, and Apinae) to family rank.

## Tribe EXOMALOPSINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 395-452, 91 figs. (gen. reclass.).

## EXOMALOPSIS subgenus EXOMALOPSIS Spinola, p. 1187

\**pulchella* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba.

*Exomalopsis pulchella* Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀, ♂.

\**similis* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba, Costa Rica.

*Exomalopsis similis* Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀.

*snovi* Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

*solani* Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

*solidaginis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

## \*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus PHANOMALOPSIS Michener and Moure

*Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 430.

Type: *Exomalopsis jenseni* Friese. Orig. desig.

Place before *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187.

*snovi* Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

*solani* Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

*solidaginis* Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

## EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORULA Cockerell, pp. 1187-1188

*albicans* (Provancher). Oreg.

*chionura* Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

*chlorina* Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

*micheneri* Timberlake. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

*morgani* (Cockerell). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

*nitens* Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

*pygmaea* (Cresson). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

*sidæ* Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

*texana* Friese. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica*.

## \*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORISCA Michener and Moure

*Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorica* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 433.

Type: *Melissodes pygmaea* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place after *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188.

\**asteris* Mitchell. Tex., Ind. On flowers of *Aster*.

*Exomalopsis (Anthophorica) asteris* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 236, fig. 68. ♀, ♂.

*chionura* Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 469-475 (larva).

Biology: Rozen and MacNeill, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 522-529.

*chlorina* Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

*micheneri* Timberlake. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

- morgani** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- nitens** Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- pygmaea** (Cresson). Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- sidae** Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- texana** Friese. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

**NOMADA subgenus NOMADA** Scopoli, pp. 1189-1194

- annulata** Smith. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1197.
- armatella** Cockerell. Mich. to New England States.
- \*augustiana** Mitchell. Ga. (Augusta). On flowers of *Salix*.  
*Nomada augustiana* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 402. ♀.
- \*azaleae** Mitchell. N. C. (Highlands). On flowers of *Azalea*.  
*Nomada azaleae* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 403, fig. 107. ♂.
- banksi** Cockerell. Ont. and N. Y., south to Ill. and N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*.
- bethunei** Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1197.
- bilobata** Swenk. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Nomadula*, p. 1205, as a syn. of *articulata* Smith.
- \*capillata** Mitchell. Mass. (Milton).  
*Nomada capillata* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 406. ♂.
- ceanothi** Cockerell. N. Y. to N. C. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, and *Senecio*.
- \*composita** Mitchell. Conn., Mich.  
*Nomada composita* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 408. ♀.
- cressonii** *cressonii* Robertson. N. Dak. to N. S., south to Tenn. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers of several families.  
*Nomada (Nomada) mera* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 409.
- crudelis** Cresson. Host: ? *Andrena obscuripennis* Sm. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 410).
- \*decepta** Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.  
*Nomada decepta* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 411. ♀.
- denticulata** Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On a number of flowers.  
*Nomada (Nomada) simplex* Robertson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411.
- depressa** Cresson. Nebr., Mich. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Azalea* and *Rubus*.  
*Nomada (Nomada) depressicauda* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413.
- depressicauda** Cockerell. Syn. of *depressa* Cresson.
- \*detrita** Mitchell. N. H. (Randolph).  
*Nomada detrita* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414, figs. 106, 107. ♂.

- \**dreisbachi* Mitchell. Maine, Mass., Mich.  
*Nomada dreisbachi* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414. ♂.
- electa* Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.
- florilega* Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to Maine, south to N. C.
- gracilis* Cresson. N. Y. and New England States. On flowers of *Salix*.
- illinoensis* Robertson. Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. On many flowers of several families.
- imbricata* Smith. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1199.
- \**indusata* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Salix*.  
*Nomada indusata* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 418, fig. 107. ♂.
- \**inepta* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Minn. On flowers of *Salix*.  
*Nomada inepta* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 419. ♀.
- infantula* Cockerell. Syn. of *parva* Robertson.
- \**kingstonensis* Mitchell. R. I. (Kingston).  
*Nomada kingstonensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 420. ♀.
- lehighensis* Cockerell. Mich. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Crataegus*.
- \**media* Mitchell. N. C., Tenn. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.  
*Nomada media* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 421, fig. 107. ♀, ♂.
- \**mendica* Mitchell. Vt., N. H.  
*Nomada mendica* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 422, fig. 107. ♂.
- mera* Cockerell. Syn. of *cressonii cressonii* Robertson.
- \**minima* Mitchell. Md. to N. C.  
*Nomada minima* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 423. ♂.
- \**orba* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca).  
*Nomada orba* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 424, fig. 107. ♂.
- parva* Robertson. Mich. to New England States, south to Miss. On flowers of *Capsella*, *Fragaria*, *Geum*, *Nothoscordum*, *Osmorrhiza*, *Potentilla*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Smilax*.  
*Nomada (Nomada) infantula* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425.
- pygmaea* Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va. On flowers of *Euonymus*, *Rhus*, and *Rubus*.
- sayi* Robertson. Minn. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Visits many flowers belonging to various families.
- simplex* Robertson. Syn. of *denticulata* Robertson.
- skinneri* Cockerell. Conn. to N. C. On flowers of *Galax*.
- \**sobrina* Mitchell. Mich. (Macomb Co.).  
*Nomada sobrina* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 431, fig. 107. ♂.
- subnigrocincta* Swenk. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Gnathias*, p. 1196.
- \**townesi* Mitchell. Md. (Takoma Park).  
*Nomada townesi* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 432. ♂.
- \**tyrrellensis* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Erigeron*.  
*Nomada tyrrellensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 433. ♀.

- \*ulsterensis* Mitchell. N. Y., D. C.  
*Nomada ulsterensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.  
 152: 433, fig. 107. ♂.  
*valida* Smith. N. S. and N. Y. to B. C.  
*vicina vicina* Cresson. Mich. to Que., New England States, and N. J.  
*xanthura* Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1200.

**NOMADA subgenus GNATHIAS Robertson, pp. 1194-1196**

- albofasciata* Smith. Syn. of *bella bella* Cresson.  
*bella bella* Cresson. Maine and Que. to Minn., south to Fla.  
*Nomada (Gnathias) albofasciata* Smith. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 346.  
*carolinae* Cockerell. Syn. of *ovata* (Robertson).  
*cornelliana* Cockerell. Syn. of *perplexa* Cresson.  
*cuneata* (Robertson). Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. On a number of flowers of various families.  
*Nomada (Gnathias) lepida* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *N. cuneata* (Robt.), with its forms, a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347).  
*hydrophylli* Swenk. Md.  
*lepida* Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Fragaria*, *Geranium*, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyracantha*, *Pyrus*, and *Rubus*. Remove *cuneata*, a valid sp., and its forms from syn.  
*louisianae* Cockerell. Nebr. and Minn. to N. Y. and S. C.  
*maculata* Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va.  
*ovata* (Robertson). Minn. to Maine, south to S. C. On a number of flowers of various families.  
*Nomada (Gnathias) carolinae* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 351.  
*perplexa* Cresson. Minn. to Mass., south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Salix*.  
*Nomada (Gnathias) cornelliana* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.  
*subnigrocincta* Swenk. Mass., N. C. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1193 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353). Change ♀ ♂ to ♀ (♂ misdet.).

**NOMADA subgenus PHOR Robertson, p. 1197**

- integerrima* Dalla Torre. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to La. and N. C. On flowers of *Rubus*.

**NOMADA subgenus HEMINOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1197-1200**

- annulata* Smith. N. C. on flowers of *Claytonia*, *Rubus*, and *Senecio*. Host: *Andrena macra* Mitch. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1189 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).  
*\*autumnalis* Mitchell. Mich. (Oakland Co.).  
*Nomada (? Heminomada) autumnalis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 382. ♂.  
*bethunei* Cockerell. Mich., Ohio. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).  
*bishoppi* Cockerell, changed status. Minn. to Maine, south to Miss. and Fla. On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Claytonia*, *Crataegus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Viburnum*.  
*Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides* Robertson of Catalog, in part. N.

*luteola bishoppi* removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 383). *N. B.*: This was described as *luteola bishoppi*, not *luteoloides bishoppi* as listed in Catalog; delete "*Fide* Swenk, 1915" at end of citation.

\**capitalis* Mitchell. N. H., Mich., N. C., Tenn.

*Nomada (Heminomada) capitalis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 385. ♀.

\**colorata* Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.

*Nomada (Heminomada) colorata* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 386. ♀.

*crudelis* Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190.

*dentariae* (Robertson). Ill. to N. Y., south to N. C. or Tenn.

*electa* Cresson. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388).

*Nomada (Heminomada) mimula* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388.

*electella* Cockerell. R. I. to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomadula*, p. 1205.

*festiva* Cresson. Mass. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Micronomada*, p. 1203 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390).

\**fragariae* Mitchell. Va., N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Prunus*.

*Nomada (Heminomada) fragariae* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 391, fig. 105. ♂.

*imbricata* Smith. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1191 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).

*luteola* Olivier. Ill. to Va., south to Fla. On many flowers.

*luteoloides* Robertson. Syn. of *sulphurata* Smith, except that *bishoppi* Cockerell is a valid sp.

*mimula* Cockerell. Syn. of *electa* Cresson.

*obliterata* Cresson. Minn. to N. Y., south to S. C. On flowers of *Antennaria*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Claytonia*, *Heracleum*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, *Taraxacum*, and *Viburnum*.

\**och'lerata* Mitchell. Mich. (Ann Arbor).

*Nomada (? Heminomada) ochlerata* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 396. ♂.

*pseudops* Cockerell. Mass. to Wis. On flowers of *Rubus*.

*subrutila* Lovell and Cockerell. New England States to Mich.

*sulphurata* Smith. Mass. to Minn., south to Ga. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Claytonia*, *Erythronium*, *Nothoscordum*, *Prunus*, *Ribes*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, and *Zanthoxylum*.

*Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides* Robertson of Catalog, in part. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398. *N. B.*, *bishoppi* removed from syn., and made a valid sp.

*xanthura* Cockerell. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1194 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).

**NOMADA** subgenus **HOLONOMADA** Robertson, pp. 1200-1201

*affabilis affabilis* Cresson. Ill. to Mass., south to Fla. On a number of flowers of various families.

*superba superba* Cresson. Kans. and Minn., east to Ohio and Ga. On a number of flowers of various families.

**NOMADA** subgenus **PACHYNOMADA** Rodeck, pp. 1201-1202

*vineta vineta* Say. Kans. and Nebr., east to N. C. On flowers of *Bidens*.



## NOMADA subgenus CALLINOMADA Rodeck, p. 1202

*aquilarum* Cockerell. Wis.

*placida* Cresson. Nebr. to N. Y., south to N. C.

\**rodecki* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines).

*Nomada (Callinomada) rodecki* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 376. ♂.

## NOMADA subgenus MICRONOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1202-1204

*fervida* Smith. S. C. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, and *Polygonum*.

*festiva* Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

*heilighbrodtii* Cresson. Mich. to New England states, south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Chrysopsis*, *Haplopappus*, and *Solidago*.

*Nomada (Micronomada) tiftonensis* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.

*modesta* Cresson. N. Y. to Ala. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cucurbita*, *Helenium*, *Rhus* and *Solidago*.

*texana* Cresson. Mass. to Mich., Ill. and Colo., south to Ala., Tex. and Ariz. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Eryngium*, *Helianthus*, *Marilaunidium*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

*tiftonensis* Cockerell. Syn. of *heilighbrodtii* Cresson.

*wisconsinensis* Graenicher. Mich.

## NOMADA subgenus CENTRIAS Robertson, p. 1204

*erigeronis* Robertson. Mass.

## NOMADA subgenus NOMADULA Cockerell, pp. 1205-1206

*articulata* Smith. N. Dak. to New England states, south to La. and Fla. Visits many flowers in a number of families.

*Nomada (Nomadula) incerta* Cresson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

*Nomada (Nomadula) bilobata* Swenk. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

\**australis* Mitchell. Fla. to N. C., N. Y., Ind. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Fragaria*, *Gossypia*, *Ilex* and *Senecio*.

*Nomada (Nomadula) australis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 367. ♀, ♂.

*electella* Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

*incerta* Cresson. Syn. of *articulata* Smith.

*rubicunda* Olivier. N. Y. to Mich., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Fragaria*, *Melilotus*, and *Rubus*.

\**seneciophila* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Senecio*.

*Nomada (Nomadula) seneciophila* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 370. ♀, ♂.

## HOLCOPASITES subgenus HOLCOPASITES Ashmead, pp. 1207-1208

*calliopsidis* (Linsley). Minn. to Mich. south to Tenn.

*heliopsis* (Robertson). Colo. to N. Dak. and Ill. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Heliopsis* and *Solidago*.

*illinoensis* (Robertson). Ill. to Mass. south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Geum*, *Lespedeza*, *Oenothera*, and *Pycnanthemum*.

*Holcopasites (Holcopasites) punctulatus* (Linsley). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 488.

\**pseudocarinatus* Mitchell. Wis. (Madison). On flowers of *Melilotus*.  
*Holcopasties pseudocarinatus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 439. ♀.

*punctulatus* (Linsley). Syn. of *illinoiensis* (Robertson).

NEOLARRA subgenus PHILEREMULUS Cockerell, p. 1210

*cockerelli* (Crawford). Ga. Host: ? *Perdita* (*Alloperdita*) *obscurata* Cr.

Genus PROTEPEOLUS Linsley and Michener, p. 1211

*integer* Linsley. South. Calif. to west. Tex.; Mexico (Durango, Jalisco).

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 253-255 (♀).

Genus EPEOLUS Latreille, pp. 1211-1213

\**australis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Specularia*.

*Epeolus australis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 441, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

*autumnalis* Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Haplopappus*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.

*banksi* (Cockerell). Minn. to N. J. and N. C. On flowers of *Fragaria*.

*bifasciatus* Cresson. New England to Fla., west to Minn., Colo. and northern Mexico. Visits flowers of several families, but especially Compositae.

\**canadensis* Mitchell. N. S., Que., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Ind.

*Epeolus canadensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 444, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

\**carolinus* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Eupatorium*.

*Epeolus carolinus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

*distinctus* Cresson. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1214.

\**erigeronis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Hypericum* and *Melilotus*.

*Epeolus erigeronis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

\**floridensis* Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

*Epeolus floridensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 446, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

*glabratus* Cresson. On flowers of *Vicia*.

\**howardi* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines). Host: ? *Colletes howardi* Sw. On flowers of *Kuhnistera*.

*Epeolus howardi* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 447, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

\**ilicis* Mitchell. R. I. and Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Batodendron*, *Ilex* and *Rhus*.

*Epeolus ilicis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 448, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

*interruptus* Robertson. N. J. to Ga., west to Mich. and Tex. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Krigia*, *Psoralea*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Trifolium*.

\**lanhami* Mitchell. Maine, Pa., Mich.

*Epeolus lanhami* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 450, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

*lectoides* Robertson. Ill. to New England, south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cephalanthus*, *Helium*, *Hypericum*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Rhus*.

- Epeolus semilectus* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 452.
- minimus* (Robertson). Minn., Mich.
- \**oswegoensis* Mitchell. N. Y. (Oswego).  
*Epeolus oswegoensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 453. ♂.
- pusillus* Cresson. Maine and Fla., west to Wyo. and Tex. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.
- scutellaris* Say. N. S. to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Bidens*, and *Solidago*.  
*Epeolus vernoniae* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 454.
- semilectus* Cockerell. Syn. of *lectoides* Robertson.
- \**vernalis* Mitchell. N. C. (Holly Shelter).  
*Epeolus vernalis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♀.
- vernoniae* Cockerell. Syn. of *scutellaris* Say.
- virginiensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1216, as a syn. of *pectoralis* (Robertson).
- \**weemsi* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Prunus*.  
*Epeolus weemsi* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♂.
- zonatus* Smith. Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Prunus*.
- Genus *TRIEPEOLUS* Robertson, pp. 1213-1218
- \**alachuensis* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Melilotus*.  
*Triepeolus alachuensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462. ♀.
- \**charlottensis* Mitchell. N. B. (Charlotte Co.).  
*Triepeolus charlottensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462, fig. 112. ♀.
- \**cirsianus* Mitchell. Ind. (Warren Co.). On flowers of *Cirsium*.  
*Triepeolus cirsianus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 463. ♂.
- concavus* (Cresson). N. C. and Fla. to Wis. and Ill., Colo., Calif. On many flowers, especially Compositae and Labiatae.
- concolor* (Robertson). A subsp. of *lunatus* (Say).
- cressonii* *cressonii* (Robertson). Minn. and New England States, south to Tenn. and N. C. On many flowers, especially Compositae.
- distinctus* (Cresson). Ga., Fla. Transf. from *Epeolus*, p. 1212 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 467).
- donatus* (Smith). Wis. to New England states, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.
- \**floridanus* Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).  
*Triepeolus floridanus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 468. ♂.
- \**georgicus* Mitchell. Ga. (Fort Gordon).  
*Triepeolus georgicus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 469, fig. 112. ♀.
- helianthi* *helianthi* (Robertson). Wyo. to Wis., Ill., and Ind. On flowers of *Grindekia*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Verbena*.
- \**junctus* Mitchell. N. Y., N. C.  
*Triepeolus junctus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 471. ♀, ♂.

- lanatus concolor** (Robertson), changed status. Minn. to Pa., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Melissodes b. bimaculata* (Lep.).  
*Triepeolus concolor* (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- lanatus lanatus** (Say), changed status. Minn. to New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae.  
*Triepeolus lanatus* (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- \***michiganensis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Mich.  
*Triepeolus michiganensis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 473. ♀, ♂.
- \***micropygius atripes** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Aster* and *Helianthus*.  
*Triepeolus micropygius atripes* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 474, fig. 112. ♀, ♂.
- micropygius micropygius** Robertson, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*.  
*Triepeolus micropygius* Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 474).
- \***monardae** Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Monarda*.  
*Triepeolus monardae* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 475, fig. 112. ♂.
- nevadensis** (Cresson). Nebr. and Tex. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Monarda*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Veronica*.
- \***nigrihirtus** Mitchell. N. C. (Chatham Co.).  
*Triepeolus nigrihirtus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 476. ♂.
- norae** Cockerell.  
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.
- pectoralis** (Robertson). Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae. Host: ? *Melissodes* (*Eumelissodes*) *rustica* (Say).  
*Epeolus virginensis* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 478.
- \***quadrifasciatus atlanticus** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Mo. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Koellia*, *Kuhnistera*, and *Monarda*.  
*Triepeolus 4-fasciatus atlanticus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 479, figs. 112. ♀, ♂.
- quadrifasciatus quadrifasciatus** (Say), changed status. Ch. from sp. to subsp.
- remigatus** (Fabricius). N. J. to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Calif. Visits many flowers belonging to several families. Hosts: ? *Peponapis p. pruinosa* (Say) or ? *Xenoglossa strenua* (Cr.).
- rufithorax** Graenicher. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borrichia*, and *Melilotus*. Host: *Svastra* (*Epimelissodes*) *o. obliqua* (Say).  
 Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2170, p. 9.
- \***rugosus** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Pontederia*.  
*Triepeolus rugosus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 482, fig. 112. ♀.
- simplex** Robertson. Wis., Ill. and Mich. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Lespedeza*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium* and *Verbena*.
- \***sublanatus** Mitchell. N. C. (Marion). On flowers of *Coreopsis*.  
*Triepeolus sublanatus* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 483. ♂.

**verbesinae** (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.

Genus **EPEOLOIDES** Giraud, p. 1218

**pilosula** (Cresson). New England States to Ga., west to Mich., Wis., N. Dak.  
On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Galax*, *Houstonia*, and *Rubus*.

**Nomia compacta** Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 491.

Genus **PTILOTHRIX** Smith, Sup. 1, p. 248

**bombiformis** (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cirsium*, *Hibiscus*, *Ipomoea*, *Verbena*, and *Vernonia*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

**Emphor bombiformis fuscojubatus** Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

**bombiformis fuscojubatus** (Cockerell). Syn. of **bombiformis** (Cresson).

Genus **DIADASIA** Patton, pp. 1219-1220

**angusticeps** Timberlake. Collecting pollen of *Clarkia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201.

**australis californica** Timberlake. Collecting pollen from Cactaceae, principally *Opuntia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201-203.

**consociata** Timberlake.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 203, 205, pl. 1, fig. 1.

**diminuta** (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 205-211, pl. 2.

**enavata** (Cresson). Collecting pollen of Compositae, principally *Helianthus*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212, pl. 1, fig. 5.

**lutzi lutzi** Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212-213, pl. 1, fig. 3.

**nigrifrons** (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sidalcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

**nitidifrons** Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

**ochracea** (Cockerell). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*. Delete ref. in syn. to ? *Dasiapis olivacea* Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215-217, pl. 1, fig. 4.

**vallicola** Timberlake.

Biology: Hall and Hurd in Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 217-218.

Genus **MELITOMA** Lepelletier and Serville, pp. 1220-1221

**taurea** (Say). Fla. Collects pollen of *Ipomoea*, but also visits *Asclepias*, *Cirsium*, *Clitoria*, *Convolvulus*, *Hibiscus*, and *Oenothera*.

Tribe **EUCERINI**

Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837, pp. 1-44, 42 figs. (gen. reclassification).

Genus *PEPONAPIS* Robertson, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 425-472, figs. 1, 2, 12-18.

*angelica* (Cockerell). Syn. of *pruinosa* (Say).

\**crassidentata* (Cockerell). Southern Tex.; Mexico to Costa Rica. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* principally.

*Melissodes crassidentata* Cockerell, 1949. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 98: 466. 8.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 431-437, fig. 13.

*limitaris* (Cockerell), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 468). Southern Tex.; Mexico (to Yucatan). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. martin-uzzi*.

\**melichbacherorum* Hurd and Linsley. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

*Peponapis melichbacherorum* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 437, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.

*pruinosa* (Say), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 448). Remove *Macrocera Philadelphica* Lepeletier from syn. and transf. to *Nomina Dubia in Melissodes*, p. 1129 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 654). Transcontinental, Maine to Ga., west to Idaho and Calif.; Mexico. Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

*Peponapis angelica* (Cockerell) (syn. by Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 452).

*pruinosa limitaris* (Cockerell). Raised to sp. rank.

\**timberlakei* Hurd and Linsley. Deserts, N. Mex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Sonora). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita digitata* and *C. palmata*.

*Peponapis timberlakei* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 428, figs. 2, 12. ♂, ♀.

*utahensis* (Cockerell). Ariz., N. Mex., ? Utah; Mexico to El Salvador. Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 440-448, fig. 15.

Genus *XENOGLOSSA* Smith, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 384-425, figs. 1-11.

*angustior* Cockerell, changed status. Remove from syn. of *patricia* Cockerell (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 386). Southwestern N. Mex. to central and southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

\**crawfordi* Cockerell. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (south to Morelos). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita*.

*Xenoglossa crawfordi* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 367. ♂.

\**Xenoglossa dugesi* Cockerell, 1919. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 55: 194. ♀

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408-411, fig. 8.

*fulva* Smith. Delete from Catalog and First Supplement; U. S. records apparently based on misidentification (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408).

*kansensis* Cockerell, changed status. Raised to sp. rank. N. C. and Ga., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 421-425, figs. 9, 11.

*patricia* Cockerell. Remove *angustior* Cockerell, a valid sp., from syn. Tex., N. Mex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 396-401, fig. 5.

- strenua** (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank and **kansensis**, a valid sp., removed from syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 247). Transcontinental, Md. to Fla., west to southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California east to Chihuahua, south to Durango). Collects pollen from domestic and native *Cucurbita*.  
 Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 411-421, figs. 1, 9, 10, frontispiece.  
 Biology and Larval Morphology: Bohart, 1964. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 40: 174-182, 17 figs.

Genus **MARTINAPIS** Cockerell, p. 1222

- luteicornis** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Cercidium*, *Dalea*, *Palafoxia*.  
 Biology: MacSwain, 1957. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 33: 70.

\*Genus **MELISSOPTILA** Holmberg

Place after **Martinapis** Cockerell, p. 1222.

\***MELISSOPTILA** subgenus **MELISSOPTILA** Holmberg

- Melissoptila** Holmberg, 1884. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Actas* 5: 119.  
 Type: **Melissoptila tandilensis** Homberg. By monotypy.  
**Thyreotremata** Holmberg, 1887. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Bol.* 10: 225. *Nomen nudum*.  
**Thyreothremma** Homberg, 1903. *Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An.* (3) 2: 391.  
 Type: **Thyreothremma rhopalocera** Homberg (= **Melissoptila tandilensis** Holmberg). Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.  
 The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

\***MELISSOPTILA** subgenus **PTILOMELISSA** Moore

- Ptilomelissa** Moore, 1943. *Rev. de Ent.* 14: 482.  
 Type: **Ptilomelissa ochromelaena** Moore. By monotypy.

- \***otomita** (Cresson). Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras.  
**Melissodes otomita** Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 209.  
 ♂.  
 \***Melissodes pinguis** Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 216. ♀, ♂.

Genus **FLORILEGUS** Robertson, p. 1222

- condignus** (Cresson). N. J., Fla. Visits several flowers, mostly in Labiatae, Leguminosae, and Verbenaceae.

Genus **MELISSODES** Latreille, pp. 1222-1229

- \***Melissodes** subg. **Callimelissodes** LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 294.

Type: **Melissodes lupina** Cresson. Orig. desig.  
 Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 283-663, 125 figs. (Pt. III (final) of a gen. rev. treating the subgenera **Callimelissodes** and **Eumelissodes**.)

- ablusa** Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (Millbrae, Bolinas). (**Callimelissodes**)

**Melissodes metenua ablusa** Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320).

- agilis** Cresson. South. Canada, U. S., except Fla.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Has been recorded from a number of flowers, but apparently stores pollen of *Helianthus* almost entirely. Remove **subagilis**, a valid sp., from syn. (**Eumelissodes**)

- \***ambigua** Smith. Syn. of **rustica** (Say).

- americana** (Lepeletier). Transfer to **Nomina Dubia** in **Melissodes**, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).

- \***appressa** LaBerge. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Isocoma*. (**Eumelissodes**)

- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) appressa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 616. ♀, ♂.
- \**assimilis* Smith. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- asteris* Robertson. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- atraticornis* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- \**atrifera* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- autumnalis* Robertson. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- \**bicolorata* LaBerge. Northern Calif., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Melilotus*, and *Pentstemon*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bicolorata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 441. ♀, ♂.
- bidensis* Cockerell. N. Dak. and Minn. south to Tex., N. Y. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally Heliantheae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \**bimatrix* LaBerge. B. C. to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bimatrix* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 431. ♀, ♂.
- blakei* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- boltoniae* Robertson. Pa. to Minn. south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes melandri* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 482).
- \**brevipyga* LaBerge. Ariz., Calif., Idaho. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) brevipyga* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 606, figs. 111-112. ♀, ♂.
- \**cerussata* LaBerge. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Geraea*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) cerussata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 436. ♀.
- chrysothamni* Cockerell. Syn. of *semilupina* Cockerell.
- \**civica* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- \**clarkiae* LaBerge. Oreg., Calif. Taken on flowers of *Clarkia*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) clarkiae* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 315, figs. 50-53. ♀, ♂.
- \**collicciata* Cockerell. Ariz., Mexico. (*Melissodes*)
- Melissodes collicciata* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 257. ♂.
- Melissodes (Melissodes) elusa* LaBerge [recorded in Sup. 1, p. 251] (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 655).
- coloradensis* Cresson. N. C., Ohio, Ind., Ill., Wis., Mo., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, north. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- composita* Tucker. Mont. south to Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Grindelia*, *Haplopappus* and *Thurberia*. Nests in ground individually, but many individuals use a communal entrance. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1959. Ent. News 70: 141-146.
- confusa* Cresson. Alta., Man. and Sask. south through Calif., Ariz. and N. Mex. to southern Mexico (Veracruz and Oaxaca). Probably oligolectic on a wide range of Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes tenuitarsis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 462).



- \*Melissodes civicus** Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 258. ♀.  
(Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462.)  
**Melissodes atraticornis** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462).
- confusiformis confusiformis** Cockerell. Syn. of **coreopsis** Robertson.  
**confusiformis incondita** Cockerell. Syn. of **vernoniae** Robertson.
- coreopsis** Robertson. Alta. east to Minn., south to Ill., Tex. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Helianthus* and related genera. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes semiagilis** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).  
**Melissodes confusiformis confusiformis** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).  
**Melissodes helianthophila** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).
- denticulata** Smith. Que. west to N. Dak., south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes rustica** Say of Catalog, in part. **M. denticulata** is a valid sp. not a syn. (teste LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).  
**Melissodes senilis** Smith (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).  
**Melissodes perplexa** Cresson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).
- dentiventris** Smith. Southeastern Canada, Mass. west to Kans., south to Ga. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Aster*. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes autumnalis** Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).  
**Melissodes megacerata** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *op. cit. supra*, p. 403).
- \*elegans** LaBerge. Tex., Kans. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes (Eumelissodes) elegans** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 490. ♀, ♂.
- elusa** LaBerge. Syn. of **\*collicciata** Cockerell.
- \*exilis** LaBerge. Ariz. (Tucson). On flowers of *Aster* and *Viguiera*. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes (Eumelissodes) exilis** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 648. ♀, ♂.
- \*expolita** LaBerge. Ariz., south. Calif.; Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chrysothamnus*, and *Encelia*. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes (Eumelissodes) expolita** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 505. ♀, ♂.
- \*fasciatella** LaBerge. Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia* and *Viguiera*. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fasciatella** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 445. ♀.
- festinata** Provancher. Syn. of **rustica** (Say).  
**fremontii** Cockerell. Syn. of **hymenoxidis** Cockerell.
- \*fumosa** LaBerge. Md. to Nebr. south to S. C., Ala., Miss. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Solidago*. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fumosa** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 486, figs. 90-91. ♀, ♂.
- \*gelida** LaBerge. Mont. and N. Dak. south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Helianthus*. (**Eumelissodes**)  
**Melissodes (Eumelissodes) gelida** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 575. ♀, ♂.

- glenwoodensis** Cockerell. N. Dak. south to N. Mex., west to Wash. and southern Calif. Apparently oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Chrysothamnus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- grindeliae** Cockerell. Minn. to Wash., south to southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex. Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- helianthophila** Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson.
- herricki** Cockerell. Transf. to *Syntrichalonia* LaBerge, p. 1230 as a syn. of *exquisita* (Cresson).
- hewetti** Cockerell. Syn. of *submenuacha* Cockerell.
- \*hirsuta** Smith. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- humilior** Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., west Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes intermediella** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 592).
- \*hurdi** LaBerge. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley, Rio Vista, Turlock). On flowers of *Artemisia*, *Centromadia*, *Eriogonum*, *Grindelia*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lesingia*, and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) hurdi** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 526. ♀, ♂.
- hymenoxidis** Cockerell. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Mont., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Grindelia*, and *Hymenoxys*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes fremontii** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
- Melissodes kelloggi** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
- illata** Lovell and Cockerell. P. E. I. to Alta., south to N. C. in the mts. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- intermedia** Cresson. Transfer to Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).
- intermediella** Cockerell. Syn. of *humilior* Cockerell.
- kelloggi** Cockerell. Syn. of *hymenoxidis* Cockerell.
- lavata** Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- \*limbus** LaBerge. Ariz. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Jalisco and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aplopappus*, *Baileya*, and *Verbesina*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) limbus** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 585. ♀, ♂.
- lupina** Cresson. Mont. to Wash., south to Colo., Utah, Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Apparently oligolectic on Compositae. (*Callimelissodes*)
- \*Melissodes catalinensis vanduzeei** Cockerell, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 12: 86. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 299.)
- \*lustra** LaBerge. Idaho, Oreg., Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) lustra** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 834, fig. 59. ♀, ♂.
- \*lutulenta** LaBerge. B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., Ariz. and Mexico (Guanajuato). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) lutulenta** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 599. ♀, ♂.
- manipularis** Smith. Fla. to N. C., Va (?). On flowers of *Chrysopsis* and *Petalostemum*. (*Eumelissodes*)

- megacerata* Cockerell. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- melandri* Cockerell. Syn. of *boltoniae* Robertson.
- melanura* (Cockerell). Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Aster*, *Corethrogyne*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lessingia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- menuacha* Cresson, changed status. B. C., Alta. and N. Dak., south to Calif., Tex., and Ill.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas). Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419. Remove *submenuachus*, a valid sp., from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes pallida* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes mizeae* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes blakei* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes lavata* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes octobris* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- menuachus semilupina* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- menuachus vernonensis* Viereck. Syn. of *pallidisignata* Cockerell.
- metenua* Cockerell, changed status. Wash. to northern Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah. On flowers of *Cosmos*, *Eriogonum*, and *Melilotus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes metenua metenua* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 312, figs. 46-49).
- metenua ablusa* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- \**micheneri* LaBerge. Southern and central Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Chrysothamnus* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) micheneri* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 642. ♀, ♂.
- microsticta* Cockerell. B. C. to Sask. south to southern Calif., Nev., Utah, Colo., and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \**minuscula* LaBerge. Calif. Taken on flowers of *Cressa* and *Heliotropum*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) minuscula* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 323. ♀, ♂.
- mizeae* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- \**monoensis* LaBerge. Calif. (Mono Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) monoensis* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 623. ♀, ♂.
- montana* Cresson. Colo. and Utah, south through Tex., N. Mex., and Ariz. to south. Mexico (Oaxaca). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \**Melissodes hirsuta* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469.)
- \**Eucera oajacana* Dalla Torre, 1896. Cat. Hym. v. 10, p. 242. N. name for *hirsuta* Smith, a secondary homonym in *Eucera*.
- \**Melissodes atrifera* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 256. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469.)
- Melissodes atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469).
- moorei* Cockerell. Calif. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Hemizonia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \**nigracauda* LaBerge. Calif. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Senecio*, and *Stephanomeria*. (*Callimelissodes*)

- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) nigracauda* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 327, figs. 54-57. ♀, ♂.
- nigrosignata* Cockerell. (Synonymized under *rivalis* Cresson in Sup. 1, p. 252.) Remove *nigrosignata pallidisignata* Cockerell, a valid sp., from synonymy in Catalog, p. 1227.
- nivea* Robertson. N. Y. to Minn. and Kans., south to N. C., Ala., and Miss. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \**oajacana* (Dalla Torre). Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- \**ochraea* LaBerge. South. Calif., Ariz. Taken on flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) ochraea* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 428. ♀, ♂.
- octobris* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- pallida* Robertson. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- pallidisignata* Cockerell, changed status. B. C. to Man., south through south. Calif. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Aguascalientes). Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Grindelia*, *Isocoma*, and *Layia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes nigrosignata* Cockerell of Catalog, in part. *M. pallidisignata* is a valid sp., not a syn. (teste LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 529).
- Melissodes menuachus vernalensis* Viereck (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 529).
- Melissodes praelauta* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 529).
- Biology: Thorp and Chemsak, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 75-83, 2 figs.
- paroselae* Cockerell. (*Melissodes*)
- Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.—Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- \**paucipuncta* LaBerge. Ariz. Possibly oligolectic on *Opuntia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paucipuncta* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 650. ♀, ♂.
- \**paulula* LaBerge. Wash. to southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Isocoma*, and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paulula* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 631. ♀, ♂.
- pecosella* Cockerell. Syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.
- pennsylvanica* (Lepeletier). Transfer to Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (teste LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 654).
- perlusa* Cockerell, changed status. Alta. and Man., south to Iowa and Ariz. Probably oligolectic on *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes semiagilis* Cockerell, in part. *M. perlusa* is a valid sp. (teste LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 409).
- perplexa* Cresson. Syn. of *denticulata* Smith.
- \**perpolita* LaBerge. Ariz., Colo., Utah (?). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chaenactis* and *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) perpolita* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 443. ♀, ♂.
- personatella* Cockerell. Central and southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Gutierrezia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \**pexa* LaBerge. Ariz.; Mexico (Coahuila, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Lepidium*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pexa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 621. ♀, ♂.

- \**pilleata* LaBerge. N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Gerardia*, and *Kuhnistera*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
*Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pilleata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 459. ♀, ♂.
- \**plumosa* LaBerge. Wash. to Calif., N. Dak. (?). Visits flowers of *Encelia* and *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)  
*Melissodes (Callimelissodes) plumosa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 308, figs. 42-45. ♀, ♂.
- praelauta* Cockerell. Syn. of *pallidesignata* Cockerell.
- \**pullatella* LaBerge. Oreg. On flowers of *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
*Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pullatella* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 620. ♀.
- \**relucens* LaBerge. Tex. (El Paso and Big Bend Natl. Pk.). Taken on flowers of *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
*Melissodes (Eumelissodes) relucens* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 437. ♀, ♂.
- robustior* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Nev., Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
 Biology: MacSwain, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 40.—Chemsak and Thorp, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 53-55.
- rustica* (Say). N. S. to Sask., south to Ga., La., N. Mex. and southern Mexico (Oaxaca), but not known in Tex. and Okla. Oligolectic on Compositae. Remove *denticulata* Smith, a valid sp., and its synonym *senilis* Smith, from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \**Melissodes assimilis* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 114. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
- \**Melissodes ambigua* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
- Melissodes festinata* Provancher (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
- Melissodes asteris* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
- saponellus* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Bahia*, *Chaenactis*, *Sphaeralcea* and Alsike clover. (*Eumelissodes*)
- semiagilis* Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson; transfer *perlusa*, a valid sp., from synonymy.
- semilupina* Cockerell, changed status. B. C. south to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Oligolectic on flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
*Melissodes menuachus semilupina* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).  
*Melissodes chrysothamni* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).
- semitristis* Cockerell. Syn. of *tristis* Cockerell.
- snowii* Cresson. Alta., Man., Colo., N. Mex., Nebr., N. Dak. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- stearnsi* Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Calif. Visiting many flowers. (*Callimelissodes*)
- subagilis* Cockerell. Minn., Alta. and Wash. south to northern Calif., Ariz. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
*Melissodes agilis* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *M. subagilis* is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).  
*Melissodes pecosella* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).  
*Xenoglossodes excurrrens melanaspis* (Cockerell) (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).  
*Xenoglossodes albertensis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).

- \*subillata** LaBerge. Que. to Sask., south to N. C. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)  
**Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) subillata** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 568, figs. 99-101. ♀, ♂.
- submenuacha** Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Hymenothrix*, *Isocoma*, *Medicago* and *Verbesina*; probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)  
**Melissodes menuachus menuachus** Cresson of Catalog, in part. **M. submenuacha** is a valid sp., not a syn. (teste LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).  
**Melissodes hewetti** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
- tenuitarsis** Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- tepida yumensis** LaBerge. (*Melissodes*)  
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- thelypodii thelypodii** Cockerell. (*Melissodes*)  
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962, Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- \*tincta** LaBerge. Minn. and Mich. south to Tex. and Fla. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
**Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) tincta** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 493. ♀, ♂.
- \*tribas** LaBerge. Calif. (San Diego). (*Callimelissodes*)  
**Melissodes (*Callimelissodes*) tribas** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 326. ♀.
- trinodis** Robertson. Southeast. Canada, Kans. and N. Dak. east to Maine and Ga. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- tristis** Cockerell. Nebr. to Calif., south through Tex. and Ariz. to southern Mexico (Puebla). Visits flowers of Leguminosae, Compositae and Malvaceae. (*Eumelissodes*)  
**Melissodes semitristis** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 473).  
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.
- tuckeri** Cockerell. Mont., S. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Aster* and *Heterotheca*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- \*utahensis** LaBerge. Utah and Nev., south to south. Calif. and Ariz., Nebr. On flowers of *Chaemateuxis*, *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
**Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) utahensis** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 602, figs. 109-110. ♀, ♂.
- \*vanduzei** Cockerell. Syn. of *lupina* Cresson.
- velutina** (Cockerell). South. and cent. Calif. Oligolectic on Polemoniaceae, principally *Hugelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- verbesinarum** Cockerell, changed status. Transf. from *Xenoglossodes*, p. 1230. Wash. to southern Calif., east to Nev. and Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua to Jalisco). Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- \*vernalis** LaBerge. Wash. and Nev. to southern Calif. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Encelia* and *Geraea*. (*Eumelissodes*)  
**Melissodes (*Eumelissodes*) vernalis** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 608, figs. 113-114. ♀, ♂.
- vernoniae** Robertson. Ind., Minn., and Idaho, south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*, and perhaps other Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)

*Melissodes confusiformis incondita* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 517).

*wheeleri* Cockerell. Mich. and N. Dak. south to La. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Gaillardia*, *Helianthus* and *Rudbeckia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes* Latreille

Place after Genus *Melissodes*, p. 1229.

*americana* (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1223.

*intermedia* Cresson. Transf. from p. 1225.

*pennsylvanica* (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1227.

*philadelphica* (Lepeletier). Transf. from synonymy of *Peponapis pruinosa pruinosa* (Say), p. 1221.

Genus *SVASTRA* Holmberg, Sup. 1, p. 253

*SVASTRA* subgenus *BRACHYMELISSODES* LaBerge, Sup. 1, p. 253

*brevicornis* (Cresson). Iowa.

*SVASTRA* subgenus *EPIMELISSODES* Ashmead, Sup. 1, p. 254

*machaerantherae* (Cockerell). N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baccharis*, *Cryptantha*, *Haplopappus*, *Helenium*, *Kallstroemia* and *Melilotus*.

*obliqua obliqua* (Say).

Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates no. 2170, pp. 1-13, 15 figs.

\**pallidior* LaBerge. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Hoffmanseggia*.

*Svastra* (*Epimelissodes*) *pallidior* LaBerge, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 52. ♀, ♂.

*sila* (LaBerge). On flowers of *Heterotheca*. Mexico (Baja Calif.).

Genus *XENOGLOSSODES* Ashmead, pp. 1229-1230

*albertensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.

*excurrans melanasapis* (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.

*excurrans verbesinarum* (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a valid sp.

\*Genus *SYNTRICHALONIA* LaBerge

*Syntrichalonia* LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10.

Type: *Melissodes exquisita* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Tetralonia* Spinola, p. 1230.

\**exquisita* (Cresson). N. Mex.; Mexico.

*Melissodes exquisita* Cresson, 1878. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 30: 213. ♀.

*Melissodes herricki* Cockerell (transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1225, and syn. by LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10).

Genus *TETRALONIA* Spinola, pp. 1230-1233

*atriventris* (Smith). Ga., Minn. On flowers of *Aesculus*, *Astragalus*, *Lupinus*, *Mertensia*, *Robinia*, and *Vicia*.

*Tetralonia robertsoni* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 313.

*belfragei* (Cresson). Mich. Visits many flowers.

*fulvohirta* (Cresson). On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Vicia*.

*hamata* Bradley. Md. to Ga., west to Wis. and Miss. Visits a large number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Labiatae, and Compositae.

*dilecta* (Cresson). Syn. of *speciosa* (Cresson).

*robertsoni* Cockerell. Syn. of *atriventris* (Smith).

*rosae* (Robertson). Va. Visits chiefly Labiatae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.

*speciosa* (Cresson).

*Tetralonia dilecta* (Cresson). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 321.

\**venusta carinata* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito and Tuolumne Counties).

*Tetralonia venusta carinata* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 212. ♂.

\**venusta venusta* Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Oenothera* and *Larrea*.

*Tetralonia venusta* Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 209. ♀, ♂.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus ANTHOPHORA Latreille, pp. 1233-1237

*abrupta* Say. Fla., La. On many flowers, especially Labiatae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

*bomboides bomboides* Kirby. Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon*

*montana* Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

*occidentalis* Cresson. Nests in clay banks.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 142-148.

*raui* Rohwer. Colo. to N. Y.

*smithii* Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161-162, fig. 9.

*urbana urbana* Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

*ursina ursina* Cresson. New England states. On a number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae.

*walshii* Cresson. On flowers of *Abutilon*, *Baptisia*, *Blephila*, *Cassia*, *Chamaecrista*, *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Lespedeza*, *Lobelia*, *Petalostemum*, *Ruellia* and *Teucrium*.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus CLISODON Patton, p. 1237

*furcata terminalis* Cresson. Maine, Wis. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of *Blephilia*, *Medicago*, *Monarda*, *Pentstemon*, *Prunella*, *Rosa*, *Salvia*, and *Scutellaria*.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 1332-1336, 4 figs.

*Anthophora* subgenus *Amegilla* Friese, p. 1237

Delete this heading and synonymy and transfer component species to *Anthophora* subg. *Anthophora*, pp. 1233-1237. *Amegilla* does not occur in North America (*teste* Michener, 1960. Queensland Nat. 16: 63).

Genus EMPHOROPSIS Ashmead, pp. 1239-1240

*Psithyrus* subg. *Laboriopsithyrus* Frison, p. 1254, was automatically synonymized under *Emphoropsis*, when Mitchell (1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332) transferred its genotype to *Emphoropsis*.

\**excellens* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.).

*Emphoropsis excellens* Timberlake, 1962. Ent. News 73: 36. ♀, ♂.

*floridana fedorensis* Cockerell. Change to *laboriosa fedorensis*.

*floridana floridana* (Smith). Syn. of *laboriosa laboriosa* (Fabricius).

*laboriosa fedorensis* Cockerell. Replaces the heading *floridana fedorensis* Cockerell.



*laboriosa laboriosa* (Fabricius), new status. New England states to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Cirsium*, *Dicentra*, *Lupinus*, *Malus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Vaccinium*, and *Vicia*.

*Psithyrus (Laboriopsithyrus) laboriosus* (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part. *P. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239 (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 332).

*Emphoropsis floridana floridana* (Smith). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 332.

*miserabilis* (Cresson). Oreg. Stores pollen of *Lupinus*, *Convolvulus* and *Abronia*.

Taxonomy: Torchio and Stephen, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 685-687, 7 figs. (larva and pupa).

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 687-692, 2 figs.

*murihirta* Cockerell. B. C.

#### Genus HEMISIA Klug, pp. 1240-1241

*lanosa lanosa* Cresson. Okla., Fla.

*versicolor* (Fabricius). On flowers of *Borrichia*, *Byrsonima*, *Carymbola*, *Eugenia*, *Ocimum*, *Securidaca* and *Thryallis*.

#### MELECTA subgenus MELECTA Latreille, p. 1242

*pacifica atlantica* Linsley. N. J. to Ga., west to Kans. and Ala. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Lithospermum* and *Pentstemon*. Host: ? *Anthophora* (*A.*) *u. ursina* Cr.

#### XEROMELECTA subgenus MELECTOMORPHA Linsley, Sup. 1, p. 258, p. 1243

*californica* (Cresson). Ill. Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virotek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 146.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 162-163, fig. 8.

*interrupta* (Cresson). Ariz. and Colo. east to Minn., Wis. and Ill. On flowers of *Pycnanthemum*. Host: *Anthophora* (*A.*) *abrupta* Say.

#### Genus ERICROCIS Cresson, p. 1244

*lata* (Cresson). Fla. to southern Calif.

#### CERATINA subgenus CERATINULA Moure, Sup. 1, p. 259

*cockerelli* H. S. Smith. Ga. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Euphorbia*, and *Polygala*.

#### CERATINA subgenus ZADONTOMERUS Ashmead, pp. 1244-1245

*calcarata* Robertson. Visits flowers of many families. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

*dupla dupla* Say, changed status. Visits a great many flowers in various families.

*Ceratina (Zadontomerus) dupla* Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 503).

\**dupla floridana* Mitchell. N. C. to Fla., coastal. Visits a number of flowers.

*Ceratina dupla floridana* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 505. ♂, ♀.

*metallica* H. S. Smith. N. Y. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fragaria*, *Geranium*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio* and *Vaccinium*. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

#### Tribe XYLOCOPINI

Revision: Hurd and Moure, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 29: 1-365, 244 figs. (reclassification of genera and subgenera of world).

Genus *XYLOCOPA* Latreille, pp. 1245-1246

- \**Xylocopa* subg. *Stenoxylocopa* Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.  
 Type: *Xylocopa artifex* Smith. Orig. desig.  
 Revision: Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 247-257, 2 pls. (subg. *Xylocopoides* Michener).  
*artifex* Smith. Nests in dead bamboo and other hollow stems. Transfer from (*Neoxylocopa*) to (*Stenoxylocopa*).  
 Taxonomy and Biology: Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.  
*brasilianorum varipuncta* Patton. Nests in rotting wood. Delete Hawaii from distribution.  
 Biology: Hurd, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 369, fig. 1.  
*californica arizonensis* Cresson. Nests in structural redwood; also in yucca and agave.  
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 369-371.  
*micans* Lepeletier. Va. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in sound, dead privet. Remove ? in front of *nasuta* citation, add Preocc. after *nasuta* citation, and add N. name after *vidua* citation.  
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 373, fig. 4.  
*tabaniformis androleuca* Michener. Nests in structural Douglas fir wood.  
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 373.  
 \**virginica krombeini* Hurd. Southern Fla. (*Xylocopoides*)  
*Xylocopa* (*Xylocopoides*) *virginica krombeini* Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 251. ♂, ♀.  
*virginica virginica* (Linnaeus). Visits a number of flowers. Nests in dead, sound wood of many trees, including structural timber.  
 Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 373-374, fig. 5.—Baldus, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 263-271, 3 figs.—Sabrosky, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 184 (mating behavior).  
 Morphology: Milliron, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 53: 66-68 (gynandromorph).

Tribe BOMBINI

- Taxonomy: Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 1-163, 31 figs., 18 maps (revision of western spp.).—Milliron, 1961. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 49-61 (generic reclassification).—Medler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 212-218, 1 fig., 4 tables (morphometric studies).—Medler and Carney, 1963. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. 240: 1-47 (Wisconsin spp.).—Hazeltine and Chandler, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 77-87, 6 pls. (queens).  
 Biology: Medler, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 825-833, 1 fig., 3 tables (egg development and absorption).—Hobbs, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 115-116 (brood-rearing behavior).

Section *Boopobombus* Frison, p. 1247

Delete this sectional heading; the component groups comprise subgenera belonging to two different genera (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

**BOMBUS** subgenus **FRATERNOBOMBUS** Skorikov, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Cullumanobombus* Vogt.

**BOMBUS** subgenus **BOMBIAS** Robertson, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Megabombus* subg. *Bombias* Robertson.

**BOMBUS subgenus SEPARATOBOMBUS** Frison, p. 1248

Transf. with component species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Callumanobombus* Vogt.

**BOMBUS subgenus CROTCHIBOMBUS** Franklin, Sup. 1, p. 260

Transf. with included species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Callumanobombus* Vogt.

**Section Odontobombus** Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading; it is equivalent to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

**BOMBUS subgenus SUBTERRANEOBOMBUS** Vogt, p. 1249

Transf. with included species to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre.

**BOMBUS subgenus FERVIDOBOMBUS** Skorikov, p. 1249

Transf. with component species to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre.

**Section Anodontobombus** Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading: it is equivalent to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Pyrobombus* Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

**BOMBUS subgenus ALPINOBOMBUS** Skorikov, pp. 1253-1254

Transf. with included species to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* Dalla Torre.

**Genus BOMBUS** Latreille

(= *Bombus* subg. *Bombus* Latreille, p. 1250)

*affinis* Cresson.

*Bombus (Bombus) affinis* var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 518.

*affinis* var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. of *affinis* Cresson.

*occidentalis nigroscutatus* Franklin. Coastal north. Calif.

*occidentalis occidentalis* Greene. Western U. S. and Canada except coastal north. Calif.

*Bombus occidentalis* var. *proximus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 72).

*occidentalis* var. *proximus* Cresson. Syn. of *occidentalis occidentalis* Greene.

**\*Genus MEGABOMBUS** Dalla Torre

**MEGABOMBUS subgenus BOMBIA** Robertson

(= *Bombus* subg. *Bombias* Robertson, p. 1247)

*auricomus* (Robertson). A subsp. of *nevadensis* Cresson.

*nevadensis auricomus* (Robertson), changed status.

*Bombus (Bombias) auricomus* (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 520).

**MEGABOMBUS subgenus MEGABOMBUS** Dalla Torre

\**Megabombus* Dalla Torre, 1880. Der Naturhist. 2: 40.

Type: (*Bombus ligusticus* Spinola) = *Apis argillacea* Scopoli. By monotypy.

*Bombus* subg. *Subterraneobombus* Vogt (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

*Bombus* subg. *Fervidobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

*Bombus* subg. *Alpinobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

**baltentus** (Dahlbom). Calif.

Biology: Hobbs, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 1465-1470, 6 figs.

**americanorum** (Fabricius). Syn. of **pennsylvanicus** (Degeer).

**pennsylvanicus** (Degeer). Transf. from Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254.

**Bombus (Fervidobombus) americanorum** (Fabricius). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 524.

**sonorus** (Say), changed status.

**Bombus sonorus sonorus** Say. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

**Bombus sonorus flavodorsalis** Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

**sonorus flavodorsalis** (Franklin). Syn. of **sonorus** (Say).

#### Genus PYROBOMBUS Dalla Torre

##### PYROBOMBUS subgenus CULLUMANOBOOMBUS Vogt

**Bombus** subg. **Fraternobombus** Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

**Bombus** subg. **Senaratobombus** Frison (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

**Bombus** subg. **Crochiibombus** Franklin (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

**crotchii crotchii** (Cresson).

**Bombus crotchii** var. **nigricaudus** (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

**crotchii** var. **nigricaudus** (Frison). Syn. of **crotchii crotchii** Cresson.

**griseocollis** (Degeer).

**Bombus (Separatobombus) griseocollis** var. **mormonorum** Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).

**Bombus (Separatobombus) griseocollis** var. **nero** (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527.

**griseocollis** var. **mormonorum** (Franklin). Syn. of **griseocollis** (Degeer).

**griseocollis** var. **nero** (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of **griseocollis** (Degeer).

**morrisoni** var. **umbrosus** Friese. Change Canada to Colo.

**rufocinctus** (Cresson).

**Bombus rufocinctus** var. **albertensis** Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

**Bombus rufocinctus** var. **iridis** Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

**Bombus rufocinctus** var. **prunellae** Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

**rufocinctus** var. **albertensis** (Cockerell). Syn. of **rufocinctus** (Cresson).

**rufocinctus** var. **iridis** (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of **rufocinctus** (Cresson).

**rufocinctus** var. **prunellae** (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of **rufocinctus** (Cresson).

##### PYROBOMBUS subgenus PYROBOMBUS Dalla Torre

##### (= *Bombus* subg. *Pratobombus* Vogt, pp. 1250-1253)

**bifarius bifarius** (Cresson), changed status.

**Bombus bifarius** Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

**Bombus bifarius** var. **kenoyeri** Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

**Bombus bifarius** var. **vancouverensis** Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

**Bombus edwardsii** var. **fuscifrons** Swenk (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

*bifarius nearcticus* (Handlirsch), changed status.

*Bombus bifarius* var. *nearcticus* Handlirsch. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145).

*bifarius* var. *kenoyeri* (Cockerell). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

*bifarius* var. *nearcticus* (Handlirsch). Raised to subsp. rank.

*bifarius* var. *vancouverensis* (Cresson). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

*caliginosus* (Frison).

*Bombus caliginosus* var. *tardus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100).

*caliginosus* var. *tardus* (Frison). Syn. of *caliginosus* (Frison).

*centralis* (Cresson).

*Bombus centralis* var. *fucatus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

*Bombus centralis* var. *monardae* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

*Bombus centralis* var. *stolidus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

*centralis* var. *fucatus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

*centralis* var. *monardae* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

*centralis* var. *stolidus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

*edwardsii* var. *fuscifrons* (Swenk). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

*edwardsii* var. *russulus* (Frison). Syn. of *mixtus* (Cresson).

*flavifrons dimidiatus* (Ashmead), changed status. Calif. to south. B. C.

*Bombus flavifrons* var. *dimidiatus* Ashmead. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

*Bombus flavifrons* var. *ambiguus* Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

*flavifrons flavifrons* (Cresson), changed status.

*Bombus flavifrons* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

Taxonomy: Milliron, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 45-46 (gynandromorph).

*flavifrons* var. *ambiguus* (Franklin). Syn. of *flavifrons dimidiatus* (Ashmead).

*flavifrons* var. *dimidiatus* (Ashmead). Raised to subsp. rank.

*flavifrons* var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank.

*frigidus* (Smith).

*Bombus frigidus* var. *couperi* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124).

*frigidus* var. *couperi* (Cresson). Syn. of *frigidus* (Smith).

*frigidus* var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank.

*huntii* (Greene).

*Bombus huntii* var. *rufosuffusus* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Biology: Medler, 1959. Ent. News 70: 179-182.

*huntii* var. *rufosuffusus* (Cockerell). Syn. of *huntii* (Greene).

*impatiens* Cresson.

*Bombus impatiens* var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 532.

*impatiens* var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. of *impatiens* Cresson.

*melanopygus* (Nylander).

*Bombus melanopygus* var. *washingtonensis* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

- melanopygus* var. *washingtonensis* (Frison). Syn. of *melanopygus* (Nylander).
- mixtus* (Cresson).
- Bombus edwardsii* var. *russulus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 113).
- perplexus* Cresson.
- Apathus dorsalis* Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 533. (This species listed under Unplaced Species in Genus Psithyrus, Sup. 1, p. 261.)
- sandersoni* Franklin, changed status. Ont. to Newfoundland, south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of *Epilobium*, *Malus*, *Pentstemon*, *Rhododendron* and *Rhus*.
- Bombus (Pratobombus) frigidus* var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 534).
- sylvicola* (Kirby). Calif., Nev., N. Mex.
- Bombus sylvicola* var. *gelidus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).
- Bombus sylvicola* var. *sculleni* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).
- sylvicola* var. *gelidus* (Cresson). Syn. of *sylvicola* (Kirby).
- sylvicola* var. *sculleni* (Frison). Syn. of *sylvicola* (Kirby).
- ternarius* Say.
- Bombus (Pratobombus) ternarius* var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536.
- ternarius* var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. of *ternarius* Say.
- vagans* (Smith).
- Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans* var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.
- Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans* var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.
- vagans* var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).
- vagans* var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).
- vandykei* (Frison).
- Bombus flavifrons* var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).

Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254

- Apis pennsylvanica* Degeer. Transf. to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* where it replaces *americanorum* (Fabricius).
- Bombus bruneri* Swenk, 1938. Delete this entry from Catalog (*teste* Milliron, 1962, *Canad. Ent.* 94: 728). The type locality (Texas) is erroneous, and the species is a synonym of the Eurasian *muscorum* L.

Genus PSITHYRUS Lepeletier, pp. 1254-1255

Milliron (1961, *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 34: 59-60) does not recognize subgenera of *Psithyrus* in his generic reclassification. Transf. *Labriopsithyrus* Frison to syn. of *Emphoropsis* Ashmead, p. 1239.

Taxonomy: Medler, 1962, *Canad. Ent.* 94: 444-447, 1 fig., 3 tables (morphometric study).

- ashtoni* (Cresson). Hosts: *Bombus affinis* Sm. and *B. terricola* Kby.
- citrinus* (Smith), changed status. Host: *Pyrobombus impatiens* (Cr.) and *P. vagans* (Sm.).
- Psithyrus (Labriopsithyrus) laboriosus* var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 540).
- Psithyrus (Labriopsithyrus) laboriosus* (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part.

*Apathus contiguus* transf. to syn. of *citrinus* (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 540).

*fernaldæ* Franklin. Host: ? *Pyrobombus perplexus* (Cr.).

Morphology: Milliron, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 55: 109-113, 2 figs. (gynandromorph).

*insularis* (Smith). Host: *Pyrobombus flavifrons* (Cr.).

*laboriosus* (Fabricius). *B. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239, but *contiguus* Cresson is transf. to syn. of *Psithyrus citrinus* (Smith).

*laboriosus* var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank.

*variabilis* (Cresson). Host: *Megabombus pennsylvanicus* (Deg.).

Biology: Webb, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 16.

#### Unplaced Species in Genus *Psithyrus*, p. 1255

*Apathus dorsalis* Provancher. Listed first in Sup. 1, p. 261; transf. to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Pyrobombus* as a syn. of *perplexus* Cresson.

#### Genus *APIS* Linnaeus, p. 1255

Morphology: Daly, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 39: 1-77, 54 figs. (skeletal-muscular morphogenesis of thorax and wings).

In Rafinesque entry, change *Apairus* to *Apiarus*, and Palmero to Palermo.

## INDEX TO NEW NAMES PROPOSED IN THE SUPPLEMENT

aquaticus Muesebeck, <i>Opius</i> .....	48	Nanum Townes .....	174
foutsai Masner, <i>Spilomicrus</i> .....	239	truncatella Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	279
foutsai Masner, <i>Synopeus</i> .....	303	virginiensis Masner, <i>Trichopria</i> .....	290

## INDEX

The following index contains both superspecific and trivial names. Super-generic names are given in capital letters; valid names are shown in roman, synonyms in italic type.

Two entries are given to denote transfer of a form from one genus to another genus, the generic name from which transfer occurred appears in italics:

acuminata (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> .....	22
acuminata (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	20

The same procedure is used for the entry of transfers from "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda" to a genus or subgenus.

To denote transfer of a form from one subgenus to another in the same genus one entry is given with two page numbers where necessary. The same procedure is used to denote transfer of a form from a genus or subgenus to "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda".

aaroni Moes., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	308	abortiva MacG., <i>Euura</i> .....	20, 23
abanci (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	462	abrupta Say, <i>Anthophora</i> .....	513
Abella Grit. ....	218	abruptus (Say), <i>Cryptoserphus</i> .....	286
abboti (Leach), <i>Neodiprion</i> .....	14	absconditus (Prov.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> .....	141, 142
abbreviata (Htg.), <i>Pristiphora</i> .....	17	abstrusa (Baker), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	350
abbreviatus Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	133	abstrusa (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	335
adbita (Wess. & Wess.), <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	361	acaciae Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	437
abdominale (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i> [s] .....	82	acadia Cush., <i>Diapetimorpha</i> .....	125
abdominale (Grav.), <i>Aphanoroptrum</i> .....	86	acadia (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i> .....	374
abdominalis Ashm., <i>Exyston</i> .....	89, 91	ACAENITIINI .....	84
abdominalis Ashm., <i>Phenoculus</i> .....	388, 389	Acanthetropis Wash. ....	325
abdominalis (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	330	Acanthocaudus Sm. ....	32
abdominalis (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	335	Acanthochalcis Cam. ....	277
abdominalis Cress., <i>Cteniscus</i> .....	89, 91	ACANTHOJOPPINI .....	138
abdominalis Cress., <i>Echthrus</i> [s] .....	128	Acantholyda A. Costa .....	8
abdominalis (Cress.), <i>Rogas</i> .....	53	Acanthomyops Mayr., <i>Lasius</i> .....	368
abdominalis (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i> .....	40	acanthophila Ckll., <i>Cereis</i> .....	414
abdominalis Nort., <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	8	Acanthophotopsis Schus. ....	338
abdominalis (Prov.), <i>Rhemobius</i> [s] .....	108	Acanthosmioides Ashm. ....	481
abdominalis (Say), <i>Tachytes</i> .....	391	Acanthostichus Mayr. ....	345
abdominalis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	436	accepta Tim., <i>Perdita</i> .....	437
abdominalis Tow., <i>Xylophrus</i> [s] .....	129	accepta Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	425
abdominator Fouts, <i>Leptaecis</i> .....	304	Acetron Mitch. ....	469
abdominator (Fouts), <i>Synopeus</i> .....	302	Acerastes Cush. ....	127
aberrans (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	460	acerbus (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s] .....	146
aberrans Vier., <i>Opius</i> .....	48	Acercephala Gah. ....	265
aberti (Hald.), <i>Sphex</i> .....	402	Acerophagus E. A. Smith .....	241
abiesae Grit., <i>Brachymeria</i> [s] .....	279	Acerota Foerst. ....	300, 301
abjectum (Hal.), <i>Praon</i> .....	28	acheloma Tow., <i>Listroglossus</i> .....	125
ablegata (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i> .....	425	achilleae (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	462
Ablerus How. ....	222	aciculata (Davis), <i>Trathala</i> .....	207
ablua Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	504	aciculata Fouts, <i>Leptaecis</i> .....	304
ablua Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	451	aciculatum (Fouts), <i>Synopeus</i> .....	302
abnormicoler (Grit.), <i>Lamprotatus</i> .....	256	aciculatus Cush., <i>Odontocolon</i> .....	82
abnormicoler Grit., <i>Miscogaster</i> .....	256	aciculatus (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	295
abnormicornis Grit., <i>Cocophagus</i> .....	224	aciculatus (Hellen), <i>Dolichomitus</i> .....	66
abnormis Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	272, 273	Acidopria Kief. ....	290
abnormis (Grit.), <i>Leptomastidea</i> .....	238	aciuriae Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	48
abnormis (Holmg.), <i>Ammauroneatus</i> .....	23	aclevivorus Roh., <i>Camposcopus</i> .....	210
abnormis (How.), <i>Aphytis</i> .....	221	aclevivorus (Roh.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i> .....	210
abnormis (Perk.), <i>Alomicrops</i> .....	287	Aclista Foerst. ....	293
abnormis Perk., <i>Ceraphron</i> .....	287	acmaea Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] .....	335
abnormus (Felt), <i>Chilophion</i> .....	212	acmaeoderiae Roh., <i>Eusandalum</i> .....	246



<i>Acmopolynema</i> Oglob. ....	215	<i>affabilis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> [s] .....	497
<i>Acoides</i> How. ....	297, 298	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> .....	120
<i>Acolus</i> Foerst. ....	299	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Gambus</i> .....	119
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Micromutilla</i> .....	329	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i> .....	516
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	331	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> .....	437
<i>acra</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> .....	425	<i>affinis</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	85
<i>Acrocyrtis</i> Kief. ....	315, 316	<i>affinis</i> Quilis, <i>Aphidius</i> .....	31, 33
<i>Acrois</i> Foerst. ....	60	<i>affinis</i> Say, <i>Leucospis</i> [s] .....	281
<i>acrobasis</i> (Cush.), <i>Agathis</i> .....	40	<i>affinis</i> Sm., <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	422
<i>acrobasis</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i> .....	56	<i>agama</i> (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> .....	22
<i>Acrodaetula</i> Hal. ....	70	<i>agamus</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	20
<i>acronictae</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	145	<i>Agapostemon</i> Guer. ....	469
<i>acromyctae</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i> .....	33	<i>agasta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	437
<i>Acropiasta</i> Foerst. ....	295	AGATHIDINAE .....	39
<i>Acrophotopsis</i> Schus. ....	338	<i>Agathis</i> Westw. ....	39
<i>Acropimpla</i> Tow. ....	68	<i>Agathis</i> Latr. ....	40
<i>Acrostenus</i> Rat. ....	127	<i>agathymis</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i> .....	56
<i>Acrosma</i> Mich. ....	479, 480	<i>Agoniella</i> Eka. ....	381
<i>Acrotaphus</i> Tow. ....	72	<i>agonioides</i> Vier., <i>Mallochia</i> .....	126
<i>Acrotomus</i> Holmg. ....	88	<i>Agonora</i> Cam. ....	91
<i>actitis</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s] .....	432	<i>agile</i> Whitt., <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	318, 320
<i>aculeata</i> Cress., <i>Sapyga</i> .....	343	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i> .....	40
<i>aculeata</i> (Kief.), <i>Actiata</i> .....	293	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Asthenolabus</i> .....	135
<i>aculeata</i> Kief., <i>Pantolius</i> .....	294	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Eurylabus</i> .....	135
<i>aculeatus</i> (Swed.), <i>Megastigmus</i> [s] .....	252	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	504
<i>Aculichneumon</i> Heinr. ....	148	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	137
<i>acuminata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Abella</i> .....	218	<i>agilis</i> Enock, <i>Enasius</i> .....	214
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> .....	22	<i>agitator</i> Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i> .....	144
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	20	<i>Aglaocryptus</i> Cam. ....	122
<i>Acunomia</i> Kkil. ....	471	AGONIDAE .....	248
<i>acuta</i> (Prov.), <i>Cecidostiba</i> .....	265	<i>Agonozygus</i> Cush. ....	129
<i>acutiserra</i> Lindqvist, <i>Phyllocolpa</i> .....	22	<i>agrifoliae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Callirhytis</i> .....	283
<i>acutiventris</i> Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i> .....	257	<i>agrilli</i> (Roh.), <i>Dinotiscus</i> .....	261
<i>acutus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Dinarus</i> .....	287	<i>agrilli</i> (Roh.), <i>Megastigmus</i> .....	269
<i>addenda</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> .....	488	<i>agrilli</i> (Vier.), <i>Xylophrus</i> .....	129
<i>adductus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	48	<i>agromyzae</i> Cwfd., <i>Derostenus</i> .....	238
<i>Adelencyrtus</i> Ashm. ....	242	<i>Agromyzaphagus</i> Gah. ....	244
<i>Adeliprius</i> Ashm. ....	288, 289	<i>agropyrophila</i> Phillips & Emery, .....	271
<i>adelpus</i> (Vach.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	460	<i>Agroter</i> Hamolita .....	121
<i>adelocarinus</i> (Sm.), <i>Lysaphidius</i> .....	32	<i>Agrothereutes</i> Foerst. ....	121
ADELOGNATHINAE .....	86	<i>Agropyron</i> Foerst. ....	211
<i>Adelphes</i> Mocs. ....	312	<i>agryrotrocha</i> Roh., <i>Cereceris</i> .....	414, 415
<i>adelphae</i> Sandh., <i>Trypoxylon</i> .....	394, 395	<i>aguti</i> Sm., <i>Praon</i> .....	28
<i>Adelopimpla</i> Schulz. ....	171	<i>Ahlbergiella</i> von Rosen .....	262
<i>Ademon</i> Hal. ....	47	<i>Ahyborkyza</i> Ehl. ....	81
<i>adillae</i> Davis, <i>Echthrus</i> [s] .....	128	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Chrysosaris</i> .....	232
<i>adjuncta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	437	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i> .....	437
<i>admirandum</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	462	<i>ais</i> Pate, <i>Ectemnius</i> [s] .....	421
<i>adonis</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] .....	335	<i>Aithis</i> Cam. ....	195
<i>adornatus</i> (Brad.), <i>Psammaecius</i> .....	407	<i>alabama</i> Cush., <i>Diapetimorpha</i> .....	125
<i>aduridiceps</i> (Timb.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	460	<i>alabamensis</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	311
<i>adulterina</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespa</i> [s] .....	375	<i>alachuensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	48
<i>adustus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i> .....	195	<i>alachuense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	462
<i>adventicus</i> (Hopper), <i>Tricholabus</i> .....	157	<i>alachuensis</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i> .....	500
<i>advenus</i> Sm., <i>Crabro</i> .....	419	<i>alacris</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] .....	97
<i>advertum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	462	<i>alamedensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> .....	129
<i>aeca</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	278	<i>alamonis</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> .....	335, 338
<i>Acelmetis</i> Thoms. ....	36, 37	<i>Alaptus</i> Hal. ....	214
<i>aemula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	437	<i>alaskae</i> A. & D., <i>Anaphes</i> .....	215
<i>aenea</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Halticoptera</i> .....	257	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Linytus</i> [s] .....	137
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i> .....	315	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	133
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyrus</i> .....	314	<i>alaskana</i> (Ens.), <i>Tenthredo</i> .....	26
<i>aeneoniger</i> Grlt., <i>Elachertus</i> .....	229	<i>alaskana</i> (Kinc.), <i>Messa</i> .....	16
<i>aeneoviridis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Catolaccus</i> .....	265	<i>alaskense</i> Ashm., <i>Praon</i> .....	28
<i>aeneus</i> (F.), <i>Omalus</i> .....	305	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Actiata</i> .....	293
<i>aeniscapus</i> Thoms., <i>Diglyphis</i> .....	220	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Agropyron</i> .....	211
<i>Aeolometis</i> Foerst. ....	176	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i> .....	41
<i>aequa</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Ahlbergiella</i> .....	262	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Homotropus</i> .....	184
<i>aequalis</i> (Fox), <i>Acanthotropis</i> .....	325	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Micropeltis</i> .....	44
<i>aequalis</i> Fox, <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	335	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Miota</i> .....	292
<i>aequalis</i> Prov., <i>Pimpla</i> .....	74	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypeza</i> .....	295
<i>aequalis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	454	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Rhyssa</i> .....	77
<i>aequalis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> .....	192	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	137
<i>aequorea</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	9	<i>alaskensis</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i> .....	82, 83
<i>aerarium</i> Patt., <i>Chlorion</i> .....	405	<i>alata</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> .....	488
<i>aereus</i> Wlkr., <i>Monodontomerus</i> .....	250	<i>alator</i> (Thunb.), <i>Helcostizus</i> .....	130
<i>aestivalis</i> Tow., <i>Idolops</i> .....	131	<i>alberta</i> (Curr.), <i>Xyela</i> .....	6
<i>Aethocerus</i> Weam. ....	131	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v] .....	517
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplus</i> .....	383	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	423
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i> .....	82	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Xenoglossodes</i> .....	510, 512
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Periopus</i> .....	194	<i>alberti</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i> .....	241
<i>aethiops</i> Curt., <i>Pimpla</i> .....	74	<i>albicalear</i> Marl., <i>Seticoronta</i> .....	194
<i>aethiops</i> (Nees), <i>Microctonus</i> .....	85	<i>albicaligata</i> (Walsh), <i>Trypoxylon</i> .....	117
<i>Aetozys</i> Wlkr. ....	269	<i>albicans</i> (Prov.), <i>Exomalopsis</i> .....	498
		<i>albicaudia</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i> [s] .....	408
		<i>albiceps</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> .....	340

albiceps Walsh, Exochus	197	alemon (Fox), Odontophotopsis	385
albicincta (Fox), Sphaerophthalma[s]	381	Aleuroides Tull.	316
albicinctus Heinr., Cyclobabus	132	alexanderi Tow., Opidinus	104
albiclavus Grt., Tannostigmodes	236	alexanderi Tow., Pycnocryptus	115
albiclavus (Grt.), Zatropis	266	Alexeter Foerst.	176
albicollaris (Cress.), Aritrans[s]	120	algeri Burks, Trigonura	277
albicornis Prov., Basus	131	algida Sm., Andrena	426
albicoxa Heinr., Coelichneumon	165	algida Dasch, Diplazon	180
albicoxa How., Cocophagus	224	algonquinia Vier., Paratiphia	324
albicoxus (Prov.), Opidinus[s]	104	algonquinia (Grt.), Platygerrhus	269
albida (Slad.), Vespula	375	algonquinia Grt., Trigonoderus	269
albidorsus Heinr., Platylabus	133	aliens Sm., Andrena	425
albidovariatus (Nort.), Craterocercus	17	alienatus (Sm.), Calicurgus[s]	330
albifacies (Mall.), Pluto	396	alienus (Foerst.), Lasius	387
albifrons Cress., Exochus	197	Alloolus Say	83
albifrons (Kby.), Hoplitiss[s]	479	allus Mues., Aphidius	30
albifrons Tow., Aptesis	102	Allantus Panz.	35
albifrons Wlkr., Megastigmus	252	Allaporus Bks.	351
albifrons (Walsh), Spilochalcis	280	alleganiensis Vier., Andrena	425
albifrons Uchida, Daisetsuzania	176	Allocota Foerst.	92, 93
albinanus Thoms., Trichomasthus	239	Alloeritus Foerst.	176
albipenne (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	462	alloeus Mues., Opius	48
albipennis (Cress.), Cremastus	206	Allomacrotera Timb.	436
albipennis Cress., Perilita	437	Allomerops Kief.	237
albipennis (Cress.), Zuleptopygus	205	Allophrys Foerst.	209
albipes (Cress.), Poemania	76	Alloplata Foerst.	171
albipes Cress., Polysphincta	71	Allophogus Gah.	60
albipes (Grav.), Synomelix	177	Allophopoides Bréth.	238
albipes Kief., Rhadepyrus	318	Allopyrmus Huber	240
albipes (Prov.), Pediculus	234	Allopora Foerst.	300
albipes Timb., Perdita	437	alluadi Emery, Plagiolenis	365
albipictus Tosq., Bolbomychus	151	allyni (French), Eupelmus	245
albipilumosa Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	alni Roh., Xylea	6, 7
albisetosus (Mayr), Novomessor	552	Alophosternum Cush.	64
albispina Vier., Andrena	425	alpestris Tow., Aptesis	102
albisoleata (Walsh), Idoliopa	118	alpigera (Strobl), Xylea	6
albisoleatus (Walsh), Trychosis	117	alpina Tow., Parmortha[s]	97
albitarsis Ashm., Entedon	234	alpina Wlkr., Formica[s]	373
albitarsis (Cress.), Cryptus[s]	110	Alpinobombus Skorikov	516
albitarsis Cress., Megachile	439	alpinus Cush., Exochus	197, 199
albitarsis (Cress.), Pseudopanurgus	454	alophilae Vier., Telcnomus	296
albitarsis (Cress.), Trychosis[s]	117	alsernana (Prov.), Craticheumon	145
albicinctus Cress., Osmia	481	alternata Say, Coelioxys[s]	491
albicaudata (Mall.), Psorthaspis	382	alternatum (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	482
albocincta Timb., Perdita	437	alticola (Ashm.), Apanteles	41
albocypenta Brad., Spilomena	398	alipetens Wlkr., Formica	370
albofasciata Sm., Nomada	496	aliscutum How., Pachyneuron	257
albofasciata (Grav.), Andrena	425, 430	altivolaris Evans, Dissomphalus	145
albofasciata (Walsh), Osmia[s]	481, 488	altitoni D.T., Cryptus[s]	111
albomaculata (Ashm.), Harmolita	271	alumna (MacG.), Profenusa	16
albomaculata (Ashm.), Parmortha[s]	96	alutaria Tow., Clitopyga	69
albomaculata Cam., Ctenopimpla	171	alutarius Tow., Agrotherutes	121
albomaculatus (Cress.), Listroglyphus[s]	125	ALYSIINAE	47
albomarginata (Cress.), Acantholyda	9	Alyson Fann.	406
albomarginatus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143	amabile Ckll., Hedychridium	307
albomarginatus (Cress.), Toxophoroides[s]	85	ambilis Sauss., Meulereia	314
albomarginatus (Sauss.), Symmorphus	377	Amaraonematus Knw.	23
albopicta Timb., Perdita	437	amazonica Westw., Apenesia	316
albopictus Stép., Pachysoma	128	ambigua (Ashm.), Sierolomorpha	326
albopictus Bohart, Pseudomasaris[s]	376	ambigua (Nort.), Gravenhorstia	210
albopictus (Cress.), Xorides	81	ambigua Sm., Melissodes	504, 510
albopictus Davis, Homotropus[s]	184	ambigua (Tschek), Trychosis	117
albopictus (Davis), Syrphoctonus	187	ambiguus (Dahlb.), Crossocerus	420
albopictus Grav., Tryphon	177	ambiguus Emery, Leptothorax[s]	358
albopilosa (Blake), Sphaerophthalma	331	ambiguus Franklin, Bombus [v]	518
albopilosa Cam., Megastigmus	194	ambiguus (Nort.), Erigorgus	210
albopilosa (Cam.), Scicocornuta	194	Amblopius Heinr.	136
albopilosus Cress., Philanthus	418	amblychela Wlkr., Solenopsis[s]	357
albopleuralis (Prov.), Oxytorus	179	Amblycomus Kief.	299
alborhombata (Davis), Zatyptota	73	Amblyjoppa Cam.	168
alboricta (Cress.), Acropimpla	68	Amblymerus Wlkr.	262
alboricta (Cress.), Soambs	68	Amblyopone Eriels	246
alboscutellaris Stép., Hemipimpla	68	amblytelarius Prov., Cryptus	123
albotibiale (Brad.), Odontocolon	82	Amblyteles Wesm.	155
albotibialis Dasch., Diplazon	180	AMBYTELINI	138
albuferensis Quilis, Pauesia	30	AMBOSITRINAE	291
Acidamea Cress.	479	ambulatorius F., Ichneumon	159
Aciema Foerst.	202	Ambuchus Uchida	87
alcionus Fischer, Opius	45	Amegilla Fr.	513
aldrichi How., Pentelcus	239	amensis Fischer, Opius	48
aldrichi Sandh., Trypoxylon	394	amentivorus (Roh.), Amaraonematus	23
aleatorius (Cress.), Amblyteles	155, 156	amentivorus (Roh.), Pontania	20
Alegina Foerst.	92	amentorum (Foerst.), Amaraonematus	20
		americana (Ashm.), Acrisis	60
		americana Ashm., Lophocmodia	258, 261
		americana (Ashm.), Miota	292

americana (Ashm.), Opisthacantha	298	analis (Cress.), Anisepyrria	315
americana (Brues), Bruesopria	288	analis (Cress.), Rhabdepyrria	314
americana (Cress.), Poemenia[s]	76, 77	analis (Grav.), Idiolispa[s]	119
americana Emery, Myrmecina	358	Anaphes Hal.	215
americana Fouts, Dolopria	291	Anaphopus Timb.	228
americana Grlt., Oligostia	217	Anastatus Mots.	246
americana (How.), Ectromatopsis	237	Anastelgis Tow.	66
americana (Lep.), Mellissodes	512	antolis Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	425
americana Mues., Dirrhope	40	anator (F.), Melanichneumon	144
americana (Sm.), Melitta	472	anatorius Grav., Cryptus	97
americana Weber, Myrmica[s]	350	annulus Tow., Aptesis	103
americanorum (F.), Bombus	517	Ancistrocerus Wesm.	377
americanum (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	ancylae Grlt., Sympiesis	218
americanum (Ashm.), Praon	28	ancylivorus Roh., Macrocentrus	38
americanum Grlt., Zagrammosoma	230	andersoni Heinr., Eupalamus	149
americanus (Ashm.), Bracon	55	andrei Emery, Leptothorax	358
americanus (Ashm.), Cinctus	258	andrei (Mayr), Veromessor	353
americanus Ashm., Syntomopus	256	Andrena F.	425
americanus (Beauvois), Anoplius	383	ANDRENIDAE	425
americanus (Brues), Tetrabaesus	301	andreniformis Sm., Calliopsis	459
americanus (Christ), Enicospilus	212	andrenoides (Cress.), Andrena	426
americanus Cushman, Apeleticus	132	andrenoides (Sm.), Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
americanus (Emery), Harpagoxenus	369	andriciphila (Ashm.), Leptacis	304
americanus Grib., Pseudocolletes	256	Andrieus Htg.	283
americanus Grlt., Asaphes	255	androleuca Mich., Xyloopa[s]	615
americanus Grlt., Octonus	213	Andronicus Cress.	499
americanus (Grlt.), Rhopus	243	Aneophysis Foerst.	89, 90
americanus (Grlt.), Tetracnemus	237	Anergates Foerl.	358
americanus Grlt., Ufens[s]	217	Aneugmenus Htg.	15
americanus (Grlt.), Xanthoxenus	248	Aneurhynchus Westw.	289
americanus Hedqvist, Macromesur	259	angelia Ckll., Nomia[s]	471
americanus Heinr., Anisopygus	151	angelica (Ckll.), Peponapis	503
americanus Heinr., Platylabus[s]	134	angelica Mitch., Meracchile[s]	489
americanus Mayr., Camponotus	366	anglicus Ckll., Agapostemon[s]	469
americanus Mlrm., Megastigmus	252	angelicus (Kine.), Crossocerus	420
americanus Fock., Stenotus	397	anguina Cress., Grotea	80
americanus (Perk.), Chrysopophagus	212	angularis (Bks.), Pompilus	385
americanus Tow., Agrothereutes[s]	122	angularis (Davis), Lantachus	177
americanus (Weed), Oncophanes	58	angulata (MacG.), Acantholyda	9
americensis (Grlt.), Hockeria	276	angulata (Sm.), Smithistruma	361
Americibia Autt.	171	angulifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331
Americanus Fm.	212	angusta Davis, Lampronota	171
amethystinus (F.), Anoplius[s]	383	angustella Ckll., Andrena[s]	426
amictorius (Panz.), Exeuterus	88	angusticeps Timb., Didasias	502
amicus Grlt., Eupelmus[s]	245	angusticeps Timb., Perilita[s]	447
Ammobia Billb.	399	angustior Ckll., Xenoglossa	503
Ammophila Rbv.	402	angustipennis Mues., Meteorus	38
Ammospon Krom.	396	angustistriatus Fischer, Opus	48
Ammosphex Wilke	385	angustula Fouts, Leptacis	304
amoena Handl., Bembi	411	angustum (Fouts), Synopeas	303
amoena (Sav.), Metadontia	280	angustus Dasch, Diplazon	156
amoena Timb., Perdita	437	angustus (Prov.), Gorytes	407
amoena Vier., Polycryptomorpha	116	angustus Tow., Mesostenus	115
amoenapex Heinr., Thyrateles	158	Anicetus How.	242
amoenipes Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	153	Anilasta Thoms.	204
amoenus Fouts, Bethylus	320	Anilastus Foerst.	204
amoenus Cress., Arotes	84	anima Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	323
Amorphognathon Foerst.	173	aniphus Tow., Opidnus	104
Amphibolips Reinh.	283	Anisepyrria Kief.	315
amphileuca Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	106	anisitsi Vier., Phaenolaborychus	211
amphion (Fox), Photopsis	331	Anisobas Wesm.	137
amphion (Fox), Sphaerophthalma[s]	335	anisomorphae Krom., Adelphe	312
amphiretus Wlkr., Macromesur	259	Anisopteromalina Boueck	257
Amphixylonomus Benoit	81	Anisopteromalus Ruschka	268
amplieus (F.), Pamphilus	12	Anisopygus Kriech.	151
amplieus Krom., Spilomena	398	Anisotyre Heinr., Craticheumon	145
amplicornis (Grlt.), Chrysopophagus	242	Anisotylus Timb.	240
amplipennis Timb., Perdita	437	anista (MacG.), Nefusa	17
amplus (Ashm.), Opus	48	annectus Tow., Cubocephalus	97
amplus Fox, Tachysphex	392	annexa Timb., Perdita	437
AMPULICIDAE	386	annularis (L.), Polistes	375
Ampulicomorpha Ashm.	321	annulata (Davis), Himerta	398
amsterdamensis (Grlt.), Eudecatoma	275	annulata Sm., Nomada	494, 496
amu Pate, Trachelodes	419	annulatus (Prov.), Craticheumon[s]	145
amygdalina Roh., Caliroa	16	annulatus F., Ichneumon	159
Anacoryphe Deb.	304	annulatus (Cress.), Cubocephalus	98
Anacrobry Pack.	418	annulatus (Prov.), Craticheumon	145
Anagrus Tow., Trypoxys	117	annulatus (Sav.), Passalococcus	242
Anagrus Hal.	238	annulatus Timb., Anicetus	242
Anagrus How.	228	annulicornis (Ashm.), Rubicundella	140, 141
analcidie Ashm., Bracon	56	annulicornis Cam., Edyia	87
analis (André), Iridomyrmex[s]	364	annulicornis (Cress.), Apechthis	75
analis (Ashm.), Actista	293	annulicornis Thoms., Phygadeuon	95
analis (Ashm.), Habrocytus	267	annulicornis (Walsh), Helcostizus	130
analis Ashm., Pantoelis	294	annulivorus Walsh, Exochus	197

annulipes Ashm., Charops	202	APHIDIINAE	27
annulipes Br., Pimpla	74	aphidis Grlt., Tridymus	269
annulipes (Cress.), Agrathis	40	Aphidius Nees	30
annulipes (Cress.), Excavarus	40	aphidum L., Ichneumon	30
annulipes (Cress.), Hyposoter	204	aphidum Mukerji & Chatterjee, Diaeretus	33
annulipes (Cress.), Smicroplectrus	80	Aphilanthops Patt.	413
annulipes (Mocs.), Chrysis	307	aphrodite (Menke), Spheg	402
annulipes Wesm., Chelonus	46	aphrophorae Mirn., Ooctonus	213
annulosus Tow., Plectophus	101	Aphycaus Hoffer	241
Anodontobomus Krueger	516	Aphyus Mayr	241
anograe Ckll., Andrena[s]	426	Aphytis How	221
anograe Ckll., Megachile	488	apicalis (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
anomala (Holmg.), Sinarachna	72	apicalis Cress., Ezechus	197
anomala Schus., Odontophotopsis	335	apicalis (Cress.), Seticornuta	195
ANOMALINI	209	apicalis (Cress.), Toxophoroides	85
anomaliiventris (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	apicalis (Curt.), Hal., Leiophron	86
anomaliiventris (Ashm.), Conostigmus	288	apicalis (Dalm.), Aphyus	241
anomaliiventris (Ashm.), Lygocerus	287	apicalis Fox, Tachysphex	392
Anomalon Panz.	209	apicalis Gah., Opius	48
anomalous Evans, Pseudosyrachium	318	apicalis Kriech., Microtritus	30
anomalous (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	462	apicalis (Prov.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 143
anomalous Cush., Cremastus	203	apicalis (Say), Sericopompilus	382
anomalous (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	205	apicalis (Sm.), Isodontia	400
anomalous Dries., Dipogon[s]	379	apicalis Spin., Megachile	487
anomalous (Dreis.), Pompilus[s]	385	apicalis Tow., Comptoseryptus	114
anomocerus (Cwfd.), Eulophus	219	apicalis Tow., Trychosis	117
anomopecta Mich., Callopsis	453	apicalis Wms., Plenoculus	388, 389
anonyma (Ckll.), Augochloropsis	460	apicalis (Westw.), Acantholyda	38
anonymus Heinr., Ichneumon	159	apicalis (Westw.), Capalcia	10
Anopediae Foerst.	304	apicata Bks., Eucerceris	418
Anoplius Duf.	384	apicata Timb., Perdita[s]	443
antennariae Robts., Sphecodes	467	apicatus (Bks.), Aporinellus	385
antennatus (Cress.), Oxytorus	179	apicatus (Prov.), Gambrus	119
anthidia (Fwlr.), Nomadopsis[s]	456	apicatus Mues., Crassomierodus	39
Anthidiellum Ckll.	475	apiculatum Mayr., Liometopum	84
Anthidium F.	473	APIDAE	492
anthomyiae How., Pachyneuron	257	Apis L.	520
anthomyidiopoda Vier., Stilpnus	96	Apistephallus Sey.	64
anthomyi (Cwfd.), Microdonotomus	251	Apistes Sey.	64
anthophora Ashm., Sphaerophthalma	331	Aplosorus Prov.	109
Anthophora Latr.	513	Aplostantia Strand	109
Anthophorica Mich. & Moure	493	apiopappi (Ashm.), Scambus	62
Anthophorula Ckll.	493	apiopappi Timb., Perdita	437
antillana Forel, Prionopelta	346	Apoanagrus Comp.	237
antiope Grav., Mesoleptus	178	APOCRITA	27
antiochensis Timb., Perdita[s]	450	Apocremnus Lee.	421
Antistrophe Cwfd.	251	apocremni (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	462
Antoniella Soyka	214	APOIDEA	422
antoniinae Timb., Anagrus	236	apokense (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	462
Antron Kinsey	283	Aporinellus Bks.	385
anura (Thoms.), Bathyplectes	202	Aporus Spin.	381
Anusella Merc.	287	apalachensis Mitch., Megachile[s]	438
Aonlus Tisch.	149, 150	appendigaster (Swed.), Eurytoma	272
apache Creigh., Pseudomyrmex	348	apressa LaBerge, Melissodes	504
apache Evans, Pseudosyrachium	318	apropinquans (Cam.), Stenichneumon	150
apache Evans, Sierolomorpha	326	approximator (Auctt.), Rhysa	79
apache Whlrl., Pogonomymex	351	approximans Prov., Ichneumon	169
apacheorum Timb., Perdita	437	Aproslectus Westw.	228
apacheorum Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	335	Aspilops Foerst.	119
apachens Vier., Doryctes	59	aptera (Kief.), Acista[s]	294
Apeleticus Wesm.	132	aptera Kief., Pantoclis	294
Apanteles Foerst.	41	APTEROCYNINAE	326
apanteli Gah., Elasmus	235	Apterolepis Ashm.	256
Apanteles Full.	92	Apterolepis Gah.	290
Apanteles Kief.	289	Apterophagus Foerst.	85
apasta Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	426	APTESINI	96
Apechthis Foerst.	75	Aptesis Foerst.	102
Apechthis Thoms.	75	Apustus Foerst.	177
Apenesia Westw.	316	aquatius Mues., Chorebus	46
aperticus Full.	240	aquatius Mues., Opius	48
aperte Buys, Chrysis	309	aquila Grlt., Promotura	255
apertum (Sandh.), LasioGLOSSUM	462	aquilum Ckll., Nomada	498
apertus Fischer, Opius	48	aquilexiae (Voll.), Pristiphora	17
apertus Kief., Disomphalus	320	aquilonia Cress., Pimpla[s]	74
Apheanogaster Mayr	352	aquilonius Dasch., Homotriton	184
Apheereta Foerst.	47	aquilonius Tow. & Gupta, Cuboccephalus	98
Aphanistes Foerst.	203	aquilus Tow. & Tow., Tricler	193
Aphanogmus Thoms.	287	aquisgranensis Foerst., Pezomachus	94
Aphanorotrum Foerst.	86	equivolans (Matheson & Croa.),	
aphanta Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17	Hydrophila	213
Anhanurus Kief.	237	arabis Robts., Andrena	426
APHELININAE	220	Arachnophaga Ashm.	246
Apheleinoides Grlt.	217	Arachnophroctonus How.	383
Apheleinus Dalm.	222	Arachnospila Kine.	385
		Aradophagus Ashm.	296

arapaho Pate, Euphilia	420	arizonica Tow., Trypoxys[s]	118
Aresilas Pate	407	arizonicum Tow., Joppidium	122
Archipactus Pate	406	arizonicus Evans, Anisepyrus	315
archboldi (Krom.), Trypargilum[s]	395	arizonicus Evans, Discomphalus	320
Archenomus How.	221	arizonicus Heinr., Linyceus[s]	137
Archimegachile Alfken	490	arizonicus Timb., Pseudopanurgus	455
archippi How., Pteromalus	267	arizonicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191
architectus (Say), Auplopus[s]	380	arizonicus Tow., Zatyptus	73
architis Mick., Cereceris	414, 416	arizonicus Tow., Zaglyptus	69
artecia MacG., Euxira	23	armata Gah., Morodora	259
artecia (MacG.), Pontania	26	armata Schus., Odontophotopsis	385
artecia Roh., Vesputia	375	armata Sm., Megachile	489
artecia Tow., Parmortha[s]	97	armatella Ckll., Nomada	494
arteciola (D. T.), Amauronematus	23	armatus (Ashm.), Tineophoctonus	236
arteciola Ens., Amauronematus	28	armatus Grav., Echthrus	91
arteciola Ens., Lygaeonematus	18	armatus (Prov.), Christolia	109
artecius (Roman), Apistephialtes	65	armifera (Say), Pristocera	316
artecius Schiedte, Cryptus	111	armillosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	197
artecius Thoms., Amauronematus	23	arno Bks., Cereceris	414, 415
artecius Tow. & Tow., Stethoncus	197	Arogochila Mich.	478
artophila Benson, Pontania	20	aroniae Mitch., Sphecodes	467
arcuata (Bks.), Agenella	381	Arctes Grav.	84
arcuata Park., Bembix	411	ARRHENOPHAGINAE	245
arcuatum (Robt.), Lasloglossum[s]	460	Arthenophagus Auriv.	245
arcuatus Tow. & Tow., Tricex	193	arridens (Grav.), Apteis	103
ardalus Tow., Habroeruptoides[s]	124	arridens (Grav.), Opidnua	104
ardens Gerst., Mutilla	340	arrogans (Cress.), Trogomorpha	138
ardens Tow., Cubocephalus	98	arrogans Grav., Cryptus	107
Ardis Knw.	25	arrogator Heinr., Dyspetes	88
arensensis Mitch., Andrena	426	artemis (Vier.), Ichneumon	159
arenaria (F.), Vesputia	375	Arthrolitus Thoms.	265
arenarium Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318	Artibolus Hal.	295
arenicola Cwfd., Coelioxys[s]	492	articulata Sm., Nomada	498
arenicola Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	artifex Sm., Xylcopa	515
arenicola Thoms., Demophorus	205	arguatus Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	83
arenicola Thoms., Tranosema	204	arundinis Hal., Aphidius	31
arenicola Timb., Perdita[s]	442	arundis Cress., Mesostenus	31
arenivagus Krom., Entomognathus	418	arvensis (Dahlb.), Spheg	402
areolatus (Cress.), Sirex	26	arvensis (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	376
Aroclina End.	204	asaphes Vach., Halletus	469
Areson Hal.	216	Asaphes Wlkr.	255
Arge Schr.	1	ascaniae (Rudow.), Apistephialtes	84
argae (Vier.), Maelus	91	Asagaster Wesm.	46
argentina (Hemulus), Motes	394	ashmeadi (Emery), Aphaenogaster	352
argentina (C. L. Fox), Glenostieta	410	ashmeadi Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318
argentina C. L. Fox., Stictiella	409	ashmeadi (Fern.), Ammobia	399
argentina (F.), Megachile	488	ashmeadi Grlt., Gonatoerus	214
argenteiceps Schus., Pbiuta	340	ashmeadi (Kief.), Miota	292
argenteifrons Cam., Cryptus[s]	110	ashmeadi (Morr.), Crennops	39
argenteifrons (Cress.), Campoletis	308	ashmeadi Peck, Eurytoma	272
argentinus Breth., Serinus	257	ashmeadi (Peck), Eurytomocharis	274
ARGIDAE	14	ashmeadi (Schulz), Craticheumon	145
argus (Pack.), Crabro	419	Ashmadiella Ckll.	477
argyranidius Riley, Apanteles	41	ashmeadii (D. T.), Leptacia	304
argyresthia (Cwfd.), Euderus	231	ashmeadii D. T., Synopeas	303
argyresthia Wly., Pimplipterus	171	ashmeadii Fox, Tachysphex	382
Argyrople Mitch.	489	ashmeadii (Hgt.), Cubocephalus	94
argyrotaeniae Johan., Meteorus	83	ashmeadii (Robts.), Lasloglossum	462, 463
argyrus Burks, Tetrastichus	226, 227	ashtoni (Cress.), Psithyrus	519
arida Mall., Tiphia	322	Asolcus Nakagawa	296
aridella Timb., Perdita	438	asotinae Allen, Paratiphia	324
Aridelus Marsh.	84	asparagi Cwfd., Tetrastichus	226
aridula Bohart, Chrysis	306	asper Zadd., Dolerus	16
aridus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111	aspera (Fox), Dryadella	338
aridus Tow., Comptoscryptus	114	asperata (Fox), Moniecera	420
arienescaup Miller, Enayma	233	asperatus Dasch., Syphophilus	182
ariolator L., Ichneumon	127	Asphragis Foerst.	172, 179
Aritranis Foerst.	119, 120	Aspidiotiphagus How.	224
arizonae Heinr., Cyclobabus	132	assectator (L.), Gasteruptio[s]	226
arizonae Heinr., Platylabus	132	assinitia Sm., Melissodes	505, 510
arizonae Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	assimilis (Uchida), Ichneus[s]	128
arizonense (Fox), Trypargilum	395	associatus Pratt., Cryptus	112
arizonensis Ashm., Schwarzella	277	Astata Latr.	387
arizonensis Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	ASTATINAE	387
arizonensis Cwfd., Derostenus	233	asteria Mick., Dasymutilla	539
arizonensis Cress., Xylcopa[s]	315	asteris Cwfd., Coelioxys	491
arizonensis Dasch., Homotropus	184	asteria Mick., Exomalopsis	493
arizonensis Grlt., Berytus [v]	238	asteris (Mitch.), Lasloglossum	467
arizonensis Scull., Eucerceris	418	asteris Robts., Andrena	426
arizonensis Timb., Ptiloglossa	422	asteris Robts., Melissodes	505, 510
arizonensis (Vier.), Craticheumon	145	asteris (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	455
arizonensis Vier., Xarnes	311	Asternaulax Vier.	130
arizonensis Wly., Scarnus	64	asteroides Mitch., Andrena	428
arizonica Bohart, Chrysis	308	Asthenolabus Heinr.	138, 135
arizonica Sants., Pheidole[s]	355	Astipromma Foerst.	212

astragali Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	477	atroviolacea (Cwfd.), Agerocephala	255
australia Bohart, Chrysis	308	atroviolaceum (Nort.), Legium	266
Astrenis Foerst.	86	atrox (Cress.), Catadelpius	188
astriatus Tow., Pterophorus	101	atrox Cress., Ichneumon	159
astuta Foerst., Spalangia	255	atrox (Dahlb.), Anoplus	883
astutus (Holmg.), Craticheumon	145	atrox Tow., Apteris	103
astutus Holmg., Ichneumon	213	atrox Tow., Xorides	81
asymmetricus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111	Atta F.	863
Asymetia Foerst.	96	attentus Muese., Lygocerus	287
atalantae (Fod.), Theronia	79	attenuatus Bks., Cryptocheilus	379
Atanycolimorpha Vier.	55	attenuatus Cress., Cremastus	207
Antanycolus Foerst.	56	attenuatus (Cush.), Neleothymus	208
Atelephadnus Cam.	61, 62	Attomyrma Emery	352
Atelopus Kief.	235	audax (Cress.), Baryceros[s]	109
ater (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	audax (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	205, 206
ater Grit., Elatus	248	aughei (La Munyan), Chelonus	46
ater Hopper, Tricypus	169	Augochlora Sm.	469
ater Jur., Euura	23	Augochlora Sandh.	469
ater Mason, Exyston	90	Augochloropsis Ckll.	469
ater Mitch, Stelis	475	augustiana Mitch., Nomada	494
ater (Westw.), Pristaulacus	284	aulacaspis (Broth.), Adelencyrtus	242
aterrima Cress., Formica	370	AULACIDAE	284
athabascense (Sandh.), LasioGLOSSUM	460	AULACINAE	284
athene Bks., Cerceris	414, 416	Aulacostethus Philippi	284
atlantica Linsl., Melecta[s]	514	Aulacus Jur.	285
atlantica Mitch., Andrena	425	aulatus MacG., Amauronematus	23
atlantica Mitch., Coeloxys	491	aulicus Grav., Ichneumon	140
atlantica Phillips & Emery, Harmolita	271	Aulocostethus Ashm.	382
atlantium (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	462	aulus (Blake), Odontophotopsis[s]	337
atlantius Krom., Parnopius[s]	311	aulopus Burks, Tetrastichus	226
atlantius Mitch., Triepolus[s]	501	Aulopus Spin.	330
atlantius Vier., Ptenoculus[s]	389	aurantea Hope, Calotele	208
atlantis Allen, Uphiis	322	auranti (Merc.), Alaptus	214
atopus Cole, Lusius	368	aurantia (Fox), Lurropsis	392
atra (Jur.), Euura	23	auranti (How.), Physcia	228
atra Klug, Pristocera	816	aurata Park., Microbembex	411
atra Kriech., Schizopyga	71	auratus (Ashm.), Lamprotus	256
atra Mick., Xylocella	397	auratus (Ashm.), Miscogaster	256
Atracodes Grav.	96	auratus (L.), Omalus	305
atramentarius (Dahlb.), Anoplus[s]	383	aurea Whlr., Solenopsis	357
atramentensis Cwfd., Panurginus	454	aurellae Fischer, Opus	49
atrata Allen, Paratiphia[s]	324	aureonotatus (Cam.), Spheg	402
atrata (Cress.), Acantholyda	9	aureopectus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185
atrata Cress., Clitopyga	69	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrata (F.), Megarhyssus[s]	23	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrata (MacG.), Amauronematus	23	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrata MacG., Pontania	20	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrata Tow., Eruga	71	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atraticornis Ckll., Melissodes	505, 506	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atratulus (Schenck), Anergatus	358	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atratulus How., Elasmus	235	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atratulus (Lep.), Prionyx	400	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atratulus Mues., Macrocentrus	36	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
Atrastrea Foerst.	173	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atricapillus Grav., Ichneumon	96	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriceps (Cress.), Ectemnius	421	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriceps (Cress.), Ichneumon[s]	123	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriceps (Cress.), Exochus[s]	197	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriclunus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	98	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriclunus (Walsh), Ischnus[s]	123	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriclunus Tow., Cubocephalus	98	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriclunus Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	198	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Ckll., Melissodes	505, 506	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris (Cress.), Acantholyda	8	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Cress., Agathis	40	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Mick., Odontophotopsis	335, 337	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Mitch., Triepolus[s]	501	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris (Prov.), Doryctes	59	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris (Roh.), Odontoclon	96	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Tow., Parmorhiza[s]	96	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
Atritolomus Kief.	287	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Cress., Osmia	482, 484	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris (Sm.), Tetralonia	512	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Timb., Perdita	438	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atriteris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	99	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrocerulus (Cress.), Protomelmus	157	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrocerulus Cress., Trogus	213	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrocoxalis (Ashm.), Scambus	62	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrocoxalis Cress., Exochus[s]	198, 199	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrocyanea Ckll., Osmia[s]	482, 486	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
Atrometis Foerst.	211	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atropilosa (Slad.), Vespula	374	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atrorubens Tow., Trypoxenus	117	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
atroruber Tow., Xylorhynchus	129	aureus Isely, Eumenes	376
		aureus Isely, Eumenes	376

axillaris Fors., Schizocerella	14	barda (Cress.), Aptesis	102
Axima Wlkr.	271	Barcognalos Schulz	322
azaleae Mitch., Nomada	494	Barichneumon Thoms.	143
azarae Oglob., Parecippopin	320	bariscipus Brad., Pseudomasaris	375
azotus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	barnes Sm., Pogonomyrmex[s]	361
Azotus How.	222	barnstoni Morl., Coelichneumon	155
azteca Sauss., Cerceris	414	barnstoni (Westw.), Rhyniofenus[s]	285
azteum (Sauss.), Chalybion[s]	405	barri Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
aztecus Cress., Cryptus	109	barthi Vier., Paen	396
aztecus (Cress.), Hylaeus	428	BARYCERATINA	109
aztecus (Sauss.), Isodontia[s]	400	Baryceras Grav.	155
aztecus Brath., Isocryptus	122	Barynemis Foerst.	208
aztecus Brath., Isocryptus	340	Barytypa Foerst.	209
baboquivari Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	Barytypus Oglob.	215
baccharidis Ckll., Perdita	438	basalis Comp., Coccophagus	224
baccharidis (Huber), Torymus	249	basalis Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 191
backi Sandh., Trypoxylon	394	basalis (Klug), Allantus	25
Bactrochalcis Kief.	277	basalis Timb., Perdita[s]	448
baclifrons Ckll., Dianthidium[s]	474	basalis Woll., Telenomus	296
badia Sauss., Scolia	342	basalis (Woll.), Trissolcus	297
badiarmus Tow., Trychosis[s]	118	Basalis Westw.	290
badius Dasch., Homotropus	184	basicaestaneus Fischer, Opilus	49
badius (Latr.), Pogonomyrmex	351	basicincta Gah., Encarsia	228
Baeocera Ashm.	297	basileum (Sandh.), Lasiglossum	462
BAEINAE	297	basirufa Pack., Mimosa	396
Baeocharis Mayr	239	basirufus Roh., Pseudomasaris	375
Baeoneura Foerst.	299	basirufus Roh., Tachytes	390
Baeus Hal.	297	basizonia [sic] (Grav.), Aptesis	103
baileynensis Heinr., Hyphorellus	140	basizonus (Grav.), Pleolophus	101
bahai (Forel), Pheidole	538	Bothacris Cam.	110
bahamensis Mitch., Megachile	490	Bothacris Foerst.	95
bahiae Park., Bembix	412	Bathyplectes Foerst.	202
baibarena Uchida, Amebachia	87	Bathythrix Foerst.	91
baibarensis Uchida, Formosanomalos[s]	209	bavariensis Clément, Peritania	139
Bairamla Westw.	239	bazani Blinnch., Parapachis	75
bakeri Allen, Tiphia	323	bemmerorum Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
bakeri Burks, Pseudometagea	247	beata Ckll., Perdita[s]	438
bakeri Cam., Paratiphia	324	beatula Timb., Perdita	438
bakeri Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	bechteli Bohart, Aphanthops	414
bakeri Cook & Davis, Meteorus	33	bechteli Park., Astata[s]	387
bakeri (Davis), Pristiceops[s]	136	beckettine Benson, Fontania	20
bakeri (Davis), Pristiceops	136	bedeguaris (L.), Torymus	249
bakeri (How.), Copidosoma	238	bedeguaris (Thoms.), Habrocytus	267
bakeri (Kief.), Aclista	298	bedelliae Vier., Apanteles	41
bakeri (Kief.), Miota	292	begini (Ashm.), Diglyphus	219
bakeri Kief., Panteles	294	behrensii (Cress.), Itopectis	75
bakeri Konow, Xyela	26	behrensii (Cress.), Sirex	26
bakeri (Mues.), Agathis	40	belangeri Cress., Amblyteles	155
bakeri Park., Astata	387	belangeri (Cress.), Limerodops	155
bakeri Sandh., Osmia	481, 482	belangeri Prov., Cryptus	119, 121
Bakeriella Kief.	314	belangerii (Prov.), Homotropus	184
balanata MacG., Acantholyda	9	belangerii (Prov.), Symplocotus	187
balanella Weld, Callirhytis	284	belfragei Allen, Paratiphia	324
balata MacG., Acantholyda	9	belfragei Bks., Cerceris	414, 415
baldaui (D.T.), Culocephalus	98	belfragei Cress., Bembix	411
baldufi Mues., Opilus	49	belfragei (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142
baldufi (Wlkr.), Ischnobatis	209	belfragei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153
balista MacG., Acantholyda	9, 10	belfragei (Cress.), Tachysphex	392
balteata Tow., Labena[s]	80	belfragei (Cress.), Tetrilonia	512
balteatus (Dahlb.), Megahomulus	317	belfragei (Cress.), Vipo	55
balteatus Hopper, Amblyteles	155, 164	belfragei (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	278
bambusae Phillips, Harmolita	271	belfragi (Ashm.), Ethelurgus	92
banchiformis (Megerle), Cryptanura	116	bella Cress., Nomada[s]	496
banchiformis Meg., Ichneumon	212	bella Grlt., Podagrionella	253
BANCHINI	172	bella Krom., Microsega	312
bancrofti (Dng.), Praenylia	436	bellerophon (Fox), Photops	331
banksi (Brad.), Photomorphus	327	bellerophon (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	229
banksi (Ckll.), Epeolus	499	bellulus (Menke), Spheg	402
banksi Ckll., Nomada	494	bellus Cress., Metopius	189, 191
banksi Cwfd., Coelioxys	401, 492	Delochalcis Steffan	277
banksi Mall., Andrena	426	belonocnemae (Ashm.), Inostemma	301
banksi (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	462	belonocnemae Ashm., Metacis	300
banksi Vier., Apanteles	41	Belta Jur.	292
banksianae Roh., Neodiprion[s]	15	BELYTINAE	291
banksii Lvl., Sphecodes	467	Bembexinus Costa	408
barbara (Cress.), Chalcis	280	Bembex Latr.	411
barbarae Burks, Tetrastichus	228	Bembix F.	411
barbarica Vier., Andrena	426, 432	Bemmat Nixon	37
barbata Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	323	benefactor (Cwfd.), Hyssopus	230
barbata Timb., Nomadopsis	458	benefica (Gah.), Pedilobus	234
barbatus (Sm.), Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	beneficum Gah., Eumicrosoma	296
barberi Cwfd., Urosigalphus	39	benitonus Lanham, Andrena[s]	432
barberi Evans, Dissomphalus	320	bennetti Burks, Chryseida	272
barberi Krom., Nitelopteris[s]	390	bequaerti (Bks.), Aporus	381
barberi Krom., Spilomena	398	bequaerti Bohart, Chrysis	308
barberi Tow., Aritranis	120		

bequaerti Evans, Anoplius	384	bilineata Timb., Perdita[v]	446
bequaertiana Kkll., Perdita	438	bilineatus Ashm., <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
bequaerti Schus., Acanthophotopsis	383	bilineatus Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	206
bequaerti Schus., Odontophotopsis	386	bilineatus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
berberidis Fischer, Opus	49	bilobata Swenk, Nomada	498
berlesii (How.), Phyeus	223	bilobatus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111, 113
bernardina Linsl., Andrena	426	bilunatus Cress., Philanthus	413
bernardina (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	457	bimaculatus (D.T.), Melanichneumon[s]	144
bernardina Timb., Perdita[s]	454	bimaculatipenne Grit., Polynema	216
berndi Heinr., Platylobus	133	bimaculatipennis (Grit.), Symptesis	218
Bessobates Tow., Tow. & Gupta	87	bimaculatus Grav., Cryptus	128, 129
bethunei Kkll., Nomada	494, 496	bimaculatus (Nort.), Janus	27
BETHYLIDAE	312	bimaculatus Pack., Mellinus	405
BETHYLINAE	320	bimarginata (Wess. & Wess.),	361
BETHYLOIDEA	305	Smithistruma	361
Bethylus Latr.	320	bimatis LaBerge, Melissodes	505
betulae Mues., Oncophanes	58	bimembris Prov., Ichneumon	159
beutenmuelleri Vier., Andrena	426	binghami (Lvl.), Hylaeus	428, 424
beutenmuelleri Weld, Loxaulus	283	binominata Mues., Agathis	40
bibrevicta (Davis), Lissonota	171	binotatus Thoms., Hoplocryptus	120
bicarinata Brues, Paracloster	321	binotatus Ashm., Ceratobatus	27
bicarinata (Brues), Proseriola	321	bioculatus (Cress.), Stenichneumon[s]	151
bicarinata Mayr., Pheidole[s]	353	Bioleter Meyer	128
bicarinatus Cush., Helicostizus	130	Biolysia Schmid.	202
bicincta (Cress.), Theronia	79	biorhizae Ashm., Diomorus	250, 281
bicincta Tow., Lanugus	118	biparticeps Kkll., Perdita	438
bicinctus (Mick.), Philanthinus	413	bipunctata Cress., Andrena[s]	481
bicolor (Ashm.), Eumicrosoma	296	bipunctata (Say), Ochleroptera	406
bicolor (Blake), Photomorphus	327	bipunctatus Oliv., Oxybelus	421
bicolor (Blake), Photopsis	331	birkmani Brues, Leucospis	281
bicolor (Cress.), Odontocolon	82	birkmani Brues, Metopius	189, 190
bicolor Cush., Anisobas	137	birkmani Bks., Cryptochellus[s]	379
bicolor (Cush.), Apsilops	119	birkmanni Kkll., Stelis	476
bicolor (Cush.), Dichrogaster	92	birkmanni Roh., Pisonopsis	394
bicolor (Cush.), Xylorrhynchus[s]	129	biroi Erdős, Moroceras	218
bicolor Evans, Sicromorpha	326	bisalleis Vier., Andrena	426
bicolor Grav., Tryphon	176	bisannulatus Thoms., Euryproctus	176
bicolor Grit., Ceraphron	231	biscopula Mich., Aschmedella	477
bicolor Say, Astata	387	bisetosa Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331
bicolor Sm., Cryptus	110	bishoppi Kkll., Nomada	496
bicolor Spin., Callitula	260	bisignata Mitch., Andrena	426
bicolor Tow., Listroglyphus	125	bispinosa F., Chalcis	226
bicolor Walsh, Eurytoma	272	bisulcata (Kief.), Micta	292
bicolor Wasm., Polyergus	374	bisulcus (Ashm.), Scelio	298
bicolor Whlr., Dorymyrmex	365	bitinetus (Gmel.), Xenolytus	94
bicolorata LaBerge, Melissodes	505	bitruncata Scull., Eucerceris	418
bicolorata (Nort.), Acantholyda	9	bituberculata (Park.), Glenostictia	410
bicolorinus Grav., Hemiteles	93	bituminosus (Cush.), Gambrus	119
bicoloripes (Ashm.), Scambus	251	bituminosus Davis, Euryproctus	178
bicoloripes Cwfd., Antistrophe	251	biungulata Cress., Cereceris	415, 417
bicoloripes Grit., Paraleucocerus	244	bivittata (Nort.), Pristiphora	17
bicornis McCracken & Egb., Dryocosmus	283	bizonarius (Grav.), Diplozox	180
bicornuta Guér., Cereceris[s]	414	bizonarius (Grav.), Syrrhopilus	181, 182
bienispidae Timb., Perdita	438	bizonatus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
bireyes Lep., Phthorima	188	BLACINAE	37
bireyes Kkll., Melissodes	305	BLACINI	37
bidentis Fischer, Opus	49	Blacus Nees	37
bidentis Kkll., Melissodes	305	blaisdelli (Bridw.), Solierella	389
biedermanni (Bks.), Ridesius	382	blakel Kkll., Melissodes	505, 508
bifarius (Cress.), Pyrobombus[s]	317	blakel Cress., Cereceris	415
bifasciata How., Comperiella	244	blakel (Cress.), Megaplectes[s]	104
bifasciata (Say), Macrophyta	26	blakeli (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	331
bifasciatipenne (Grit.),		blanchardi (Davis), Rubieundiella	140
Acmopolynema[s]	215	blanda Timb., Perdita	438
bifasciatus (Ashm.), Xenostigmus	29	blandi (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143
bifasciatus Cress., Epelous	241	blantonii Fischer, Opus	49
bifasciatus (Timb.), Aphyus	241	Blaptocampus Thoms.	205
bifidus Riley, Telenomus	295	blastophaga Grav.	248
bifoveolata (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	Blastophaga Grav. of Cat.	248
bifoveolata Brues, Oxylabis	284, 291	blattae Burks, Syntomophyrum	228
bifoveolatus (Br.), Enicospilus	212	Mutidulum Ferr., Anastatus	246, 247
bifoveolatus Br., Ombus	212	Blapharipus Lep.	420
bifurca Schus., Acanthophotopsis	339	bobbae Rozen, Nomadopsis[s]	459
bifurcata Mitch., Andrena	426	boharti (Krom.), Euodvnerus[s]	377
bigeoviae Ashm., Eurytoma	272	boharti Krom., Taehysphex	392
bigeoviae Kkll., Astata	387	boharti (Nenke), Spheg	402
bigeoviae Kkll., Chalcis	307	boharti Mitch., Coelioxys	491
bigeoviae Kkll., Perdita	339	boharti Park, Astata	387
biguttata (Kkll.), Dasymutilla	256	boharti Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
biguttata Grit., Mischogaster	438	boharti Tow., Xorides	81
biguttata Timb., Perdita	438	boharti Wms., Plenculus	73
biguttatus (F.), Episyron[s]	208	bohmani (Holmg.), Zatyrops	73
biguttula Mats., Cremastidea	256	bolauli Mavr., Rhopalotrix	362
biguttus (Grit.), Leptoprotus	169	Bolbomychus Toqs.	151
bilineata Cam., Callojoppa	78	boliformis Vier., Eumenes[s]	376
bilineata Cam., Habropimpla	78		



bolteri (Cress.), Conocalama	169, 170	brassicae Mitch., Andrena	427
bolteri Riley, Eurytoma	272	brassicae (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	462
boltoniae Robts., Melissodes	505	Brephoctonus Foerst.	179, 180
Bombus Robts.	516, 518	brevicrus Tow., Itoplectis[s]	76
bombiformis (Cress.), Ptilothrix	502	breviaria Tow., Apteris	103
BOMBINI	515	brevicauda Ashm., Cryptus	108
bomboides Kby., Anthophora[s]	513	brevicauda (Cush.), Temelucha	208
Bombus Latr.	515	brevicauda (Cwfd.), Eupelmus	245
bombylina (Cress.), Phanagenia	389	brevicaudis Mayr., Colostichus	249
boops Heinr., Ectopocharis	152	brevicaudis Ratz., Megastigmus	252
boops Thoms., Chrysocaris	232	brevicaudus (Cush.), Odontocolon	82
boops (Wesm.), Myiocephalus	35	brevicaudus Prov., Phygadeuon	142, 143
Boopobombus Fri.	515	breviceps Emery, Polyergus[s]	374
borea (Knn.), Pristiphora	17	breviceps Mich., Ashmeadiella	478
boreale (Robts.), Anthidiellum[s]	475	brevicinctor (Say), Melanichneumon	141, 143
borealis (Ckll.), Pseudopompilus	455, 456	brevicornis (Mayr.), Stenamma	352
borealis (Cress.), Neoxorides	77	brevicornis Cam., Compsocryptus[s]	114, 115
borealis Heinr., Hoplisomenus[s]	139	brevicornis (Cress.), Svastra	512
borealis (Marl.), Euura	23	brevicornis Evans, Sierolomorpha	326
borealis Marl., Nematus	19	brevicornis (Fox), Odontophotopsis	336
borealis (Marl.), Phyllocopa	22	brevicornis Grav., Cryptus	106
borealis (Prov.), Spilichneumon	155, 156	brevicornis (Grav.), Scambus	62
borealis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	brevicornis Mor., Passaloecus	398
borealis Tow. & Tow., Leurus[s]	194	brevicornis (Mues.), Agathis	40
borealis Wkl., Delomerista	79	brevicornis Tasch., Cubocephalus	98
borengensis Wms., Plenoculus[s]	388	brevihirta Timb., Perdita	438
borengensis Wms., Solierella	389	brevinervis (Cush.), Temelucha	208
boreopinus Heinr., Cratichneumon	145	brevinervis Emery, Myrmica[s]	349
Boreogalba Mackauer	33	brevipennis Brach., Hemiteles	95
Boreidius Davis, Exyston	90	brevipennis (Cress.), Cratichneumon	145
Boreovagans Heinr., Cratichneumon	145	brevipennis (Cress.), Ichneumon	159
Boreum Grt., Polynema	216	brevipennis Fouts, Paridris	298
Boronensis Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	427	brevipetiolata (Cush.), Temelucha	208
borroegensis Evans, Apoinellus	385	brevipilis Bks., Tachytes	350, 351
borroegensis Vitr., Parnopes	311	brevipygma LaBerge, Melissodes	505
borrori Tow., Pteleophus	101	brevis Brend., Tormus	249
bosqi Blanch., Lepidophyes	240	brevis (Cress.), Dipogon[s]	379
Bothrieneurytus Timb.	239	brevis Cress., Osmia[s]	482, 486
Bothromus Tow. & Tow.	192	brevis (Klug), Hoplocampa	17
Bothynostethus Kohl	388	brevis Morl., Ephialtes	65
bothyni Breth., Parnopes	311	brevis Say, Megachile[s]	487
bozemani (Cooley), Phyllocopa	22	brevistola (Sm.), Smithistruma	361, 362
bozemani (Cooley), Pontania	20	brevispinosa Whlr., Myrmica[s]	349
braccata Schus., Odontophotopsis	336	brevivena Bugbee, Eurytoma	272
braccata Vier., Andrena	427	breviventris (Ashm.), Synopas	303
brachialis Nees, Diapria	295	breviventris Ashm., Leptacis	304
Brachinostemma Kief.	301	bridwelli Allen, Paratiphia	324
Brachycentrus Grav., Cryptus	130	bridwelli (Evans), Anisepyrus	315
Brachycentrus Tasch.	130	bridwelli Evans, Apoinellus	336
brachycephs Boucek, Spalangia[s]	254	bridwelli Evans, Pristocera	316
brachycerus Zirnigle, Pseudocephaleia	11	bridwelli Sandh., Osmia	482, 486
Brachyestis Fox	325	bridwelli Timb., Perdita	438
Brachyeryptus Thoms.	117	brimleyi (Mall.), Psorthaspis	332
BRACHYCYRTINI	91	brimleyi Mitch., Megachile	488
Brachycyrtus Kriech.	91	brittoni Vier., Microgaster	161, 164
Brachymelissodes LaBerge	512	brochum Tow., Joppidum[s]	122
Brachymeria Westw.	278	brochymenae (Ashm.), Trissolcus	297
BRACHYMERIINAE	277	brodiei Ashm., Halcitocera	257, 281
BRACHYMERIINI	278	bronteus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155
Brachymyrmex Mayr	365	bronteus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	155
Brachyponera Emery	347	broweri Heinr., Ichneumon	159
brachyptera Schus., Photopsis	331	browni Heinr., Ichneumon	159
brachyptera (Schus.), Sphaerophthalma	329	browni (Mitch.), Chalcidodoma	490
brachyptera Thoms., Belyta	292	bruchivorus (Ashm.), Zatropis	266
Brachypterus Grav.	158, 159	bruchivorus Cwfd., Glyptoclostes	59
brachypterus, Whit., Bethylus	320, 321	bruchivorus Gah., Tetrastichus	226
Brachysperhus Hellen	286	bruchivorus Mues., Bracon	56
brachyurus Ashm., Spathius	57	Bruchobius Ashm. of Cat.	266
Bracon F.	56	bruchophagi (Gah.), Amblymerus	262
BRACONIDAE	27	bruchophagi Gah., Tetrastichus	226
BRACONINAE	55	Bruchophagus Ashm.	275
bradleyi Allen, Paratiphia	324	bruesi (Kief.), Acista	293
bradleyi Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis	392	bruesi Kief., Pantoclis	294
bradleyi Dasch, Diplazon	180	bruesi Mitch., Lithurge	478
bradleyi (Evans), Anisepyrus	315	bruesi (Mues. & Wkl.), Allorhogas	325
bradleyi Fouts, Leptacis	304	Bruesiella Mann	283
bradleyi (Fouts), Synopas	303	Bruesipria Wing	288
bradleyi (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	460	brullei (Cress.), Conocalama	169
bradleyi Mitch., Mezachile	488	brunefrons (Vier.), Isoropus[s]	68
bradleyi Roberts, Myrmica	326	bruneri Ckll., Osmia	482, 484
bradleyi Tow., Rhydnofoenus[s]	285	bruneri Ckll., Perdita	438
bradleyi Tow. & Tow., Trileces	195	bruneri (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	462
bradleyi Vier., Andrena	427	bruneri (Marl.), Euura	23
bradleyi Whlr., Formica	389	bruneri Marl., Pantania	20
bradleyi (Whlr.), Manica	351		
brasiliense How., Podagron	253		

<i>bruneri</i> Srenk, Bombus	519	<i>calcearius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Oryzineumon</i>	164
<i>bruneti</i> Prov., Polysphincta[s]	72	<i>calceator</i> (Graw.), <i>Collyria</i>	85
<i>brunnea</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypea</i>	295	<i>Calicurgus</i> Lep.	380
<i>brunnea</i> Schus., <i>Odontophopsis</i> [s]	336	<i>calidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xorides</i>	81
<i>brunnea</i> Tow., <i>Diapetomorpha</i>	126	<i>californiae</i> (Ellis), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462
<i>bruniceps</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Actista</i>	253
<i>bruniceps</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i>	6, 7	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Evaniella</i>	284
<i>brunneipennis</i> Wiy., <i>Cremastus</i>	206	<i>californica</i> Ashm., <i>Pantoclis</i>	294
<i>brunneipennis</i> (Wiy.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pausia</i>	30
<i>brunneipes</i> Prov., <i>Ormyus</i>	258	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudochalcura</i>	247
<i>brunneiventris</i> Cress., <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>californica</i> Bohart, <i>Aphilanthops</i>	414
<i>brunneri</i> (Roh.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Coeloides</i>	55	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Grotes</i>	30
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Spathius</i>	57	<i>californica</i> (Cress.), <i>Xeromelecta</i>	514
<i>brunnescens</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>californica</i> Evans, <i>Pristocera</i>	316
<i>brunnescens</i> Heinr., <i>Apaleticus</i>	132	<i>californica</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152
<i>brunnescens</i> Wlhr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359	<i>californica</i> (How.), <i>Moranilla</i>	258
<i>brunneus</i> Hedqvist, <i>Cantharoctonus</i>	59	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Eura</i>	20
<i>brunneus</i> Prov., <i>Cocophagus</i>	251	<i>californica</i> Marl., <i>Pontania</i>	20
<i>brunneus</i> Tow., <i>Echirus</i> [s]	128	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>brunnians</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>californica</i> Middlekauff, <i>Cephaleia</i>	10
<i>brunnipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Trigonura</i>	277
<i>Brunnicophilus</i> Nixon	295	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i>	7
<i>brunnipennis</i> Tow., <i>Lanugo</i>	114	<i>californica</i> Timb., <i>Diadesia</i> [s]	502
<i>brunnipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Tridolus</i>	195	<i>californica</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Garrisa</i> [s]	195
<i>bruniventris</i> (Hiz.), <i>Ardis</i>	25	<i>californica</i> Westw., <i>Methocha</i>	325
<i>brutus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Orthopelma</i>	179
<i>bryanti</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>californicum</i> (Saus.), <i>Trypargium</i>	395
<i>brycinol</i> (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462, 465	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Chorinaeus</i>	192
<i>Buathra</i> Cam.	110	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i>	112, 113
<i>buccadentis</i> Mick., <i>Lindenius</i>	419	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Nitidopterus</i>	390
<i>buccalis</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	353, 355	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Sirex</i>	26
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Catadiplops</i>	168	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i>	57
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Compsocryptus</i>	114	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	295
<i>buccatus</i> Holmgr., <i>Mesoleius</i>	177	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i> [s]	249
<i>buccatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	65	<i>californicus</i> Baker, <i>Ephedrus</i>	27
<i>buccatus</i> (Say), <i>Ashmeidiella</i> [s]	477	<i>californicus</i> (Bks.), <i>Episyrion</i> [s]	382
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Bucculatriplex</i>	58	<i>californicus</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i>	390
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Gah.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234	<i>californicus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i>	401
<i>bucculatricis</i> How., <i>Pentacnemus</i>	238	<i>californicus</i> (Bridw.), <i>Glenosema</i>	312, 321
<i>Bucculatriplex</i> Vier.	58	<i>californicus</i> Comp., <i>Apocnagrus</i>	237
<i>bucephala</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	431	<i>californicus</i> Court & Bohart, <i>Lindenius</i>	419
<i>bucephala</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	9	<i>californicus</i> Cress., <i>Platylabus</i>	133, 135
<i>bullata</i> (Davis), <i>Alloplasta</i>	171	<i>californicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i>	81
<i>bunki</i> Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i>	351	<i>californicus</i> Grlt., <i>Asaphes</i>	255
<i>buprestivorus</i> Roh., <i>Apomorus</i>	82	<i>californicus</i> Heinr., <i>Exephanes</i>	151
<i>burgessii</i> Cress., <i>Polysphincta</i>	72	<i>californicus</i> How., <i>Aphyus</i>	26
<i>burkei</i> Cwfd., <i>Ceclidostiba</i>	265	<i>californicus</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i>	90
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>californicus</i> (Mayr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Gambus</i> [s]	119	<i>californicus</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i>	402
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	165	<i>californicus</i> (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	39
<i>Burksia</i> Full.	232	<i>californicus</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>burquei</i> (Prov.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>californicus</i> Nort., <i>Urocerus</i>	26
<i>burra</i> Cress., <i>Sphecocephala</i> [s]	300	<i>californicus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cremastus</i>	206
<i>burrelli</i> Mues., <i>Allopora</i>	383	<i>californicus</i> (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>burrus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachypompilus</i> [s]	41	<i>californicus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	327
<i>bushnelli</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	305	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	68
<i>butleri</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	473	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Listrogathus</i> [s]	125
<i>butleri</i> Snelling, <i>Paranthidium</i> [s]	40	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Priocnemoides</i> [s]	379
<i>butleri</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	40	<i>californicus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> [s]	191
<i>buttricki</i> (Vier.), <i>Agathis</i>	226	<i>californicus</i> Wms., <i>Dolichurus</i>	386
<i>byersi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	120	<i>californiensis</i> Cush., <i>Iseropus</i>	68
<i>byrsina</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i>	141	<i>californiensis</i> Gillasp., <i>Steniolia</i>	408
<i>bystra</i> Cam.	280	<i>californiensis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	329
<i>cacoeceae</i> How., <i>Elachertus</i>	234	<i>caligatus</i> Reich., <i>Griphodes</i>	173
<i>cacoeceae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	204	<i>caliginos</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98
<i>cacoeceae</i> (Vier.), <i>Horogones</i>	17	<i>caliginos</i> Heinr., <i>Thyrates</i>	158
<i>cadna</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	255	<i>caliginos</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
<i>caelebs</i> Masl., <i>Cerocephala</i>	255	<i>caliginos</i> (Fri.), <i>Pyrobombus</i>	518
<i>Caenacis</i> Foerst.	86	<i>caliginosus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	168
<i>Caenomeris</i> Foerst.	81	<i>calipterus</i> (Say), <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s]	115
<i>Caenostoma</i> Cam.	404	<i>calipterus</i> (Say), <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	379
<i>caerula</i> Murr., <i>Palpalia</i>	440	<i>Caliroa</i> O. Costa	16
<i>caerula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	380	<i>caliroae</i> Roh., <i>Gnesia</i>	175
<i>caerulescens</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Aulopius</i> [s]	471	<i>caliroae</i> Vier., <i>Hyperaltes</i>	178
<i>caerulescens</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i>	194	<i>calitergus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	482, 484
<i>caeruliventris</i> (Cress.), <i>Leurus</i>	156	<i>calla</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	189
<i>caerulops</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	463, 465	<i>Callajoppa</i> Cam.	189
<i>caesareum</i> (Ckll.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> [s]	216	<i>CALLAJOPPINA</i> Heinr.	188
<i>caesariipennis</i> Grlt., <i>Polynema</i>	360	<i>Callanthidium</i> Ckll.	474
<i>caespitum</i> (L.), <i>Tetramorium</i>	268	<i>callicerus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98
<i>calandrae</i> (How.), <i>Anisopteromalus</i>	40	<i>callichroma</i> Cwfd., <i>Diallunopsis</i>	178
<i>calcarata</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	314	<i>Calidicta</i> Foerst.	178
<i>calcarata</i> Robts., <i>Ceratina</i>	165	<i>CALLIDIOTINI</i>	178
<i>calceator</i> (Thunb.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165	<i>calidum</i> (Sandh.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	462

Calliophantes Ashm.	64	capitatus Cress., Tryphon	174
Callimelissodes LaBerge	604	capitatum (Vach.), Lasiglossus	460
Callinomada Rodeck	498	capnodes Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
Calliopsidis (Linsl.), Holcopasites	498	capnotera (Handl.), Bicyrtes	411
Calliopsis Sm.	459	capreae (L.), Habrocytus	267
calliptera Say, Microgaster	44	cara Ckll., Osmia	482, 486
Callirhytis Foerst.	283	cara Timb., Perdita	438
callista Park., Stictella	409	carabivorous Mues., Microctonus	35
Callitula Spin.	260	Caraphractus Hal.	216
callosa Timb., Nomadopsis	456	carbo Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	401
calodera Bks., Cerceris	415	carbo Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
Calosota Curt.	245	Cardiochiles Nees	45
Calotelea Westw.	298	CARDIOCHILINAE	45
calvatus Tow. & Tow., Tricres	193	Cardiocondyla Emery	855
cylvus (Metz.), Hylaeus	428	Cardiogaster Mots.	220
calycis Bugbee, Eurytoma	272	cardui Foerst., Stichothrix	213
camelinops Heinr., Thyrateles	158	carinata (Ashm.), Metaelis	300
camelinus Wesm., Amblyteles	158	carinata Ashm., Monoctia	300
Camera Tow.	117	carinata Cress., Heriades	477
cameroni Roh., Bembix	411	carinata Krom., Neotiphia	328
cameroni Tow. Exetastes	172, 173	carinata Sey., Micromania	119
campanulae (Robts.), Chalicodoma[s]	490	carinata Timb., Tetralonia[s]	513
campestris Vier., Meteorus	83	carinator Fouts, Leptacia	304
campestris Wlhr., Pheidole[s]	355	carinator (Fouts), Synopeas	303
Campocinetus Schmied.	172	carinatus Brischke, Anomalus	210
Campocraspedon Uchida	176	carinatus Cole, Leptothorax	358
Campodorus Foerst.	176	carinatus (Cress.), Chorinaeus[s]	192
Campogaster Foerst.	173	carinatus Forbes, Tetrastichus	226
Campoletis Foerst.	203	carinifrons Cam., Plesioeruptus	110
Camponotus Mayr	366	carinifrons Cam., Whympria	109
CAMPOPLEGINI	201	cariniger (Walsh), Chorinaeus	192
Campoplex Grav.	201	carinus Fischer, Opius	49
Campoporus Foerst.	173	cariniger Miller, Emyssina	283
Camposcopus Foerst.	200, 210	carnesi (How.), Marietta	251
Campsomeris Guér.	342	carnosus Tow., Cubocephalus	98
Campsoscolia Betram of Cat.	342	carolae Wash., Azenella	381
Campoptera Foerst.	213	carolina (Bks.), Anoplus	383
canadense (Prov.), Odontocolon	82	carolina (F.), Stictia	411
canadensis (Ashm.), Aclista	298	carolina Roh., Podium	405
canadensis Ashm., Apanteles	225	carolina Vier., Andrena	427
canadensis Ashm., Pantodis	294	carolina Tow., Aptesis[s]	108
canadensis Ashm., Spathius	57	caroliniae Ckll., Nomad	496
canadensis Cwfd., Perilampus[s]	248	carolinensis Brown, Smithistruma	361
canadensis (Cress.), Astenolabus	186	carolinensis (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
canadensis (Cress.), Chalcis	280	carolinensis Heinr., Cyclobius	132
canadensis Cress., Ichneumon	159	carolinensis Heinr., Melanichneumon[s]	143
canadensis Cress., Platylabus	133	carolinensis Marl., Pristiphora	17
canadensis (Hgtm.), Baroconalis	322	carolinensis Mitch., Andrena	427
canadensis Hgtm., Centeterus	95	carolinianum Evans, Pseudosobranchium	318
canadensis Mitch., Epelous	499	carolinus Mitch., Epelous	499
canadensis Mitch., Sphecodes	467, 468	carbonarium (Ashm.), Pseudosobranchium	318
canadensis Mues., Microgaster	44	carbonator texana (Cress.), Oxyrrhexis	72
canadensis (Nort.), Cephalcia	10, 14	carlini Ckll., Andrena[s]	427
canadensis Prov., Clitopyga	69	carliniformis Vier. & Ckll., Andrena	427
canadensis (Prov.), Conoclama	169	caripatus (Say), Apanteles	41
canadensis (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	97	carpocapsae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
canadensis (Prov.), Euphemella	246	carpocapsae Mues., Stantonia	38
canadensis Prov., Exenterus	88	caryae (Hgtm.), Neoxorides	77
canadensis (Prov.), Gamburus[s]	119	Carria Schmied.	195
canadensis (Prov.), Helostizus[s]	130	casadae Ckll., Megachile	488
canadensis (Prov.), Isocybus	301	casadensis Dasch., Diplozon	189
canadensis (Prov.), Prionyx	400	cashmani Heinr., Coelichneumonops	167
canadensis (Prov.), Sierolomorpha	326	Casinarina Holmg.	202
canadensis Sants., Formica[v]	370	castanea Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	329
canadensis Wlv., Scambus	62	castanea Mitch., Sphecodes	467
canadensis (Whit.), Synacra	295	castaneaster Fischer, Opius	49
canadicola Heinr., Ichneumon	159	castaneum Evans, Pseudosobranchium	318
canadidata (Fall.), Empria	25	castaneus Kief., Bethylus	415
canaliculata Say, Ampulex	386	casteneicolor Evans, Goniozus	321
canaliculatus Gah., Opius	49	Catadelphops Heinr.	168
canaliculatus Pack., Gorytes	407	Catadelphus Wesm.	168
canarsine Ashm., Apanteles	41	catalinarum Heinr., Conoclama	169
canadipennis Timb., Perdita[s]	443	catalinensis Ckll., Dioxys	476, 477
candidus (Cress.), Ichneumon	119	catalpa Cwfd., Zatorpis	266
canesocens (Grav.), Devorgilla	202	catasba Bks., Cerceris	415
canesocens Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	catenator Panz., Ichneumon	171
Cantharocentrus Vier.	59	CATOGLYPTINI	173
capax (Fox), Laropsis	392	Catolaccus Thoms.	265
Capella Delucchi	258	cataskill (Sauss.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377
capensis Comp., Cocophagus	224	centellae (Ellis), Lasiglossus	462
capillaceus (Huber), Torymus	243	catulus Tow., Aptosis	108
capitata Mitch., Nomada	494	caudata Kerr., Jansoniella	270
capitalis Mitch., Nomada	497	caudatus Say, Proctotrupes	286
capitatum (Cress.), Nanum	175	caudatus Smits, Pseudoplatylabus	138
capitatus (Cress.), Laphyrocopus	174	caudatus Tow., Cryptohelcosius	129

caulicola Ckll., Osmia	482, 484	Chalicodoma Lep.	490
caulicola (Gah.), Bracon	56	chalybea Sm., Osmia	480
Caupolicana Spin.	422	chalybeata Sm., Nomia	470
CAUPOULICANINI	422	chalybeus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166
Cautolastus Wilson	367	chalybii Ashm., Melittobia	229
cautigensis Wlkr., Pheidole[s]	355	chalyboides (Vier.), Andrena	427
cavus (Wlkr.), Dibrachys	233	Chalybion Dahlb.	405
cazieri Rosen, Nomadopsis	454	chamaeleon Mason, Exyston	90
ceanothae (Vier.), Xysma	398	chamaesarachae Ckll., Perdita	439
ceanothi Ckll., Nomada	494	Chamerpes Foerst.	95
ceanothi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	champlaini Cush., Cremastus	206
ceanothi Vier., Andrena	427	champlaini (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	265
cecidomyiae (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	Chamula Tow.	116
cecidomyiae (How.), Pseudencyrtus	242	chapmani Fischer, Opus	49
Ceoidostiba Thoms.	265	Charitopes Foerst.	93
celligalla Burbee, Eurytoma	272	charlottensis Mitch., Trilepeolus	600
cembricola Krom., Chrysis	308	charoba (Wlkr.), Tetrastichus	226
Cemonus Panz.	397	Cherops Holmg.	292
centralis (Cress.), Pyrobombus	518	Chasmas Ashm.	152
centrator Say, Ichneumon	159	Chasmoeruptus Uchida	108
Centrias Robts.	498	chasmodops Heinr., Ichneumon	160
Centrosmia Robts.	430	Cheloneurus Westw.	242
centuncularis (L.), Mesochile	437	Chelopachys Westw.	270
Cephalapis Ckll.	479	chelatus Bohart, Tachytes[s]	301
Cephalicia Panzer	10	cheloma Burdick, Xylea	7
Cephaloderma Hoffer	312	CHELONINAE	45
Cephalonomia Westw.	312	Chelonius Panz.	46
CEPHALONOMINI	312	Chelostomoides Robts.	490
Cephalosmia Slad.	430	Chelynia Prov.	476
cephalotes (D. T.), Lasioglossum	467	chenopodiaphidis Ashm., Lipolexis	33
cephalotes (Holmg.), Dolichomitus	65	Chenosmia Sinha	484
cephalotes (Holmg.), Ephialtes	65	Chiasias Cam.	150
cephalotes (Oliv.), Ectemnius	421	chicoutimienis (Huard), Acantholyda	9
cephalotes Schus., Ephuta	340	chihuahuana Evans, Plistocera	318
cephalotes Wesm., Phaenogenes	180	chilicotti Heinr., Eutanyatra	152
cephi (Gah.), Bracon	56	chilonis (Cush.), Temeucha	208
CEPHIDAE	27	Chilophion Cush.	212
CEPHIOIDEA	27	chinensis Vier., Cremastidea	208
Ceraninus Wlkr.	281	chionaspis Auriv., Arrhenophagus	246
CERAPACHYINAE	345	chionura Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
Ceraphron Jur.	387	chippewaensis (Graen.)	
CERAPHRONIDAE	287	Heteranthidium[s]	473
cerasi Ckll., Osmia	482, 484	chippewaensis Mitch., Andrena	473
cerasi (Fitch), Crematogaster	358	chiricahua Evans, Apensia	317
cerasivoranae Vier., Macrocentrus	36	chiricensis Tow., Xorides[s]	81
Ceratitula Moure	511	chiriquensis Cam., Ammophila	402, 404
Ceratobaeus Ashm.	308	Chiroctus Foerst.	92, 93
Ceratochrysis Cooper	297	chittendeni (Ashm.), Platanoxus	313
Ceratoneura Ashm.	225	chlamytis Ashm., Tetrastichus	226
Ceratopheidole Perg.	355	Chloractis Robts.	461
Ceratopria Ashm.	290	Chlorepyris Kieff.	314, 315
Ceratostigma Ashm.	251	chlorina Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
Ceratoteleia Kieff.	238	Chlorion Latr.	405
Cerceris Latr.	414	CHLORIONINI	399
Cercyrtus Westw.	239	chloris (Oliv.), Netelia	87
cercopidiphagus Mlrm., Tumidiscapus	222	chloris Timb., Perdita	439
cerebrata Mitch., Andrena	427	Chlorosmia Slad.	479
ceres Wlkr., Pheidole	353	chlorosoma Linsl. & MacSwain,	
ceresarum (Ashm.), Abella	218	Andrena[s]	435
cerinops (Grav.), Frigorgus	210	Chorbus Hal.	46
cerinops (Grav.), Granethoraxia	210	Chorineus Holmg.	192
Cerocephala Westw.	255	chosis Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196
Ceropaes Latr.	381	Chriolalia Br.	109
Ceroptres Itzg.	282	Chrietolimorpha Vier.	126
cerussata LaBerge, Melissodes	506	Chromocryptus Ashm.	124
cervinus Tow. & Curtis, Cubocephalus[s]	190	Chryseida Spin.	272
cervulus Prov., Ichneumon	159	CHRYSIDIDAE	305
cestus (Cress.), Apolus	149	Chrysis L.	308
cestus (Say), Lanugo	114, 115	chrysoaphidis Sm., Lysiphlebus	32
ceux (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysocharis Foerst.	232
ceyxoides Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysogona Foerst.	307
chabris Wlkr., Cirocephalus	219	Chrysolanus Spin.	248, 256
chadwicki Parr., Neonotus	80	chrysomphali (Merc.), Aphytis	221
Chaetumma Foerst.	91, 97	Chrysotomomyia Ashm.	235
Chalcaspis How.	239	chrysopae (Ashm.), Diebrogaster[s]	92
CHALCEDECTIDAE	276	chrysopae Ashm., Telenomus	296
Chalcidectus Wlkr.	276	chrysopae Brisch., Hemiteles	93
CHALCIDIDAE	276	chrysopae Cwfd., Perilampus	248
chalcidiformis Grlt., Eurytoma	272	chrysopae Uchida, Hemiteles	92
CHALCIDINAE	280	Chrysopophagus Ashm.	242
chalcidiphagus (Walsh & Riley),		chrysoprasinus Sm., Parnopes	311
Homopus	260	chrysostictus (Gmel.), Diadegma	204
CHALCIDOIDEA	218	chrysostomus Grav., Ichneumon	178
Chalcis F.	280	chrysothamni Ckll., Melissodes	506, 510
Chalcosmia Schmid.	480	chrysothamni Timb., Perdita	430
		Chrysura Dahlb.	307

<i>Chthonolusius</i> Ruz.	368	<i>clavatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Exyston</i>	89, 91
<i>chylismiae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	427	<i>clavatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>Chypotes</i> Blake	326	<i>Clavellariidae</i>	14
<i>ciatrix</i> Perr., <i>Holopyga</i>	306	<i>clavicornis</i> (Thoms.), <i>Itoplectis</i>	76
<i>ciliata</i> Mayr, <i>Formica</i>	370	<i>clavicornis</i> Wesm., <i>Microctonus</i>	34
<i>ciliata</i> Patt., <i>Macropis</i>	472	<i>claviger</i> (Roger), <i>Lasius</i> [s]	368
<i>ciliata</i> Timb., <i>Perilita</i> [s]	444	<i>claviger</i> (Tasch.), <i>Bathythrix</i>	91
<i>ciliatus</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	104	<i>clavipes</i> (Davis), <i>Atrometus</i>	211
<i>ciliatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetus</i>	198	<i>clavipes</i> (Dreis.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>clipes</i> Tow., <i>Odontocelon</i>	82	<i>clavipes</i> (L.), <i>Eupilis</i>	419
<b>CIMBICIDAE</b>	14	<i>claypolei</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>cimbicivorus</i> (Cush.), <i>Agrothereutes</i>	121	<i>Cleisteppis</i> Kief.	317
<i>cincinnati</i> Grit., <i>Myrmica</i>	216	<i>claytoni</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49
<i>cincta</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457	<i>clematidis</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i>	467
<i>cinctella</i> (Fox), <i>Leptia</i>	421	<i>Clemontia</i> Mich.	189
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98	<i>Cleolophus</i> Merc.	219
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	151	<i>cleonellae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	439
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81	<i>cleonella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331
<i>cincticornis</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	49	<b>CLEONYMINI</b>	269
<i>cinctiformis</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>cleopatra</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	403
<i>cinctipennis</i> Ashm., <i>Closterocerus</i>	231	<i>cleora</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i>	383
<i>cinctipes</i> (Prov.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	460	<i>Clepsiorthus</i> Foerst.	175
<i>cinctipes</i> Walsh, <i>Cryptus</i>	212	<i>clepsydra</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Synosis</i>	197
<i>cinctipes</i> (Walsh), <i>Ichneus</i>	123	<i>Cleptes</i> Latr.	312
<i>cinctitarsis</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s]	150	<i>cleridivora</i> (Cush.), <i>Trachala</i>	267
<i>cinctithorax</i> (Grit.), <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230	<i>cleridivora</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	20
<i>cinctiventris</i> (Cush.), <i>Lycomon</i>	127	<i>clelandensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49
<i>cinetorius</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	119	<i>clirichellus</i> (Cam.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>cinctulus</i> Cress., <i>Bassus</i>	181	<i>Clinomymar</i> Kief.	215
<i>cinctulus</i> (Grav.), <i>Exyston</i>	89	<i>clinoneura</i> (Kief.), <i>Acistia</i>	293
<i>cinctus</i> Hal., <i>Caraphraetus</i>	216	<i>clinoneura</i> Kief., <i>Punctelia</i>	294
<i>cinctus</i> Hgtn., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>clinophthalmicus</i> Shen., <i>Metacorus</i>	83
<i>cinctus</i> (L.), <i>Gelis</i>	98	<i>clipeator</i> Lundb., <i>Hemiteles</i>	213
<i>cinctus</i> Prov., <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>clipeator</i> (Lundb.), <i>Symplexis</i>	179
<i>cinerea</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ablorus</i>	222
<i>cinereifactus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>clisiocampae</i> Ashm., <i>Miotropis</i>	229
<i>cinereus</i> (Fern.), <i>Sphex</i> [s]	400	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ooencyrtus</i>	242
<i>Cinellaptes</i> Nixon	292	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	229
<i>Cinetus</i> Jur., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>clisiocampae</i> Riley, <i>Telenomus</i>	294
<i>cingillae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	73	<i>Clisodon</i> Patt.	513
<i>cingulata</i> Tow., <i>Zatyptia</i>	73	<i>Clistopyga</i> Grav.	69, 70
<i>cingulator</i> (Mord.), <i>Exacrodus</i>	174	<i>clitellatus</i> Lep., <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>circumcincta</i> (Klug), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>clitellatus</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
<i>circumcincta</i> (Prov.), <i>Parmortha</i> [s]	96, 98	<i>clito</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
<i>circumcinctus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	98	<i>clivata</i> Creigh., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>cirogaster</i> (Schr.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	169	<i>clivulus</i> Tow., <i>Ichneocerus</i>	83
<i>Cirrospilus</i> Westw.	230	<i>Closterocerus</i> Htg.	65, 66
<i>cirsianus</i> Mitch., <i>Triepelion</i>	500	<i>Closterocerus</i> Westw.	231
<i>cirsii</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	<i>clloydii</i> Pfitzer, <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>cismontanicus</i> Hurd, <i>Dioxys</i> [s]	477	<i>Clypeadon</i> Patt.	413
<i>citator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	144	<i>clypealis</i> Tow., <i>Pisulophus</i>	101
<i>citatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Trichalobus</i>	158	<i>clypeata</i> Dahlb., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
<i>citinus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165	<i>clypeata</i> (Gillasp), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
<i>citri</i> Mues., <i>Allotropa</i>	300	<i>clypeata</i> (Mich.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	478
<i>citrifolii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	235	<i>clypeata</i> Miller, <i>Enayasma</i>	233
<i>citrifrons</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>clypeata</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	308, 309
<i>citrinella</i> Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448	<i>clypeata</i> Park., <i>Astata</i>	387
<i>citrinus</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	221	<i>clypeata</i> (Roger), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>citrinus</i> (Craw.), <i>Aspidiotiphagus</i> [s]	224	<i>clypeata</i> (Slad.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	478
<i>citrinus</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154	<i>clypeata</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
<i>citrinus</i> (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	155	<i>clypeata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>citrinus</i> (Sm.), <i>Psithyrus</i>	519	<i>clypeata</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120
<i>citripes</i> Ashm., <i>Platytarma</i>	262	<i>clypeatus</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36
<i>citripes</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	249	<i>clypeatus</i> Zett., <i>Tryphon</i>	174
<i>citripes</i> Tasch., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>clystera</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i>	394
<i>citropectoralis</i> (Schmied.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>cnemargus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	94
<i>civica</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	605, 606	<i>cnemidotus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198
<i>Cladosympiesis</i> Graham	218	<i>Cnemischus</i> Thoms.	86
<i>clandestina</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>Cnemischus</i> Foerst.	86
<i>clandestinus</i> (Vier.), <i>Photomorphus</i>	327	<i>Cnemocryptus</i> Cam.	96
<i>clara</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	308	<i>Cnemopimpla</i> Cam.	38
<i>clara</i> (Cress.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331	<i>coactula</i> (Ruthe), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>clarenmontensis</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 485	<i>cobabi</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	327
<i>clarescens</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484	<i>cobaltina</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>claramontis</i> (Kief.), <i>Miota</i>	292	<i>Coccidenevrytes</i> Blanch.	240
<i>clariipennis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	324	<i>Coccidenevrytes</i> Ashm.	240
<i>clariipennis</i> Thoms., <i>Exetastes</i>	89	<i>Coccidoxenus</i> Cwfl.	244
<i>clarkiae</i> LaSerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	405	<i>coccinellae</i> (Schr.), <i>Perilitus</i>	24
<i>clarkiae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432	<i>Cocobius</i> Ratz.	243
<i>clarkel</i> Krom., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	394	<i>Cocophagoides</i> Grit.	224
<i>clarus</i> (Cress.), <i>Platylabus</i>	138	<i>Cocophagus</i> Westw.	224
<i>clarus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s]	192	<i>Coccygomimus</i> Sauss.	73
<i>clavata</i> Ashm., <i>Tropidopis</i>	230	<i>cochise</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
<i>clavata</i> Prov., <i>Camptoptera</i>	231	<i>cochise</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
<i>clavata</i> Wlkr., <i>Coruna</i>	267	<i>cockerellae</i> Rob., <i>Tachysphex</i>	398
<i>clavatum</i> (Say), <i>Trypargilum</i>	395	<i>cockerelli</i> Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i>	328

cockerelli (André), Novomessor	352	Colpomeria Holmg.	70, 71
cockerelli Ashm., Licanobius	247	Colpotrochia Holmg.	195
cockerelli (Brues), Phacoserphus	286	Colpotrochoides Uchida	195
cockerelli (Brues), Proctotrupes	286	columbiacus Fischer, Opius	49
cockerelli (Cwfd.), Neolarra	499	columbiae Heinr., Platylabus	133
cockerelli (Dng.), Paenynthis[s]	436	columbiana (Ashm.), Trichopria	290
cockerelli Evans, Pisticera	316	columbiana (Fouts), Pentapria	289
cockerelli Fox, Plencufus	389	columbiana Heinr., Eutanyura[s]	163
cockerelli Mues, Apanetes	41	columbiana (How.), Brachymeria	279
cockerelli H.S. Sm., Ceratina	514	columbiana Johns., Omorga	202
cockerelli Timb., Conanthalicus	471	columbianus (Ashm.), Anisepyrus	315
cockerelli Whlr., Phaidole	353	columbianus (Ashm.), Rhadepyrus	314
coctus (Beq. & Plath), Bombus[v]	519	columbianus Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
Codrus Fanz.	286	columbianus Heinr., Ctenichneumon	156
coctus (Latr.), Labidus	345	columbiensis Dasch, Homotropus	184
coetebis (Walsh), Isoropus	88	Colvoctichus Mayr	249
Coelichneumon Thoms.	165	comagenensis (Knerer & Atwood), Lasioglossum	460
Coelichneumonops Heinr.	167	comanche Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
Coelioxys Latr.	491	comanche Whlr., Pogonomymex[s]	351
Coelocynus Foerst.	88	comata Cress., Mezachile	439
Coeloides Wesm.	55	comata Park., Bemix	412
Coelopencyrtus Timb.	243	comata Whlr., Formica	370
Coelopisthia Foerst.	262	comatus Wesm., Opius	49
coerulans F., Chrysis	308	comatus Whlr., Myrmecocystus	369
coerulator (F.), Ichneumon[v]	170	comitator (Wlkr.), Brachymeria	278
coerulea Sauss., Cyanostola	253	commoda Sm., Andrena	427
coeruleata Westw., Epistenia	270	comobasi Schus., Photomorphus	328
coerulescens Ashm., Tetrastichus	226	compacta (Cress.), Cryptanura	116
coerulescens (L.), Osmia	480	compacta Mick., Cerecira	415
coeruleum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	463	compacta Mitch., Andrena	427
coeruleus (Nees), Tetrastichus	226	compacta Prov., Nomia	471, 502
coquilatus MacG., Amauronematus	24, 25	compactiscopea Vier., Andrena	427
cognata Grib., Chrysis	308, 309	compactus Dasch, Homotropus	184
cognata Mick., Cerecira	415	compar Cress., Cerecira[s]	415
cognata Scull., Eucerceris	418	compar Gah., Tetrastichus[s]	227
cognata Timb., Perdita	439	Comperia Gomes	237
cognatus Tow., Opidnus	104	Comperiella How.	244
coheni DeBach, Aphytis	221	complanata Mick., Cerecira	415, 417
colax Cole, Paranyrmica	350	completa Roh., Campomeris	342
colci Timb., Perdita	439	completus Bks., Aporinellus	386
Coleocentrus Grav.	84	complexa (Vier.), Andrena	428
coleognathae Fischer, Opius	49	componotus (Davis), Apechthis	75
coleophorae (Roh.), Agathis	40	composita Mick., Nomada	484
colicinta Ckll., Melisodes	505	composita Tuck., Melisodes	505
colaris (Brues), Aliolus	39	compositarum (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	455
collaris Grav., Ichneumon	131	compressa (Desv.), Phthorima	188
collector (Thunb.), Nepiera	303	compressicornis Ashm., Chrysocaris	232
Colletes Latr.	422	compressicornis Ashm., Chrysopophagus	242
COLLETIDAE	422	compressicornis Cushman, Mesatoporus	127
COLLETINAE	422	compressicornis (Prov.), Symplexis	218
COLLETINI	422	compressiventris Shen. & Mues.	37
collinsiae Robts., Osmia	482, 484	Meteoridae	37
collinum (Sm.), Trypargilum[s]	395	compressiventris (Cress.), Syrphoctonus	186, 187
Collyria Schiedte	85	compressus Foerst., Stenophrus	258, 259
COLLYRIINAE	85	compulsurae (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	273
Colobopsis Mayr	367	Compsocryptus Ashm.	114
colobusae Erdős, Placoceras	237	comptansea Vier., Microgaster	44
Cologlyptus Cwfd.	259	comptula (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457
coloni Klug., Tenthredo	26	comptula Whlr., Formica[s]	372
coloni (L.), Cheilopachus	270	comptus Cress., Metopius	189, 190
coloradella Schus., Ephuta	340	comptus Gah., Neerennus	219
coloradella Schus., Photomorphus	328	comstocki (Morr.), Cremnops	39
coloradensis (Ashm.), Acistia	293	comstockii (Cress.), Calliephialtes	64
coloradensis (Ashm.), Cinctus	293	comstockii (Cress.), Exeristes	61
coloradensis (Ashm.), Miola	292	conanchetorum Vier., Apanetes	41
coloradensis (Ashm.), Pantoclis	294	conanthalicus Ckll.	471
coloradensis Ashm., Stigmus	398	conanthi (Ckll.), Conanthalicus	471
coloradensis (Ashm.), Trachysphyrus[s]	111	Conocelama Hopper	169
coloradensis (Ckll.), Hylaeus	429	concanerus Davis, Exolytus	179, 212
coloradensis Cwfd., Telenomus	296	conceava Burdick, Xyela	7
coloradensis (Cress.), Anisobas	137	conceavus (Cress.), Triepolus	500
coloradensis (Cress.), Brachymeria	278	conchate Mick., Ephuta	340
coloradensis Cress., Calliopsis	459	concinna Holmg., Linneria	203
coloradensis Cress., Melisodes	505	concinna Sm., Mezachile	488
coloradensis Dasch, Susaba	183	concinulus Ckll., Aphilanthops	414
coloradensis Emery, Phaidole[s]	354	coccinurus Cress., Metopius[s]	189
coloradensis Heinr., Aoplus[s]	150	coccinurus (Say), Plagiotypeus	140
coloradensis Tow., Coleocentrus[s]	84	coccinurus Vier., Parmes	311
coloradensis (Whlr.), Acanthomyops[s]	368	concolor (Cress.), Dilophotopsis[s]	338
coloradensis Whlr., Formica[s]	371	concolor (Cress.), Odontophotopsis	336
coloradensis Whlr., Ptenolepis[s]	367	concolor (Robts.), Triepolus[s]	501
coloradia Bohart, Chrysis	308	concolor Say, Pemphredon	397
colorata Mitch., Nomada	497	concolor Szep., Epiceramastus	207
coloratus Baker, Aphidius	30	condignus (Cress.), Florilegus	504
Colotrechnus Thoms.	270		

confederata Cush., Diapetimorpha[s] .....	128	cordatus (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s] .....	141, 143
confederata Vier., Andrena .....	428	coropsis (Robts.), Lasiglossum .....	463
confederatae (Ashm.), Hymenosyneches .....	93	coropsis Robts., Melanides .....	504
confederatae (Ashm.), Phobetes .....	93	coriacea (Benson), Phyllocolpa .....	22
confertus Dasch., Homotropus .....	184	coriacea Dasch., Sussaba[s] .....	183
confertus (Fox), Crossocerus .....	420	coriaceum (Sm.), Lasiglossum .....	460
confertus Say, Sphecodes .....	467	coriaceus Gah., Opus .....	49
confirmatus (Cress.), Aoplus .....	149	coriaceus Tow., Pterophorus .....	162
conflicta Bks., Agnelia .....	381	cornelliana Ckll., Nomada .....	496
conflicus (Sm.), Hylaeus .....	423	cornica (Say), Pricnemis .....	380
confuenta (Say), Campomeris[s] .....	342	corniculata Mick., Stictiella .....	409
confundens Fischer, Opus .....	49	corniger (Wlkr.), Eusemion .....	243
confusa Ashm., Ampulicomorpha .....	321	cornigera Westw., Cerocephala .....	255
confusa Cress., Melissodes .....	505	cornuta (Wlkr.), Harmolita .....	271
confusiformis Ckll., Melissodes[s] .....	506	cornutus Mitch., Sphecodes .....	468
confusus (Ashm.), Aculichneumon[s] .....	149	corrugata Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis .....	392
confusus (Ashm.), Amblymerus .....	262	corruptor Foerst., Pezomachus .....	94
confusus Ashm., Aphidius .....	30	corruptor (Tasch.), Demophles .....	108
confusus Ashm., Hemaenasius .....	239	coruscus MacG., Pachynematus .....	18, 19
confusus Ashm., Ichneumon .....	149	Coruna Wlkr. .....	257
confusus Kerr., Exenterus .....	39	corvaceus Nort., Elampus .....	306
confusus Sm., Halictus[s] .....	459	corvus Grlt., Hyperimerus .....	261
Congolia Ghesq. .....	214	Corynopus Lep. & Br. .....	420
congregatiformis Vier., Microgaster .....	44	Corythochila Mich. .....	478
congregatus (Say), Apanteles .....	41	cosmiocephala Cam., Cerceris .....	417
conica Ashm., Pseudochalcis .....	279	Cosmiocryptus Cam. .....	110
conica Prov., Eurytomus .....	272	Cosmoceroides How. .....	213
conica (Prov.), Sphegodes .....	218	cosmopelae (Gah.), Trisaleus .....	297
conicus (Ashm.), Cinetus .....	293	cosmopelae Gah., Telenomus .....	296
conicus (Grlt.), Gastrancistrus .....	269	COSMOPHORINAE .....	36
conicus Grlt., Trigonoderus .....	269	Cosmophorus Ratz. .....	36
conicus Prov., Alyson .....	406	costalis (Cress.), Psammaecius .....	407
conifera Schus., Odonotopis .....	386	costalis Cress., Stelis[s] .....	475
conjugens Kieft., Pentapria .....	289	costalis Gah., Arachnophaga .....	246
conjuncta (Cress.), Osmia .....	487	costatus (Davis), Tricetes .....	193
Conomyrma Forel .....	365	couperi Cress., Bombus[s] .....	518
Conostigmoides Dodd .....	288	covillene Timb., Perdita .....	439
Conostigmus Dahl. .....	288	cowperi Grlt., Cocophagus .....	224
conotracheli (Grlt.), Patasson .....	214	coxalis How., Elachertus .....	230
conquisitor (Say), Itonectus .....	75	coxalis Merc., Hispanolepis .....	256
conscopa Heinr., Ichneumon .....	160	coxalis (Tow.), Pseudischnus[s] .....	124
consector Tow. & Tow., Metopius .....	190	coxalis Tow., Trychosis .....	117
consignata (Cress.), Eutanyacra .....	152	cozator Grav., Mesoleptus .....	178
consignatus (Cress.), Amblyteles .....	155	crabilli Martin, Aliolus .....	39
consimilis Mues., Adista .....	293	Crabro F. .....	419
consimilis (Mues.), Panteles .....	294	Crabrohorus Mues. .....	301
consimilis Vier., Ananteles .....	41	CRABRONINAE .....	418
consobrina (Sauss.), Vespa .....	374	Crabrohorus Fischer, Opus .....	288, 290
consobrina Timb., Perdita[s] .....	439	crampi (Ashm.), Macrocentrus .....	36
consociata Timb., Diadisia .....	502	crandalli Evans, Glenosema .....	313
consomum (Sandh.), Lasiglossum .....	463, 466	crandalli Fischer, Opus .....	50
consors Cress., Platylabus[s] .....	133, 135	crandalli Timb., Perdita .....	439
conspicua Allen, Neotiphia .....	323	crassa Timb., Perdita .....	439
conspicua (Cress.), Chiroctea .....	92	crassiceps Masi, Merisoides .....	265
conspicua (Cress.), Phobetes .....	93	crassiceps Gah., Podagrion .....	253
constipata Wlkr., Pheidole[s] .....	354	crassidentata (Ckll.), Peponapis .....	503
constriatus Dasch., Diplozoon .....	180	crassifemur (Mues.), Cremnops .....	39
constriatus Davis, Chorinaeus .....	192	crassinervis Boucek, Anisopteromalus .....	257
contaminatus Grav., Hemiteles .....	37	crassineura Ashm., Eurytoma .....	273
contiguus (Cress.), Polytrichus .....	108	crassipes Pratt., Cryptus .....	111
continuum Aaron, Hedychrum .....	307	crassipes Pratt., Reptatrix .....	114
continuum (F.), Ectemnius .....	421	crassipes (Prov.), Colpotrochia .....	195
contortionis Davis, Lamachus .....	177	crassipes (Thoms.), Pontania .....	20
contracta (Blake), Photopsis .....	331	crassipes Tow., Zutypota .....	73
contracta (Blake), Sphegodes .....	335	crassipilis Wlkr., Leptothorax .....	359
contractus Davis, Exyston .....	89, 90	crassisculptus Pratt., Cryptus[s] .....	111, 118
contractus Tow., Pterophorus .....	102	Crassomicrodus Ashm. .....	38
contractus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus .....	99	crassula Timb., Perdita .....	440
contumax (Cress.), Pseudomethoca .....	339	crassulus Pratt., Cryptus .....	111
convallaria Linsl. & MacSwain, .....		crassum Evans, Pseudisobrachium .....	318
Andrena[s] .....	428	crassus (Fall.), Nematus .....	10
convergentis Fischer, Opus .....	49	crassus Patt., Tachytes .....	391
conventziae (Gah.), Atritorrellus .....	257	crassus Perk., Gunopaches .....	95
cooki Baker, Odonotopis .....	336	crassus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus .....	196
cooki (Metz), Hylaeus .....	423	crataegi Middlekauff, Neurotoma .....	11
cooki (Weed), Temelucha .....	208	crataegi Robts., Andrena .....	428
copei (Cress.), Conocnema[s] .....	169	crataegina Ckll., Robertsonella[s] .....	478
Copidosoma Ratz. .....	258	craterocerus Rob. .....	17
coquillettii How., Eneura .....	223	Cratichneumon Thoms. .....	277
coquillettii Rob., Pseudomacaris .....	375	Cratocentrus Thoms. .....	277
coquillettii Rob., Tachysphex .....	393	Cratocryptus Thoms. .....	97
coquillettii (Ashm.), Thysanus .....	235	crayfordi Allen, Neotiphia .....	323
coquillettii (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s] .....	424	crayfordi Ckll., Xenoglossa .....	503
coracinus Tow., Apistephales .....	65	crayfordi Graen., Heteriades[s] .....	477
cordata Robts., Osmia .....	482		

crawfordi Krom., Mesodryinus	321	CTENOPELMATINI	174
crawfordi Peck, Euderus	281	Ctenopimpla Cam.	171
creberrimum (Sm.), LasioGLOSSUM	463	Ctenopyga Ashm.	345
creightoni Gregg, Pheidole	364	cubensis Gah., Chrysocaris	232
creightoni (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	cubiceps (Cress.), Ashmeadiella[s]	478
Crematodes Vier.	207, 208	cubitalis (Mord.), Enicospilus	212
CREMASTINI	205	Cubocephalus Kaitz.	97
Cremastus auct.	207	culculata Timb., Perdita[s]	440
Cremastus Grav.	205, 206	Cullumanobombus Vogt	517
Crematogaster Lund	356	Cultrarius Davis	190
Cremnias Roman	96	Cultriformis (Ashm.), Promethes	182
Cremnoides Foerst.	96	Cultriformis (Ashm.), Sussabals	138
Cremnops Foerst.	96	Cultriformis (Davis), Homotropus	184
crenata Mitch., Andrena	428	Cultriformis (Davis), Syrphoctonus	187
crenulatus (Prov.), Microplitis	44	cultus Cress., Odynerus	376, 377
creon (Blake), Dasymutilla	339	cumaeus Nixon, Nardo	296
croceus Cress., Ichneumon	160	cuneata (Robts.), Nomada	436
crepidis (Hal.), Monocentrus	29	eunata Tow. & Tow., Hyspocera[s]	196, 197
cresoni (Aron), Omalus	305	cuneatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
cresoni (Can.), Bembecinus	408	cuneatus Wms., Plenoculus	389
cresoni Cam., Nysson	406	cuneilabris Vier., Andrena	428
cresoni (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	423	cuniculus Wly., Macrocentrus	36
cresoni Dewitz, Ephialtes	68	cupraeus (Prov.), Genacia	236
cresoni (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22	cupraeus (Prov.), Merania	260
cresoni (Marl.), Pontania	20	cuprea (Sm.), Augachloropsis	469, 470
cresoni Mues. & Wkl., Agathisia	39	cupressi (Ashm.), Campoplex	201
cresoni Nort., Urocerus	27	cureulionis (Fitch), Aliolus	39
cresonii (D. T.), Dianthidium	474	cureulionis (Thoms.), Bathyplectes	202
cresonii (Davis), Homotropus	184	curiosa Creigh., Formica	376
cresonii Davis, Syrphoctonus	187	curiei Krom., Gonatopus	321
cresonii Robts., Andrena[s]	428	curtiarticulatus Fischer, Opus	50
cresonii (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	463	curticauda (Kriech.), Itopectis[s]	76
cresonii Robts., Nomada[s]	404	curticaudus Pratt, Cryptus	111
cresonii Robts., Oxycelus	421	curticus (Prov.), Ichneumon	160
cresonii Robts., Sphecodes	468	curtum Tow., Odontocolon	210
cresonii (Robts.), Trieplois[s]	503	curtus (Nort.), Erigorus	210
cretaena Wikr., Enotus	258	curtus (Nort.), Gruenhoratia	210
crevieri (Prov.), Rhyssa	77	curvator F. Hyspocera	197
criddlei (MacG.), Cephalcia	10, 11	curvatum (Sm.), Dianthidium[s]	474
criniventris Wikr., Formica	270	curvicornis Cunn., Cerecis	414
crisata (Allen), Krombeinia	324	curvicaudatus Cam., Agnoscryptus	56
cristatus (Saus.), Symmorphus[s]	377	curvicauda Davis, Anaphysis	90
critica Mitch., Andrena	428	Curviconia Mich.	470
croceipes (Cress.), Microplitis	44	curvispinosus Mayr., Leptothorax	358
croceipes Timb., Perdita	440	cushmani (Cwld.), Euderus	232
croceum (Roser), Proceratium	347	cushmani (Mues.), Bracon	56
crocina Middlekauff, Acantholyda	9	cuspideus Sm., Passaloecus	398
Crosus Leach	19	cuspideus Tow., Dolichomitus	66
Crossoceus Lep. & Br.	420	cyanea Grlt., Pedicobioides	234
crotchii (Cress.), Compsoecryptus	115	cyanea Mots., Scutellista	258
crotchii (Cress.), Polytrix[s]	108	cyaneella Ckll., Osmia	482, 486
crotchii (Cress.), Pyrobombus[s]	517	cyaneiventis Ckll., Osmia	482, 486
Crotaphobombus Franklin	516, 517	cyaneum Dahlb., Chlorion	405
crotoma Bohart, Chrysis	308	cyaneus (Dalm.), Trichomasthus	239
crotonis Ckll., Perdita[s]	440	cyaneiceps Ashm., Eupelmus[s]	245
crucis Vier., Odontophotopsis	335	cyanifrons (Dalm.), Trichomasthus	239
crudelis Cress., Nomada	494, 497	cyaniridis Riley, Apanteles	476
crudus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155	cyaneideus Burks, Catolacus	265
erudus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	155	cyanopoda Ckll., Osmia	482, 484
cruralis Tow. & Tow., Bothromus[s]	192	Cyanopterus Hal.	55
Cryptanura Br.	116	cyanosoma (Ckll.), Andrena	428
Cryptanuridomorpha Vier.	116	cyanosoma Ckll., Osmia[s]	484, 485
Cryptefigies Heinr.	148	Cyanostola Sauss.	253
crypticus Wilson, Lasius	367	Cyanozorides Cam.	80
CRYPTINA	110	Cyathomyrmex Creigh.	360
CRYPTINAE	91	Cyclogastrella Bukovskij	281
CRYPTINI	109	Cyclolabus Heinr.	132
Cryptocellus Penz.	379	cylindrica (Cress.), Hoplitus	479
Cryptohelosticus Cush.	129	cylindricus Brisch., Phygadeaon	95
Cryptogelis Hellén	94	Cylloceria Schiedt	172, 179
Cryptophale Grlt.	231	Cymodusa Holmg.	201
Cryptopimpla Tasch.	172	CYNIPIDAE	232
Cryptopteridomorpha Vier.	116	CYNIPOIDEA	232
Cryptopone Emery	343	cyripisiphila Ashm., Leptacis	308
Cryptoserphus Kief.	286	cyripisiphium (Ashm.), Synopis	117
Cryptus F.	283	cyperia Tow., Tryphonis	362
crystallinus Bassett, Andrieus	88	Cyphomyrmex Mayr.	362
Ctenacmus Thoms.	152	Cyrtocryptus Marsh.	180
Ctenamblyteles Heinr.	156	Cyrtogaster Wikr.	258
Ctenichneumon Thoms.	156	DACNUSINAE	235
CTENISCINI	88	dactylopi (Ashm.), Thysanus	235
Ctenochira Foerst.	174	dactylopi How., Leptomastix	236
Ctenopelma Holmg.	174	daecke Vier., Nysson	406
CTENOPELMATINAE	178	dactylocola Phillips & Emery, Harmolita	271



<i>Dactora</i> Foerst. ....	94	<i>dentigula</i> Sm., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	354
<i>daggy</i> Murr., <i>Sphecx</i> .....	401	<i>dentipes</i> (Dalm.), <i>Monodontomerus</i> .....	260
<i>Dahlbominus</i> Hincks .....	220	<i>dentiventris</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	506
<i>daira</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Aprostocetus</i> .....	228	<i>deplia</i> Emery, <i>Bruchymyrmex</i> .....	366
<i>Daisetsuzana</i> Uchida .....	176	<i>deplis</i> Tow., <i>Trychois</i> .....	117
<i>dakotensis</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> .....	371	<i>deplanata</i> Cress., <i>Coeloxys</i> .....	491
<i>dakotensis</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> .....	488	<i>deplanata</i> (Nees), <i>Cyclogastrella</i> .....	261
<i>dalene</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	445	<i>deplanatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudomicromelus</i> .....	261
<i>dallasi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	442	<i>depressa</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> .....	494
<i>dalyi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	440	<i>depressa</i> Middlkauf, <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	9
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> .....	336	<i>depressicauda</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i> .....	494
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	331	<i>depressipes</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> .....	334
<i>dasylii</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	440	<i>depressum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i> .....	38
<i>Dasyutilla</i> Ashm. ....	339	<i>derivata</i> Buys., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	309
<i>davisi</i> Fox, <i>Plenoculus</i> [s] .....	389	<i>derostonus</i> Westw. ....	238
<i>davisi</i> Tow., <i>Pimplopterus</i> .....	171	<i>derotropis</i> Mitch. ....	438
<i>davisi</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	428, 436	<i>deserti</i> Sav., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	416
<i>davisi</i> Wlkr., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	354	<i>deserti</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i> .....	7
<i>davisi</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	468	<i>deserti</i> Tow., <i>Lasius</i> .....	114
<i>dawsoni</i> Timb., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> .....	455	<i>deserti</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> .....	389
<i>Dayro</i> Cam. ....	121	<i>desertiola</i> Timb., <i>Conanthaliectus</i> .....	471
<i>deasy</i> Chandler, <i>Bombus</i> [s] .....	518	<i>desertorum</i> Priesner, <i>Megacolus</i> .....	298
<i>debilis</i> (Say), <i>Ceratostigma</i> .....	281	<i>desertorum</i> Wlkr., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	354
<i>debilis</i> Tow., <i>Hemisphegria</i> .....	119	<i>desmodioides</i> Walsh, <i>Nematus</i> .....	25
<i>debitor</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	176	<i>descriptus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	20, 22
<i>decens</i> (Cress.), <i>Mesoleptidea</i> .....	177	<i>destructor</i> (Jerd.), <i>Monomorium</i> .....	357
<i>decepta</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> .....	494	<i>destructor</i> (Say), <i>Merisus</i> .....	260
<i>deceptor</i> Krom., <i>Gorytes</i> .....	407	<i>detrimentosus</i> Gah., <i>Agromyzaphagus</i> .....	244
<i>deceptor</i> Miller, <i>Copidosoma</i> .....	238	<i>detritus</i> Br., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	157
<i>deceptor</i> Morl., <i>Parabatus</i> .....	87	<i>detritus</i> (Br.), <i>Probolus</i> .....	138
<i>deceptor</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i> .....	62	<i>detruta</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> .....	494
<i>decipiens</i> (Prov.), <i>Bethylus</i> .....	321	<i>detrutus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Scambus</i> .....	61
<i>decipiens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	440	<i>Deuteragenia</i> Suster .....	379
<i>decoratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i> .....	184	<i>deuteromelas</i> Heinr., <i>Rubicundiella</i> .....	140
<i>decorum</i> Timb., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s] .....	474	<i>deutrospinola</i> D.T., .....	92
<i>decorus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i> .....	62	<i>devia</i> (Kw.), <i>Tenthredo</i> .....	126
<i>decumbens</i> (Tow.), <i>Ephialtes</i> .....	65	<i>devinator</i> (Say), <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	90
<i>defectivus</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	176	<i>Devorgilla</i> Cam. ....	202
<i>definitum</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i> .....	38	<i>diablenis</i> Wms., <i>Diploplectron</i> .....	387
<i>deflexa</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> .....	488	<i>diabla</i> Wasb., <i>Dipogon</i> .....	379
<i>degener</i> (Hal.), <i>Aerodactyla</i> .....	70	<i>diabolus</i> Morl., <i>Exochilum</i> .....	212
<i>densa</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s] .....	482, 486	<i>diacritus</i> Foerst. ....	76, 179
<i>densa</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	307	<i>Diactes</i> Foerst. ....	502
<i>delectatum</i> (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	463	<i>Diadasia</i> Patt. ....	502
<i>deletus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Diplazon</i> [s] .....	180, 181	<i>Diadegma</i> Foerst. ....	203, 204
<i>delicata</i> Bks., <i>Agneilla</i> [s] .....	381	<i>diadema</i> Vier., <i>Parnopes</i> .....	312
<i>delicata</i> (Cress.), <i>Trachala</i> .....	207	<i>Diadromus</i> Wesm. ....	131
<i>delicatulus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	20	<i>Diaretella</i> Stary .....	33
<i>delicatus</i> Baker, <i>Aphidius</i> .....	30	<i>Diaretus</i> of auth., not Foerst. ....	33
<i>delicatus</i> Cress., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	36	<i>Diaretus</i> Foerst. ....	32
<i>delicatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	205	<i>diaeus</i> Wlkr., <i>Lamprotatus</i> .....	256
<i>Deloptylus</i> Foerst. ....	131	<i>Diaglypta</i> Foerst. ....	92
<i>Delolytus</i> Foerst. ....	178	<i>Dialges</i> Foerst. ....	177
<i>Delomezachile</i> Vier., .....	488	<i>Dialictus</i> Robts. ....	461
<i>Delomerista</i> Foerst. ....	70, 79	<i>diana</i> Mocs., <i>Cleptes</i> .....	312
<i>delosa</i> Vier., <i>Aphaereta</i> .....	202	<i>Dianthidium</i> Ckll. ....	474
<i>Deltops</i> Sey. ....	202	<i>Diapetimorpha</i> Vier. ....	125
<i>dema</i> Burks, <i>Spilochalcis</i> .....	280	<i>diaphanus</i> (Eversman), <i>Pachynematus</i> .....	18, 19
<i>deminitus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontia</i> .....	20	<i>Diapria</i> Latr. ....	291
<i>Demopheles</i> Foerst. ....	108	<b>DIAPRIIDAE</b> .....	288
<i>Demophorus</i> Thoms. ....	205	<b>DIAPRIINAE</b> .....	288
<i>Dendrocerus</i> Ratz. ....	288	<i>diapridicola</i> Silv., <i>Physecus</i> .....	223
<i>dendroctoni</i> Ashm., <i>Cecidostiba</i> .....	265	<i>diapridis</i> Ashm., <i>Arrhenophagus</i> .....	246
<i>dendroctoni</i> Cush., <i>Coelocila</i> .....	55	<i>diapridis</i> Ashm., <i>Coccobius</i> .....	243, 245
<i>Dendrosoter</i> Wesm. ....	60	<i>diapridis</i> Cwfd., <i>Plagiomerus</i> .....	244
<i>denningsi</i> Murr., <i>Ammophila</i> .....	403, 404	<i>Diapriniphagus</i> Silv. ....	224
<i>denotatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	198	<i>Diaulinopsis</i> Cwfd. ....	229
<i>dentiventris</i> Vier., <i>Formica</i> .....	371	<i>Dibrachoides</i> Kurdj. ....	263
<i>densum</i> Tow., <i>Joppidius</i> .....	122	<i>Dibrachys</i> Foerst. ....	263
<i>densus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricpes</i> .....	133	<i>Dicaelotus</i> Wesm. ....	131
<i>dentariae</i> (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i> .....	497	<i>Dicamptus</i> Szep. ....	212
<i>dentata</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i> .....	322, 323	<i>Diceratops</i> Foerst. ....	172
<i>dentata</i> Mayr., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	354	<i>Diceratomia</i> Robts. ....	480, 487
<i>dentatus</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	12	<i>Dichothorax</i> Emery .....	359
<i>dentatus</i> Tow., <i>Apistephantes</i> .....	65	<i>Dichropteraster</i> Doumerc .....	91
<i>dentatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricpes</i> .....	133	<i>dichrous</i> (Rob.), <i>Odontocolon</i> .....	83
<i>dentatus</i> Uch., <i>Megaplectes</i> [s] .....	104	<i>dichrous</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> .....	328
<i>denticularis</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	415	<i>dichrous</i> Sm., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	468
<i>denticulata</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> .....	494	<i>dichrous</i> Vier., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> .....	129
<i>denticulata</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	508	<i>Dichrysis</i> Licht. ....	307
<i>denticulatum</i> Sm., <i>Podium</i> .....	405	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., <i>Conanthaliectus</i> .....	472
<i>denticulatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Pammacetus</i> .....	407	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	440
<i>denticulatus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocochalus</i> [s] .....	99	<i>Dicladocerus</i> Westw. ....	220
<i>dentifera</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	331	<i>Diclosteroerus</i> Vier. ....	65, 66
<i>dentifrons</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	198	<i>dictator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	173

<i>dictyna</i> How., Polysphincta	72, 73	<i>discretus</i> Fox, Crahro	419
<i>Diditrum</i> Riley	232	<i>Dischalcaspis</i> D. T. & Kief.	283
<i>diecki</i> Emery, Stenamma	332	<i>dispar</i> (Brue), Hormius	59
<i>diegueno</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	<i>dispar</i> (Thunb.), Xylophorus	128
<i>dietrichi</i> Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	<i>dispar</i> Wesm., Aethecerus	131
<i>dietrichi</i> (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	<i>disparilis</i> (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 142
<i>dietrichi</i> Tow., Epiphyssa	78	<i>disparis</i> Ruschka, Anastatus	246
<i>dietrichorum</i> Evans, Anisepyrus	315	<i>disparis</i> (Vier.), Phobocampe	203
<i>difficilis</i> Baker, Photopsis	331	<i>dispilus</i> Tow., Aulacus	285
<i>difficilis</i> (Baker), Sphaerophthalma	329	<i>disimilis</i> C. L. Fox, Stenolia	408
<i>difficilis</i> (Mues.), Agathis	40	<i>disimilis</i> Roh., Xyla	7
<i>diffidens</i> Tow. & Tow., Tricees	153	<i>dissipator</i> (MacG.), Cephalcia	10, 11
<i>Diglochis</i> Foerst.	263	<i>dissitus</i> (Cress.), Atanycolimorpha	55
<i>Diglyphis</i> Thoms.	220	<i>disomphaloides</i> Evans, Apenesia	317
<i>Diglyphus</i> Wlkr.	219	<i>disomphalus</i> Ashm.	318
<i>Digonozus</i> Kief.	320, 321	<i>distans</i> Kief., Placothelyus	320
<i>disgueti</i> Buys., Parnopes	311	<i>distans</i> Prov., Andrena	428
<i>Dihyopiaz</i> End.	74	<i>distans</i> Schus., Odontophopsis[s]	336
<i>dilatata</i> Spin., Creceis	415	<i>distans</i> Timb., Perdita	441
<i>dilecta</i> (Cress.), Tetralonia	518	<i>distincta</i> Cress., Osmia	482
<i>dilecta</i> Timb., Perdita	440	<i>distincta</i> MacG., Cephalcia	10, 11
<i>Dilophopsis</i> Schus.	338	<i>distincta</i> (Sm.), Lariopsis	392
<i>diluenda</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	440	<i>distinctipes</i> Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
<i>dimensus</i> Fischer, Opus	50	<i>distinctus</i> Cress., Epelous	499
<i>dimidiata</i> Timb., Perdita	441	<i>distinctus</i> (Cress.), Triageolus	500
<i>dimidiata</i> (Tow.), Pimpla	518	<i>distinctus</i> Fox, Bothynostethus	338
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), Opus	74	<i>distinctus</i> Mackauer, Lysiphebus	32
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), Pyrobombus[s]	518	<i>distinctus</i> Sm., Tachytes	321
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Cress.), Metcorus	33	<i>distinguenta</i> Kief., Parasierola	321
<i>dimidiatus</i> (DeGeer), Palmodes	401	<i>distinguentus</i> (Foerst.), Lariophagus	264
<i>dimidiatus</i> Tow., Ecthrus[s]	129	<i>divergenoides</i> (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	460
<i>diminuta</i> (Cress.), Diadasia	502	<i>divergens</i> (Ckll.), Hylaeus	428, 425
<i>dimmocki</i> Ashm., Telenomus	205	<i>divergens</i> (Lvl.), Lasiglossum	460
<i>Dimmockia</i> Ashm.	220	<i>divergens</i> (Park.), Microsticta	411
<i>Dimophora</i> Foerst.	205	<i>divergens</i> Park., Stictiella	40
<i>Dimophorus</i> Thoms.	205	<i>diversa</i> (Mues.), Agathis	499
<i>dimorpha</i> Mitch., Andrena	428	<i>diversicolor</i> Cwfd., Stelis	476
<i>Dinarmus</i> Thoms.	256	<i>diversus</i> Aaron, Omalus	305
<i>Dinotiscus</i> Ghesl.	261	<i>dives</i> (Lep. & Br.), Ectemnius	421
<i>Dinotomus</i> Foerst.	170	<i>divinator</i> (Rossi), Perithous	70
<i>Diodontus</i> Curt.	336	<i>divisa</i> (Wlkr.), Chalcis	280
<i>Diomorus</i> Wlkr.	250	<i>divisatae</i> Heinr., Platylabus	133
<i>dioryctriae</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	160	<i>divisus</i> (Cress.), Crassomicrodus	40
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., Microtypus	38	<i>divisus</i> Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	192
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., Oregilus	38	<i>Diemon</i> Foerst.	178
<i>dioryctriae</i> Wly., Scambus	82	<i>dolerosa</i> Sandh., Osmia	482, 484
<i>Dioxys</i> Lep. & Serv.	476	<i>Dolerus</i> Panz.	16
<i>Dipara</i> Wlkr.	255	<i>dolichocephala</i> Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	441
<i>Diplazon</i> Nees	180	<i>dolichocephalus</i> (Ashm.), Telenomus	296
<i>DIPLAZONINAE</i>	180	<i>Dolichocheile</i> Vier.	472
<i>DIPLAZONTINAE</i>	180	<i>DOLICHODERINAE</i>	363
<i>Diploplectron</i> Fox	337	<i>dolichogaster</i> Ashm., Sympiesis	65, 66
<i>Diplophorum</i> Mayr	358	<i>Dolichomitus</i> Smith	491
<i>Diplorrhous</i> Aaron	305, 307	<i>dolichos</i> Fox, Ceolioxys	66
<i>diplosidis</i> Eckel, Systasis	260	<i>dolichosoma</i> (Vier.), Dolichomitus	65
<i>Dipogon</i> Fox	379	<i>dolichosoma</i> Vier., Ephialtes	802, 304
<i>Diprion</i> Schr.	15	<i>dolichosoma</i> Vier., Ephialtes	375
<i>DIPRIONIDAE</i>	14	<i>dolichospala</i> Roh.	176
<i>diprionis</i> Cush., Delomerista[s]	263	<i>dolichura</i> (Thoms.), Pontania	291
<i>diprionis</i> Gah., Trilneptis	317	<i>Dolicoctonus</i> Foerst.	370
<i>Dipristocera</i> Kief.	115	<i>Dolipropia</i> Kief.	226
<i>director</i> (Thunb.), Pycnoeryptus	280	<i>dolosa</i> Whlr., Formica[s]	307
<i>DIRIINIINAE</i>	280	<i>dotosus</i> Gah., Tetrastichus	339
<i>Dirhinus</i> Dalm.	280	<i>donabilis</i> Cress., Joppidium	122
<i>Dirrhinoidea</i> Grlt.	280	<i>donatus</i> Sm., Triageolus	500
<i>Dirrhope</i> Foerst.	40	<i>donisthorpei</i> Nixon, Brunnichophilus	295
<i>dirus</i> Cress., Cryptus	111	<i>doreaschennae</i> Cush., Cremastus	206
<i>discessus</i> Szelenyi, Inocerota	301	<i>doreaschennae</i> (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	307
<i>discolidalis</i> (Cress.), Messatoporus	127	<i>dorine</i> Grlt., Chrysura	339
<i>discoloides</i> (Vier.), Agonoeryptus	127	<i>dorophora</i> Schus., Acanthophopsis	104
<i>discoleum</i> (Cress.), Pelecystoma	53	<i>dorsale</i> (Lep.), Heteranthidium	478
<i>Discolia</i> Sauss.	341	<i>dorsalis</i> Aaron, Chrysis	198
<i>discolor</i> (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	367	<i>dorsalis</i> Cress., Exochus[s]	183
<i>discolor</i> Cress., Acantholyda	9	<i>dorsalis</i> (Holmk.), Sussaba[s]	399
<i>discolor</i> Tow., Joppidium	122	<i>dorsalis</i> (Lep.), Ammobia	104
<i>discoloripes</i> (Grlt.), Mischocyttarus	256	<i>dorsalis</i> Prov., Apanteles	111
<i>discoloripes</i> Grlt., Mischocyttarus	256	<i>dorsator</i> (Ashm.), Opidius	59
<i>discontinua</i> Weber, Myrmica[s]	349	<i>dorsicarinatus</i> Pratt, Cryptus	59
<i>discois</i> Timb., Dianthidium	474	<i>Doryctinus</i> Hal.	69
<i>Disochyrea</i> Roger	347	<i>DORYCTINAE</i>	69
<i>discrepans</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	453	<i>Doryctinus</i> Roman	344
<i>discreta</i> Gah., Brachymeria	279	<i>DORYLINAE</i>	361
<i>discreta</i> Timb., Perdita	441	<i>Dorymyrmex</i> Mayr	59
<i>discretoides</i> Gah., Brachymeria	279	<i>downesi</i> Gah., Opus	306
		<i>downeyi</i> Bohart & Campos, Omalus	384
		<i>drakei</i> (Dreis.), Anoplius	

drakei (Oglob.), Fidiobia	301	edwardsii Cress., Trogus	170
drakei Oglob., Triclistus	300	edwardsii (Nort.), Neodiprion	14
dreisbachi Bohart, Aphlanthops	414	edwardsii Riley, Apanteles	41
dreisbachi Fischer, Opus	50	Edna Cam.	37
dreisbachi Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	effigialis Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
dreisbachi Mitch., Andrena	428	effigies Heinr., Protichneumon	168
dreisbachi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	egawai Uch., Tylocomnoides	191
dreisbachi Mitch., Nomada	495	eggeri D.T., Cryptus	110
dreisbachi Tow., Cubocephalus	39	eggersi Emery, Strumigenys	361
dreisbachi Tow., Odontocolon	83	egregia (Davis), Philotymna	178
dreisbachi Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	egregiacolor (Vier.)	205
Dreisbachia Tow.	71	egregiacolor Vier., Chelonus	48
drosophilae Ashm., Spalangia	261	egregius Herr.-Sch., Odynerus	376
druparum Boheman, Torymus	249, 250	egregius Holmgr., Euceros	173
drurys Ckll., Campomeris	342	egregiacolor (Vier.), Cremastus	206
druso (Wlkr.), Dibrachoides	293	eiseni Ashm., Mesochorus	116
DRYINIDAE	321	electus Tow. & Tow., Tricetes	193
drymariae Timb., Perdita	441	ELACHERTINAE	229
Dryocosmus Gir.	238	Elachertus Spin.	229
dryorhizoxeni (Ashm.), Eupelmella	246	Elampus Spin.	307
dryorhizoxeni (Ashm.), Lariophagus	264	elaphita Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17
Dryudella Spin.	388	ELASMIIDAE	235
dubariae Wallace, Cerocephala	255	Elasmus Westw.	248, 256
dubiosa Fouts, Leptacis	304	Elatus Wlkr.	248, 256
dubiosa (Kief.), Aclista	293	eldoradensis Roh., Tachysphex	393
dubiosa Kief., Pantoclis	294	elecebra Wlhr., Symphedeide	355
dubiosum Cress., Joppidium	122	electa Cress., Nomada	496, 497
dubiosum (Fouts), Synopeus	303	electa Timb., Perdita	441
dubiosus (Full.), Dryocosmus	238	electella Ckll., Nomada	497, 498
dubiosus Perk., Cyclolabus	182	electra (Vier.), Pimpliopterus	171
dubitatus (Mitch.), Dialictus	463	electrae Vier., Apanteles	41
dubitata Sm., Coeloxys	491, 492	electum Mues., Eubadizon	38
dubitatum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	468	electus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	155, 157
dubitatus (Nort.), Hemitaxonus	15	elegans (Cress.), Dryudella	388
dubius (Ashm.), Eupteromalus	264	elegans Cress., Eucerceris	418
dugei Ckll., Xenoglossus	503	elegans (Dalm.), Chelonus	242
dugeianus Lec., Entomognathus	419	elegans (Grav.), Homotropus	184
dugeii (Ckll. & Casad.), Dasyntilla	339	elegans LaBerge, Melisodes	506
duloticus Wess., Leptothorax	359	elegans Park., Steniolia	408
dumetorum Tow., Christolia	110	elegans (Prov.), Trigonura	277
dunningi Ckll., Andrena	429	elegans Schmid., Weisia	87
dunningi (Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	elegans Shest., Macrostemma	290
dupa Say, Ceratina[s]	514	elegans (Sm.), Isodontia	400
dupicans Heinr., Stenobarichneumon	144	elegans Vier., Cryptanuridimorpha	116
duplicata Mitch., Andrena	429	elegans Timb., Perdita	441
duplicata Mues. & Wlkr., Aclista	293	elegantissima Schlect., Cerceris	415
duplicata (Mues. & Wlkr.), Pantoclis	294	eleucopus Wlkr., Cryptus	111, 112
duplicata Prov., Steniolia	408	elminatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
duplicatifomis Vier., Amblyteles	148	Ellampus Semenov	305
duplicatus Gab., Necremnus	219	ellesmerae Dasch., Sussaba[s]	184
duplicatus (Huber), Torymus	249	ellopiae Hgtn., Pimpla	74
duplicatus (Say), Ctenichneumon	145	ellipticus (Kby.), Hylaeus	423
duplicans Heinr., Platylabus	133	ellisiae (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	463, 466
durangoensis Vier., Andrena	429	elongata (Ashm.), Macrosteleia	300
Dusona Cam.	208	elongata (Davis), Oxytorus	179
Dysantes Foerst.	176	elongata (Ashm.), Prosopogus	299
Dyspetes Foerst.	88	elongata Hedqvist, Monitoricla	59
Dyspetes Foerst.	203	elongata (Prov.), Sussaba	183
Dyspetes Thoms.	88	elongatus Brisch., Amblyteles	154, 155
Earinus Wesm.	89	elongatus Cress., Tachytes[s]	390
eastoni (Roh.), Xorides	81	elongatus (Grlt.), Thyasus	235
eboripes Tow., Polysphinta	72	elongatus (Mayr), Pseudomyrmex	348
ecarinata Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	elongatus (Prov.), Promethes	182
ecarinata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	elongatus Thoms., Phacogenes	130
ecdytolophae Mues., Microgaster	44	elus LaBerge, Melisodes	505, 506
echinoeceti Ckll., Lithurge	473	emaculatus Tow., Eclitrus[s]	128
ECHTHRIDAE	127	emarginatus (Say), Exochus	198
Echthrus Gray	127	emarginatus (Say), Tridistis	196
Echtopopsis Ashm.	203	emarginata (Cress.), Stictelia	405
Ectadus Foerst.	302, 304	emarginatula Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	478
Ectatomma Sm.	346	emarginatum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318
Ectemnius Dahlb.	421	emarginatum Say, Oxybelus	421
Ectopimorpha Vier.	152	Emboleus Westw.	321
Ectopius Wesm.	136	emeryana Creigh., Crematogaster[s]	356
Ectromatopsis Comp.	237	emeryana Ford, Myrmica[s]	350
edentata Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	336	emeryi Ford, Cardiocondyla	355
edura Weld, Disholcaspis	283	emigrator Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	161
edwardsii Br., Sirex	26	emmae (Emery), Quadristruma	362
edwardsii (Cress.), Acoricnus[s]	127	emmitosus Scull., Cerceris	417
edwardsii (Cress.), Eriogorus	210	emoros Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
edwardsii (Cress.), Craspedhorstia	210	Emphoropsis Ashm.	618
edwardsii (Cress.), Melopus	189, 191	empretiae Vier., Apanteles	41
edwardsii (Cress.), Nomadopsis	457	Empria Lep.	25
edwardsii (Cress.), Parnopes	311	Enaesus Enock	214
edwardsii (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	375	enavata (Cress.), Diadasia	502
edwardsii (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	382	Enayma Delucchi	233

Encarsia Foerst.	223	erigeronis Robts., Nomada	498
Encyrtaspis Ashm.	247	Erigorgus Foerst.	210
ENCYRTIDAE	236	erlococci Timb., Aphyeus	241
ENCYRTINAE	236	Eriopria Kief.	289
encyrtoides Wlkr., Systasis	250	Eriplanus Foerst.	95
Encyrtophyscus Blanch.	223	Eristernagrus Vier.	48
Encyrtus Latr.	238	eritremis Comp., Coccophagus	225
Endasyus Foerst.	94	Eritrissomerus Ashm.	302
endius Wlkr., Spalangia	254	ermineus Bks., Tachytes	301
Endromopoda Hellen	61	ernobii Mues., Eubadizon	38
enhycki Cooper, Chrysis	308	Ernactona Foerst.	95
Enicacella Grlt.	230	eros Grlt., Pachyneuron	257
Enicospilus Steph.	212	errana Rob., Xylea	7
Enizenum Foerst.	188	errantius Davis, Metopius[s]	189, 190, 191
enodis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	Erromenus Holmg.	88
ensifer Westw., Epimeces	302	erucarum (Cush.), Bracon	56
ensiger (Say), Apanteles	41	Eryga Tow.	71
ensiger Nort., Italia	232	eruptor How., Aphyeus	241
Entedon Dalm.	235	Erythmelus Enock	214
ENTEDONTINAE	231	erythrocephala (L.), Acantholyda	8
Entomacis Foerst.	239	erythrocephala Roh., Phanerotoma	45
erylae Mason, Apanteles	41	erythrocerus Thoms., Brachyeryptus	117
eos Meyer, Bioletera	128	erythroceus Heine, Platylabus	133
eothisa Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	429	erythrogaster (Ashm.), Andrena[s]	429
Epachthes Foerst.	178	erythrogaster Vier., Rhimphalea	89, 91
Epachthus Thoms.	178	erythromelas (MacLach.), Craticheumon	145
epagoge (Cush.), Temelucha	208	erythromelas (MacLach.), Homotherus	148
epagoge Gah., Microgaster	44	erythronii Robts., Andrena	429
Epeloides Gir.	502	erythropoda Roh., Peen	396
epelus Latr.	499	erythropus Ashm., Metacis	300
Ephecomymex Wlkr.	351	erythropus (Ashm.), Platygaster	302
Ephedrus Hal.	27	erythropus Grav., Cryptus	97
ephestiae Fitch., Idechthis	202	erythropus Kriech., Mesoleptus	178
EPHIALTINI	61	erythropus Vier., Pimpla[s]	75
Ephialtes Grav.	65	erythropysa Timb., Perdita	441
ephiatoides Cush., Scambus	62	erythropygus (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	97, 99
ephippiata Allen, Paratiphia	321	erythropygus Prov., Ichneumon	132
ephippiger Sm., Pomilius	388	Erythroscambus Wly.	64
ephippium (Say), Campsomeris[s]	312	erythroscuta Heine, Craticheumon	145
Ephuta Say	310	erythroscutus (Cam.), Dundrowia	131
ephytes Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	330	erythrostomus (Cam.), Thyraella	181
Epibembex Mink.	411	erythrothorax (Ashm.), Conostigmoides	238
epiblemae Mues., Apanteles	42	erythrothorax (Ashm.), Conostigmus	238
Epicoetethus Bks.	382	erythrus (Vier.), Iphiaulax	55
Epicermetus Sexp.	207	esau Sehlet., Cerceris	417
Epigonatopus Perk.	321	Esaua Perk.	332
epilachnae Giard, Lygellus	226	estellina (Bks.), Anoplius	384
Epilampsia Delucchi	232	esurus (Riley), Syntomosphyrum	229
Epimacrus Wlkr.	235	Ethelurgus Foerst.	92
Epimegastigmus Grlt.	251	etiellae Vier., Apanteles	42
Epimelissodes Ashm.	512	etorofuensis Uchida, Hemiteles	94
Epimomia Ashm.	470	etrocaulus (Mason), Excavatus[s]	89
epinothae Vier., Apanteles	42	etrocaulus Mason, Smicroplectrus[s]	89
Epinvsson Pate	406	Etraxus Foerst.	269
Epipheidole Wlkr.	355	Eupaphidius Mackauer	29
Epiphobus Foerst.	108	Eubadizon Nees	38
Epipompilus Kohl	382	eucalypti Timb., Flockiella	232
Epiphyssa Cress.	78	Eucamptonyx Perk.	321
episcopalus (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s]	423, 424	EUCERATINI	173
Epistenia Westw.	270	Eucerceris Cress.	418
Episyron Schiedte	382	Eucerehusus Breth.	261
Epystole Grlt.	276	EUCERINI	502
epixanthus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189	Euceros Grav.	173
Epixorides Smith	81	EUCHARITIDAE	247
epos Grlt., Anagrus	215	Euchrysis Westw.	276
EPYRINI	312	eucleides Blanch., Neochristolia	109
EPYRIDAE	312	eucnemidarum Cwfd., Vanhornia	285
Epvris Westw.	313	Eudenoprus Ashm.	276
equidens Vier., Chrysis	309	Eudeontoma Ashm.	276
equina (Ckll.), Nomadopsis[s]	457	Euderomphale Grlt.	220
eragrostidis (How.), Eurytoma	273	Euderus Hal.	231
eragrostidis How., Eurytomocharis	274	Eulagynodes Grlt.	237
erasus Tow., Habroeryptoides	124	Eulenchopria Breth.	422
Erebornyma Wlkr.	358	EULOPHIDAE	218
eremica Gillasp., Stenolia	408	Eulophus Geoff. of Cat.	219
Eremnophila Menke	402	Eulophus Oliv.	219
Eremosia Mich.	480	Eumegastigmus Hussey	258
Eretmocerus Hald.	220	Eumenes Latr.	296
ericaceus Tow., Craticheumon	145, 146	Eumicrosoma Gah.	296
ericameriae Timb., Perdita	441	Euneura Wlkr.	257
erichsonii (Htg.), Eristophora	17	Eunotus Wlkr.	258
Eriocercis Cress.	514	Eudynerus D.T.	376
Eriocyndus Wlkr.	286	Euphthalma Crelgh.	357
ericensis (Wallace), Hoekeria	278	Eupalamus Westw.	129
erigeniae Robts., Andrena	429	EUPARAGINAE	376
erigeronis Robts., Nomada	498		

Eupelmella Masi	246	excessorius Davis, Chorinaeus	192
EUPELMIDAE	245	excincta Tow., Lanugo	114
Eupelmus Dalm.	245	excisus (Thoms.), Pachynematus	18
euphorbiae (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457	excitans Roh., Neodiprion	14
euphorbiae Timb., Perdita	441	exclamans Vier., Polistes[s]	375
euphoriana Gah.	36	excomptus Tow., Xorides[s]	81
Euphoriella Ashm.	35	excutibalis Wkl., Enicospilus	212
EUPHORINAE	33	excultus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	166
EUPHORINI	34	excuvatus Vier., Parnopes	311
Euphorus Nees	36	Exophanes Wesm.	151
eupitheciarum Heinr., Platylabus	139	EXENTERINI	83
Euplectrus Westw.	229	Exenterus Htg.	83
Eupleurotropis Grlt.	234	Exeristes Foerst.	61
Euplilis Risso	419	Exeristesoides Uchida	76
Eupteromalus Kurdj.	263	Exeristoides Vier.	65, 66
eureka (Ashm.), Diadegma	204	Exetastes Grav.	172
eureka (Ashm.), Erigorgus	210	Exidechthis Wkl.	292
eureka (Ashm.), Graenicheratia	210	exigus Cress., Osmia	482, 484
eureka (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	385	exigua (Fox), Microstictia	411
Eurhopalothrix Brown & Kempf	362	exigua (Fox), Stictiella	409
eurus (Mason), Excavatus[s]	89	exiguus (Vier.), Hyposoter	204
eurus Mason, Smicroplectrus	89	exilis Evans, Apenesia	317
euryaspis (Cam.), Camera	117	exilis LaBerge, Melissodes	506
euryceps (Ellis), Lassiolossum	463, 464	exilis Timb., Perdita	441
Euryctes Mick., Krom.	825	exilis Tow., Zatyptota	73
Eurydinata Foerst. of Cat.	258	exiniops Heinr., Coelichneumon	185
eurygynus Schus., Acrophotopsis	338	ezimius (Cress.), Cubocephalus	101
EURYLABINI	138	eximius Mason, Muesebeckia	41
eurynome Fox, Philanthus	413	eximius (Steph.), Coelichneumon	165
euryops Tow., Cubocephalus	99	Exochus Grav.	197
EURYPROCTINI	177	Exodolus Foerst.	96
Euryproctus Holmg.	178	EXOMALOPSINI	493
euryptychiae Cush., Pristomerus	205	Exomalopsis Spin.	493
eurypus Heinr., Incheumon	160	Exomus Tow.	81
Eurytoma Ill.	272	exornata Fern., Isodontia	400
EURYTOMIDAE	270	exornatus Fox, Tachytes	396
Eurytomocharis Ashm.	274	exotica Sm., Poneria	348
Eusandalum Ratz.	245	exopulvis Ckll., Bomus[s]	519
Eusemion Dahlb.	248	expleta Timb., Perdita[s]	448
Eustiphrosomus Hincks	174	expolita LaBerge, Melissodes	506
Eutanyra Cam.	152	expunctus (Cress.), Probolus	138
Eutanyraeas Foerst.	34	exquisita (Cress.), Syntichalonia	512
Euthosmia Sinha	485	exsectoides Forel, Formica	371
Eutheryptus Jussel	117	exsectus Fox, Tachysphex	393
Eutricharaea Thoms.	487	extensicornis (Nort.), Pachynematus	18
Eura Newm.	23	extensor Cush., Phthorina	183
eurae (Ashm.), Olesicampe	205	extensor (L.), Eubadizon	38
eurae (Ashm.), Scambus[s]	64	extensus Wikr., Pteromalus	262
euwattacoanus Fischer, Opitius	50	externus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
Euxestonotus Fouts	302	extrinatus Fischer, Opitius	50
euzeae Strickl., Berceynus[v]	238	extrematus (Cress.), Gamburus	119
Evadetes Lep.	382	extremitatus (Cress.), Sphex	403
evanesceus Westw., Trichogramma	217	exulans (Cress.), Trypochosis	117
Evaniella Brad.	284	Exyston Schiodte	89, 90
EVANIIDAE	284	ezra (Pate), Mimesa	396
EVANIOIDEA	284	fabricii Mocs., Chrysus	309
evansi Krom., Nitelopteris	390	fabricii Schiodte, Cryptus[s]	112
evansi (Menke), Sphex	403	fascia Dasch, Sussaba[s]	183
evansi Tow., Agnecilla	381	facetops Heinr., Craticheumon[s]	145
evansi Schus., Acanthophotopsis	339	facetosa Weed, Microgaster	44
evectus (Cress.), Eudolynerus[s]	376	facetus (Cress.), Craticheumon	145
evetriae (Cush.), Temelucha	203	faciale (Prov.), Lampoterna	268
evetriae (Grlt.), Hyssopus	230	facilis (Cress.), Temelucha	207, 208
evetriae Roh., Exochus	198	facti Foerst., Secodes	231
evetriae Vier., Itopectis	76	fagipirum (Prov.), Porymus	249
evexus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196	falcentus (Nees), Pygostolus	88
evittata Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	107	falciformis Schus.,	
evoluta Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	429	Acanthophotopsis[s]	338, 339
Evyllaes Robts.	460	fallax Ckll., Perdita	441
ewa Bridw., Neseypis	313	fallax (Lep.), Amauronematus	24
Exacerodius Foerst.	174	fallax Vier., Odontophotopsis	336
exaptus Cress., Microtenus	74	falsifica Buys., Chrysus	309
exareolata (Ashm.), Pimpla[s]	109	farmingdallensis Fischer, Opitius	50
exareolatus Cush., Phrudus	86	farmingdallensis Fischer, Opitius	50
exareolatus (Vier.), Gamburus[s]	119	fartus (Prov.), Doryctes	59
exartemae Wiy., Microcentrus	86	fascialis Cam., Retanisia	84
Excavatus Davis	89	fasciata Malen., Physcus	223
excavata Marl., Phyllocopa	22	fasciata (Nort.), Neurotoma	11
excavata McComb, Aphareta	47	fasciata (Prov.), Phanerotoma	45
excavatus (Nort.), Pimplis	12	fasciata Timb., Perdita	441
excellens Timb., Emprophopsis	513	fasciata LaBerge, Melissodes	506
excellens Timb., Perdita	441	fasciatipennis Kief., Lamproteleia	298
excellior Heinr., Melanichneumon	144	fasciatum (Perk.), Trichogramma	217
exculus (Cress.), Aerorienus[s]	127	fasciatus Ashm., Aradophagus	296
exculus (Cress.), Exyston	89, 91	fasciatus (Ashm.), Xylophrurus[s]	129

<i>fasciatus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i> .....	214	<i>filicornia</i> (Kief.), <i>Miota</i> .....	292
<i>fasciatus</i> Grlt., <i>Metacolus</i> .....	261	<i>florum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	457
<i>fasciatus</i> (Grlt.), <i>Thysanus</i> .....	236	<i>flirrhina</i> Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	362
<i>fasciatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Arthrolytus</i> .....	265	<i>flitai</i> pa Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	362
<i>fasciatus</i> Prov., <i>Semiolelus</i> .....	281	<i>flitima</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> [s] .....	416
<i>fasciatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Aporinellus</i> .....	386	<i>flitimus</i> Cresson, <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	142
<i>fasciatus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Trichomalus</i> .....	283	<i>floritini</i> D. T., <i>Pompilus</i> .....	382, 386
<i>fasciatus</i> Thoms., <i>Tricoryphus</i> .....	256	<i>fluma</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	416, 418
<i>fasciatus</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> .....	111	<i>fisheri</i> DeBach, <i>Aphytis</i> .....	221
<i>fasciipennis</i> (Br.), <i>Compsocryptus</i> .....	115	<i>fiskei</i> Vier., <i>Asternaulax</i> .....	180
<i>fasciis</i> (Cam.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	332	<i>flagellator</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	165
<i>fascipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cephaleia</i> .....	11	<i>flagellatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s] .....	111, 113
<i>fascipennis</i> Evans, <i>Allaporus</i> .....	331	<i>flammifera</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	382
<i>fascipennis</i> (Haupt), <i>Dipogon</i> .....	379	<i>flammipes</i> (Rols.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	423
<i>fasciventris</i> Dasch., <i>Symphoporus</i> .....	182	<i>flavens</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i> .....	89, 91
<i>fasciventris</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	330	<i>flavens</i> (Klug), <i>Selandria</i> .....	16
<i>fastigata</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> .....	103	<i>flavens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	464
<i>fastigatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	199	<i>flaveriae</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	463
<i>fattigi</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	463	<i>flavicastrata</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i> .....	142
<i>fattigi</i> Tow., <i>Joppidium</i> [s] .....	122	<i>flavicauda</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	441
<i>faustus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	226	<i>flaviceps</i> Ashm., <i>Ascogaster</i> .....	441
<i>favosa</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i> .....	73	<i>flaviceps</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> .....	208
<i>febriculosus</i> Grlt., <i>Merisus</i> .....	260	<i>flaviceps</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i> .....	50
<i>fedorensis</i> Grlt., <i>Emphoropsis</i> [s] .....	613	<i>flaviceps</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	442
<i>fedorensis</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> .....	470, 471	<i>flavicinctus</i> Riley, <i>Cirrospilus</i> .....	230
<i>felipiana</i> Mitch., <i>Chalcidodoma</i> .....	482, 486	<i>flavicorniae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42
<i>felti</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> .....	482, 486	<i>flavicorniae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i> .....	303
<i>feltiae</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i> .....	44	<i>flavicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i> .....	304
<i>feltiae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42	<i>flavicornis</i> Foerst., <i>Idria</i> .....	298
<i>fenoradis</i> Brisch., <i>Thaumatotypus</i> .....	93	<i>flavicornis</i> Kief., <i>Bakeriella</i> .....	314
<i>fenorata</i> (Fox), <i>Microstictia</i> .....	411	<i>flavicornis</i> Kief., <i>Holepyris</i> .....	318
<i>fenorata</i> (Fox), <i>Stictella</i> .....	409	<i>flavicornis</i> Kief., <i>Miota</i> .....	292
<i>fenorata</i> Park., <i>Astata</i> .....	387	<i>flavicornis</i> Whit., <i>Bethylus</i> .....	321
<i>fenorata</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> [s] .....	103	<i>flavicornis</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Sphegigaster</i> .....	258
<i>fenoratus</i> Tow., <i>Listrognathus</i> .....	125	<i>flavicoxa</i> (Osten Sacken), <i>Torymus</i> .....	249
<i>femurrubrum</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	415	<i>flavicoxis</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	318, 320
<i>femurrubrus</i> (Fox), <i>Spheg</i> .....	403	<i>flavivorus</i> (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i> .....	298
<i>fenellus</i> (Vier.), <i>Pimplopterus</i> .....	171	<i>flavivorus</i> Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i> .....	284
<i>Fenestula</i> Tow. ....	124	<i>flavivorus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s] .....	193
<i>fennicum</i> Graham, <i>Lonchetrion</i> .....	258	<i>flavivorus</i> Swenk & Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	461
<i>fenningeri</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	429	<i>flavidulus</i> Beq., <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s] .....	377
<i>Fenusia</i> Leach .....	16	<i>flavidulatus</i> DeSantis, <i>Physcus</i> .....	223
<i>feralis</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160	<i>flavifrons</i> (Ashm.), <i>Tricetes</i> .....	193
<i>fergusoni</i> Pate, <i>Crossocerus</i> .....	420	<i>flavifrons</i> Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s] .....	518
<i>fergusoni</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i> [s] .....	32	<i>flavifrons</i> Dasch., <i>Diplozon</i> .....	191
<i>feriens</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160	<i>flavifrons</i> How., <i>Cocophagus</i> .....	225
<i>ferinaldae</i> Franklin, <i>Psithyrus</i> .....	620	<i>flavifrontalis</i> Davis, <i>Exochus</i> .....	199
<i>ferinaldi</i> (Lewis), <i>Vespalis</i> [s] .....	375	<i>flavinervis</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	318
<i>ferinaldi</i> (Murr.), <i>Spheg</i> .....	403	<i>flavipalpis</i> (Cam.), <i>Pimpla</i> .....	73
<i>ferinaldina</i> Bohart & Menke .....	399	<i>flavipectus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	146, 147
<i>ferrugata</i> Tow., <i>Languro</i> .....	114	<i>flavipennis</i> Cress., <i>Trogus</i> .....	170
<i>ferrugineus</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	145	<i>flavipennis</i> End., <i>Dihyobolax</i> .....	74
<i>ferruginea</i> Cam., <i>Jethsura</i> .....	131	<i>flavipennis</i> Tow., <i>Languro</i> .....	114
<i>ferruginea</i> (Cush.), <i>Giraudia</i> .....	107	<i>flavipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Phigalia</i> .....	218
<i>ferruginea</i> (Davis), <i>Temelucha</i> .....	208	<i>flavipes</i> (Hgtm.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] .....	98
<i>ferruginea</i> Fox, <i>Spheg</i> .....	401	<i>flavipes</i> (Hgtm.), <i>Farmortha</i> [s] .....	97, 98
<i>ferruginea</i> (Nort.), <i>Crossocerus</i> .....	210	<i>flavipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Colocentrus</i> .....	84
<i>ferruginea</i> Wlkr., <i>Dusona</i> .....	203	<i>flavipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Cryptoserphus</i> .....	286
<i>ferrugineus</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i> .....	104	<i>flavipes</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	331
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Exochus</i> .....	199	<i>flavipes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	99
<i>ferrugineus</i> Cush., <i>Calliephialtes</i> .....	64	<i>flavipes</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Amblymerus</i> .....	282
<i>ferrugineus</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i> .....	50	<i>flavitaris</i> Clément, <i>Taeniaspis</i> .....	189
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i> .....	210	<i>flavitaris</i> (Fern.), <i>Annobia</i> .....	399
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Say), <i>Tachypompilus</i> [s] .....	385	<i>flaviventris</i> (Kief.), <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	318
<i>ferruginior</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	415, 416	<i>flaviventris</i> How., <i>Physcus</i> .....	223
<i>ferruginopsis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	332	<i>flaviventris</i> Kief., <i>Epyris</i> .....	318
<i>ferruginosus</i> Baker, <i>Aphidius</i> .....	30	<i>flaviventris</i> Thoms., <i>Cinetus</i> .....	295
<i>ferruginosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spheg</i> .....	403	<i>flavocincta</i> Cress., <i>Eucerceris</i> .....	418
<i>ferrumequinum</i> (Walsh & Riley), .....	127	<i>flavofasciata</i> Franklin, <i>Bombus</i> [s] .....	517
<i>ferrens</i> (L.), <i>Prionyx</i> .....	401	<i>flavofasciata</i> H. S. Sm., <i>Cerceris</i> [s] .....	416
<i>fervida</i> Sm., <i>Nomada</i> .....	498	<i>flavolineatus</i> (Grav.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	187
<i>Fervidobombus</i> Skorikov .....	516	<i>flavomaculata</i> (Cam.), <i>Solierella</i> .....	389
<i>festinata</i> Prov., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	506, 510	<i>flavomaculatus</i> Cam., <i>Alyson</i> .....	406
<i>festiva</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> .....	497, 498	<i>flavo-orbitalis</i> (Cam.), <i>Trathala</i> .....	207
<i>festiva</i> Evans, <i>Tastiotenia</i> .....	382	<i>flavo-orbitalis</i> (Cam.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	205
<i>festiva</i> Mues., <i>Agathis</i> .....	40	<i>flavopallidus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i> .....	416
<i>festiva</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	441	<i>flavopicta</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polygrytes</i> .....	127
<i>festivus</i> Ckll., <i>Parnopius</i> .....	311	<i>flavofinctus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudoponargus</i> .....	465
<i>festucae</i> Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i> .....	271	<i>flavoviridis</i> Cwld., <i>Cirrospilus</i> .....	280
<i>fibulator</i> Grav., <i>Anomolus</i> .....	210	<i>flavovultus</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	273
<i>ficticia</i> Whlfr., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	378	<i>flavus</i> (F.), <i>Lasius</i> .....	367
<i>fidelis</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i> [s] .....	415	<i>flavus</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i> .....	241
<i>Fidoblia</i> Ashm. ....	300, 301	<i>flavus</i> (How.), <i>Microterys</i> .....	340
<i>figulum</i> (L.), <i>Trypoxylon</i> .....	394	<i>fidella</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> .....	154
		<i>figiae</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	280

flemingi Sm., Aphanogaster	352	formicoides Tow., Odontocolon	83
fletcheri Boden., Hedychridium	307	formosa (Cress.), Stictiella	409
fletcheri Ckll., Selenotus	281	formosa Gah., Encarsia	223
fletcheri (Cwfd.), Asaphes	255	formosa (Say), Pepsis[s]	378
fletcheri MacG., Pamphilus	12	formosa Timb., Perdita[s]	442
fletcheri (Prov.), Compsocryptus	115	Formosanomalon Uchida	209
flexilis Tow., Dolichomitus	66	formosum (Cress.), Gallanthidium	474
Flockiella Timb.	232	formosum (Cress.), Spilopteron[s]	84
flora (Grlt.), Lamprolatus	256	formosus Cress., Arotea	84
flora Grlt., Misogaster	256	formosus Krom., Hylaeus	423
floricola (Jerd.), Monomerium	366	forisii Hellen., Polysphinctus	69
foricomus Weld, Neuroterus	232	fortis (Cress.), Baryceros	110
florida (Grlt.), Eudecatoma	276	fortis Cress., Megachile	488
floridana (Ashm.), Aclitae	293	fortisliota Cam., Paratiphia	324, 325
floridana Ashm., Baenoneura	299	fortuitus MacG., Pamphilus	12, 13
floridana (Ashm.), Entomacis	289	fossiceps Buren., Formica	371
floridana Ashm., Leptacis	304	fossatus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185
floridana (Ashm.), Metacis	300	fossor (Roh.), Solierella	389
floridana Ashm., Pantoclis	294	fossulana (F.), Campomeris[s]	342
floridana (Ashm.), Trichopira	290	foveata Sm., Leptothorax	359
floridana Brown & Kempf., Eurhopalothrix	362	foveata Timb., Perdita[s]	442
floridana Cress., Coelioxys	491	foveolatus (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	463
floridana Cress., Leucospis[s]	281	foveolatus (Brown & Cheng),	
floridana Emery, Pheidole[s]	364	Dissomphalus	320
floridana Evans, Bakeriella	314	foveolatus Knw., Pachynematus	18
floridana Gmnn., Stelis[s]	475	fouts (Cush.), Campoerapedon	188
floridana Mitch., Ceratina[s]	514	fouts Evans, Psudisobrachium	319
floridana (Robts.), Ashmeadiella	478	fouts Cush., Symplocorus	187
floridana Schus., Epubata[s]	340	fouts Fischer, Opus	50
floridana Sm., Aphanogaster	352	fouts Masner, Spilomeris	289
floridana (Sm.), Emphoropsis[s]	513, 514	fouts Masner, Synopeas	303
floridana Tow., Megarhyssa[s]	78	foxi Bohart & Menke, Prionyx	401
floridana Tow., Theronia[s]	79	foxi Davis, Platylabus	138
floridanum (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	foxi (Davis), Tropicolabus	136
floridanum (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM[s]	465	foxi Gilasp., Stizoides	408
floridanus Ashm., Aphanogmus	287	foxi Ckll., Andrena	429
floridanus (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	366	foxi D. T., Nomia	470, 471
floridanus (Ashm.), Xorides[s]	82	foxi (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	461
floridanus Emery, Xenomyrmex[s]	357	foxleei Heinr., Coelichneumon	165
floridanus Evans, Neesopsis	313	foxleei Heinr., Ichneumon	160
floridanus Heinr., Triclyphus[s]	189	foxleei Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
floridanus Mitch., Triepolus	500	foxleei Heinr., Obtusodonta	156
floridanus (Robts.), Hylaeus	423	foxleei Heinr., Platylabus	133
floridanus Roth & Willis, Anastatus	246	foxleei Heinr., Tricholabus	158
floridanus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191	foxleei Tow., Dolichomitus	66
floridense Schwarz, Dinthidium	474	fracta Rosen., Nomadopsis	467
floridensis Bks., Coreris[s]	416	fracticornis Emery, Myrmica[s]	349
floridensis Krom., Mesitopterus	312	fraxinae Mitch., Nomada	497
floridensis Mitch., Epeolus	499	fraxinaria Graen., Andrena[s]	431
floridensis Mitch., Heterostelis[s]	475	fragilis Nixon, Cinelaps	292
floridensis Mitch., Megachile	490	fragilis Sm., Andrena	429
floridensis (Schus.), Odontophotopsis	337	franclemonti Krom., Xylocella	397
floridensis (Schus.), Photomorphus[s]	328	franclemonti Tow., Spilopteron	84, 85
floridense Schwarz, Dinthidium	474	frater (Cress.), Hildryta	117
florilega Lvl. & Ckll., Nomada	495	fraterculus Heinr., Platylabops	139
Florilegus Robts.	504	fraterculus (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123
floripara Weld, Callirhytis	284	fraterna Evans, Prisocera	316
florulentus Weld, Neuroterus	282	fraterna Sm., Ceropales[s]	381
foederalis Sm., Stelis	476	fraterna Timb., Perdita	442
foersteri Gah., Opus	50	Fraternobombus Skor.	515, 517
foersteri Kieff., Plastogryon	299	fraternum Timb., Dinthidium[s]	474
foersteri Kieff., Proleptacis	304	fraternus (Bks.), Anoplius	384
foetidis (Buckl.), Forelius[s]	365	fraternus Cress., Amblyteles	155, 156
foleyi Timb., Nomadopsis	457	fraternus Say, Stigmus	397
foleyi Timb., Perdita	442	fraudulentus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185
foliaformis Gill., Andricus	253	fraxinicola Sm., Camponotus[s]	307
follicola Cush., Eula	64	freemani Tow., Pycnocrptus	115
fonsecolombi (Dufour), Brachymeria	278	freemontii Ckll., Melisodes	506, 507
fontemvitae Schwarz, Heteranthidium	473	frequens Fischer, Opus	50
fontia Ckll., Perdita[s]	441	freuenensis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333
foraminatus (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	377	freyi Lindqvist, Pachynematus	19
forbesi Vier., Apanteles	42	frigida Cress., Schizopyga	71
forbesi (Wied.), Tetraneura	208	frigida Sm., Andrena	429
forbesi Martin, Urosigalphus	39	frigida Sm., Megachile[s]	488
forbesii Robts., Andrena	429	frigida (Sm.), Pseudomethoca[s]	339
forbesii (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	460	frigidum Sm., Trypoxylon	394
forelius Emery	365	frigidus Cress., Enceros	173
Formica L.	369	frigidus (Cress.), Xorides	81
Formicapis Slad.	478	frigidus (Sm.), Aphlanthops	413
formicaria Mann., Bruchella	225	frigidus (Sm.), Pynobombus	529
formicaria Kieff., Spalangia	254	frontalis (Ashm.), Aclitae	294
Formicenevitus Grlt.	244	frontalis Ashm., Belyta	292
FORMICIDAE	343	frontalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
FORMICINAE	365	frontalis Gah., Arachnophaga	246
formicoides (Menke), Spheg	403	frontalis Tow., Mallochla	126

<i>frontalis</i> (Westw.), <i>Cephalcia</i> .....	11
<i>frontata</i> Say, <i>Cerceris</i> [s] .....	416
<i>frugalis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s] .....	490
<i>frustraneae</i> Cush., <i>Campoplex</i> .....	201
<i>fuscatus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v] .....	518
<i>fuscatrix</i> Mick., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	416, 417
<i>fugitiva</i> (Grav.), <i>Aritranis</i> .....	120
<i>fukuii</i> Vier., <i>Phygadeuon</i> .....	91
<i>fulgens</i> (Brues), <i>Chlorepypria</i> .....	315
<i>fulgens</i> (Brues), <i>Rhabdipyrria</i> .....	314
<i>fulgida</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i> [s] .....	479
<i>fulgida</i> (Sm.), <i>Augochloropsis</i> [s] .....	479
<i>fulvifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Aganiella</i> .....	381
<i>fuliginosa</i> (Davis), <i>Gravenhorstia</i> .....	210
<i>fuliginosus</i> (Davis), <i>Erigorgus</i> .....	210
<i>fuliginosus</i> (Davis), <i>Halbronyx</i> .....	211
<i>fullawayi</i> Cwfd., <i>Dacotenus</i> .....	233
<i>fullawayi</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> .....	249
<i>fulleri</i> Krom., <i>Dipogon</i> .....	379
<i>fulmoni</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Colpotoechia</i> .....	195
<i>fulva</i> Roger, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> .....	352
<i>fulva</i> Sm., <i>Xenoglossa</i> .....	503
<i>fulva</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> [s] .....	107
<i>fulvescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Grassomicrotus</i> .....	40
<i>fulvescens</i> Cress., <i>Phygadeuon</i> .....	107
<i>fulvescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Polytribax</i> .....	108
<i>fulvescens</i> Cress., <i>Theronia</i> [s] .....	79
<i>fulvibasis</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i> .....	104
<i>fulvicaerps</i> Cam., <i>Anclitrocerus</i> [s] .....	377
<i>fulvicauda</i> Cam., <i>Pipha</i> .....	322
<i>fulvicauda</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	442
<i>fulvipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Neodiprion</i> .....	14
<i>fulvipes</i> Kief., <i>Parascleroderma</i> .....	317
<i>fulvipes</i> (Roh.), <i>Cephalcia</i> .....	11
<i>fulvipes</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Hypsicera</i> .....	197
<i>fulvipes</i> Westw., <i>Strebllocera</i> .....	34
<i>fulvicollis</i> Thoms., <i>Opus</i> .....	50
<i>fulvicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Perilampus</i> .....	248
<i>fulvicornis</i> Cam., <i>Parnopes</i> [s] .....	312
<i>fulvius</i> Prov., <i>Nematus</i> .....	19
<i>fulvifrons</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	12, 13
<i>fulvipennis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	429
<i>fulvipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Exochus</i> .....	196
<i>fulvipes</i> Cress., <i>Trogus</i> .....	170
<i>fulvipes</i> Cwfd., <i>Hesperapis</i> .....	472
<i>fulvipes</i> Grav., <i>Tryphon</i> .....	98
<i>fulvipes</i> Grlt., <i>Xanthosomoides</i> .....	252
<i>fulvipes</i> Holmg., <i>Pyracon</i> .....	201
<i>fulviventris</i> Cress., <i>Tachytes</i> [s] .....	390
<i>fulviventris</i> Gerst., <i>Mutilla</i> .....	340
<i>fulviventris</i> Cwfd., <i>Spex</i> [s] .....	399
<i>fulviventris</i> Wikr., <i>Pteromalus</i> .....	260
<i>fulvohirta</i> (Cress.), <i>Campsomeris</i> .....	342
<i>fulvohirta</i> (Cress.), <i>Tetralonia</i> .....	512
<i>fulvus</i> Comp. & Annecke, <i>Physcus</i> .....	223
<i>fulvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pachysomoides</i> .....	126
<i>fulvus</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> .....	249
<i>fulvus</i> Tasch., <i>Cryptus</i> .....	115
<i>fulviferanae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42
<i>fulviferanae</i> (Vier.), <i>Glypta</i> .....	170
<i>fumipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Roxas</i> .....	58
<i>fumipennis</i> Cwfd., <i>Microdontomerus</i> .....	251
<i>fumipennis</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i> .....	33
<i>fumipennis</i> Say, <i>Cerceris</i> .....	416
<i>fumipennis</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> .....	129
<i>fumipennis</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Polytribax</i> [s] .....	108
<i>fumosa</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> .....	506
<i>fundatifornis</i> (Roh.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s] .....	378
<i>fundatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> .....	378
<i>funeraria</i> Sm., <i>Coleoxys</i> .....	491
<i>funestus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i> .....	159
<i>furcisterna</i> Schus., <i>Acanthophopsis</i> [s] .....	339
<i>furlivus</i> Fyles, <i>Bracon</i> .....	56
<i>furnunculus</i> Wikr., <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	359
<i>furva</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	273
<i>furva</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> .....	429
<i>furvus</i> Tow., <i>Pleophorus</i> .....	102
<i>fusca</i> L., <i>Formica</i> .....	371
<i>fuscalata</i> Hopper, <i>Conocalama</i> .....	169
<i>fuscalata</i> Tow., <i>Trychnosis</i> .....	118
<i>fuscatella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	329
<i>fuscatus</i> Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s] .....	351
<i>fuscatus</i> (F.), <i>Pollatis</i> [s] .....	375
<i>fuscicornia</i> (Ashm.), <i>Oxyblab</i> .....	291
<i>fuscicornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Adicta</i> .....	294

<i>fuscicornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Lysiphebus</i> .....	32
<i>fuscicornis</i> Foerst., <i>Monolexis</i> .....	60
<i>fuscicornis</i> Holmg., <i>Tryphon</i> .....	178
<i>fuscicornis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	453
<i>fuscifemoratus</i> Dasch, <i>Diplazon</i> [s] .....	131
<i>fuscifrons</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	180
<i>fuscifrons</i> Swenk., <i>Bombus</i> [v] .....	517, 518
<i>fuscinerva</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> .....	324
<i>fuscipenne</i> (Br.), <i>Joppidium</i> .....	122
<i>fuscipenne</i> (Nort.), <i>Therion</i> .....	211
<i>fuscipenne</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	460
<i>fuscipennis</i> Br., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	309
<i>fuscipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cremastus</i> .....	206
<i>fuscipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	206
<i>fuscipennis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Cocophagoides</i> .....	224
<i>fuscipennis</i> Grlt., <i>Prospaltella</i> .....	223
<i>fuscipennis</i> Tow., <i>Aganiella</i> .....	381
<i>fuscipennis</i> (Wikr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> .....	345
<i>fuscipennis</i> (Zett.), <i>Dahlbomius</i> .....	220
<i>fuscipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Zanysson</i> .....	406
<i>fuscipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Pteromalus</i> .....	267
<i>fuscipes</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	332
<i>fuscipes</i> Westw., <i>Bairamla</i> .....	259
<i>fuscisignata</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	426, 429
<i>fuscitarsus</i> (Prov.), <i>Homotropus</i> [s] .....	185
<i>fuscitarsis</i> Thoms., <i>Metalon</i> .....	244
<i>fuscitibia</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> .....	103
<i>fusciventris</i> (Grlt.), <i>Anagyrus</i> .....	236
<i>fuscojubaatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ptilothrix</i> [s] .....	502
<i>fuscosericea</i> Schus., <i>Ephutals</i> .....	340
<i>fuscus</i> (How.), <i>Enydrus</i> .....	238
<i>fusiformans</i> Ckll., <i>Rhodites</i> .....	284
<i>fusiformis</i> (Prov.), <i>Trychnosis</i> .....	118
<i>fustiger</i> Tow., <i>Hopletis</i> .....	76
<i>fusus</i> Fox, <i>Tachysphex</i> .....	393
<i>fusus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triceas</i> .....	194
<i>gabrielis</i> Ckll., <i>Osma</i> .....	482, 486
<i>gahani</i> Müller, <i>Enayasma</i> .....	238
<i>gahani</i> Mues., <i>Opus</i> .....	50
<i>gahaniola</i> Erdos .....	271
<i>gahanoides</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	50
<i>Gahanula</i> Burks .....	279
<i>gahnevillensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	50
<i>galactiae</i> Mick., <i>Coleoxys</i> .....	447
<i>galacticoptera</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	50
<i>galbanus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> .....	189
<i>galenensis</i> Dasch, <i>Diplazon</i> .....	181
<i>galerus</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	468
<i>gallaecola</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i> .....	206
<i>gallaecola</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	205
<i>galleriae</i> Wikr., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42
<i>gallicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cephalonomia</i> .....	313
<i>Gamburus</i> Foerst. .....	119
<i>garciiana</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	415, 416
<i>gardineri</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> .....	429
<i>gargantus</i> Grlt., <i>Tryblionus</i> .....	259
<i>garielsoni</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> .....	429
<i>garleppi</i> End., <i>Lecythodella</i> .....	35
<i>garryana</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	227
<i>GASTERUPTIDAE</i> .....	285
<i>GASTERUPTIDAE</i> .....	285
<i>Gasteruption</i> Latr. .....	285
<i>Gastracanthus</i> Westw., <i>Charitopes</i> .....	93, 213
<i>gastricus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Hemiteles</i> .....	213
<i>gastricoideae</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i> .....	56
<i>Gastroporus</i> Foerst. .....	178
<i>gaudiosa</i> Ckll., <i>Osma</i> .....	482, 484
<i>gelechiae</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i> .....	56
<i>gelechiae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Dicaelotus</i> .....	131
<i>gelechiae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Orgilus</i> .....	38
<i>gelechiae</i> How., <i>Copidosoma</i> .....	238
<i>gelechiae</i> Riley, <i>Microgaster</i> .....	44
<i>gelida</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> .....	506
<i>gelida</i> Wikr., <i>Delomerista</i> .....	372
<i>gelida</i> Wikr., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	372
<i>gelidus</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i> [v] .....	519
<i>gelidus</i> Dasch, <i>Tymnophorus</i> .....	182
<i>Gelis</i> Thunb. .....	93
<i>geminata</i> (F.), <i>Solenopsis</i> [s] .....	357
<i>geminatus</i> (Say), <i>Nelidia</i> .....	37
<i>gemma</i> Grlt., <i>Berecynius</i> [v] .....	288
<i>gemma</i> (Wikr.), <i>Chrysoccharis</i> .....	288
<i>gemma</i> (Wikr.), <i>Kratochviliana</i> .....	282
<i>gemmaecola</i> (Cush.), <i>Bracon</i> .....	56



<i>gemula</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> .....	488	<i>gloriosa</i> (Sauss.), <i>Dasymutilla</i> .....	389
<i>genalis</i> Szap., <i>Paracremastus</i> .....	208	<i>Glyptomerus</i> Foerst. ....	251
<i>genalis</i> Tow., <i>Cryptobeloostizus</i> .....	129	<i>Glypta</i> Grav. ....	170
<i>genatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> .....	111	<i>GLYPTINI</i> .....	170
<i>geniculata</i> Foerst. ....	275	<i>Glyptocolastes</i> Ashm. ....	59
<i>geniculatum</i> (Dalm.), <i>Copidosoma</i> .....	238	<i>Glyptonota</i> Foerst. ....	289, 290
<i>gentilis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> .....	487	<i>Gnamptogenys</i> Roger .....	347
<i>gentilis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	442	<i>Gnamptopelta</i> Hopper .....	169
<i>genualis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	199	<i>Gnaptodon</i> Hal. ....	43
<i>genuinum</i> (Sandh.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	463	<i>Gnathus</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	416, 417
<i>georgica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aciasta</i> .....	294	<i>Gnathus</i> Robts. ....	496
<i>georgica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pantodis</i> .....	294	<i>gnava</i> Buckl., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	373
<i>georgica</i> (Cress.), <i>Chalicodoma</i> .....	490	<i>Gnesia</i> Foerst. ....	175
<i>georgica</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> .....	480	<i>Gnyptomorpha</i> Foerst. ....	94
<i>georgicus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	423	<i>godmani</i> (Cam.), <i>Bembecinus</i> [s] .....	408
<i>georgicus</i> Meg., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	78	<i>Gonatocerus</i> Nees .....	214
<i>georgicus</i> Mitch., <i>Triepolus</i> .....	500	<i>Gonatopus</i> Ljungh .....	321
<i>geranii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	480	<i>Goniopygma</i> Cam. ....	81
<i>geranivacuulati</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	428, 430	<i>Coniozus</i> Foerst. ....	80
<i>gerardiae</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i> .....	442	<i>Gonophonus</i> Foerst. ....	218
<i>gerardiae</i> Cwfd., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> .....	456	<i>gordius</i> Wlkr., <i>Eulophus</i> .....	218
<i>gerhardi</i> Vier., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	442	<i>gorskii</i> Ratz., <i>Tryphon</i> .....	174
<i>germana</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionemus</i> .....	380	<i>gortyna</i> Riley, <i>Microplitis</i> .....	44
<i>germana</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionemus</i> .....	380	<i>Gorytes</i> Latr. ....	407
<i>germana</i> Christ, <i>Vespa</i> [s] .....	374	<i>gossypii</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i> .....	38
<i>germanus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	165	<i>gracile</i> Prov., <i>Eubadizon</i> .....	132
<i>gerriphagus</i> (March.), <i>Tiphodytes</i> .....	296	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s] .....	132
<i>gertrudis</i> Krom., <i>Passalocetus</i> .....	398	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Ectopius</i> .....	136
<i>gestuosus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Vier.), <i>Platylabus</i> .....	183
<i>gestuosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> .....	141	<i>gracilicornis</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160
<i>gibba</i> Boh., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	47	<i>gracilitor</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	148
<i>Giardinaia</i> Destef. P. ....	275	<i>gracilior</i> Soyka, <i>Novickella</i> .....	215
<i>Gibberella</i> Miller .....	244	<i>gracilipes</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> .....	208
<i>gibboni</i> (Grlt.), <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	227	<i>gracilis</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i> .....	116
<i>gibbosa</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudochalcura</i> .....	247	<i>gracilis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> .....	495
<i>gibbosa</i> (Say), <i>Agathis</i> .....	40	<i>gracilis</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> .....	208
<i>gibbosifrons</i> Evans, <i>Anisepyrus</i> .....	315	<i>gracilis</i> Fouts, <i>Prospira</i> .....	291
<i>gibbosum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	319	<i>gracilis</i> (Fouts), <i>Synaca</i> .....	296
<i>gibbosus</i> (F.), <i>Philaenus</i> .....	413	<i>gracilis</i> Holm., <i>Polysphincta</i> .....	73
<i>gibbus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Bothromus</i> .....	192	<i>gracilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> .....	120
<i>giffardii</i> (Rob.), <i>Pemphredon</i> .....	397	<i>gracilis</i> Thoms., <i>Platygermus</i> .....	269
<i>giffardii</i> Ckll., <i>Hylaeus</i> [s] .....	424	<i>gracilis</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> .....	103
<i>giffensis</i> Ashm., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	36	<i>gracilis</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s] .....	389
<i>gigantae</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	273	<i>gracillitor</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	187
<i>gigas</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i> .....	65, 67	<i>gracillariae</i> Gab., <i>Opus</i> .....	50
<i>gila</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	333	<i>graculus</i> (Grav.), <i>Tymnophorus</i> [s] .....	182
<i>gillettei</i> Baker, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42	<i>graculcheri</i> (Ellis), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	468, 465
<i>gillettei</i> Davis, <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	187	<i>graculcheri</i> Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	423
<i>gillettei</i> (Davis), <i>Tymnophorus</i> .....	182	<i>graffi</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	50
<i>Gilpinia</i> Benson .....	15	<i>grallator</i> (Say), <i>Lahena</i> [s] .....	80
<i>gilva</i> Gillasp., <i>Glenostictia</i> .....	410	<i>grallipes</i> Wlkr., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	354
<i>gilva</i> (Roger), <i>Cryptopone</i> .....	348	<i>graminicola</i> (Grav.), <i>Schenkia</i> [s] .....	106
<i>gilva</i> (Roger), <i>Trachymesopus</i> .....	347	<i>graminicola</i> Timb., <i>Marietta</i> .....	221
<i>Giraudia</i> Foerst. ....	107	<i>graminicola</i> Doz., <i>Anagrus</i> .....	236
<i>giraulti</i> Cwfd., <i>Anagrus</i> .....	216	<i>grandiceps</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	442
<i>giraulti</i> Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i> .....	267	<i>grandiceps</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> .....	336
<i>giraulti</i> (Peck), <i>Lonchetrus</i> .....	258	<i>grandii</i> Goid., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	37
<i>glabratus</i> Cress., <i>Epeolus</i> .....	499	<i>grandis</i> Park., <i>Bembix</i> .....	412
<i>glabratus</i> (Say), <i>Encicospilus</i> .....	212	<i>grandior</i> Vier., <i>Metopius</i> .....	189, 190
<i>glabrescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	442	<i>grandis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i> .....	315
<i>glacialis</i> Ashm., <i>Elachertus</i> .....	229	<i>grandis</i> Ashm., <i>Odontobracon</i> .....	60
<i>gladifer</i> Mackauer, <i>Boreogalba</i> .....	33	<i>grandis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i> .....	314
<i>glacaria</i> Tow., <i>Javra</i> .....	96	<i>grandis</i> (Br.), <i>Proctichneumon</i> [s] .....	168
<i>glasgowi</i> Cwfd., <i>Cyrtogaster</i> .....	258	<i>grandis</i> Foerst., <i>Proclitus</i> .....	180
<i>glasgowi</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	50	<i>grandis</i> (Fonsc.), <i>Pyraemon</i> .....	109
<i>glauca</i> (Fwlr.), <i>Osmia</i> .....	482, 485	<i>grandis</i> Schmied., <i>Proterocryptus</i> .....	109
<i>glaucomatus</i> Cush., <i>Toxophoroides</i> .....	85	<i>grandis</i> Tow., <i>Agrothereutes</i> .....	121
<i>glaucomyza</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160	<i>grandis</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160
<i>gleasoni</i> (Titus), <i>Hoplitis</i> .....	478	<i>granulata</i> (Davis), <i>Trathala</i> .....	207
<i>Glenobethus</i> Kief. ....	324	<i>granulatus</i> (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	205
<i>Glenosoma</i> Kief. ....	313	<i>granulatus</i> DeGant., <i>Rogas</i> .....	58
<i>Glenostictia</i> Gillasp. ....	410	<i>granulicoxis</i> Sey., <i>Deltops</i> .....	202
<i>glenwoodensis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	507	<i>granulosa</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropais</i> .....	392
<i>gluka</i> (Kinc.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	19, 21	<i>granulosus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i> .....	62
<i>globata</i> Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i> .....	304	<i>granti</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i> .....	306
<i>globatum</i> (Fouts), <i>Synopaea</i> .....	303	<i>graptus</i> Cress., <i>Rogas</i> .....	58
<i>globiformis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	50	<i>grapholithae</i> (Cress.), <i>Callephtaltes</i> .....	84
<i>globigaster</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	234	<i>grapholithae</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> .....	208
<i>globosus</i> Ckll., <i>Rhodites</i> .....	234	<i>graptae</i> How., <i>Telenomus</i> .....	296
<i>glomeratus</i> (Buys.), <i>Omalus</i> .....	306	<i>gravenhorsti</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i> .....	133
<i>glomeratus</i> (L.), <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42	<i>Gravenhorstia</i> Bole .....	210
<i>glomeratus</i> Tow., <i>Listrogathus</i> .....	125	<i>gravenhorstii</i> Foerst., <i>Habronyx</i> .....	211
<i>glomerosa</i> Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i> .....	284	<i>gravenhorstii</i> Foerst., <i>Stibuteus</i> .....	95
<i>gloriosa</i> (Fox), <i>Protosaea</i> [s] .....	436	<i>GRAVENHORSTIINA</i> .....	209

GRAVENHORSTIINI	309	Harpagoxenus Forel	360
gravicornis Fischer, Opus	50	harpax (F.), Pachycondyla	347
gravipes (Grav.), Exochus	199	harpax Patt., Tachytes	391
greenel Roh., Pamphilius	12, 13	harringtoni Cosh., Coleocentrus	84
greenel Vier., Mezarythysa[s]	73	harringtoni (Roh.), Xorides	82
gregarius Marsh., Aphidius	29	harringtoni (Prov.), Pamphilius	400
griffini Vier., Apanteles	42	harrisi (Fern.), Spheg	345
grindeliae Ckll., Melissodes	507	harrisii (Hald.), Neivamyrmex	345
Criphodae Kriech.	178	harrisinae Mues., Apanteles	42
grisea Brad., Ephuta[s]	340	Harsaces Cam.	141
griseocollis (Degeer), Pyrobombus	517	harti Fern., Spheg	403
groenlandicus (Holmg.), Homotropus[s]	185	harti Vier., Apanteles	43
groenlandicus Malaise, Amauronematus	24	hartii (Ashm.), Trathala	207
grossa Mitch., Heterostelis	475	hartii (Ashm.), Zaleptopygus	205
grossicornis (Swenk & Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	hartii (Robts.), Lasloglossum	463
grossus Tow., Pteleophus	102	Hartleyi Fischer, Opus	51
Grotea Cress.	80	hartmani Timb., Pseudorhopus	245
grotei (Blake), Timulla	340	hartmani (Whlr.), Cyphomyrmex	363
grotei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153, 154	hartmani (Whlr.), Gnaptogenys	347
grundelii Linsl., Andrena[s]	430, 432	heathii Whlr., Leptothorax[s]	350
grundmanni Sm., Pheidole	355	hebes Knw., Amauronematus	24
Gryon Hal.	239	hebes Tow., Cubocephalus	99
guineense (F.), Tetramorium	560	hebes Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	198
gulosum (Ckll.), Lasloglossum	460, 461	hebetor Say, Bracon	56
gummifera (Thorp.), Trachusomimus	473	heckelneri D. T., Cryptus	108
gundlachi Emery, Strumigenys	361	hederaceus (Westw.), Aphycus	241
Gunopackes Foerst.	95	Hedychridium Perr.	307
Gurlyus Cam.	141	Hedychrum Latr.	307
gurneyi Comp., Cocophagus	226	heilghbrodtii (Cress.),	
gutierreziae Ckll., Perdita	442	Melanichneumon	141, 142
guttatipennis Grt., Sympiesis	218	heilghbrodtii Cress., Nomada	498
guttatus Grav., Baryceros	109	Heimbra Cam.	275
habona (Say), Ammobia	399	Heinrichi Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191
Habritys Thoms.	269	Heleon Nees	37
Habrocrystoides Uchida	124	Helconides Vier.	37
Habrocytus Thoms.	287	HELCONINAE	37
Habrolepis Foerst.	242	Helcosticus Foerst.	130
Habronyx Foerst.	211	helenae (Fri.), Bombus[v]	519
Habropimpla Cam.	73	helianthi Mitch., Pseudopanurgus	454
Hadrodactylus Foerst.	178	helianthi Robts., Andrena	430
Hadrodactylus Foerst., Symphylyus	70	helianthi (Robts.), Tripeolus[s]	500
Hadronotus Kieff.	299	helianthi (Svenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis	467
Hadronotus Foerst.	299	Heliothophilus Ckll., Melissodes	506, 507
Hadrophanusus Kieff.	297, 299	Heliothophilus Park., Gembis	412
hadros Mason, Exyston	90	heliopsis (Robts.), Holcopasites	493
haematobiae Ashm., Splangia	254	helioidis Ashm., Telenomus	296
haematodes (Br.), Cremnops	39	heliotrophi Ckll., Perdita[s]	443
haemorrhoidalis Emery, Fornice[s]	371	helleni Lindqvist, Amauronematus	24
haemorrhoidalis (Kieff.), Holeyris	374	HELORIDAE	286
hageni Vier., Parnopes	311, 312	Helorus Latr.	286
hagenii (Cress.), Pseudometopius	192	Helvipes Cress., Ichneumon	141, 144
hagenowii (Ratz.), Tetrastichus	227	helvolus Comp., Aphycus	241
haigi Bohart, Aphanthops	414	Hemadas Cwfd.	259
haizi Timb., Perdita	442	Hemaenasius Ashm.	239
haldemani How., Eretmocerus	220	hemera Sandh., Osmia	482
HALICTIDAE	459	hemerocampae Grt., Tritoneptis	263
Halictoides Nyl.	472	HEMIGASTERINI	96
halictoides Sm., Perdita	442	Hemihalicus Ckll.	461
Halictus Latr.	459	Hemihoplus Heinr.	140
halidayanus Foerst., Eutanycerus	34	Hemilexis Foerst.	239
halidavi Westw., Epyris	317	Hemilexodes Ashm.	289
halli Timb., Perdita	443	Hemimomada Ckll. & Atkins	496
halli Tow., Baryceros	110	Hemipepsis Dehlb.	372
halone Bks., Cerceris	416	Hemiptarsenus West.	219
halophitus (Gracn.), Lasloglossum	463	hemipterus (F.), Eriplanus	95
halichella Spin.	276	hemipterus (Wlkr.), Eupteromalus	264
HALITICHELINAE	276	Hemisia Klug	514
Halitocoptera Spin.	512	Hemisthraxia Sey.	119
hamata Brad., Tetralonia	512	Hemistaxonus Ashm.	15
Hamburgella Roman	86	HEMITELINI	91
Hambletonia Comp.	239	Hemitrichus Thoms.	268
hamiltonensis (Vier.), Temelucha	208	hendersoni Ckll., Osmia	481, 486
hammari (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	278	henshawi Vier., Parnopes	311, 312
hamulata Weber, Myrmica[s]	350	HEPTAMELINI	15
hancockanus Fischer, Opus	51	herer End., Scammatonotum	37
Haplasia Tow.	93	heraclei Robts., Andrena	430
Haplomus Szep.	109	heraclei Robts., Sphecodes[s]	468
haplura Ckll., Perdita	443	heraclei Kinc., Tentredo	26
harbecki Roh., Pemphredon	397	Herbertia How.	259
harbecki Skin., Metopius	189, 190	herculeanus (L.), Camponotus [s]	866
hardmanni Fischer, Opus	51	hercyniae (Htg.), Diprion	15
Harietaeus Cam.	207	herer End., Scammatonotum	37
Harmolita Mots.	270	herriei Ckll., Melissodes	507, 512
harnedi Mues., Microgaster	44	hesperia Scull., Eucerceris	418
Harnedia Sm.	360	hesperia (Svenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis[s]	457

<i>hesperia</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	447	<i>Holcogelis</i> Aubert .....	94
<i>hesperidivorus</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42	<i>Holcopasites</i> Ashm. ....	498
<i>Hesperopimplis</i> Evans .....	385	<i>Holepyris</i> Kief. ....	314
<i>hesperos</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> .....	482	<i>Holeythrus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	139
<i>hesperus</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> .....	391	<i>hollisterensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	51
<i>hesperus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodus</i> .....	402	<i>hollowayi</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i> .....	322
<i>hesperus</i> (Tow.), <i>Pimpla</i> .....	74	<i>holmani</i> Stary, <i>Ephedrus</i> .....	28
<i>hesperus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Polytribax</i> [s] .....	108	<i>Holocremna</i> Thoms. ....	205
<i>hesperus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s] .....	106	<i>Holocremnus</i> Foerst. ....	205
<i>hesperus</i> Tow., <i>Xylopharus</i> [s] .....	129	<i>holomelas</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i> .....	157
<i>hestia</i> (Bks.), <i>Prionemis</i> .....	380	<i>Holonomanda</i> Robts. ....	497
<i>Heteranthidium</i> Kchl. ....	473	<i>holoxantha</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	443
<i>Heteranthrus</i> Steph. ....	16	<i>holoxanthus</i> DeBach, <i>Aphytis</i> .....	221
<i>heterocampae</i> (Cush.), <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160	<i>homalaspis</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i> .....	255
<i>Heterocryptus</i> Wolds. ....	130	<i>Homalotylus</i> Mayr .....	240
<i>heterodon</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	160	<i>Homelys</i> Foerst. ....	95
<i>Heteroecus</i> Kinsey .....	233	<i>homeri</i> (Grlt.), <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	227, 229
<i>heterognathum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	463	<i>homocerus</i> (Wesm.), <i>Pseudomolytes</i> .....	152
<i>Heterogryon</i> Kief. ....	299	<i>homoioiden</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	161
<i>Heterolacrus</i> Masi .....	266	<i>Homoporus</i> Thoms. ....	260
<i>heterophyllae</i> Mltn., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s] .....	252	<i>homorus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	161
<i>heteropoda</i> (Sav.), <i>Nomia</i> [s] .....	471	<i>Homotherus</i> Foerst. ....	148
<i>heteropteryx</i> Heinr., <i>Conoclama</i> [s] .....	169	<i>Homotropus</i> Foerst. ....	184, 187
<i>heteropus</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i> .....	167	<i>honestus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> .....	141, 142
<i>heteropus</i> Thoms., <i>Synetaeris</i> .....	203	<i>hookeri</i> How., <i>Hunterella</i> .....	244
<i>Heterosarus</i> Robts. ....	455	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Xenarcha</i> .....	58
<i>Heteroschema</i> Gah. ....	258	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Cwfd. & Brad.), <i>Synopeas</i> .....	303
<i>Heterospilus</i> Hal. ....	40	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Cwfd. & Brad.), <i>Leptactis</i> .....	304
<i>Heterostellus</i> Timb. ....	675	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Roh.), <i>Cephalcia</i> .....	11
<i>Heterotagus</i> Foerst. ....	119	<i>Hoplismenus</i> Grav. ....	439
<i>Heterozyx</i> D. T. ....	269	<i>Hoplisoides</i> Gribodo .....	407
<i>heterulkei</i> Schwarz, <i>Dianthidium</i> [s] .....	474	<i>Hoplina</i> Kchl. ....	478, 480
<i>hetrickii</i> Burks, <i>Phlebotomus</i> .....	247	<i>Hoplocampa</i> Jltg. ....	17
<i>Hetrozyx</i> Westw. ....	289	<i>Hoplocampa</i> Thoms. ....	420
<i>hevetii</i> Kchl., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	507, 511	<i>Hoplocryptus</i> Thoms. ....	119, 120
<i>hevitii</i> Whirr., <i>Formica</i> .....	371	<i>hopplingi</i> Ross., <i>Euxira</i> .....	23
<i>hexadonta</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> .....	236	<i>hopplingi</i> (Ross.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	21
<i>Hexaplasta</i> Foerst. of Cat. ....	282	<i>hordei</i> (Harris), <i>Harmolitus</i> .....	271
<i>Hexaulax</i> Cam. ....	48	<i>Horismenus</i> Wlkr. ....	234
<i>heydeni</i> Merc., <i>Anusiella</i> .....	237	<b>HORMIINAE</b> .....	58
<i>Heydenia</i> Foerst. ....	269	<i>Hormius</i> Nees .....	59
<i>hicoloris</i> Roh., <i>Trigonura</i> .....	277	<i>Horogones</i> Foerst., <i>Phaenocarpa</i> .....	202, 203, 204
<i>hicoloris</i> Shen., <i>Atanycolus</i> .....	56	<i>hortideorum</i> McCook, <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [s] .....	369
<i>hidalgo</i> (Sauss.), <i>Eudynerus</i> [s] .....	377	<i>hospes</i> Kchl., <i>Tremex</i> .....	27
<i>Hidryta</i> Foerst. ....	117	<i>hospes</i> (Walsh), <i>Euxira</i> .....	23
<i>hiemans</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i> .....	153	<i>hospes</i> (Walsh), <i>Pontania</i> .....	21
<i>highlandicum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	464	<i>hospitum</i> (Holmg.), <i>Diadegma</i> .....	204
<i>hilaris</i> (Say), <i>Therionia</i> .....	79	<i>hospitum</i> Holmg., <i>Limnerium</i> .....	213
<i>hilaris</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	430	<i>hospitum</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	161
<i>hilli</i> Evans, <i>Pompilus</i> .....	385	<i>howardi</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i> .....	499
<i>hillmeadi</i> Grlt., <i>Pseudometagen</i> .....	247	<i>howardi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i> .....	303
<i>Himerta</i> Foerst. ....	175	<i>howdeni</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i> .....	146
<i>hinei</i> Park., <i>Bembix</i> .....	412	<i>howdenorum</i> Tow., <i>Rhyssa</i> .....	77
<i>hinsi</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	138	<i>huachuca</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	414, 416
<i>hippidaeae</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	161	<i>Huachuca</i> Pate .....	406
<i>hippotes</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	430	<i>huachucana</i> Creigh., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s] .....	352
<i>hirsuta</i> Kchl., <i>Perdita</i> .....	443	<i>huachucanum</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i> .....	352
<i>hirsuta</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	507, 508	<i>hubbardi</i> Ashm., <i>Cerchysius</i> .....	239
<i>hirta</i> Hal., <i>Spalangia</i> .....	254	<i>hubbardi</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	332
<i>hirta</i> Schr., <i>Scolia</i> .....	341	<i>hucksena</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> .....	17
<i>hirticauda</i> (Prov.), <i>Scambus</i> .....	64	<i>huckrichi</i> Breth., <i>Austropimpla</i> .....	68
<i>hirticeps</i> Cam., <i>Agenora</i> .....	91	<i>hulteni</i> Malaise, <i>Amauronematus</i> .....	24
<i>hirticeps</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	429	<i>humida</i> (Say), <i>Rhyssa</i> .....	73
<i>hirticeps</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	443	<i>humillor</i> Kchl., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	507
<i>hirticincta</i> Prov., <i>Andrena</i> .....	430	<i>humilis</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i> .....	106
<i>hirticornis</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	360	<i>humilis</i> (Mayr), <i>Iridomyrmex</i> .....	364
<i>hirticornis</i> (Mick.), <i>Philanthus</i> .....	413	<i>humilis</i> Whirr., <i>Lasius</i> .....	367
<i>hirtignatha</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i> .....	423, 430	<i>humeralis</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i> .....	391
<i>hirtipes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] .....	93	<i>humeralis</i> (Patt.), <i>Augochloropsis</i> [s] .....	469, 470
<i>hirtiscapus</i> Miller, <i>Enayasma</i> .....	233	<i>humeralis</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> [s] .....	81
<i>hispane</i> (Harris), <i>Scambus</i> .....	62	<i>hungaricus</i> Szep., <i>Paracryptus</i> .....	118
<i>hispanicus</i> (Merc.), <i>Aphytis</i> .....	221	<i>Hungariella</i> Erdos .....	237
<i>Hispandolaps</i> Merc. ....	256	<i>Hunterellus</i> How. ....	244
<i>hispidus</i> Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	359	<i>hunteri</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i> .....	491
<i>histicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	165	<i>hunteri</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Heterolacrus</i> .....	265
<i>histro</i> (Lep.), <i>Amauronematus</i> .....	24	<i>hunteri</i> (Whirr.), <i>Manica</i> .....	351
<i>hiulcopis</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i> .....	152	<i>hunii</i> (Greene), <i>Pyrobombus</i> .....	518
<i>hiulus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	199	<i>hurdi</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i> .....	393
<i>hobomok</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i> .....	66	<i>hurdi</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropis</i> .....	392
<i>Hoekeria</i> Wlkr. ....	276	<i>hurdi</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> .....	507
<i>hoerhammeri</i> Heinr., <i>Monoplectrochus</i> .....	194	<i>hurdi</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i> .....	403
<i>hoferi</i> Roh., <i>Rhyssa</i> .....	77	<i>hurdi</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] .....	457
<i>hoffmanni</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	51	<i>hurdi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	443
<i>hokkaidensis</i> Uchida, <i>Plectrocryptus</i> .....	108	<i>hurdianna</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i> .....	480
<i>Holaculus</i> Kief. ....	299	<i>huronense</i> Dasch, <i>Enizemum</i> .....	183
<i>Holecocyrtus</i> Ashm. ....	242	<i>hutsini</i> Nixon, <i>Benama</i> .....	87

hyalina (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	332	ilicis Merc., <i>Prospaltella</i> .....	224
hyalina (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	329	ilicis Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> .....	439
hyalina Brues, <i>Pristocera</i> .....	316	ilicis Mitch., <i>Epocelus</i> .....	499
hyalina (Comp. & Anneke), <i>Eudromophale</i> .....	221	<i>ilactabilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Probolus</i> .....	138
<i>hyalina</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	437	illata Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	507
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Cephalonomia</i> .....	313	illinoense (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	464
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Euchrysia</i> .....	276	illinoensis (Ashm.), <i>Callitula</i> .....	261
hyalinipennis (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i> .....	302	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Anoplius</i> .....	384
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Cremastus</i> .....	206	illinoensis Robts., <i>Nomada</i> .....	495
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	206	illinoensis Robts., <i>Osmia</i> .....	482, 484
<i>hyalinus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	21	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	468
hyalinus Say, <i>Perilampus</i> .....	248	illinoensis Robt., <i>Tiphia</i> .....	322
<i>hyaloptera</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i> .....	254	illinoensis (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> .....	455
hyanti Emery, <i>Phaidole</i> [s] .....	354	illinoensis (Robts.), <i>Holcopusites</i> .....	498
<i>Hybophorellus</i> Schulz .....	140	illinoensis Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	430
<i>Hybophorus</i> Tisch. .....	140	Illinois Mason, <i>Exyaton</i> .....	91
<i>hydrelliae</i> Mues., <i>Opus</i> .....	51	illinoisensis (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	423
<i>Hydrophylia</i> Ghies. .....	217	<i>Ilota</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	415, 416
hydrophylli Swenk, <i>Nomada</i> .....	496	imbecilla End., <i>Aeolina</i> .....	204
hylaef Burks, <i>Coelopencyrtus</i> .....	243	imbellis Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> .....	384
HYLAENINAE .....	422	imberbiculus Wlkr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> .....	351
<i>hyloalecter</i> Burks, <i>Coelopencyrtus</i> .....	243	imbricus (Wlkr.), <i>Chrysocaris</i> .....	282
<i>Hylaeus</i> F. .....	422	imbricus Wlkr., <i>Entedon</i> .....	281
<i>Hymenopimacia</i> Vier. .....	72	imbricata Sm., <i>Nomada</i> .....	495, 497
<i>Hymenomacropyga</i> Uchida .....	69	imitans Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	133
<i>Hymenosynches</i> Vier. .....	92, 93	imitator (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s] .....	120
<i>hymenoxidis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	507	<i>imitatoria</i> Schldt., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	415, 416
<i>Hyperallus</i> Foerst. .....	177	imitatrix Cress., <i>Andrena</i> .....	430
hyperetis Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	178	imitatum Dasch., <i>Enizemum</i> .....	188
<i>Hypermeris</i> Grlt. .....	251, 255	imitatum (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	464
hypermelanos Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	161	immaculata Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i> .....	491
hyphantriae Cwld., <i>Elachertus</i> .....	230	immaculata Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	439
hyphantriae Gah., <i>Rogas</i> .....	58	immaculatus Heinr., <i>Exophanes</i> [s] .....	151
<i>Hypoclinea</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	42	immigrans (Wms.), <i>Dryadella</i> .....	388
<i>Hypocrobo</i> Ashm. .....	354	impar Forel, <i>Stenamma</i> .....	352
<i>hypogaea</i> Hussey, <i>Eumegastignus</i> .....	253	imparis Wlv., <i>Scambus</i> .....	63
<i>Hypomeus</i> Wesm. .....	136	impatiens Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i> .....	518
<i>hypomelas</i> (Roh.), <i>Neodiprion</i> .....	14	imperator (Kriech.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> .....	67
<i>Hypopysson</i> Cress. .....	406	imperator (Kriech.), <i>Epikletes</i> .....	185
<i>hypophlaei</i> Cuth., <i>Meteorus</i> .....	38	imperfectus Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> .....	185
<i>Hypopteromalus</i> Ashm. .....	268	imperialiformis (Vier.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	332
<i>Hyposter</i> Foerst. .....	204	imperialoides Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> .....	328
<i>Hypotherentes</i> (!) .....	208	implicatum Timb., <i>Dianthidium</i> .....	474
<i>Hypotherentes</i> Foerst. .....	208	impolita Krom., <i>Methocha</i> .....	326
<i>Hysicera</i> Latr. .....	196	<i>impressus</i> Granger, <i>Ephedrus</i> .....	28
<i>hyslop</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i> .....	56	<i>impressus</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	37
<i>Hysopus</i> Grlt. .....	280	<i>impressus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	99
<i>Ibala</i> L. .....	282	<i>impressus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cyclobius</i> [s] .....	132
IBALIDAE .....	282	<i>impressus</i> (Prov.), <i>Eclogius</i> .....	135
<i>iceryae</i> How., <i>Isodromus</i> .....	240	<i>improvisia</i> (Cress.), <i>Eutanyacra</i> [s] .....	153
<i>Ichneacops</i> Foerst. .....	174	<i>improvisus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> .....	155
<i>Ichneumon</i> L. .....	153	<i>impunctifrons</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	444
<i>ichneumonaea</i> (L.), <i>Ammobia</i> .....	399	impurator Grav., <i>Plectiscus</i> .....	180
ICHNEUMONIDAE .....	50	inaequidens Dahlb., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	309
ICHNEUMONINAE .....	180	inanius (L.), <i>Chelonus</i> .....	45
ICHNEUMONINI .....	138	ineabus Davis, <i>Platylabus</i> .....	134
ICHNEUMONOIDEA .....	27	ineana Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	444
<i>ichneumonoides</i> (Prov.), <i>Diplazon</i> .....	181	ineanescens (Ckll.), <i>Proterialdes</i> .....	479
<i>ichneumonoides</i> (Prov.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> .....	182	incerta (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i> .....	304
<i>Ichneutidea</i> Ashm. .....	45	incerta (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	273
ICHNEUTINAE .....	45	incerta Cress., <i>Nomada</i> .....	498
<i>ichthyurae</i> Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i> .....	296	incertum (Ashm.), <i>Synopsis</i> .....	303
<i>icterosticta</i> Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] .....	78	incertus Ashm., <i>Doryctes</i> .....	59
<i>Icyona</i> Cam. .....	172	incertus (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i> .....	266
<i>idabensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	443	<i>incertus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> [v] .....	163
IDARNINAE .....	249	<i>incertus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i> [v] .....	158
<i>Idachthis</i> Foerst. .....	202	incertus (Ratz.), <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	227
<i>Idiasta</i> Foerst. .....	47	incisurata Mall., <i>Tiphia</i> .....	322
<i>Idiobia</i> Breth. .....	270	incisus Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] .....	99
<i>Idiogramma</i> Foerst. .....	86	incognitus (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	99
IDIOGRAMMATINI .....	86	incompletus (Cress.), <i>Zaglyptus</i> [s] .....	69
<i>Idiolisa</i> Foerst. .....	118	incompletus Evans, <i>Plastanoxus</i> .....	313
<i>idiot</i> (Nort.), <i>Pristiphora</i> .....	18	incompletus Mues., <i>Lygoceus</i> .....	288
<i>idiot</i> (Ckll.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> .....	325	incompletus Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> .....	37
<i>idiot</i> Ckll., <i>Brachyctistia</i> .....	325	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Cremastus</i> .....	206
<i>Idris</i> Foerst. .....	297	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Ephedrus</i> .....	28
<i>ignea</i> Tow., <i>Idiolisa</i> [s] .....	119	incompletus (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	206
<i>igneus</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	51	incompta Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> .....	108
<i>ignifer</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> .....	51	<i>incondita</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s] .....	506, 512
<i>ignitus</i> Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> [s] .....	468	<i>incongrua</i> (Ashm.), <i>Dimmoeckia</i> .....	220
<i>ignotus</i> Burks, <i>Colotrechnus</i> .....	270	<i>inconspicua</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] .....	336
<i>ignotus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	99, 100	<i>inconspicua</i> (Nort.), <i>Neurotoma</i> .....	11
<i>Ilapinatus</i> Foerst. .....	98	<i>inconspicuum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	464
		<i>inconspicuum</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> .....	155, 156
		<i>Incubus</i> Sehr. .....	80

incolata Tow. & Tow., Carria	195	integer Tow. & Tow., Trices	194
incolata Tow., Aptesis	103	integerrima D.T., Nomada	496
indagator (Riley), Meteorus	33	integra Cress., Megachile	489
indecoratus Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	integra Cress., Osmia[s]	481
indemnis (Cress.), Ectopimorpha	162	integra Sm., Andrena	480
indepressa Sandh., Osmia	482, 484	integrella Ckll., Osmia	481, 482
indianensis Ckll., Andrena	429, 480	integrella Mitch., Megachile	489
indica Burks., Dusmetia	237	integrifrons (Kieff.), Acista	294
indica Rao, Paratanera	172	integrifrons Kieff., Fantoclis	295
indicus Cam., Rogas	58	interdistinctus Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
indigena (Baker), Sphaerophthalma	332	interior Tow., Opidnus[s]	105
indioensis Timb., Perdita	444	interjectus (Mayr.), Acanthomyops[s]	368
indistincta Allen, Tiphia	322	interlineatum Grit., Zagrammosoma	280
indistincta (Prov.), Aptesis	103	intermissus Fischer, Opius	51
indistinctus (Prov.), Pteleophus	102	intermedia (Buys.), Vespula	374, 375
indistinctus (Prov.), Probolus	138	intermedia Cam., Paratiphia	325
indivivus Kieff., Epyris	314	intermedia Cress., Melissodes	512
indivivus (Kieff.), Palaeopyris	315	intermedia (Nees), Brachymeria	278
indolata Wier., Odontophotopsis	336, 337	intermedichneumon Heinr.	141
indusata Mitch., Nomada	435	intermedicella Ckll., Melissodes	507
inepta Mitch., Nomada	435	intermedius (Aaron), Elampus	307
inermis (Cress.), Solierella	389	intermedius (Aaron), Omalus	306
inermis Prov., Megachile	487	intermedius (Grit.), Diglyphus	219
inermis Tow., Auplopus	380	interrupta (Cress.), Xeromelecta	514
inermis (Zett.), Osmia	434	interrupta Kieff., Propistocera	317
inexorata Whlr., Ponera	348	interruptum (Grav.), Temelucha	208
infantula Ckll., Nomada	496	interruptus Kieff., Epyris	314
infasciata Lanham, Andrena[s]	428	interruptus Robts., Epeolus	499
infaustus Wesm., Hopliomenus	138	interruptus (Say), Poecilopompilus[s]	382
inferioris (Bks.), Tachytes[s]	391	interserta Ckll., Perdita[s]	444
infidelis (Cress.), Ichneumon	161	interserta Weld, Callirhytis	284
infidelis (Cress.), Pterocormus	165	intrabilis MacG., Xyela	7
inflata Aaron, Chrysis	309	intractibilia Mick., Cerceris	415
inflatus (Tow.), Coceygomimus	74	intrepidum (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	464
inflexus Tow., Habrocyrtoides	124	intricata Br., Chrysis	309
infossata Allen, Tiphia	322	introita (Cress.), Diapetimorpha	126
infulatus Tow., Opidnus[s]	105	inurbana Cress., Osmia	482
infusata Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	333	inurbana Cress., Ichneumon	181
infuscatus (Ashm.), Trichopria	230	invidius Mues., Microctonus	35
infuscatus Heinr., Cyclolabus[s]	132	inoensis Court & Bohart, Entomognathus	419
infuscatus Middlekauff, Pamphilus	12	inoensis Grit., Eupelmus	245
infusus Tow., Echthrus[s]	128	inoensis Mich., Ashmeadiella	478
ingenua Baker, Photopsis	332, 333	iole Grit., Anaphes	215
ingenus Cress., Megachile	488	Iphiaulax Foerst.	55
ingenus (Cress.), Evagetes	382	Ipoctonus Hinks	178
inhabilis Prov., Gubocephalus[s]	99	Ipoctonus Foerst.	178
inimica Cress., Megachile[s]	490	irfa Allen, Tiphia	323
inimicus Comp., Cheloneurus	242	iridescent (Cress.), Agrothereutes[s]	121
inimicus Mues., Hypopteromalus	268	iridescent (Cress.), Aptesis	103
inominatus Vier., Epiurus	63	iridescent Cress., Microgaster	44
Inocerota Szelényi	301	iridescent (Cress.), Schenkia[s]	106
inopides Strand, Bembex	412	iridescent Enoch, Neurotes	216
inops Handl., Bembex	412	iridescent French, Macrocentrus	87
inordinatus Fox, Stigmus[s]	397	iridescent (Nort.), Omalus	306
inornata Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	iridis Ckll., Bombus[v]	517
inornata Timb., Perdita	444	iridis Ckll. & Titus, Osmia	482
inornatus (Pratt), Trachysphyrus	111	Iridomyrmex Mayr	364
Inostenma Hal.	301	iroquois (Vier.), Cryptus[s]	111, 112
INOSTEMMINAE	300	irregularis Wesm., Opius	51
inquilina Whlr., Epipheidole	355	irritator (F.), Dolichomitus	67
inquisitor (How.), Zarhopalus	243	irritator (F.), Ephialtes	65
inseculptus Mao, Cardiophiles	45	Ischnobatis Foerst.	208
insidiator Foerst., Laphytes	209	Ischnoceros Grav.	83
insidiosum Dasch., Enizemum	188	ISCHNOJOOPINI	187
insidiosus (Cwfd.), Trechnites	244	Ischnopterax (Grit.), Syntomosphyrum	204
insignis Grav., Hemiteles	92	Ischnus Grav.	122
insignis Westw., Pachylarthrus	257	Isdromas Foerst.	92
insolita Cress., Cerceris	416	Iselix Foerst.	96
insolita Evans, Parascleoderma	317	Iseropus Foerst.	68
inspergens Lvl. & Ckll., Osmia	482	ishiyama Uchida, Takanona	181
instabilis (Cress.), Ichneumon	161	islandica (Kinc.), Amauronematus	24
instabilis (Cress.), Tricratus	158	ISMARINAE	291
instabilis Mues., Macrocentrus	87	Ismarus Hal.	291
instita Mitch., Megachile	488	isocoma Timb., Perdita	444
insueta Allen, Paratiphia	324	isocryptus Breth.	122
insuetus Gah., Liodontomerus	260	isoeybus Foerst.	301
insulae Heinr., Cratichneumon	146	Isodontia Patt.	399
insularis Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	402	Isodromus How.	240
insularis (Cress.), Tricratus	278	isolatae Fischer, Opius	51
insularis (Cress.), Xorides	82	isolde Bks., Cerceris	415, 416
insularis Guér., Odontomachus[s]	348	Isoamia Mich. & Sokal	480
insularis Kinc., Euura	28	Isoetiasus Foerst.	301
insularis (Sm.), Palithyrus	520	Istrianus Clément, Hopliomenus	189
insulicatus Dasch., Diplazon	181	Istomoxys Foerst.	110
integer Linnaeus, Propeolus	499		
integer (Nort.), Janus	27		

itelmena (Malaise), Amauronematus	24	kincaidii Roh., Acantholyda	9, 10
ithaca (Bka.), Anoplus	384	kincaidii (Ashm.), Colpomeria	71
ithacae Dasch, Homotropus[s]	184	kincaidii Ckll., Osmia	483, 484
ithacae Krom., Passalococcus	398	kingstonensis Mitch., Nomada	495
ithacensis Fischer, Opilus	51	kinleyensis Fischer, Opilus	51
Itoplectis Foerst.	75	kiribii v. d. Linden, Ammophila	400
Iuribide Sauss., Eumenes[s]	376	kiribii (Westw.), Gasteruption[s]	285
Iyosoria Knw.	9	kiribii (Dahlb.), Pachynematus	19
invadens Heinr., Narthecurea	138	klagesi (Kief.), Acilista	294
ivanensis Mitch., Andrena[s]	428	klagesi Kief., Pantoclis	295
Ixodiphagus How.	244	klagesi Vier., Ichneumon	161
jacintana (Ckll.), Proteriales	479	klugii (Ratz.), Tritoneptis	263
Jacobi Fischer, Opilus	51	knettschi Ckll., Sphecodes	468
jamnicensis (Drury), Ammobia	399	knowltoni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	426
Jani Mues., Bracon	56	knowltoni Timb., Perdita	444
Janssoniella Kerr.	270	knüll Timb., Perdita	444
Janus (Hald.), Omalus	306	kodiakensis (Ashm.), Amblyteles	155
Janus Steph.	27	kodiakensis (Ashm.), Spilichneumon	155
japonica Yasu., Pristocera	316	koebelei (Ashm.), Heterospilus	60
Jason (Fox), Photomorphus	328	koebelei How., Polysphincta	72
Jason (Fox), Photopsis	332	koebelei (Huber), Torymus	249
Javra Cam.	36	koebelei Perk., Gonatocerus	31
Jaynesi Allen, Tiphia	323	koebelei Riley, Apanteles	42
jeannettensis Mues. & Winkl., Acilista	234	koebelei Roh., Cryptus	104
jeannettensis Mues. & Winkl., Pantoclis	295	koebelei (Swec.), Pseudamblyteles	154
Jeunus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166	kohli Fox, Psen[s]	396
Jensen Fr., Exumolopsis	493	kolobovae Fedoseeva, Bruchophagus	275
Jensen MacG., Cephalcia	11	kondensis Denot., Xylonomus	81
Jetsura Cam.	131	korensae (Rad.), Pison	394
jocosa Prov., Tenthredo	26	kotinskyi Full., Apentelicus	240
jocosisa Prov., Mesostenus	127	Kranophorus Graham	282
Johannis (Rich.), Trypargilum	395	Kratochvillana Malac	232
Johannseni (Cwfd.), Hyssopus	230	Krichbaumeri Thoms., Trematopygus	173
Johnsoni Ashm., Tetrastichus	227	Krisiana Robts., Andrena	430
Johnsoni Fox, Trypoxylon	395	krombeini Bohart & Campos, Omalus	306
Johnsoni Vier., Tromphus[s]	327	krombeini Bohart & Menke, Podium	405
Johnsoni Lvl., Sphecodes	468	krombeini Evans, Anoplus	384
Jones Allen & Krom., Krombeinia	324	krombeini Evans, Pseudosobranchium	319
Jones Ckll., Perdita	444	krombeini Fischer, Opilus	51
Joppidum Cress.	122	krombeini Hurd, Xylcopus[s]	515
juvensis Timb., Perdita[s]	440	krombeini Mues., Crabrohorus	301
Juanita Schus., Photomorphus	328	krombeini Schus., Ephuta	341
Jubata Tow., Acrodactyla	70	krombeini Timb., Perdita	444
Juanda Timb., Perdita	444	krombeini (Tow.), Cryptus	111
Jugatorium (Say), Paranthidium[s]	473	krombeini Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189
Jugicola Thoms., Nematus	19	Krombeinia Pate	440
Juglandis Mues., Opilus	51	Krombeiniellum Rich.	394
Junaluskense (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	464	kukakensis (Ashm.), Opilus	51
juncus (Cress.), Acrorhynchus[s]	127	Kuriani Rao, Pseudochorus	174
juncus (Cress.), Spheg	403	kurtogaster Martin, Triaspis	39
Juncicola Ashm., Bracon	56	kuwanai (How.), Ooencyrtus	242
Junctus Mitch., Trispeolus	500	kuwanai (Silv.), Coccophagoides	224
Juniperi Fischer, Opilus	51	kyrae Krom., Chrysura	307
Juniperina Marc., Eurytoma[s]	273	Labena Cress.	80
juvencus (L.), Sirex	26	LABENINI	80
juxta (Blake), Photopsis	332	labergei Timb., Perdita	444
juxta (Blake) Sphaerophthalma	329	labiata (Prov.), Stelis	476
juxta Cress., Osmia[s]	483, 486	Labidus Jur.	345
juxtus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155	labiosus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
juxtus (Cress.), Anoplus[s]	383	Labriopsithyrus Fri.	513
juxtus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	156	laboriosa (F.), Empforopsis[s]	514
kaalae Ashm., Adelenyrtus	243	laboriosa (F.), Peithyrus	519, 520
kahli Vier., Chrysis	309, 310	labradorensis Dasch, Homotropus	135
kahlil Ashm., Mesitopteris	312	labradoris Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	161
Kalmitine Atwood, Andrena	430	labrata Timb., Perdita	444
kansanus Evans, Dissomphalus	320	Labroruchus Autt.	211
kansensis Ckll., Xenoglossa	503	Labroruchus Foerst.	209
kansensis (Grlt.), Catolaccus	265	labrosiformis (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
Karaeckthrus Uchida	127	Labrossyia Foerst.	174
karenae (Menke), Spheg	403	Labrossyia Thoms.	174
kareuandensis Fischer, Opilus	51	labrossus Robts., Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
kathrynae Tow., Trypoxylon	118	lachni (Ashm.), Euneura	257
kazubasuae Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	159	lachrymans Prov., Ichneumon	161
keatsi (Grlt.), Lamprotatus	256	lacteicolor Vier., Apanteles	42
keatsi Grlt., Miscogaster	256	lacunosa Scull., Eucereis	418
kelloggi Ckll., Melissoides	507	laeus Sandh., Osmia	488
kenoveri Ckll., Bombus[v]	517, 518	laetrice (Ckll.), Augochloropsis[s]	469, 479
kenoveri Ckll., Osmia	481	laetrice Schmied., Tymnophorus	182
kewleyi Mues., Microplitis	44	Laelius Ashm.	313
kichijoi Uchida, Microtorus	92	laeta Sandh., Osmia	483, 485
Kiefferi Cwfd., Cololyptus	289	laetatorius (F.), Diplazon	181
Kiefferi Fouts, Spilomicrus	289	laetiliae Burks, Brachymeria	280
kiehtani (Vier.), Horogenes	204	laetus Br., Ichneumon	461
kikuchi Uchida, Gonopropelma	211	laevicae Creight., Formica	371
kincaidii (Ashm.), Craticheumon[s]	145, 146	laevifrons Tow., Ichnus	123

laevifrons (Sm.), Tachysphex	393	laticincta Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	445
laevifrons Thoms., Pimpla	80	laticinctus (Cress.), Aphanthops	414
laevigata Holmg., Colpomeria	70	latidens Tow., Trypoxys	118
laevigatus (Gav.), Ichneumon	95	latifrons Mues., Lygoceus	283
laevigatus (Sm.), Camponotus	365	latifrontalis Uchida, Hymenomacropyga	69
laevinasis (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	latigenalis Pratt., Cryptus	112
laevinodis Nyl., Myrmica	343	latimanus Say, Megachile	439
laevis (Ashm.), Platanoxus	313	latipes (Walsh), Acanthomyops	388
laevis (Brues), Homotropus	185	latisulcata Mich., Osmia	437
laevis (Brues), Syrphoctonus	187	latitropicalis Fischer, Opus	51
laevis (Prov.), Cyanopterus	55	latithorax (Cush.), Trathala	207
laevis (Prov.), Elatus	235	latithorax (Cush.), Zateptopygus	206
laevis Prov., Perilampus	231	lativentris (Thoms.), Pristiphora	18
laevis Tow., Mallochia	126	latreilla Curt., Eulophus	233
laevissima (Vier.), Campoplex	201	latro Wallace, Habritys	263
laevissima (Vier.), Cymodusa	201	latus Cress., Nematus	25
laevissimum (Sm.), Lasloglossum	464	latus Prov., Cryptus	98
laevissimus Strob., Mesoleius	176	latus (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123
laeviventris Cress., Onchus	305, 306	latus (Wlkr.), Schizonotus	264
laeviventris (Cress.), Palmodes	402	laweata Tosi,	71
laeviventris Cress., Spheg	401	lauracea Robts., Andrena	430
Lagarotis Forst.	176	laurae Tow., Ischnus	123
Lagarotis Thoms.	176	lauta Cress., Chrysis	809
Lagium Knw.	26	lauta Wlhr., Preidole[s]	354
Lagnodes Forst.	287	lautus Tow., Ischnus	123
Lamachus Fernald, Neuroterus	177	lawata Ckll., Melissodes	507, 508
lamellae Weld, Neuroterus	232	Leveadenia Sey.	81
lamellifera Schus., Odontophotopsis	336	lawae (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	453
lamia Wlhr., Pheidole	354	lazulellus (Ashm.), Pseudotorymus	251
lamillatus Wash., Acanthotropis	325	leavitti Cwfd., Heriades	477
laminifera Biesch., Chrysis	309	leavitti (Roh.), Phyllocopa	22
laminiferum (Fox), Harpactostigma	407	leavitti (Roh.), Pontania	21
Lampotermia Cress., Onchus	268	Lecanobius Ashm.	247
Lamprocryptidea Vier.	109	lecontei (Fitch), Neodiprion	15
Lampronota Curt.	171	lectoides Gab., Opus	51
Lamprotatus Westw.	256	lectoides Robts., Epeolus	499
Lamprotelesia Kief.	298	lectum (Mitch.), Lasloglossum	464
lanatae Malaise, Eura	23	lectus Gab., Opus	51
lanifer Grav., Ecthrus	128	Lecythodella End.	35
langstoni Ross, Megaxyela	8	leda (Blake), Dasyntella	339
lanhami Mitch., Epeolus	499	leechi Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100
lanosa Cress., Hemisia[s]	514	leechi Wash., Dipogon	379
Lanugo Tow.	118	leechi, Wlv., Microgaster	44
Laphyctes Forst.	209	leechi Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18
Laphygmae Vier., Meteorus	34	leevingensis Fischer, Opus	51
Laphygmae Vier., Rogas	58	lehiensis Ckll., Nomada	455
Laphyrocopus auct.	174	leiomerus Tow., Cryptohelostizus	129
Laphyrocopus Forst.	174	Leiphron Nees	36
lapidator F., Ichneumon	170	Leipaulus Tow.	179, 180
laredo Schus., Dilophopsis[s]	338	leiponeuron Tow., Ixmeon	127
lariae Curt., Ichneumon[s]	161	lemnaphilae Mues., Opus	51
laricellae Mason, Alegina	92	lemonensis Fischer, Opus	52
laricellae Mason, Apanteles	42	lemonporum Vier., Entomognathus	413
laricellae Mason, Phaeogenes	130	lenis Timb., Perdita	445
laricellae (Ratz.), Chrysoschalis	232	leonardi (Fouts), Inostemma	301
laricellinae (Ratz.), Kratochviliana	232	lepida Cress., Calliopsis	459
Lariophagus Cwfd.	264	lepida Cress., Nomada	496
lariversi Sm., Veromessor	353	lepida Timb., Perdita[s]	439
larvace Timb., Nomadopsis	457	lepida Wlhr., Formica[s]	370
LARRINAE	388	Lepidaphne Blanch.	240
Larropsis Patt.	392	lepidit (Green.), Lasloglossum	464, 465
lascivus (Cress.), Pristiceros	136	lepidosaphes Comp., Aphytis	222
lasia Burks, Chalci	280	lepidospartii Timb., Perdita[s]	445
lasiocarpae Cress., Megastigmus	252	lepidum (Cress.), Paranthidium[s]	478
lasiogastra Timb., Perdita	444	lepidus Cress., Philanthus	413
Lasloglossum Curt.	460	lepidus Mitch., Dialictus	464, 467
lasiodes Emery, Formica	369	Lepidus Forst.	304
Lasius F.	367	leptecus Wlkr., Delomerista	73
laspeyresiae Roh., Phanerotoma	45	leptoccephalus (Thomson), Amauronematus	29
laspeyresiae Vier., Apanteles	42	leptocerus Grav., Ichneumon	178
lata Vier., Andrena	430	leptochilus Sauss.	377
lata (Cress.), Eriocelis	514	Leptodemas Forst.	131
lateralis Cress., Coeloxys	491	Leptodiphris Brèthes	172
lateralis Cress., Stelis	475	Leptomastidea Merc.	238
lateralis (Cress.), Tromatobia	68	Leptomastix Forst.	236
lateralis Pack., Nysson	406	Leptonetus Masner, Miota	232
lateralis Timb., Perdita[s]	445	Lentorachis Mitch.	489
Lathrolestes Forst.	174	Leptorhaptus Forst.	293
Lathrolestes Thoms.	174	Lentothorax Mayr	353, 359
Lathromeroides Grt.	217	Lestiphorus Lep.	407
Lathrophagus Forst.	175	leucaspis Fisch., Nematus	21
latiens (Ashm.), Dinarmus	257	leucocoxalis Heinr., Ichneumon	161
latiens (Cress.), Cubocephalus	99	leucogramma (Ratz.), Entedon	235
latiens Evans, Anisepyrus	315	leucognathus Heinr., Coelichneumon	168
laticincta (Cress.), Agathis	40	leucolaenus (Zadd.), Amauronematus	24

<i>leucomela</i> (Sauss.), <i>Eudynerus</i> -----	377	<i>LISSONOTINAE</i> -----	170
<i>Leucophrus</i> Tow. -----	381	<i>LISSONOTINI</i> -----	171
<i>leucopidius</i> Mues., <i>Lygocerus</i> -----	383	<i>liisopleuris</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
<i>leucopsis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aopius</i> -----	149	<i>liisopleuris</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	100
<i>leucopsis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Platylabus</i> -----	139	<i>liisorufus</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	142
<i>leucopsis</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> -----	107	<i>liissocambus</i> Wly. -----	64
<i>leucoptera</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	440	<i>liissoculpta</i> Heinr. -----	141
<i>leucopus</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	112	<i>liissoculptus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134
<i>leucopus</i> Heinr., <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s] -----	151	<i>liissus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i> -----	402
<i>leucopus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> -----	106	<i>LISTRODROMINI</i> -----	137
<i>leucorbis</i> Heinr., <i>Aopius</i> [s] -----	150	<i>Listrognathus</i> Tschek -----	124, 125
<i>LEUCOSPIDIIDAE</i> -----	281	<i>Listropygia</i> Bohart -----	414
<i>Leucospis</i> F. -----	281	<i>lithocolletidis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scambus</i> -----	63
<i>leucostoma</i> Cam., <i>Charitopimpla</i> -----	68	<i>Lithurgopsis</i> Fox -----	473
<i>leucostoma</i> (Lindqvist), <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18	<i>Litonagachille</i> Mitch. -----	487
<i>leucostoma</i> (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22	<i>litoralis</i> Hal., <i>Ooctonus</i> -----	214
<i>leucostoma</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21	<i>littoralis</i> Creigh., <i>Solenopsis</i> [s] -----	357
<i>leucostomus</i> Grav., <i>Tryphon</i> -----	176	<i>littoralis</i> Wagner, <i>Pemphredon</i> [f] -----	397
<i>leucotaenia</i> Vier., <i>Eristerna</i> -----	48	<i>litura</i> (Klug), <i>Neopareophora</i> -----	17
<i>leucostomum</i> (Schr.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	460	<i>litus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	199
<i>Leurus</i> Tow. -----	194	<i>litus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricees</i> [s] -----	194
<i>leuthstromi</i> Ashm., <i>Asata</i> -----	387	<i>livida</i> L., <i>Penthero</i> -----	24
<i>leviculops</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	142	<i>lividicorpus</i> (Grit.), <i>Capella</i> -----	258
<i>leviculus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	141, 142	<i>lividulus</i> (Prov.), <i>Pterocormus</i> -----	161, 164
<i>levense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464	<i>lividus</i> Grit., <i>Mestocharis</i> -----	234
<i>levis</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Scheodes</i> -----	468	<i>lixivorus</i> Cwfd., <i>Horismenus</i> -----	234
<i>levis</i> Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i> -----	45	<i>lobaegis</i> Tow. -----	138, 140
<i>levis</i> Mues., <i>Metocorus</i> -----	273	<i>lobata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	445
<i>levivultus</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273	<i>lobatus</i> Heinr., <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s] -----	132
<i>lewisi</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	161	<i>lobatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s] -----	147, 148
<i>lewisi</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	154	<i>lobatus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	147, 148
<i>lezingtonensis</i> Grit., <i>Symplexis</i> -----	218, 219	<i>lobognathus</i> (Andrews), <i>Veromessor</i> -----	353
<i>libens</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	141, 144	<i>lochmalus</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> -----	112
<i>ligator</i> (Say), <i>Helconidea</i> -----	97	<i>locutor</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	148
<i>ligatus</i> Say, <i>Halictus</i> -----	459	<i>loli</i> Gah., <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271
<i>lignaria</i> Say, <i>Osmia</i> [s] -----	480	<i>Lomachaeta</i> Mick. -----	339
<i>lignicola</i> Mues., <i>Polystenoides</i> -----	59	<i>lompoensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	445
<i>linata</i> (Cress.), <i>Idiolispa</i> [s] -----	119	<i>Lonchetrus</i> Graham -----	268
<i>linata</i> Cress., <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	72	<i>lonchura</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> -----	107
<i>linata</i> Whitt., <i>Formica</i> -----	363	<i>longfellowi</i> (Grit.), <i>Liodontomerus</i> -----	250
<i>linatula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	439	<i>longicauda</i> Enock, <i>Oophilus</i> -----	214
<i>linatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Xenolytus</i> -----	94	<i>longicauda</i> (Hellen.), <i>Amuroneumatus</i> -----	24
<i>limbatus</i> Heinr., <i>Aopius</i> -----	149	<i>longicauda</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	148
<i>limbifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	141	<i>longicauda</i> Middlekauff, <i>Sirex</i> -----	26
<i>limbus</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	507	<i>longicauda</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i> -----	44
<i>limerodops</i> Heinr., -----	152	<i>longicauda</i> (Prov.), <i>Torymus</i> -----	249
<i>limerodops</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopomorphia</i> -----	152	<i>longicauda</i> Uchida, <i>Neuchorus</i> -----	87
<i>limitaris</i> (Ckll.), <i>Peponapis</i> -----	503	<i>longicauda</i> Wlv., <i>Phanerotoma</i> -----	45
<i>limitis</i> Cush., <i>Polyxytridea</i> -----	127	<i>longicaudatus</i> Thoms., <i>Hemiteles</i> -----	92
<i>linneriae</i> How., <i>Eupelmus</i> -----	245	<i>longicaudis</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i> -----	116
<i>linosa</i> (Burm.), <i>Campomeris</i> -----	342	<i>longicaudis</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	101
<i>linothro</i> Tow., <i>Opidrus</i> -----	104	<i>longicaudus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	101
<i>linearis</i> Ross, <i>Nesodiprion</i> [s] -----	15	<i>longiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Basilia</i> -----	291
<i>linearis</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271	<i>longiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Codrus</i> -----	286
<i>lineata</i> MacG., <i>Caliroa</i> -----	16	<i>longiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i> -----	290
<i>lineata</i> Prov., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430	<i>longiceps</i> (Rom.), <i>Campoplexis</i> -----	203
<i>lineata</i> Tow., <i>Eruca</i> -----	71	<i>longiceps</i> Rom., <i>Ecphoropsis</i> -----	203
<i>lineaticeps</i> Grit., <i>Miragrammosoma</i> -----	231	<i>Longicharops</i> Uchida -----	202
<i>lineatum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464	<i>longicornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Acilota</i> -----	294
<i>lineatus</i> Kief., <i>Platyaster</i> -----	302	<i>longicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Ceraphron</i> -----	287
<i>lineolata</i> (Kby.), <i>Rhyssa</i> -----	77	<i>longicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Halticella</i> -----	276
<i>lineolata</i> Porter, <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] -----	78	<i>longicornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Lagynodes</i> -----	287
<i>lineolata</i> (Say), <i>Crematogaster</i> [s] -----	356	<i>longicornis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zygota</i> -----	292
<i>lineolatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134	<i>longicornis</i> (Brues), <i>Arachnophaga</i> -----	245
<i>linnanensis</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i> -----	222	<i>longicornis</i> (Latr.), <i>Paratrechina</i> -----	367
<i>lingualis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	445	<i>longicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Apanteles</i> -----	42
<i>lingulatus</i> (Vier.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	332	<i>longicornis</i> Schmied., <i>Spudea</i> -----	176
<i>linnae</i> Tow., <i>Arltrianis</i> [s] -----	120	<i>longicornis</i> Sm., <i>Polyergus</i> [s] -----	373
<i>linseyi</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	303	<i>longicornis</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271
<i>linseyi</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i> -----	7	<i>longicorpus</i> (Grit.), <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227
<i>linseyi</i> (Mich.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	457	<i>longicorpus</i> Wlv., <i>Scambus</i> [s] -----	63
<i>linseyi</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i> -----	137	<i>longigenalis</i> (Cush.), <i>Pimpla</i> [s] -----	75
<i>Linscus</i> Cam. -----	250	<i>longigenalis</i> (Cush.), <i>Pimpla</i> -----	74
<i>Liodontomerus</i> Gah. -----	250	<i>longigenalis</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208
<i>Liodora</i> Foerst. -----	283	<i>longii</i> Ashm., <i>Adeliopria</i> -----	288
<i>liogaster</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i> -----	116	<i>longii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Entomacris</i> -----	289
<i>liogastra</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	481, 483	<i>longii</i> Wlfr., <i>Erebomyrma</i> -----	358
<i>liometopum</i> Mayr -----	74, 79	<i>longilabris</i> Gilliesy, <i>Xerostictia</i> [s] -----	410
<i>liothorax</i> End. -----	289	<i>longinervis</i> (Kief.), <i>Miota</i> -----	292
<i>Lipophlytus</i> Cwfd. -----	46, 47	<i>longipes</i> (Davis), <i>Laphyrocopus</i> -----	174
<i>Lipocacia</i> Foerst. -----	82	<i>longipes</i> (Davis), <i>Zaplethocornia</i> -----	175
<i>lirionyzae</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	82	<i>longipes</i> Muell., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	204
<i>Lissepuris</i> Kief. -----	318	<i>longispinus</i> Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	358
<i>lissogaster</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i> -----	56	<i>longiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303
<i>Lissonota</i> Grav. -----	171	<i>longiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Calosota</i> -----	245



<i>longiventris</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i> .....	304	<i>lycaenae</i> (How.), <i>Isdromas</i> .....	92
<i>longula</i> (Cress.), <i>Areniella</i> .....	381	<i>Lycaenophilus</i> Heinr. ....	137
<i>longula</i> (Dalm.), <i>Harmolita</i> .....	271	<i>lychnidia</i> Marsh., <i>Aphidius</i> .....	81
<i>longula</i> Dalm., <i>Xyela</i> .....	6	<i>lychnia</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Coccophagus</i> .....	225
<i>longula</i> Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s] .....	353	<i>Lycogaster</i> Shuck. ....	322
<i>longurus</i> Tow., <i>Langus</i> .....	114	<i>Lycorini</i> .....	85
<i>Lophepyris</i> Evans .....	315	LYCORININAE .....	85
<i>Lophocmodia</i> Ashm. ....	258, 281	<i>Lycorinopsis</i> Haupt .....	73
<i>Lophocrabro</i> Roh. ....	421	<i>Lygelus</i> Glard .....	226
<i>Lophopomilus</i> Rad. ....	389	<i>Lyxocerus</i> Foerst. ....	287
<i>lophotus</i> Mason, <i>Ekyston</i> .....	90	<i>Lymanon</i> Hal. ....	214
<i>lophyri</i> (Nort.), <i>Agrothereutes</i> [s] .....	121	<i>lymani</i> How., <i>Copidosoma</i> .....	239
<i>lophyri</i> (Riley), <i>Olesicampe</i> .....	205	<i>Lyneon</i> Foerst. ....	126
<i>lorata</i> MacG., <i>Pontania</i> .....	20, 24	<i>Lyroda</i> Say .....	383
<i>louisae</i> Ckll., <i>Stelis</i> .....	475	<i>Lysaphidus</i> Sm. ....	31
<i>louis</i> Krom., <i>Sapyga</i> .....	349	<i>Lysibia</i> Foerst. ....	93
<i>louisianae</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i> .....	496	<i>Lysiphebus</i> Foerst. ....	32
<i>louisianae</i> Doz., <i>Thysanus</i> .....	235	<i>Lyssepyris</i> Lief. ....	318
<i>louisianae</i> (Grlt.), <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	278, 279	<i>macclendoni</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i> .....	354
<i>louisianae</i> Ross, <i>Strumigenys</i> .....	361	<i>macer</i> Cress., <i>Ephialtes</i> .....	65
<i>Lounsburly</i> (Berlese and Paoli), <i>Aspidiotiphagus</i> .....	224	<i>macer</i> Cress., <i>Porizon</i> .....	207
<i>Lounsburly</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i> .....	241	<i>machaeanthrae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Evastira</i> .....	512
<i>Lounsburly</i> Comp. & Annecke .....	225	<i>macilenta</i> (Blake), <i>Dasymutilla</i> .....	339
<i>lovei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Alaueus</i> .....	285	<i>macneilli</i> Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i> .....	376
<i>Loxaulus</i> Mayr .....	283	<i>macneilli</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> .....	489
<i>Loxotropa</i> Foerst. ....	289, 290	<i>macropinense</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	461
<i>luciae</i> Sauss., <i>Ammolita</i> .....	336	<i>macropinensis</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	430
<i>luciae</i> (Sauss.), <i>Fernaldina</i> .....	396	<i>macra</i> (Cress.), <i>Sphex</i> .....	403
<i>luciae</i> (Sauss.), <i>Sceliphron</i> .....	404	<i>macricopeia</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	329
<i>lucens</i> How., <i>Herbertia</i> .....	259	MACROCENSTRINAE .....	36
<i>lucens</i> (Prov.), <i>Asaphes</i> .....	255	<i>Macrocentrus</i> Curt. ....	36
<i>lucens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	445	<i>macrocera</i> Schell., <i>Mira</i> .....	239
<i>Luchatema</i> Wlk. ....	208, 209	<i>macrocerus</i> Thom., <i>Opius</i> .....	52
<i>lucida</i> Cam., <i>Poecilopimpla</i> .....	79	<i>Macrocryptus</i> Thoms. ....	128
<i>lucidus</i> Mayr., <i>Polyergus</i> [s] .....	373	<i>Macrogleues</i> Westw. ....	238
<i>lucrosa</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i> .....	491	<i>Macrohynnis</i> Foerst. ....	292
<i>luctuosum</i> Sm., <i>Podium</i> .....	405	<i>Macrojoppa</i> Kriech. ....	170
<i>luctuosum</i> Wlhr., <i>Liometopum</i> [s] .....	364	<i>Macromalon</i> Tow. & Tow. ....	196
<i>luctuosus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s] .....	112	<i>Macromes</i> Wlkr. ....	259
<i>luctuosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xylphurus</i> [s] .....	123	<i>Macronomadopsis</i> Rozen .....	456
<i>lugubator</i> Grav., <i>Ichnumon</i> .....	213	<i>Macrophya</i> Dahlb. ....	26
<i>lugubator</i> (Grav.), <i>Thyreutes</i> .....	158	<i>Macrops</i> Panz. ....	472
<i>lugubris</i> Wlhr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i> .....	369	<i>macrops</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	319
<i>luiseno</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	332	<i>Macrorileya</i> Ashm. ....	271
<i>lumbarius</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyrtoides</i> .....	124	<i>macrospila</i> Hal., <i>Dacnusa</i> .....	47
<i>luna</i> (Grlt.), <i>Patterson</i> .....	214	<i>macrospina</i> Sm., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> .....	352
<i>lunata</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i> .....	7	<i>Macrostenoma</i> Shest. ....	230
<i>lunator</i> (F.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] .....	73	<i>Macrosterotrichus</i> Kok. ....	299
<i>hunatus</i> (Say), <i>Triepolus</i> [s] .....	501	<i>Macroteleia</i> Westw. ....	230
<i>lunulata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	445	<i>maerurus</i> (L.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] .....	78
<i>luperinae</i> Cush., <i>Ectopimorpha</i> .....	152	<i>macswaini</i> Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i> .....	376
<i>Luphyroscopus</i> Thoms. ....	174	<i>macswaini</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i> .....	306
<i>lupina</i> Cress., <i>Melissoles</i> .....	507	<i>macswaini</i> Evans, <i>Evagetes</i> .....	382
<i>lupincola</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> .....	481, 483	<i>macswaini</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i> .....	430
<i>luridator</i> (Grav.), <i>Oxytorus</i> .....	173, 179	<i>macswaini</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	457
<i>lusitanica</i> Kief., <i>Tritopria</i> .....	289	<i>maculata</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> .....	496
<i>lusorium</i> (Cress.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	461	<i>maculata</i> Delucchi, <i>Moserina</i> .....	233
<i>lustra</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissoles</i> .....	507	<i>maculata</i> Drury, <i>Vespa</i> .....	342
<i>lustrans</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	461	<i>maculata</i> Grlt., <i>Dirrhinoidea</i> .....	230
<i>lutea</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] .....	456	<i>maculata</i> (How.), <i>Harmolita</i> .....	271
<i>lutea</i> Tow., <i>Labena</i> [s] .....	80	<i>maculata</i> Sm., <i>Calliopsis</i> .....	453
<i>luteata</i> Hop., <i>Conoclama</i> [v] .....	169	<i>maculata</i> Tow., <i>Piogaster</i> .....	71
<i>luteatae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	134	<i>maculatus</i> Gah., <i>Trimeromicrus</i> .....	268
<i>luteiceps</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	445	<i>maculatus</i> How., <i>Elasmus</i> .....	235
<i>luteicornis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Martiniapis</i> .....	504	<i>maculatus</i> Wlkr., <i>Rhaphitelus</i> .....	261
<i>luteicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	12	<i>maculicornis</i> (Masi), <i>Aphytis</i> .....	222
<i>luteipes</i> Tow., <i>Zatyrops</i> .....	241	<i>maculifrons</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespa</i> .....	374
<i>luteocincta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	443	<i>maculifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i> .....	185
<i>luteola</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	445	<i>maculifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	187
<i>luteola</i> How., <i>Encarsia</i> .....	224	<i>maculifrons</i> Cush., <i>Clistopyga</i> .....	69
<i>luteola</i> Oliv., <i>Nomada</i> .....	497	<i>maculifrons</i> (Fox), <i>Pseudomasaris</i> .....	375, 376
<i>luteolator</i> (Grav.), <i>Lathrolestes</i> .....	174	<i>maculifrons</i> Sm., <i>Anthidium</i> .....	473
<i>luteoloides</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> .....	497	<i>maculigera</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	445
<i>luteolus</i> Timb., <i>Aphycus</i> .....	241	<i>maculipennis</i> Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	445
<i>luteomaculata</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	10	<i>maculipennis</i> Grav., <i>Hemiteles</i> .....	92
<i>luteopicta</i> (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i> .....	210	<i>maculipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i> .....	304
<i>luteopicta</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i> .....	210	<i>maculipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopces</i> .....	303
<i>luteopicta</i> Ckll., <i>Xyela</i> .....	7	<i>maculipes</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	446
<i>luteopicta</i> Roh., <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	10	<i>maculipes</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Phigalia</i> .....	213
<i>luteotergum</i> (Nort.), <i>Amauronematus</i> .....	24	<i>maculipes</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i> .....	241
<i>lutescens</i> Holmg., <i>Perilissus</i> .....	174	<i>maculiventris</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	10
<i>luteus</i> F., <i>Ichnumon</i> .....	169	<i>maculosa</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	446
<i>lutulenta</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissoles</i> .....	507	<i>maculosus</i> Prov., <i>Mesoleptus</i> .....	89, 91
<i>lutzi</i> Ckll., <i>Dindusia</i> [s] .....	502	<i>maculosus</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> .....	129
<i>lutzensis</i> (Brad.), <i>Anisobas</i> .....	137	<i>maesticolor</i> (Roman), <i>Alegina</i> .....	92
		<i>maesticolor</i> (Roman), <i>Haplaspis</i> .....	98

magdalenae Weld, Antron	283	marlatti (Ashm.), Tricees	194
magdalis Ashm., Eurytoma	273	marlatti (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22
magna (Cress.), Amblyjoppa	169	marlatti (Ross), Pontania	21
Magnibacca Morl.	209	Marlattiella How.	221
magniceps (Cress.), Gravenhorstia	210	marshalli Du Buysson, Sulydus	45
magniceps (Cress.), Habronyx	211	marshi Grig. & Stange, Dianthidium	474
magniceps Timb., Perdita	446	marshi (Menke), Spheg	408
magnidavus Gril., Pachytomoidella	253	martii Kll., Dioxys	476, 477
magnidavus (Swenk & Ckll.), Hylaeus	428, 429	Martinapis Ckll.	504
magnificus Weld, Synergus	232	martini Evans, Apanteles	317
magniscopa Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	Marylandensis (Gril.), Bairamla	259
magnisulcatus Gril., Eulophus	219	Marylandensis Gril., Pitene	259
magnum (Ashm.), Pseudisobrachium	319	Marylandensis (Gril.), Tetrastichus	227
magnus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	Marylandia (Gril.), Tetraneumon	237
mahasenae Sonan, Taiwatheronia	75	Marylandia Gril., Misogaster	256
Maidiella Soyka	215	Marylandia Gril., Sympiesis	219
mainensis Heinr., Ichneumon	161	Marylandicus Gril., Cerchysius	239
maius Cress., Ichneumon	161	Marylandicus Gril., Genatoerus	214
major Tow., Opidrus	104	Marylandicus (Gril.), Lamprotatus	256
majoriani (Gril.), Chrysoschelis	232	Masia Merc.	237
malacosome Gril., Tetrastichus	227	Masoni Fischer, Opus	166
mali (Hald.), Aphelinus	227	Masoni Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
malina Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	Masoni Krom., Ammopsen	396
malinus Gah., Pseudaphycus	241	Masoni McComb, Aphaereta	47
malivorellae Fischer, Opus	52	Masoni Tow., Apistephialtes	65
Mallochia Vier.	126	Masoni Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
malvacearum (Ckll.), Neoptilia	14	Masoni Wms., Solierella	389
mameta Schus., Odontophotopsis	333	Mastrus Foerst.	91
mamillana Weld, Disholcaspis	283	matanuskae Dasch, Enizemum	158
mandibularis (Ashm.), Pseudisobrachium	319	mathematica (Kby.), Cephalcia	11
mandibularis (Cress.), Passaloeus	398	Matheci Cam., Ichneumon	151
mandibularis Cress., Rosas	58	Matricariae Hal., Aphidius	30
mandibularis Cress., Sphecodes	468	matuyamensis Uchida, Nothanomaloides	202
mandibularis Cuss., Exochus	190	Matthews Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
mandibularis Gah., Opus	52	maturus (Prov.), Demopheles[s]	108
mandibularis Patt., Tachytes	391	matutina Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	425
mandibularis (Prov.), Lysibia	93	maudae (Davis), Xorides	82
mandibularis Robts., Andrena	431	maura Ckll., Perdita	443, 446
mandibularis (Sm.), Neivamyrmex[s]	345	maura Cress., Pimpla	74
mandibularis Wms., Solierella	389	maurata Mitch., Mezachile	459
Mandranka Rish.	304	maurus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166
maneei Ckll., Nomia	470, 471	maurus (Cress.), Cubocephalus	100
Manica Jur.	351	maurus Roh., Arotes	84
manipularis Sm., Melissodes	507	maurus Tow., Xylophrurus[s]	129
manitobae Heinr., Conocelama	169	maximiliani Sausa, Cerceris	415
manitobae Heinr., Otuosodonta	155	Maximus Mues., Meteorus	267
manni Cush., Clitopyga	69	mayetiellae (Gah.), Amblymerus	262
manni Cush., Coleocentrus[s]	84	mayri Masi, Dinarmus	267
manni Whlr., Formica	369, 371	mazatlanae Cam., Mutilla	340
mansuetor Grav., Ichneumon	197	meateci Krom. & Bohart, Gorytes	407
manteri Ntl., Iphiaulax	55	meclayi (Menke), Spheg	403
mantidphagum Gril., Podagrion	253	media (Mich.), Nomadopsis[s]	458
mantis (Ashm.), Anastatus	246	media Mitch., Nomada	495
mantis Ashm., Podagrion	253	media Timb., Perdita	446
marciellus Ckll., Perdita	446	medianus Morl., Metopius	190, 191
marcida Whlr., Formica	371	mediator (Thunb.), Orthopelma	179
marcovitchi (Cwfd.), Tetrastichus	227	medicaria A. & D., Barypolynema	215
marginalis (Bks.), Anoplus	383	medicaria Gah., Habrocytus	267
marginalis (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	375	medicaria Gah., Tenuipetolus	272
marginata Middleknauff, Cephalcia	11	medicaria Kolobova, Bruchophagus[s]	276
marginata (Prov.), Nepiera	203	medicaria Mues., Apanteles	42
marginator (Nees), Macrocentrus	37	mediterraneum Kief., Brachinostemma	301
marginatus Hoffmeyer, Mezastigmus[s]	252	medius (Cress.), Crassomicrodus	40
marginatus Martin, Aliolus	39	medius Tow., Xorides	82
marginatus Prov., Exoston	89, 90	medularis Weld, Callirhytis	284
marginatus Say, Anoplus	384	Megabombus D.T.	516
marginifer Strand, Nematus	25	Megacephala (F.), Pheidole	354
marginipennis (Cress.), Catadelphus	168	Megacephalus (Roh.), Pontania	21, 22
marginiventris (Cress.), Acantholyda	8	Megacera (Park.), Glenostictia	410
marginiventris (Cress.), Apanteles	42	Megacera Park., Stictelia	409
marginiventris Kins., Acantholyda	9	Megacera Ckll., Melissodes	506, 508
margueritae Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	Megachile Latr.	487
mariae Forel, Aphidogaster	352	MEGACHILIDAE	477
mariae Forel, Dolichoderus	364	Megachilidia Burks, Tetrastichus	223
mariae (Riley), Spilochalcis	280	MEGACHILINI	477
mariae Robts., Andrena	431	Megachiloides Mitch.	488
mariana (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22	Megaculus Priesner	298
marianopolitensis Prov., Ichneumon	157	Megadon Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
marianne Heinr., Limerodops	155	Megaera Morl., Phytodietoides	73
marianus (Ross), Pontania	21	Megasthathos Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332
maricopa Whlr., Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	MEGALODONTODEA	6
maricopa Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	Megalomus Burks, Chalcids	280
Mariella Soyka	214	Megalurus Heinr., Aculichneumon[s]	149
Marietta Mots.	221	Megaplasta (Ashm.), Trichopria	290
marinum (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	464	Megaplectes Foerst.	104
mariposa Whlr., Leptothorax	359	Megarhyssa Ashm.	78

MEGASTIGMINAE .....	251	memoralis Bks., Entomognathus .....	419
Megastigmus Dalm. ....	251	mendax Cress., Ichneumon .....	161
Megastylus Schiedte .....	179	mendax Whlr., Myrmecocystus .....	369
megathymus Riley, Apanteles .....	43	mendica Cress., Megachile .....	487
Megatrema Cam. ....	194	mendica Mitch., Andrena .....	481
Megastrydymus Grlt. ....	269	mendica Mitch., Nomada .....	495
Megaxyela Ashm. ....	8	mendacina Ckll., Coelioxys .....	491, 492
megomatus Sm., Aphaenogaster .....	352	mendicus Walsh, Nematus .....	19
melacneme Heinr., Eupalamus .....	149	mendocinensis Weld, Andricus .....	238
melanapsis (Ckll.), Xenoglossodes[s] .....	510, 512	Mengersenia Schmied. ....	56
melanarcticus Heinr., Ichneumon .....	161	Meniscium .....	171
melanderi (Baker), Photopsis .....	338	Meniscus Schiedte .....	171
melanderi (Baker), Sphaerophthalma[s] .....	335	Menkokia Heinr. ....	141
melanderi (Brues), Aridulus .....	34	mentigus (Tow.), Cryptus[s] .....	112
melandri Ckll., Melissodes .....	505, 508	mentzeliae Ckll., Perdita .....	446
melanderi Ckll., Nomia[s] .....	471	mentzeliae Timb., Conanthalictus .....	472
melanderi Mitch., Megachile .....	488	mentzelarum Ckll., Perdita .....	446
melanderi Tow., Spilopteropsis .....	85	menucha Cress., Melissodes .....	508
Melanichneumon Thoms. ....	141	mera Ckll., Nomada .....	494, 495
melanicus (Prov.), Habrocytus .....	267	Meraporus Wlkr. ....	264
melanis Burks, Tetrastichus .....	227	merceti (Comp.), Comperia .....	237
melanisticus Heinr., Aoplus .....	149	merceti (Malen.), Thysanus .....	235
melanocephalus (F.), Tapinoma .....	365	mergus Fox, Tachytes .....	391
melanocephalus (Cam.), Triclistus .....	196	meridionale Sm., Stenamma .....	391
melanocephalus (Ckll.), Panurginus .....	454	Meringopus Foerst. ....	110
melanocephalus (Emery), Neivamyrmex .....	345	MERISINI .....	260
melanocerus (Grav.), Trematopygus .....	173	Merisoides Masi .....	265
melanocoxa Heinr., Platylabus .....	134	Merisoporus Masi of Cat. ....	260
melanogaster (Holmg.), Homotropus .....	185	Merisus Wlkr. ....	260
melanogaster Holmg., Mesoleius .....	176	meritoria Gah., Encarsia .....	224
melanogaster (Holmg.), Syrrhaptonotus .....	187	merkel Ross, Neodiprion .....	15
melanogaster Hurd, Bioxys[s] .....	475	merlensis Ckll., Osmia .....	483
melanophthalma Wlkr., Casinaria .....	202	merus Cress., Ichneumon .....	158
melanophthalma Sm., Megachile[s] .....	488	mesalero Pate, Pulverro .....	397
melanops Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s] .....	106	Mesidia Foerst. ....	222
melanoptera Ashm., Cremnops .....	39	mesiline Ckll., Chrysis .....	307
melanopus Pate, Nysson .....	406	mesiline (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s] .....	423
melanopygus (Nyl.), Pyrobombus .....	518	mesillensis Ckll., Nomia .....	470, 471
Melanosrus Mitch. ....	490	mesillensis Ckll., Photopsis .....	383
melanoscelus (Ratz.), Apanteles .....	43	mesillensis (Ckll.), Sphaerophthalma .....	329
Melanosmia Schmied. ....	480	Mesitopteris Ashm. ....	312
melanosoma (Roh.), Phyllocolpa .....	22	MESOCHORINAE .....	212
melanosoma (Roh.), Pontania .....	21	Mesodistis Foerst. ....	84
Melanostelis Ashm. ....	476	Mesocirina Foerst. ....	406
melanosterna Park., Stictella .....	409	Mesocryptus Szép. ....	110
melanostoma Swenk & Ckll., Perdita .....	446	Mesocryptus Thoms. ....	130
melanura (Ckll.), Melissodes .....	508	mesodon Tow. & Tow., Exochus .....	199
melanura Timb., Perdita .....	446	Mesodryinus Kief. ....	321
Melecta Latr. ....	514	MESOLEINAE .....	173
Melectomorpha Linsl. ....	514	MESOLEINI .....	174
melicausa (Blake), Odontophotopsis[s] .....	336	Mesoleius Holmg. ....	176
meiloti (Ckll.), Nomadopsis .....	458	Mesoleptidea Vier. ....	177
melinus (Roger), Proceratium .....	347	Mesoleptus Grav. ....	96
melinus DeBach, Aphytis .....	222	mesorufus Tow. & Tow., Exochus .....	199
Melissodes Latr. ....	504	MESOSTENINA Tow. ....	110
Melissopilla Holmb. ....	504	MESOSTENINI .....	109
Melittoma Lep. & Serv. ....	502	Mesostenus Grav. ....	115
Melitta Kby. ....	472	Messa Leach .....	16
MELITIDAE .....	472	Messatoporus Cush. ....	127
Melittobia Westw. ....	229	Mestocharomyia Grlt. ....	234
melittoides (Vier.), Melitta .....	472	Metacalis Foerst. ....	300
melica (Ashm.), Miotropis .....	229	Metacolus Foerst. ....	261
melica (Ashm.), Myrmecopria .....	288	Metacarabo Ashm. ....	421
melica Ashm., Rileya .....	272	Metacantha Ashm. ....	254
melica (Curt.), Eudecatoma .....	275	metallascens Emery, Pheidole[s] .....	350
melicus (Ashm.), Heterospilus .....	60	metalli Mues., Phanomeris .....	58
melicus Ashm., Stenomosioides .....	231	metallica (F.), Augochloropsis[s] .....	470
melicus Gah., Opius .....	52	metallica H. S. Sm., Ceratina .....	514
melicus Say, Alysson .....	406	metallium Sm., Temnosoma .....	469
melicus (Say), Arotes .....	84	metallus Brad., Platylabus .....	139, 134
melicornis Baker, Odontophotopsis .....	366, 391	metallus Hal., Thoron .....	298
melifica Weld, Dischalcaspis .....	283	metallus (Nees), Pediohius .....	234
melina Ckll., Perdita .....	446	Metanopodias Brues .....	301
melina (Cress.), Phyllocolpa .....	22	Metanysson Ashm. ....	406
MELLININAE .....	405	Metapalma Westw. ....	245
Melinus Cress., Pontania .....	21	Metastenus Wlkr. ....	263
Melinus F. ....	405	Metastenus Wlkr. of Cat. ....	263
melipes (Prov.), Campoplex .....	201	metathoracica Mick., Xylocella .....	397
melipes Prov., Euplectrus .....	229	metenua Ckll., Melissodes .....	608
melipes (Prov.), Neocremastus .....	205	Metoridea Ashm. ....	37
melipes (Prov.), Zaleptopygus .....	206	METEORINI .....	33
melipes Timb., Nomadopsis .....	458	Meteorius Hal. ....	33
melitor Say, Bracon .....	67	Metochia Latr. ....	325
meliventr Cress., Pamphilius .....	13	metoecus Brown & Wilson, Monomorium .....	356
mellosa (Cress.), Conocalama[s] .....	169	metopii Mitch., Hylaeus .....	423, 424
membranifera (Emery), Trichoscapa .....	362	METOPINI .....	188

Metopius Panz.	188	multifida Whlr., Pheidole	354
mexicana Allen, Neotiphia	324	milleri Burks, Tetrastichus	227
mexicana Cam., Entomognathus	419	milleri Cwfd., Zacalochlora	262
mexicana Cress., Astata	387	milleri Mlrm., Megastigmus	252
mexicana (How.), Marietta	221	milleri Ckll., Dryadella	382
mexicana Lucas, Pepsis	378	mitomerus Tow., Opidnus[s]	105
mexicana (Saus.), Isodontia	400	mitoni Grlt., Sympiesis	219
mexicana Saus., Scolia	341	milva (Cress.), Neamblymorpha	152
mexicana (Sm.), Atta	363	milvus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
mexicana Whlr., Myrmica[s]	359	miwaucensis Gracn., Andrena	431
mexicanus Ashm., Bruchophagus	275	Mimosa Shuck.	396
mexicanus Gah., Monodontomerus	250	mimica Cress., Cerceris	417
mexicanus Grlt., Cecidoxenus	244	mimicus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143
mexicanus How., Aphycus	341	mimicus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	112, 113
mexicanus (Roger), Pseudomyrmex[s]	348	minicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189
mexicanus Tow., Xorides[s]	81	minula Ckll., Nomada	497
miarus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	100	mirula Timb., Perdita	448
miantonomoi Vier., Apanteles	43	Minumesa Mall.	396
miamensis Mitch., Osmia[s]	487	Minagenia Bks.	381
micans Lep., Xyleopa	615	minasensis Brethes, Leptoglyphis	172
micans Tow., Cubocephalus	100	miniaturum (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	339
michelbacheri Timb., Perdita	446	minaz Mick., Cerceris	414, 417
michelbacherorum Hurd & Linsl.,		minima Mitch., Nomada	495
Peponapis	503	minimum (Buckl.), Monomorium	356
micheneri Bohart, Pseudomasaris	378	minimum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
micheneri Cress., Nomia	470	minimus (Cress.), Homotropus	185
micheneri Heinr., Platylabus	154	minimus Cress., Monocelis	60
micheneri LaBerge, Melissodes	508	minimus (Cress.), Surphoctonus	187
micheneri Mitch., Hoplitis	478	minimus Mick., Chyphotus	326
micheneri Rosen, Nomadopsis	458	minimus Pratt, Cryptus	112
micheneri Schwarz, Anthidium[s]	474	minimus Prov., Semiotellus	281
micheneri Snelling, Ashmeiella	478	minimus (Robts.), Epoclus	500
micheneri Timb., Exomalopsis	493	minimus Schus., Photomorphus	323
michiganense (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	467	minnesota Grlt., Eurytoma	273
michiganensis (Davis), Asphragis	172	minor (Cush.), Temelucha	208
michiganensis (Davis), Campocinet	172	minor Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157
michiganensis (Davis), Pompilus	385	minor Nort., Xylea	257
michiganensis Mitch., Osmia	488	minor (Ratz.), Monodontomerus	71
michiganensis Mitch., Stelis	476	minor Robts., Sphecodes	468
michiganensis Mitch., Tripeolus	501	minor Timb., Conanthictus	472
micromacrus Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	minor Tow., Ichnus	123
microrhorus Autt., Metopius	191	minor Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107
microrhorus F., Ichneumon	189	minor Vier., Harrimaniella	174
Microbembex Patt.	411	minorata Bks., Pricnemis	355
microcentri Gah., Anastatus	247	minoris (Davis), Bothromus[s]	192
microchela Kief., Dipristocera	317	minoris (Davis), Spudius	192
Microchelonus Szép.	46	minuscule LaBerge, Melissodes	508
Microclitus Grav.	179, 180	minuta Schus., Ephuta	340
MICROCLEPTINAE	179	minutor Ford, Cardiocondyla[s]	355
Microcerahro Saus.	420	minutissima Mavr., Crematogaster[s]	356
Microctonus Wesm.	85	minutissimum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
Microdontomerus Cwfd.	261	minutula (Handl.), Microstictia	411
microferiens Heinr., Ichneumon	161	minutum Riley, Trichogramma	217
microgaster (Ashm.), Horismenus	284	minutus Ashm., Phaeoetronus	201
Microgaster Latr.	44	minutus (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
MICROGASTERINAE	40	minutus (Cush.), Cubocephalus[s]	97
microgyna Whlr., Formica	371	minutus Emery, Lasius	368
Microleptes Grav.	180	Microtus Foerst.	37, 60
Micromaxia Sey.	119	Miota Foerst.	292
micromexis Saus., Crabro	420	Mitrople Thoms.	229
Microcutilla Ashm.	329	Mira Schell.	239
Micronomada Ckll. & Atkins	498	mirabilis Brèth., Allorhopoides	238
Micronomadopsis Rozen	456	mirabilis (Ckll.), Typhoctes[s]	326
Microphanurus Kief.	297	mirabilis (Cress.), Asphragis	172
microphthalma Gerst., Mutilla	339	mirabilis (Cress.), Campocinet	172
microphyes (Fest.), Amauronematus	24	mirabilis Heinr., Planocryptus	117
Microplitis Foerst.	44	mirabilis Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 112
micropterus Hedqvist, Hormius	59	miricornis Ckll., Perdita[s]	463
micropunctata Allen, Tiphia	323	miraculosa Heinr., Eutanacra	153
micropygus Robts., Tripeolus[s]	501	miranda Sm., Andrena	481
microscopia Rondani, Myiomyia	228	miranda Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
Microsega Krom.	312	Mirastymachus Grlt.	243
Microstelis Robts.	475	mirifica Pate, Solierella	390
microsticta Ckll., Melissodes	508	mirum Grlt., Zagranmosoma	280
microsticta Timb., Perdita	446	mirus (Grlt.), Paracrias	235
Microstictia Gillasp	410	Mirzagranmosoma Grlt.	281
Microterys Thoms.	249	Miscogaster Wikr.	256
Microtus Foerst.	91	misellus Hal., Gryon	299
Microtritus Krieb.	80	Misepyrus Kief.	314
Microtypus Ratz.	88	miserabilis Cress., Andrena[s]	431
micula Whlr., Pheidole[s]	353, 354	miserabilis (Cress.), Emphoropsis	314
middlekauffi Burdick, Xylea	42	Miscopelona Kief.	302
middlekauffi Flescher, Opius	52	missionis Timb., Perdita	446
militaris Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333	mississippiensis Sm., Camponotus	367
militaris (Walsh), Apanteles	43	missouriensis (Ashm.), Dicaelotus	132
militaris Thunb., Stenichneumon	160	missouriensis Emery, Crematogaster[s]	356

missouriensis (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	montanus Slos., Isodromus	240
mittelli Allen, Paratiphia	325	montanus Tow. & Gupta, Rhombobius[s]	198
mittelli Heinr., Tricholabus	158	montanus Wkl., Exochus	199
mitratus (Dalm.), Prionomitus	240	montensis Mitch., Andrena	431
mixtus (Cress.), Pyrobombus	519	montensis Weld, Ceropres	282
mizae Ckll., Melissodes	508	montezuma Cam., Ammophila	403
modesta Cress., Nomada	498	monticola Ashm., Megacilissa	422
modesta MacG., Acantholyda	8	monticola Ashm., Meraporus	282
modesta (Roh.), Eupilis[s]	420	monticola Cam., Crytulus	119
modesta Sm., Coelioxys	491	monticola Cam., Scolia[s]	341
modestus (Gah.), Spaniopus	265	monticola (Pack.), Crabro	419
modestus How., Tetrastichus	227	monticola Timb., Perdita[s]	454
modestus Say, Hylaenus[s]	424	monticola Tow., Aritransis[s]	120
modoe Whlr., Camponotus[s]	366	monticolor Ashm., Epyris	314
moerens (Foerst.), Pachynematus	19	montigena Creigh., Amblyopone[s]	346
moerens (Perty), Iopidium	122	montigena Whlr., Formica[v]	371
moerens Whlr., Pheidole	354	montinus (Pack.), Isodromus	240
Moerophora Foerst.	80	montivaga Cress., Acantholyda	8, 10
moesta Cress., Coelioxys	492	montivaga Cress., Megachile	487
moestus Cress., Nysson	406	montivaga (Prov.), Trypochis[s]	118
mohe Evans, Apesnia	317	montivagus Ashm., Monodontomerus	251
mohavense Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474	montivagus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
molietti Heinr., Aoplus	150	montrealensis (Morr.), Cremnops	39
mojavensis Mitch., Megachile	489	Monumetha Cress.	479
mojavensis Wms., Plenoculus[s]	389	moorei Ckll., Melissodes	508
molaris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	109	Moranila Cam.	258
molesta (Say), Selenopsis[s]	358	moravica Malc., Kratochviliana	232
molestae Burks, Brachymeria	373	mordellistene Cwld., Merisus	260
molestus Cress., Rogas	63	mordellistene Cush., Cremastus	206
molestus (Sauss.), Eudynerus[s]	377	mordellistene (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
monardae Ckll., Bombus[v]	518	morgani (Ckll.), Exomalopsis	498, 494
monardae Mitch., Triepoclus	501	mormonorum (Franklin), Pyrobombus[v]	517
monardae (Wier.), Dufourea	472	mormonus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
monardae Vier., Perdita[s]	442	mormonus (Cress.), Thyrateles	158
moneduloides (Pack.), Ammatomus	407	Moroegeras Erdős	218
moneduloides (Sm.), Bembecinus	408	Morodora Gah.	259
monellemae Gah., Vipo	55	morongana Ckll., Osmia	481, 483
Monenypria Kief.	317	morrelli How.	218
Monilecerus Ashm.	420	morrilli Forel., Pheidole[s]	354
monilecerus (Ashm.), Adista	294	morrisonella Vier., Andrena	431
monilecornis (Ashm.), Pantoclis	295	morrisoni Cress., Acantholyda	9, 10
Monilosmia Robts.	485	morrisoni (Cress.), Xeris[s]	27
Monitoriella Hedqvist	59	morsei Mitch., Sphecodes	468, 469
Monobia Sauss.	876	morsei Robts., Macropis	472, 473
Monoblastus Htg.	88	morulus (Say), Hoplisomenus	139
Monoceria Foerst.	300, 393	morulus (Wklr.), Xenocrepis	264
Monocryptus Hellén	96	Moserina Delucchi	233
Monocetonus Hal.	29	mosleri Ckll., Augochlora[s]	469
monodonta (Say), Microbembex	411	Motes Kohl	394
MONODONTOMERINAE	250	mucescens Whlr., Formica	371
Monodontomerus Westw.	250	mucida Cress., Megachile	488
monensis LaBerge, Melissodes	508	mucrosus Ckll., Megachile	489
Monolexis Foerst.	60	mucronata Br., Chrysis	395
Monomorium Mayr	356	mucronata (Htg.), Eura	23
Monoplectrochus Heinr.	194	mucronata (Prov.), Rubicundella	140, 141
monotonops Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatum (Fouts), Synopsea	303
monotonus Heinr., Aoplus	150	mucronatum Grlt., Pachyneuron	257
monotonus Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatus Auct., Melanichneumon	140
monroensis Mitch., Andrena	431	mucronatus Prov., Ichneumon	140, 141
montana Aaron, Chrysis	309	mucronatus Tow., Opidus	104
montana Allen, Tiphia	323	Muellerella Sauss.	313
montana (Ashm.), Acista	294	musbecki Marsh., Crassomicrodus	40
montana Ashm., Pantoclis	295	musbecki McComb, Chelonus	46
montana Cress., Anthophora	513	musbecki Mich., Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
montana (Cress.), Dryadella	388	Musebeckia Mason	41
montana Cress., Eucerceris	418	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytoma	273
montana Cress., Melissodes	508	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytomocharis	274
montana Emery, Formica[s]	370	multicolor Holmg., Bassus	181
montana Heinr., Obtusodonta	156	multimaculatus Cush., Listrogathus	125
montana Mltn., Megastigmus[s]	252	multipecta Sm., Bembex	412
montanus Tow., Agrotrochus	122	multisignatus (Nort.), Pamphilus	12
montanus Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	munda Mick., Cericis	417
montanum (Ashm.),		munda Timb., Perdita	446
Pseudisobrachium	319, 320	mundus Fox, Tachysphex	393
montanum Tow. & Tow., Macromalon	196	munerosus Cam., Ichneumon	115
montanum (Ashm.), Opus	62	munifica (Cress.), Eutanyara	163
montanus Cress., Metopus[s]	189	munificus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
montanus (Cress.), Patroclodes[s]	149	muraria F., Apis	490
montanus (Cress.), Patroclus[s]	151	murata Weld, Amphibolips	283
montanus Cress., Platylabus	134	murihirta Ckll., Emprophopsis	514
montanus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393	murorum Tschek, Cryptus	112
montanus Davis, Zootrephes	186	murphyi (Forel.), Acanthomyops	363
montanus Heinr., Linyceus[s]	137	Murrayella Bohart & Menke	400
montanus Kief., Glenobethylus	320	Murrayi (Menke), Spheg	403
montanus Mues., Microplitis	45	Murfieldae (How.), Prospaltella	223
montanus n. sp., Patroclus	161	muscae How., Spalangia	254

<i>muscarum</i> Grt., Spalangia	254	<i>nebrascensis</i> H.S.Sm., Cerceis	417
<i>muscidarum</i> Richardson, Spalangia	254, 255	<i>nebrascensis</i> Swenk & Kkll., Perdita	447
<i>muscidifurax</i> Grt. & Saund.	266	<i>nebraskensis</i> (La. Munyan), Chelonus	46
<i>muscorum</i> (Nyl.), <i>Leptothorax</i>	464, 465	<i>nebularium</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	161
<i>muskegonensis</i> Mitch., <i>Dialictus</i>	464, 465	<i>nebulosa</i> Hab. & Tow., <i>Poemenia</i> [s]	77
<i>mutatus</i> Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111	<i>nebulosus</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Friconassus</i>	379
<i>mutica</i> (Emery), <i>Manica</i>	361	<i>nebulosus</i> (Pack.), <i>Paammaecius</i>	407
MUTILLIDAE	326	<i>nebulosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Eulophus</i>	219
<i>myakensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	62	<i>Neocremnus</i> Thoms.	219
<i>Mycetosoritis</i> Whlr.	368	<i>neferitii</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	408
<i>Myermo</i> Cam.	150	<i>Nefusa</i> Ross	17
<i>Myiocephalus</i> Marsh.	85	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210
<i>Myriomisa</i> Rondani	226	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), <i>Therton</i>	211
<i>Myrmac</i> Curt.	316	<i>neglectus</i> Cush., <i>Polyertus</i>	116
<i>Myrmac</i> Curt. of Cat.	215	<i>neglectus</i> (Kby.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24, 25
MYMARIDAE	213	<i>Neivamyrmex</i> Borg.	345
<i>Myrmacilla</i> Westw. of Cat.	216	<i>Nelepes</i> Foerst.	88
<i>myrmecipenne</i> Doz., <i>Polynema</i>	216	<i>Nelephron</i> Foerst.	107
<i>Myrafant</i> Sm.	363	<i>Nelethymus</i> Foerst.	207, 208
<i>myricae</i> Miller, <i>Enayasma</i>	233	<i>nelumbonis</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424
<i>Myrmecina</i> Forel	358	<i>nelumbonis</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	381
<i>Myrmecocystus</i> Wesm.	369	<i>Nemagenia</i> Bks.	381
<i>myrmecophilum</i> (Ashm.),		NEMATOPODIINA	127
<i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>memoralis</i> (Davis), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>Myrmecopria</i> Ashm.	288	<i>memoralis</i> (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>Myrmecossinus</i> Ashm.	330	<i>memoratus</i> (Fall.), <i>Heterarthrus</i>	18
<i>Myrmecotoma</i> Forel	366	<i>memoris</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	433, 435
<i>Myrmica</i> Latr.	349	<i>Neocatolaccus</i> Ashm.	268
MYRMICINAE	349	<i>Neochalcolectus</i> Masi	276
<i>Myrmosa</i> Latr.	326	<i>Neochristolia</i> Blanch.	109
<i>Myrmosula</i> Brad.	326	<i>Neochrysis</i> Linsm.	811
<i>Myrmothrix</i> Forel	366	<i>neoclitinus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>myrtillofoliae</i> Benson, <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>neoclitra</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	371
<i>myristicifera</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>neoclyti</i> (Roh.), <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>mytilaspidis</i> (LeBaron), <i>Aphytis</i>	222	<i>neococcidis</i> Peck, <i>Eupelmus</i>	246
<i>namatophilus</i> Timb., <i>Conanthaliectus</i>	472	<i>Neocremastus</i> Cush.	205
<i>nana</i> Moes., <i>Chrysis</i>	308, 309	<i>Neocryptoptera</i> Blanch.	110
<i>nana</i> (Grav.), <i>Lysibia</i>	93	<i>Neodiprion</i> Roh.	14
<i>Nanium</i> Tow.	174, 175	<i>neodiprionis</i> (Cush.), <i>Agrotheres</i>	122
<i>Neodes</i> Cush., <i>Amblyteles</i>	147	<i>Neodusmetia</i> Kerr.	237
<i>nanula</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	433, 435	<i>Neofornicia</i> Whlr.	370
<i>nanula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>neofuscipes</i> Soyka, <i>Maidiella</i>	216
<i>nanulus</i> Schuss., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328	<i>Neogabunia</i> Breth.	74
<i>nanulus</i> Schedl., <i>Neodiprion</i> [s]	18	<i>Neogagates</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	369
<i>nanulus</i> Timb., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455	<i>Neogorophus</i> Roman	126
<i>nanus</i> Baker, <i>Praon</i>	28	<i>neohodura</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	427
<i>nanus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	147	<i>neomexicana</i> (Ashm.), <i>Evaniella</i>	284
<i>napus</i> Quilis, <i>Diaeretus</i>	33	<i>neomexicana</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	325
<i>Nareocopa</i> Foerst.	178	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340
<i>Nardo</i> Nixon	296	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
<i>Narthecura</i> Tow.	188, 140	<i>neomexicana</i> Vier., <i>Spilacryptus</i>	123
<i>nasalis</i> Westw., <i>Epyris</i>	321	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
<i>nasalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Sphex</i>	408	<i>neomexicanus</i> Court & Bohart,	
<i>Nasonia</i> Ashm.	266	<i>Entomognathus</i>	419
<i>nasonii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	431	<i>neomexicanus</i> Grt., <i>Lathromerides</i>	217
<i>nassuensis</i> Brad., <i>Campomeria</i> [s]	342	<i>neomexicanus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>nasuta</i> Heinr., <i>Nembyjoppa</i>	168	<i>neomexicanus</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>nasuta</i> (Prov.), <i>Belyta</i>	292	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Vier.), <i>Perithous</i> [s]	70
<i>nasuta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>neomexicanus</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	369
<i>Nasutocryptus</i> Pratt.	126, 127	<i>neomolitor</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>nasutum</i> (Pratt.), <i>Lyneon</i>	127	<i>Neomymar</i> Cwld.	216
<i>nasutus</i> Pratt., <i>Nasutocryptus</i>	126	<i>neonana</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	431
<i>nasutus</i> Prov., <i>Cinetus</i>	293	<i>neoneriger</i> Emery, <i>Lastus</i>	367
<i>nasutus</i> Sm., <i>Agapostemon</i>	469	<i>Neonortoniella</i> Blanch.	202
<i>natchitoches</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s]	327	<i>Neonotus</i> Parr.	80
<i>navajo</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>Neopachyneuron</i> Grt.	257
<i>navajo</i> (Tow.), <i>Dreishachia</i>	71	<i>Neoparaphora</i> MacG.	17
<i>navajo</i> Tow., <i>Leufcia</i>	71	<i>Neopolydus</i> Hincks of Cat.	265
<i>navajo</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369	<i>Neopristiceros</i> Heinr.	138
<i>navarretiae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>Neopristocera</i> Benoit	317
<i>navus</i> (Say), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>Neopristocera</i> Yasu.	318
<i>Neales</i> Foerst.	178	<i>Neoptilia</i> Ashm.	14
<i>Neamblyjoppa</i> Heinr.	168	<i>neorufus</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>Neamblymopha</i> Heinr.	152	<i>neosarcitor</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>nearetica</i> Bohart, <i>Prospogastera</i>	394	<i>Neoscleroderma</i> Kief.	313
<i>nearetica</i> Ross, <i>Xylecia</i>	8	<i>Neoscyphila</i> Grandi	249
<i>neareticus</i> Cush., <i>Anisobas</i>	197	<i>Neotiphia</i> Mall.	323
<i>neareticus</i> Emery, <i>Camponotus</i>	367	<i>Neotryptes</i> Robts.	42
<i>neareticus</i> (Handl.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	618	<i>Neotrypox</i> Foerst.	187
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., <i>Anisopygus</i> [s]	151	<i>Neoxorides</i> Clément	77
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., <i>Hybophorellus</i>	140	NEOXORIDINI	76, 179
<i>neareticus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s]	138	<i>nephopteris</i> (Pack.), <i>Apanteles</i>	48
<i>neareticus</i> (Kohl), <i>Sphex</i>	408	<i>Nepiera</i> Foerst.	208
<i>neareticus</i> Whlr., <i>Lastus</i>	161	<i>nepticulae</i> (Roh.), <i>Gnaptodon</i>	48
<i>neoretivernus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>nero</i> (Bea. & Plath), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [v]	517
<i>nebrascensis</i> (Cwld.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> [s]	455		

<i>Nesencyrtus</i> Timb. ....	243	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cam., Haristaeus .....	207
<i>Nesopyris</i> Bridw. ....	313	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Cress.), Diadasia .....	502
<i>Nesomyrmex</i> Whitt. ....	358	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cush., Clitopyga .....	69
<i>Nesopria</i> Mues. & Winkl. ....	291	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Sm.), Argogorytes .....	406
<i>Netelia</i> Gray .....	87	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>Neuchorus</i> Uchida .....	87	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>Neuropria</i> Kieff. ....	295	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>Neuroleleia</i> Kieff. ....	298	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>Neuroterus</i> Htg. ....	282	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>Neurotes</i> Enock .....	216	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>Neurotoma</i> Knw. ....	11	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>neutalis</i> (Cress.), Ichneumon .....	162	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>neutalis</i> (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s] .....	143	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena .....	431	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadana</i> Cam., Tiphia .....	323	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Ashm., Bracon .....	57	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Baker, Ephedrus .....	27, 28	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Bohart, Tachytes .....	391	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Cam., Paratiphia .....	325	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> (Ckll.), Hylaeus .....	424	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., Acantholyda .....	9, 10	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), Lycogaster[s] .....	322	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., Megachile .....	189	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., Metopus[s] .....	189, 191	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., Nomia[s] .....	471	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), Phyllocolpa .....	22	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., Pontania .....	21	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), Triepolus .....	501	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Marl., Pachynematus .....	19	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadensis</i> Roh., Xylea .....	7	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nevadica</i> Cress., Astata .....	387	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>newcomeri</i> (Cush.), Aritrans[s] .....	121	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nida</i> Mitch., Andrena .....	432	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niditus</i> Mick., Chyphotes .....	326	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), Ademon .....	48	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), Pedibolus .....	234	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), Thyssanus .....	235	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), Ufens .....	217	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> Cress., Echthrus[s] .....	128	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigerrima</i> (Friese), Protoxaca[s] .....	436	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> Heinr., Linyeus[s] .....	187	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> Mues., Apanteles .....	43	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrae</i> Robts., Andrena .....	432	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>niger</i> Vachal., Omphalus .....	289	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigra</i> Kieff., Eriopria .....	254	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigra</i> Latr., Spalangia .....	11	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigra</i> Middlekauff., Cephalcia .....	896	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigra</i> (Pack.), Mimesa .....	23	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigra</i> Prov., Eura .....	508	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigra</i> enda LaBerge, Melissodes .....	166	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigraticolor</i> (Vier.), Coelichneumon .....	162	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigratorius</i> (F.), Ichneumon .....	380	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrellus</i> (Bks.), Aulopus .....	89, 90	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigreo</i> Davis, Exyston .....	345	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrescens</i> (Cress.), Neivamyrmex .....	320	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, Dissomphalus .....	326	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, Sieromphora .....	417	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrescens</i> Sm., Cerealis .....	125	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrescens</i> Tow., Listroglyphus .....	102	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrilabris</i> Tow., Pleophorus .....	277	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigricans</i> Cam., Acanthochalcis .....	403	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigricans</i> (Dahlb.), Spheg .....	472	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigricans</i> Timb., Conanthalictus .....	129	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigricans</i> Tow., Cryptochalcid .....	517	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriceus</i> (F.), Bombus[v] .....	215	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriceps</i> Grit., Anarsus[s] .....	187	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriceps</i> Heinr., Linyeus[s] .....	105	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriceps</i> (Prov.), Opidius .....	78	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriceps</i> (Walsh.), Zatyota .....	288	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> (Ashm.), Aneurhynchus .....	206	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Grit., Pteromalus .....	206	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Cush., Cremastus .....	185	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> (Cush.), Zaleptopygus .....	26	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Dasch., Homotopus .....	209	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Kby., Tenthredo .....	98	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Wesm., Anomalus .....	282	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Prov., Phaeogenes .....	273	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Prov., Eurymoma .....	117	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> (Prov.), Hidryta .....	162	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Winkl., Ichneumon .....	447	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Timb., Perdita .....	37	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Vier., Macrocercus .....	447	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Timb., Perdita .....	218	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigriflavus</i> Ashm., Symplexis .....	207	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> Cam., Haristaeus .....	502	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Cress.), Diadasia .....	69	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> Cush., Clitopyga .....	406	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Sm.), Argogorytes .....	63	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	501	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	393	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	297	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	31	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	304	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	300	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	302	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	218	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	303	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	151	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	151	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	10	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	40	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	254	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	599	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	408	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	141, 142	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	118	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	10	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	476	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	73	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	234	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	187	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	31	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	52	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	183	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	34	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	40	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	170	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	107	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	12	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	222	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	212	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	100	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	120	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	128	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	431	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	255	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	266	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	447	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	169	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	290	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	243	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	252	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	182	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	252	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	458	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	11	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	176	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	516	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	89	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	15	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	509	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	166	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	213	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	39	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	154	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	162	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	252	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	162	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	212	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	464	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	314	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	110	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	78	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	390	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	390	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	493, 494	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	359	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	43	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	124	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	476	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	78	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	447	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	502	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	24	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	370	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	420	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	809	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63
<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	62	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), Scambus .....	63

# INDEX TO SUPERSPECIFIC AND TRIVIAL NAMES

561

<i>nitidulus</i> Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i> .....	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Calliephialtes</i> .....	64
<i>nitidus</i> Gahan, <i>Ephedrus</i> .....	28	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s].....	67
<i>nitidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s].....	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> Wms., <i>Thripoctenus</i> .....	281
<i>nitidus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	157	<i>nubilistigma</i> (Walsh), <i>Eudecatoma</i> .....	275
<i>nitidus</i> D. T., <i>Cryptus</i> [s].....	111, 112	<i>nubilosa</i> Gilasp., <i>Strictella</i> .....	409
<i>nivalis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	482	<i>nubilosa</i> Gilasp., <i>Photinus</i> .....	269
<i>nivalis</i> Fr., <i>Megachile</i> .....	487	<i>nubilosa</i> Thoms., <i>Photinus</i> .....	269
<i>nivalis</i> Graven., <i>Andrena</i> .....	482	<i>nubilosa</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> .....	155
<i>nivarius</i> (Brues), <i>Opidus</i> .....	105	<i>nubilovagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i> .....	156
<i>nivea</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	509	<i>nucicola</i> (Cush.), <i>Apistephaltes</i> .....	65
<i>niveipennis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s].....	452	<i>nucicola</i> Cush., <i>Calliephialtes</i> .....	64
<i>niveitarsis</i> (Cress.), <i>Meteorus</i> .....	84	<i>nucula</i> (Ratz.), <i>Scambus</i> .....	63
<i>niveus</i> Dasch., <i>Syrphophylus</i> [s].....	182	<i>nuda</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	447
<i>nobilis</i> Wlkr., <i>Platytarma</i> .....	202	<i>nuda</i> (Prov.), <i>Macropis</i> .....	478
<i>nobilissima</i> F., <i>Scotia</i> .....	341	<i>nuda</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	482
<i>nobilitator</i> (Grav.), <i>Neotypus</i> .....	187	<i>nuda</i> Tow., <i>Pimpla</i> .....	74
<i>noctivaga</i> (Brad.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> .....	325	<i>nudata</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i> .....	395
<i>noctivaga</i> Brad., <i>Brachyctis</i> .....	825	<i>nudata</i> (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalmus</i> .....	333
<i>noctivaga</i> Linsd. & MacSwain, <i>Lasloglossum</i> .....	461	<i>nudiscutum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	62
<i>noctivaga</i> (Mel.), <i>Sphaerophthalmus</i> [s].....	333	<i>nudus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> .....	185
<i>nokomis</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalmus</i> [s].....	333	<i>nudus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	166
<i>Nomada</i> Scop. ....	494	<i>nummata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s].....	437
<i>Nomadopsis</i> Ashm. ....	456	<i>nuncius</i> (Say), <i>Gamburus</i> .....	20
<i>Nomadula</i> Ckll. ....	438	<i>Nunnecker</i> Foerst. ....	92
<i>Nomamyrmex</i> Borg. ....	345	<i>Nylanderia</i> Emery ....	367
<i>nominingus</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i> .....	183	<i>nympheum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasloglossum</i> .....	465
<i>norae</i> Ckll., <i>Triepolus</i> .....	501	<i>nympheum</i> (Gm.), <i>Lasloglossum</i> .....	465
<i>Norbanus</i> Wlkr. ....	263	<i>Nysson</i> Latr. ....	69
<i>nord</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	227	<i>NYSSONINAE</i> .....	406
<i>normalis</i> (Mall.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> .....	325	<i>Nythobia</i> Foerst. ....	203
<i>normalis</i> Mall., <i>Brachyctis</i> .....	825	<i>Nyzeophilus</i> Foerst. ....	128
<i>northcarolinensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	52	<i>oaxaca</i> (Blake), <i>Timulla</i> .....	340
<i>nortoni</i> (Cress.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s].....	78	<i>oaxaca</i> P. T., <i>Eucera</i> .....	508, 509
<i>nortoni</i> Roh., <i>Cephalaria</i> .....	11	<i>obductus</i> (Htg.), <i>Pachynematus</i> .....	19
<i>nortoni</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilochalcis</i> .....	266	<i>obenbergeri</i> Malad., <i>Pterolimononyktera</i> .....	216
<i>nortoni</i> (Cress.), <i>Tricholabus</i> .....	158	<i>obesa</i> (Cush.), <i>Trithalia</i> .....	207
<i>Norumbega</i> Pate .....	419	<i>obesus</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> .....	206
<i>norvegicioides</i> (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i> .....	375	<i>obispensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	448
<i>notandus</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i> .....	64	<i>obliqua</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenolila</i> .....	408
<i>notata</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s].....	119, 121	<i>obliqua</i> (Say), <i>Svastra</i> [s].....	512
<i>notativentris</i> (Glt.), <i>Acerophagus</i> .....	42	<i>obliqua</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> .....	336, 337
<i>notator</i> (F.), <i>Tromatobia</i> .....	68	<i>obliquicinctus</i> Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	359
<i>notatum</i> (Latr.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s].....	475	<i>obliterata</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> .....	497
<i>notatus</i> Holmgr., <i>Exetastes</i> .....	172	<i>oblitus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s].....	162
<i>notatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> .....	131	<i>oblongum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasloglossum</i> .....	465
<i>notaulius</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	52	<i>oblongus</i> Prov., <i>Semiotulus</i> .....	282
<i>notha</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionocnemis</i> [s].....	380	<i>oblongus</i> (Prov.), <i>Tridymus</i> .....	260
<i>Nothanomaloides</i> Uchida .....	202	<i>obscura</i> Bks., <i>Agonella</i> [s].....	381
<i>Nothanomalon</i> Szépn. ....	202	<i>obscura</i> (Robts.), <i>Andrena</i> .....	482
<i>nothocalidus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i> .....	432	<i>obscura</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s].....	387
<i>Nothocnemo</i> Pate .....	420	<i>obscura</i> (Strobl.), <i>Xyela</i> .....	7
<i>Nothosmia</i> Ashm. ....	481, 483	<i>obscurans</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	467, 468
<i>Notiochares</i> Bks. ....	383	<i>obscurata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> .....	448
<i>nototracheoides</i> Morl., <i>Parania</i> .....	211	<i>obscurator</i> (Nees), <i>Oncilus</i> .....	38
<i>Novickiyella</i> Soyka .....	215	<i>obscuratus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	166
<i>novae-angliae</i> Bell., <i>Bombus</i> [v].....	516	<i>obscurella</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	458
<i>novaeangliae</i> (Robts.), <i>Dufourea</i> .....	472	<i>obscurescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s].....	447
<i>novaeangliae</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	482	<i>obscurior</i> (Heinr.), <i>Obtusodonta</i> .....	155
<i>novaeangliae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s].....	139	<i>obscurior</i> Ford., <i>Brachymyrmex</i> .....	368
<i>novascotiae</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasloglossum</i> .....	464	<i>obscurior</i> (Whit.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s].....	368
<i>novascotiae</i> (Mord.), <i>Onihon</i> .....	212	<i>obscuripennis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	482
<i>novboracensis</i> Brues, <i>Eritrimerus</i> .....	303	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Codrus</i> .....	286
<i>novboracensis</i> (Brues), <i>Platygaster</i> .....	302	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Phaenocarpa</i> .....	286
<i>novboracensis</i> (Fitch), <i>Camponotus</i> .....	366	<i>obscuripes</i> Ford., <i>Formica</i> [s].....	372
<i>novella</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s].....	445	<i>obscuripes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s].....	99
<i>novifasciatus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i> .....	214	<i>obscuriventris</i> Mavr., <i>Formica</i> [s].....	372
<i>novilla</i> (Cress.), <i>Delomerista</i> .....	60	<i>obscurum</i> Evans, <i>Paedisobranchium</i> .....	319
<i>novitus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> .....	185	<i>obscurum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasloglossum</i> .....	465
<i>novoguineensis</i> Szépn., <i>Nothanomalon</i> .....	202	<i>obscurum</i> (Cress.), <i>Gelis</i> .....	189
<i>Novomessor</i> Emery .....	352	<i>obscurus</i> Dahlb., <i>Pompilus</i> .....	386
<i>novomexicana</i> Allen, <i>Neptiphia</i> .....	323	<i>obscurus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> .....	328
<i>novomexicana</i> Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i> .....	482	<i>obscurus</i> Thoms., <i>Spintherus</i> .....	267
<i>nubeula</i> Cress., <i>Aspilota</i> [s].....	387	<i>obscurus</i> Tow., <i>Agrotherentes</i> [s].....	121
<i>nubeula</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> .....	482	<i>obscurus</i> Westw., <i>Monodontomerus</i> .....	281
<i>nubeula</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> .....	121	<i>obsidinator</i> (Br.), <i>Camptopeltis</i> [s].....	189
<i>nubifer</i> (Cress.), <i>Dipoxys</i> [s].....	379	<i>obsolcta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s].....	449
<i>nubikera</i> Foerst., <i>Phaenocarpa</i> .....	260	<i>obsolctus</i> Riley, <i>Ichneumon</i> [v].....	145
<i>nubila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	447	<i>obsolctus</i> (Say), <i>Cryptoserphus</i> .....	286
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hemadas</i> .....	259	<i>obtusiventris</i> Gah., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	278
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Bombix</i> .....	412	<i>obtusodonta</i> Heinr. ....	176
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Listrogaster</i> .....	125	<i>obtusollosa</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> .....	369, 372
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xylophrus</i> [s].....	129	<i>obtusopinnosa</i> Perg., <i>Phidole</i> .....	354, 355
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Glt.), <i>Coccidoxenus</i> .....	244	<i>occidentale</i> Baker, <i>Praon</i> .....	28
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Hald.), <i>Tmetogaster</i> .....	169	<i>occidentale</i> Evans, <i>Pseudosobranchium</i> .....	319
		<i>occidentale</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i> .....	362
		<i>occidentalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i> .....	316



occidentalis (Ashm.), Diglochis	263	Oligonita Hal.	217
occidentalis (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314	oligospilus Foerst., <i>Nematus</i>	19
occidentalis (Balduf), <i>Eudacatoma</i> [s]	275	olivacea Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	482
occidentalis Cress., <i>Anthophora</i>	513	<i>olympia</i> MacG., <i>Acantholyda</i>	9, 10
occidentalis Cress., <i>Astata</i>	387	Omalus Panz.	306
occidentalis Cress., <i>Colocentrus</i> [s]	384	omeomorpha Grandi, <i>Neocytophila</i>	449
occidentalis (Cress.), <i>Conoclaema</i>	169, 170	omnigra Vier., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432
occidentalis (Cress.), <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	351	omnivorus (Wlkr.), <i>Psychophagus</i>	265
occidentalis (Cress.), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376	<i>Omorga</i> Thoms.	201
occidentalis Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i> [s]	181	Omphale Hal.	231
occidentalis (Dreis.), <i>Pompilus</i>	385	<i>Omphalitus</i> Vachal	407
occidentalis Fox, <i>Bembix</i>	412	Oncophanes Foerst.	197
occidentalis (Fox), <i>Xylocella</i>	397	<i>Onetata</i> Foerst.	58
occidentalis Greene, <i>Bombus</i> [s]	516	onekama MacG., <i>Cephalcia</i>	11
occidentalis (Hgtzn.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150	onitis (Davis), <i>Triceres</i>	194
occidentalis (Hgtzn.), <i>Xenolytus</i>	94	ontariensis Tow., <i>Agrothereutes</i> [s]	121
occidentalis Heinr., <i>Patrocloides</i> [s]	149	ontario (Cress.), <i>Apachthis</i>	75
occidentalis Heinr., <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s]	133	<i>Onychocometo</i> Graham	12
occidentalis (How.), <i>Thysanus</i>	236	<i>Onycholyda</i> Takeuchi	219
occidentalis Park, <i>Stenus</i>	407	Ooctonus Hal.	213
occidentalis Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	98, 100	Oocnervus Ashm.	241
occidentalis (Roman), <i>Coelichneumonops</i>	167	<i>Oophilus</i> Enock	214
occidentalis Roman, <i>Coelichneumon</i> [s]	167	opaca (Ashm.), <i>Heimbra</i>	275
occidentalis Sauss., <i>Cerceria</i>	416, 417	opaca Tow. & Tow., <i>Hysticera</i> [s]	197
occidentalis (Vier.), <i>Lissonota</i>	111	opaciceps Mayr., <i>Poner</i>	343
occidentalis Wb., <i>Scambus</i> [s]	63	opacilis Timb., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
occidentalis (Whlr.), <i>Acanthomyops</i>	369	opacior Ford, <i>Poner</i> [s]	348
occidentis Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i>	196	opacitas (Davis), <i>Aoplus</i>	149
ocidua Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448	opacitas Davis, <i>Chorinaeus</i>	193
ociputale (Cress.), <i>Spilopteron</i>	35	opacithorax (Emery), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345
ociputalis Cress., <i>Arotes</i>	84	opaciventris Emery, <i>Formica</i>	272
oculata Kryger, <i>Veenbergia</i>	259	opaculus (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
oculatus Kohl, <i>Chlorion</i>	405	opacus Thoms., <i>Acolus</i>	299
ocellaria Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	334	opacus Thoms., <i>Cratocryptus</i>	96
ocellaris Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 112	<i>ophidius</i> Vier.	104
ocellata Baker, <i>Odontopontopsis</i>	336, 337	Ophion F.	212
ocellata Tow., <i>Acrodactyla</i>	70	OPHIONINAE	201
ocellatus Pack., <i>Ancistrabus</i> [s]	418	OPHIONINI	212
ocellatus Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	Opidius Foerst.	104
ochlerata Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	497	OPHINAE	47
Ochleroptera Holmb.	406	Opisthacantha Ashm.	288
ochracea (Ckll.), <i>Diadasia</i>	502	<i>Opisthostenus</i> Foerst.	94
ochraceipes Gah., <i>Coccidencyrus</i>	240	Opus Westw.	48
ochraceus Heinr., <i>Catadephus</i>	168	oputilla Perk., <i>Paranagrus</i>	215
ochraea LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509	opulenta Guér., <i>Ammophila</i>	402
ochreata Tow., <i>Labena</i> [s]	80	opulentus Gerst., <i>Nysson</i>	406
ochreatus Tow. & Tow., <i>Erochus</i>	200	opuntiae Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448
ochreipes (Cress.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	opuntiae Mues., <i>Harmolita</i>	271
ochreipes (Cress.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>opuntiae</i> Roh., <i>Sphex</i> [s]	401, 402
ochroera (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10	ora Kinc., <i>Pontania</i>	20
ochrogonius Bohart, <i>Stenodynerus</i>	378	oraria Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	309
ochroleucus (Steph.), <i>Heptamelus</i>	16	oraria Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432
ochromelaena Moure, <i>Ptilomelissa</i>	504	Orasema Cam.	247
ochropis (Gmel.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150	orba Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	495
ochroptera Stal, <i>Hemipepsis</i> [s]	378	<i>orbitalis</i> Ashm., <i>Basus</i>	181
ochropus Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	83	<i>orbitalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cremanus</i>	206
oereatus (Say), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>orbitalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181
octobris Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	508, 509	<i>orbitalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
octodentata Say, <i>Ceoloxys</i>	492	<i>orbitalis</i> Foerst., <i>Teleogmus</i>	218
octomaculata (Say), <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448	<i>orbitalis</i> Grav., <i>Campoplex</i>	202
ocularis Tow., <i>Listrognathus</i> [s]	125	<i>orbitalis</i> Marl., <i>Ammauronomatus</i>	24, 25
oculatus Ashm., <i>Theriolochus</i>	209	<i>orbitalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Opidius</i>	105
<i>oculatus</i> Westw., <i>Macroglenes</i>	258, 259	orbitatum (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
Odontobombus Krueger	516	orbitus Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	105
Odontobracon Cam.	60	orbium (Say), <i>Lyneon</i>	127
Odontocolon Cush.	82	orbis (Davis), <i>Cremanus</i>	207
Odontomachus Latr.	348	orbis (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
Odontoneura Foerst.	95	orchestis (Ratz.), <i>Spintherus</i>	267
Odontopontopsis Vier.	335	orchidearum (Westw.), <i>Eurytoma</i>	276
<i>Odontopontopsis</i> Foerst.	210	orchymonti Deb., <i>Ancoryphe</i>	304
odontotae How., <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	ordae Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
<i>Odontotylocormus</i> Uchida	191	ordinarius Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	52
odynieri Ashm., <i>Epigastria</i>	270	ordinata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
odynieri Timb., <i>Coelopencyrus</i>	243	oresa Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106
oceanthi (Rilev.), <i>Macrorillea</i>	271	oresa Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
oenotherae (Mitch.), <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>oregana</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
oenotherae (Mues.), <i>Bracus</i>	57	<i>oregona</i> Bks., <i>Prionemisia</i>	380
oenotherae (Stevens), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461	oregonense (Whlr.), <i>Amblyopone</i>	348
oenotherae Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	482	<i>oregonensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Digonizus</i>	321
<i>oioensis</i> DeGant, <i>Amblyteles</i>	141, 143	<i>oregonensis</i> Bridw., <i>Hylaeus</i>	424
oioensis (Ken. & Schramm),		<i>oregonensis</i> Cole, <i>Formica</i>	372
Smithistruma	362	<i>oregonensis</i> (Cush.), <i>Pseudischmus</i> [s]	124
ohioensis Sm., <i>Apibidus</i>	81	<i>oregonensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448
<i>Oleicampa</i> Thoms.	205	<i>oregonica</i> Emery, <i>Pheldole</i> [s]	353
<i>Oleicampe</i> Foerst.	204	Oresbius Marshall	104
		oresbius Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	105

orestes Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> [s] .....	415	pacificus (Hgtm.), <i>Rhembohbus</i> [s] .....	108
orestes (Fox), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	333	pacificus (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	13
Orgichneumon Heinr. ....	164	pacificus (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i> .....	59
Orgilus Hal. ....	38	packardi Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	468, 469
orgyiae (Ashm.), <i>Iseropus</i> [s] .....	68	<i>Packardella</i> Ashm. ....	214
orgyiae (Fitch), <i>Eulophus</i> .....	220	pacator (Wesm.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> .....	133
orgyiae (Grlt.), <i>Miotropis</i> .....	229	paeuvius Wlkr., <i>Girrospilus</i> .....	231
orgyiae (Grlt.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i> .....	229	<i>Pachycerus</i> Ratz. of Cat. ....	251
orlas Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s] .....	199	<i>Pachycondyla</i> Sm. ....	347
orientalis Blanch., <i>Neocryptopteryx</i> .....	110	<i>Pachycrepoideus</i> Ashm. ....	257
ormenus (Cress.), <i>Ambylites</i> .....	155	<i>Pachylarthrus</i> Westw. ....	257
ormenus (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> .....	154	<i>pachylobi</i> Mues., <i>Microctonus</i> .....	35
ormsbyensis Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> .....	324	<i>Pachynematus</i> Knw. ....	18
ORMYRIDAE .....	253	<i>pachyneuron</i> Grlt., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	273
Ormyrus Westw. ....	253	<i>Pachyneuron</i> Wlkr. ....	257
ornata (Mayr), <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	352	<i>Pachynomada</i> Rodeck .....	497
ornata Risbec, Wania .....	253	<i>pachypsyllae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i> .....	249
ornata Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	452	<i>pachypsyllae</i> (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i> .....	249
ornatigaster Fischer, <i>Opisus</i> .....	52	<i>Pachysoma</i> Foerst. ....	47
ornatipes Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	141, 144	<i>Pachysoma</i> Snip. ....	126
ornatus Wly., <i>Apechthis</i> .....	75	<i>Pachysomoides</i> Strand .....	126
ornatum (Grav.), <i>Enizemum</i> .....	183	<i>Pachytomoidella</i> Grlt. ....	253
ornatus (Cress.), <i>Amblolipus</i> .....	136	padi (L.), <i>Aneugmenus</i> .....	15
ornatus (Cress.), <i>Thaumrototeles</i> .....	136	<i>paenervagosa</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	433, 434
ornatus Fischer, <i>Opisus</i> .....	53	pagosa Sundh., <i>Osmia</i> .....	483, 485
ornatus Kief., <i>Platygaster</i> .....	302	paute Gregg., <i>Pheidole</i> [s] .....	353
ornatus Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	424	palachei (Ashm.), <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	13
ornatus (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i> .....	134	<i>palamedes</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	334
ornatus Sauss., <i>Leptochilus</i> [s] .....	377, 378	<i>palaeocritae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	43
ornigis Weed, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	43	palians Mues., <i>Praon</i> .....	23
<i>Oronota</i> Cam. ....	86	palians (Cress.), <i>Crassomicrodus</i> .....	40
orpheus (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	166	palians Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i> .....	115
orphne Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	417	palientipes Timb., <i>Anisotylus</i> .....	240
ORTHOCENTRINAE .....	180	pallescens Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	454
Orthocrena Sants. ....	356	pallescens (Vier.), <i>Polystribax</i> .....	108
orthoneura (Kief.), <i>Acidat</i> .....	294	palicornis (Nort.), <i>Phyllocopa</i> .....	22
orthoneura Kief., <i>Pantodius</i> .....	285	palicornis (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i> .....	21, 22
Orthopelma Tasch. ....	179	palicornis Spin., <i>Diplolepis</i> .....	253
ORTHOPELMATINAE .....	179	palida (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> .....	333
ORUSSIDAE .....	27	palida (Blake) <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	329
oryziocornis Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	148	palida Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	508, 509
osborni Dox., <i>Ufens</i> .....	317	palidiclypeum Jaycox., <i>Anthidium</i> .....	473
oscillator Westw., <i>Eupalamus</i> .....	149	palidiflava Latr., <i>Formica</i> [s] .....	370
oscinidis (Ashm.), <i>Opisus</i> .....	52	palidior LaBerge, <i>Svastra</i> .....	512
Osmia Panz. ....	480	palidipalpis Fischer, <i>Opisus</i> .....	52
osmia (Ashm.), <i>Epistenia</i> .....	270	palidipennis (Vier.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> .....	151
osmioides Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s] .....	432	palidipes Ashm., <i>Anagrus</i> .....	500
osoria (Bks.), <i>Minagena</i> .....	351	palidipes Big., <i>Bassus</i> .....	186
ostenatus Davis, <i>Exochus</i> .....	300	palidipes Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	333
oswegoensis Mitch., <i>Epelous</i> .....	500	palidisignata Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	509
Otacustes Foerst. ....	91	palidiventris Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	448
otiosum Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	319	palidula Evans, <i>Apenesia</i> .....	317
otiosus Gah., <i>Opisus</i> .....	52	palidulum Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	319
otiosus (Say), <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	165, 166	palidus Ashm., <i>Spathius</i> .....	57
Otiophorus Foerst. ....	178, 177	palidus (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] .....	100
Otioblastus Foerst. ....	88	palidus (Say), <i>Proctotrupes</i> .....	286
Otohimia Uchida .....	157	palidus (Sm.), <i>Pseudomyrmex</i> .....	343
otomita (Cress.), <i>Melissopitla</i> .....	504	palimaculus (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	13
otomita Sauss., <i>Scolia</i> [s] .....	341	palipennis (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	186, 187
otsegoense (Mitch.), <i>Lasio glossum</i> .....	465	palipennis Tow., <i>Agrothererates</i> .....	122
ovata Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i> .....	271	palipes (Ashm.), <i>Paridris</i> .....	293
ovata (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i> .....	493	palipes Ashm., <i>Thoron</i> .....	293
ovata (Say), <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	279	palipes Cam., <i>Pauromotus</i> .....	88
ovivora (Boh.), <i>Tromatobia</i> [s] .....	63	palipes Cress., <i>Exochus</i> .....	200
ovivora Gah., <i>Systellogaster</i> .....	263	palipes (Curt.), <i>Leiopteron</i> .....	36
Oxybelus Latr. ....	421	palipes (Grav.), <i>Homotropus</i> .....	136
Oxybelus Foerst. ....	291	palipes (Hald.), <i>Amblyopone</i> .....	346
Oxyptila Nesk. ....	74	palipes Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i> .....	72
Oxyrrhexis Foerst. ....	72	palipes Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i> .....	72
Oxytaenia Foerst. ....	102	palipes Holmg., <i>Triclistus</i> .....	312
OXYTORINA .....	178	palipes Lep., <i>Clypeus</i> .....	18
OXYTORINI .....	178	palipes Lep., <i>Pristiphora</i> .....	18
Oxytorus Foerst. ....	178, 179	palipes Mues., <i>Dimmockia</i> .....	220
oxyura Tow., <i>Helcostizus</i> .....	130	palipes (Prov.), <i>Cerechysius</i> .....	239
pacificus Hab. & Tow., <i>Poemenia</i> .....	77	palipes (Prov.), <i>Eulophus</i> .....	220
pacificus (Say), <i>Chrysura</i> .....	307	palipes (Prov.), <i>Phaenocarpa</i> .....	218
pacificus Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s] .....	123	palipes Prov., <i>Rhopileus</i> .....	261, 282
pacificus (Ashm.), <i>Heterocerus</i> .....	283	palipes (Say), <i>Aphaereta</i> .....	47
pacificus Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodus</i> .....	402	paliventris Cress., <i>Pachynematus</i> .....	19
pacificus Ckll., <i>Dioxy</i> [s] .....	476	palioranus (Davis), <i>Pimplopterus</i> .....	172
pacificus Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> .....	112	palmarum Ckll., <i>Anthidium</i> [s] .....	474
pacificus (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i> .....	185	palmarum Wins., <i>Plenoculus</i> .....	389
pacificus Cress., <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] .....	139	palmarum Wly., <i>Petalodes</i> .....	58
pacificus Cress., <i>Phanatus</i> [s] .....	413	palmenis Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> .....	439
pacificus (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> .....	187	Palmodus Kohl. ....	401
pacificus Cush., <i>Apechthis</i> .....	75	paloma Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> .....	18

<i>paludatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Listrognaathus</i> [s] -----	125	<i>Parepimeces</i> Kief. -----	302
<i>paludatus</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i> -----	125	<i>Parepyris</i> Brèth. -----	314
<i>paludatus</i> Wlkr., <i>Ereidnus</i> -----	236	<i>Parepyris</i> Kief. -----	314
<i>paludum</i> Marsh., <i>Monoctonus</i> -----	29	<i>parexilis</i> (Mitch.), <i>Chalicodoma</i> [s] -----	490
<b>PAMBOLINI</b> -----	59	<i>Parholcomyrme</i> Emery -----	357
<i>Panniera</i> Foerst. -----	86	<i>Paridis</i> Kief. -----	298
<i>Pannieria</i> Thoms. -----	86	<i>partilis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<b>PAMPHILIIDAE</b> -----	8	<i>Parisobranchium</i> Kief. -----	318
<i>Pamphilus</i> Latreille -----	11	<i>parisum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s] -----	460
<i>panamensis</i> (Cam.), <i>Neochrysis</i> -----	311	<i>parkeranus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>Pantoclis</i> Foerst. -----	294	<i>parkerereekensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>pantographiae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44	<i>parkeri</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Prionyx</i> -----	401
<i>Pentolista</i> Foerst. -----	95	<i>parkeri</i> Grig. & Stange, <i>Dianthidium</i> -----	474
<i>Pantopiestia</i> Maneval -----	295	<i>parkeri</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i> -----	403
<i>Pantoporthus</i> Foerst. -----	179	<i>parkeri</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	333
<i>Pantorhaestes</i> Foerst. -----	177	<i>parksii</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> -----	470, 471
<i>Panurginus</i> Nyl. -----	454	<i>parksii</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s] -----	323
<i>panurgoides</i> (Vier.), <i>Entomognathus</i> -----	419	<i>parksiana</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
<i>Panurgomia</i> Vier. -----	472	<i>parma</i> Allen & Krom., <i>Neotiphia</i> -----	323
<i>paoli</i> Burks, <i>Dirhinus</i> -----	280	<i>Parmortha</i> Tow. -----	98
<i>papaga</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	330	<i>parnassiae</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433
<i>papago</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> -----	384	<i>Parnopes</i> Latr. -----	311
<i>papaipemae</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	57	<i>Paraphaloidomyia</i> Grit. -----	225, 229
<i>papaipemae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>parorgyiae</i> (Vier.), <i>Hyposter</i> -----	204
<i>Parabata</i> Foerst. -----	87	<i>paroselae</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>Parabatus</i> Thoms. -----	87	<i>paroselae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>Paracacacrinus</i> Grit. -----	237, 244	<i>partita</i> Bks., <i>Agreniella</i> -----	381
<i>Paracandida</i> Vier. -----	179	<i>parva</i> (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22
<i>Paraceramius</i> Rad. -----	394	<i>parva</i> (Cress.), <i>Zatypota</i> -----	73
<i>paracholus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227	<i>parva</i> Phillips, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	272
<i>Parachrysocharis</i> Grit. -----	233	<i>parva</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495
<i>Paracletia</i> Kief. -----	292	<i>parva</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
<b>PARACOLLETINI</b> -----	422	<i>parviceps</i> Cam., <i>Javra</i> -----	95
<i>Paracremastus</i> Szep. -----	207	<i>parvifossa</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>Paracrias</i> Ashm. -----	285	<i>parvilabris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19
<i>Paracryptocerus</i> Emery -----	360	<i>parvula</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	325
<i>Paracryptus</i> Szep. -----	118	<i>parvula</i> F., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	308
<i>paradisicus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53	<i>parvula</i> (Fox), <i>Myrmosula</i> -----	326
<i>paradisica</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483	<i>parvula</i> (Grav.), <i>Parmortha</i> -----	97
<i>Paradolichurus</i> Wms. -----	396	<i>parvula</i> (Mayr), <i>Paratrechina</i> -----	367
<i>paradoxa</i> Schmied., <i>Carria</i> -----	195	<i>Parvulus</i> Merc. -----	214
<i>paradoxus</i> Bridg., <i>Apterophygus</i> -----	95	<i>parvulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393
<i>paradoxus</i> Fischer, <i>Pectenopus</i> -----	58	<i>parvulus</i> Necs., <i>Codrus</i> -----	286
<i>paradoxus</i> (Prov.), <i>Helorus</i> -----	286	<i>parvulus</i> (Sm.), <i>Acanthomyops</i> -----	369
<i>Paragryon</i> Kief. -----	297	<i>parvum</i> (Cress.), <i>Dianthidium</i> [s] -----	474
<i>Paragrypon</i> Uchida -----	211	<i>parvum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocol</i> -----	85
<i>parakrigiana</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433	<i>parvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Evagetus</i> -----	382
<i>paralechia</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>parvus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162
<i>Paraleurocerus</i> Grit. -----	244	<i>parvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pimploterus</i> -----	172
<i>Paralictus</i> Robts. -----	467	<i>parvus</i> Cress., <i>Pontania</i> -----	21
<i>Paralitomastix</i> Merc. -----	238	<i>parvus</i> (Prov.), <i>Aethecerus</i> -----	131
<i>parallelia</i> Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	489	<i>parvus</i> (Prov.), <i>Phaeogenes</i> -----	130
<i>parallelia</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkin</i> [s] -----	107	<i>parvus</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	455
<i>paralleliformis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53	<i>pasdenae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaesus</i> [s] -----	423
<i>parallelus</i> Say, <i>Halictus</i> -----	459	<i>pascoensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	451
<i>parallelus</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i> -----	105	<i>pascuorum</i> Mayr., <i>Baeocharis</i> -----	239
<i>Paranesius</i> Westw. -----	289	<i>Pasaloecus</i> Shuck. -----	398
<i>Paramyrmica</i> Cole -----	350	<i>Patasson</i> Wlkr. -----	214
<i>Paranagrus</i> Perk. -----	215	<i>patel</i> Dasch., <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	329
<i>Paraneistrocerus</i> Beq. -----	378	<i>pateli</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329
<i>Parania</i> Morl. -----	211	<i>patellana</i> (Dalm.), <i>Italicoptera</i> -----	257
<i>Paranomina</i> Mich. -----	470	<i>patellata</i> Patt., <i>Macropis</i> -----	473
<i>Paranthidium</i> Ckll. -----	473	<i>patellata</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i> -----	73
<i>paranthrenidis</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>pater</i> Grit., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273
<i>paraparatus</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> -----	146	<i>patersoniae</i> (Mel. & Brues), -----	
<i>Parapeckthis</i> Blanch. -----	75	<i>Rhyndiofoenus</i> -----	285
<i>Paraphidius</i> Stary -----	30	<i>patricia</i> Ckll., <i>Xenoglossa</i> -----	503
<i>parapolita</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i> -----	317	<i>Patrocloides</i> Heinr. -----	149
<i>pararubi</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489	<i>Patroclus</i> Cress. -----	151
<i>Parascleroderma</i> Masi -----	255	<i>patruells</i> (Cush.), <i>Dichrogaster</i> [s] -----	92
<i>Parascleroderma</i> Kief. -----	317	<i>patersoniae</i> Mel., <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333
<i>Parasierola</i> Cam. -----	321	<i>pattonella</i> Vier., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309, 310
<i>paratakomanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53	<i>pattoni</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i> -----	310
<i>Paratanera</i> Rao -----	172	<i>pattoni</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391
<i>Parateloopsis</i> Whit. -----	295	<i>pattoni</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [s] -----	470, 471
<i>Paratrechina</i> Sichel -----	324	<i>paucimaculatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Ectemnius</i> -----	421
<i>paratus</i> (Say), <i>Cratichneumon</i> [s] -----	146	<i>paucipuncta</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>parawattacoenus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53	<i>paucipunctatum</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	319
<i>parbeta</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18	<i>paucis</i> Quilis -----	39
<i>parcippa</i> Cole, <i>Formica</i> -----	372	<i>paulliani</i> Rish., <i>Mandraga</i> -----	304
<i>parcus</i> Tow., <i>Rhemobius</i> -----	108	<i>paullistana</i> Brèthes, <i>Neogabunia</i> -----	74
<i>Parcictopria</i> Oglob. -----	320	<i>paulella</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>Parcictopria</i> Emery -----	347	<i>pauper</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	456
<i>Parclatus</i> Grit. -----	248	<i>pauper</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
<i>parensas</i> Pate, <i>Diodontus</i> [s] -----	396	<i>Fauridia</i> Timb. -----	243
		<i>Fauroctenus</i> Cam. -----	88

# INDEX TO SUPERSPECIFIC AND TRIVIAL NAMES

565

<i>Paulolexis</i> Cam.	207	<i>perannulata</i> (Hopper), <i>Eutanyasra</i>	153
<i>pausiris</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>perannulatus</i> Hopper, <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
<i>pauxilla</i> Brad., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340	<i>peratra</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i> [s]	117
<i>pauxillus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345	<i>peratripes</i> (Grlt.), <i>Tomocobia</i>	261
<i>Pavostelis</i> Slad.	475	<i>percontatoria</i> (Muller), <i>Zatypota</i>	73
<i>pax</i> (D.T.), <i>Tricholabus</i>	158	<i>percussor</i> (Grlt.), <i>Hypopteromalus</i>	268
<i>pechumani</i> Krom., <i>Tachysphex</i>	393	<i>perdita</i> Ckll., <i>Trachusa</i>	473
<i>pechumani</i> Pate, <i>Psammaletes</i>	407	<i>Perdita</i> Sm.	436
<i>peckhami</i> Fern., <i>Sphex</i>	423	<i>perdubius</i> (Grlt.), <i>Zatropis</i>	268
<i>peckhamii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Encyrtus</i>	238	<i>perducta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	443
<i>pecki</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s]	139	<i>peregrina</i> (Comp.), <i>Hungariella</i>	237
<i>pecosella</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509, 510	<i>peregrina</i> Timb., <i>Fauridia</i>	243
<i>Pectenopus</i> Fischer	58	<i>perepicus</i> Vier., <i>Iphiaulax</i>	65
<i>pectidis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	443	<i>perfasciatus</i> Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	385
<i>pectoralis</i> (Leach), <i>Arge</i>	14	<i>perfecta</i> (Prov.), <i>Minagenia</i>	381
<i>pectoralis</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>perfectus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Prionemius</i>	380
<i>pectoralis</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>perforatella</i> Ckll., <i>Trichomalus</i>	263
<i>pectoralis</i> (Prov.), <i>Homotropus</i>	186	<i>pergandei</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359
<i>pectoralis</i> (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>pergandei</i> (Emery), <i>Proceratium</i>	347
<i>pectoralis</i> (Robts.), <i>Triepoclus</i>	501	<i>pergandei</i> (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>pectoralis</i> (Say), <i>Cratichneumon</i>	146	<i>pergandei</i> Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
<i>pectoralis</i> Tow., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s]	190	<i>pergandei</i> How., <i>Chalcidopsis</i>	239
<i>pectoralis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	181	<i>pergandei</i> (Mayr), <i>Vernemissor</i>	353
<i>pectatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Diplazon</i>	327	<i>pergandiella</i> How., <i>Encarsia</i>	224
<i>pedalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Tynphoctes</i> [s]	280	<i>pergracilis</i> Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i>	144
<i>pedalis</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	<i>Periceros</i> Schulz	81
<i>pedalis</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>peridonea</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 486
<i>pedata</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i>	333, 334	<i>perihirta</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	489
<i>pedatorius</i> (F.), <i>Platylabus</i>	134	<i>PERILAMPIDAE</i>	248
<i>pedestris</i> (F.), <i>Therocopus</i>	95	<i>Perilampus</i> Latr.	248
<i>pedicellatus</i> (Park.), <i>Euphila</i>	420	<i>Perilissus</i> Holmg.	74
<i>Pedobioidea</i> Grlt.	234	<i>Perilitus</i> Nees	34
<i>Pediobius</i> Wlkr.	234	<i>Periope</i> Hal.	194
<i>pegomyiae</i> Brues, <i>Aphaereta</i>	47	<i>periphotosis</i> Schus.	338
<i>pegomyiae</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	53, 54	<i>Peristorela</i> Kief.	321
<i>Pegoteleia</i> Kief.	239	<i>Perissander</i> Mich.	469
<i>PELECINIDAE</i>	285	<i>Perissocerus</i> Smith.	89
<i>PELECINOIDEA</i>	285	<i>Perissopompilus</i> Evans	385
<i>Pelecystoma</i> Wesm.	58	<i>Peritaeus</i> Foerst.	139
<i>pellucida</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448	<i>Perithous</i> Holmg.	70
<i>pellucidula</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i>	310	<i>perixantha</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>Peltates</i> Tow. & Tow.	190	<i>perkinai</i> Wlkr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
<i>peltata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Prospaltella</i>	223	<i>perlae</i> Doumer, <i>Microgaster</i>	91
<i>Peltocarpus</i> Thoms.	189	<i>perlongus</i> (Cress.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s]	67
<i>Pemon</i> Foerst.	93	<i>perlongus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>Pemphredon</i> Latr.	397	<i>perluctuosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Patrocloides</i>	149
<i>PEMPHREDONINI</i>	397	<i>perluctuosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Patroclus</i>	151
<i>pensdens</i> Tow., <i>Rhytura</i>	102	<i>perlugubris</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>pendula</i> Foerst., <i>Wesmaelia</i>	35	<i>perlusa</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509
<i>penetralis</i> Cam., <i>Unilma</i>	115	<i>perminutus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>penetrans</i> (Kluy.), <i>Macroglenes</i>	259	<i>permodestus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
<i>penetrator</i> (Sm.), <i>Polytrichax</i>	108	<i>permutabilis</i> Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150
<i>peniculus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82	<i>perniciosis</i> Tower, <i>Prospaltella</i>	223
<i>peninsularis</i> (Kinc.), <i>Amaraonematus</i>	24	<i>perniger</i> Wms., <i>Ptenoculus</i> [s]	389
<i>peninsularis</i> Kinc., <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>pernitens</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	456
<i>peninsulatum</i> Gregg, <i>Monomorium</i> [s]	356	<i>perobscura</i> Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i>	284
<i>pennator</i> (F.), <i>Trogus</i>	170	<i>peroneae</i> Wly., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>pennsylvanica</i> Allen, <i>Iphia</i>	323	<i>peroniae</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	200
<i>pennsylvanica</i> Buckl., <i>Ponera</i> [s]	348	<i>peroratus</i> (Cam.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>pennsylvanica</i> Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	<i>peroratus</i> Cam., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	213
<i>pennsylvanica</i> (Lep.), <i>Melissodes</i>	512	<i>perovis</i> Foerst.	91
<i>pennsylvanica</i> (Lep.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	330	<i>perpallida</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>pennsylvanicum</i> (Fouts), <i>Synoporus</i>	303	<i>perpilosa</i> Wlkr., <i>Formica</i>	370, 372
<i>pennsylvanicum</i> Sauts., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	395	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	506, 509
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hydrophannus</i>	297	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	496
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	331	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (DeGeer), <i>Camponotus</i>	356	<i>perplexa</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	433
<i>pennsylvanicus</i> (DeGeer), <i>Megabombus</i>	517	<i>perplexa</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>pensylvanica</i> (Sauts.), <i>Vespa</i>	374	<i>perplexum</i> (Sm.), <i>Anthidium</i>	475
<i>Pentachneumon</i> How.	238	<i>perplexus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Norbanus</i>	268
<i>Pentapria</i> Kief.	239	<i>perplexus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112
<i>Pentelicus</i> How.	239	<i>perplexus</i> Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i>	519
<i>Pentapneuma</i> Graham	233	<i>perplexus</i> Gah., <i>Liodontomerus</i>	250
<i>Pentariades</i> Mich. & Sokal	479	<i>perplexus</i> Gah., <i>Rogas</i>	58
<i>pentstemonis</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485	<i>perplexus</i> Grlt., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
<i>pepil</i> (Ross), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>perplexus</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i>	45
<i>pepil</i> (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>perpolita</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509
<i>Peponapis</i> Robts.	503	<i>perpulchra</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	207
<i>Pepsis</i> F.	878	<i>perpunctatum</i> (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
<i>pepticus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>perpusilla</i> Evans, <i>Cephalonomia</i>	813
<i>pepticus</i> (Say), <i>Tachytes</i> [s]	391	<i>perpygmaeus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>perquodorum</i> Vier., <i>Praon</i>	29	<i>perseruator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	108
<i>perquottorum</i> (Vier.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	166	<i>persicae</i> Frogg., <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>peramoenus</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i>	143	<i>persicum</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i>	13

<i>persimilata</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	438	<i>Photopsioides</i> Schus. ....	334
<i>persimile</i> Evans., <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> .....	319	<i>Photopsis</i> Blake .....	330
<i>persimilis</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> .....	112	<i>photopsis</i> Vier., <i>Zamastrus</i> .....	126
<i>persimilis</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	468	<b>PHRUDINAE</b> .....	86
<i>personata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	458	<b>PHRUDINI</b> .....	86
<i>personata</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	438	<i>Phrudus</i> Foerst. ....	86
<i>personatella</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	509	<i>Phthorima</i> Foerst. ....	187
<i>personatus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	100	<i>Phthorimaeae</i> Gah., <i>Chelonus</i> .....	46
<i>persusoria</i> (L.), <i>Rhyssa</i> .....	77	<i>Phthorimaeae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i> .....	44
<i>pertenus</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	146	<i>phyceidis</i> Ashm., <i>Habrocytus</i> .....	267
<i>pertertum</i> Ckll., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s] .....	475	<i>Phygadeuon</i> Grav., .....	95
<i>pertinax</i> Cress., <i>Acerases</i> .....	127	<i>phyllisae</i> Middlekauff., <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	13
<i>perturbatrix</i> Heinr., <i>Rubicundiella</i> .....	140, 141	<i>Phyllocolpa</i> Benson .....	21
<i>pervagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	186	<i>phylostachitis</i> (Gah.), <i>Gahanola</i> .....	271
<i>perversus</i> Sey., <i>Apistea</i> .....	64	<i>phyllotomae</i> Mues., <i>Phanomeris</i> .....	58
<i>Petalodes</i> Wesm. ....	58	<i>phymatae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	449
<i>petilus</i> Tow., <i>Cratocryptus</i> .....	97	<i>Phytus</i> Foerst. ....	95
<i>petiolaris</i> (Cam.), <i>Astrenis</i> .....	86	<i>physalidis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	449
<i>petiolata</i> Ashm., <i>Ceratoneura</i> .....	225	<i>physcoteloides</i> Heinr., <i>Spilichneumon</i> .....	156
<i>petiolatum</i> (Say), <i>Enziumum</i> .....	138	<i>Physcus</i> How. ....	223
<i>petrovae</i> Wly., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	43	<i>Physetaepis</i> Schus. ....	330
<i>pettiti</i> Cress., <i>Colocentrus</i> .....	84	<i>physokermis</i> Grit., <i>Holecencyrtus</i> .....	242
<i>petulana</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> .....	489	<i>Physostetha</i> Mich. ....	477
<i>petulea</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i> .....	64	<i>Phytodietetoides</i> Morl. ....	73
<i>petulcus</i> (Cress.), <i>Apistephaltes</i> .....	65	<b>PHYTODIETINI</b> .....	87
<i>peuxa</i> LaBerge., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	509	<i>Phytodietus</i> Grav. ....	87
<i>peyerimhoffi</i> Kief., <i>Clinomymar</i> .....	215	<i>picea</i> Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s] .....	82
<i>pfankuchi</i> (Brauns), <i>Delomerista</i> .....	80	<i>picea</i> (Riley), <i>Arachnophaga</i> .....	246
<i>phacellae</i> Ckll., <i>Dioxys</i> .....	476, 477	<i>picea</i> Roh., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s] .....	252
<i>phacellae</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> .....	438	<i>piceae</i> Erdős, <i>Hungariella</i> .....	237
<i>phacellae</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	458	<i>piceator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	171
<i>phacellapla</i> Mich. ....	471	<i>piceatus</i> Roh., <i>Xorides</i> [s] .....	81
<i>Phaenodactonus</i> Foerst. ....	201	<i>picipes</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	146
<i>Phaenocarpa</i> Foerst. ....	47	<i>picipes</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] .....	337
<i>Phaenocarpa</i> Foerst. ....	47	<i>piceiceps</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	331
<i>Phaenomenon</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	166	<i>piceogaster</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	334
<i>Phaenopsis</i> Ashm. ....	230	<i>piceoventris</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	41
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Mitch. ....	438	<i>piceinervis</i> (Hal.), <i>Phaenocarpa</i> .....	47
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Kief. ....	236	<i>picipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Actista</i> .....	294
<i>Phaenogenes</i> Wesm. ....	130	<i>picipes</i> Ashm., <i>Belyta</i> .....	292
<b>PHAEAGENINI</b> .....	130	<i>picipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> .....	454, 456
<i>phaeolepis</i> Tow. & Gupta, .....	100	<i>picta</i> Emery, <i>Solenopsis</i> .....	358
<i>phaeolepis</i> Tow. & Gupta, .....	100	<i>picta</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> .....	433
<i>phaeoptila</i> Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] .....	78	<i>picta</i> Tow., <i>Diapetimorpha</i> .....	126
<i>phalaridis</i> Phillips & Poos, <i>Harmolita</i> .....	271	<i>picta</i> , Tow., <i>Lanugo</i> .....	114
<i>phalonae</i> Mason, <i>Chelonus</i> .....	43	<i>picticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Apechthis</i> .....	75
<i>Phanagenia</i> Bks. ....	330	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Glenostictia</i> .....	410
<i>Phanerotoma</i> Wesm. ....	45	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Stictella</i> .....	403
<i>Phanomalopsis</i> Mich. & Moure .....	493	<i>pictilis</i> Tow., <i>Zaglyptus</i> .....	69
<i>Phanomeris</i> Foerst. ....	58	<i>pictilis</i> Wkl., <i>Exochus</i> [s] .....	198, 200
<i>pharaonis</i> (L.), <i>Monomorium</i> .....	356	<i>pictipennis</i> (Walsh), <i>Spheg</i> .....	404
<i>Phasgonophora</i> Westw. ....	277	<i>pictum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	465
<b>PHASGONOPHORINI</b> .....	277	<i>picturata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	449
<i>phagus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	227, 228	<i>pictus</i> Cush., <i>Exetastes</i> .....	173
<i>Phaidole</i> Westw. ....	353	<i>pictus</i> (Nees), <i>Cirrospilus</i> .....	230
<i>phenax</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> .....	438	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	100
<i>phidippi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	227	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyptoides</i> .....	124
<i>philadelphii</i> (Robts.), <i>Prochelostoma</i> .....	477	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> .....	82
<i>philadelphica</i> (Lep.), <i>Isodontia</i> .....	400	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i> .....	492
<i>philadelphica</i> (Lep.), <i>Melissodes</i> .....	512	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Riley</i> .....	272
<i>philanthum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	465	<i>piger</i> Wesm., <i>Bracon</i> .....	57
<b>PHILANTHINAE</b> .....	413	<i>pikel</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> .....	481
<i>Philanthus</i> F. ....	413	<i>pilatus</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i> .....	102
<i>Phileremulus</i> Ckll. ....	499	<i>pilicornis</i> (Holmg.), <i>Schizocerella</i> .....	14
<i>philtippinensis</i> Full., <i>Spalangia</i> .....	254	<i>pilifera</i> (Roger), <i>Phaidole</i> [s] .....	355
<i>Phiocetes</i> Ferr. ....	305	<i>pilinasis</i> (Forel), <i>Smithistruma</i> .....	362
<i>phiodromi</i> (Gah.), <i>Synomophyrum</i> .....	229	<i>pilipes</i> (Saus.), <i>Campsomeris</i> .....	342
<i>Phiolanthes</i> Mues. & Wkl. ....	208	<i>pilulata</i> LaBerge., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	510
<i>Philotymma</i> Foerst. ....	178	<i>pilosa</i> Cam., <i>Cnemopimpla</i> .....	68
<i>Phlebotomus</i> Pert. ....	247	<i>pilosa</i> Cam., <i>Trichopimpla</i> .....	171
<i>phloeini</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	272, 273	<i>pilosa</i> (Wly.), <i>Dusona</i> .....	203
<i>Phobetes</i> Foerst. ....	92, 178	<i>pilosifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i> .....	479
<i>Phobetes</i> Thoms. ....	178	<i>pilosinotum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	53
<i>Phobocampa</i> Thoms. ....	208	<i>pilosula</i> (Cress.), <i>Epeoloides</i> .....	502
<i>Phobocampe</i> Foerst. ....	208	<i>pilosulus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cratichneumon</i> .....	146
<i>phoebeus</i> Grit., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	278	<i>pilosum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s] .....	465
<i>phoenica</i> Burks, <i>Spilochalcis</i> .....	280	<i>pilosus</i> Cam., <i>Dayro</i> .....	121
<i>phoenicopoda</i> Burks, <i>Chalcis</i> .....	280	<i>pilosus</i> Fern., <i>Spheg</i> [s] .....	404
<i>Phor</i> Robts. ....	496	<i>pilosus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	53
<i>phorodontis</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i> .....	31	<i>pilosus</i> Uchida, <i>Odontolycommus</i> .....	191
<i>Photinus</i> Thoms. ....	269	<i>piliaridis</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> .....	250
<i>Photomorphina</i> Schus. ....	327	<i>pilosus</i> Tow., <i>Nesoxorides</i> .....	77
<i>Photomorphus</i> Vier. ....	327	<i>pima</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i> .....	817
		<i>pima</i> Pate, <i>Neotiphia</i> .....	323
		<i>pima</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s] .....	340

pimpinellae Robts., Sphecodes	468	platythoracis Szabó, Szelenyiella	296
Pimpla (F.)	73	Platythyrea Roger	346
PIMPLINAE	61	platyurum Kkll., Dianthidium[s]	474
PIMPLINI	73	plecticus (Roman), Charitopes	98, 218
Pimplopterus Ashm.	171	PLECTISCINAE	179, 180
pinalae Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	plecticus Kom., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	213
pinales Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	Plectiscus Grav.	179, 180
pinatorius Br., Metopius	191	plena (Prov.), Stelia	476
pincolensis (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	461	plenoculoides (Fox), Solierella	399
pinetorum Wlkr., Myrmica[s]	349	Plenoculus Fox	388
pingreana Mich., Osmia	483, 485	plenum Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474
pinguis Cress., Melissodes	504	Pleolophus Tow.	101
pinguis (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123	Pleroneura Knw.	8
pini Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	plesia (Cush.), Trithala	207
pini Burks, Trigonura	278	Plesignathus Foerst.	96, 107
pini (Mues.), Bracon	57	Plesioeruptus Cam.	110
pini Roh., Acantholyda	8	Plesiorapae Blanch., Diaeretus	33
pini Roh., Xylea	7	Plesiosiphia Ferriere	239
pini Taylor, Eupelmus	246	plesius (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
pinicola Mues., Lygoecerus	288	plesius Fen., Epigonatopus	321
pinifolii Mason, Aethecerus	131	plesius (Roh.), Zanysson	406
pinifolii Mason, Meteorus	34	plesius Vier., Apanteles	43
pinkbedanus Fischer, Opius	53	plesius Vier., Christolimorpha	128
pinus Parfitt, Megastigmus[s]	252	pleturus Davis, Choricneus[s]	198
Piogaster Perk.	71	pleurale Cress., Eubadizon	38
Pion Schödtte	178	pleuralis Cress., Exochus	200
PIONINI	178	pleuralis (Cress.), Homotropus[s]	186
Pionocelus Mues. & Wkl.	60	pleuralis (Cress.), Perithous[s]	70
Pirene Hal.	259	pleuralis (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
pisgahensis Fischer, Opius	53	pleuralis Fouts, Cinetus	288
pisivorus Sm., Aphidius	31	pleuralis (Fouts), <i>Miota</i>	232
piso Wlkr., Encyrtus	213	pleuralis Fox, Crabro	419
Pisonopsis Fox	388, 394	<i>Pleurotropis</i> Foerst. of Cnt.	234
pissoidis (Ashm.), Coeloides	55	plieatus (Aaron), Omalus	306
pistorius Grav., Ichneumon	150	pluchae Timb., Perdita	449
plithenus Lvl., Sphecodes	467, 468	plumipes (Drury), Campsomeris[s]	242
pitrophthori Roh., Cosmophorus	36	plumosa LaSerge, Melissodes	510
placata Mitch., Andrena	433	plusiae Blanch., Neomortoniella	202
placida Cress., Nomada	498	plutella Grlt., Apbellinoidea	217
placida Sm., Ammophila	408, 404	plutellae Mues., Microplitis	45
placida Sm., Andrena[s]	433	pluto (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	334
placida Timb., Perdita	449	Pluto Fate	396
placidenae (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	465	Pluto Vier., Cratichneumon	141, 142
placidus (Brues), Cidrus	287	<i>Plutobethulus</i> Kief.	318
placidus (Brues), <i>Phaenocarpa</i>	236	Pligatio Schr.	218
placidus Prov., Ichneumon	162	podagricus (Grav.), Triclistus	196
placidus Prov., Ischnus	105, 108	Podagrion Spin.	253
placidus (Sm.), Spheg	404	<i>Podagrionella</i> Grlt.	253
placita Dash., Sussaba	158	PODAGRIONINAE	253
Placocerus Erdős	297	Podalonia Spin.	404
plagiatus (Klug), Pamphilus	12, 13	PODINI	405
plagiatus (Mayr), Dolichoderus	364	podisi Ashm., Trissolcus	297
Plagioteles Mayr	385	Podium F.	405
Plagiomerus Cwfd.	244	Podoschistus Tow.	77
Plagiotrypes Ashm.	140	<i>Poecilopimpla</i> Cam.	79
plana (Prov.), Graudia	107	Poecilopimplus Ilow.	382
planata (Fox), Psorthaspis	382	Poemia Holmg.	76
planifemur Krom., Crossocerus	420	POEMENINI	76, 179
planifrons (How.), Rothriencyrtus	239	poepigii (Brisch. & Zadd.), Acantholyda	8
plantifrons (Nesb.), Phanerotoma	45	poeta Grlt., Episystole	276
planipes (Fox), Crossocerus	420	pogonigera Kkll., Osmia[s]	482, 486
planipilis Creigh., Formica[s]	371	pogonogynus (Buren), Acanthomyops	369
planiscutellata Cush., Cryplanura	116	Pogonomymex Mayr	351
Planoeruptus Heinr.	97	polargus Heinr., Ichneumon	163
planosae (Fitch), Chromocryptus[s]	124	polaris Holmg., Amauronematius	24
planus Tow., Xorides	82	polemonii Robts., Andrena	433
Plastanoxus Kief.	313, 316	pollicaris Say, Megachile	480
<i>Plastogryon</i> Kief.	239	Polistes Latr.	375
plantani Burks., Profenusa	15	<i>Polistaphaga</i> Cush.	126
plathypernae Mues., Apanteles	48	polita Evans, Propriostocera	317
platyspis Tow., Pycnocryptus	115	polita (Mall.), Mimea	396
Platyaster Latr.	302	polita (Say), Epistenia	270
PLATYGASTERIDAE	300	polita Timb., Perdita	449
PLATYGASTERINAE	301	polita Tow., Lanuso	114
Platyerphus Thoms.	132	politi Burks., Tetrastichus	227
PLATYLABINI	132	politiassum (Kkll.), LasioGLOSSUM	464, 465
Platylobus Heinr.	138	politiiventris (Cush.), Bracon	57
Platylabus Wesm.	133	politum (Say), Trypargilum	395
platynota Bohart & Rohart, Larropsis	392	politus (Ashm.), Cinetus	293
platynotae (Cush.), Bracon	57	politus Davis, Exyston	90, 91
platynotae (Cush.), Temelucha	208	politus (Prov.), Meteorus	34
platyparla Robts., Andrena	433	politus Say, Philanthus[s]	413
platyparium (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	467	politus Thoms., Cinetus	292
platyptera (Wlkr.), Bruchophagus	275	politus Tow., Ischnus	123
Platyterma Wlkr.	262	pollinctorius Say, Metopius[s]	190, 191

polychrosidis Vier., Apanteles	48	pretiosus (Eka.), Anoplius[s]	383
Polycinetis Foerst.	174	pretiosus Cush., Brachycyrtus	91
Polycinetus Thoma.	174	pretiosus (Timb.), Hungariella	237
Polycyrtidea Vier.	127	priceae Burdick, Xyela	7
Polygyrtomorphs Vier.	116	prima Casad, Andrena	433
Polygyrtus Spin.	116	prima Grit., Pseudhamulopoda	243
Polyglaucos Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	873	primus How., Mariattella	221
Polygonaphis (Fitch), Aphidius	81	primarum Roh., Eucereis	418
Polygonellae Timb., Perdita	449	primula Timb., Perdita	449
Polygoni Marsh., Aphidius	31	primus Cwfd., Lipoglyptus	239
Polygoni Roh., Hedydrum	307	primus Heinr., Amblopius	136
Polygoni (Roh.), Hedydrum	307	primus Morl., Xanthochorops	91
Polygraphi Ashm., Cecidostiba	235	Prionemoides Rad.	379
Polyleucos Heinr., Hoplismenus	139	Prionemius Schotte	380
Polymecus Foerst.	302, 304	Prionemissus Haupt	379
Polymecus Heinr., Platylabus	184	Prionessus Bks.	379
Polymorphum Cush., Odontocolon	83	Prionomitus Mayr	240
Polynema Hal.	215	Priononyx Dahlb.	400
Polypiza Foerst.	229	Prionopelta Mayr	346
Polypsetis Foerst.	177	Prionopsidis Timb., Perdita	449
Polyrhynchus Thoma.	175	Prionyx van der Linden	400
Polysphincta Grav.	71	Triophanes Bks.	381
POLYSPHINCTINI	70	prismaticus (Nort.), Trichionotus	211
Polystenoides Mues.	59	Pristaulacus Kief.	234
Polyterus Foerst.	107	PRISTICERATINI	132
Polytribax Foerst.	107	Pristicerops Heinr.	136
polytropica Timb., Perdita[s]	449	Pristicerops Grav.	136
polytropus Heinr., Proctichneumon	168	Pristiphora Latr.	816
polyzonius Fischer, Opus	53	Pristocera Klug	316
pomiformis (Ashm.), Callirhytis	284	PRISTOCERINAE	316
pomilioaeneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	Pristomerus Curt.	205
pomitus Prov., Spilichneumon	152, 156	Prognathura Grl.	255
pomiloaeneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	156	Proharyconus Kief.	299
pomona Ckll., Dioxys[s]	476	Probolus Wesm.	138
POMPHILIDAE	378	proceax (Cress.), Ichneumon	158
Pompilicola Graham, Tetrastichus	223	proceax (Cress.), Thyrates	403
Pompilus Ashm.	384	Proceratium Roger	347
ponderosae (Mues.), Pauesia	30	procerus (Dahlb.), Spheg	404
ponderosae Tow., Rhysa	78	Prochelostoma Roets.	477
Ponera Latr.	348	proclia (Wlkr.), Aphytis	180
PONERINAE	346	Proclitrus Foerst.	180
Pontania O. Costa	20	Proctotrupes Latr.	286
dopa Grit., Eupelmus	246	PROCTOTRUPIDAE	286
popei (Mues.), Trichopria	290	PROCTOTRUPIDAE	285
popofensis Ashm., Gracichneumon	146, 148	procurator Grav., Ichneumon	175
popofanus (Kinc.), Pontania	20, 21	producta (Cress.), Hoplitia[s]	479
popuella (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22	productus (Cress.), Dioxys[s]	477
popuella (Ross), Pontania	21	productus Riley, Tetrastichus	228
populans Morl., Exaerodius	174	productus Wly., Scambus	62
populi (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22	Profenusa MacG.	16
populi (Marl.), Pontania	21	Proformica Ruz.	369
populneus (Ratz.), Dolichomitus	67	prolata Bohart, Chrysis	310
populorum Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	Proleptacis Kief.	304
populorum Vier. & Ckll., Cerciis	415, 417	prolixus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	109
porcellariae Heinr., Homotherus	148	prolongatum (Prov.), Pseudisobrachium	319
portalis Timb., Perdita	449	prolongatus Fischer, Opus	53
portentus Wly., Scambus	68	Prometheus Foerst.	182, 183
porterae Ckll., Anthidium	474	promptus (Cress.), Cratichneumon	146
porterae Ckll., Coelioxys	492	promptus Cress., Mesostenus[s]	115
porteri Fischer, Opus	53	pronexus Tow., Acropimpla	88
portoricensis Doz., Eretmocerus	220	pronitens (Ckll.), Ashmeadiella	478
posterus (Fox), Episyrphus	382	Propachytomoides Grl.	253
postfurealis Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	propinqua (Cress.), Gravenhorstia	210
posticulis Mats., Ichneumon	151	propinqua Wlkr., Formica[s]	371
postoculata Ken. & Den., Formica	372	propinquus (Cress.), Eriogonus	210
potens (Metz), Hylaeus	424	propinquus (Cress.), Triclistus	196
potentillae Mich., Osmia	488, 485	propinquus Fox, Plencoccus	339
powell Bohart, Tachysphex	393	propinquus Vier., Tachysphex	393
powell Mick., Smicromutilla	339	propitius (Cress.), Hoplismenus	139
powell Timb., Perilita[s]	447	propitius Cress., Ichneumon	163
praclauda Ckll., Melissodes	509, 510	Propodagrion Grl.	253
praerogator (Grav.), Diapetus	319	propria Aaron, Chrysis	317
praeruptus Swift, Hoplismenus	402	Propristocera Kief.	291
praestans Buys., Chrysis	310	Propsilomma Kief.	302
praestans (Kohl), Palmodes	402	Prosaetogaster Kief.	298
praetor Hal., Proclitrus	180	Prosaetris Kief.	298
Praxin Hal.	28	Prosaepus Kief.	299
pratensis Foerst., Anaphes	215	Proscus Holmg.	130
Pratobombus Vogt	517	Proserleria Kief.	179
pratti (Cwfd.), Conanthictus	15	Prosmoridae Cush.	59
pratti (Dyar), Neodiprion[s]	26	prospidius (Mues.), Russellella	59
praxus Knw., Amauronematus	288	prospidius Vier., Heterospius	60
prehensa Weld, Disholcopsis	387	prospidius Wms., Solierella	390
Frenolepis Mayr	387	Prospigaster Costa	394
		Prospaltella Ashm.	228

prophorus Lvl. & Ckll., Sphecodes	468	PSEUDOMYRMECINAE	848
prostygus Mith., Sphecodes	468	Pseudomyrmex Lund	848
Prosymna Kiefl.	291, 295	pseudonymus (Wesm.), Anisopygus[s]	151
Protandrena Ckll.	436	Pseudopanurgus Ckll.	464
Protophildius Ashm.	29, 30	Pseudoplatylabus Smits	138
Protarchoides Cush.	175	Pseudopoenenia Kiss.	61, 62
Protarchus Foerst.	175	pseudops Ckll., Nomada	497
proteroteris How., Elachertus	230	Pseudorhopus Timb.	245
Proterops Titus	499	Pseudorhyssa Merr.	69, 79
proteroptoides Vierr., Ichneutidea	479	Pseudotorymus Masi	251
protoraceus Smulyan, Perilampus	248	pseudovexloz Heinr., Aoplus	150
Protrichneumon Thoms.	165	pseudovinnulus Heinr., Craticheumon[s]	146
PROTRICHNEUMONINI		pseudovivax Heinr., Ichneumon	163
Proterops Schmid.	109	pseudowinkleyi Heinr., Ichneumon	163
Protopelmus Heinr.	157	Psilaculus Kiefl.	299
Protopsis Fr.	473	Psilopyris Kiefl.	314
Protopsis Ckll. & Porter	473	Psilodryinus Kiefl.	321
protracta (Cush.), Temelucha	208	Psilomastax Tsch.	170
Protrimerus Kiefl.	208, 209	Psilopsage Foerst.	88
provancheri Cush., Amblyteles	155	Psithyrus Lep.	519
provancheri (Cush.), Pseudamblyteles	154	psoralene Robts., Anthidium	474
provancheri D.T., Mesostenus	98, 107	Psorthaspis Bks.	332
provancheri (Huard), Leptothorax	53	psyche Burks, Brachymeria	280
provancheri (Huard), Cephalcia	11	Psychophagus Mayr	265
provancheri (Huard), Pamphilius	13	psychrus (Pate), Mimesa	396
provancheri Schulz, Chrysis	310	Psyllaephagus Ashm.	216
proxima Cam., Chrysis	309	psyllaephagus Burks, Tetrastichus	228
proxima Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	Psyllidontus Cwfd. of Cat.	244
proxima (Lep.), Pontania	21	Pteratomus Pack.	214, 281
proxima Timb., Perdita	449	ptereles (Say), Dolichomitus	67
proximus Perk., Pemon	98	ptereles (Say), Ephialtes	66
proximus Cress., Bombus[v]	515	pteridris Tow., Craticheumon	146
proximus (Cress.), Craticheumon	146	pterocommae (Ashm.), Euaphidius	29
proximus (Cress.), Meteorus	34	pterocommae Marsh., Aphidius	29
pruina Sm., Megachile[s]	489	Pterocormus Foerst.	158, 159
pruinosa Fox, Bemblis	412	Pteridinononyktara Malac	216
pruinosa (Say), Peponapis	503	PTEROMALIDAE	231
pruinosa Whlr., Formica	372	Pteromalinae	238
pruinusum (Robts.), Lasloglossum	465	Pteromalus Swed.	267
pruinusum (Cress.), Spheg	401	Pteronidea Roh.	19
pruinusum (Roger), Iridomyrmex[s]	351	pterophorae (Ashm.), Diadegma	204
prunellae Ckll., Bombus[v]	517	pterophori (Ashm.), Scambus	62
pruni Robts., Andrena	433	pterophori (Cush.), Temelucha	208
prunorum Ckll., Osmia	481, 483	Pteroptix Westw.	221
psaenithoides Breth., Eulonchopria	422	Pteroscma Foerst.	261
Psammaletes Pate	407	Ptiloglossa Sm.	422
psacas Grlt., Polysena	218	ptilomelissa Moure	504
psacas (Grlt.), Stephanodes	218	Ptilothrix Sm.	502
Psen Latr.	396	Ptilothrix Ashm.	270
Pseneo Mall.	396	puberula Emery, Formica	372
psenes (L.), Blastophaga	248	pubescens Ashm., Leptacia	305
PSENNI	396	pubescens (Ashm.), Synopis	303
psenophila Schus., Ephuta	341	pubescens Prov., Cryptus	106
Pseudamblyteles Ashm.	153	pubidorsus (Costa), Spheg	400, 401
Pseudanisotia Heinr., Craticheumon	146	pubica (Mal.), Odontophotopsis	337
Pseudantheris Fouts	300	puellae (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	458
Pseudaphycus Cln.	240	puellata Say, Megachile[s]	490
Pseudencyrtus Ashm.	242	puellata Roh., Pamphilius	12
Pseudhistrio Heinr., Platylabus	134	pulehella Cress., Exomalopsis	493
Pseudomalopoda Grlt.	243	pulehella (Cress.), Stictiella	409
Pseudoschnus Wkl.	124	pulehella (Emery), Smithistruma	362
Pseudosobranchium Kiefl.	317	pulehella (Holmgr.), Sussaba[s]	183
Pseudoambyteles Heinr.	152	pulehella (How.), Marietta	221
Pseudobranchymeria Burks	279	pulehellum Curt., Mymar	216
Pseudobrevis Mitch., Megachile[s]	487	pulehellus Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
Pseudobrevis Mitch., Andrena	487	pulehellus Fouts, Anisepyrus	315
Pseudocarinatus Mitch., Holcopasites	490	pulehellus Stelfox, Ephedrus	28
Pseudocatalacus Masi	266	puleher Baker, Aphidius	31
Pseudocentron Mitch.	489	puleher (Br.), Coelichneumon	166
Pseudoccephala Zirngiebl	11	puleher (Grlt.), Thysanus	236
Pseudochalcera Ashm.	247	puleherior Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
Pseudochorus Rao	174	puleherrimus Evans, Epipompilus	382
Pseudococcinea Com., Hambletonia	239	puleherrimus Szep., Mesocryptus	110
Pseudocolumbicus Fischer, Opus	53	puleherrimus Westw., Gastracanthus	309
Pseudoglossae Mues., Apanteles	48	pulehra Wly., Schinopyga	71
Pseudoglossis Mitch., Megachile	489	pulehricornis Gah., Aptelophus	230
Pseudomalus Heinr., Ichneumon	163	pulehripenis (Cwfd.), Rhopaliscus	261
Pseudomasaris Ashm.	375	pulehripenis Cush., Coleocentrus[s]	84
Pseudometagena Ashm.	247	pulehripenis Ashm., Clitopyga	69
Pseudometotheca Ashm.	339	pulla (Handl.), Genostictia	409
Pseudometopius Davis	191	pulla (Handl.), Stictiella	409
Pseudomicromelus Gah. & Fag.	261	pulla Tow., Trypochis[s]	118
		pullata Shuck., Lycopaster[s]	322
		pullatella LaBerge, Melissodes	510
		pullatus (Cress.), Pamphilius	13
		pullatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200



pullum Tow., Odontocolon	83	pygmaeus (Walsh), <i>Ephialtes</i>	66
pullus Mao, Cardiochiles	46	<i>Pygostolus</i> Brad.	342
pulsatillae Ckll., Osmia	483	<i>Pygostolus</i> Hal.	38
Pulverro Fate	397	pyracanthae Mitch., Andrena	433
pulvillicornis Wyl., Streblodera	86	Pyracmon Holmg.	201
pulvinariae Comp., Coecophagus	226	pyralidis (Ashm.), Paralitomastix	238
pulvinariae How., Aphyus	241	pyralidis Mues., Apanteles	43
pulvinatus Bohart, Stenodynerus[s]	378	pyramicus (Roger), Dorymyrmex[s]	365
pumila Cress., Osmia	483	pyramicus Sm., Myrmecocystus	369
pumila Cress., Sapyga	343	<i>Purya</i> Lep. & Serv.	311
pumila (Ratz.), Agathis	40	pyriformis (Prov.), Jethsura	131
pumila Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	106	pyriformis (Prov.), <i>Phasogenes</i>	130
pumilionobilis Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	Pyrobombus D.T.	517
pumiliops Heinr., Ichneumon	163	pyrrhus (Fox), Dasymutilla	339
pumilus Cress., Nysson	406	quadradens Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200
punctata (Ashm.), Heteroschema	258	quadrangularis Dasch., Homotropus	186
punctata Ashm., <i>Lepidacis</i>	505	quadriceps Heinr., Coelichneumon	167
punctata Ckll., Perdita	442, 449	quadrifasciata Schus., Photomorphus	327
punctata Roh., Cephalia	11	quadrifasciata Schus., Photomorphus	328
punctata (Sm.), Platythyrus	346	quadrifasciatus (Grav.), Hypomecus	136
punctaticeps Kiefl., Anisepyrus	315	quadriceps Tow., Opidnus	105
punctatissima Mich., Eulochopria	422	quadrilingulatus (Prov.), Itoplectis	76
punctatissima Spin., Chrysis	311	quadridentis (L.), Monobia	376
punctatum (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	quadridentata Schus., Odontophotopsis	337
punctatum (Cush.), Odontocolon	58	quadridentata Sm., Fenera	347
punctatus Kiefl., Cleistopyris	317	quadridentata Wesm., Anagaster	46
punctatus Kiefl., Thaumatepyris	320	quadrifasciata (Say), Bicyrtes	411
punctatus (Mues.), Bracon	57	quadrifasciatus (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	21, 24
punctatus Thoms., Arthrolytus	265	quadrifasciatus (Say), <i>Triepolus</i> [s]	501
puncticeps Cam., Tiphia	323	quadrifasciatus (F.), Campomeris	342
puncticeps Fouts, Pseudisobrachium	320	quadrifasciatus (F.), <i>Syrphophagus</i>	242
puncticeps (How.), Isodromus	240	quadrifasciatus (F.), Campomeris	342
puncticlosa Heinr., Craticheumon	148	quadrifasciatus F., Scolia	342
punctiflor Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	quadrifasciatus Say, <i>Oxybelus</i> [s]	421
punctiflora Ckll., Perdita	449	quadrifasciatus (Grav.), <i>Acrodactyla</i>	70
punctiflora Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i>	107	Quadrifasciatus Brown	362
punctifrons Timb., Perdita	449	quadrifasciatus (Vier.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	163
punctipes Fischer, Opilus	53	quaintancei How., Encarsia	224
punctiscuta Heinr., Ctenichneumon	167	Quaylea Timb.	244
punctiventris Cwfd., Deroctenus	233	quebecensis (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	461
punctiventris Roger, Myrmica[s]	349	quebecensis Prov., Coleocentrus	84
punctiventris Thoms., Deloglyptus	131	quebecensis (Prov.), Conoclama	170
punctiventris (Thoms.), Susaba	183	quebecensis (Prov.), Megarhyssa[s]	78
punctiventris Walsh, Eurytoma	273, 274	quebecensis (Prov.), Pamphilus	13
punctulata Emery, Crematogaster	356	quebecensis (Prov.), Tachysphex	333
punctulata Mayr., Prionopelta	346	querciglobuli (Fitch), Eurytoma[s]	274
punctulata Timb., Perdita	450	quercina Bukovskij, Cyclogasterella	261
punctulatum (Thoms.), Odontocolon	83	quercina Ckll., Andrena[s]	426
punctulatus (Linsl.), Holcopasites	498, 499	quijotas Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	329
punicipes Cress., Pimpla	74	quinnipiacorum (Vier.), Bracon	57
punicus Cress., Cryptus[s]	112, 113	quinquecinctum Ashm., Himertosoma	187
puparum (L.), Pteromalus	287	quinquecinctus (Say), Episyron[s]	333
pura Mayr., Xenocrepis	284	quinquepunctata Szabó, Scutellipria	239
pura (Say), Augochlora[s]	469	quintilla (Vier.), Craticheumon[s]	145, 147
pura Timb., Perdita[s]	452	quintilla Vier., Cremastus	207
purpurascens Timb., Perdita	450	quintilla (Vier.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
purpuratus Cress., Cleptes	312	racemariae Ashmead, Tetrastichus	228
purpuratus Prov., Elampus	306	Rachistus Foerst.	214
purpuripennis (Cress.), Compocryptus	115	radicatae Burdick, Xylea	7
pusilla (Ashm.), Basalis	291	radialis Shen., Bracon	57
pusilla (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290	rafini Hoffmeyer, Megastigmus	252
pusilla Cress., Osmia	483	rainierensis Fischer, Ichneumon	53
pusilla (Lep.), Fenusa	16	rainieri Heinr., Platylabus	134
pusilla (Say), Spilomena	398	raleighense (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	465
pusillamoenus Heinr., Ichneumon	163	valenci (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	461
pusilloides Fischer, Opilus	493, 494	ramosus Prov., Eulophus	332
pusillum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	320	ranunculi Robts., Sphecodes	468
pusillus (Cress.), Craticheumon[s]	146	rapae (M'Int.), Diaeretiella	33
pusillus Cress., Epelous	500	rapae (Westw.), Trybliographa	282
pusillus Davis, Chorihaeus	193	rapo (Wlkr.) of Cat., Tetrastichus	228
pusio Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	65	raptor Grit. & Saund., Muscidifurax	266
pusulatus Mayr., Dolichoderus	364	raptor Heinr., Aoptus	150
putata Ckll., Perdita	482, 484	raritatis Mich., Osmia	372
putnamii (Pack.), Anagrus	215	rasilia Whlr., Camponotus	367
putus Cress., Ichneumon	163	rasilia Whlr., Formica	372
pycnoccephalus Heinr., Ichneumon	163	raui Roh., Anthophora	513
pycnoccephalus Heinr., Ichneumon	163	raui Roh., Cerceris[s]	416
Pycnocryptus Thoms.	115	raui Roh., Hyponysson	406
pycnopus Heinr., Eutanyacra	153	raveni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	433
pygmaea (Cress.), Exomalopsis	493, 494	ravata Whlr., Formica[s]	372
pygmaea Cress., Nomada	495	rawlini Sandh., Osmia	483, 486
pygmaea Latr., Formica	365	readioi Mich., Xenopanurgus	459
pygmaeops Heinr., Stenobarichneumon	144	recreator F., Cryptus	110
pygmaeus Cress., Exochus	196	recta Mitch., Andrena	434
pygmaeus Davis, Ichneumon	146	recta (Prov.), Schenkia[s]	106
pygmaeus (Walsh), Dolichomitus	67	recta (Prov.), Temelucha	208

rectangulata Kkll., Perdita	460	rhyacioniae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
rectangulatum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	320	rhyacioniae Gah., Halticella	276
rectus (Prov.), Cubocephalus	101	rhyacioniae Gah., Hyssopus	230
rectus Tow. & Tow., Trichitus	193	rhyacioniae (Mues.), Bracon	57
recurva (Say), Clitopyga	69	rhyacioniae Brad.,	236
recurvariae Cush., Phanerotoma	46	Rhyacioneae Cam.	172
recurvatus Dasch., Homotropus[s]	185	Rhychnopsilus Kief.	296
recurvatus Pratt., Cryptus	112	Rhyssa Grav.	77
recurvus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	193	Rhyssella Roh.	78
reducta Kkll., Perdita[s]	450	RITYSSINI	78
reducta Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	Rhyssota Kriech.	77
reducta Snelling, Stelis[s]	476	Rhythmonotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Buren, Formica	372	Rhythmonotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Tow., Tryphosis	118	Rhytura Tow.	102
reflexa (Wess. & Wess.), Smithistruma	362	ribis Hal., Aphidius	31
regina (Menke), Spheg	404	ribis Kkll., Coeloxys	492
regnatrix (Cress.), Protichneumon[s]	168	richardsi Sarda., Trypoxylon	395
regularis (Cress.), Hesperapis	472	richmondi Gah., Opius	54
regularis Mall., Andrena	434	richteri Forel., Solenopsis[s]	357
regulina Kkll., Osmia	483, 485	Rietichneumon Heinr.	144
rehni Kkll., Perdita[s]	450	Ridestus Bks.	382
rehni Vier., Andrena	434	ridingsii (Cress.), Heteranthidium	478
relativa Cress., Megachile	487	Riley Ashm.	271
relativa Vier., Tiphia	323	rileyi (Ashm.), Xorides	82
relativus Cress., Cryptus[s]	112	rileyi (Cress.), Conocephala[s]	170
relativus Fisch., Opius	63	rileyi (Cress.), Pamphilus	18
relativus (Fox), Anoplus	384	rileyi Marl., Metopus	190
relativus Fox, Passaloecus	393	rimosus (Spin.), Cyphomyrmex	363
relicta Bks., Prionemisis[s]	380	rioverdei Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	324
relicta (F.), Barytypa	209	ritus Heinr., Craticheumon	147
relictus (F.), Labropachus	213	rivalis Bohart, Chrysis	310
reliqua (Cress.), Chonula	116	rivalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
reliquus Cress., Meosolenus	510	rivalis Timb., Perdita	484
reliucens LaBerge, Melissodes	510	Robertsonella Titus	478
remanens Heinr., Craticheumon	147	robertsonellum Mich., LasioGLOSSUM	463, 465
remixtus (F.), Triespeolus	501	robertsoni (Kkll.), Anthididellum[s]	475
remotula (Kkll.), Proterias	479	robertsoni Kkll., Tetralonia	512, 513
remotus Kief., Heteropis	314	robertsoni Cwfd., Leucospis	281
reniformis Mason, Exyston	90	robertsonii D.T., Andrena	484
renominatus Hinks, Aphidius	31	robertsonii Fox, Cerecia	417
repollus Kkll. & Sumner, Hylaeus	424	robervalensis Mitch., Andrena	434
Reptatrix Tow.	114	robulator (F.), Exeristes	61
republicanus (D.T.), Leptophilus[s]	278	roboensensis Dasch., Homotropus	186
requisitus Tucker, Merapopus	264	roboensensis Fischer, Opius	84
residuus Say, Ichneumon	141, 144	robusta Brisch., Dinophora	484
resinicola (Marl.), Euxora	23	robusta Cam., Paratiphia	325
resinicola Marl., Pontania	21	robusta (Cress.), Bruchmeria	279
resolutus (Cress.), Compascryptus[s]	118	robusta (Cress.), Podalonia	404
restrictus Cress., Opius	163	robusta (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	92
restrictus Fischer, Opius	58	robustior Kkll., Melissodes	510
resupinus Fischer, Opius	54	robustus Ashm., Urosalpinx	199
Retania Cam.	84	robustus Cress., Cryptus[s]	111, 113
retentor (Br.), Compascryptus	118	robustus Cress., Metopus[s]	189, 190
retentor Br., Cryptus	113	robustus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
retentor (Br.), Lanugo	114	robustus (Davis), Homotropus	136
reticulata Kief., Bactrochaleis	277	robustus Davis, Syrphoctonus	187
reticulata (Mues.), Agathis	40	robustus (Marl.), Pontania	21
reticulatum (Cress.), Anomalon	209	robustus Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	83
reticulatum (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	460	roddi (Guss.), Bruchophagus	275
reticulatus Cam., Trichionotus	211	rodecki Mitch., Nomada	498
reticulatus Holms., Nematus	19	ROGADINAE	68
reticulatus Kief., Acropyris	315, 316	Rognus Nees	376
reticulatus Mues., Macrocentrus	37	rohweri Brad., Pseudomasaris	376
retinae (Cress.), Trathala	207	rohweri Brues, Promethes	182
retinae (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	206	rohweri (Brues), Sussaba	184
retorridum (Grl.), Trichogramma	217	rohweri Cushman, Cremastus	207
retusa Timb., Perdita	450	rohweri (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
reuteri (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	18	rohweri (Ellis), LasioGLOSSUM	466
Rhadeperis Kief.	314	rohweri Maldi & Kilma, Bembi	411, 412
Rhadiurgus Foerst.	98	rohweri (Midd.), Zadipton	14
Rhaphitelus Wlkr.	261	rohweri (Whlr.), Paracryptocerus	360
Rhemobolus Foerst.	198	Ropalophorus Hal.	84
Rhigolus Foerst.	173	Ropronia Prov.	286
Rhinophactona Foerst.	201	ROPRONIDAE	286
Rhinopsis Westw.	386	Roprocerus Ratz.	251
Rhinotorus Foerst.	176	rosaceani Mues., Bracon	57
Rhizophelus Brues, Eupelmus	246	rosae Burks, Halticoptera	287
Rhodomerus (Tow.), Cryptus[s]	112	rosae Cushman, Trathala	207
rhodura Kkll., Perdita	450	rosae (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
rhois Kkll., Perdita[s]	450	rosae Hal., Aphidius	304
rhombifer Haupt, Lycorinopsis	73	rosae (Robts.), Tetralonia	513
rhomboidalis Walsh, Cryptus	212	rosaeccis Burks, Zatropis	266
rhomboidalis (Walsh), Ichneus	125	rosaphidis (Sm.), Lysaphidius	82
Rhopalicus Foerst.	261	rosicola Mues., Opius	54
Rhopalocera Holmb., Thyrothremus	504	rossi Middlekauff, Cephalia	11
Rhopus Foerst.	248		

rostrata (Cush.), Trathala	207	rufozotis Prov., Cryptus	88
rostrata (Emery), Smithistruma	362	rufozotis Prov., Mesostenus	98, 107
rostrata Sandh., Osmia	488, 489	rufozotis (Roh.), Xorides	82
rostrata Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	335	rudidorsa Mick., Timulla[s]	340
rostratus (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	208	rufigemur Tow., Plectrophus[s]	102
rotunda (Davis), Gravenhorstia	210	rufigrons Walsh, Cryptus	212
rotundata (Davis), Esigna	175	rufigrons (Walsh), Habroeruptoides	124
rotundata (F.), Megachile	488	rugaster Cush., Diapetimorpha	126
rotundata (Davis), Erigonus	221	rugaster Dasch., Diplozon[s]	131
rouxi Comp., Habrolepis	242	rugaster (Pack.), Euplius	420
rozeni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	434	rugaster Prov., Proctotrupes	236
rubellus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	158, 154	rumaculatum Schwarz, Anthidellum[s]	475
rubens Mick., Larropis	392	runotum Tow., Opidnus	105
rubescens Wyl., Scambus	62	ruppes (Ashm.), Urolepis	263
rubi Ckll., Siclus	476	ruppes Cam., Icyona	172
rubi Mitch., Andrena	434	ruppes Cam., Linytus	187
rubi Mitch., Megachile	489	ruppes Cam., Myrmo	150
rubi Roh., Pamphilus	12, 13	ruppes Cam., Xenolytus	94
rubicola (Ashm.), Metanopodias	301	ruppes Cress., Metopius	190
rubicola Ashm., Trichacis	302	ruppes F., Podium	405
rubicunda Emery, Formica	373	ruppes Grav., Cryptus	105
rubicunda Oliv., Nomada	498	ruppes Lep., Pristiphora	18
Rubicundiella Heinr.	140	ruppes Mort., Tegona	173
rubicundus (Christ), Halictus	459	ruppes Perk., Stygera	96
rubicundus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	140, 141	ruppes (Prov.), Platylabus[s]	134, 135
rubicundus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	ruppes (Thoms.), Hemitrichus	268
rubidus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	ruppleurum Dasch., Phthorima	188
rubidus Tow., Echthrus[s]	128	ruppleurum Fischer, Opus	54
rubiginosa (Cress.), Himera	175	ruscavus (Ashm.), Lepacia	305
rubiginosus Davis, Mesoleptus	175	ruscavus Ashm., Synopis	303
rubra (Ashm.), Hoekeria	277	ruscutum Cush., Helocotizus[s]	130
rubra Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	274	rusquamis (André), Ephuta	341
rubra (Fyles), Gambus[s]	120	rustarse (Zett.), LasioGLOSSUM	461
rubra (L.), Myrmica	349	rustarsis (Cress.), Pristiphora	285
rubrella Mich., Anthrope	480	rustarsis Sm., Goliopsis[s]	492
rubricarpia Prov., Platylabus	135	rusthorax Graen., Triaenopus	501
rubricoides Heinr., Craticheumon	147	rustibialis Cush., Listrognathus	125
rubricops Heinr., Craticheumon	147	rustiventris (Ashm.), Pseudisobrachium	320
rubricosa Heinr., Eutanyara[s]	153	rustiventris (Br.), Doryctes	59
rubricosa Heinr., Coelichneumon	137	rustiventris (Br.), Ichneumon	163
rubricus (Prov.), Craticheumon	147	rustiventris (Br.), Pterocornus	158
rubricaput (Grlt.), Euderus	232	rustiventris Cam., Buathra	110
rubristernatus Heinr., Platylabus	135	rustiventris Cress., Acantholyda	10
rubriventris Schus., Sphaerophthalma	332	rustiventris Cress., Astata[v]	388
rubrueneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	rustiventris Cress., Spheg[s]	401, 402
rubroactata n. sp. Aptesis	102	rustiventris Cush., Mesatoporus	127
rubrocineta (Prov.), Aptesis[s]	103	rustiventris (Grav.), Diplozon	181
rubrocinctum (Pack.), Trypogaster[s]	335	rustiventris (Grav.), Tymnophorus	132
rubrocinctus (Prov.), Plectrophus[s]	102	rustiventris (Grlt.), Capella	258
rubrotincta Linsl., Adrena	434	ruzonatus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155, 157, 164
rudbeckiae (Ckll. & Casad.), Hylaeus	424	rufocinctus (Cress.), Pamphilus	13
rudbeckiae (Mues.), Bracon	57	rufocinctus (Cress.), Pyrobombus	517
rudbeckiae Robts., Andrena	434	rufocinctus Gah., Opus	54
rudiformis Fischer, Opus	54	rufoxatus Pratt., Coleocentrus	84
rudis Emery, Aphaenogaster[s]	352	rufofasciatus (Nort.), Pamphilus	13
rudis Tow., Xorides	82	rufofemoratus (Mues.), Agathis	40
rufa (Ashm.), Miota	292	rufoineata Cam., Oxytaenia	102
rufa Kief., Neuroteleia	298	rufoinotatus Holmg., Bassus	184
rufa (Prov.), Giraudia	107	rufopectus (Cress.), Tromatobia[s]	69
rufa Tow., Eruga	71	rufopectus Cush., Agrothreutes[s]	121, 122
rufator (Tow.), Cryptus[s]	112	rufopectus Hgtn., Echthrus[s]	123
rufatus Tow., Demophiles[s]	108	rufopectus Pratt., Cryptus	113
rufescens (Ashm.), Actista	294	rufopectus Ckll., Andrena	434
rufescens Ashm., Pantoclis	295	rufopectus Ckll., Bombus[v]	518
rufescens (Bks.), Agneilla	381	rufovinctus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111, 113
rufibasis Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157	rufula (Prov.), Gravenhorstia	210
rufibasis Tow. & Gupta, Cuboccephalus	101	rufulus Dasch., Homotropus	196
ruficauda (Ashm.), Actista	294	rufulus (Prov.), Erigonus	211
ruficauda Ashm., Pantoclis	295	rufus (Gah.), Atritolmus[v]	237
ruficauda Ckll., Perditia[s]	460, 462	rufus Prov., Coleocentrus	84
ruficauda Tow., Aritranis[s]	120	rufus (Riley), Allolus	39
ruficeps Cam., Hexaulax	48	rufus Tow., Listrognathus	125
ruficeps (Cush.), Temelucha	208	rufus Tow., Xorides[s]	81
ruficeps (Hgn.), Acantholyda	19	rufus Wlkr., Epinaerus	265
ruficeps Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	333	rugata Tow., Javra	96
ruficeps Szep., Opisosextus	122	rugatus Emery, Leptothorax[s]	359
rufolepis Fischer, Opus	54	ruglesi Mlnr., Tormys	250
rufoornis (Ashm.), Actista	294	rugifrons (Sm.), Chalcedonia	490
rufoornis (Ashm.), Cinctus	293	rugifrons (Tow.), Cryptus	113
rufoornis Foerst., Xenodocon	127	rugipleuris Dasch., Susabaf[s]	184
rufoornis Grav., Lissocota	86	rugipleuris (Sm.), Parnymyria	360
rufoornis Grav., Mesoleptus	176	rugipleuris Sm., Tetramorium	360
rufoornis Grlt., Enicella	280	rugosa Perk., Plagaster	71
rufooxa Tow., Opidnus[s]	105	rugosa Robts., Andrena	434
rufozotis (Kriech.), Pseudorhyssa	79	rugosa Tow., Diapetimorpha	126

<i>rugosiceps</i> Kief., <i>Leptacis</i> .....	305	<i>saniculae</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	424
<i>rugosiceps</i> (Kief.), <i>Synopeas</i> .....	308	<i>sanninoideae</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i> .....	57
<i>rugosicollis</i> Ashm., <i>Spalangia</i> .....	254, 255	<i>sansabeanus</i> (Buckl.), <i>Camponotus</i> [s] .....	366
<i>rugosiscutum</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s] .....	113	<i>Saotia</i> Foerst. ....	177
<i>rugosiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Atanycolus</i> .....	56	<i>Sautus</i> Thoms. ....	174
<i>rugosopunctata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Heteroschema</i> .....	258	<i>scapineus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i> [s] .....	104
<i>rugosum</i> Fowls, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i> .....	320	<i>scaponeilus</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	510
<i>rugosum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	463, 466	<i>Sapyga</i> Latr. ....	343
<i>rugosus</i> Br., <i>Ophion</i> .....	212	SAFYGIDAE .....	343
<i>rugosus</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Euderus</i> .....	232	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Aphaereta</i> .....	47
<i>rugosus</i> Cwfd., <i>Secodella</i> .....	232	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Eupteromalus</i> .....	264
<i>rugosus</i> Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s] .....	351	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Odontomorphus</i> .....	337
<i>rugosus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i> .....	501	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Photomorphus</i> .....	328
<i>rugosus</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> .....	454	<i>sasacoides</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	167
<i>rugulosa</i> Gregg, <i>Phaeole</i> .....	424	<i>sasacus</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> .....	167
<i>rugulosus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s] .....	355	<i>sasacus</i> Vier., <i>Therion</i> .....	211
<i>rugulosus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i> .....	95	<i>satoi</i> Uch., <i>Campocraspedon</i> .....	183
<i>rugulosus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> .....	113	<i>saucius</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmodon</i> .....	152
<i>rufoensensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i> .....	157	<i>saucius</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	163
<i>rumicis</i> (L.), <i>Pachynematus</i> .....	19	<i>saundersi</i> (Cress.), <i>Baryceros</i> [s] .....	109, 110
<i>ruminata</i> Middleknauf, <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	8	<i>saundersii</i> (Cress.), .....	142, 144
<i>rupex</i> (Cress.), <i>Calicurgis</i> [s] .....	380	<i>Stenobarichneumon</i> .....	490
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Arotes</i> .....	84	<i>Sayapis</i> Fitus .....	379
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Yezoceryx</i> .....	113	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Dipogon</i> [s] .....	391
<i>ruralis</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> .....	59	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> .....	412
<i>Russellia</i> Mues. & Wkl. ....	279	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i> .....	490
<i>russelli</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	206	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s] .....	87
<i>russellus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	518, 519	<i>sayi</i> (Cush.), <i>Netelia</i> .....	492
<i>russulus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [s] .....	225	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	495
<i>rusti</i> Comp., <i>Cocophagus</i> .....	334	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Cochloxya</i> .....	495
<i>rustica</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] .....	506	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> .....	495
<i>rustica</i> Say, <i>Melissodes</i> .....	510	<i>sayi</i> (Rob.), <i>Pluto</i> .....	896
<i>rusticus</i> (Say), <i>Melissodes</i> .....	405	<i>scaber</i> Mues., <i>Dendroster</i> .....	60
<i>rusticus</i> Cress., <i>Nysson</i> .....	83	<i>scabroscus</i> Cam., <i>Tulbia</i> .....	103
<i>rusticus</i> Fourc., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	200	<i>scalaris</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> .....	250
<i>rutillatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	139	<i>Scallama</i> Cam. ....	195
<i>rutillus</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] .....	376	<i>Scambus</i> Htg. ....	61, 62
<i>Rygiellum</i> Spin. of Cut. ....	214	<i>Scammatorotum</i> End. ....	87
<i>Rygiella</i> Kief., <i>Phaeole</i> .....	229	<i>scanicus</i> Villers, <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	75
<i>sabino</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	54	<i>scapularis</i> Fors., <i>Schizocerca</i> .....	181, 182
<i>Sabrosky</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	302	<i>scapularis</i> Prov., <i>Bassus</i> .....	113
<i>Sactogaster</i> Foerst. ....	12, 13	<i>scapularis</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> .....	190
<i>saeva</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilius</i> .....	404	<i>scapularis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> .....	152
<i>saeva</i> Sm., <i>Ammophila</i> .....	142, 143	<i>sceleratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmodon</i> .....	296
<i>saevus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> .....	238	<i>Scelbo</i> Latr. ....	296
<i>Saga</i> Grl., <i>Copidocoma</i> [s] .....	290	SCELIONIDAE .....	297
<i>sagax</i> Kief., <i>Platygaster</i> .....	125	SCELIONINAE .....	404
<i>sagax</i> (Prov.), <i>Listrogaster</i> [s] .....	25	<i>Sceliphron</i> Klug .....	404
<i>sagmaris</i> Knw., <i>Amauronematus</i> .....	153	SCELIPIRONINI .....	43
<i>saguenavensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Eutanyacra</i> .....	154	<i>schaffneri</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	359
<i>saguenavensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> .....	293	<i>schaumi</i> Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	106
<i>saltidis</i> (How.), <i>Ictis</i> .....	43	<i>Schenkia</i> Foerst. ....	14
<i>salicicola</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	32	<i>Schizocerca</i> Fors. ....	264
<i>saliciphis</i> (Fitch), <i>Lysiphebus</i> .....	287	<i>Schizocerca</i> Ratz. ....	71
<i>salicicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aphanogmus</i> .....	287	<i>Schizopyga</i> Grav. ....	44
<i>salicicola</i> Ashm., <i>Ceraphron</i> .....	19	<i>Schizurae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i> .....	393
<i>salicicola</i> D.T., <i>Nematus</i> .....	38	<i>Schlingeri</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i> .....	32
<i>salicicola</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i> .....	431, 434	<i>Schlingeri</i> Mues., <i>Trioxys</i> .....	114
<i>salicifoliellae</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	19	<i>Schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Langus</i> .....	77
<i>salicimellina</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	262	<i>Schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Podochistus</i> [s] .....	270
<i>salicis</i> Ashm., <i>Nematus</i> .....	31	<i>Schmitti</i> Breth., <i>Idiobia</i> .....	559
<i>salicis</i> (Grl.), <i>Amblymerus</i> .....	7, 8	<i>Schmitti</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> .....	101
<i>salicis</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i> .....	20	<i>Schmuckli</i> (D.T.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	104, 105
<i>salicis</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> .....	23	<i>Schober</i> D.P., <i>Opilinus</i> [s] .....	809
<i>salicisodoratus</i> Nyar., <i>Nematus</i> .....	21	<i>Schulthessi</i> Mues., <i>Chrysis</i> .....	277
<i>salicispium</i> (Thomas), <i>Euxira</i> .....	434	<i>Schwarzella</i> Ashm. ....	245
<i>salicispium</i> (Thomas), <i>Pontania</i> .....	465	<i>Schwarzii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Metapalma</i> .....	247
<i>salictaria</i> Rogts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	493	<i>Schwarzii</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	424
<i>salicum</i> Ckll., <i>Pontania</i> .....	505, 508	<i>Schwarzii</i> Cwfd., <i>Zaglyptonotus</i> .....	251
<i>salina</i> Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> .....	217	<i>Schwarzii</i> Krom., <i>Rygiellum</i> .....	377
<i>salicimellina</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	151	<i>Sciatheras</i> Ratz. ....	255
<i>salicis</i> (Prov.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s] .....	483, 485	<i>Seinacopus</i> Foerst. ....	94
<i>sanctaeosae</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> .....	519	<i>Sciromatis</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	274
<i>sandersoni</i> Franklin, <i>Pyrobombus</i> .....	465	<i>setula</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] .....	458
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mitch., <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i> .....	493	<i>setula</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionemiss</i> [s] .....	390
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mitch., <i>Osmia</i> .....	505, 508	<i>setula</i> (Fox), <i>Glenostictia</i> .....	410
<i>sandhouseae</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s] .....	217	<i>setula</i> (Fox), <i>Stictictia</i> .....	409
<i>sanguinea</i> (Grl.), <i>Oligosticta</i> [s] .....	54	<i>setula</i> Timb., <i>Perditia</i> [s] .....	450
<i>sanguineus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opius</i> .....	55	<i>setulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i> .....	147
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Phiaulax</i> .....	55	<i>setulus</i> Cress., <i>Metopius</i> .....	190
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Vipio</i> .....	75	<i>setulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Toxophoroides</i> .....	85
<i>sanguinipes</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i> [s] .....	237	<i>setulus</i> Prov., <i>Exochus</i> [s] .....	198, 200
<i>sungwani</i> (Rao), <i>Neodumetia</i> .....	237	<i>setulus</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> .....	43

<i>Scleroderma</i> Latr.	318	<i>semilutea</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450
<b>SCLERODERMINI</b>	318	<i>seminatrix</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	272
<i>Scolia</i> F.	341	<i>seminiger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Irida</i>	298
<b>SCOLIIDAE</b>	341	<i>seminigra</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	414, 417
<b>SCOLIIDAE</b>	322	<i>seminole</i> Brad., <i>Nysson</i>	406
<b>SCOLOBATINAE</b>	178	<i>seminole</i> (Whlr.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s]	363
<i>scelopacea</i> Handl., <i>Stenilolia</i> [s]	409	<i>seminudus</i> (Aaron), <i>Elampus</i>	307
<i>scolyti</i> Breth., <i>Eucercybius</i>	261	<i>seminudus</i> (Aaron), <i>Omalus</i>	306
<i>scolyti</i> Cush., <i>Coccolides</i>	55	<i>sempapaeus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>scolytivorus</i> (Vier. & Roh.), <i>Dendrosoter</i>	60	<i>semiruber</i> Hop., <i>Catadelphus</i>	168
<i>Scoparches</i> Foerst.	176	<i>semiruber</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128
<i>Scopesia</i> Foerst.	176	<i>semirubra</i> Tow., <i>Trypochosis</i> [s]	118
<i>Scopesia</i> Thoms.	176	<i>semirufa</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	432, 434
<i>Scorpioteleia</i> Ashm.	298	<i>semirufa</i> Gah., <i>Encyrtaspis</i>	247
<i>scortum</i> Dasch., <i>Enispermum</i>	188	<i>semirufa</i> (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
<i>scortus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101	<i>semirufus</i> Br., <i>Cryptus</i>	212
<i>scotica</i> Marsh., <i>Microgaster</i>	44	<i>semirufus</i> (Br.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101
<i>Scotomphala</i> Vachal	408	<i>semirufus</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>scotti</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>semirufus</i> Cress., <i>Exochus</i>	200
<i>scriptifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Tromatobia</i> [s]	69	<i>semirufus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>scriptus</i> (Say), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13, 14	<i>semirufus</i> Emery, <i>Myrmecostylus</i>	369
<i>serobiculifer</i> Jussel., <i>Euthyrcyptus</i>	117	<i>semirufus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorus</i>	211
<i>serupae</i> Say, <i>Ephuta</i>	341	<i>semirufus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>scudderi</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	334	<i>semirugosa</i> Wms., <i>Solierella</i>	390
<i>sculeatus</i> Mues., <i>Dendrosoter</i>	60	<i>semistriatus</i> Nees, <i>Teleas</i>	297
<i>sculleni</i> Bohart, <i>Aphlanthops</i>	414	<i>semistincta</i> (Bks.), <i>Aganiella</i>	381
<i>sculleni</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i>	391	<i>semistriata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	510, 511
<i>sculleri</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	519	<i>semivivae</i> Hughes, <i>Eurytoma</i>	274
<i>sculleni</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 486	<i>Semnophris</i> Foerst.	172
<i>sculptifrons</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491, 492	<i>Semora</i> Cam.	247
<i>sculptor</i> Forel, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	354	<i>Semorata</i> Strand	247
<i>sculptus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Brachophagus</i>	276	<i>Semorella</i> Ghesq.	247
<i>scutellaris</i> (Cress.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181	<i>seneciensis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	451
<i>scutellaris</i> (Dalm.), <i>Coccyphagus</i>	225	<i>seneciophila</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	498
<i>scutellaris</i> (Fieb.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	458	<i>senex</i> Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i>	355
<i>scutellaris</i> Holmgr., <i>Polysphincta</i>	73	<i>seniculus</i> (Nees), <i>Hemitrichus</i>	268
<i>scutellaris</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>senille</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>scutellaris</i> Say, <i>Epelous</i>	500	<i>separata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	451
<i>scutellaris</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>Separatobombus</i> Fri.	516, 517
<i>scutellaris</i> Uchida, <i>Yezoceryx</i>	85	<i>septentrionalis</i> Cush., <i>Cryptanura</i>	168
<i>scutellata</i> D.T., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	431	<i>septentrionalis</i> Heinr., <i>Lobaegis</i>	138
<i>scutellata</i> Miller, <i>Gibberella</i>	244	<i>septentrionalis</i> (Krieg.), <i>Theronia</i>	79
<i>scutellatus</i> Morl., <i>Xanthoxochus</i>	107	<i>septentrionalis</i> (McCook), <i>Trachymyrmex</i>	363
<i>scutellatus</i> Mues., <i>Micropititis</i>	45	<i>sepalularis</i> Wms., <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>scutellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Asthenolabus</i>	136	<i>sequiae</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485
<i>scutellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Hoplismenus</i>	139	<i>sericatus</i> Cress., <i>Tachytes</i> [s]	391
<i>scutellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i>	135	<i>sericeus</i> (Forst.), <i>Agapostemon</i>	469
<i>Scutellipria</i> Szabé	258	<i>sericeus</i> (Htg.), <i>Dolichomitus</i>	67
<i>Scutellista</i> Mots.	258	<i>sericeus</i> Robts., <i>Oxybelus</i> [s]	421
<i>Scymnophagus</i> Ashm. of Cat.	264	<i>sericifrons</i> (H.S. Sm.), <i>Larropsis</i>	392
<i>seavillensis</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	434	<i>Sericopompilus</i> How.	382
<i>seclusa</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 486	<i>Serinus</i> Breth.	257
<i>Secodoloides</i> Grit.	231	<i>serrata</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	8
<i>Secodes</i> Foerst.	231	<i>serrata</i> (Handl.), <i>Stictelia</i>	409
<i>sectator</i> (Thunb.), <i>Mesoleius</i>	176	<i>serrata</i> Tay., <i>Chrysis</i>	310
<i>secundus</i> Fen., <i>Eucamptovx</i>	321	<i>serratae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>secundus</i> Mues. & Wkl., <i>Doryctinus</i>	59	<i>sericornis</i> (Brues), <i>Codrus</i>	287
<i>secundus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	190	<i>sericornis</i> (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	286
<i>seignis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aptesis</i> [s]	103	<i>sericornis</i> Hal., <i>Euceros</i>	173
<i>Seladonia</i> Robts.	459	<i>serrula</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	18
<i>Selandria</i> Leach	15	<i>sertifer</i> (Geoff.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	15
<b>SELANDRIINAE</b>	15	<i>sestiae</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>Selenaspis</i> Roman	68	<i>sessile</i> (Say), <i>Tapinoma</i>	365
<i>semlidisi</i> (Aurivillius), <i>Trichogramma</i>	217	<i>Seticornuta</i> Morl.	194
<i>semitagis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	506, 509, 510	<i>setosiscutellatus</i> Cwfd., <i>Elasmus</i>	235
<i>semitaglavus</i> Grit., <i>Propachytomoides</i>	263	<i>setosus</i> Holmgr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	171
<i>semitopius</i> Heinr., <i>Homotherus</i>	148	<i>severini</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54
<i>semitra</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 417	<i>sevierensis</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	434
<i>semitauratus</i> (L.), <i>Cleptes</i>	312	<i>sexcinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pimpla</i> [s]	172
<i>semicerauleus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>sexdentatus</i> (Grit.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234
<i>semicinctus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13	<i>sexmaculata</i> Ashm., <i>Stelis</i>	475
<i>seminularis</i> Aaron, <i>Omalus</i>	306	<i>sexmaculata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [a]	450
<i>semicoccineus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163	<i>sexmaculatae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>semicrocea</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>sessa</i> Say, <i>Cerceria</i>	417
<i>semidea</i> (Cress.), <i>Cephalaria</i>	11	<i>setoides</i> Bks., <i>Cerceria</i>	417
<i>semiflava</i> Grit., <i>Parachrysocharis</i>	233	<i>shapirioi</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropis</i>	392
<i>semiflava</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i>	107	<i>shenefelti</i> Marsh., <i>Cremnops</i>	39
<i>semiflavida</i> Gah., <i>Anastatus</i>	247	<i>sheppardi</i> (Wly.), <i>Chiroctia</i>	92
<i>semiflavus</i> Tow., <i>Arphidius</i>	222	<i>sheppardi</i> (Wly.), <i>Phobetes</i>	93
<i>semiflavus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101	<i>shikokuensis</i> Uchida, <i>Habrocyrtus</i>	124
<i>semifumatus</i> (Perk.), <i>Trichogramma</i>	217	<i>shoshoni</i> Cole, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	333
<i>semilacteus</i> Zudd., <i>Amaraonematus</i>	25	<i>shuleri</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	301
<i>semilaevus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>shuleri</i> Brues, <i>Metanopolis</i>	301
<i>semiluctus</i> Ckll., <i>Epelous</i>	500	<i>shuleri</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	186
<i>semilupina</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	610	<i>shuleri</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
		<i>sidae</i> Ckll., <i>Exomalopsis</i>	493, 494

side (Wlkr.), Spilochalcis	281	slossonae Ashm., Nitelopterius[s]	390
steboldii Kriech., Synomelix	177	slossonae (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	279
Sierolomorphus Ashm.	326	slossonae Cros., Megastigmus	282
SIEROLOMORPHIDAE	326	slossonae (Davis), Dreisbachia	71
sieraranchiensis Fischer, Opus	469	slossonae Roh., Xylea	7, 8
sierrae Rozen, Nomadopsis[s]	469	slossonae Weld, Leucopis	281
sierrae Tow., Arltransis[s]	121	slossoni Vier., Coelioxys[s]	492
sierrae Tow., Odontocolon	88	smaragdinum Sm., Temnosoma	469
sierrae Tow., Xorides[s]	81	smaragdula F., Chrysis	310
sigmundi Ckll., Andrena	484	smarinthi (Ashm.), Eulophus	220
signata (Prov.), Parmortha[s]	97	Smicromutilla Mick.	339
signatipes (Cress.), Cratichneumon	147	Smicroplectrus Thoms.	39
signatus (Grav.), Homotropus	186	smidti Dahlb., Chrysis	309
signatus (Prov.), Cyclolabus	133	smilacinae (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	464, 466
signifer Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	smilacinae Robts., Sphecodes	468
sila (LaBerge), Svastra	512	smithae Ross, Pachyneumat	19
silaceum Roger, Proceratium	347	smithi Cole, Veromessor	353
silus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	smithi Fischer, Opus	54
silvaticus Gah., Tetrastichus	228	smithi Rozen, Nomadopsis	468
silvensis (Grt.), Miotropis	229	smithi Sharma & Subia Rao, Aphidius	31
silvensis (Grt.), Syntomosphegum	223	smithii Cress., Anthophora	513
silvestrii Emery, Strumigenys	351	Smithistruma Brown	428
silvia (Grt.), Derostenus	234	snellingi Rozen, Nomadopsis	459
similans Cress., Acantholyda	10	snellingi Timb., Perdita	451
similaris (Prov.), Agrothereutes[s]	121, 122	snowi Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
similaris Prov., Ichneumon	163	snowi (Vier.), Cremastus	207
similaris Fischer, Opus	54	snowi (Vier.), Zuleptopygus	206
simile (Cress.), Dinathidium	474	snowii Ckll., Perdita	492
similior Heinr., Codichneumon	167	snowii Cress., Melissodes	510
similis Cress., Exomalopsis	493	sobrina Mitch., Nomada	495
similis (Cress.), Trypochis[s]	118	sociabilis Kief., Neopropia	295
similis Cush., Trathala	207	sodalis Cress., Coelioxys	492
similis (Cush.), Zuleptopygus	206	sodalis Ruthe, Pimpla[s]	75
similis Evans, Sierolomorphus	326	sodalis Tressl., Phygadeuon	92
similis (Htg.), Diprion	15	Sofus Malaise of Cat.	14
similis (Masi), Cecophagoides	224	solani Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
similis Masi, Prospalta	224	Solenius Lep. & Br.	421
similis Roh., Tachysphex	393	Solenopsis Westw.	357
similis Roh., Xylea	7, 8	Solenopsis Foerst. of Cat.	219
similis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	384	solenophorae Ashm., Eurytoma	274
similis Timb., Perdita[s]	451	solidaginis Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
simillima (Cress.), Agathis	40	solidaginis (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	466
simillima Sm., Osmia	483, 486	solidaginis Robts., Andrena	495
simillimum (Sm.), Tetramorium	360	solidaginis (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	457
similinus Ashm., Spathius	57	solidaginis Roh., Cerceris	418, 419
simplex (Cress.), Ichneumon	475	Solierella Spin.	153
simplex (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	467	solitaria Heinr., Eutanacra	153
simplex Robts., Nomada	494, 495	solitaria Rozen, Nomadopsis	458
simplex Robts., Tripeolus	501	solitarius Ashm., Apanteles	41
simplex Sm., Andrena	435	solitarius (Ratz.), Apanteles	43
simplexleornis Fox, Nysson	495	solitus Cress., Ichneumon	142, 143
simplexleornis Fox, Psen	496	solivagus Say, Philanthus	413
simpliflor (Brues), Codrus	287	solonis Graen., Sphecodes	469
simpliflor (Brues), Phaenoserphus	285	solonus (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	385
simpliflor Heinr., Rubicundella	141	soluta Timb., Perdita	451
simulans (Ashm.), Diapria	291	solutus (Holmg.), Coelichneumonops	167
simulans (Ashm.), Trichopria	202	solutus Thoms., Hemiteles	94
simulans (Prov.), Praon	29	sommermanae Mues., Euphoriella	36
sinaticus Masi, Neochalodectus	276	sonora Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329
Sinatrachna Tow.	72	sonora Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189
singularis (Kief.), Acista	294	sonorensis Cam., Cerceris	418
singularis Kief., Pantoclis	235	sonorensis Schus., Dilophotopsis[s]	338
singularis Schmied., Rhytmometus	202	sonorus (Say), Megabombus	517
singularis (Sm.), Ectemnius	421	sopinci (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	461
singularis (Sm.), Spheg	399	sorex Heinr., Melanichneumon	144
singulatus Sm., Tetrastichus	228	soritis Wlkr., Phcidole[s]	355
Sinophorus Foerst.	201	soror (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 144
sinuata (Cush.), Temelucha	208	sororia (Cress.), Lanugo	54
sinuata Roman, Hambergiella	36	southeasternensis Fischer, Opus	54
sinuatus Wms., Plenoculus	389	Spalangia Latr.	254
sinuosus (Say), Omatus	305, 306	spangleri Krom., Crossocerus	420
sipythus (Walk.), Erycinus	236	Spaniopius Wlkr.	265
Sirex L.	26	sparsus (Cress.), Hylaeus	424
SIRICIDAE	26	sparsus Tow., Dolichomitus[s]	67
SIRICOIDEA	26	sparsus Tow., Ichneumon	124
siyambrii (Ckll.), LasioGLOSSUM	469	sparsus Tow. & Tow., Tricrus	194
sitarchea Wlkr., Phcidole[s]	355	SPATHIINAE	57
sitkaensis Perg., Lasius	367	Spathius Nees	57
sitkensis (Ashm.), Aopius[s]	150	spatulata Buren, Formica	373
sitkensis (Ashm.), Xylophrusus	129	spatulata Sm., Myrmica[s]	360
sitkensis (Kinc.), Pamphilus	13	spatulata (Tow.), Ephyales	66
sitonae Mason, Microctonus	818	spatulatus Fox, Tachytes	391
sjoestedti Tull., Aelucides	495	speciosa Cress., Epirhyssa	78
skinneri Ckll., Nomada	77	speciosa (Cress.), Tetralonia	513
skinneri Vier., Rhyssa	77	speciosus Davis, Exyston	89, 90
sladeni Beq., Vespa[s]	274, 275	speciosus (Drury), Sphectus	407

spectabilis (Mats.), Exeristesoides[s] .....	76	Stenobius Heinr. ....	133, 135
spectator Grav., Cremastus .....	206	Stenomosioides Ashm. ....	229, 232
specularis Semenov, Ellampus .....	305	stenopectus Fischer, Opius .....	54
specularis Wlv., Megastigmus .....	252	Stenophrus Foerst. ....	258
speculiventris Emery, Lasius .....	368	Stenoschema Foerst. ....	31
speculum (Say), Omalus .....	306	stenosomus (Vier.), Diadegma .....	204
Spelaomyrmex Wlhr. ....	358	stenostoma Tow. & Tow., Exochus .....	201
spermotrophus Wachtl., Megastigmus[s] .....	252	Stenozylacope Hurd & Moure .....	515
sperryi (Ckll.), Andrena .....	435	Stephanodes Enoch .....	216
Sphaerophthalma Blake .....	330	stephanomeria Timb., Perdita .....	451
SPHAEROPHTHALMINI .....	327	stepheni Timb., Colletes .....	422
SPHECIDAE .....	386	stepheni Timb., Perdita .....	451
SPHECINAE .....	393	Steriphocryptus Cam. ....	108, 110
SPHECINI .....	399	sternata Merr., Pseudorhyssa .....	79
Sphecius Dahlb. ....	407	Sternocryptus Roman .....	94
Sphecodes Latr. ....	467	sternolophus Tow., Cubocephalus .....	101
Sphecodegastra Ashm. ....	461	Stethoncus Tow. & Tow. ....	197
Sphecodosoma Cwfd. ....	472	stevensi (Cwfd.), Hylaeus .....	424
SPHECOIDEA .....	386	stevensi Cwfd., Pseudopanurgus .....	456
Sphecophaga Westw. ....	109	Stibeaules Foerst. ....	95
SPHEGOPHAGINI .....	108	Stictichus Foerst. ....	213
Sphegigaster Spin. ....	258	Stictia Ill. ....	411
SPHEGIGASTERINAE .....	254	sticticus F., Cryptus .....	38
Spheg L. ....	402	Stictiella Park. ....	409
Sphez L. of Cat. ....	399	stictigastra Vier., Andrena .....	435
spicatus Mall., Psen[s] .....	386	stictichilos Pate, Crossocerus .....	420
Spilichneumon Thoms. ....	155	Stictoplia Pate .....	420
Spilochalcis Thoms. ....	280	Stictolepta Kief. ....	300
Spilomena Shuck. ....	388	stigma (F.), Glyptomerus .....	251
Spilomicrus Westw. ....	289	stigma (F.), Trachymesopus .....	347
Spilopteron Tow. ....	84	stigmatoporus (Say), Xorides[s] .....	82
spilosomatis, Telenomus .....	296	stigmata Grlt., Symplexis .....	219
spilotus Tow. & Tow., Exochus .....	200	stigmatera (Cress.), Agathis .....	40
Spilocrides Cam. ....	80	stigmatatus (Cress.), Neocremastus .....	205
spiniacae Thoms., Opius .....	54	stigmatatus (Cress.), Zuleptopygus .....	206
spinalls Tow. & Tow., Exochus .....	200	stigmatiscus Mues., Microplitis .....	45
spinarius Br., Mesostenus .....	116	Stigmatomma Roger .....	346
spinei (Brad.), Odontophotopsis .....	337	stigmai Ashm., Eurycoma .....	274
spinei (Brad.), Photomorphus[s] .....	328	stigmatosalis Bks., Cerecis .....	417
spineiformis Schus., Photomorphus .....	328	Stigmaus Panz. ....	337
spinifera (Mirk.), Gnostictia .....	410	STILBOPINAE .....	85
spinifera (Mirk.), Stictiella .....	409	STILBOPINI .....	85
spinifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma .....	334	Stilbops Foerst. ....	86
spiniferus (Fox), Ectemnius .....	421	Stilpnus Grav. ....	96
spinolae Lep., Rembis .....	412	Stiphrosomus Foerst. ....	178
Spinolia Foerst. ....	92	stirpcola (Pack.), Ectemnius .....	421
spinosellus Ckll., Rhodites .....	284	Stizoides Guer. ....	407
spinosus (Cam.), Tryparygium .....	395	Stizus Latr. ....	407
spinosus Kief., Baryconus .....	299	stoddardensis Mitch., Megachile .....	489
Spintherus Thoms. ....	267	stolidus (Fri.), Bombus[v] .....	518
spinulosus Mason, Exyston .....	90	Stomatoceras Kby. of Cnt. ....	276
spiracularis (Mues.), Agathis .....	40	stomozueiae Grlt., Spalangia .....	254, 255
spiraeana Robts., Andrena .....	435	stordalensis Strand, Amauronematus .....	25
spiritus Grlt., Ufens[s] .....	217	stottleri Ckll., Perdita[s] .....	451
spissa Weld, Dischalcis .....	283	stramineipes Brisch., Thersilochus .....	209
spissicornis (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s] .....	100, 101	stramineipes (Klug), Aneugmenus .....	15
splendens (Cook & Davis), Pediobius .....	234	stramineus Tasch., Ophion .....	212
splendens (Dreis.), Anoplius .....	384	stramineus Vier., Cantharoctonus .....	69
splendens (Prov.), Allotorymus .....	249	strandi Hoffer, Cephalonomia .....	312, 313
splendidus Dasch, Promethes[s] .....	183	strangaliae (Roh.), Odontocolon .....	83
splendidus Perty, Phlebotomus .....	247	Streblacera Westw. ....	34
spongipartus Foerst., Eupelmus .....	246	strenua (Cress.), Xenoglossa .....	594
Spudaea Foerst. ....	176	strenuum (Holmg.), Astiphromma .....	212
Spudaea Gistel .....	192	strenuus (Cress.), Spheg .....	404
Spudaeus Thoms. ....	176	striata Cam., Trathala .....	207
stagei Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena .....	435	striata (Davis), Philotymma .....	178
stagniphilus Heinr., Ichneumon .....	163	striata (Prov.), Augochlorella .....	469
Stammerella Soyka .....	215	striatibellus Rynds, Scelio .....	238
stangei (Menke), Spheg .....	404	striaticeps Cam., Bathyeris .....	110
stanleyi (Comp.), Aphycus .....	241	striatidens (Emery), Triglyphothrix .....	360
Stantonia Ashm. ....	38	striatifrons Ashm., Leptacis .....	305
starki Mason, Apanteles .....	43	striatifrons (Ashm.), Synopeas .....	303
staudingeri Ruthe, Pristiphora .....	18	striaticorne Grlt., Polynema .....	216
stearnsi Ckll., Melissodes .....	510	striativentris Gah., Opius .....	54
sternonematis Robts., Macrospis[s] .....	473	striatum (Prov.), Tryparygium .....	33
Stethidum Robts. ....	475	striatus Cush., Odontocolon .....	82
stella Grlt., Halticoptera .....	257	striatus Dasch, Promethes .....	183
Stenamma Westw. ....	352	striatus Mues., Microplitis .....	45
Stenichneumon Thoms. ....	150	striatus (Sm.), Spheg .....	401
Stenichneumonoides Uchida .....	151	stricklandi (Tow.), Pimpla .....	76
Steniolia Say .....	408	strigis How., Polysphincta .....	72
Stenobarichneumon Heinr. ....	144	strigis (Howard), Sinarcha[s] .....	72
stenodyneri Krom., Chrysis .....	310	strigosa (Cress.), Mallochia .....	126
Stenodynerus Sauss. ....	378	strigosus Pratt, Cryptus .....	118
stenognatha Schus., Dilophotopsis .....	388	striolagaster Cole, Myrmica .....	350
stenognatha Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s] .....	335	striolatus Krom. & Schus., Typhoctes .....	327

<i>strobilus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	228	<i>subpurpurea</i> Kdll., <i>Osmia</i> [s] .....	438, 436
<i>strobiloides</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> .....	250	<i>subcretus</i> Tow., <i>Helcostianus</i> .....	130
<i>Strumigenys</i> Sm. ....	369	<i>subruber</i> (Ckll.), <i>Dioxys</i> [s] .....	477
<i>stuartense</i> (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSum</i> .....	466	<i>subrubricus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> .....	135
<i>stubaensis</i> Soyka, <i>Fulmekiella</i> .....	214	<i>subrufulum</i> Timb., <i>Dianthidium</i> .....	474
<i>studiosa</i> Sav., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	274	<i>subrufus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> .....	155
<i>stultor</i> (Davis), <i>Calidryphates</i> .....	64, 66	<i>subrufus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i> .....	156
<i>stupidus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pachysomoides</i> .....	128	<i>subrutina</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Nomada</i> .....	497
<i>Stygira</i> Foerst. ....	96	<i>subspinatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xenolitus</i> .....	94
<i>stygius</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i> .....	402	<i>substituentis</i> Heinr., <i>Ichnneumon</i> .....	163
<i>stygius</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocornus</i> .....	160, 163	<i>subtenuis</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> .....	337
<i>stygius</i> Prov., <i>Perilampus</i> .....	243	<i>subtenuis</i> (Vier.), <i>Photomorphus</i> .....	328
<i>stygius</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i> .....	469	<i>subterranea</i> Creigh., <i>Amblyopone</i> [s] .....	346
<i>stygius</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> .....	359	<i>Subterraneanbombus</i> Vogt .....	515
<i>Stylidolon</i> Ashm. ....	293	<i>subtilis</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i> .....	63
<i>styrax</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i> .....	8	<i>subtricarinata</i> Vier., <i>Aphaereta</i> .....	47
<i>sudus</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> .....	147	<i>subtristia</i> (Schenk & Ckll.), <i>Hylaenus</i> .....	424, 425
<i>suares</i> (Ruthe), <i>Amauronematus</i> .....	23, 25	<i>subumbriatus</i> Vier., <i>Lasius</i> .....	368
<i>susvis</i> Timb., <i>Andrena</i> .....	455	<i>subumbriatus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichnneumon</i> .....	164
<i>subaenqualis</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> .....	107	<i>suburbis</i> (Davis), <i>Erigonius</i> .....	211
<i>subagilis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	510	<i>suburbis</i> (Davis), <i>Gravenhoratia</i> .....	210
<i>subanograe</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> .....	438	<i>subversans</i> (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSum</i> .....	466
<i>subapertus</i> (Riley), <i>Eupatoromalus</i> .....	264	<i>subversatus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichnneumon</i> .....	164
<i>subaustralis</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s] .....	429	<i>subvitiaceus</i> Kiefl., <i>Anisaeprys</i> .....	315
<i>subaustralis</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s] .....	430	<i>succineus</i> (Gray), <i>Acrotomus</i> .....	88
<i>subbaratus</i> Bohart, <i>Prionyx</i> .....	401	<i>succineus</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i> .....	64
<i>subbaratus</i> Emery, <i>Camponotus</i> .....	367	<i>succinipedia</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	274
<i>subearinata</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	330	<i>sudatrix</i> (Mel.), <i>Ephuta</i> .....	341
<i>subcaufrons</i> Boh., <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	413	<i>suffusus</i> (Davis), <i>Plectiscus</i> .....	160
<i>subchalybea</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> [s] .....	435	<i>sulcata</i> (Cam.), <i>Ardis</i> .....	25
<i>subcitripes</i> Willink, <i>Bembix</i> .....	412	<i>sulcata</i> (Roberts), <i>Krombeinia</i> .....	324
<i>subciavatus</i> (Say), <i>Endasya</i> .....	94	<i>sulcata</i> (Roberts), <i>Neotiphia</i> .....	324
<i>subcoeruleus</i> Thoms., <i>Colotrechnus</i> .....	270	<i>sulcata</i> Tow., <i>Trypochosis</i> .....	118
<i>subcommoda</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> .....	423, 435	<i>sulcata</i> Westw., <i>Phaenonophora</i> .....	277
<i>subcorticalis</i> (Wash.), <i>Apolopus</i> [s] .....	360	<i>sulcator</i> (Gray.), <i>Promethes</i> [s] .....	133
<i>subcyanum</i> Hal., <i>Epyris</i> .....	317	<i>sulcatus</i> Thoms., <i>Cataglyphis</i> .....	173
<i>subcyanus</i> (Cress.), .....		<i>sulcatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	201
<i>subcyanus</i> (Cress.), .....	142, 143	<i>sulcigena</i> Dasch., <i>Phthorima</i> .....	188
<i>subcylindricus</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i> .....	384	<i>suleinodoides</i> Emery, <i>Myrmica</i> [s] .....	349
<i>subdentata</i> Perg., <i>Phaetole</i> .....	355	<i>sulphurata</i> Sm., <i>Nomada</i> .....	497
<i>subdentatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cyclobus</i> [s] .....	132	<i>sulphureipes</i> Kby., <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	42
<i>subdentatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ectopius</i> .....	136	<i>Sulzky Du Buysson</i> .....	45
<i>subdentatus</i> Mayr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> .....	351	<i>sumptuosa</i> (Sm.), <i>Augochloropsis</i> .....	470
<i>subdoli</i> Cress., <i>Ichnneumon</i> .....	163	<i>superaddita</i> Soyka, <i>Mariella</i> .....	214
<i>subfasciata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	451	<i>superba</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> [s] .....	497
<i>subfasciata</i> (Cress.), <i>Osmia</i> [s] .....	487	<i>superba</i> (Prov.), <i>Alloplata</i> .....	171
<i>subfasciatus</i> Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s] .....	115	<i>superbus</i> Prov., <i>Amblyteles</i> .....	155
<i>subflatus</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i> .....	147	<i>superbus</i> (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i> .....	156
<i>subflava</i> Grit., <i>Abella</i> .....	218	<i>superbus</i> (Prov.), <i>Torymus</i> .....	249, 250
<i>subflavus</i> (Davis), <i>Asphragus</i> .....	172	<i>supraclypeatus</i> (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSum</i> .....	466
<i>subflavus</i> (Davis), <i>Camponotus</i> .....	172	<i>suralis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinneus</i> [s] .....	193
<i>subfrigidus</i> Dng., <i>Aphidanthops</i> .....	413	<i>surlanae</i> (Mitch.), <i>LasioGLOSSum</i> .....	465
<i>subfulvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Exephanes</i> .....	151	<i>surrufus</i> Krom., <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s] .....	878
<i>subfusa</i> (Kiefl.), <i>Acilista</i> .....	294	<i>Sussaba</i> Cam. ....	182, 183
<i>subfusa</i> Kiefl., <i>Pantoclis</i> .....	295	<i>sutterianus</i> (Sause.), <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s] .....	877
<i>subglaber</i> (Emery), <i>Acanthomyops</i> .....	369	<i>suturalis</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i> .....	54
<i>subgracilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Trypochosis</i> .....	118	<i>suturalis</i> (Say), <i>Eutanyagra</i> .....	153
<i>subguttata</i> (Gray.), <i>Aptesis</i> .....	103	<i>suturalis</i> (Say), <i>Pseudambyteles</i> .....	154
<i>subhyalina</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, .....		<i>suzukii</i> Mats., <i>Hemiteles</i> .....	110
<i>subhyalina</i> (Cress.), .....	423	<i>Svastra</i> Holmb. ....	512
<i>subillata</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> .....	511	<i>swainei</i> Midd., <i>Neodiprion</i> .....	15
<i>subintegra</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> .....	373	<i>swencki</i> Cwld., <i>Perdita</i> .....	451
<i>subita</i> (Say), <i>Lyroda</i> .....	358	<i>swezeyi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	451
<i>sublaevis</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i> [s] .....	105	<i>Sychonoporthus</i> Foerst. ....	177
<i>sublatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> .....	147	<i>Sychonoporthus</i> Foerst. ....	177
<i>sublobata</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	330	<i>sycephila</i> Gheso., <i>Congolia</i> .....	214
<i>subluccia</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i> .....	373	<i>Sycophila</i> Wikr. of Cat. ....	249
<i>sublunatus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i> .....	501	<i>sydneyensis</i> Timb., <i>Anarthopus</i> .....	245
<i>submeianophaca</i> Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s] .....	438	<i>sylandis</i> (Brecht.), <i>Holepatria</i> .....	314
<i>submenucha</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	511	<i>syvleola</i> (Khy.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> .....	519
<i>submetallicus</i> (How.), <i>Oenocyrtus</i> .....	242	<i>symmetricus</i> Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i> [s] .....	118
<i>subnigra</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s] .....	438	<i>Symmorphus</i> Wesm. ....	377
<i>subnigrocincta</i> Swenk., <i>Nomada</i> .....	495, 496	<i>Sympheldole</i> Whlr. ....	355
<i>subnitens</i> Creigh., <i>Formica</i> .....	373	<i>Sympheta</i> Foerst. ....	178
<i>subnitens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	440	<i>SYMPHYTA</i> .....	6
<i>subnuda</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> .....	373	<i>Sympiesis</i> Foerst. ....	218
<i>subobscurus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s] .....	199	<i>Sympiesis</i> Foerst. ....	179
<i>subosoletus</i> Gah., <i>Monodontomerus</i> .....	251	<i>Sympratis</i> Foerst. ....	210
<i>subobtus</i> (Kiefl.), <i>Acilista</i> .....	294	<i>Synacra</i> Foerst. ....	225
<i>subobtus</i> Kiefl., <i>Pantoclis</i> .....	295	<i>Synacra</i> Foerst. ....	177
<i>suborbicularis</i> (Prov.), <i>Coeloplathia</i> .....	263	<i>Synacra</i> Htg. ....	92, 98
<i>subornata</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s] .....	481	<i>Synetaeris</i> Foerst. ....	233
<i>subparvum</i> Swenk., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s] .....	474	<i>Synetodrynerus</i> Blitt. ....	376
<i>subpolitus</i> Masner, <i>Cinetus</i> .....	101		
<i>subpolitus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> .....	101		



Synoeetes Foerst.	175	tectus MacG., Dolerus	16
Synomelix Foerst.	177	tectus Mason, Exyston	90
Synopeus Foerst.	302	tecumseh Vier., Scambus	63
Synopsis Tow. & Tow.	137	tegona Morl.	173
Synothreopis Ashm.	419	tegulare (Robt.), Lasiglossum	465
Synteleia Fouts	299, 300	tegnularis (Cress.), Brachymeria	279
Syntomopus Wlkr.	256	tegnularis Gah., Rileya	272
Syntomophyllum Foerst.	228	tegnularis (Prov.), Opidinus	105
Syntretus Foerst.	35	tegnularis Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
Syntrichalonia LaBerge	512	tegnulicia Brad., Ephuta	341
syphax (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	138, 137	tegnulensis Cress., Cryptus[s]	113
Syrphicola Ashm., Bassus	187	TELEASINAE	297
syrphicola (Ashm.), Homotropus[s]	186	TELENOMINAE	296
Syrphoctonus Foerst.	187	Telenomoides Dodd	299
Syrphophagus Ashm.	242	Telenomus Hal.	296
Syrphophilus Dasch	181	Telegmus Foerst.	218
Syrphincta Roger	347	telegmus (Lvl.), Hylaeus	425
Sysasis Wlkr.	260	tefordi Bohart & Campos, Ornatus	306
Systelogaster Gah., Trimeromierus	268	Temelucha Foerst.	207
Systole Wlkr.	275	Temnosoma Sm.	469
Syzectia Thoms.	172	tempeae Allen, Tiphia	323
Syzectus Foerst.	172	temporalis Pratt, Cryptus	113
Szelenyiella Szabó	296	temporalis Tow., Mesostenus	116
szelachowskensis Betrem, Campomeris	342	tenax Fox, Pemphredon	397
tabanivora Fouts, Trichopria	290	tenebrosus (Cress.), Anoplus	334
tabellariae Fischer, Opus	54	tenebrosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
tablerockensis Fischer, Opus	54	tenebrosus Wly., Scambus	63
tachinae Gah., Eupteromalus	264	tenellus (Say), Gelis	94
tachinae (How.), Brachymeria	278, 275	tenet (Gray), Mesoleptus	87
tacti Grlt., Megatrydinus	269	tennessensis Sm., Solenopsis	358
Tachynana Bks.	391	tensa Bohart, Chrysis	310
Tachyoides Bks.	391	tentativa Schus., Ephuta	341
Tachyptena Bks.	391	tenthredinarum (Roh.), Aptesia	103, 104
Tachypompilus Ashm.	383	TENTHREDINIDAE	15
Tachyporthus Foerst.	176	tenthredinis Morl., Mesoleptus	177
Tachysphex Kohl	392	TENTHREDINOIDEA	14
Tachytes Panz.	390	Tenthredo L.	26
Taeniaspis Clément	189	tenuiceps (Mues.), Bracon	57
taeniata Vier., Parnopes	312	tenuicornis Cress., Pimpla	75
taeniatus (Kohl), Aporinellus[s]	386	tenuicornis (Fox), Glenostictia	410
taeniatus Schus., Photomorphus[s]	328	tenuicornis (Fox), Stictella	409
taeniatus Tow., Dolichomitus	407	tenuicornis (Grlt.), Hockeria	277
taeniatus Tow., Opidinus	406	tenuicornis (Sm.), Larropsis	392
tahitense (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	466	tenuicornis Tay., Chrysis	310
taivana Uchida, Apechthis	75	tenuifemur Wly., Synetaria	203
Taivatheronia Sonan	75	tenuiformis Heinr., Platylabus	135
Takanona Uchida	131	tenuipes Bolivar, Plectan, Anastatus	247
takomae Heinr., Cratichneumon	147	tenuipes (Nort.), Therion	212
talaris Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	193	tenuipetiolus Bugbee	277
tallahasensis Mitch., Andrena[s]	428	tenuipunctus Fox, Tachysphex	393
talpa (Weber), Smithistruma	362	tenuia Swift, Hopliomenus[s]	139
tamamense (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	466	tenuitarsis Ckll., Melissodes	505, 511
Tanaemyrmex Ashm.	386	tenuiventris Grav., Campoplex	202
TANAOSTIGMATIDAE	236	tenuiventris (Holmg.), Apistephaltes	65
Tanaostigmodes Ashm.	236	tenuiventris Holmg., Epichiltes	66
tandilensis Holmh., Melissoptila	504	tenuiventris Holmg., Mesoleptus	175
tangens Fischer, Opus	55	tepaneca (Sauss.), Ammobia	399
tanneri Sandh., Osmia	481	tepaneca Sauss., Cerecia	417
Tanyoprymus Cam.	407	terebratus Heinr., Coelichneumon	167
taos (Cress.), Spilichneumon	156	terebrifer Heinr., Coelichneumon	167
taos (Cress.), Stenodynerus	373	teres Dasch, Homotropus	186
tapajós (Blake), Odontophopsis[s]	337	teres (Swift), Hemihoplis	140
Tapinoma Foerst.	365	teres (Swift), Hopliomenus	139, 140
targuiensis Evans, Pompilus	385	teres Tow., Opidinus	105
tardum (Nort.), Lagium	26	teres Tow. & Tow., Tricees	194
tardus (Fri.), Bombus[v]	518	terlinguae (C.L. Fox), Glenostictia	410
tarponense (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	466	terlinguae C.L. Fox, Stictella	410
tarsalis (Ashm.), Pedibius	284	terminalis (Ashm.), Exochus	201
tarsata (D.T.), Trigonura	278	terminalis (Ashm.), Setichneumon	195
tarsata Prov., Osmia	481	terminalis (Cress.), Acantholyda	10
tarsatorius Fouts, Homocidus	384	terminalis Cress., Anthophora[s]	513
tarsatorius (Say), Rhadinofoenus[s]	235	terminalis (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 143
tarsatus Bks., Anoplus[s]	385	terminalis (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	23
tarsatus Prov., Mesostenus	110, 116	terminalis (Marl.), Pontania	21
tarsatus (Say), Tachysphex	393	terminalis (Prov.), Exephanes[s]	151
tartarus Morl., Xylonomus	82	terminalis Tow., Anastelgis	66
Tartaria Cam.	207, 208	terminalis (Ashm.), Aetichneumon	164
taschenbergi (Mayr), Dolichoderus	364	terminalis Ckll., Perdita[s]	66
Tastiotenia Evans	382	terminatus Prov., Ichneumon	194
tauma Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	terminatus (Sm.), Tachysphex	393
taurea (Say), Melitoma	502	ternarius Say, Bombus	519
tauricornis (Prov.), Meteorus	84	Terobia Foerst.	260
tauricornis Foerst.	173	terrata (Ckll.), Odontophopsis[s]	337
tectulum Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	199	TERSILOCHINI	238
		tersula Ckll., Osmia	488, 485

terius Mues., Meteorus	34	Theronini	78
terius (Grl.), Tetraneura	238	Therapsus Forst.	95
tessellata (Klug), Acantholyda	8	thespius Wlkr., Eulophus	219
testacea Mori., Magnibucca	209	thiabe Lucas, Pepsia	378
testacea Muts., Amblyopone	348	thomae (F.), Prionyx	401
testacea Mues., Agathiria	39	thomsoni Cwfd., Cecidostiba	265
testacea Roger, Discothyrea	347	thomsoni (Kuw.), Profenusa	16
testaceicornis (Carn.), Dicoelotus	182	thoracica (Cress.), Poemenia	77
testaceicornis (Carn.), Phaeogenes	181	thoracica Westw., Scleroderma	316
testaceifactus Fischer, Opius	65	thoracicus Ashm., Triclistus	196
testaceipes Cwfd., Pleurotropis	234	thoracicus (Cress.), Ectopius	136
testaceipes (Cress.), Lysiphebus	82	thoracicus Cress., Euceros	173
tetastudinea (Klug), Hyplocampa	17	thoracicus (Cress.), Linytus[s]	187
Tetraneura Kief.	301	thoracicus Cress., Mesostenus	116
Tetracledia How. of Cat.	237	thoreaulini Grl., Formicencyrtus	244
Tetraneura Mues., Ashm.	238	thoreaulini (Grl.), Thysanus	236
Tetraneura Westw.	237	Thoron Hal.	239
tetracuspis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	thorpi Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435
tetragonus (Thunb.), Diplazon[s]	131	Thripoctenus Cwfd.	225, 231
Tetralonia Spin.	512	thujarum Heine, Aopius	150
tetralophae (Cush.), Trachale	207	thunbergi Deseh., Tynnophorus	182
tetralophae (Cush.), Zaleptopogon	206	thurberiae Cush., Callophidites	57
Tetramorium Mayr	360	thurbicirphagae (Mues.), Bracon	67
Tetraphotopsis Ashm.	385, 338	thyantae Ashm., Trissolcus	297
TETRASTICHINAE	225	THYMARIDINI	87
Tetrastichomyia Grl.	223	Thymaris Forst.	87
Tetrastichus Hal.	225	Thymaria Thoms.	87
Tetrastichus Wlkr. of Cat.	225	Thymus Grl., Hyssopus	230
tetrazonata Ckll., Nomia	470, 471	Thyraella Holmg.	158
texana (Buckl.), Atta	363	Thyrates Perle	419
texana (Cress.), Paratiphia	325	thyreophorus Kohl, Crabro	504
texana (Cress.), Bembix	419	Thyreothremma Holmb.	504
texana (Cress.), Coelioxys[s]	492	Thyreothremma Holmb.	504
texana (Cress.), Colpotochia	195	thyridopteris How., Habrocytus	267
texana (Cress.), Delomerista	80	thyridopteryx (Riley), Hymenozynches	93
texana (Cress.), Leucopis	281	thyridopteryx (Riley), Phobetes	93
texana (Cress.), Mexachile	487	THYSANIDAE	235
texana (Cress.), Nomada	498	Thysanica Mich., Osmia	481
texana (Cress.), Osmia	480	Thysanus Wlkr.	235
texana (Cress.), Perdita[s]	451	Thysotorus, Forst.	95
texana Emery, Solenopsis[s]	358	tibialis (Ashm.), Opius	65
texana Fouts, Leptacis	305	tibialis Ashm., Platylabus	135
texana Fr., Exomalopsis	493, 494	tibialis Ashm., Tomicobia	261
texana Grib., Chrysis	309, 310	tibialis (Cress.), Pluto	396
texanella Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	tibialis (Hald.), Phanerotoma	102
texanum (Cress.), LasioGLOSSUM	461	tibialis Handl., Stenidia	409
texanum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	320	tibialis Mues., Meteorus	34
texanum (Fouts), Synopeas	808	tibialis (Prov.), Aplomerus	83
texanus (Ashm.), Barycerus	110	tibialis Tow., Ecthrus[s]	128
texanus (Ashm.), Cinetus	293	tibialis Tow., Helcostilus	130
texanus (Ashm.), Dirhinus	280	tibialis Tow., Opidius	102
texanus Cwfd., Lariophagus	264	tibiator (Say), Cardiochiles	45
texanus Cress., Entomognathus	419	tibiatorius (Thunb.), Diplazon	181
texanus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142, 143	tibumensis Ckll., Nomada	498
texanus (Cress.), Pseudomysus	376	tigris (Sauss.), Anelictrocerus[s]	377
texanus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393	timberlakei Malais, Ananionematus	25
texanus (Cress.), Tricetes	194	timberlakei Ckll., Perdita	452
texanus Forel, Acanthostichus	345	timberlakei Hurd & Linsl., Peponapis	507
texanus How., Ixodiphagus	244	timberlakei Rozen., Nomadopsis	458
texanus Mues., Macrocentrus	87	timberlakei Wms., Plenoculus	389
texanus (Sants.), Paracryptocerus	360	Timulla Ashm.	340
texanus Wlkr., Leptothorax[s]	359	tineta LaBerge, Melisodes	511
texense (Sauss.), Trypaxillum	395	tineticoxis Tow., Cubocephalus	101
texensis (Ashm.), Anisobas	137	tinetiopsis Roh., Labena	80
tezensis Grl., Spalangia	254	tinetiopsis Roh., Labena	80
texensis Mall., Tiphia	323	Tineophotonus Ashm.	232
tezensis Sauss., Cerceris	416, 417	Tiphia F.	322
tezensis Tow., Comptosia	115	TIPHIIDAE	322
thalitria Middleknapf, Acantholyda	10	Tiphodytes Brad.	206
thamyras (Fox), Odontophotopsis	387	tiro Reinh., Microgaster	44
thamyras (Fox), Photomorphus	328	tischeriae (Ashm.), Pnigilio	218
thapsina Wly., Phanerotoma	46	titana Burdick, Idiogramma	117
Thaumatepyris Kief.	329	titator Grav., Cryptus	477
Thaumatepyris Kunka	94	Tithia Ckll.	477
Thaumatepyris Hopper	136	titasi Ckll., Osmia	488
Thaumatepyris Forst.	83	titasi Mich., Ashmeadidia	478
thelae Riley, Apanteles	48	titasi Timb., Perdita[s]	440
thelypodii Ckll., Melisodes[s]	511	titasi Mich., Ashmeadidia	478
thelypodii Timb., Perdita	452	titasi Timb., Perdita[s]	440
Therion Curt.	211	titasi Timb., Perdita[s]	440
Theronini	211	titasi Timb., Perdita[s]	440
thermophila Timb., Perdita[s]	452	titasi Timb., Perdita[s]	440
Theronia Holmg.	79	titasi Timb., Perdita[s]	440

<i>Tomocera</i> How. of Cat. ....	258	<i>tricincta</i> Ashm., <i>Bioblapsia</i> .....	182
<i>Tonehus</i> Pate .....	418	<i>tricincta</i> F., <i>Tiphia</i> .....	342
<i>tornata</i> Roger, Foner .....	347	<i>tricinctus</i> (Thunb.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> [s] .....	182
<i>torontosis</i> Davis, <i>Amblyteles</i> .....	155, 158	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Closterocerus</i> .....	281
<i>torpidus</i> (Wesm.), <i>Aoplus</i> .....	150	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> .....	182
<i>torquatus</i> (Malen.), <i>Alaptus</i> .....	214	<i>tricinctus</i> Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i> .....	115
<i>torrefactus</i> Wblir., <i>Camponotus</i> [s] .....	356	<i>tricularis</i> Wlkl., <i>Ischnus</i> [s] .....	123
<i>tortricidis</i> (Brues), <i>Psychophagus</i> .....	265	<i>tricus</i> Prov., <i>Eulophus</i> .....	220
<i>tortricidis</i> Cwfd., <i>Zatopis</i> .....	286	<i>triellus</i> (Prov.), <i>Sympiesis</i> .....	219
<i>torvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmodon</i> .....	152, 183	<i>Triolabus</i> Breth. ....	300, 301
TORYMIDAE .....	249	<i>Triclistus</i> Foerst. ....	105
TORYMINAE .....	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> [s] .....	455
<i>Torymus</i> Dalm. ....	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Pantorhaestes</i> .....	177
<i>totia</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysura</i> .....	307	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Tricholabus</i> .....	158
<i>totus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] .....	100	<i>tricolor</i> Tow., <i>Whymeria</i> .....	109
<i>toumeyellae</i> Mlrm., <i>Anicetus</i> .....	242	<i>Tricoruphus</i> Foerst. ....	255
<i>townesi</i> Dasch., <i>Phthorima</i> .....	183	<i>Tricyphus</i> Kriech. ....	169
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i> .....	157	<i>tridens</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	435
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Homotherus</i> .....	143	<i>tridentata</i> Stevens, <i>Perdita</i> .....	452
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Hybophorellus</i> .....	140	<i>tridentatum</i> Dasch., <i>Enicemum</i> .....	188
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Meisichneumon</i> .....	143	<i>tridentatum</i> (Pack.), <i>Trypargulum</i> [s] .....	395
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pristicercops</i> [s] .....	138	<i>tridentatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	425
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudoplutylabus</i> .....	138	<i>Tridymus</i> Ratz. ....	259
<i>townesi</i> Maa, <i>Xeris</i> [s] .....	27	<i>Trilees</i> Tow. ....	193
<i>townesi</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> .....	495	<i>Trilius</i> Sauss. ....	342
<i>townsendi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Seymophagus</i> .....	264	<i>Tripeolus</i> Robts. ....	509
<i>townsendi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> .....	452	<i>trifasciata</i> (Comp.), <i>Lounsburyia</i> .....	225
<i>townsendiana</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i> .....	450	<i>trifasciata</i> (Cress.), <i>Colpotrochia</i> .....	195
<i>Toxophoroides</i> Cress. ....	85	<i>trifasciata</i> (F.), <i>Campomeris</i> [s] .....	342
<i>Tracheloides</i> Mor. ....	419	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Thunb.), <i>Chirotea</i> .....	92
<i>Trachelosimus</i> Mor. ....	419	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opidius</i> .....	105
<i>trachodes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] .....	90	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Beauvois), <i>Anoplius</i> [s] .....	383
<i>Trachusa</i> Panz. ....	473	<i>trifasciatus</i> Comp., <i>Cocophagus</i> .....	225
<i>Trachusa</i> Popov. ....	473	<i>trifasciatus</i> Westw., <i>Closterocerus</i> .....	281
<i>Trachymesopus</i> Emery .....	347	<i>trifida</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	452
<i>Trachymyrax</i> Forel .....	368	<i>trifolii</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	458
<i>trachynotus</i> Vier., <i>Meteorus</i> .....	34	<i>Triglyphothrix</i> Forel .....	380
<i>Trachypus</i> Klug .....	414	TRIGONALIDAE .....	322
<i>Trachysphyrus</i> of Cat. ....	110	<i>Trigonoderus</i> Westw. ....	259, 269
<i>Tranoscema</i> Foerst. ....	204	<i>Trigonogaster</i> Ashm. of Cal. ....	258
<i>transgressus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Scambus</i> .....	63	<i>Trigonura</i> Sichel .....	277
<i>translineata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	452	<i>triguttus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i> .....	214
<i>transvalensis</i> Husev., <i>Eumegastigmus</i> .....	253	<i>trilineata</i> Cam., <i>Zanthojooppa</i> .....	139
<i>transversus</i> Davis, <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] .....	139	<i>triloba</i> Benoit, <i>Neopristocera</i> .....	317
<i>transversus</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i> .....	12, 13	<i>trilobatus</i> (Say), <i>Aliolus</i> .....	39
<i>transversus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> .....	201	<i>trilobata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	452
<i>transversus</i> Wms., <i>Flenophilus</i> [s] .....	389	<i>trilobatus</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Onalus</i> .....	306
<i>transvittatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	425	<i>trimaculata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	452
<i>Trapezocora</i> Foerst. ....	173	<i>Trimeromicrus</i> Gah. ....	268
<i>Trathala</i> Cam. ....	207	<i>Trimorus</i> Foerst. ....	297
<i>Trechites</i> Thoms. ....	244	<i>trinidadis</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	511
<i>Trematopygus</i> Holmg. ....	173	<i>triodiae</i> (How.), <i>Eurytoma</i> .....	274
<i>Tremex</i> Jur. ....	27	<i>triodiae</i> How., <i>Eurytomocharis</i> .....	274
<i>treveris</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> .....	484, 485	<i>Trioxys</i> Hal. ....	32
<i>triangularifer</i> Prov., <i>Allysson</i> [s] .....	406	<i>trioxys</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	228
<i>triangularifer</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	457, 458	<i>trioziphagus</i> (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i> .....	240
<i>triangularifer</i> Sev., <i>Hemisphragia</i> .....	119	<i>Triscolla</i> Sauss. ....	341
<i>triangularifer</i> Vach., <i>Nomia</i> .....	471	<i>tristagnata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	452
<i>triannulatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Campoplex</i> .....	202	<i>Trissolcus</i> Ashm. ....	295
<i>triannulatus</i> Cam., <i>Eriborus</i> .....	212	<i>tristella</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s] .....	484, 485
<i>triannulatus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i> .....	123	<i>tristis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> .....	511
<i>triannulatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s] .....	123	<i>tristis</i> (Grav.), <i>Biolybia</i> .....	202
TRIASPIDIINI .....	39	<i>tristis</i> Kriech., <i>Rhyssolota</i> .....	78
<i>Triaspis</i> Hal. ....	39	<i>tristis</i> Prov., <i>Coelioxys</i> .....	492
<i>tribas</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> .....	511	<i>tristulentus</i> Prov., <i>Tetrastichus</i> .....	223
<i>tricarinarus</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] .....	359	<i>tritia</i> (Mel.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> .....	335, 323
<i>Trichacis</i> Foerst. ....	202	<i>tritici</i> (Fitch), <i>Harmolia</i> .....	271
<i>Trichastus</i> Prov. ....	297	<i>Trileneptis</i> Grlt. ....	263
<i>Trichinomia</i> Sinha .....	486	<i>Tritopria</i> Kief. ....	289
<i>Trichionotus</i> Cam. ....	211	<i>tritrus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	164
<i>trichiosoma</i> Cam., <i>Ammophila</i> .....	404	<i>trivittata</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanynera</i> .....	153
<i>Trichocalymmus</i> Thoms. ....	88	<i>trizonata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	163
<i>Trichogramma</i> Westw. ....	216	<i>trizonata</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	164
TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE .....	216	<i>TRICINA</i> Heinr. ....	170
<i>Tricholabus</i> Thoms. ....	157	TROGINI .....	168
<i>Trichomalus</i> Thoms. ....	263	<i>trogodytes</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i> .....	412
<i>Trichomasthus</i> Thoms. ....	239	<i>Trogomorpha</i> Ashm. ....	137, 138
<i>Trichonotus</i> Cam. ....	211	<i>Troxus</i> Panzer .....	170
<i>Trichopimpla</i> Cam. ....	171	<i>Tromatobia</i> Foerst. ....	68
<i>Trichopria</i> Ashm. ....	230	<i>Trophectonus</i> Foerst. ....	177
<i>Trichosena</i> Emery .....	362	<i>Tropicholabus</i> Heinr. ....	135
<i>trichotus</i> Ratz., <i>Solathorus</i> .....	255	<i>Tropidopsis</i> Ashm. ....	290
<i>trichrus</i> (Mick.), <i>Nysson</i> .....	406	<i>trovensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> .....	55
<i>Trichrysis</i> Licht. ....	508	<i>truculentus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	164
<i>tridactyla</i> Scull., <i>Eucereis</i> .....	418	<i>truncata</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> .....	279

truncata Cam., Cerciis	417	unguttus (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256
truncata (Cress.), Hoplitis[s]	479	unguttus Grlt., Trigonoderus	269
truncatella Burks, Brachymeria	461	unica Cook & Davis, Heydenia	269
truncatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	461	unica Mitch., Andrena	435
truncatus Dasch, Campocraspedon	188	unica Timb., Perdita[v]	446
truncorum Forel, Solenopsis[s]	353	unicallous Voll., Ophion	212
truncula Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	337	unicinctus (Say), Stizoides	408
trunculus (Vier.), Photomorphus	328	unicolor (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma	334
truncus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	unicolor Say, Astatia	388
Trybliographa Foerst.	282	unicolor (Prov.), Philotymma	178
Trychosis Foerst.	117	unicolor Tow., Compocryptus	115
Trypargilum Rich.	395	unicornis Schus., Odontophotopsis	337
trypetina (Robts.), Stelis	476	unicum (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	466
Tryphon Fallen	88	unicum Sm., Praon	29
TRYPHONINAE	86	unifasciatus (Say), Craticheumon[s]	147
TRYPHONINI	86	unifasciatus (Say), Priocnemoides[s]	379
Trypoxylon Latr.	394	uniformis Baker, Photopsis	338, 334
TRYPOXYLONINAE	394	uniformis Gah., Euphoriana	36
Trysicaepe Foerst.	171	unipunctatipennis (Grlt.), Hockeria	277
tsugae Cros., Megastigmus[s]	252	unispinosa Grlt., Acanthocalcia	277
tsugae Cush., Exenterus	89	unstriatus Foerst., Eulophus	230
tuberculatus (Oliv.), Ectatomma	105	ununguis Middlekauff., Pamphilus	14
tuberculatus (Foure.), Dolichomitus[s]	67	universitatis (Ckll.), Hylaeus	424, 425
tuberculatus (Mues.), Leicophron	36	universitatis Ckll., Nomia	470, 471
tuberculatus (Uchida), Fethrus	128	universitatis Ckll., Osmia	481, 484
tuberculatus Uchida, <i>Karaechthrus</i>	128	Ulnina Cam.	116
tuberculeps (Saus.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377	urbana Cress., Anthophora[s]	513
tuberculifer Prov., Phaenogenes	334	urbanus (Brues), Gelis	94
tuberculifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma	106	urbis Ross, Aneugmenus	15
tubulifera Vier., Cryptopterigimorpha	116	urichi Cwd., Xenomymar	218
tuckeri Ckll., Melissoidea	511	urichi Whlr., Sphecoecymex	358
tularensis Bohart, Chrysis	310	urinator Destef. P., Giardinia	48
tumescens Schus., Ephuta	341	Urithreptis Foerst.	94
tumidifrons Cress., Ichneumon	160, 164	urnarius (Dahlb.), Spheg[s]	404
Tumidiscapus Grlt.	222	uro Blake, Agama	384
tumoris Bugbee, Eurytoma	274	uro (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	334
tumulus Tow., Opidnus	106	uro (Blake), Sphaerophthalma[s]	335
tundra (Kine.), Phyllocopa	23	Urocerus Geoff.	26
tundra (Kine.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	Urolepis Wlkr.	263
tursina (Cress.), Compocryptus	115	Urosigalphus Ashm.	39
turgidus Holmgr., Exochus	201	urozonus Dalm., Eupelmus	246
turionellae L., Pimpla	74	ursina Cress., Anthophora[s]	513
turionum Dahlb., Passioleus	338	uscripta Fox, Bembi	413
turionum (Htg.), Tetrastichus	228	utulata Tow., Diapetimorpha[s]	126
turpe (Saus.), Rygchium	377	utahensis Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
tuscaloosae Wilson, Leptothorax	359	utahensis (Ashm.), Trissolcus	297
tutela (Wlkr.), Rhopalicus	261	utahensis Bks., Tachytes	391
Tycheina Foerst.	130	utahensis Brues, Cephalonomia	313
tychii (Mues.), Bracon	57	utahensis Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	274
tylocephalus (Bohart), Leptochilus[s]	378	utahensis (Ckll.), Peponapis	508
Tylocnemoides Uchida	191	utahensis Gah., Opus	55
tylodermae (Ashm.), Neocotolaceus	268	utahensis Heinr., Ectopimorpha	152
tylodermatis Ashm., Eurytoma	274	utahensis LaBerge, Melissoidea	511
tylodifer Heinr., Craticheumon	147	utahensis Schus., Dilophotopsis[s]	338
Tylopilus Tow. & Tow.	191	utills (Cam.), Ageniella[s]	381
tylotis Court & Bohart, Entomognathus	419	utills Ckll., Laelius	313
Tymnophorus Schmied.	182	utills Comp., Ilexanobius	247
typhae (Foure.), Mesoleptus	178	utills Cress., Monolexis	60
typhlocybae (Ashm.), Psilodryinus	321	utills Mues., Allotropia	300
typhloces Ashm.	326	utills Mues., Macrocentrus	37
TYPHOCTINAE	326	utills Mues., Trioxys	82
tyrellensis Mitch., Nomada	495	uvadella Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330
ufei Wly., Petalodes	68	uvadensis Ckll., Nomia	470, 471
Ufens Grlt.	217	uvulariae Mitch., Andrena	435
uinta Whlr., Aphaenogaster	352	vaccinii Heinr., Craticheumon	147
ukel Emery, Formica	373	vacciniicola Ashm., Ormyrus	258
ulmi Burks, Trigonura	278	vacciniicola (Baldur), Eulecatoma	275
Ulothymus Foerst.	108	vafer (Cress.), Platylabus	134, 135
ulsterensis Mitch., Nomada	496	vafers Heinr., Platylabus	135
ulmatus Davis, Metopius	190	vagabunda Ashm., Eurytoma	272, 274
ultimus (Cress.), Gamburus	120	vagabunda Bohart, Chrysis	810
ultimus Cress., Ichneumon	164	vagans (Prov.), Aoplus[s]	150
ultus (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	157	vagans (Sm.), Pyrobombus[s]	519
umbilicatus (Gah.), Trypoxylon	394	vagus (F.), Pachynematus	19
umbonator Tow., Cubocephalus[s]	108	valdenigra Heinr., Eutanacra	153
umbratus (Nyl.), Lasius	368	valdetypus Heinr., Spilichneumon	185
umbratus Whlr., Polvergus[s]	374	valdopaeus Heinr., Ichneumon	164
umbrosus (Davis), Spudaeus[s]	192	valentinus Quilis, Aphidius	31
umbrosus Fr., Pyrobombus[v]	517	valida Sm., Nomada	496
undatus MacG., Pamphilus	13	valida Timb., Perdita	452
unicinctus Cress., Ichneumon	164	valida Whlr., Aphaenogaster[s]	352
undecimialis Ckll., Perdita[s]	440	valdeus Heinr., Eutanacra	153
unguta (Kine.), Ammuronematus	24, 25	valdianis Cam., Cnemocrantus	96
ungutta Grlt., Miscogaster	256	validuscula Emery, Solenopsis[s]	358
		validus (Cress.), Campoplex	202

vallicola Timb., Diadasis	502	vernalis Middlekauff, Pamphilus	14
valvangua Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vernalis Mitch., Andrena	435
vancouverensis (Brad.), Echthrus[s]	128	vernalis Mitch., Epeolus	500
vancouverensis Cress., Bombus[v]	517, 518	vernalis Mitch., Stelis	475
vancouverensis Hgtn., Cryptus	113	vernonesia Vier., Melissodes	503
vancouveriensis (Prov.),		vernonesia Ckll., Epeolus	500
Cratichneumon[s]	147	vernonesia Robts., Melissodes	511
vancouveriensis Prov., Poemenia	77	Veromessor Forel	353
vanduzeei Bks., Cerceris	417	verrucata Tow., Aptesis	104
vanduzeei Ckll., Melissodes[s]	507, 511	versabilis Cress., Ichneumon	161, 164
vanduzeei Gillasp., Steniolia	409	versans (Lvl.), LasioGLOSSUM	466
vanduzeei (Roh.), Selandria	16	versatum (Robts.), LasioGLOSSUM	466
vandykei (Fri.), Pyrobombus	519	vesicolar (F.), Hemisia	514
vandykei Sandh., Osmia	481, 484	vesicolar (Wesm.), Meteorus	34
vandykei Tow., Chromocryptus[s]	124	versuta Timb., Perdita	458
vanessae How., Pteromalus	267	vertebrata (Cush.), Xestopelta	187
Vanhornia Cwfd.	285	vertebratus Cush., Syrphoctonus	187
VANHORNIDAE	285	verticalis (Mori.), Therion	211, 212
variabilis (Cress.), Psithyrus	520	verticalis (Cress.), Acantholyda	10
variabilis (Holmg.), Atractodes	69	verticalis (Cress.), Hylaeus	425
varians (Sm.), Paracryptocerus	360	verticalis Patt., Chrysis	307
varians (Tow.), Pimpla	76	verticalis Sm., Cerceris	417
varians (Wlkr.), Torymus	250	vesca Tow., Itopectis	76
varianus MacG., Amauronematus	25	vescus (Prov.), Cratichneumon	148
variatus (Prov.), Apistephaltes	65	vesicularis (Ratz.), Scambus[s]	64
variatus (Prov.), Celiphetes	64	vesicularis (Ratz.), Eupelmella	24
variator Ruthe., Amauronematus	25	vesicul. Moser, Torymus	250
variatus (Aaron), Omalus	307	Vespa L.	374
variatus Prov., Exyston	89, 90	vespertina Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435
varicolor Foerst., Pterosema	261	VESPIDAE	374
varicolor Vier., Microplitis	45	VESPOIDEA	374
varicornis (Grlt.), Tetrastichus	223	vespoides (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376
varicornis (Holmg.), Atractodes	178	Vesputa Thoms.	374
varicornis (How.), Phycus	223	vesta (Cress.), Dasymutilla[s]	239
varicornis Schmied., Campocinetus	172	vestita Timb., Perdita	458
variegata How., Encarsia	224	viator (Say), Cardiochiles	45
variegata Mick., Lomachaeta	339	vibex Bohart, Chrysis	310
variegata Oliv., Bembix	413	viburnella Graen, Andrena	435
variegata (Oliv.), Hylemyia	411	vicina Cress., Nomada[s]	436
variegata North., Acantholyda	10	vicina Sm., Andrena	436
variegata Timb., Perdita[s]	462	vicina Timb., Perdita	458
variegatus (Dreis.), Anoplus	384	vicinum (Cress.), Odontocolon	83
variegatus (Prov.), Cratichneumon	147, 148	vicinum (Cress.), Spilopteron[s]	85
varipes Cwfd., Derostenus	234	vicinus Cress., Arotes	84
varitarsatus (D.T.), Aulopus[s]	380	vicinus Cress., Ichneumon	164
variolosa (Cress.), Heriades[s]	477	vicinus Mayr., Camponotus	356
varipes Wlkr., Sten	26	Victina Sm., Andrena	435
varipes (Hgtn.), Synopeas	303	victoria Burks, Catolacus	265
varipunctata Cam., Paratiphia	325	victoriae Heinr., Protichneumon[s]	168
varipunctata Patt., Xylocopa[s]	515	victoriensis (Hgtn.), Listrognathus	125
varium (Grlt.), Acemopolynema[s]	215	victoriensis Tow., Phygadeuon	95
varleyi Timb., Perdita	453	vidali Quilis, Ephedrus	28
varus (Willaret), Croesus	19	vidua (Sauss.), Vesputa	375
vegas Schus., Photomorphus	329	viduata (Crav.), Itopectis	69
velox (Cress.), Aoplus[s]	160	viduiformis Vier., Pimpla	69
velox (Cress.), Culocephalus[s]	97, 99	vierecki Bks., Cerceris[s]	416, 418
velox (Wly.), Excaecarus	89	vierecki (Ckll.), Cremastus	207
velox Wly., Smicroplectrus	89	vierecki (Ckll.), Zateptopygus	206
velutina (Grav.), Stilbops	86	vierecki (Cwfd.), LasioGLOSSUM	466
velutina (Ckll.), Melissodes	511	vierecki Cwfd., Neomymar[s]	216
velutinus Tow., Ichneumon	124	vierecki Krom., Epyris	314
venatta Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vierecki (Roh.), Solierella	390
ventilabris F., Philanthus	413	villissima Heinr., Eutanyacra[s]	153
ventralis (Bks.), Anoplus[s]	385	villosus Thoms., Nematus	20
ventralis Say, Nematus	20	vinellus (Cress.), Phaeogenes	131
ventricosus Ashm., Homocryptus	263	vinellus (Cress.), Takanona	131
ventricosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201	vineta Say, Nomada[s]	497
venusta (Blake), Odontophotopsis	337	vindemiae (Rondani), Pachycrepoides	257
venusta Timb., Tetratonia[s]	513	vinelandica Forel., Pheidole[s]	553
venustella Bohart, Chrysis	310	vinnulus (Cress.), Cratichneumon	148
venustum Grlt., Mymar	216	vinulus (Dalm.), Isodromus	240
venustus (Cress.), Exyston	90, 91	viola (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167
venustus Dasch., Homocryptus	263	violaceipennis Ashm., Cryptus	132
venustus Gab., Tetrastichus	223	violaceipennis Cam., Cosmocrypus	110
veporetum Grav., Tryphon	177	violaceipennis Cam., Rhynchexetastes	172
vera (Fouts), Miota	293	violaceum Br., Hedychrum	307
vera Fouts, Scorpiotelia	293	violaceus (Ashm.), Horismenus	284
verbesinae (Ckll.), Tripeolus	502	violae Robts., Andrena	435
verbesinarum Ckll., Melissodes	511	violentus (Grav.), Pseudoplatyabus	138
verbesinarum (Ckll.), Xenoglossodes[s]	512	Virio Latr.	51
verder (Nort.), Amblymerus	262	virescens (F.) Agapostemon	469
vermiculata Emery, Crematogaster	366	virga Sandh., Osmia	484, 485
verna Allen, Paratiphia	325	virgatifrons Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
verna Mitch., Andrena	435	virgatus Fox, Crabro	419
vernalis LaBerge, Melissodes	511	virgatus Tow., Habrocryptoides[s]	124

virginiana Mitch., Andrena	436	websteri (Ashm.), Spaniopis	265
virginiana Roh., Xylocopa	397	weedi Vier., Andrena	434, 436
virginianus Evans, Nesyptis	313	weemsi Burks, Brachymeria	279
virginica (Ashm.), Trichopria	390	weemsi Fischer, Opus	55
virginica (L.), Xylocopa[s]	515	weemsi Mitch., Epeolus	500
virginicum Grit., Pachyneuron	257	weemsi (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	467
virginicus (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	456	Weisia Schmied.	87
virginicus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142, 144	wellesleyana Robts., Andrena	436
virginiense Ashm., Euxen	29	Wesenbergia Kryger	259
virginiensis Ashm., Atelepterus	313	Wesmaelia Foerst.	35
virginiensis Ashm., Macroteleia	306	Wessonistruna Brown	361
virginiensis Ckll., Epeolus	500	westcottii (Mel.), Odontophotopsis[s]	337
virginiensis (Cress.), Triepolus	501	westcottii Mel. & Brues, Parnops	312
virginiensis (Cress.) Anoplius	385	westerlyanus Fischer, Opus	55
virginiensis Manser, Trichopria	390	westwoodi (Ckll.), Tetraneumopsis	238
virginiensis (Morr.), Cremonops	290	westwoodi (Kief.), Platanoxus	313
virginiensis Roh., Nitela	390	wheeleri Ckll., Melissodes	512
viridaeneus (Prov.), Elachertus	230	wheeleri Creigh., Formica	378
viridaeneus Prov., Monodontomerus	250	wheeleri (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
viridatum (Lvl.), LasioGLOSSUM	466	wheeleri (Mitch.), LasioGLOSSUM	467
viridescens (Walsh), Eupromalus	234	wheeleri Mitch., Sphecodes	469
viridimaculata Pull., Burksia	458	wheeleri Roh., Tachysphex	394
viridinotata Timb., Perdita	458	wheeleri Timb., Perdita	453
viridis Masi, Zanonia	270	whitmani (Grit.), Tetrastichus	228
viridis Prov., Chrysocharis	232	whittieri (Grit.), Quaylea	244
viridis (Prov.), Diomorus	250	Whymeria Cam.	109
viridis (Thoms.), Metastenus	238	wichitus (Vier.), Pioselus	60
viridula (Thoms.), Sympiesis	213	wilda Sm., Leptothorax	358
viridum Brown, Monomorium[s]	436	wildert (How.), Pedicobius	234
visenda Sandh., Osmia[s]	482, 486	wilkella (Kby.), Andrena	436
vistana Forel, Pheidole[v]	354	willi Middlekauff, Neurotoma	244
vitalis (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167	williamsi Bks., Epicostethus	382
vitreus Dasch., Homotropus	136	williamsi Bohart, Tachysphex	394
vitripennis (Wlkr.), Nasonia	286	williamsi Evans, Anisepyrus	315
vittatae Mues., Microctonus	35	williamsi Krom. & Schus., Typhoctes	327
vittatorius (Jur.), Cryptus	110	williamsi Park., Astata	388
vittatus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189	williforti Fern., SpheX	408
vittatus Tow. Dolichomitus	67	wilmatiae Ckll., Perdita[s]	453
vittifrons (Cress.), Neozorides	77	wilmingtoni (Mitch.), Chalicedoma[s]	490
vittifrons (Cress.), Podostichus[s]	77	wiltii (Cress.), Acrotaphus	323
vivax Cress., Ichneumon	111	wiltii (Cress.), Hymenospineus	72
vidua (Hundl.), Stictia	411	winkleyi (Vier.), Ichneumon	164
vockerothi Fischer, Opus	55	winnemacae Mall., Tiphia	328
vockerothi Heine., Coelichneumonops	187	winnemacae Roh., Xysia	7, 8
vockerothi Heine., Cratichneumon	148	Winnemanella Krom.	379
vockerothi Tow., Opidnus	106	winnipeg (Nort.), Pristiphora	17, 18
vogti Krom., Parancistrocerus	378	wisconsinensis Ckll., Coelioxys[s]	491, 492
volcanicus (Cam.), SpheX	403, 404	wisconsinensis Graen., Nomada	498
volens Cress., Ichneumon	145, 148	wisconsinensis Shen., Ropalophorus	2, 34
volesus Cress., Ichneumon	164	wolfstali Soyka, Stammerella	215
votula Mitch., Andrena	438	wootonae Ckll., Perdita	453
vulgaris Cress., Phytodietus	87	wootoni (Ckll.), Hylaeus	426
vulgaris Roh., Tiphia	323	worcesteri Grit., Propodagron	253
vulgaris Vier., Andrena	430, 438	wrightii (Cress.), SpheX	404
vulgaris Wlkr., Cyrtogaster	258	wuestnei (Kw.), Messa	16
Vulgichneumon Heine.	143	wuestnei Knw., Scandria	16
vultuosus Tow., Opidnus	106	Xantepyrus Kief.	318
vultus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142	Xanthepyrus Kief.	315, 318
vultus Cress., Mesoleptus	100, 101	Xanthozochus Morl.	197
w-album (Cress.), Cratichneumon[s]	143	Xanthocampsomeris Brad.	342
waldenti (Vier.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377	xanthocephala Schus., Ephuta[s]	340
waldenti Vier., Tiphia	322, 323	Xanthochorops Morl.	91
walkleyae Heine., Coelichneumonops	163	xanthochila Martin, Triaspis	89
wallacei Burks, Herbertia	259	xanthochora Timb., Perdita	453
walleyi Cush., Exenterus	89	xanthodes Timb., Perdita	453
walleyi Dasch., Diplazus	181	Xanthoenocryptus Ashm.	243
walleyi Fischer, Opus	55	xanthogaster (Ashm.), Gryon	299
walleyi Heine., Coelichneumon	187	Xanthogoppa Cress.	132
walleyi Heine., Ichneumon	164	xanthomelaenae (Rondani), Tetrastichus	228
walleyi (Heine.), Patroclodes	149	xanthonotus Ashm., Bracon	57
walleyi (Heine.), Patroclus	151	xanthops (Ratz.), Tetrastichus	228
walleyi Heine., Pseudamblyteles	154	xanthopsis (Ashm.), Erigorgus	211
walleyi Tow., Zatyptota	78	xanthopsis Ashm., Exochus[s]	200, 201
walleyi Tow. & Tow., Tiphia	434	xanthopsis (Ashm.), Gravenhorstia	210
walshiae Ashm., Phaeogenes[s]	131	xanthopsis Ashm., Ichneumon	162
walshii Cress., Anthophora	513	xanthopterus Cam., SpheX	404
waltoni Allen, Neotiphia	324	xanthopus Ashm., Dissomphalus	320
Wania Risbec	253	xanthopus Cam., Semora	247
warreni Ross, Neodiprion	15	Xanthosarus Robts.	459
wasbaueri Bohart, Chrysis	310	xanthostigma Ashm., Metopius	190
wasbaueri Timb., Perdita	453	xanthostigma (Dalm.), Spilochalcis	281
washingtonensis (Davis), Exochus	201	xanthozonatus (Ashm.), Toxophoroides	85
washingtonensis (Fri.), Bombus[v]	518, 519	xanthura Ckll., Nomada	496, 497
washingtonensis (Shen.), Cremonops	89	xantiana Sauss., Ellis	342

xanticles (Wlkr.), <i>Haltichella</i> .....	276	yumorum Vier., <i>Andrena</i> .....	436
<i>Xenacis</i> Foerst. ....	172, 179	<i>zabriskiei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Baeus</i> .....	297
<i>Xenarcha</i> Foerst. ....	58	<i>zabriskiei</i> Cress., <i>Diomorus</i> .....	250
<i>Xenobrachys</i> Foerst. ....	92	<i>zabriskii</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> .....	271
<i>Xenochile</i> Schus. ....	341	<i>Zacalochlora</i> Cwfd. ....	470, 471
<i>Xenocrepis</i> Foerst. ....	254	<i>Zadiprion</i> Roh. ....	262
<i>Xenodocon</i> Foerst. ....	127	<i>Zadontomerus</i> Ashm. ....	14
<i>Xenoglossa</i> Sm. ....	503	<i>Zaglyptonotus</i> Cwfd. ....	514
<i>Xenoglossodes</i> Ashm. ....	512	<i>Zaglyptus</i> Foerst. ....	251
<i>Xenolytus</i> Foerst. ....	94	<i>Zagranmosoma</i> Ashm. ....	69
<i>Xenomymar</i> Cwfd. ....	216	<i>Zaleptopygus</i> Vier. ....	230
<i>Xenomymex</i> Foel. ....	357	<i>Zamansa</i> Vier. ....	205, 206, 207
<i>Xenopannurgus</i> Mich. ....	459	<i>Zamastus</i> Vier. ....	109
<i>Xenopompilus</i> Evans ....	385	<i>Zanonia</i> Masi ....	126
<i>Xenopria</i> Fouts ....	239	<i>Zanthojooppa</i> Cam. ....	270
<i>Xenoschesia</i> Foerst. ....	174	<i>Zanysson</i> Roh. ....	139
<i>Xenostigmus</i> Sm. ....	29	<i>Zaphleges</i> Foerst. ....	406
<i>Xenus</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> .....	458	<i>Zaplethocornia</i> Schmied. ....	95
<i>Xeria</i> A. Costa ....	27	<i>zappei</i> (Roh.), <i>Acantholyda</i> .....	175
<i>Xeromegachile</i> Mich. ....	438	<i>Zarhopalus</i> Ashm. ....	10
<i>xerophila</i> Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i> .....	311	<i>Zathleges</i> Foerst. ....	243
<i>xerophila</i> (Ckll.), <i>Proteriades</i> .....	479	<i>Zatropis</i> Cwfd. ....	95
<i>xerophila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	453	<i>Zatyptia</i> Foerst. ....	266
<i>xerophilum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Dianthidium</i> .....	474	<i>zeae</i> Turn & Wstn., <i>Rhabdopygia</i> .....	73
<i>Xerosmia</i> Mich. ....	479	<i>zealandicus</i> Ashm., <i>Euctenopus</i> .....	314, 315
<i>Xerostictia</i> Gillaspay ....	410	<i>zebrata</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] .....	87
<i>Xestonotidea</i> Gah. ....	304	<i>zebrata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	459
<i>Xestonotus</i> Foerst. ....	304	<i>zebraticolor</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> .....	454
<i>Xestopelta</i> Dasch ....	187	<i>zebratunus</i> (Cres.), <i>Heteranthidium</i> [s] .....	154
<i>Xiphomyrmex</i> Foel. ....	360	<i>zebratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> .....	473
<i>Xorides</i> Latr. ....	50, 81	<i>zeiraphaeae</i> Wly., <i>Earinus</i> .....	142, 143
<b>XORIDINI</b> .....	80	<i>zelica</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	39
<i>xutha</i> Tow., <i>Labenaf[s]</i> .....	80	<i>Zelotypa</i> Foerst. ....	415, 418
<i>Xyela</i> Dalm. ....	6	<i>zelotypus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> .....	293, 294
<i>Xyelatana</i> Benson ....	6	<i>Zemiodes</i> Foerst. ....	161, 164
<i>Xylecia</i> Ross ....	8	<i>Zemiochus</i> Foerst. ....	178
<b>XYELIDAE</b> .....	6	<i>Zemiochus</i> Thoms. ....	177
<i>Xylocella</i> Latr. ....	397	<i>Zemiochus</i> Foerst. ....	177
<i>Xylocoona</i> Latr. ....	515	<i>zendaloides</i> (Robt.), <i>Leptochilus</i> [s] .....	176
<b>XYLOCOPINI</b> .....	514	<i>zephyrus</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> .....	377, 378
<i>xylocopoides</i> Sm., <i>Megachile</i> .....	490	<i>zephyrum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	484, 485
<i>xylopi</i> McCook, <i>Solenopsis</i> .....	357	<i>zimmerrmanni</i> Dahlb., <i>Chalybion</i> [s] .....	467
<i>xylophagorum</i> (Ratz.), <i>Roptrocercus</i> .....	251	<i>zigzag</i> Riley, <i>Trybliographa</i> .....	405
<i>xylophurus</i> Foerst. ....	128	<i>zizania</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	282
<i>Xyma</i> Pate ....	338	<i>ziziae</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> .....	44
<i>yakutatensis</i> Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i> .....	44	<i>ziziae</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i> .....	436
<i>yakutatensis</i> Ashm., <i>Craticheumon</i> .....	148	<i>ziziaeformis</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> .....	423, 425
<i>yarrowi</i> (Cress.), <i>Caupolicana</i> .....	74	<i>zobide</i> Brim., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	456
<i>yavapai</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	422	<i>zonalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] .....	415, 418
<i>Yelicones</i> Cam. ....	330	<i>zonalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudomantis</i> .....	459
<i>Yezoceryx</i> Uchida ....	58	<i>zonalis</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s] .....	454
<i>yosemita</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> .....	85	<i>zonaria</i> Say, <i>Microgaster</i> .....	376
<i>yosemitensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> .....	104	<i>zonata</i> (Davis), <i>Tromatobia</i> .....	44
<i>yoshidai</i> Nakayama, <i>Cocophagus</i> .....	453	<i>zonatus</i> Sm., <i>Epeolus</i> .....	69
<i>yucatanensis</i> Cam., <i>Joppidium</i> .....	225	<i>zonulum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> .....	500
<i>Yucktha</i> Pate ....	122	<i>Zootrepes</i> Auctt. ....	460
<i>yukonensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Helcostizus</i> [s] .....	420	<i>Zootrepes</i> Thoms. ....	181, 182
<i>yukonensis</i> Tow., <i>Gamburus</i> .....	130	<i>zosma</i> Brim., <i>Cerceris</i> .....	181, 182
<i>yumaella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> .....	120	<i>zwoelferi</i> Delucchi, <i>Enayama</i> .....	415, 418
<i>yumensis</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> [s] .....	330	<i>Zygota</i> Foerst. ....	233
	511		292







